

INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1987



PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE CHAPTER 14

PREFATORY NOTE

This Index is, for the most part, the Index of 1985 revised to include the 1985 and 1986 Regular Sessions of the 71st General Assembly.

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Sections may be divided into subsections using parentheses as 180.5(1); subsections into lettered paragraphs as 180.5(1a); paragraphs into subparagraphs using parentheses within brackets as 180.5[1a(3)]. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Iowa Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons, Rules of Probate Procedure, Rules for Involuntary Commitment or Treatment of Substance Abusers, Transition Rules Re Court Reorganization, Rules of Juvenile Procedure, and Iowa Rules of Evidence are printed only in the loose-leaf compilation "Iowa Court Rules." References to these rules in this Index are preceded by the letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I., R.Prob.P., R.C.S.A., Tran.R., R.Juv.P., and Ia.R.Evid.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Iowa Code.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR, CAPITOL COMPLEX, FOURTH FLOOR, LUCAS BUILDING, DES MOINES, IOWA 50319. TELEPHONE (515) 281-5285.

Donovan Peeters, Director
Legislative Service Bureau

Phyllis Barry
Deputy Code Editor

JoAnn Brown
Acting Code Editor

Janet Wilson
Code Consultant

and the staff of the Legislative Service Bureau and Iowa Code Office

CODE OF IOWA

1987

DETAILED INDEX

[THE FULL TEXT OF THE COURT RULES IS PUBLISHED ONLY IN THE
LOOSE-LEAF COMPILATION "IOWA COURT RULES"]

ABANDONMENT

Bank deposits and collections, 556.2
Buildings, abatement by rehabilitation, ch 657A
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6
Child custody, 597.15
Dependent person, 726.3
Dogs and cats, penalty, 717.4
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Dwelling, business, employment, alternative to force,
704.1
Hazardous waste disposal sites, 455B.426
Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.26, 306.41
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91, 556B.1
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Penalties and interest, failure to pay or deliver,
556.25
Personal property, removal, 556B.1
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4
Property, nuisance, lien, 657A.3
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3
Right-of-way, railroad or utility, 327G.76-327G.78,
455.127A, 476.11, 471.18
River channels, 568.1-568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
Stocks and interests, business associations, 556.5
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A,
597.10-597.13
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3-657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, printed at the beginning of
Vol. I

ABORTION

See also *FETICIDE*

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Health insurance program, 601A.13(2)
Liability exculpation, ch 146
Medical examinations, criminal abortions,
331.802(3c)
Viability, defined, 702.20

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517,
633.580-633.585
Voting, ch 53

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
Title guaranty program, 220.3(14), 220.91

ABUSE

Children, ch 235A, see also *CHILDREN*, subhead
Abuse
Dependent adult, ch 235B
Domestic, ch 236
Information registry
Children, 235A.14
Dependent adult, 235B.4
Domestic abuse, 236.9
Sexual abuse, ch 709
Substance abuse, ch 125

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74

ACADEMIC DEGREES — Continued
Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT
General provisions, ch 80B

ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722.2

Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*

False use of a financial instrument, ch 715

Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606

Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8

Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24

Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead *Accessories*

Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7

Deaths, medical examination, 331.802

Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17

Expenses, evidence of payment, Ia. R. Evid. 409

False report of, penalty, 708.7

Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4

Liability, evidence, Ia. R. Evid. 411

Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16

Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.274

Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37

Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10

Workers' compensation, ch 85

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Accord and Satisfaction*

Judgments against county officers, 331.323

Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101

Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19

Tender, regarded as, 538.4-538.8

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

Accounting practitioner advisory committee, 116.9

Accounting practitioners, 116.7, 116.8

Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5

Established, 116.3

Report, 17.4(5)

Rules, 116.3(4)-116.3(7)

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountancy examining board, 116.3, *see also*
ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

Accountants

General provisions, ch 116

Advisory committee, 116.9

Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5,

116.20-116.31, *see also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Defined, 116.2

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING — Continued

Accountants — Continued

Fees, 116.15, 116.20

Foreign licenses, 116.17

Licensing, 116.7-116.13, 116.20-116.31

Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20-116.31

Registration of partnerships, corporations and offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22

Registration of securities, uniform securities Act, 502.208

Time-share program, employment, 557A.7(11)

Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11

Action on account

Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99

Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7

Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5

Pleadings, R.C.P. 99

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Audits of public accounts, ch 11

Clerk of district court, 602.8105

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Accounts and Accounting*

Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129

County accounts

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13

Bond fund, separate account, 331.430

Examination of, 11.6-11.21, 331.322, 452.11

Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)

Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 331.555(1)

County officers, 331.322, 331.901(3)

County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7

Court officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26-533.28

Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

Garnished accounts, supervised financial organizations, 642.22

Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677-633.682

Highway engineers, 313.13

Home equity line of credit, 535.10

Interest rates fixed, 535.2

Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207

Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

Loan broker, ch 535C

Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212

Open accounts

Admissibility in evidence, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198

Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1f)

Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13

Public utilities, method, 476.9

Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING — Continued

School officers, 11.6–11.21
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

State accounts, *see* subhead *State Officers below*

Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

State officers

See also specific officers

Accounting, 421.32–421.37

Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4

Examining commission, 67.1–67.5

False entries, 721.1

Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Methods prescribed, 11.5

Open to inspection, 79.8

Treasurer account for warrants received, 12.6

Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION

Land formed by conservation, 108.9

Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel, right to obtain

Impeachment, 68.8

Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302

Certificate requirements, 558.30

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5

Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1

Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26

False use of a financial instrument, ch 715

Foreign, when accepted, 558.39

Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26

Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39

Instruments affecting real estate

Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)

Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29

Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)

Definition, 558.1

Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33

Married woman allowed to make, 558.35

Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42

Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)

Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15

Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)

Penalty for violations, 558.40

Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1

Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1

Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31

Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34

Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42

Who may take, 558.20–558.29

Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS — Continued

Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notary public, 77.9, 77.10

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Patents, recording, 622.41

Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18

Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42

Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24

Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28

Tax deed, form, 448.2

Wills, self-proved, 633.279

ACQUIESCENCE

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Easements, adverse possession, 564.1

Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACRE

Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS

Abandoned buildings, rehabilitation, ch 657A

Abatement, abandoned buildings, ch 657A

Abatement and revival

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12

Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11

Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103

Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

Not caused by

Death of garnishee, 642.4

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15

Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7

Guardian or ward, death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representative, successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Revival

Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11

Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107

Garnishee, after death, 642.4

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

Accrual of action

Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Demand, when required, 538.1

Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18

Administrative rules, ch 17A

Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131

Agents of parties

Attorney as agent, authority, 602.10114

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24

Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14

ACTIONS — Continued

Agents of parties — Continued
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see also*
ORIGINAL NOTICE

Agricultural supply dealer's lien, enforcement,
 570A.7

Animals, released or escaped, 188.9

Appeals
 Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see*
DISTRICT COURT
 District court, appeals from, *see APPELLATE*
COURT
 Findings of fact challenged without objections
 below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, *see also*
PLEADINGS

Arbitration, ch 679A

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Bank deposits and collections
 Bills of lading, 554.7309
 Conflict of laws, 554.4102

Banks, dissolution, 524.1310

Bar to criminal actions, 803.4

Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead*
Actions Against Owners

Bonds, R.C.P. 3

Bringing to trial
 Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Continuance, not to affect place on calendar,
 R.C.P. 182(b)
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 Triable, when, 624.6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings,
 504A.53-504A.64

Checks, drafts or orders, dishonored, civil remedy,
 554.3806

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child, harboring runaway, 710.9

Child, runaway, action by parent against person
 harboring, 710.9

Cities, negligence, 364.14

Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20, *see also RULES OF*
CIVIL PROCEDURE

Commencement of civil actions
 Begun by service, R.C.P. 48
 Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 55
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Commencement of criminal actions
 Arrest, 804.5
 Complaint and citation, 804.1

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees,
 68B.2

ACTIONS — Continued

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10

Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12

Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1

Credit unions, limitation, 533.29

Crime victims, escrow accounts, 910.15

Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803

Criminal, limitation, ch 802

Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Criminal, prosecuted by county or city, costs, 815.13

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18,
 192A.22

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Declaratory judgment, 455.81

Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2

Dismissal of actions
General provisions, R.C.P. 215-217
See also subhead Abatement and Revival above

Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69

Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P.
 175(b)

Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6

Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P.
 215, 218

Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P.
 175

Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P.
 134(b)

Dissolution of marriage, 598.3

Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216

Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13

Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27

Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215-217

Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17-616.20

Prejudice, R.C.P. 215-218

Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)

Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6

Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215

Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1

Dispute resolution program, ch 679

Employment security law, employer failure to pay,
 96.14

Environmental protection, citizen action, 455B.111

Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 Drainage districts, 455.162
 Issues transferred, correction in kind,
 611.7-611.12, 626.44

Jurisdiction
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

ACTIONS — Continued

Equitable actions — Continued
 Jurisdiction — Continued
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Mandamus, 661.3
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
 Procedure, 611.13
 Removal of officers, 66.18
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19
 Title put in issue, 648.15
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12
 Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
 Fees, collection and disposition, 602.8105
 Fees, costs, security prepayment, deferral of, ch 610
 Forms of actions, 611.1-611.19; R.C.P. 67
 Frivolous actions, 617.16
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Injunctions
 Abandoned buildings, public nuisance, 657A.2
 Employment security law, 96.14(16)
 Respiratory care practitioners, 135F.9
 Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, ch 507C
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
 Issues in actions
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88, 89, 109, 249
 Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
 Change of venue, F.C.P. 167, 168
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Issue tried in law action, 611.10
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
 Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 176(j), 276
 Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
 Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder of actions
 General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28
 Barred in certain cases
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
 Mandamus, 661.12
 Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
 Partition action, R.C.P. 275
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299
 Real property recovery, 646.1
 Replevin, 643.2
 Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
 Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28

ACTIONS — Continued

Joint and several liability, 668.4
 Joint property attached, 639.38
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Jury selection, municipality as defendant, 624.11A
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72
 Limitations, *generally*, chs 614, 615, 802
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4
 Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43-626.47
 Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11
 Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498-321.511
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Negotiable Instruments*
 Next friend
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8
 Broker's real estate license actions, 117.23
 Job services, 96.14(6)
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512
 Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
 Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23
 Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
 Ordinary actions
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Bond or note, 611.5
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
 Definition, 611.3, 611.6
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Occupying claimants, 560.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
 Procedure, 611.13
 Recovery of real property, 646.1
 Replevin, 643.2
 Required, when, 611.6
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

ACTIONS — ContinuedOriginal notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Parties to actions

Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20, *see also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33

Death

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22;
 R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P.
 252(d)

Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *see also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Defendants

Assignments, R.C.P. 7
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41
 Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3
 Numerous defendants, 617.9
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1-621.3
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 State sued, 613.8-613.14; R.C.P. 9
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

Designation on appeal, 814.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99

Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4

Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered,
 R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, contents required, 626.12

Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12-14

Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Incompetents, R.C.P. 12-14

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

ACTIONS — Continued

Parties to actions — Continued

Intervenors

General provisions, R.C.P. 75-77

Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62

Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Replevin action, 643.4

Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

Joinder of parties

General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28

Defendants, R.C.P. 24

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17

Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26

Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4

Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23

Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1,
 613.2; R.C.P. 25

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P.
 17

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Married women, injury or death, 613.15

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partnership, limited, 545.1001-545.1004

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133

Plaintiff

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of plaintiff, 611.2

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

ACTIONS — Continued

Parties to actions — Continued

Plaintiff — Continued

- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
- Waste, 658.5–658.9

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Process issued, 602.8102(6)

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, ch 647

Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Substitution of parties

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38

Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Depositions used, R.C.P. 146

Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17

Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18

Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Official representatives, R.C.P. 20

Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

Third parties

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30

Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33

Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*

Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties, this subhead*

Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

Unknown defendants

Houses, prostitution or gambling, 99.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 61

Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)

Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

Pending actions

Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15

Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17

Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15, 675.16

Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11

Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17

Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Personal injuries, venue, 616.18

Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28

Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175

Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139

ACTIONS — Continued

Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*

Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13

Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129

Property damage, venue, 616.18

Public improvements, 573.16–573.18

Public utilities, 476.14

Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6

Quo warranto action, ch 660

Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255

Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12

Redemption, contest determined, 628.21

Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207–214

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Rem. proceedings in

Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33

Lost records, restoration, ch 647

Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329

Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18.6

Runaway child, action by parents against person harboring, 710.9

Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48

School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5

School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44

Security for costs, 621.1–621.9

Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17

Separate trials, R.C.P. 186

Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49

Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Special actions

Generally, 611.1, 611.2

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4

Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC*

PERFORMANCE

State

Actions between departments prohibited, 679A.19

Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9

Attachment by state, ch 641

Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7

Fees, expenses, 625.28, 625.29

Highway commission, 613.11

Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3

Rights and liabilities, 613.10

Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9

Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22

Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35

Stay of proceedings

Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6

Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)

Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*

Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13

Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35

ACTIONS — Continued

Stay of proceedings — Continued

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246

New trial, R.C.P. 244-246

Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253

Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79

Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19

Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240

Summary proceedings, 147.65

Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18

Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7

Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

Title not to be changed, 611.14

Title on appeal, 814.2

Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A

Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16

Trial, *see TRIAL*

Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556

Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)

Uniform limited partnership Act, 545.104

United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25

Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*

Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167-175, *see also VENUE*

Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts

A.D.

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

ADDICTS

Drug abuse, ch 125

Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)

Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)

Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)

Veterans home, not received, 219.2

ADJOINING OWNERS

Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650

Drainage, chs 455-469

Easements, 564.1-564.8

Eminent domain right, 331.304(8), 471.4

Fences, ch 113

Oil and gas wells, ch 84

Party walls, 563.1-563.12

Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3

State parks, 111.19, 111.24

Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21, 331.428(2a)

ADJUDICATION

See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217

Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2

ADJUDICATION — Continued

Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Appointment, 29A.11

Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7

Powers and duties, 29A.12

Public defense director, designation as, 29.1

Report, 17.3(14)

Veterans affairs, powers and duties, 35A.7

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

See IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

General provisions, ch 17A

Administrative procedure Act, ch 17A

Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

Administrative rules review committee

Generally, 17A.8

Existing rules reviewed, 17A.33

Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)

Affidavits

Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)

Petition for review, 17A.19(2)

Agency, administrative

Authority to implement Act, 17A.22

Defined, 17A.2(1)

Duties, 17A.3-17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9-17A.13, 17A.15

Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19

Air quality, 455B.134

Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15

Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3

Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13

Appeals

Generally, 17A.20, see also subhead

Judicial Review below

Health care facilities, 135.70

Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17

Internal agency review, 17A.15

Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(13)

Public health department, vital statistics, 144.15

Taxpayers notice to appeal assessment, 429.2

Applicability, *generally, 17A.1*

Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)

Banking, 524.213

Barbering, 158.15

Beef producers association, 181.18

Billboards, 306C.11

Boating, 106.3

Brucellosis control, 163A.9

Building code, state, 103A.7

Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20

Chemical technology, 455B.471

Child abuse information, correction or expungement, appeal, 235A.19

Child day care facilities, 237A.5, 237A.12

Child support recovery, assist revenue and finance department, 252B.5

City development board, 368.10

City finance committee, 384.15

Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

College aid commission, rules of administration, 261 15

Comprehensive health association of Iowa, rules of administration, 514E 2

Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A 16(1)

Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A 21

Construction given to Act, 17A 23

Consumer credit transactions, attorney general duties, 537 6117

Contested cases

- Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*
- Coal mining, 83 3, 83 9(5), 83 14, 83 16
- Commencement, 17A 12(1)
- Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A 13(1)
- Counsel, right to, 17A 12(4)
- Decisions and orders
 - Absence of party, rendered, 17A 12(3)
 - Declaratory ruling same status, 17A 9
 - Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A 3(1)
 - Final and proposed, 17A 15(1-3)
 - Hearing officer renders, 17A 11
 - Indexed for public inspection, 17A 3(1)
 - Written and supported in record, 17A 16(1)
- Defined, 17A 2(2)
- Discovery, use, 17A 13
- Dismissal, 17A 15(2)
- Employment appeal board, 10A 601
- Environmental protection commission, desist orders, 455B 175
- Findings of fact
 - Based solely on evidence, 17A 12(8)
 - Included in final decisions and orders, 17A 16(1)
 - Prepared by presiding officer, 17A 15(2)
- Hazardous waste management, 455B 418(1a)
- Health care facilities, 135C 43
- Hearing
 - Admissible evidence, 17A 14
 - Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A 11(1)
 - License procedure, 17A 18
 - Opportunity, 17A 12(1)
 - Record, *see subhead Record below*
 - Rehearing, 17A 16(2)
 - Without one party, 17A 12(3)
- Industrial commissioner, 86 14, 86 43
- Intermediate review system, 17A 15(4)
- Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A 19(2)
- Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review below*
- Licensee, payment by dishonored check, 123 24
- Licenses and licensing
 - Generally, 17A 18
 - Defined, 17A 2(3, 4)
- Mobile home dealers, licensing, 322B 6
- Notice
 - Contents, 17A 12(2)
 - Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A 12(1)
 - Ex parte communication, 17A 17(1)
 - Final or proposed decisions, 17A 16(1)
 - Judicial and official notice, 17A 14(4)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Contested cases — Continued

Notice — Continued

- Judicial review, notice given, 17A 19(2)
- Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A 18(3)
- Written, 17A 12(1)

Open to public, 17A 12(7)

Parties, *see subhead Parties below*

Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A 11, 17A 17

Record

- Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A 17(4)
- Contents, 17A 12(6), 17A 14(4), 17A 16(1)
- Methods of making, 17A 12(7)
- Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A 17(2)
- Shortened by stipulation, 17A 19(6)
- Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A 12(8)
- Transmitted to court, 17A 19(6)

Rehearing

- Applied for, 17A 16(2)
- Denied prior to judicial review, 17A 19(3)

Revenue and finance department, director, equalization of valuations, 421 17

Revenue and finance department, payment under protest, 421 8A

Rules of evidence, 17A 14

Settlement, informal, 17A 10, 17A 12(5)

Solid waste disposal site, 455B 446

Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A 13

Venue, 17A 19(2)

Water, allocation and use, 455B 278

Witnesses

- Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A 4(1)
- Previous statements or reports made available, 17A 13(2)
- Subject to cross examination, 17A 14(3)

Controlled substances, 204 201, 204 301, 204 305

Cosmetology, 157 9, 157 14

Credit cards for bail bond, 321 486

Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A 9

Definitions, *generally*, 17A 2

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C 19

Displaced persons

- Highways, 316 9
- Utilities or railroads, 472 42

Drivers' licenses suspended, 321 210

Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196 2

Electrons commissioner, 47 1

Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527 11, 527 12

Elevator code, state, 89A 3

Emergency rules, time limit, 17A 32

Environmental protection commission

- Groundwater monitoring, 455B 304
- Sanitary disposal projects, rulemaking, 455B 304
- Solid waste disposal, rulemaking, 455B 304

Evidence, rules of, 17A 14

Ex parte communications restricted, 17A 17

Explosive materials, 101A 5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5
 Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
 General services department, 18.4
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)
 Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7
 Handicapped children, 600.22
 Health maintenance, 514B.23
 Hearing officers, administrative
 Generally, 17A.11
 Disqualification, 17A.17(4)
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8
 Hearings
 Banking, 527.12
 Coal and coal mining, 83.3
 Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12
 Credit unions, 527.12
 Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)
 Professions, continuing education, 258A.6
 Record, 17A.12(6)
 Highway beautification, 306C.11
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86
 Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 87.7
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
 Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6
 Judicial review
 Generally, R.C.P. 331-333
 Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10
 Administrative actions, 17A.19
 Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8
 Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)
 Agriculture and land stewardship department
 Agricultural seeds, 199.11
 Aujeszký's disease, 166C.7
 Commercial feed law, 198.13
 Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
 Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
 Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7
 Air quality, 455B.140
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123.32
 Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.41
 Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15
 Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20
 Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13
 Armed forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Banking division
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
 Superintendent's actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
 Birth registration delayed, 144.15
 Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69
 Board of veterinary medicine, 169.14

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Judicial review — Continued
 Building code, state, 103A.18
 Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5
 Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5
 Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135
 Certificated carriers, 325.21
 Chemical substance abuse, 125.41, 125.42
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
 Cigarette law, 98.29
 Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17
 Coal mining, 83.14, 83.15(3), 83.17(5)
 Commissioner of human services, 249.5, 249A.4
 Contested cases, R.C.P. 333
 Controlled substances, 204.305
 Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15
 Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19
 Dentistry, state board, 153.28-153.30
 Department of revenue and finance, 98.29, 98.48
 Department of revenue and finance, estate taxation, 450.59
 Director, department of revenue and finance, assessment corrected, 421.17
 Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9
 Education
 School reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
 Environmental protection
 Air quality, 455B.140
 Hazardous waste, violations, 455B.421
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.338, 455B.389, 455B.452, 455B.453
 Water allocation and use, 455B.278
 Water quality, 455B.178, 455B.180
 Well interference, compensation, 455B.281
 Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)
 Explosive materials permit, fire marshal, 101A.4
 Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26-100.28
 Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6
 Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
 Guaranty corporations, auditor, actions, 536B.13, 536B.15
 Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
 Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
 Human services department
 Adoptions, 600.8
 Aid to dependent children, 239.7
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
 Medical assistance Act, 249A.4
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
 Supplementary assistance program, 249.5
 Industrial commissioner
 Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7
 Decisions, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42
 Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Judicial review — Continued
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
 Insurance commissioner
 Accident and health insurance, 514A.10
 Agents license violations, 522.5
 Arbitration of hospital disputes, 514.13
 Business opportunity promotions, 523B.8
 Domestic insurance companies, 506.9
 Mutual hospital service, 514.13
 Orders, 502.606, 507B.8, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13
 Standard valuation, determination, 508.36
 Insurance division
 Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.18
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10
 Securities law, 502.209, 502.606
 Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste commission, 8C.1
 Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2); R.C.P. 333
 Junked vehicles, title application denied, 321.52(3)
 Labor commissioner
 Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8
 Elevator code, 89A.18
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5(10), 88.9
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
 License examining board, 135E.4
 Liquor license denial, 123.32
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
 Marriage fees and expenses, maximum, 595.12
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
 Medical examiners board, 148.7
 Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10
 Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2
 Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17
 Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238
 Natural resource commission
 Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9
 Protected water systems, 108A.11
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)
 Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 135E.4
 Open meetings law rights, 21.6
 Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19
 Pharmacy examiners
 Board, 155.15, 155.16
 Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508
 Pipeline operating permit, 479.32
 Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.17
 Public health department
 Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43
 Health maintenance organization, findings, 514B.27
 Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
 Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Judicial review — Continued
 Public health department — Continued
 Mobile homes and parks permit, 135D.8
 Vital statistics, 144.15
 Public health director findings, 514B.27
 Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
 Public instruction, school transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Public records, right to examine, 22.5
 Public safety department
 Criminal identification files, 692.5
 Employees dismissed, 80.15
 Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13
 Real estate examining board actions, 117.41
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19
 Regents board, universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Regulated loans, 536.23
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19
 Revenue and finance department
 Assessment correction, 421.17
 Cigarette sales, unfair, 551A.11
 Cigarettes and tobacco tax, 98.29, 98.48
 Estate taxation, 450.59
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26, 32)
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
 Taxpayers appeal of assessment, 429.3
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55
 Use tax amount determined, 423.16
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
 Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.402
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Secretary of state
 Business corporations, 496A.135
 Nonprofit corporation, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Refusal to register marks, 548.2
 Schools, registration of postsecondary, 261B.3
 Soil conservation, 83A.11, 84.14
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.338
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 332
 State a party, fees, expenses, 625.28, 625.29
 Stay pending review, 17A.19
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19
 Substance abuse program, 125.41
 Supreme court appointment, 476.13
 Transportation department
 Aeronautics law, 328.39
 Carriers, supervision, 327C.19, 327C.20
 Certificated carriers, 325.21
 Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215
 Eminent domain, 472.42
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Motor vehicles
 Dealers law, 322.10
 Financial responsibility, 321A.2
 Franchises, 322A.17
 Reciprocity, motor vehicles registration, 326.31
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Judicial review — Continued

- Underground storage tanks, 455B.477(5), 455B.478
- Unfair cigarette sales, director's rules against, 551A.11
- Utilities board
 - Appeal by consumer advocate, 475A.2
 - Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
 - Electric power generators, 476A.11
 - Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
 - Pipeline operating permit, 479.32
 - Public utility regulation, 476.6, 476.13
 - Records available to consumer advocate, 475A.4
 - Utility refunds, rate of interest, 476.13
 - Venue, 476.13
- Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10
- Venue, 17A.19
- Veterans preference, 70.4–70.6
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
- Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10
- Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
- Licenses and licensing, 17A.18
- Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3
- Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6
- Lottery division, 99E.3(1), 99E.9(36)
- Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4
- Mental health centers, community, 230A.16
- Mentally ill, retarded, or disabled, violations of rights, 225C.29
- Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
- Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27
- Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
- Motor fuel tax, 324.59
- Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
- Motor vehicles
 - Fines, credit card payment, 805.14
 - Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210
 - Reciprocity, 326.33
- New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
- Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
- Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5
- Official notice, 17A.14(4)
- Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*
- Parties
 - Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)
 - Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13
 - Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3–5)
 - Defined, 17A.2(5)
 - Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13(1)
 - Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3–5)
 - Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1,2)
 - Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)
 - Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)
 - Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)
 - New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
 - Notice, *generally*, 17A.12
 - Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued
Parties — Continued

- Opinions
 - Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)
 - Indexed, 17A.3(1)
 - Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)
- Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)
- Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)
- Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)
- Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)
- Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)
- Response afforded, 17A.12(4)
- Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)
- Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
- Petitions
 - Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7
 - Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
 - Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
- Pharmacy and pharmacists, controlled substances, exemptions, 204.204, 204.206
- Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
- Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11
- Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
- Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below*
- Public employees retirement system, 97B.4
- Public information, *generally*, 17A.3
- Purpose of Act, 17A.1
- Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16
- Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
- Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
- Records management Act, 304.7
- Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
- Remedies
 - Generally*, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*
 - Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19
 - Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20
 - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
 - Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)
 - Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
 - Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
 - Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)
 - Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)
- Rules and rulemaking procedure
 - Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)
 - Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7
 - Advance funding authority, 442A.6(10)
 - Agricultural development authority, 175.6
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department
 - Agricultural lime, 201.12
 - Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14
 - Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 - Animals, commercial care, 162.16
 - Antifreeze, 208A.6
 - Apiarist, 160.9, 160.11
 - Aujeszký's disease, 166C.6
 - Baby chick dealers license, 168.2

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Agriculture and land stewardship department — Continued

- Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.1, 164.4, 164.19
- Brucellosis control (swine), 163A.1(10), 163A.9
- Chemical technology, 455B.471
- Cold storage plants, licenses, 171.2
- Commercial feeds, 198.10, 198.13(5)
- Cream grading, 195.2
- Dairy products, 192A.28, 194.2, 195.2
- Dead bodies, disposal, 167.13
- Egg handlers, 196.2
- Fence standards, 113.18, 113.20
- Food adulteration, 190.3
- Food and drug regulation, 189.2(2)
- Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
- Frozen food locker plants, 172.3, 172.6
- Gasoline pumps, 214.10
- Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6
- Hog-cholera virus, serum, 166.2
- Infectious and contagious diseases, 163.1, 163.7, 163.8, 163.30, 163.41, 163.45
- Livestock branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
- Livestock transportation, 172B.3
- Meat and poultry inspections, 189A.13
- Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
- Motor fuel testing, 214A.2
- Pesticides, 206.21
- Pork producers council, 183A.9
- Sheep, scabies control, 166A.13
- Slaughterhouses, 172A.13
- Swine dealers license, 163.30
- Weights and measures, 210.24, 213.2, 215.23, 215.24

Alcoholic beverage control, 123.21, 123.27, 123.56, 123.186

Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)

Assessors, continuing education, 441.8

Athletics commissioner, wrestling and boxing, 90A.4

Attorney general

- Consumer credit code, 537.6104, 537.6117
- Objections to rules, 17A.4(4)

Availability to public, 17A.3

Banking division

- Generally*, 527.11, 536.21
- Guaranty corporations, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
- Industrial loan law, 536A.20, 536A.28
- Loans, 524.905
- Mortgage loans, 535A.5
- Public deposits, pledging of securities, 453.22
- Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
- Superintendent of banking, 524.213

Birth defects institute, 136A.5

Bonds, arrested persons, 804.21

Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)

Challenge, 17A.4(2)

Chemical technology, 455B.471

Chiropractors, 151.11

City development board, 368.10

City finance committee, 384.15

Civil rights commission, 601A.5(10)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

- Civil service commission, 341A.6(1)
- College aid commission
 - Forgivable loan program, repayment, 261.73
 - Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5), 261.45
- Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
- Osteopathy, subvention program, 261.18
- Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51
- Tuition grants, 261.15
- Vocational-technical tuition grants, 261.15
- Work-study program, 261.81

Continuing education, 258A.2, 258A.5

Corn promotion board, 185C.13

Corrections department

- Generally*, 246.105, 246.108(1k)
- Community-based correctional program, 905.4(1), 905.7
- Contingent fund, 246.311
- Correctional officers, mental standards, 246.108(1f)
- Correctional programs, 905.7
- Inmate work programs, 246.805
- Jail standards, 356.36
- Parole and work release supervision, 246.108(1l)
- Prison industries advisory board, 246.804
- Records confidentiality, 246.60X
- Work release program, 246.108(1l)

County finance committee, 333A.3, 333A.4

Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)

Court interpreters, exceptions, 622A.7

Credit union division

- Generally*, ch 533
- Administration, 533.1
- Corporate central credit union, 533.38
- Dissolution, 533.20
- Fees, 533.62
- Insolvency standards, 533.6(4)
- Loan requirements, 533.16
- Merger, 533.30
- Organization, 533.1, 533.2
- Reciprocity, other states, 533.39
- Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
- Share draft programs, 533.42

Dairy industry commission, 179.3

Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)

Dentistry board, 153.33(5)

Detainer administrator, 821.7

Economic development department

- General provisions*, 15.104
- High technology council, 28.51
- Small business new jobs training program, 280C.7

Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.6, 175A.8

Education department

- Area education agency, program funding, 273.3(20), 273.9(5)
- Area education agency user fees, 273.3(20)
- Child abuse reports, 280.17
- Coaching authorization, 260.31
- Educational excellence program, 260A.6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

Education department — Continued

- Educational standards, 256.11
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31
- High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.5
- Minimum standards, 256.11
- Motor vehicle operators license, necessity, restricted license, 321.193, 321.194
- Non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.5, 272A.8
- School buses, construction, 321.373
- School foundation program, 442.23
- School lunch programs, 283A.2
- Special education appeals, hearing officer, 281.6
- Special education, children, 281.3(2), 281.9(4)
- Standards, approval, 256.11
- Substitute teachers, 260.19
- Transportation, state aid, 285.1(20)
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.4(13)

Effective date, 17A.5(2)

Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)

Egg council, 196A.12

Elder affairs commission, 249D.14

Elections commissioner, 47.1, 422B.1(6)

Elections registration commission, 47.8

Energy conservation, 476.17

Entomologist, state, 177A.6

Environmental protection

Air quality, 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.140

Hazardous waste, 455B.383, 455B.412, 455B.422, 455B.462, 455B.464, 455B.468

Pollution control property, 427.1(32)

Radioactive materials, 455B.333

Rules more restrictive than federal, 455B.105

Sanitary disposal project monitoring wells, 455B.304

Solid waste disposal, 455B.304, 455B.333, 455B.334, 455B.383

Underground storage tanks, 455B.474

Water allocation and use, 455B.263, 455B.268

Water quality, 455B.172, 455B.173, 455B.187, 455B.188, 455B.222, 455B.245, 455B.304

Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4

Executive council, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4

Family farm development, 175.6

Filed, 17A.5

Finance authority, 220.5(16), 220.73, 220.84, 220.91(5,7,9)

Financial institutions, information disclosure, 535.14

Fire marshal

Child day care facilities, 237A.12

Explosive materials, 101A.5

Flammable liquids, liquefied petroleum gases, 101.1, 101.5

Food establishments, 170.38, 170A.9

Hotels, 170B.13

Safety rules, 100.18, 100.35

Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)

General assembly, nullify, Const., Iowa, III, 40

General services department, 18.4

Ginseng, 107.24(11)

Health board, local, 137.6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

Health board, state, 136.3

Hearing aid dealers, board, 154A.4

Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1

Higher education loan authority, 261A.7

Human services department

Generally, 217.3(6), 217.6, 218.4

Adoptions, hard-to-place children, 600.22

Aid to dependent children, 239.18

Child abuse reports, 280.17

Child and family services, 234.6, 234.39, 239.18

Child day care facilities, 237A.12, 237A.14

Child-caring agencies, 235.3(3)

Child foster care facilities, 237.3

Child-placing agencies, 238.16

Children's boarding homes, 237.11

Community-supervised apartment living, 225C.19

Construction, repair and improvement projects, 218.58

Corporal punishment, foster child, 234.40

Cost of care and services, schedule of charges, 234.39

Crime victim reparation, 912.13

Day care facilities, 237A.3

Domestic abuse programs, 236.18

Emergency relief administration, 251.3(1)

Foster parent payments, 234.38

Guardianships, nonprofit corporation, eligibility, 633.63

Juvenile home, 244.7

Juvenile justice expenses, 232.141(4d)

Mental disorders, bill of rights, 225C.27

Mental health compact, 218A.2

Mental health, retardation, developmental disabilities

Bill of rights, 225C.27

Community-supervised apartment living, 225C.19

Mentally ill persons, rights, 229.23(3)

Mentally ill, support, 230.20

Office of investigations, 217.34

Personnel reimbursements, damaged property, 217.23

Psychologists, 249A.15

Spouse's support (legislative intent), 217.37

Supplemental assistance program, 249.4

Training school standards, 242.16

Work training program, 249C.15

Indexed, 17A.3(1)

Industrial commissioner

Generally, 86.8(1)

Occupational hearing loss, 85B.5, 85B.14

Payroll taxes, 85.61(10)

Insurance commissioner

Benevolent associations, 512A.2

Business opportunity promotions, 523B.10

Domestic insurance companies, 506.1

Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9

Elections and insider trading, 523.14

Future premium determination, 508.36(5)

Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23

Health service corporation directors, 514.4

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.8

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued
 Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Insurance commissioner — Continued
 Investments, nonlife companies, 515 35
 Life and health self funded plans, 509A 14
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A 4
 Medicare supplement contracts, 509 13,
 514D 3-514D 5
 Motor vehicle service contracts, 321I 7
 Mutual company conversion, 508B 11
 Orders, 505 8
 Prearranged funeral plans, 523A 2
 Residential service contracts, 523C 10
 Self insurance plans, public employees, 509A 14
 Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B 12
 Variable contracts, sale 508A 4
 Workers' compensation group self insurance,
 87 4
 Insurance division
 Generally 505 8
 Accident and health minimum standards Act,
 514D 8
 Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A 3,
 515A 4
 Motor vehicle service contracts, 321I 7
 Public employees, 509A 8
 Securities law, 502 603, 502 607
 Stock life insurance, conversion from mutual,
 508B 11
 Interest rates on public obligations and
 assessments, 74A 6
 Job service division
 Confidential information, 96 11(7b, c)
 Employment security, 96 11
 Public employees retirement system, 97B 4,
 97B 15
 Social security, state, 97C 18
 South Africa related investments and deposits,
 12A 5
 Judicial qualification commission, 602 2105
 Labor services division
 Asbestos projects, 88B 3
 Documents printed, 91 4
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter,
 327F 37
 Labor commissioner
 Amusement rides, 88A 3
 Boiler inspection, 89 5, 89 7, 89 8
 Elevator code, 104 3, 104 13
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88 5
 Wage collection Act, 91A 9
 Law enforcement academy, 80B 11, 80B 13,
 80B 15
 Library department, 303A 4(1)
 Livestock health advisory council, 267 6
 Loan brokers, 535C 4, 535C 9
 Local option taxes, ch 422B
 Lottery board, 99E 9, 99E 11, 99E 17, 99E 20
 Medical examiner, state, 691 6
 Mental health authority, 225C 6
 Mental health centers, 230A 16
 Mobile home dealers, 322B 7
 Mortuary science examiners, apprenticeship, 156 8
 Natural resource department
 General provisions, 107 24(5, 11)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued
 Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Natural resource department — Continued
 Boats and vessels, 106 5, 106 17, 106 26
 Buildings and structures, 111 4
 Endangered plants and wildlife, 109A 3
 Flowers, plants, fruits, removal, 111 41
 Ginseng, 107 24(11)
 Hunter safety education, 110 27
 Park user permits, display, 111 85
 Protected water systems, 108A 16
 Size limit, catfish, 109 113
 Snowmobiles, 321G 2, 321G 11
 Timber buyers, 107 36(6)
 Water navigation laws, 106 3
 New jobs training program, 280B 7
 Notice requirements, 17A 4(1)
 Nursing board, 152 10
 Objections published in supplement, 17A 4(4)
 Occupational safety and health, 88 5
 Open meetings law, 21 6
 Optometrists, therapeutically certified, 154 3
 Oral presentations, considered, 17A 4(1)
 Pari mutuel wagering, 99D 7, 99D 23
 Permanent register kept, 17A 5(1)
 Personnel commission, 19A 9
 Pharmacy board
 Generally 155 19
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A 15
 Graduates of foreign colleges, 155 9
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A 2
 Pork producers council, referendum, 183A 9
 Prison industries board, 246 804, 246 805
 Private activity bond allocation Act, 7C 12
 Procedures, *generally*, 17A 4
 Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator
 council, 679 10
 Publication, 17A 6
 Public employees retirement system, 97B 4,
 97B 15
 Public employment relations board, 20 6, 602 1401
 Public health department
 General provisions, 135 11(15), 135 32
 Barbers, 158 15
 Birth defects institute, 136A 5
 Child day care facilities, 237A 12
 Clinical privileges, licensed practitioners,
 135B 7
 Cosmetology, 157 14
 Emergency medical technicians and
 paramedics, 147A 4
 Enforcement over local refusal, 135 33
 Examinations, partial, profession, 147 42
 Examining boards, 147 36
 Expenses for rules enforcement, 135 34
 Health care facilities, 135 72, 135 74, 135C 2,
 135C 14, 135C 23, 135C 36
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B 23
 Hospice program, 135 96
 Hospitals, 135B 7
 Immunization of children, 139 9
 Mental health, retardation, developmental
 disabilities, bill of rights implementation,
 225C 4
 Mentally ill, residential care, 135C 2

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Public health department — Continued
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
 Peace officers to enforce rules, 135.35
 Plumbing code, 135.11(7)
 Practice Acts, professions, 147.53, 147.90, 147.91
 Professions, titles and degrees, use, 147.76
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
 Renal disease program, 135.47
 Respiratory care practitioners, 135F.6, 135F.12, 135F.13
 Venereal disease control, 135.11(16)
 Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
 Public participation
 Afforded, 17A.4
 Suspended, 17A.4(2)
 Public records, 22.11
 Public safety department
 Bail, credit card allowed, 321.486
 County sheriff uniforms, 331.657(3)
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.3, 912.13
 Criminalistics laboratory, 691.3
 Criminal record confidentiality, 692.10
 Expenses, supplies, members, 80.18
 Motor vehicle fines, credit card payment, 805.14
 Motor vehicles, law of road, 321.4
 Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.15
 Public utilities, 476.33
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 Real estate examining board, 117.9, 557A.11
 Records management commission, 304.7, 304.17
 Regents, board of
 Admissions and government, 262.9(3)
 Employees, vacation and sick leave, accrual, 79.1
 Parking and traffic rules, 262.69
 Records management, 304.17
 South Africa-related investments and deposits, 12A.5
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Revenue and finance department
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
 Assessment adjusted, 441.47
 Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
 Cigarette sales, 551A.11
 Confidential information, examined, 422.72
 Corporate tax rate, 422.33
 Director, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68(1)
 Estate taxation, director, duties, 450.3(7)
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
 Homestead tax credit, 425.8, 425.37
 Income tax information confidential, 422.72
 Military tax credit, 426A.7
 Minimum tax, estates or trusts, 422.5(1o)
 Motor fuel tax, 324.16, 324.59, 324.68
 Motor vehicles abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
 Property tax relief, 425.37
 Qualified terminable interest property, 450.3(7)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Revenue and finance department — Continued
 Railway companies taxation, 434.11
 Real estate transfer tax, 428A.11
 Records, when destroyed, 422.68
 Retailers permit, restoration, 422.53(5)
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund (*RISE*), 315.7
 Sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
 Sales tax returns, 422.51(4)
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17(19)
 Tax payment on stored motor fuel, gasohol and special fuel, 324.85
 Tax review board, 421.1(4)
 Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*
 Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)
 Savings and loans, 534.204
 School boards
 Generally, 279.8
 Budget review committee, 442.13(10)
 Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 Textbooks, 301.26
 Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 Truants, 299.9
 Secretary of state
 Elections commissioner, 47.1, 422.1(6)
 Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
 Schools, postsecondary, registration, 261B.3
 U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
 Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.9, 182.12
 Small businesses, 17A.31
 Soil conservation
 Committee, 467A.4(1)
 Conservation loss limits, 467A.44
 Water resource districts, 467A.44
 Soil conservation division
 Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
 Coal exploration, 83.18
 Coal mines, blasting, 83.6
 Coal mines, bond release, 83.16
 Environmental protection, 83.7
 Forest fencing, financial incentives, 467A.75
 Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8(1)
 Mines, reclamation, 83A.16
 Operators of mines, 83.25
 Permit revisions, 83.12
 Reclamation plan, implementation, 83.19
 Underground coal mines, 83.19
 Soybean promotion board, 185.13
 South Africa-related investments and deposits, 12A.5
 State historic building code, 103A.41
 State mandate information, state agencies, 25B.6
 Substance abuse program
 Generally, 125.7
 Chemical abuse, facilities, 125.20
 Treatment, 125.32
 Supreme court
 Accrued employee rights, transition provision, 602.11102
 Admission to bar, 602.10101
 Court of appeals, 602.5107

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Supreme court — Continued
 Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.1
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6304
 Life and health insurance, transition provision, 602.11103
 Rulemaking procedure, 602.4202
 Transportation department
 Generally, 307A.2(13)
 Aeronautics, 328.12(2)
 Aid to urban and rural public transit programs, 601J.4
 Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19
 Appeal process, 601J.5
 Billboards on highways, 306C.11
 Carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
 Certificated carriers, 325.2, 325.3, 325.11, 325.32
 Contract carriers, 327.3
 Displaced persons, highways, 316.9
 Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210
 Eminent domain, 472.42
 Functional classification review board, 306.6(1)
 Heavy vehicle use tax, 307.30
 Highway beautification, 306C.11
 Highways designated for overall length limitation of vehicles, 321.457(5)
 Interstate bridges, 313A.6
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
 Leased vehicles, 321F.11
 Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17
 Load limits per axle, 321E.7
 Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, 322.13
 Mobile home dealer's license, 322B.7
 Motor fuel tax, reciprocity, 324.56, 324.68
 Motor vehicles
 Alteration or modification, 321.240
 Maximum length, 321.457
 Reciprocity, 326.33
 Restricted or suspended licenses, 321.193, 321.210
 Single-trip permits, 321E.9
 Width of vehicle, 321.454
 Outdoor advertising, 306B.3
 Railroad crossings, 327G.15,
 Railroad service, withdrawal, 327C.7
 Railroads, sale of property, valuation, 327G.79
 Reciprocity, vehicle identification, 327B.1
 Records management, 304.17
 Registration, reciprocity, 326.45
 Road construction equipment, chauffeur's license not required, 321.233
 Signs and signals on highways, 306C.11
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
 Truck operators, 327.3, 327.20
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, 321E.15, 321E.16
 Windshields and windows, not excessively dark, 321.438
 Treasurer of state
 Deposit of public funds, 453.22
 Linked deposit Act, 12.34

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued
 Treasurer of state — Continued
 South Africa-related investments and deposits, 12A.5
 Unclaimed property, 556.26
 Treasurer, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Utilities board
 General provisions, 474.5
 Electric generator plants, 476A.12
 Eminent domain, displaced persons, 472.24
 Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
 Pipelines and underground gas storage, 479.17
 Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)
 Veterans affairs division, 35A.6
 Veterans home, 219.3, 219.18
 School buses, 279.8, 321.373
 School foundation program, 442.23
 Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607
 Settlements, informal, 17A.10
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
 Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20
 Soil conservation, 467A.44
 State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 176B.12
 State building code, 103A.7, 103A.8, 103A.8A
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)
 Swine dealers license, 163.30
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17
 Timber buyers, 107.36(6)
 Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14
 Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
 Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10
 Venue, 17A.19(2)
 Veterans preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4-70.6
 Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
 Waiver, 17A.10
 Water quality, 455B.245
 Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27
 Work training program, 249C.15

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

See also ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

General provisions, ch 17A, *see also specific departments for authority to promulgate*
 Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6
 Administrative rules review committee, 17A.8

ADMINISTRATOR

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Administrator

ADMISSIONS

See EVIDENCE; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; PLEADINGS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

ADMISSION TO BAR

Rules for admission, Ct.R. 100-117.1

ADOPTION

General provisions, ch 600
 Appeal, 600.14; R.App.P. 17

ADOPTION — Continued

Birth certificates, procedure, 144 19-144 25
 Certificate, fee, 144 19
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Decree, 600A 3
 Disclosure of expenses, 600 9
 Expenses, tax deduction, 422 9
 Financial assistance, problematic children,
 600 17-600 22, 627 19
 Foreign and international, 600 15
 Hard-to-place children, 600 17-600 22
 Hearings, 600 11, 600 12
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675 5
 Inheritance, 633 3(5), 633 222, 633 223, 633 267
 Investigations, 600 8
 Minimum residence of child, 600 10
 Parental rights, 600 25
 Petition, 600 3-600 5
 Records, access, 600 24
 Records sealed, 600 16

ADULTERATION

General provisions, 189 15-189 18
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201 11
 Antifreeze, 208A 2, 208A 4
 Commercial feed, 198 7, 198 8
 Drugs, chs 203, 203A
 Feed for animals, 198 1-198 15
 Foods, ch 190

ADVANCE FUNDING AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 442A
 Board, 442A 5
 Bonds, 442A 8
 Education department, authority part of, 7E 7
 Powers, 442A 6
 Program for advance funding, 442A 8

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, 633 224-633 226
 Lienholder, rights, ch 629
 Secured transactions, 554 9108, 554 9204
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554 7202

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited,
 306A 5
 Affidavit to establish title, 558 8, 614 17
 Boundaries and disputed corners, 650 6, 650 10,
 650 14
 Color of title, 560 2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557 5
 Easements, ch 564
 Legalizing defective conveyance, 589 24
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448 15-448 17

ADVERTISING

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199 1(10)
 Alcoholic beverages, 123 51
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524 107(2), 524 310
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524 1606
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C 9
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Chiropractors, 151 7
 Coal mining operations, 83 5
 Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions,
 537 3209, 537 3210

ADVERTISING — Continued

Consumer frauds, 714 16
 Courses of instruction, 714 17, 714 19
 Estrays, 188 27-188 34
 False statements by practitioner, 147 55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
 Frozen foods, false, 190A 6
 Going-out of-business sales, 714 16(2c)
 Guaranty corporations, restrictions, 536B 21
 Insurance, 506 3, 507B 4, 511 4, 511 22,
 515 91 515 93, 515 122, 515 146
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644 8-644 10
 Lottery, 99E 9(3m), 99E 10(1)
 Municipal corporation limitations, 306C 22
 Obscenity law, 728 1, 728 9
 Oleomargarine, 191 5
 Partition sales by referee, R C P 289(b)
 Political advertisements, 56 14
 Political signs, 306C 10(20), 306C 22
 Professional practice limitations, 147 55(7)
 Property found adrift, 644 3 644 5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73 1-73 5
 Public printing, specifications, 18 32, 18 33
 Sale of personal property, satisfy lien, 578A 4
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422 49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Special event signs, 306C 23

**ADVISORY COMMISSION ON
INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

General provisions, ch 28C

AERONAUTICS

General provisions ch 328

Aircraft

Foreign registration requirements, exceptions,
 328 35
 Fuel tax transfer, 422 112
 Hunting from, prohibited, 109 120
 Lakes, use restricted, 106 30
 Operation while intoxicated, 328 41
 Refund of fees, 328 24
 Registration, 328 42-328 52
 Sales tax exemption, 422 45(25)
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A 2 98A 6
 State aircraft, revolving fund, 328 56
 State or federally owned, marked, 328 53
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328 22

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airport commission, municipal, 330 17-330 24

Airport hazard area defined, 329 1

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, ch 330A,
 331 382(1j)
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331 424(2b)
 City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384 24
 [(2e)(3n)(4g)]
 Directory published biennially, 328 54
 Hazards, zoning, counties, 331 304
 Inspections, 328 55
 Obstructions, 657 2(9), 657 3, 657 7
 Registration certificates, rulemaking, 328 19
 Safety inspections, landing areas, 328 12(14)
 Safety standards, 328 19
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A 2-98A 6

AERONAUTICS — Continued**Airports — Continued**

- Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)
- Zoning, ch 329, 331.304(5), 476A.5
- Zoning commission appointments, 331.321(1o)
- Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.30
- Aviation fund, 328.36
- Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)
- County enterprise defined, 331.461(1a)
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2
- Federal funds accepted, 328.14
- Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24
- Funds, state, aviation, 328.36
- Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266
- Insurance
 - Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
 - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
- Judicial review, transportation department actions, 328.39
- Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41
- Municipality defined, 330A.2
- National guard, 29A.2
- Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
- Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)
- Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)
- Pesticide application, license, 206.6
- Revocation of certificates, 328.34
- Transportation department
 - Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
 - Definitions, 328.1
 - Powers and duties, 328.12
 - Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
- Violations, general penalty statute, 328.40
- Zoning airports, ch 329, 331.304, 476A.5

AFFIDAVITS

- Abandoned property, relief from liability, 556.14
- Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16
- Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
- Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
- Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
- Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
- Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
- Appeal to state board of education, 290.1
- Application for extradition, 820.23
- Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
- Arrest, extradition, 820.13
- Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
- Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9
- Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
- Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
- Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183

AFFIDAVITS — Continued

- Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
- Controversies on stated case, 678.2
- Cost bond affidavits, 621.1-621.3
- Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
- Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*
- Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28-188.33
- Evidence for future use, 622.85-622.96
- Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
- Executions, by survivors, 626.105
- Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
- Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
- Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
- Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
- Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
- Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
- Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
- Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
- Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
- Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
- Judicial retirement, application, 602.9112
- Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
- Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1
- Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
- Motions
 - Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 - Cost bonds, 621.1-621.3
 - Order by court, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
- Newspaper publication proof, 587.2-587.11
- Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
- New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
- Notice, proof of
 - Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 - Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
- Oaths, authority to administer
 - General provisions*, ch 78
 - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
 - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Original notice
 - Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 - Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
- Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
- Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
- Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(c)
- Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
- Probate transfer to another county, 633.49
- Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Publication, probate notices, 633.46
- Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
- Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42

AFFIDAVITS — Continued

Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations,
 614.24-614.28
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

See *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

AFFIRMATION

Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), *see also OATHS*

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

General provisions, ch 19B
 Contract compliance policy, 19B.7
 Duties, 19B.3, 19B.6, 19B.11
 Plans and programs, 19B.4
 Sanctions, power to impose, 19B.8

AFFRAY

Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

AGE

Accounting practitioner, discrimination, 116.4
 Alcoholic liquor, wine or beer, sale or serving,
 123.49(2f)
 Amateur boxing participants, 90A.10
 Anatomical gift law, 142A.2
 Arbitration board, petition for appointment, 679B.1
 Architects, registration, discrimination, 118.25
 Attorneys and counselors, applicants,
 discrimination, 602.10102
 Banks
 Directors, 524.601
 Incorporators, 524.301
 Blood donors, 599.6
 Capitol security, minimum age, 80.35
 Certified public accountants, discrimination, 116.4
 Checks, bank not obligated to pay, 554.4404
 Child abuse, definitions, 232.68
 Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92
 Child modeling, 92.17
 Civil rights, discrimination, 601A.6
 Civil service, discrimination, 400.17

AGE — Continued

Conflicts of interest, actions commenced, 68B.9
 Conservation law enforcement officers, 107.13
 Contract liability, minors, 599.2
 Dissolution of marriage, "minor child" defined, 598.1
 Drainage or levee districts
 Trustees, 462.7
 Voter qualifications, 462.11
 Drinking age, 123.3(33), 123.47, 123.47A
 Elections, voter qualifications, Const., Iowa, II,
 1; 47.4
 Fiduciaries, 633.63
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Fire fighters, maximum age, 362.10
 General assembly
 Representatives, qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4
 Senators, qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5
 Governor, eligibility to office, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Insurance
 Accident and sickness
 Limit, 514A.7
 Misstatement on policy, 514A.3
 Assessment life, insurable age, 510.10
 Automobile, discrimination, 515D.6
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, members, 512.9
 Group, street trades, 92.23
 Life, misrepresentation of age, 511.32
 Job training partnership program, ch 7B
 Judicial officers, mandatory retirement age, 602.1610
 Judicial retirement system, 602.9106
 Juvenile home, admission, 244.3
 Juvenile justice law, "child" defined, 232.5
 Landscape architects, registration, discrimination,
 118A.9
 Land use districts, trustees, 303.49
 Law enforcement training schools, 80B.11(1)
 Lieutenant governor, eligibility to office, Const.,
 Iowa, IV, 6
 Liquid transport carrier, driver, 327A.7
 Lottery
 License applicants, 99E.16(7a)
 Ticket sales, 99E.18(2)
 Majority, attainment, 123.3(33), 599.1
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Marriage requirements, 595.2-595.4
 Medical assistance eligibility, 249A.3
 Militia members, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Minors, ch 599
 Motor carriers, drivers, 325.29, 327.18
 Motor vehicles
 Chauffeur's license, 321.177, 321.179
 Driver education, eligibility for operator's license,
 321.178
 Driver license, 321.177
 Instruction permit, 321.180
 Registration fee, automatic reduction, 321.113
 National guard, officers, 29A.20
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporators, 504.1
 Obscene materials, exhibiting to minors, 728.10
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Peace officers, public safety department, 80.36
 Police officers, maximum age, 362.10
 Practice Acts, professions, discrimination, 147.3
 Private investigative agency and private security
 agency, 80A.4

AGE — Continued

- Probate code, "full age" defined, 633.3
- Public safety department, peace officers, 80.36
- Real estate broker or salesperson, licenses, 117.15
- Retirement plans, discrimination, 601A.13
- Retirement, police officers, fire fighters, 411.6(1)
- Sanitary district trustees, 358.9
- School attendance, 299.1
- School bus driver, 321.375, 321.376
- Schoolteachers
 - Certificates, 260.2
 - Pension, 294.15
- Senior judges, retirement age, 602.9207
- Sexual abuse, ch 709
- Special education, termination age, 281.8
- Support
 - "Child" defined, 252A.2
 - Parental support, 252A.3
- Training school
 - Duration of dispositional orders, 232.53
 - Placing out under agreement, 242.8
 - Release, 242.13
- Unemployment compensation exemption, employment by parent, 96.19(6)"g"(5)
- Water treatment plant operators, discrimination, 455B.213
- Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8
- Wills
 - Disposal of property by person of full age, 633.264
 - Witnesses, 633.280

AGENTS

- Accessory to crime, ch 703
- Actions
 - Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 - Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 - Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
 - Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Adverse examination, 624.1
- Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Attorney as agent, authority, 602.10114
- Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*
- Employer criminal liability, 703.4
- Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
- Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
- Insurance agents, ch 522
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20
- Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
- Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*
- Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5
- Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
- Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6
- State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23
- Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

AGENTS — Continued

- Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
- Violations
 - Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
 - Theft, 714.1
- Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74-29A.76

AGING

- Area agencies on aging
 - Designation, 249D.32
 - Duties, 249D.33
- Elder affairs Act, ch 249D
- Legislative findings, 249D.2
- State plan on aging, 249D.31

AGING COMMISSION

See ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

AGREEMENTS

See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Abandoned property, interstate, 556.28
 - Arbitration, disputes, ch 679A
 - Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Coal and coal mining, governmental agencies, 83.20
 - Construction when understood differently, 622.22
 - Continuance, R.C.P. 183
 - Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140
 - Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
 - Interstate compacts, 28E.9
 - Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
 - Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
 - Judgment, except dissolution of marriage, R.C.P. 226
 - Loan brokerage, ch 535C
 - Mobile home rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 - Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
 - Paroles, statements or information, 906.7
 - Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
 - Rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 - Solid waste services, intergovernmental agreements, ch 28G
 - Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
 - Unified law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28A
 - Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)
 - Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15
- AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
General provisions, ch 175
- Additional loan program, 175.33
 - Agricultural loan assistance, 175.35
 - Agricultural producers, financial assistance, 175.13A
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department, authority part of, 7E.7
 - Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33
 - Bonds or securities issued, limited, 524.901(24)
 - Conflicts of interest, 175.26
 - Established, 175.3
 - Executive director, member, economic protective and investment authority advisory panel, 175A.4

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

— Continued

Federal funds, application to receive, 175.28, 175.29
 Guiding principles, 175.5
 Liability limitation, 175.23
 Loans, guarantee loan program, 175.30
 Powers, 175.6
 Rules, 175.6
 Soil conservation loan program, 175.34
 Surplus moneys, 175.10

AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT*Generally*, ch 426

Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(1g)

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, ch 174, 331.427(2f)

Granges, ch 176

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Schoolhouses, use, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE*See also* **AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT**

Aerial spraying, tax exemption, 422.45(25)

Agricultural development authority, ch 175

Agricultural land, foreclosures, 524.910(2), 624.2A - 624.2C

Agricultural land, soil conservation, erosion control, 467A.42

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Aliens, agricultural land holdings restricted, 567.3

All-terrain vehicles, 321.1(16d, 86), 321.234A

Arson to standing crops, 712.3

Bees, ch 160

Boilers used therein, 89.4

Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1-164.31

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Bulls, breeding, 163.40

Cattle excise tax, 181.6-181.20

Checkoff, *see* **CHECKOFF**

Chemicals, disposal of containers, 455B.419

Chemicals, hazardous waste, 455B.419

Chemical technology, 455B.471

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feeds, ch 198

Convention, agricultural, 173.2-173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

County extension, ch 176A

Credit corporations, 535.12, 535.13

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Custom livestock feeders, 542.1(6), 542.21

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture and land stewardship, ch 159

Employee

Defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Unemployment compensation, 96.19

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Experiment station, agricultural

Crop research, 266.35

Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7

Horticulture research, 266.33

AGRICULTURE — Continued

Experiment station, agricultural — Continued

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Export trading company, 28.106-28.108

Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5

Fairs, ch 174

Farm aid association, ch 176

Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D

Farm operators, financial management, 266.36

Food donated to charitable organizations, 122B.1

Franchise, farm implement, ch 322D

Fruit-tree and forest reservations, ch 161

Gasohol produced, 324.2

Grain dealers, ch 542

Hazardous chemicals risks, 455D.17

High technology council, 28.51, 28.54

Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B

Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1

Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383

Inspection and regulation

Metrologist, ch 213

Weight and measure sealers, ch 213

Instruction

Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Training school, 242.4

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(6)

Land owned by nonresident aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents**

Land preservation, farmland area, 176B.6-176B.9

Lands, agricultural

Credit

Generally, ch 426

Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(1g)

Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182

Foreclosure

Deed in lieu of foreclosure, 654.19

Repurchase priority, prior owner, 524.910(2)

Valuation by banks, 524.910

Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Leases and contracts to be recorded, 558.44

Soil conservation plans, state agency, 467A.54

Special assessment deferment, 384.62

Land use district, creation, 303.41

Lien, supply dealer, ch 570A, 602.8105

Lime, ch 201

Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.382(1d)

Machinery and equipment, taxation, 422.45(26), 422.47B

Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176

Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see* **PESTS**

Pests, ch 177A

Products, agricultural

See also **CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Agricultural grain marketing compact, 183.1

Agricultural products advisory council, 15.203

Arson, 712.3

Bonded warehouses, ch 543

Definition, 543.1(4)

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Inspection and grading, 543.30

Lien, harvester's, ch 571

Marketing program, 15.201-15.203

AGRICULTURE — Continued

Products, agricultural — Continued

- Moisture measuring devices, ch 215A
- Preservation, ch 93A
- Promotion of Iowa products, 159 2
- Sales Act, application, 554 2102
- Security interests, 554 9307, 554 9404
- Seeds, *see SEEDS*
- Standards fixed, 543 18
- Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321 466
- Warehouse receipts, 554 7201
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G 62, 327G 69
- Rammaking, ch 361
- Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88 6
- Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT*
- Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
- Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305 3, 305 4
- Special mobile equipment, 321 1(17), 321 21
- State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 176B 12
- State university, 266 1-266 7, 266 24-266 28
- Statistics collected by department of agriculture, 159 11
- Supply dealer's lien
 - Created, attaches to crops and livestock, 570A 3
 - Definitions, 570A 1
 - Demand for bringing suit, 570A 8
 - Enforcement, 570A 6
 - Enforcement action and proceedings, 570A 7
 - Financial institution memorandum to agricultural supply dealers, 570A 2
 - Perfection, 570A 4
 - Priority, 570A 5
- Taxation
 - Agricultural land tax credit, 331 512(3), ch 426
 - Farm exemptions, 427 1(16)
 - Property, valuation, 441 21, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 - Statistics collected by assessor, 159 11, 159 12
- Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Workers' compensation, 85 1

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT*General provisions, ch 159, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural development authority part of, 7E 7
- Agricultural energy management fund, 467E 1
- Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201
- Agriculture statistics
 - Collected by department, 159 11
 - Division maintained, 159 5(7)
 - Fees for information, 159 11
 - Published, 159 5(7)
- Appropriations
 - Animal disease eradication, 163 15, 163 16, 163 22
 - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A 14
- Associations certified for state aid
 - Generally*, 159 6, 173 3
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Crop improvement association, ch 177

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT — Continued

Associations certified for state aid — Continued

- Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
- Pork producers council, ch 183A
- Poultry association, ch 184
- Sheep and wool promotion board, ch 182
- Soybean association, ch 185A
- State corn growers association, ch 185B
- State dairy association, ch 178
- State horticultural society, ch 186
- Aujeszký's disease, enforcement, 166C 8
- Baby chick law enforcement, ch 168
- Bonds, officers, 159 14
- Book of agriculture, 17 20, 159 10, 159 18
- Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159 6
- Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
- Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164
- Bulls, registration, 163 42
- Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181 19
- Chemical analysis made, 205 12, ch 214A
- Chemical technology, pesticides, 206 20
- Commercial feed law administered, 198 2
- Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A 15
- Co operation with university, 159 3
- Co operation with U S department, 159 3, 166B 5
- Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
- Crop bulletins published, 159 5(6)
- Crop dusting damage, 206 14
- Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A 15, 177A 17
- Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179 13
- Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
- Dead animal disposal, 159 6, 166C 4, ch 167
- Definitions, 159 1
- Deputy secretary, 27 1, 27 2, 64 15, 159 14
- Divisions of department authorized, 159 5(2)
- Duties and powers, 159 5, 159 6
- Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189 2
- Educational campaign on regulation, 189 2(3)
- Egg handling, ch 196
- Entomologist's duties, ch 177A
- Fair board convention, 159 18
- Farm commodity division, 159 20
- Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159 18
- Federal funds, acceptance, 159 22
- Feedlots, nuisances, 657 8
- Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189 8
- Fertilizers, ch 200
- Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190 1(7-30)
- Food standards fixed, ch 190, *see also FOODS*
- Gram depositors and sellers indemnity, ch 543A
- Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Inspection and regulation
 - General provisions*, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189
 - Animal diseases, 159 6, chs 163, 166A
 - Animals, import and sale, 163 1-163 22
 - Antifreeze, 208A 4
 - Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
 - Bond required from inspectors, 159 14
 - Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, ch 164
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165

**AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Inspection and regulation — Continued
 Bread, 210.19–210.25
 Butter, 195.25
 Coal mines, ch 83
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11
 Correctional facilities, 159.5(14)
 Creameries, ch 193, 195.24, 195.25
 Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192
 Definitions of terms, 189.1
 Drugs, ch 189
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
 Food law requirements, chs 189–197
 Frozen desserts, 190A.9
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8,
 206.1–206.5
 Lime, 189.3–189.8
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
 Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
 Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17
 Meats, ch 189A
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25
 Mines, ch 83A
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8
 Penal institutions, food areas, 159.5(14)
 Pesticides, ch 206
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
 Warehouses for agricultural products, ch 543
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
 Weight and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE
 PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review,
 thereunder Agriculture and Land Stewardship
 Department*
 Laws and rules, distribution, 159.9
 Licenses issued and revoked
 Bulls, breeding, 163.41
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20,
 198.4
 Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14
 Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9,
 200.15
 Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
 Meat processing establishments, 189A.3

**AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Licenses issued and revoked — Continued
 Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45
 Pesticides, 206.6–206.11
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
 Pig dealers, 163.30
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
 Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2
 Swine dealers, 163.30
 Veterinarians, ch 169
 Warehouses for agricultural products, ch 543
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
 Location at seat of government, 159.4
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
 Objects, 159.2
 Pari-mutuel wagering commission, laboratory
 testing, cooperation, 99D.7
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also PESTS*
 Prophylactics, public health department samples
 obtained, 135.19
 Report, biennial, 159.15
 Reports received
 Brucellosis testing, 164.10
 Commercial feeds, 198.9
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20
 Review of hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see
 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead
 Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder
 Agriculture and Land Stewardship Department*
 Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties,
 189.17, 189.18
 Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
 Appointments by secretary
 Agricultural development authority executive
 director, 175.7
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5(12)
 State climatologist, 159.5(4)
 Veterinary assistants in each county,
 163.3–163.8
 Brands, duties, 187.4, 187.11
 Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,
 165.18
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
 Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21

**AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Secretary of agriculture — Continued

- Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
- Grain, end intake airprobes, 159.7
- Head of department, 159.5
- Intake airprobes prohibited, 159.7
- Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
- Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
- Membership on boards
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 - Crop improvement association, 177.3
 - Dairy association, 178.3
 - Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.4
 - Executive council, 19.1
 - Fair board, 173.1
 - Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 - Pork producers council, 183A.2
 - Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.5
 - Soybean promotion board, ch 185
 - State fair board, 173.1
 - Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
- Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
- Nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
- Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
- Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
- Penal institutions, inspections of food areas, 135.11, 159.5(14)
- Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
- Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
- Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
- Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
- Products, agricultural, secured interest, limitation of actions, 614.1
- Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
- Report, 17.3(3), 159.15
- Salary fixed, 159.19
- Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
- Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Water, bottled and contained, regulations, 159.5
- Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
- Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Sheep promotion division, 159.5
- Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- Soil conservation committee, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
- Soil conservation division, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
- State aid associations certified, 173.3
- Statistical reporting service, 159.5(7)
- Swine brucellosis control, ch 163A
- Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Taxes, school credit, ch 426

**AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Veterinary practice

- Act enforced, 159.6
- Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
- Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
- Water resource districts, plans reviewed, 467D.17
- Weather reports, 159.5
- Weights and measures, ch 213
- Yearbook of agriculture, *see Book of Agriculture, this heading*

AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)

See UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE

AGRI-INDUSTRIES

- Corn promotion board, 185C.10
- Soybean promotion board, 185.10

AIDING AND ABETTING

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, ch 239

AIR

Aeronautics and airports, *see AERONAUTICS*

Aircraft, theft, 714.7

Air quality

- General provisions, 455B.131-455B.149*
- Certificate of acceptance, 455B.144, 455B.145
- Emission standards, 455B.133
- Energy or economic emergency, 455B.149
- Fire trucks exempt, 455B.131
- Judicial review, 455B.140
- Major stationary source, 455B.131, 455B.149
- Pollution control program, county supervisors, 331.382(9)

Civil air patrol, 29C.5

Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

Harassment of airplanes, 708.7

Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C

Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8

Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6

AIRPORTS

See AERONAUTICS

ALCOHOL

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3

Ethanol, 214A.2

Fuel, permit to distill, 123.3(8), 123.41

Liquor, *see ALCOHOL BEVERAGE CONTROL*

Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7

Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)

Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4

Warehouse receipts, 544.7201

Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

Advertising, 123.51

Age, legal, 123.3(33), 123.47-123.49, 123.59, 123.90

Aircraft carriers, licensing, 123.80

Alcohol content of beer and wine, 123.3

Alcoholic beverages commission

Bond, 123.8

Created, 123.5

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL — Continued

Alcoholic beverages commission — Continued

- Duties, 123.16
- Liquor revenue, transfer to substance abuse program, 12.21, 123.163
- Lottery tickets sold in drinking establishments, 99B.6(5)
- Report, 123.55
- Rules, approval, 123.21
- Alcoholic beverages division
 - Administrator
 - Appointment, 123.10
 - Duties and powers, 123.20
 - Rulemaking authority, 123.21
 - Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.45
 - Created, 123.4
 - Duties, 546.9
 - Hearing board, 123.15
 - Liquor sales, 123.24
- Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19
- Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
- Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30
- Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Bonds or notes, tax exempt, 123.159
- Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
- Bottling, 123.135, 123.144
- Brewers, 123.135
- Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135, 123.180
- Cities
 - Enforcement, 123.14
 - Licenses
 - General provisions*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Clergy, special permit, 123.29
- Colleges, special permits, 123.29
- Common carriers
 - Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 - Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
- Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Consumption unlawful
 - Employees, 123.25
 - In transit, 123.28
 - Public places, 123.46
 - Schools, 123.46
 - Streets or highways, 123.46
- Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69
- Contributions or indemnity, 123.94
- Conventions, 123.95
- Conveyances, seizure and sale, 331.653(16)
- County
 - Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
 - Enforcement, 123.14, 331.756(25)
 - Licenses
 - General provisions*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.143
- County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86, 331.756(25)
- Crimes, 123.2, 123.18, 123.19, 123.22, 123.27, 123.28, 123.39, 123.44–123.52, 123.59–123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135, 123.142, 123.180, 123.181
- Definitions, 123.3

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL — Continued

- Dentists, special permits, 123.29
- Destruction or forfeiture, 123.118
- Distillers, certificate of compliance, 123.19
- District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
- Dramshop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94
- Drinking age, 123.3(33)
- Employees, political activity, 123.17
- Enforcement division
 - Age, maximum, 80.36
 - Created, 80.25, 123.14
 - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
- Exemption from legal process, 123.13
- Federal statutes, 123.106
- Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.38, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135, 123.179, 123.180
- Financial responsibility, 123.92
- Fines, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.99, 123.113, 123.135
- Fund, established, 123.53
- Fund, substances abuse treatment, 123.53(8)
- Gallonage tax, wine manufactured in Iowa, 123.183
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
- Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44
- Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129
- Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29
- Hospitals, special permit, 123.29
- Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135
- Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5
- Indemnification, 123.94
- Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107, 123.108
- Injunctions, 123.62–123.71
- Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7
- Insurance, liability, 123.92
- Intoxication and intoxicating liquors, 123.46, 123.92
- Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
- Legal age, 123.3(33), 123.47A
- Licenses
 - General provisions*, 123.15, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123, 331.303
 - Classes, 123.30
 - Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 - Fees, 123.38, 123.53, 123.56, 123.179, 123.180
 - Hearings, controversies, 123.15
 - Renewal, 123.35
 - Short term, 123.34
 - Suspension or revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.50, 123.141
 - Transfer, fee, 123.38
- Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114
- Liquor control fund, transfer, 123.53, 123.183
- Liquor stores, hearings to establish or discontinue, 123.20
- Manufacturers, 123.19, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
- Military service tax fund, 123.53(7)
- Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.37
- Motor vehicles
 - Alcoholic beverages in unsealed containers, 123.28
 - Alcoholic driver's course, 321J.3
 - Driving while intoxicated, ch 321J
 - Implied consent law, ch 321J
 - Open or unsealed containers, restrictions, penalty, 123.28

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL — Continued

Native wines, 123.30
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
 Notice to issue revenue bonds, 123.158
 Nuisances, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, ch 321J
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100,
 123.102, 123.112, 331.653(15)
 Peace officers, retirement age, 80.36
 Penalties
 General provisions, 123.18, 123.19, 123.39, 123.50,
 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.135,
 123.180, 123.184
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Permits
 General provisions, 123.15, 123.32-123.40,
 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142,
 123.171-123.178, 331.303
 Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 Renewal, 123.35
 Special, 123.15, 123.29, 123.38
 Sunday sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.50,
 123.141
 Transfer, fee, 123.38
 Pharmacy, beer permit, 123.129
 Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29
 Public intoxication, 123.46
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
 Records, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138,
 123.185
 Reports, 123.55, 123.137
 Revenue, general fund, 123.97
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
 Rulemaking, 123.21, 123.186
 Sale or serving, under 18 prohibited, 123.49(2f)
 Sales, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
 Seal, packaging, 123.26
 Server of beverage, civil liability, 123.49(1), 123.92
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118, 331.653(16)
 Stores, state, 123.16, 123.20
 Substance abuse, funds transferred, 123.53
 Sunday sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.49, 123.134,
 123.150
 Sunday sales before New Year's Day, 123.150
 Surrender, transfer license or permit, 123.38
 Taxation, 123.37, 123.53, 123.56, 123.136, 123.137,
 123.143, 123.183
 Transportation, 123.19, 123.27-123.29,
 123.98-123.104, 123.106, 123.115-123.117,
 123.135
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
 Venue of actions, 123.121
 Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
 Violations, 123.2, 123.39, 123.49, 123.80, 123.81,
 123.84
 Warehouse project, 123.153-123.162
 Wholesalers, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142
 Wine
 Alcohol content, 123.3(7), 123.3(8)
 Defined, 123.3(7)
 Federal regulations adopted, 123.186

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL — Continued

Wine — Continued
 Gallonage tax, 123.183
 Gallons sold, report, penalty, 123.184
 Labels, 123.182
 Liquor control license, 123.30, 123.32
 Native wines, 123.56
 Permits
 Class "A" and "B", 123.173-123.178
 Fees, 123.56, 123.179, 123.180
 Fourteen-day wine permit, 123.34
 Prohibited acts, 123.39, 123.49, 123.180, 123.181
 Requirement, 123.171
 Retail wine permit, 123.3(35)
 Suspension or revocation, 123.39, 123.50,
 123.174, 123.180
 Records required, 123.185
 Sunday sales, 123.36(6), 123.49(2k)
 Vintner's certificate of compliance
 Fees, transfer to general fund, 123.53
 Prohibited acts, wholesale and retail
 restrictions, penalty, 123.180, 123.181
 Purchase for resale, 123.22
 Violations, fine, penalty, 123.180
 Wholesale and retail restrictions, 123.180
 Witnesses, 123.111, 123.112
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL
ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM
 Alcoholism treatment
 General provisions, ch 125, *see also SUBSTANCE*
 ABUSE
 Commitment, involuntary or emergency, 125.34,
 125.75-125.94
 Comprehensive program, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39,
 331.424(1a)
 Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143,
 125.43-125.48, 331.424(1a)
 Definitions, 125.2
 Driver's instruction course, 321J.3
 Emergency detention, 125.91
 Facilities for treatment, licensing, 125.12-125.19,
 125.39, 125.44, 125.58
 Judicial determinations and review, 125.13,
 125.19, 125.25, 125.41
 Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.46
 Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.40
 Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.37
 Rights and privileges of patients, 125.38
 Service unit, 125.32-125.34
 Substance abuse program, ch 125
 Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12,
 125.32-125.34
 Dramshop Act, 123.92-123.94
 Driver's instruction course, 321J.3
 Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Intoxication proscribed
 Aircraft operators, 328.41
 Architects, 118.13
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 City employees, 400.17

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM — Continued

Intoxication proscribed — Continued
 Criminal cases, defenses, R.Cr.P. 10
 Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
 Motor vehicle operators
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
 Driver's instruction course, 321J.3
 Drunken driving, ch 321J
 Fingerprinting required, 690.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Practice professionals, 147.55
 Public intoxication, 123.46
 Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
 Public places, consumption, 123.46
 School bus drivers, 321.375
 Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
 Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
 Nuisance, 657.2(6)
 Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9
 Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
 Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
 Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
 Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
 Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
 Treatment, *see subhead Alcoholism Treatment above*
 Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.2
 Weapons permit, 724.15
 Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

ALIAS

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

ALIBI

Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10.11(a)

ALIENS

Agricultural landholdings restricted, 567.3
 Consuls
 Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
 Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
 Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51-85.53
 Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
 Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
 Fish and game law provisions, 110.1
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
 Interpreters, 622A.2
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Nonresident
 Ancillary administration, 633.500-633.504
 Conveyances recorded, 558.44
 Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.8, 172C.12
 Inheritances taxed, 451.2
 Land ownership
 Agricultural land, 567.3
 Definitions, 567.1
 Devise or descent, 567.5
 Enforcement, 567.9
 Escheat, 567.10
 Nonfarming land, development, 567.4
 Penalty, failure to file, 567.11
 Registration, 567.7
 Reports, 567.8
 Rights, 567.2

ALIENS — Continued

Nonresident — Continued
 Land ownership — Continued
 Status change, divestment, 567.6
 Real property ownership rights, 567.2
 Residents
 Naturalization, fees, 602.8105(1h)
 Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Taxation, nonresidents
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
 Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
 Lien, 445.43-445.45
 Use tax, 423.4-423.10
 Trapping license, 110.1
 Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51-85.53

ALIMONY

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Enforcement, security, chs 252A, 252C, 598
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Real property liens, 624.23, 624.24
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS

See PLEADINGS

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Negotiable instruments, 715.2
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES*

ALTERNATIVE

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4
 Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250
 Payees, commercial, 554.3110

AMANA VILLAGES

See also LAND USE DISTRICTS
 Law enforcement, 28E.29
 Road use tax funds, 312.8
 Stock, common voting, 491.114

AMBULANCES

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
 County hospitals
 Authority to operate, 347.14(13)
 Tax levy, 347.13(10)
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26, 81)
 Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79
 Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, 147A.11
 Emergency vehicle staff, 147A.12
 License fees, 321.117

AMBULANCES — Continued

- Nurse, registered, 147A 12
- Paramedics or emergency medical technicians, 147A 5, 613 17
- Regulation of services, 147A 4, 147A 5
- Right of way yielded, 321 324
- Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321 433
- Tax levy to support services, 331 422
- Township service, 359 42
- Township tax levy, 359 43
- Traffic laws, special privileges, 321 231
- University hospital ambulance service, 255 13, 255 19
- Volunteer attendants, emergency assistance, liability, 613 17

AMENDMENTS

- Constitution
 - State, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**
 - United States, *see* **CONSTITUTION, U S**
- Defined, counties, 331 101(11)
- Indictments, R Cr P 4
- Notices, return of service, 617 2
- Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**
- Secured transactions, financing statement, 554 9402
- Statutes, formal requisites, 3 1
- Statutory construction
 - Conflicting provisions, 4 11
 - Savings clause, 4 13
- Verdicts, motions to conform, R C P 249

AMERICAN LEGION

- Commission for memorials, 37 9-37 16
- Petition for erection of memorial, 37 2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

- Appeals, R App P 3
- Attachment, minimum required, 639 6
- Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 602 1509
- General courts martial, 29B 17

AMUSEMENT PLACES

- Fire marshal rules, 100 35
- Games of skill and chance, 99B 1-99B 18
- Games of skill and chance, board of supervisors duties, 331 304
- Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422 58
- License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 331 427
- Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A
- Theaters, *see* **THEATERS**
- Violations, 331 302(2)

ANALYSIS

- Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189 2-189 4
- Antifreeze, 208A 5
- Child placing, statistical analysis, 238 24
- Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A 18
- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205 12
- Milk, cream and butter, 195 25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 214A 7-214A 9

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

- Drivers license, decal affixed, 321 189
- Uniform law, ch 142A

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

- General provisions*, 633 500-633 504

ANIMALS

See also **FISH AND GAME**

- Abandoned animals destroyed, 162 19
- Abandonment, dogs and cats, penalty, 717 4
- Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163 11
- Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176 1, 176 3
- Animal wardens
 - Custody by, 162 14
 - Defined, 162 2(18)
 - Violation by, 162 15
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Assessment roll listing, 441 18
- Associations, *see subheads* **Livestock Associations**, *Co operative, Livestock Associations, State below*
- Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
- Birds, *see* **FISH AND GAME**
- Bounties on wild animals, 331 401(3)
- Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication
 - General provisions*, ch 165
 - Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163 2
 - Examination of herds, 165 10
 - Inspectors and assistants, 165 14-165 17
 - Quarantine established, 165 4, 165 28
 - Rules for prevention, 163 1(1)
- Brands of animals, ch 187, 331 653(20)
- Breeders
 - Commercial, 162 2(8)
 - License, 162 8
- Breeders associations, chs 178-184A
- Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165 18
- Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
- Cattle
 - Back tagging for sale, 164 30
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165 18
 - Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164
 - Bulls, breeding, 163 41
 - Cattleways on highways, 320 4-320 8
 - Contagious diseases, *see subhead* **Infectious and Contagious Diseases below**
 - Dairies, ch 192
 - Dairy association, state, ch 178
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Excise tax, 181 6-181 20
 - Milk and cream, *see* **FOODS**
- Cholera, *see subheads* **Hog cholera Serum, Hogs below**
- Coyote and groundhog, licenses, 110 5
- Crossings
 - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320 4-320 8
 - Railway, construction, 327G 12
- Cruelty to animals
 - Impounding without food or water, 717 2
 - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717 1
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188 6-188 24
- Dead animals
 - Disposal, *generally*, ch 167
 - Feed from diseased animal, 190 3(6-8)
 - Law enforced, 159 6
 - Packing houses, 170 1-170 26

ANIMALS — Continued

- Dealers
 - Defined, 162.2(18)
 - Licensed, 162.7
- Definition, criminal code, 702.3
- Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19
- Disease, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*
- Distraint, ch 188
- Dogs
 - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 - Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5-601D.7
 - Guide dog for blind, landlord waives restrictions, 601D.5
 - Hearing dog for deaf, landlord waives restrictions, 601D.10
 - Impounding, 331.381(14)
 - Killing dogs, 331.381(14), 351.26, 351.27
 - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 - Licensing, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1-351.29
 - Owner defined, 351.2
 - Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D
 - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
 - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33-351.43
 - Racing, ch 99D
 - Scientific research, ch 351A
 - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
 - Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56
- Domestic, veterinarian report poisoning by agricultural poisons, 206.14(4)
- Estray animals
 - Compensation and fees, 188.48, 331.507
 - Estray book, county auditor, 331.508
 - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- False health certificate, 163.23
- Feed for animals
 - Adulteration, 189.15-189.18
 - Baling or combining lien, ch 571
 - Commercial feed
 - Generally*, chs 189, 198
 - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
 - Licenses, 163.28
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Trade-marks, ch 548
 - Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
 - Garbage, 163.15, 163.26-163.29
 - Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
 - Thresher's lien, ch 571
 - Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
 - Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, ch 579
- Fights and exhibitions, 717.3
- Fish, 109.63-110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Food service establishments, not allowed, 170.19
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87-109.98
- Fur harvester license, 110.5

ANIMALS — Continued

- Gambling on contests, criminal provisions, 725.11
- Game animals and birds, 109.38-109.62
- Glanders, 163.2, 163.20
- Groundhog and coyote, licenses, 110.5
- Health certificate, 163.12-163.25
- Hides, 109.94-109.98, 167.3
- Highways, use
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 - Law of road applies, 321.1
 - Riders of animals, 321.234
- Hog-cholera serum
 - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department, duties, 159.5, 159.6
 - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24-266.26
 - Manufacture, sale, 166.1-166.16
 - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25
- Hogs
 - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 - Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
 - Identification for slaughter, 163.34-163.37
 - Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
 - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(13)
- Horses
 - Estrays, ch 188
 - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6
 - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
 - Horse racing
 - County and district fairs, frauds and penalty, 174.20-174.23
 - Pari-mutuel, ch 99D, *see also PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING ACT*
 - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
 - Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
 - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
 - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
 - Generally*, ch 163, 165.1-165.29
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
 - Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
 - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
 - Rabies, control, 351.33-351.43
 - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
 - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6-327G.10
- Injuries to, 717.1-717.3
- Insecticides, defined, 206.2
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20
- Kennels, *generally*, ch 162
- Lagoons, anaerobic, location, 455B.134(3e)
- Licenses for animal establishments
 - Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
 - Denial or revocation, 162.12

ANIMALS — Continued

- Licenses for animal establishments — Continued
 - Exceptions, 162.11
 - Fees, 162.18
 - Penalties, 162.13
- Liens for service, ch 580
- Liens on animals
 - Agistor's lien, ch 579
 - Artificial insemination, 331.653(42), ch 580
 - Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1
 - Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
 - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Livestock
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2
 - Industry promoted, 159.2
 - Lien for care of stock, ch 579
 - Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 - Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14(4)
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2, 499.5
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Dairy associations, ch 178
- Marking or branding of animals
 - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Neglected and abused, disposition, 717.5
- Neglected or stray, disabled, humane destruction, 188.49
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
- Pedigrees
 - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Pet shop
 - Defined, 162.2(4)
 - Licensed, 162.5
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
 - Associations
 - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 - County shows, 184.1-184.4
 - District show, 184.11-184.14
 - State show, 184.5-184.10
 - Baby chicks, ch 168
 - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
 - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 - License for dealers, ch 197
 - Licensing, 189.2
 - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4

ANIMALS — Continued

- Poultry — Continued
 - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
 - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
 - Certificate of registration, 162.3
 - Defined, 162.2
- Public auction
 - Defined, 162.2
 - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
- Racing, *see PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
- Reports by department of agriculture and land stewardship, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Sales, 554.2105
- Sheep
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - Estrays, ch 188
 - Scabies control, ch 166A
- Shelters
 - Certificate of registration, 162.4
 - Defined, 162.2
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Slaughterhouses, 170.1-170.26
- Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals, tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4
- Stock tonics
 - Definition, 155.2
 - Drug law applicable, 203.1
 - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 - Insecticides, defined, 206.2
 - Laboratory, state college, 266.24-266.26
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3
 - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stud fees, ch 580
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taxation
 - Dogs, 351.1-351.29
 - Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)
 - Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
- Trespassing animals
 - General provisions*, ch 188
 - Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2)
- Tubercular cattle, ch 165
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

ANIMALS — Continued

Vehicles drawn by animals

Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398

Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298

Veterinarians, ch 169

Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17

Violations

Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33

Cruelty to animals, 717.1-717.3

Dead animal disposal, 167.19

Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46

Food and drug violations, 189.21-189.23

Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11

Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20

Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39

Maliciously injuring, 717.1

Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9

Sale of food by false name, 190.10

Weights, individual carcass, 215.21

Wild animals and birds

General provisions, chs 109, 110

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Radios, use in hunting, 109.24

ANNEXATION

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18-568.20

Cities, 9.2, 368.4-368.7, 368.11-368.22

Drainage districts

Enlargements, hearing, 455.129

Involuntary annexation, 455.128

Topographical changes, levy, 455.130

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

State boundaries, enlargement. Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

Distribution, 18.98

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

ANNUITIES

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56-512.61

City utility plant employees, ch 412

Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1

Inheritance tax

Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52

Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51,

512.43, *see also tables at end of Vol. III*

Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A

Judicial retirement system, survivors, 602.9106,

602.9107, 602.9109, 602.9110, 602.9115, 602.9209

Lottery, state, transfer of ownership, 99E.9(5)

Retirement systems, public employees, chs 97, 97A, 97B

School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16

Senior judges, 602.9204

State employees, purchase, 19A.30

Teachers retirement system, 294.8-294.10

ANNULMENT

Marriage, 598.28-598.32

ANSWER*See PLEADINGS, subhead Answer***ANTIFREEZE***Generally*, ch 208A**ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96

APARTMENTS

Condominiums, ch 499B

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Landlord and tenant law, ch 562A

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Smoke detectors, 100.18

APIARIST, STATE

Appointment, duties, ch 160

Bees, illegal transportation, penalty, 160.14

Report, 17.4(2)

Rulemaking, 160.9, 160.11

APPEAL BOARD, STATE

City budget, protest of, hearing, 384.19

Claims

Against state, 25.2

By state, 25.6

Tort claims, authority, 25A.3

County budget, protest, 331.436

Created, 24.26

Local budgets, protest, hearing, 24.27-24.32

Property tax limitation, suspension of statute, 24.48

Public improvements, contracts for

Bonds, issuance, hearing appeal, 23.13-23.15

Compelling compliance, 23.8

Completed, report, 23.11

Hearing appeals, 23.4-23.7

APPEALS*See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

Arbitration disputes, 679A.17

Budget hearing, 24.29

Class actions, certification denied or amended, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5

Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 26.1

Decisions of state departments, conduct of appeals, 10A.202

Extradition, started after, 818.13

Guaranty corporation, member, 536B.19

Interlocutory, R.App.P. 1, 2, 3, 6

Record, R.App.P. 10, 11

Small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

APPEALS AND FAIR HEARINGS DIVISION*See INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT, subhead Appeals and Fair Hearings Division***APPEALS, COURT OF***See COURT OF APPEALS***APPEARANCES**Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65

Special, agency actions, R.C.P. 332

Special appearance, when filed, R.C.P. 66

APPEARANCES — Continued

Time for, R.C.P. 53

APPELLATE COURT*General provisions*, 602.5101-602.5205

Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5

Adoption, 600.14

Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23

Annotations and book of tables, 18.98

Appeals*See also APPEALS; RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Application for review, docketing, 814.15

Cost, 814.21

Criminal appeals, 663A.9

Criminal cases, ch 814

Decision of the court, 814.20

Defendant's appeal, 814.13

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Definitions, 814.1

Docketing, 814.15

Execution of judgment, 814.26

Jurisdiction, 631.16, 814.25

Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54

Scope of review, R.App.P. 4

State's appeal, 814.12

Transferred from supreme court, 602.4201

Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2

Appellate procedures amended for uniformity, 631.16(6-9), 663A.9, 814.15, 814.20, 814.21, 814.24, 814.25

Bail on appeal, 811.5

Chief judge, 602.5105

Civil actions, procedure, ch 686

Clerk of court of appeals, 602.5201

Compensation for judges, 602.1501

Contempt, punishment, 665.4

Costs

Bill of costs taxed, 625.18

Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19

Fees, 602.5112

Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9

Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9

County attorney, duties, 331.756, 814.8

Creation, 602.5101

Criminal actions

Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814

Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19

Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 814.9

County attorney, duties, 814.8

Decision of the court

Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21

Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

Docketing of appeals, 814.15

Execution of judgment, 814.26

Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27

Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24

Jurisdiction, 814.25

Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19

Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19

Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22

Review is by appeal, 814.1

State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22

APPELLATE COURT — Continued**Criminal actions** — Continued

Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20

Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9

Decisions

Effective date, 602.5108

Filed with clerk of the supreme court, 602.5108

Final, 602.4102, 602.5106

Definitions, 4.1(37)

Deputy clerk, 602.5201

Designation of parties, 814.2

Division of court, 602.5102

En banc, Ct.R. 3

Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Expenses, 602.1509

Fees, costs, 602.5112

Judges

Appointments, 46.15, 602.5102

Associate judges, 602.5102

Chief judge, 602.5105

Disability, voluntary retirement, 602.9112

Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204

Impeachment, 602.2201

Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)

Law clerks employed, 602.5203

Law practice prohibited, 602.1604, 602.1607

Mandatory retirement, 602.1610

Nomination and selection, 46.1-46.24

Practice of law, Ct.R. 201

Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18

Qualifications, 602.1603, 602.5102(3)

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203

Quorum, 602.5102

Removal and discipline, 602.1218

Removal, benefits forfeited, 602.9114

Resignation, 46.12

Retention, election to voters, 46.20-46.25

Retired, temporary service, 602.1612

Retirement contributions, 602.9104, 602.9108

Salary, expenses, retirement, 602.1501, 602.1509

Secretaries employed, 602.5202

Senior judges defined, 602.9202

Senior judgeship requirements, 602.9203(1,2e)

Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208

Temporary service after retirement, 602.1612

Term of office, 46.16, 602.5102(2)

Training school visitation rights, 242.6

Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1

Vacancy, 46.12

Vacations, Ct.R. 202

Voluntary retirement for disability, 602.9112

Judgment liens, effective, 624.25

Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Jurisdiction, 602.4102, 602.5103-602.5205

Juvenile cases, 232.133

Law clerks, 602.1607, 602.5203

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Limitation on expenses, 602.5205

Located at statehouse, 602.5204

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1

Mandamus, order issued, 661.4

APPELLATE COURT — Continued

Mandatory retirement, 602.1610
 Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
 Motions
 New trial not essential, 686.2
 Transcript fees taxed, 625.9
 New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
 Number of judges, 602.5102
 Opinions
 Filed with clerk, 814.24
 Published, 602.5111
 Physical facilities, 602.5204
 Postconviction procedure amended, 663A.9
 Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19
 Procedures amended for uniformity, 631.16, 663A.9,
 814.15, 814.20, 814.21, 814.24, 814.25
 Process, style, seal, 602.5109
 Quorum, 602.5102
 Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
 Records kept by clerk of supreme court, 602.5110
 Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19,
 814.24
 Remand, process, 686.14; R.App.P. 26
 Reports
 Distribution, 18.99
 Publication, 17.25
 Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
 Retaxation, 625.9
 Reversals
 Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22
 Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
 Right to counsel, 814.11
 Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 Rules, conduct of business, 602.5107
 Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22
 Salaries and expenses, 602.1501, 602.1509
 Seal, 602.5109
 Secretary to judge, 602.5202
 Sessions, location, 602.5104
 Small claims, cases transferred, 602.5103, 631.16
 Statutory construction, 4.1(37)
 Style of process, 602.5109
 Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318,
 R.Cr.P. 11
 Supreme court to supervise, 602.1201, 602.5107
 Temporary assignment of retired judge, 602.1612
 Time for filing appeal, 602.4102
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Title changes certified, 558.66
 Title of action, 814.2
 Transcripts
 Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26
 Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

APPELLATE DEFENDER

Generally, ch 13B
 Indigents, parole or probation violations, 13B.4
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(11)

APPOINTMENTS

Confirmed by senate, 2.32, 69.19

APPRAISAL

Agricultural land, 175A.21, 524.910(2)
 Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

APPRAISAL — Continued

Appraisers
 Compensation and mileage, 79.3
 Fees
 Drainage and levee district, 455.167
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Road matter, 306.28, 306.31
 Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51
 Coal reclamation project, 83.23
 Condemnation proceedings, 331.655(1e),
 472.14–472.18, 472.26
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.32
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
 Damages
 Dam construction, 112.5
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32,
 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
 Insurance losses, 518A.26
 Roads, 306.28–306.31
 Estates
 Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21,
 633.213, 633.216, 633.217
 Inheritance tax
 Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Deferred estate, 450.46
 Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 Life and term estate, 450.45
 Market value, 450.37
 Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.34
 Remainders, 450.44
 Intestate estates, 633.213
 Personal property, 633.365
 Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
 Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
 Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
 Sale of real estate, 633.396
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51
 Insurance losses, 518A.25
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365
 Personal property under execution, 626.93
 Railroad property, 327G.79
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14
 School lands, property, 297.22, 297.29, 302.4,
 302.36

APPRENTICES

Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8
 Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS

Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50
 Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
 Allotment, requisition for, 8.31
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
 Appropriations bill defined, 3.4
 Area school job training fund, 280C.8
 Availability when allotted, 8.30
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
 Blind aid, 601B.6
 Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9
 Child welfare division, 235.2(4, 5)
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22
 College aid commission, 261.25, 261.63
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
 Condemnation by state, 471.1
 Congressional, Const., U.S., I, 9
 County
 Appropriations, *generally*, 331.433-331.437
 Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.212(2)
 Crop pest eradication, 177A.4
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12
 Disbursement, 3.13
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
 Dispute resolution centers, grants, 679.4
 Drainage districts, assessments, payments, 455.50
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
 Emergency relief board, 251.5
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
 Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 331.437, 331.476
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4
 Finance authority, 220.27
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
 Fiscal term, 8.37
 Fiscal year, for, 3.12
 General assembly
 Expenses, 2.10-2.14
 Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Governor and management department director, power, 8.35
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Highways, federal, 313.3
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5
 Housing finance authority, 220.27
 Human services department, 218.18, 218.57, 218.58, 234.14
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
 Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
 Institutions under human services department, 218.18, 218.57
 Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23
 Item veto, 3.4
 Legislative agencies, 2.12

APPROPRIATIONS — Continued

Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Livestock tax exemption, 427.17
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14
 Moving expense, employees, 79.16
 National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
 Osteopathic college, subvention, program, 261.18, 261.19
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.13
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
 Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
 Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
 Publication costs, 3.16
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56
 Public safety education, 80.19
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Revenue and finance department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 School foundation program, 442.26
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12
 Sectarian purposes, 331.901(5)
 Small business new job training Act, 280C.8
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State fair maintenance, 173.16
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Substance abuse program, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
 Supplemental grants, college aid commission, 261.63
 Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
 Tama county, Indian settlement officer, 331.660
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14
 Tuition grants, college aid commission, 261.25
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
 Unexpanded and unencumbered balances
 Reversion, 8.33
 Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
 Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
 Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
 Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.57

ARBITRATION
General provisions, ch 679A
 Arbitration board, labor disputes
 General provisions, ch 679B
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Arbitrators
 Appointment, 679A.3
 Powers and duties, 679A.4, 679A.7-679A.9, 679A.12
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

ARBITRATION — Continued

Controversies, school district distribution, 275 30
 Co-operative association contracts, 499 9
 Court supervised arbitration, 499 9
 Dispute resolution program, ch 679
 Employees, county board of supervisors, duties,
 331 324(3)
 Hearing, 679A 5-679A 16
 Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514 13
 Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515 138,
 518A 26
 Insurance, right to rebuild, 515 138
 Pipeline-landowner agreements, 479 41, 479 42
 Public employees, 20 22
 School districts distribution controversies, 275 30
 Workers' compensation cases, 86 13 86 43

ARBOR DAY

Established, 186A 1

ARBOR WEEK

Established, 186A 1

ARCHAEOLOGY

Investigation of specimens, 111 2
 State archaeologist, ch 305A

ARCHITECTS

General provisions, ch 118
 Applicability of regulations, 118 17, 118 18, 118 21
 Architectural examining board, 118 1,
See also ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD
 Assessments, member review board, 441 31
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Definition, 118 16
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627 6
 Expiration or revocation of license, 118 10, 118 13
 Licensing and examination provisions, 118 8-118 11,
 ch 258A
 Public access to records and information, 118 3,
 118 27
 State architect, appointment, 218 58
 Violations, 118 13, 118 15, 118 19

ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT,
subhead Historical Division

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

Duties, 118 5
 Established, 118 1
 Rules, 118 5

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

See EDUCATION, subhead Area Education Agency,
SCHOOLS, subhead Area Education Agency

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND
COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Approved standards and procedures, 280A 33
 Area schools branch established in department of
 education, 280A 27
 Attendance by high school students, 282 26
 Auxiliary enterprises, 280A 31
 Aviation mechanics, 297 7
 Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A 20, 280A 21
 Borrowing money, 280A 22
 Budget, 280A 17

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND
COMMUNITY COLLEGES — Continued**

Buildings and grounds, 280A 19 280A 22
 Certificates, new jobs training program, 280B 6
 Coaching authorization requirements, 260 31
 College placement courses, high school students,
 280A 1(6), 280A 25(9)
 Cosmetology schools, 157 8
 Definitions, 280A 2
 Director districts, 280A 13
 Directors, merged area, 280A 12
 Education department director, powers, 280A 25
 Election, combining merged areas, 280A 39
 Equipment replacement tax levy, 280A 28
 Establishment, *generally*, 280A 3-280A 16
 Existing community or junior college, 280A 26
 Expenses, claims, payment, 280A 42, 280A 43
 Facilities leased from public broadcasting board,
 18B 7
 Faculty development, 280A 36
 Foundations authorized, 280A 32
 Funds, 280A 17, 280A 18, 280A 34
 Governing board
 Election, 280A 12-280A 15
 Lease agreements for space, 280A 38
 Meetings and officers, 280A 12
 Membership in association of school boards
 280A 37
 Members, terms and qualifications, 280A 11
 Powers enumerated, 280A 23
 Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary,
 280A 12
 Instructors, academic workload, 280A 24
 Jobs training, ch 280B
 Lease agreements for space, 280A 38
 Limitation on land, 280A 35
 Loans, anticipated tax as security, 280A 22
 Merged area, attendance center 280A 9
 Merged areas, status, 280A 16
 Merger and combination, 280A 3, 280A 39
 New jobs training program, ch 280B
 Nonprofit foundations, 280A 32
 Plans
 Approval and disapproval, 280A 7, 280A 8
 Cost, 280A 5
 Investigation, 280A 6
 Procedure after approval, 280A 9
 Submission to state education board, 280A 4
 Population equality, 280A 11
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18 29
 Qualifications as community college, 280A 24
 Rulemaking, 280A 23(5), 280A 25(7)
 Small business new jobs training Act, ch 280C
 Standards, 280A 33
 State board of education, 280A 4-280A 10, 280A 25,
 280A 33
 State funding plan, ch 286A
 Taxes, 280A 22, 280A 28, 331 512(1i)
 Taxes, incremental property, 280B 4
 Tax levies limitation, 280A 17, 331 512(1h)
 Traffic and parking regulations, 280A 23
 Tuition refund policies, 714 23
 Trusts, 280A 32
 Tuition, 280A 23
 Tuition grants available, 261 17

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND
COMMUNITY COLLEGES** — Continued

Vehicle control, 280A.23

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND
PERSONNEL**

*See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF
JUSTICE*

Absentee voting, 53.37-53.52

Accident and death claims, judicial review, 29A.27

Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18

Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26

Adjutant general, 29.1-29.3, 29A.11-29A.17

Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74-29A.76

Air National Guard, 29A.1-29A.79

American Legion

See AMERICAN LEGION

Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22

American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)

Commission for memorial, 37.10, 331.321(1b)

Contract to repay, 37.23

Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Armories, *see ARMORIES*

Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724

Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2

Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Awards, 29A.77

Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 602.8105(1j)

Burial expenses, 250.13, 331.381(6)

Camp Dodge, 29A.12-29A.14

Civilians employed by or accompanying armed
forces, absentee voting, 53.37

Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Commission of veteran affairs

General provisions, ch 250

Appointments, 331.321(1h)

Certificate of eligibility to veterans home signed,
219.6

Veteran affairs fund, 331.427(2h)

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3,
4; VI, 1-3; VII, 4

Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504

Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64

Death

Actual notice required to revoke power of
attorney, 29A.74

Missing, not notice of, 29A.74

Presumption, missing in action, 633.517

Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans below*

Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Dietition, licensure, exemption, 158A.3

Disabled veterans, *see subhead Veterans below*

Discharge, recorded, 331.608

Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3

Elections, special absentee ballot, 53.3(3)

Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1

Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1-219.6

Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18

Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517

Exemptions

Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176

Pensions, 627.8, 627.9

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND
PERSONNEL** — Continued

Exemptions — Continued

Tax exemptions

Homestead credit, ch 425

Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2

Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4

Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2

Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)

Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4

Veterans exempt from motor vehicle
registration fees, 321.105

False arrest, 29B.94

Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22

Fireworks, as signals, 727.2

Flag, desecration, ch 32, 331.653(6)

Free copies of records on request, 331.608

Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV,
8; 29A.7, 29A.8

Governor's staff, 29A.17

Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection,
37.2(1), 37.9-37.16

Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)

Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3

Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5

Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73

Iowa veterans home, ch 219

Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of
salary, 29A.28, 29A.43

Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52

Memorial halls and monuments

Generally, ch 37

Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 331.427(2b), 331.441
[2c(1)]

Commissioners, 37.9-37.26, 331.321(1b)

Funds

Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28-37.30

Disbursements, 37.16

Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26

Raised, 37.20

Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17

Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21,
360.4

Nursing homes with hospitals, bonds issued, 37.27

Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19

Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28-37.30

Tax levy, 37.8, 37.20, 331.427(2b)

Use of building, 37.18

Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26

Veterans of foreign wars of the U.S., 37.9-37.16

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(7)

Military code, 29A.1-29A.79

Military courts, 29A.61-29A.63, ch 29B

Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Military instruction in schools

Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27

Iowa State University, 266.2

Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40

Military personnel records, 331.608

Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I,
14

Military property damaged, sold, disposed of,
penalty, 29A.36

Military reservations, adjutant general to control,
29A.12, 29A.13

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29A.1-29A.79
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U.S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 331.361(4)
 Officers
 Affidavit to be signed, 53.44
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 602.8105(1j)
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
 Fire fighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9
 Veterans home members, use, 219.10-219.12
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Preference, civil service, 400.10
 Preference law, ch 70
 Public defense, department of, 29.1-29.3
 Quarters soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U.S., Amend. 3; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State institutions
 Governor's cadet award, 262.27
 Military training, 266.2
 Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
 Tax exemptions
 Income tax, 422.5
 Military tax credit fund, 331.401(1f), 426A.2
 Property, 427.1
 Veterans property, 427.3-427.7
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29A.23

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

Uniforms — Continued
 Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Veterans
 Agent orange chemical exposure, ch 139A
 Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
 Civil service exam preference points, 400.10
 County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 331.602(1-3), 331.608
 Disabled veterans, home, ch 219
 Fire fighters and police officers, pensions, 410.7
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Graves of veterans, *generally*, 250.13-250.18
 Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
 Job preference, applications, 70.1
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1f), 331.429, ch 426A
 Minority disability removed, 599.5
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
 Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
 Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 331.361(4)
 Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
 Preference law, ch 70
 Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
 Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
 Spouses
 Admission to veterans home, 219.5
 Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
 Tax exemption, 425.15
 Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
 Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3-427.7
 Veterans conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
 Veterans affairs division, ch 35A
 Veterans Day, 31.7
 Veterans of foreign wars
 Contract to repay, 37.23
 Unexpended funds, 37.22
 Vietnam, conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)-427.7
 Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3
 War
 Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Debts
 Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
 Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
 Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
 Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Military code, 29A.1-29A.79, ch 29B
 Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2
 Quarters soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
ARMORIES
 Armory board, state, duties, 29A.57, 29A.58, 78.2(2)
 Public utilities service free, 29A.60
ARMS
Generally, ch 724

ARRAIGNMENT

- Court-martial, 29B.31
- Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Upon information
 - Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

ARREST

- Affidavit on extradition, 820.13
- Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22
- Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
- Bail, 804.25
- Citation in lieu of, 805.1
- Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20
- Criminal cases, ch 804
- Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Domestic abuse, 236.12, 804.7(5)
- Escape from custody, 719.4
- Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7
- Felony, escape, 719.4
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured, 804.31
- Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6
- Judicial magistrate, 602.6405
- Juvenile, 232.22
- Manner of making arrest, 804.14
- Material witness, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
- Misdemeanor, 719.4; R.Cr.P. 39
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.10
- Probation violation, 908.11
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Release, limited time to appear, 804.22
- Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12
- Sheriffs, summoning aid, 331.652
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time when made, 804.16
- Traffic violations, warrants, treasurer notified, 321.40
- Use of force, 804.12
- Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804
- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31
- Without warrants, extradition, 820.14
- Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

- Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
- Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243, 252
- Motions to obtain
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

ARSON

- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

ARSON — Continued

- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Degrees, 712.2-712.4
- False reports, 712.7
- Incendiary device, defined, 702.21
- Inspection warrant, 100.51-100.54
- Investigations
 - Concurrent powers, 100A.5
 - Confidential information, 100A.3
 - Definitions, 100A.1
 - Information, disclosure, 100A.2
 - Penalty, misdemeanor, 100A.4
 - Subpoena of agency, 100A.3
 - Validity of Act, 100A.6
- Possession of explosives, 712.6
- Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

ART

- Arts council, state, 303.86
- Arts division, 303.86-303.88
- Artwork as trust property, 556D.4
- Consignments, *generally*, ch 556D
- Contract and agreement, 556D.2
- Contract voidable, 556D.5
- Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7
- Fine arts, defined, 556D.1
- Galleries and exemptions
 - Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)
 - Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)
- Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
- Paintings, exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
- Projects in state buildings, 304A.8-304A.14

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

- Printed at beginning of Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

- See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

ARTIFICIAL

- Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
- Insemination, liens, ch 580
- Lakes, 106.31
- Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ARTS COUNCIL

- See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, subhead Arts Division*

ARTS DIVISION

- See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, subhead Arts Division*

ASBESTOS PROJECTS

- Generally*, ch 88B
- Disposal site, 88B.4
- Inspection, 88B.3
- Records available to labor services division, 88B.7
- Schools, removal or encapsulation, funding, 279.43
- Violations and penalties, 88B.12

ASSAULTS

- Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
- Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Bail not allowed, 811.1

ASSAULTS — Continued

Burglary, 713.1
 Defined, 708.1
 Domestic abuse, ch 236, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Feticide, 707.8
 Intent to, 708.1-708.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.18(1,5)
 Peace officers, 907.3
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Robbery, use of fear, 711.1
 Sexual abuse, intent to commit, 709.11
 Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

ASSEMBLIES

Assembly halls
 Fire escapes, rules, 100.35
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 General assembly, ch 2
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 1
 Public meetings, open, ch 21
 Unlawful assembly
 Generally, ch 723
 Controlled substances, 204.407

ASSESSMENTS

City, *generally*, 384.37-384.79; *see CITIES, subhead Assessments*
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
 Guaranty corporation members, 536B.9
 Interest rates on special assessments, 74A.4, 74A.5
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association*
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
 Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)
 Platted lots, 409.48
 Pork sales, excise tax, 183A.1, 183A.6
 Public funds on deposit, payment of losses, 453.23
 Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.2-182.4, 182.14, 182.23
 Soybean promotion board, 185.21
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307.45, 384.56
 Taxation, *see* ch 441; *TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)
 Water districts, ch 357A
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18-317.21

ASSESSORS

General provisions, ch 441
 Abstract of taxable property to revenue and finance department, 441.45
 Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 Appointment, 441.6-441.8
 Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17(18)
 Assessment
 Certification to county auditor, 443.21

ASSESSORS — Continued

Assessment — Continued
 Expense fund, 441.16
 Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15
 Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
 Cities, office created, 441.1
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56
 Conference board
 Appoints review board, 441.31
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Board of review, 441.1
 Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
 Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30
 Membership and organization, 441.2
 Continuing education, rulemaking, 441.8
 County office created, 441.1
 Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10
 Deputy, continuing education, 441.11
 Duties, powers, 441.17-441.30
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7
 Examining board, 441.1-441.5
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
 Fruit-tree and forest reservations, aerial inspection, 161.12
 Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19
 Listing property, duties, ch 428
 Mobile home conversion, 135D.27
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 331.512(11), 441.29
 Real estate transfer tax, 428A.1
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment plan to director, 421.30
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
 Reports to director of revenue and finance, 421.30
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
 Special valuation, machinery and computers, 427B.10, 427B.17
 Tax exempt property, valuation, report, 427.1(31)
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4
 Term of office, 441.8
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 Urban revitalization
 Review of property, 404.5
 Tax exempt property, 403.6(19), 404.4
 Written assessment agreement, 403.6(19)
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, ch 539
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14-614.28
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*Generally*, ch 681

Bulk transfers, 554.6103

Creditor list attached, 681.4

Negotiable instruments, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*

Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS*General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Accounts receivable, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7

Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181-181.2

Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22

Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6

Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409

Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1

Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15

Child support, 252C.7, ch 252D

Choses in action, R.C.P. 7

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305

Contracts, 538.2-539.6

Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681

Delinquent support payments, 252D.1, 252D.4

District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2

Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1

Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

False use of a financial instrument, ch 715

Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131

Instruments, small claims, 631.14

Investment securities, 554.8204

Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257

Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73

Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10

Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10

Mechanic's lien, 572.29

Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10

Mortgages, real estate, 558.45, 654.8

Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4-324.36(6)

Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)

Negotiable instruments, 554.3409

Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1-539.6

Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15

Open account, right of assignee, 539.3

Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41

Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7

Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10

Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2

Recording, marginal entry, 558.45

Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22

Sales contracts, 554.2210

Secured transactions, 554.9318

Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21

Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22

Support payments of public assistance recipients, 252A.13

ASSIGNMENTS — Continued

Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19

Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31

Thing in action, R.C.P. 7

Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3

Uniform limited partnership interest, 545.701-545.704

Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7

Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

ASSOCIATIONS*See other index topics for particular associations*

Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6

Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34

Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1-566A.11

Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44

Conveyances legalized, 589.24

Co-operative associations, 422.21, chs 497-499

Corporations, nonprofit, chs 504, 514E

Criminal liability, 703.5

Defined, competition law, 553.3

Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Health insurance, nonprofit, ch 514E

Incorporation, ch 504

Insurance, 510.1-514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519

Iowa association of independent colleges and universities, public policy research group, 19.15

Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45

Marks, registration and use, ch 548

Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3-519A.13

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Thrift certificates, unincorporated, 536B.7

Unclaimed dividends, 556.3

Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107

Violations, unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7

Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401

Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3

Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Merger, credit unions, 533.30

Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

ASYLUMS

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3

Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72

Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded

County and private, ch 227

State institutions, 226.1-226.34

Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.7, 222.56, 222.66

ATHLETICS

- Athletic sports, participation fee, sales tax, 422.45(22)
- Bribery, 722.3
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504
- Coaches
 - Endorsement without teaching contract, 279.19B
 - Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A
- Commissioner of athletics, ch 90A
- Disorderly conduct, exception, 723.4
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
- Interscholastic competitions and contests, 280.13
- Performances
 - Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 90A
 - Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
- Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202(9)
- Unemployment compensation, 96.5(9)
- Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATOMIC ENERGY

- Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
- Radioactive materials, ch 136C, 455B.331-455B.340

ATTACHMENTS

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead *Attachment*

- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.42, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
 - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 - Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
- Bond of defendant
 - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
 - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
 - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 - Amount of bond, 639.11
 - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
 - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 - State may attach without bond, 641.3
 - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.5110
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
- Corporations attached, 807.7
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
 - General provisions, see COSTS*
 - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 - Several or successive writs, 639.17
 - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, ch 641
- Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
- Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
- Discharge and release
 - Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 - Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 - Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 - Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 - Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 602.8104(2e)
- Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18
- Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627
- Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
- Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
- Fees to sheriff for service, 331.655(1a-p)
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grounds, 639.3
- Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
- Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
- Intervention by third person, 639.60-639.62
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Issuance and execution of writ
 - Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33
 - Property in different counties, 639.17
 - Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 - Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 - Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 - Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 - Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
- Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
- Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73
- Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
- Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5-570.8
- Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
- Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
- Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
- Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
- Method of attachment, 639.1
- Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

Nonresident defendants
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
 Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
 Notice of ownership, 639.41
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48-639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
 Petition, contracts, 639.3-639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Consumer, right to cure, 537.5110
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27-639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 602.8104(2e)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Response of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Return by officer, 639.51-639.55
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Fee, serving attachment, 331.655(1f)
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

Sheriff or attaching officer — Continued
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment, ch 640
 State attachments, ch 641
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
 Writ of attachment
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 Time of return, 639.55
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER

Bill of, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1
 Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
 Burglary, ch 713
 Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7
 Indictment, short form, R. Cr.P. 31
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
 Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
 Robbery, 711.1

ATTESTATION

False use of a financial instrument, ch 715
 Process of court attestation required, 602.8102(6)
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

ATTORNEY GENERAL

General provisions, ch 13
 Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
 Actions defended
 Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
 Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 Highway patent cases, 7.5
 Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Job service division, 96.17
 National guard, suits against, 29A.51
 Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(13)
 Real estate matters of state, 613.8-613.10
 Revenue and finance department matters, 421.19
 State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
 Tort claims against state, 25A.3
 Actions prosecuted
 Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
 Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
 Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146
 Aliens, agricultural land, 567.9
 Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
 Athletic contest, violations, 90A.9

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Actions prosecuted — Continued

- Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641
- Audit irregularities, 11.15-11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10-319.15
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
- Business opportunity violations, 523B.8, 523B.11
- Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
- Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
- Coal mining violations, 83.15
- Competition law, 553.7-553.11
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2, 68B.9
- Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 714.16
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6-496.19
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814
- Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 602.10121-602.10136
- Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Enjoin agencies, transportation funds expended, 601J.5
- Environmental protection, 455B.112
- Environmental protection orders, 455B.109, 455B.175, 455B.191, 455B.391
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Foreign limited partnerships, 545.908
- Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.391
- Hazardous waste, 455B.418(2)
- Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55
- Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
- Insurance agents, license violations, 522.5
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Jails, corrections department order, violation, 356.43
- Job service division, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 602.2104, 602.2106
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
- Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
- Odometer violations, 307.37
- Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
- Pornography, sale, 728.4

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Actions prosecuted — Continued

- Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Radioactive waste, 455B.339
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Removal of officers, 66.1-66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Revenue and finance department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3-641.5; R.C.P. 9
- Security law violations, 502.605
- Solicitations of donations, ch 122
- Solid waste, 455B.307
- Suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
- Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6-551.10
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.5
- Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
- Water
 - Allocation and use, 455B.279
 - Pollution, 455B.175, 455B.191
 - Treatment, 455B.224
- Administrative rules, 17A.2(7e), 17A.5
- Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
- Alcoholic beverage control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
- Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5
- Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
- Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Assistant attorney general
 - Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
 - Claims, special assistant, ch 25
 - Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
 - Human services department, 13.6
 - Job service division, counsel, 13.7
 - Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
 - Powers and authority, 13.4
 - Revenue and finance department, 13.5
 - Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
 - Special counsel appointed, 13.7
 - Transportation department, 307.23
 - Treasurer of state, second injury, 85.67
- Bees, illegal transportation, 160.14
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
- Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
- Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
- Cease and desist orders, actions to enforce, 507B.8
- Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
- Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7
- Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
- Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
- Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
- Coal mine reclamation Act, duties, 83.13-83.15
- Coal mining violation, civil action, 83.15
- Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
- Consumer advisory panel, appointments, 475A.7

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Consumer advocate, 475A.1
 Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101-537.6204
 Consumer credit code, rulemaking, 537.6104, 537.6117
 Consumer frauds, ch 322E, 714.16
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations, 172C.3
 Corporations
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7-491.10
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 Fees due state collector, 496.6-496.19
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 County attorneys to report on request, 331.756(10)
 Crimes, offender, distribution of money to victim, 910.15
 Criminal appeals, service, R.App.P. 102
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Defined, 801.4
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.15
 Dispute resolution centers, 679.2
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Assessment life companies, 510.24-510.27
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101-512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13-507.17
 Life insurance, 507.10-507.17, 508.14-508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10-507.17, 515.85-515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Savings and loan association, 534.406
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties enumerated, 13.2
 Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.16
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79
 Engineering and land surveying examining board assisted, 114.7
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 13.8
 Extradition, investigation for, 820.4
 Farm crisis program coordinator, 654A.2
 Finance authority, notice of default, 220.28
 Fines recovered, 909.4

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Guaranty corporation, receiver, 536B.16
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions on voting prepared, 49.68
 Insurance commissioner, request order to be enforced, 507B.8
 Justice department, head of, 13.1
 Legal publications, received, 18.97(14), 18.98(8)
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1
 Lottery
 Conflict of interest, violations, 99E.13
 Expenses of enforcement, 99E.10
 Member of boards, commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Member, prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, 13A.3
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(11)
 Mining, penalty procedures, 83A.29
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
 Motor vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19(1)
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
 Opinions
 Generally, 13.2(4)
 Administrative rules, 17A.4
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7-491.9
 Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
 Peace officers subject to call, 331.653(65), 817.2
 Petroleum overcharge fund, approve expenditures, 93.15
 Pork producers council, violation reported, 183A.5
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
 Product development corporation, bonds or notes due, notice, 28.94
 Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator, 13A.2
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10
 Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5
 Railway finance authority, representation, 307B.6
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1-66.11, 66.23, 67.13
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Revenue and finance department matters, 98.49
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.406, 534.515
 Seizable and forfeitable property, disposition, rules, 809.16

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Service contracts, injection, 3211.6
 Sewage works construction, contracts reviewed, 455B.246
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
 Training school visitation, 242.6
 Trial information, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
 Unclaimed property, interstate agreements, 556.28
 Underground storage tanks, regulated substances, 455B.476, 455B.477
 Use of water controlled, violations, 455B.279
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74-29A.76
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6-8), 524.806, 524.807
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36-558.39
 Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2-520.22
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 602.10125
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 602.10101-602.10111
 Rules for admission to the bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22-625.25
 Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
 Appellate court judges not to practice law, 602.1607
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 8, 26, 31 (Form 11)
 Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeals counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
 Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Domestic abuse, 236.4
 Escheat cases, 567.6

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Appointment in certain cases — Continued
 Estates, 633.118-633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Incompetent or indigent, 633.561, 633.575
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 Indian settlement members, 1.15
 Judicial qualifications, commission on, 602.2102
 Mental illness, 229.8, 633.561, 633.575
 Mentally ill persons, form, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(5, 6)
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3-7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Private legal counsel, county officer, 331.759
 Probate matters, 633.118-633.121
 Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
 Special prosecutors, 331.757, 331.903
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Arbitration proceedings, representation, 679A.6
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 8
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 331.755
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Authority, scope and proof of, 602.10103, 602.10114, 602.10115
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8, 602.8102(14)
 Board of licensing examiners, 602.10103, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 602.10120
 Claims against state, 25A.15
 Class actions, fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R.121
 Client security fund, 602.10137, 602.10138; Ct.R. 121.3
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 602.10119, 602.10120
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 602.10113
 Communication with arrested person, 804.20
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 26.3
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
 Complaints against, probate, R.Prob.P. 5
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3

ATTORNEYS AT LAW -- Continued

Conservatorships, right to counsel, duties, 633.575
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties, motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
 County attorney, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 County officers, cannot act for another before supervisors, 331.901(2)
 County officers cannot office with, 331.322
 Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
 Criminal appeals, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 692.5, 692.8
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 602.10113
 Disbarment or removal proceedings
 General provisions, 602.10113, 602.10122-602.10136
 Grievance commission report, Ct.R. 118.9-118.17
 Dispute resolution centers, ch 679
 Domestic abuse, 236.4(5)
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Duties, 602.10114
 Education, continuing legal, required, Ct.R. 123
 Estates
 Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Claim, written notice of disallowance, 633.439
 Compensation or fees
 Generally, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.197-633.200
 Appointed attorneys, 633.120
 Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
 Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
 Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198-633.200
 Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198-633.200; R.C.P. 14
 Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121
 Ethics, code of professional responsibility, Ct.R. 119(b)
 Exemptions, property exempt from execution, 627.18
 Fees
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys
 Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2
 Action to release estrays, 188.47
 Administration of estates, 633.198-633.200
 Adoption proceedings, 600.9
 Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.10

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Fees — Continued
 Appointment by the court, when, 815.7, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 Bank organization, 524.311
 Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
 Commercial paper, 554.3604
 Competition law cases, 553.12
 Computation, written contract, 625.22-625.25
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
 Contracts, written, 625.22-625.25
 Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 602.8102(45)
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Documents of title, 554.7601
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
 Estates, 633.198-633.200
 Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
 Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
 Fee-sharing affidavits, taxation, 625.24
 Forfeiture of contract, 656.7
 Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198-633.200, 633.673
 Guardianships, 633.198-633.200, 633.561, 633.673
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
 Lien for fees, 602.10116-602.10120
 Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
 Mechanics' liens, 572.32
 Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(23)
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198-633.200, 633.673
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22-625.25
 Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.23
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
 Proceedings to modify order or decree, 598.36
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16
 Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21
 Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23
 Restitution by child, 232.52(2a)
 Retention of money, excuse, 602.10119, 602.10120
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
 Secured transactions, 554.9501-554.9506
 Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Time-share program, 557A.7(11), 557A.16(2)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Transportation department counsel, 327C.21
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.39

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Finance authority, state
 Title guaranty division, director, board member, 220.2
 Title guaranty program, participation fee, 220.91
 Title opinions, 220.3(14), 220.91(6,7)
 Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct.R. 118
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Indigents, compensation for representing, 28E.19
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Judge must be attorney, 602.6305
 Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46
 Judges not to practice law, 602.1604
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6501, 602.6504
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury commission, appointment prohibited, 607A.11
 Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126
 Legal assistants, appellate court, 602.5203
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 602.10101–602.10111
 Lien for fees, 602.10116
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Lottery board member, 99E.6
 Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13
 Mentally ill persons, right to counsel, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(3)
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 602.10111
 Nontestimonial identification order, application, 810.3
 Notices served upon, 633.554; R.C.P. 115, 150(b)
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Power and authority, 602.10114
 Power of attorney, 602.10114, 633.705, 633.706
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Professional responsibility, code of, Ct.R.119(b)
 Proof of authority may be required, 602.10115
 Prosecuting attorney's training coordinator council, ch 13A
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Renewal of license, 602.10137
 Revocation of license, 602.10121, 602.10122
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Sheriff, not to act as, 331.659(1)

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Special prosecutor, 66.12, 331.757(1), 331.903(5)
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
 Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct.R. 120
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
 Supreme court docket, distribution, Ct.R. 13
 Suspension of license, 602.10121, 602.10122
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119, 602.10120
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
 Violations
 Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
 Waiver, appeal counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
 Withdrawal form, mentally ill hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(22)
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNTMENT

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS

General provisions, 554.2328, 554.6108
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
 Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289
 Property seized, disposition, 80.39
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
 Sales Act, 554.2328

AUDIOLOGY

General provisions, 147.151–147.156
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

AUDITORIUMS

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, ch 11
 Advance funding authority and reporting, 442A.9
 Audits and examinations
 Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.23
 Alcoholic beverage division, 123.57, 123.58
 Annual audit, department of revenue and finance, 422.72

AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued

Audits and examinations — Continued
 Cities, 11.18-11.21
 Community action agency, 601K.98
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29
 Contractors, state contracts, 11.36
 Costs for, 11.19-11.21
 Counties, 11.6, 331.556
 County treasurer, loss determined, 331.556(2)
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
 Egg fund, 196A.19
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9,
 527.11, 527.12
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors,
 11.6, 11.18, 11.19
 Product development corporation, 28.93
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12
 Reports, distribution, 11.28
 Revenue and finance department, 422.72
 Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2
 Substance abuse programs, 125.55
 Townships, 11.18-11.21
 Treasury department, 11.2
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13
 Bond filed with auditor, secretary of state, 64.23(2)
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
 Committee to establish rules on public obligation
 bonds and assessments, 74A.6
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
 Deputy
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Bond, 64.15
 Economic protective and investment authority,
 audits, 175A.13
 Lottery audit, 99E.20(3)
 Membership on boards, councils and committees
 City finance committee, 384.13
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, 24.26
 Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings,
 403A.19
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1
 Pork producers council, audit, 183A.11
 Powers and duties in addition to audits and
 examinations
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed,
 50.41
 Election contest, clerk of, 61.2
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26
 Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5
 Reports by auditor
 Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14-11.17, 11.25(2), 11.28

AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued

Reports by auditor — Continued
 Biennial report, 11.25(1), 11.27
 Family farm development, 175.22
 Reports to auditor
 Cities, financial report, 384.22
 County supervisors, 452.8
 Finance authority, 220.31
 Highway safety, 80.19
 Salary, 11.30
 Sheep and wool promotion board, audited, 182.18,
 182.23
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)
AUDITS AND AUDITORS
 Auditor of state, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*
 Audits by state, 10A.302
 Bar members, audit by assistant court
 administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7-8.12, 8.35
 County auditor, 331.501-331.512, *see also COUNTY*
AUDITOR
 General assembly's power, 79.8
 Governor's powers, 67.1-67.5, 79.8
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.22
 Inheritance tax, six-month audit period, 450.94
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
 Lottery, state
 Accounts examined, 99E.20(3)
 Expense, examination, rules, 99E.9(3n)
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
 State party central committee, 43.111

AUDITS DIVISION

See INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS
DEPARTMENT, subhead Audits Division

AUJESZKY'S DISEASE

Agriculture and land stewardship department
 Contested case proceeding, 166C.7
 Control program, 166C.3
 Penalty enforcement, 166C.8
 Remedies, injunction, 166C.9
 Rulemaking, 166C.6
 Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4
 Definitions, 166C.2
 Reports, laboratory test, 166C.5

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
 Federal provisions, p. xxii
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
 Judicial records, 622.52-622.55

AUTISM

"Autistic persons" defined, 331.424(1)
 County levy for treatment and care, 331.424
 Family homes, zoning, 414.22

AUTOMOBILES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES
 Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
 Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D
 Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.451

AUTOMOBILES — Continued

Publicly owned, private use, 721.2
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 Use by public officers, expenses, 79.9-79.13
 Used by state officers, employees, departments,
 18.114-18.121

AUTOPSY

Autopsies and post-mortem examinations
Generally, 144.56, 331.802
 Deaths affected with a public interest,
 331.802(1-5)
 Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34
 Disposition of bodies, 331.804
 Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 331.802(1-5)
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS

See *EXECUTIONS*

AVIATION

See *AERONAUTICS*

AVOCA

Court to be held, 602.6105

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS

Standards, 210.1-210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679A.8-679A.13, 679A.17
 Educational excellence, ch 260A
 Employees, state, cash incentive, 19.33
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
 Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
 Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.9
 Sheriffs, 331.657

BAGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

BAIL

General provisions, ch 811
 Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16
 Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P.54
 Appeal to supreme court, 811.5
 Bond, arrested persons, 804.21, 804.22
 Bond money or security, public officer to accept,
 602.1211, 811.2
 Defendants released, 811.2
 Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11
 Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3
 Extradition proceeding, 818.14
 Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

BAIL — Continued

Forfeiture, 331.653(61); R.Cr.P. 22
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8
 Judicial magistrates, 602.6405
 Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
 Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9
 Surety bond, release, 811.10
 Surrender of defendant, 811.8

BAILIFFS

Deputy, municipal court, retirement, 602.1613
 District judges, appointment, status, 331.653(4),
 602.6601
 Employed as court attendants, 602.11113
 Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of
 signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

BAILMENT

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Bailment
 Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 Bailees
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579
 Breeder's lien, ch 580
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of
 Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien,
 576.1, 576.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
 Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7
 Release of lien by bond, ch 584
 Theft, 714.1

BAKERIES

Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25
 Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

BALLOTS

See *ELECTIONS*, *subhead Ballots*

BANKING BOARD

See *BANKING DIVISION*, *subhead Banking Board*

BANKING DEPARTMENT

See *BANKING DIVISION*

BANKING DIVISION

General provisions, 524.201-524.227, *see also*
BANKS AND BANKING
 Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
 Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403,
 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508
 Banking board, 524.205
 Banking superintendent, *see subhead*
 Superintendent of Banking below
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
 Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, *see also*
 BANKS AND BANKING
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
 Certificates issued
 Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302,
 524.1310, 524.1403-524.1405,
 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506,
 524.1508

BANKING DIVISION — Continued

- Certificates issued — Continued
 - Regulated loan business, ch 536
 - Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005
- Consumer credit code, enforcement with respect to banks, 524.227, 534.409, 536.29
- Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
- Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206-524.211, 524.214
- Employees
 - Appointment, 524.208
 - Bond, 524.210
- Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Examinations*
- Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209
- Fees
 - Accounting to treasurer, 524.207
 - Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219
 - Use, 524.207, 524.209
- Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801-524.1807
- Insurance on accounts, 524.816
- Licenses, chattel loan business, 536.1-536.9
- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(19)
- Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708
- Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604
- Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702
- Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
- Receivership, 524.1310-524.1314
- Regulated loans, duties, ch 536
- Sale of written instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B
- Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
- State banks
 - Generally*, ch 524
 - Defined, 524.103(19)
- State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
- State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
- Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
- Superintendent of banking
 - Bond rating approval, security, 453.16
 - Certificates issued to banks
 - Change of control, 524.519
 - Conversion, 524.1414
 - Dissolution, 524.1308
 - Incorporation, 524.306, 524.1506
 - Merger, 524.1404
- Chattel loan businesses, licenses issued, 536.1-536.9
- Economic protective and investment authority
 - Advisory panel member, 175A.4
 - Lending institutions, certification, 175A.19
 - Loans, interest determination, 175A.8
 - Industrial loan companies, supervision, 536A.6
 - Industrial loan thrift guaranty corporation law, rules, 536B.6
 - Management of state bank, 524.224-524.226
 - Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(19)
 - Orders, 524.223
 - Report, 17.8, 524.216
 - Reports from banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604
 - Rules, 524.213
- Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKING SUPERINTENDENT

See BANKING DIVISION, subhead Superintendent of Banking

BANKRUPTCY

- Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
- Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
- Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
- Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
- Judgment liens, 624.23
- Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14
- Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544
- Property exempt by debtor, 627.10
- Railroad property sale, 327G.78
- Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING

General provisions, ch 524, *see also BANKING DIVISION*

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2
- Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
- Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
- Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
- Affiliates, 524.1101-524.1106
- African development bank bonds, life insurance companies, 511.8(4)
- Agricultural land, foreclosure, repurchase offer first to prior owner, 524.910(2)
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*
- Assets pledging, 524.814
- Bank defined, 524.103(5)
- Bankers' bank
 - Authorized, 524.109
 - Defined, 524.103
- Bank examiners, 524.208-524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
- Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
- Banking board and division, 524.201-524.207
- Banking business, when prohibited, 524.107, 524.1603
- Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202
- Bills
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7-11
 - False use, 715.1
- Bonds
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
 - Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 - Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902
 - Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
- Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201
- Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201-524.1203
- Business day, 554.4104
- Capital structure
 - General provisions*, 524.401-524.405
 - Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814
 - Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 - Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520
 - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524 519
 Checking account, excess charge prohibited, 524 821
 Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101-554 4504
 Certification, falsely, penalty, 524 1605(2)
 Clearance at par required, 524 819, 524 1601(4)
 Commercial paper, 554 3101-554 3805
 Defined, 554 3104, 554 4104
 False drawing or uttering, 714 1
 False use, 715 1
 Negotiating on holiday, 541 202
 Selling, regulated, ch 533B
 Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98 8
 Closed banks
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615 1
 Superintendent as receiver, 524 1310-524 1314
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554 3101-554 3805
 Commissions for organizing, 524 311, 524 1610
 Common trust funds, 633 126-633 129
 Consolidation, 524 1401-524 1420
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4 12
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524 103(25), 524 227, 524 906, 524 913
 Consumer loans, 524 913
 Control by state, 524 213, 524 222 524 226, 524 1310-524 1313
 Conversion to or from national or state bank, 524 1401-524 1420
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499 7
 Coordination, state and federal, 524 217, 524 802, 524 1313
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496 19
 Corporation law applicable
 General banking provisions, 524 301-524 313
 Applicability of other chapters, 524 1802
 Effect on existing state banks, 524 105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524 106
 Rules of construction, 524 104
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524 1312
 Credit unions, *general provisions*, ch 533, *see also CREDIT UNION DIVISION, CREDIT UNIONS*
 Custodian bank, 511 8(20), 515 35
 Customer obligations, 524 904
 Data processing services, 524 218, 524 803, 524 804
 Debts or liabilities
 Capital notes and debentures, 524 404, 524 801(12)
 Limitations, 524 404, 524 801(12), 524 818
 Pledging assets, 524 814
 Power to contract, purposes, 524 818
 Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524 1002
 Definitions, 524 103
 Depository of public funds, 331 502(38), 421 6, 452 10-452 14, ch 453
 Deposits and collections
 General banking provisions, 524 805-524 808
 General Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554 4101-554 4504
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524 1608

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Deposits and collections — Continued
 Branch office, authority to accept, 524 1201
 Counties, contracts, conflicts of interest, 331 342(1)
 Court authority for fiduciary, 682 23(13, 14)
 False certification, penalty, 524 1605
 Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524 1313
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524 1002(2), 682 23(14)
 Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450 3(5), 450 86
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524 802(3)
 Insurance on deposits, 524 816
 Joint deposits, 524 806
 Public funds, *see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*
 Trust funds separate, 524 1002
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B 9, 496B 10
 Directors
 General provisions, 524 601-524 614
 Application to manage bank, 524 224
 Bonds of officers and employees, 524 705
 Compensation, 524 610
 Distribution of shares, 524 517
 Dividends declared, 524 516
 Loans to officers, restrictions, 524 706
 Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524 703, 524 704
 Officers, election, 524 701
 Redemption of preferred shares, 524 518
 Removal of officers, 524 606, 524 707
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524 1601, 524 1603-524 1610
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537 3311, 601A 10
 Dishonored checks, drafts or orders, civil damages, 554 3806
 Dissolution
 Involuntary, 524 226, 524 1302, 524 1310-524 1314, 602 8102(72)
 Successor for trust funds, 524 1003, 524 1004
 Voluntary, 524 1301, 524 1303-524 1309, 524 1312, 524 1314
 Dividends, 524 516
 Economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 Electronic banking, *generally*, ch 527
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524 821
 Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
 Escrow agent, 524 905
 Examinations
 General provisions, 524 217 524 219
 Account insurance, 524 816
 Banking division examiners, 524 208 524 212, 524 214
 Directors examining committee, 524 608
 Evidence and records produced, 524 214
 Fees and expenses, 524 219
 Information, confidential, 524 212, 524 215, 524 217(6), 524 1611(2)
 Private banks, 524 1701, 524 1702
 Regulated loan business, 536 10

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Examinations — Continued
 Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
 Superintendent's power to order, 524.217
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Farm loans, low interest, economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 Federal banking coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802
 Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3), 524.816, 524.1703
 Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)
 Fiduciary capacity
General banking provisions, 524.1001-524.1006
General probate provisions, 633.63-633.204
 Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63
 Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23-682.28, 682.60
 Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807
 Stock, voting shares, 524.513
 Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008
 Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
 Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29-682.44
 Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605-524.1608
 Finance authority, ch 220, 524.901
 Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606
 Funds
 Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
 Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
 Investment and lending, 524.901-524.913
 Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
 Surplus required, 524.402
 Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
 Trust funds, 524.1002
 Undivided profits, 524.403
 Garnished accounts, 642.22
 General banking powers
General provisions, 524.801-524.820
 Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006
 Investment and lending powers, 524.901-524.913
 Higher education facilities program, obligations, duties, 261A.44, 261A.47
 Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801-524.1807, 534.214
 Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223
 Incorporation
General provisions, 524.301-524.313
 Amendments to articles, 524.1501-524.1508
 Banking powers, 524.801-524.1006
 Capital structure, 524.401-524.405
 Directors, 524.601-524.614
 Effect on existing banks, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520
 Violations, penalties, 524.1610

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
 Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5
 Industrial loan thrift guaranty corporation, ch 536B
 Insolvency
 Assets distribution, 524.1312
 Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
 Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
 Superintendent's control, 524.223-524.226, 524.1310-524.1314
 Installment loans, 524.906
 Insurance on accounts, 524.816
 Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.5
 Investment and lending powers
General provisions, 524.901-524.913
 Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
 Directors' liability, 524.605
 Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.20
 Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
 Industrial loan law, exemptions, 536A.5
 Iowa finance authority, 524.901
 Linked deposit Act, 12.35-12.37
 Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
 Savings and loan investments, 534.214
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602
 Investments, venture capital funds, 524.901, 533.47
 Iowa regulated loan Act, 536.1
 Joint accounts, notification to revenue and finance department, 450.97
 Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806
 Judicial review
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15
 Regulated loans, 536.23
 Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 Lending powers, *see Investment and Lending Powers above*
 Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101-554.5117
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507
 Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Management by superintendent, 524.224-524.227, 524.1310-524.1314
 Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.312, 524.1401-524.1420
 Minors, transfers to, uniform Act, ch 565B
 Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B
 Mortgage foreclosures
 Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption, 628.29
 Redemption period extended, 524.910(2), 628.26A, 628.29
 Mortgage loan financial statement, 535A.4
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 National banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Conversion to or from, 524.1401-524.1420

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

National banks — Continued
 Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204
 Negotiable instruments
General provisions, 554.3101–554.3805
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
 Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
 Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
 Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
 Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
 Notes, finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
 Officers and employees
General provisions, 524.701–524.710
 Arms, authority to carry, 724.6
 Compensation, 524.703, 524.704
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
 Offices, *general provisions*, 524.1201–524.1203
 Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
 Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
 Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
 Preservation of records, 524.221
 Private banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
 Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(16)
 Insurance on accounts, 524.1703
 Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453
 Public funds on deposit
 Collateral required, 453.1, 453.22
 Payment of losses, 453.23
 Railway finance authority, investments, 307B.21
 Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.910
 Receivership
General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Records, preservation, 524.221
 Regulated loans
 Borrower's statement, other loans reported, 536.25
 Insurance, 536.26, 536.27
 Interest and charges, 536.13
 License and title, 536.1
 Principal amount, limitation, 536.15
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
 Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
 Reports and bank statements
 Examining committee or audit, 524.608
 Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
 Satellite banking
Generally, 524.1212
 Confidentiality of records, 527.10
 Customer furnished terms, 527.6
 Errors, losses, notification, 527.8
 Industrial loan company, 527.2, 527.3, 527.5

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Satellite banking — Continued
 Tax records required to be kept, 527.7
 Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5
 Violations, penalties, 527.8
 Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2
 Savings banks
 Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)
 Shares, shareholders and dividends
General provisions, 524.501–524.520
 Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 Directors' compensaton fixed, 524.610
 Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
 Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
 Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
 Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
 Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
 Small business low-interest loans, economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 South African investment prohibition, ch 12A
 Specie payments
 State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
 Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
 State and federal coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 State banks
 Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
 Escrow agent, 524.905
 Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents, 496A.4A
 Loans, real property, 524.905
 Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
 Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*
 Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
 Superintendent of banking, *see BANKING DIVISION, subhead Superintendent of Banking*
 Surplus required, 524.402
 Taxation
 Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
 Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
 Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
 Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
 Failure to remit, penalty not assessed, 421.27
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
 Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Taxation — Continued

- Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property: listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
- Revenue and finance department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
- Service charge tax, 422.43
- Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B
- Trust account, loan broker, 535C.3-535C.6
- Trust companies
 - Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
 - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
 - Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29-682.38
- Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23-682.28, 682.60
- Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Trusts, administration, court jurisdiction, 633.10, 682.60
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
- Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
- Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4-724.8
- Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

BANNER, STATE

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR

Actions barred

- Civil cases, ch 614
- Criminal cases, 802.1-802.4, 816.1
- Admission to the bar, rules, Ct.R. 100-117.1
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
- Docket
 - District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Supreme court, to whom furnished, Ct.R. 13
- Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
- Nomination of district judges, 46.1-46.11
- Prosecutions, when, 816.3
- Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO

Attorneys, 602.10101-602.10111
 Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, Ct.R. 100-117.1

BARBED WIRE

- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
- Railroad fences, 327G.5
- Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
- "Tight fence" defined, 113.20

BARBERS AND BARBERING

General provisions, chs 147, 158
 Barbershops, 158.9
 Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A

BARBERS AND BARBERING — Continued

Board of examiners — Continued

- Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Records kept, 147.104
- Rulemaking, 158.12, 158.15
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
- Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43
- Fees, 147.80, 147.82
- Inspections integrated with cosmetologists, 157.7, 158.6
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2-147.11, 158.2-158.4
 - Barbershops, 158.9
 - Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 - Instructors, 158.10
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
 - Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 158.12
 - Schools, 158.7
- Manicurist employed, 158.14
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sanitation rules, 158.5
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

BAR EXAMINERS

General provisions, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

BARLEY

Agricultural products warehouse law, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

BAWDY HOUSES

General provisions, ch 99

BEAUTY PARLORS

General provisions, ch 157, *see also*
COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

General provisions, ch 181, *see also* *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
- Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
- Rulemaking, 181.18

BEER, WINE, AND LIQUOR CONTROL

See *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL*

BEES

General provisions, ch 160
 Apiarist, state, ch 160
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2

BEES — Continued

Illegal transportation, penalty, 160.14
 Importation fee, 160.16, 331.507
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits,
 633.535-633.537
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
 Wills, *see* **WILLS**
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42-85.44,
 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS

Fire, *generally*, ch 357B
 "Fire department" defined, 321.423
 Fire vehicle as emergency vehicle, 321.451
 Law enforcement, *generally*, ch 357D
 Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C
 Territory exchange, 357B.7
 Unified law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28, 331.381
 Water, *generally*, 331.508, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, ch 565

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act,
 502.202(9)
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14
 Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 817.1

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 725.5-725.18
 Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D

BEVERAGE CONTAINERS

Redemption, ch 455C, *see also* **BOTTLES**, *subhead*
Beverage Containers Deposit Act

BIBLE

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 Use in public schools, 280.6

BICYCLES

Definition, 321.1(3)
 Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
 Local regulations, conflict with statute prohibited,
 321.236(10)
 Motor bicycles
 Annual fee, 321.109

BICYCLES — Continued

Motor bicycles — Continued
 Brakes required, 321.430
 License to operate, 321.177, 321.182-321.189,
 321.191-321.195
 Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.174
 Operation, 321.234
 Parking regulated, 262.69
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
 Registration plates, size, 321.166
 Regulation by cities, 321.236
 Sidewalks, stopping, standing or parking, 321.358
 Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
 Taxation, 427.13(4)
 Traffic laws applicable, 321.234
 Violations, 805.8

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Advance funding authority, competitive bid
 exemption, 442A.13
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8
 Asbestos projects, 88B.11
 Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL**
CODE, *subhead* *Auctions and Auctioneers*
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
 Cities
See **CITIES**, *subhead* *Contracts*
 Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41
 Contracts, public
 County buildings, 331.341
 County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 Drainage districts
 County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 Intercounty, 457.20
 General services department, 18.6, 18.7,
 18.30-18.41
 Highways, disadvantaged business enterprise,
 314.14
 Public improvement contracts, 23.7
 Regents board, improvements, 262.34
 Resident bidder preference, 23.21
 Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
 Small business goods and services, purchase
 requirement, 73.15-73.21
 Township hall, 360.5
 Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
 County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 County buildings, requirements, 331.341
 County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
 Drainage districts
 County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 Intercounty districts, 457.20
 Interstate districts, 467.3
 United States levees connected, 466.8
 Economic protective and investment authority
 contracts, competitive, exempt, 175A.17
 Election related purchases, 47.5
 Execution sales
Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93
 School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

BIDS AND BIDDERS — Continued

Execution sales — Continued
 State or municipal, 569.1-569.3
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 Finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36
 Government contracts, price fixing, 553.14
 Human services department, 218.58
 Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
 Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
 Islands and abandoned river channels, sale,
 568.10-568.12, 568.22, 568.23
 Lottery, major procurement contracts, 99E.9(2)
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289, 290
 Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 Printing, state, 18.30-18.52, 321.149
 Public bidder law, 446.19
 Public bonds, sale, 75.2-75.4
 Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public
 above*
 Railway finance authority, public buildings and
 construction exempt, 307B.17
 Reciprocity, 18.6
 Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39-309.43
 Sale or lease of school property, 297.22-297.24
 School land sale, 297.30, 302.5-302.9
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 School sites sale, 297.19
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
 Sealed and open bids, 75.3
 Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6
 State parks and lands, leases, 111.25
 State vehicles purchased, 18.115(4)
 Tax sales, 446.15-446.23, 446.25, 455.170
 Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
 Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115(4, 5)
 Water resource districts, 467D.20

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598.29
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 Definition and punishment, 726.1
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P.31
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL

Generally, ch 308A
 Elevated structures, 308A.3

BILLBOARDS

See also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
 Control, 306C.10-306C.23
 Interstate highways, ch 306B
 Nuisances, 657.2(7)
 Obstructions in highways, 319.10-319.13

BILLIARD HALLS

Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
 Criminal proceedings, R.Cr.P. 23.1
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS — Continued

None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99
 Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112
 Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18
 Due bills, assignment, ch 539
 Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247
 Legislative, 2.16, ch 3, 18.101-18.103
 Rights, bill of, Const., U.S., Amends. 1-10; Const.,
 Iowa, I, 1-25
 Sale, 331.655(1a-m), 450.81

BILLS AND NOTES

General provisions, 554.3101-554.3805,
 554.7301-554.7309, *see also UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Commercial
 Paper*

BILLS OF LADING

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Bills of Lading
 Intrastate shipment, 327D.43
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173,
 327D.174
 Violations
 False bill to defraud, 714.8
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BINDER TWINE

Agricultural products warehouse law, 543.1(4)

BINGO

Defined and regulated, ch 99B
 Employees, 99B.7
 Sales tax, 422.43(2, 3, 9)
 Senior citizen's center, 99B.7

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 266.24-266.26

BIRDS

See also FISH AND GAME
 Bounties, crows, 331.401(3)
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B, 331.602(11),
 331.605(3)
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTH DEFECTS INSTITUTE

Generally, 136A.1-136A.7
 Blood disorders, genetic, 136A.2
 Central laboratory designation, 136A.3
 Central registry, confidential data, 136A.6
 Educational programs, 136A.3
 Genetic, metabolic screening defined, 136A.4

BIRTH DEFECTS INSTITUTE — Continued

Screening programs, generally, 136A.1-136A.4
Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Birth defects institute, ch 136A
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Certificates
 Generally, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18,
 144.23-144.25, 144.38-144.43
Adoption petition, 600.6
Fee, 144.13A
Fee for name change, 144.39
Name change, 674.9
Sex change, 144.23
Educational and treatment programs, prevention of
 birth defects, ch 136A
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13
Feticide, 707.7
Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKLISTING

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
Punishment, 730.1
Treble damages, 730.2

BLASTING

Coal mines, 83.6
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, ch 403

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR

*See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead
Blind Division*

BLIND PERSONS

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15
Blind division, *see HUMAN RIGHTS
DEPARTMENT, subhead Blind Division*
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334
Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
Employment, 331.324(1n)
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7
Guide dogs. restrictions waived by landlord, 601D.5
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
State school, ch 269
Supplemental assistance program, ch 249
Tax exemption, personal, 422.12(1e)
Telephone directory assistance, free, 476.6(1)
Voting at elections, assistance permitted,
 49.89-49.91, 53.15
White canes used by blind
 Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601.D6
 Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
 Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
 Violations, penalties, 321.334

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)

Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,
 262.23, 262.25
Admission requirements, 269.1
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL) — Continued

Commitment costs, county mental health and
 institutions fund, 331.424(1a)
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
Executive officer, 262.24
Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other
 agencies, 281.3, 281.7
Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2,
 270.4-270.9
Merger with school for deaf, 270.10
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
Secretary, 262.25
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLOOD

Chiropractors, blood samples, 151.1, 151.4
Communicable disease, false information, penalty,
 139.33
Disorders, genetic, 136A.2
Donation, majority, 599.6
Marriage, blood relatives, 595.19
Plasma sale, false information, penalty, 139.33
Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2
Tests
 Generally, 140.11-140.14
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
 Paternity, 675.41

BLUE SKY LAW

Securities Act, ch 502, *see also SECURITIES,
 subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky
 Law)*

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES

Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

BOARDS

See also name of specific board
Accountancy, ch 116
Accountancy board, grain dealer, license review,
 542.16
Dietetic examiners, 147.12, 147.14(11), 147.19,
 ch 154
Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
Engineering, ch 114
Health, state, ch 136
Lottery, 99E.5-99E.9
Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
Optometry examiners, 147.12, 147.14(6), 147.19,
 ch 154
Pharmacy examiners, 147.12, 147.14(5), ch 155
Political affiliation, 69.16
Public employees retirement system, investment,
 97B.8
Regents, ch 262
Review, 403.6(19), 421.1, 441.31-441.36, *see also
 TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
Sheep and wool promotion, ch 182
Soybean promotion, ch 185
Supervisors, ch 331, *see also COUNTY BOARD OF
 SUPERVISORS*

BOARDS — Continued

Vocational education, ch 258, *see also*
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
 Weather modification, county, ch 361

BOATS AND VESSELS

Accident report, when required, 106.7(2)
 Actions against owners
 General provisions, ch 667
 Nonresidents, ch 106A
 Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
 Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.30
 Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
 Artificial lakes, 106.31
 Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or
 water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
 Boat livery
 Boats inspected, 106.20
 Defined, 106.2(20)
 No permit, penalty, 106.25
 Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
 Buoys, 106.32
 Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of origin, 106.5
 Civil liability, 106.18
 Classification of vessels, 106.9
 Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 County recorder, duties, 331.602(9), 331.605
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
 Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
 Defrauding insurer, 714.8
 Diesel fuel, sales and use tax, 422.45(23)
 Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
 Emergency vessels, 106.34
 Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
 Engineer license
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
 Equipment
 Required, 106.9
 Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
 Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
 Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
 Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
 Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
 Fees, registration, 106.5, 106.52, 106.53
 F.O.B., 554.2319
 Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19
 Harassment by explosives, 708.7
 Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
 Inboard and inboard-outdrive, 106.2
 Inspection
 Amusement purposes, 88A.11
 Authority, 106.66
 Crop pests, 177A.11
 Deficiency order, 106.67, 106.68
 Exemption, 88A.11(5)
 Identification purposes, 106.70
 Requirements, 106.20
 Termination of use, 106.68
 Insurance, 515.48-515.50, ch 515A
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued

Interference with other vessels, 106.12
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water
 skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
 Lien for storage, ch 579
 Liens enforced against, 667.14
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.21
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
 Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates,
 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
 Marine documents, 106.5
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16
 Motorboats
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of registration, 106.5
 Horsepower, 106.31
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates,
 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
 Prohibited operation, 106.12
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
 Navigable waters, public use, 106.69
 Navigation laws, violation, 106.12(11), 805.8
 Negligence, owner's civil liability, 106.18
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
 Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A
 Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5,
 106.36-106.38
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
 Operator, 106.2
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
 Owner's civil liability, 106.18
 Passengers, 106.2
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
 Pilot license
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, 106.14
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13
 Races and regattas, 106.11, 106.16
 Rafts
 Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 Lost rafts, found, ch 644
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667
 Reciprocity, 106.71
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water
 skis, 106.12(1)
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
 Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23, 106.68
 Registration, county recorder's duties, 331.602(9)
 Registration exempt vessels, 106.6
 Registration procedure, 106.5
 Registration, proof of ownership, 106.5

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued

- Rented boats
 - Inspection, 106.20
 - Owner's duties, 106.10
 - Taxation, 422.45(2)
 - Rent, lease or charter, 106.2
 - Right of way rules, 106.26
 - Rules, 106.3
 - Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
 - Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
 - Speed and distance rules, 106.26
 - State policy expressed, 106.1
 - Steamboats
 - Insurance against explosion, 508.29
 - Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1-105.6
 - Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579
 - Surfboard, 106.12-106.15
 - Taxation, 422.45(2), 427.13(6)
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7
 - Tournaments authorized, 106.16
 - Transfer of registration, 106.43-106.48, 331.605(1c)
 - Transportation department, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
 - Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
 - Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
 - Vessels classified, 106.9
 - Violations
 - Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
 - Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
 - Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
 - Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
 - Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
 - Equipment, defective, 805.8
 - False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
 - False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
 - General penalty provisions, 106.13
 - Hull identification, altering, 106.70
 - Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
 - Lights, defective, 805.8
 - Navigation laws, 805.8
 - Operating unregistered or unnumbered vessels, 106.4
 - Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8
 - Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7
 - Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
 - Prohibited operation, 106.12
 - Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8
 - Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
 - Shooting at boats, 708.6
 - Storage, 805.8
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Water skis
 - Observer in boat required, 106.15
 - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
 - Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27
 - Zoning water areas, 106.26
- BODILY INJURY**
Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1

BODILY INJURY — Continued

- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493
- BOILERS, STEAM**
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
 - Inspection, *generally*, ch 89
 - Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 - New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6
 - Records required to be kept by user, 89.3(7)
 - Unfired steam pressure vessel, 89.3
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10
- BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**
- Criminal provisions, 712.6
 - Indictment, short form, R.C.P. 31
 - Offensive weapons, 724.1
 - Theft during bombing, 714.2
- BONA FIDE HOLDER**
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bona Fide Purchaser; Holder in Due Course; Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
- BONDED WAREHOUSES**
See WAREHOUSES, subhead Agricultural Products Warehouses
- BONDS**
- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
 - Action on bonds
 - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
 - Appeals, supersedeas, R.App.P. 7
 - Assignee's rights, 539.1
 - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
 - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
 - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
 - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 - Compromise of claims by county, 331.323(2d)
 - Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
 - Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
 - Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
 - Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.8
 - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
 - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)
 - County auditor, for school funds, 302.44, 331.502(28)
 - County treasurer, action by state, 331.555(3)
 - Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
 - Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
 - Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 - Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
 - Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
 - Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
 - Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
 - Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
 - Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
 - Multiple actions, 666.2
 - Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
 - Officers sued for failure to account, 421.33, 421.34
 - Official bonds, 616.3
 - Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
 - Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
 - Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
 - Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3

BONDS — Continued

- Action on bonds — Continued
 - Public improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26
 - Quo warranto, trustees, 660.5
 - Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
 - School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
 - Secondary road construction, 309.58
 - Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 - Surety may compel suit, ch 540
 - Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
 - Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
 - Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169-633.187
- Advance funding authority, ch 442A
- Advertising false, 714.16
- Agricultural development authority, 175.17
- Agriculture and land stewardship department, officials, 159.14
- Alcoholic beverage control, 123.8, 123.11, 123.27-123.29, 123.30, 123.33, 123.35, 123.43, 123.75-123.86, 123.92
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Appeals bonds
 - Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19-188.24
 - Appellate court appeal, cost bond required, 686.12
 - Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 - Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 - Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 - Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621
 - Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 - Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 - Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 - Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 - Fence appeals, 113.23
 - Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 54
 - Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 - Oil and gas wells, 84.15(4)
 - Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 - Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 - Small claims, 631.13
- Appearance bond
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
 - Bail, ch 811
 - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
 - Criminal proceedings, ch 811, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail*
 - Forfeiture reported, 666.6
 - Injunctions, R.C.P. 327
 - Public officers, acceptance of bond money or security, 602.1211(4), 811.2(1c)
- Area hospital, 145A.17-145A.19
- Arrested persons, 804.21
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, ch 539
- Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
- Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 602.10114

BONDS — Continued

- Authorization and sale of public bonds, ch 75
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Bail, 804.21, ch 811
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
 - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
 - Banking division employees bonded, 524.210
 - Bank officers and employees, 524.705
 - Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Bid bonds
 - General services, 18.6(5)
 - Printing contracts, 18.37, 18.43, 18.45
 - Public improvements, 23.20
- Blue sky laws, ch 502
- Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48-262.52
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
 - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
 - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 - Crops, bond for, 646.23
 - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 - Pipeline companies, 479.26
 - Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11-682.22
- Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12-313A.24, 313A.33
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Buildings abandoned, receiver to restore, 657A.6
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.2, 523B.3
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Child custody appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Child support debts, 252C.8
- Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
- City bonds, *see CITIES*
- City officers, 64.13
- Coal mining operators, 83.10, 83.16
- Commerce officials, bond ownership prohibited, 474.2
- Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2-64.5
- Confidentiality of bondholder, 76.11
- Confidentiality of owners' records, 22.7
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573
- Corn promotion board, 185C.30
- Corporation bonds
 - Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
 - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Correctional institutions employees, 246.304
- Cost bonds
 - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 - Actions in probate, 621.2

BONDS — Continued

- Cost bonds — Continued
- Actions, procedure, ch 621
 - Additional security, 621.6
 - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
 - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1-621.6
 - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7
 - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 - Competition law violations, 553.12
 - Co-operative associations, 499.9
 - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 - Grounds for, 621.1-621.6
 - Judgment on bond, 621.8
 - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 - Presidential electors contest, 60.7
 - Probate cases, 621.2
 - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Removal of public officers, 66.4
 - Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
 - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Security for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58-626.68
 - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 - Surety, suing, 540.3
 - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds
- Generally*, 331.441-331.471
 - Contractors, payment, 331.463
 - County enterprises, 331.462
 - Coupons, 331.446, 331.464
 - Debt service fund, 331.424, 331.428, 331.430
 - Definitions, 331.441, 331.461
 - Form and execution, 331.446, 331.464
 - General obligation bonds, 331.441-331.449
 - Grandfather rights, 331.449, 331.470
 - Indebtedness limited, 346.24
 - Interest rate, maximum, 331.446, 331.464
 - Joint city-county buildings, 346.27
 - Limestone quarry warrants, 202.6-202.10
 - Nonpayment, actions, 331.467
 - Payment, 331.464, 331.467
 - Pledge orders, 331.467
 - Redemption, 331.446, 331.464, 331.552(21)
 - Refunding bonds, 331.444, 331.463
 - Revenue bonds, 331.461-331.471
 - Sales, 331.444, 331.463, 331.552(21)
 - Statute of limitation, 331.448, 331.469
 - Tax levy for payment, 331.447
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, ch 346A
- County hospitals enlarged, improved, 331.441 [2b(7)], 331.461(1d), 347.7
- County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*

BONDS — Continued

- Court employees, judicial officers, 602.1510
- Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
 - Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102
 - Membership sales law, 503.2
- Delivery bonds
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
 - Release of surety, ch 65
 - Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
 - Stay bond given, 682.15
- Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit with insurance commissioner, insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
- Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
- Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.702(4)
- Development bonds, ch 419
- Discharge of surety, 65.4, 65.11
- Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 331.487, 455.225
- Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.9
- Egg council members, 196A.21
- Elderly, housing projects, 419.1
- Elections to approve issue, 75.1
- Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
- Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26
- Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
- Executions, bonds required
 - Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 - Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
 - Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
 - Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 - Principal and surety, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49
 - Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
 - Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
- False advertising, 714.16
- Federal agency bonds
 - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
 - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
 - Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 - Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.213, 682.23(11)
 - Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45
 - Federal securities, investments authorized
 - Banks, 524.802, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 - Building and loan associations, 534.213

BONDS — Continued

Federal agency bonds — Continued
 Federal securities, investments authorized — Continued
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 Form for criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 31
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
 Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.75-534.81, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 602.8105(1c)
 Finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27, 220.51
 Finance authority, allocation of state ceiling, 220.45
 Financing, interim, 76.13
 Fire district bonds, 357B.4
 Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 331.756(5)
 Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
 General obligation, cities, 384.23-384.36
 General obligation, county, 331.441-331.449
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4
 Grain dealers, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
 Handicapped persons, housing projects, 419.1
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.12, 261A.18, 261A.20, 261A.32-261A.50
 Hospital, area, 145A.17-145A.19
 Industrial development bonds, ch 419
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance commissioner, 507C.7
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
 Broker-dealer, 502.302
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 331.323(2d)
 Judicial officers, court employees, 602.1209, 602.1510
 Juvenile homes, 232.142
 Land use districts, trustees, 303.50
 Law enforcement districts, 357D.11
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 602.8102(5)
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, ch 584
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1

BONDS — Continued

Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4
 Liquor sales to pay bonds from net revenue, 123.153
 Loan broker, 535C.3-535C.6
 Loan companies, 536.3-536.5
 Lost securities, 554.8405
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.17, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.3
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor carriers, 327B.6
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 General provisions, ch 64
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security, 65.1-65.3
 Advance funding authority, 442A.5(5)
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture and land stewardship department employees, 159.14
 Alcoholic beverage commission, 123.8
 Alcoholic beverage division administrator, 123.10
 Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Banking division employees, 524.210
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Blanket bonds used, 64.6
 Certificates, erroneous, liability, 331.506(5)
 Clerk of district court, fee, 602.8105(1c)
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 602.8102(5)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
 Compromise of judgment, 331.323
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
 Construction of "bond", 666.1
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.18
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County officers, 64.8, 331.322, 331.324(6)
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 331.322(1), 331.323(2c), 331.324(6)
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11, 331.551
 Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(21)

BONDS — Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

County treasurer — Continued

- Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
- Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 331.555(3)
- Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
- Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
- Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
- Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
- Sureties, number required, 64.16
- Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16
- Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10

Court officer not to be surety, 621.7

Credit union superintendent, 533.58

Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23

Custody of state bonds, 421.31(5)

Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15

Deputy clerk, appellate court, 602.5201

Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 331.903(3)

Drainage district trustees, 462.25

Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39

Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21

Engineers, transportation department, 313.13

Exempt officials, 64.1

Failure to account, liability, 421.33, 421.34

Failure to give bond, 64.25

Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)

Finance authority, board and director, 220.2

Forfeiture, collection, general fund, 666.3, 666.6

Forfeiture, collection, report of outstanding, 666.6

Gaming division administrator, 99D.6

General services director, 18.2

Guaranty company as surety, 682.14

Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22

Human services department, employees 218.12

Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24

Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3

Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4

Insurance examiners, 507.5

Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2

Lottery division employees, 99E.4

Management department director, 8.4

Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9

Municipal officers, 64.13

National guard officers, 29A.19, 29A.37

Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2

New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8

Notary public, 77.3, 77.4

Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12

Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15

Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3

Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2

Public health department employees, 135.7

Public safety department personnel, 80.16

Qualifications of sureties, 682.4

Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13

Receiver's bond, 680.3

Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11

Record of official bonds, 64.24, 331.508

Release of surety, ch 65

Removal of unbonded officer, 331.323(2c)

BONDS — Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

- Report not made of fees, liability, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
- School directors, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
- School employees, 279.8
- School officers, 301.2
- Security to be given by bond, 682.1
- Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 331.656
- Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
- Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
- State officers, 64.6
- Sureties, number required, 64.16
- Sureties qualifications, 682.4
- Sureties released, ch 65
- Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
- Tax collector, liability, 441.52
- Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
- Township clerk, 360.7
- Transportation department auditor, 313.20
- Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478
- Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trustees, 633.169–633.187
- Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
- Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
- Unemployment compensation department, 96.13
- Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
- Water district trustees, 357.13

Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1

Pari-mutuel wagering commission, 99D.5, 99D.6, 99D.10

Payment and maturity, ch 76

Payment from hotel and motel tax, 422A.2

Pig dealers, 163.30

Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)

Private activity bond allocation Act, ch 7C

Private investigative and security agencies, licensee, 80A.10

Private sale of public bonds, 75.13

Product development corporation, 28.91

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24

Public bonds

- General provisions*, chs 75, 76
- State agencies and political subdivisions, activities coordinated, 12.1, 12.30
- Underwriters, authority to do business, 76.15
- Public funds, security for deposit, 453.16, 453.22
- Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
- Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

Public obligations, chs 74A, 75, 76

Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see also subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*

Railway finance authority, 307B.4, 307B.7–307B.13, 307B.20–307B.22

Rates, ch 515A

Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13

BONDS — Continued

Refunding bonds

- City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
- County bonds, 331.441 [2b(6)]
- Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.18
- School bonds, 298.20
- School financing, advance funding authority, ch 442A
- Registration, 76.10
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Revenue bonds
 - Area hospitals, 145A.20, 347A.3
 - Alcoholic beverage, warehouse projects, 123.153-123.162
 - Board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52, chs 262A, 263A
 - Bridges, interstate, 313A.31
 - City, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 - City revitalization areas, 419.17
 - County, 331.461-331.471, *see also subhead County Bonds above*
 - County hospitals, 331.461(1d), 347.7
 - Fairs or expositions, 419.1
 - Finance authority, 220.3, 220.28, 220.44
 - Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 - Industrial, 419.1
 - Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
 - Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
 - Sanitary districts, 358.25
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2-75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- School districts reorganized, distribution of bonded indebtedness, 275.29
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
- Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.19
- Signatures, reproduction and validity, 76.12
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Solid waste management project, 28G.5
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- State court administrator, duties, 602.1209
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Support, failure to make payments, 252A.6(11), 252C.11, 598.22
- Sureties and surety companies, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surety bonds, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Surety, motor carriers, interstate, 327B.6
- Surety, service company, 523C.5
- Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16

BONDS — Continued

- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 - Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
 - Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 - Township officers, 64.2
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
 - Travel trailer dealer, 322C.4
 - Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
 - Trust fund investments, ch 682
 - Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
 - Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
 - Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
 - Uniform securities Act, ch 502
 - United States bonds, investments in
 - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.213
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 - Urban renewal projects, 403.14
 - Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
 - Violations
 - County treasurer, 331.555(3)
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Wage payment, farm labor, 91A.3
 - Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11
 - Wildlife habitat bonds, 110.50-110.56
- BONUS BOARD**
- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9
- BOOK ACCOUNTS**
- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
 - Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
 - Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
 - Evidence, when admissible, 622.28-622.30
 - Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
 - Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
 - Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
- BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
 - Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 - Crimination and immunity, R.C.P. 19
 - Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 - Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
 - Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
 - Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
 - Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
 - Obscenity, ch 728
 - Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
 - Production and inspection
 - Actions in court
 - Application for, R.C.P. 126
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
 - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
 - Public utilities, 476.9

BOOKS AND PAPERS — Continued

- Production and inspection — Continued
 Actions in court — Continued
 Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155
 Use at trial, R.C.P. 126
 Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
 Bank examinations, 524.214
 Civil service hearings, 400.24
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64
 County recorders, 331.607
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
 Election contests, 58.5
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3
 Grain dealers, 542.9
 Human services department, 218.31
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
 Insurance division hearings
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
 Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
 Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
 Membership sales examinations, 503.10
 Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
 Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
 Securities law, 502.603
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 679B.8
 Military court's power, 29B.47
 Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
 Real estate examining board hearings, 117.36
 Regulated loan business examinations, 536.10
 Revenue and finance department hearings
 Authority in general, 421.17(7)
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 Express company taxation, 436.6
 Income tax hearings, 422.70
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Use tax hearings, 423.21
 Savings and loan examination, 534.401, 534.403, 534.405
 Securities law, 502.303
 Soil conservation division, 84.12
 Subpoenas, 622.65
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
 Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16
 Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)
 Transportation department hearings, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(8,10)
 Utilities boards, 476.9
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.10
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8
 State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
 Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209, 214
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTLEGGERS

Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

BOTANIST, STATE

Appointment, 317.2
 Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

BOTTLED GAS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, ch 101

BOTTLES

Alcoholic beverages in motor vehicles, penalty, 123.28
 Beverage containers deposit Act
 Definitions, 455C.1
 Distributors' agreements, 455C.13
 Empty containers picked up, 455C.3
 Fraudulent practices, 455C.12
 Judicial review of department order, 455C.10
 Nonrefillable container, 455C.1(10), 455C.14
 Payment for container, 455C.3
 Penalty, 455C.12
 Redemption centers
 Application for, 455C.6
 Approved, 455C.6
 Health standards, 455C.6
 Review of approval, 455C.6
 Unapproved centers, 455C.7
 Refund values, 455C.2
 Refusal to accept containers, 455C.4
 Rulemaking by commission, 455C.9
 Snap-top cans prohibited, 455C.8
 Stamp of value on container, 455C.5
 Capacity, 455C.5
 Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3
 Nonrefillable, 455C.1
 Open, alcoholic beverage control, transporting, 123.28
 Poison label requirements, 205.7

BOTTLING WORKS

Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144
 Factory law applicable, *see FACTORIES*
 Food law and licensing, 170.46–170.51

BOTTOMRY

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

Action to establish, ch 650
 Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68, 309.69, 309.74, 309.75, 309.79, 309.81, 309.82
 Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 331.361(1)
 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Disputed corners and boundaries established
 Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
 Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
 Commissioners
 Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
 Appointment of members, 650.7
 Assistants appointed, 650.8
 Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
 Oath of commissioners, 650.8

BOUNDARIES — Continued

- Disputed corners and boundaries established — Continued
 - Commissioners — Continued
 - Report filed before term, 650.11
 - Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
 - Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
 - Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
 - Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
 - Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
 - Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
 - Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
- Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
- Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
- Missouri-Iowa compromise, printed at the end of Vol. III
- Municipal zoning law, ch 414
- Nebraska-Iowa compromise, printed at the end of Vol. III
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
- State
 - Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
 - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble, 1.1
 - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 - Iowa-Missouri compromise, printed at the end of Vol. III
 - Iowa-Nebraska compromise, printed at the end of Vol. III
 - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
 - State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Township boundaries, 359.1, 359.3-359.9
- Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.6702

BOUNTIES

- Wild animals, 331.401(3)

BOW AND ARROW

- Fishing with, 109.76
- Use in state parks, 111.42

BOXES

- Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
- Defined as container, 189.1
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling, *generally*, 189.9-189.18

BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED

- General provisions*, ch 90A

BOYS

- See MINORS*

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)

- General provisions*, ch 269, *see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR*

BRAKES

- Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

BRANDS

- See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Domestic animals, ch 187
- Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

BRANDS — Continued

- Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 163.37

BREACH OF PEACE

- Armed forces, 29B.110
- Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Riot deemed, 723.1
- Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 723.2

BREAD

- General provisions*, 210.19-210.25, *see FOODS*

BREAKING AND ENTERING

- General provisions*, ch 713
- Arrest, to make, 804.15
- Search warrant execution, 808.6

BREEDERS

- Associations, chs 178, 181, 183, 184
- Lien for services, ch 580

BRIBERY

- Generally*, ch 722
- Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1
- Accepting bribe, 722.2
- Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
- Commercial, 722.10
- Elections, 43.120
- Elections, voting, 722.4-722.9
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr. P. 31
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 2.18(2)
- Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
- Sports, 722.3
- Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 720.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

- Avoidance in road building, 306.27
- Bonds in general
 - Authorization and sale, 23.12-23.16, ch 75
 - County bond issues, 331.428, 331.429(2e), 331.441[2b(6)], 331.444, 331.552(21)
 - Highways, 331.441[2b(2), 2c(3)]
 - Maturity and payments, ch 76, 331.447
 - Refunding, 331.441[2b(6)]
- Secondary road bridge bonds
 - Certificates issued, form, 309.46-309.55
 - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 - Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 331.430(1), 331.441 [2b(2)]
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City operation, 384.24(2g, 3e)
- City taxation, 384.12
- Contracts in general
 - Claims for labor and material, ch 573
 - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued

County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*

Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309 74

Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455 118, 455 121

Farm-to-market roads, 310 4

Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313 59-313 65

Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4 1(5)

Highways, institutional and parks, 307A 2(11)

Intercounty, 309 68

Interstate bridges

Acquisition, 313A 5

Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313 59-313 65

Consolidation of companies, 491 38

County construction, 309 79, 309 81, 309 82

Franchises granted by city, 314 11

Improvement and maintenance, 314 10

Legalizing Act, 591 9

Merger defects legalized, 591 9

Purchase by state, 313 66

Secondary roads, 314 10, 314 11

State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A

Tax assessments, 331 429(2e)

Use by utilities, 314 11

Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A 2(11)

Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313 66

Motor vehicles

Parking on bridge, 321 357, 321 358(12)

Passing prohibited, 321 304

Speed regulated, 321 295

Municipal bridges

Authority of state in city, 313 21-313 24, 313 27-313 29, 313 36

Claims for labor and material, 573 6-573 11

Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313 27

Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7 5

Payment before work completed, 573 27

Primary road bridge system

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313 59-313 65

Claims, payments, 313 14, 573 6 573 26

Construction in cities, 313 27

Construction over ditches or drains, 455 118

Contracts awarded, 313 10

Engineers to give bond, 313 13

Funds

Contingent fund, use, 313 17

Primary road fund, use, 313 3-313 8

Use in cities, 313 21, 313 27

Improvement in cities, 313 21-313 24, 313 27-313 29, 313 36

Plans, surveys required, 313 9

Supervision and inspection, 313 12

Transportation department, duties, 313 8

Railroad bridges

Catwalks and handrails, 327F 3

Costs when at natural waterway, 455 121

Drainage districts, 455 119-455 124

Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G 28

Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F 2

Inspection, notice to repair, 327C 4

Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G 28

Levee or drainage construction, 455 119-455 123

Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F 2

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572 7

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued

Railroad bridges — Continued

Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434 1, 434 20

Repair and maintenance required, 327F 2

Specifications by transportation department, 309 79

Viaducts, 309 79

Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F 1

Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471 13

Secondary road bridge system

Anticipatory certificates, 311 28-311 31

Bonds, 309 46 309 55, *see also* 331 429(2e), 331 441[2b(2)], 331 444, 331 552(21)

Bridges defined, 309 75

Change of road or stream, 306 27

Claims for labor and material, 573 6-573 11

Construction

Bids, advertising and letting, 309 40-309 43

Ditches or drains crossed, 455 118

Plans and surveys required, 309 24-309 30, 309 34-309 40

Contracts

Action on contractor's bond, 309 58

Advertisement and letting, 309 40 309 43

Approval by transportation department, 309 42

Bond of contractor, 314 1-314 3

Record and filing of plans, 309 81, 309 82

Specifications required for bids, 309 39

Costs, county funds, 455 118

Culverts, 309 74 309 75

Defined, 309 3

Drainage rights of landowners, 314 7

Expenditures, 331 478

Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309 46 309 55

Maintenance fund, use, 316 14

Intercounty, 309 68(2)

Interstate bridges, 314 10, 314 11

Labor, payroll advancement, 309 61

Officer's interest in contract, 314 2

Payment for, 314 3, 314 4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309 81, 309 82

Record of costs and plans filed, 309 81, 309 82

Research, 310 35

Specifications furnished by state, 309 79

Transportation department's duties, 309 56, 309 79, 309 81, 309 82, 310 35

Trees protected, 314 7

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314 11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309 61

Speed regulated, 321 295

Toll bridges

Interstate bridges, ch 313A

Taxation, 427 13(1)

Width of bridges and culverts, 309 74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT

See APPELLATE COURT, SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)

General provisions, 303 75 303 85

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 80 9(2) ch 693

BROKERS

- Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
- Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41-518A.43, ch 522
- Investment broker-dealers, ch 502
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Loan
 - Agreement, 535C.3, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 - Borrowers' rights, 535C.3, 535C.4, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 - Disclosure statement, 535C.3, 535C.5
 - Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C
 - Regulation exemption, 535C.11
 - Rule authority, administrator, 535C.9
 - Surety bond, 535C.3-535C.6
 - Trust account, 535C.3-535C.6
 - Violations, 535C.4-535C.6, 535C.8, 535C.10
- Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31
- Real estate brokers, ch 117
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
- Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHELS

- Criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
- Definitions, 702.4
- Detention in, 709.7
- Minors, ch 233
- Mulct tax, 99.27-99.31
- Nuisance, chs 99, 657

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

- Incest, 726.2
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
- Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS

- Generally*, ch 164
- Control, swine, ch 163A
- Eradication fund, 164.6, 164.21, 165.18, 331.512(1g)

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

- Budget, state
 - Contents, 8.22
 - Execution, 8.30-8.51
 - Fiscal year, 8.36
 - Preparation, 8.21-8.29
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1-7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
- Legislative agencies, budgets, 2.12
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
- Local, ch 24
- Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
- Payroll accrual account established, 8.42
- Receipts and expenditures, 12.1-12.15
- Revenue estimating conference, 8.22A
- School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.12-442.14
- State, ch 8
- Water resource districts, 467D.12-467D.15

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

BUILDING CODE (STATE)

- General provisions*, ch 103A
- Administration and enforcement, 103A.19
- Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11
- Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14
- Board of review, 103A.15-103A.17
- Commissioner
 - Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33
 - Duties, 103A.5
 - Judicial review, 103A.18
- Counties, power to adopt, 331.304
- Definitions, 103A.3
- Energy efficiency standards, residential, 103A.8, 103A.8A
- Established, 103A.1
- Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15
- Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19
- Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25
- Rulemaking, 103A.7, 103A.9, 103A.11
- Standards, 103A.8
- State historic building code, 103A.41-103A.45

BUILDINGS

- Abandoned buildings, rehabilitation to abate nuisance, ch 657A
- Abatement as nuisances
 - Generally*, ch 657
 - Gambling and prostitution houses, ch 99
- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
- Capitol, state, *see CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*
- Codes
 - Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
 - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
 - Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.15-103A.17
 - Commissioner, state, 103A.3-103A.5
 - County authority, 331.304(3)
 - Finance authority, 220.25
 - Judicial review, 103A.18
 - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, when exempt, 331.304(8), 471.4, 471.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction
 - Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
 - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Educational facilities, financing, 261A.32-261A.50
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20
- Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4
- Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9
- Fire escapes, rules, 100.35
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1, 100.35
- Flammable liquids, ch 101
- Handicapped parking spaces required, 104A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39

BUILDINGS — Continued

- Houses
 - Arson, 712.1
 - Burglary, 713.1
 - Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 - Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123
- Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
- Inspection
 - Fire chief's authority, 100.12
 - Fire marshal, 100.10
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, thereunder specific type*
- Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26
- Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
- Liquefied petroleum gas and natural gas, ch 101
- Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6-573.26
- Mechanics' liens, ch 572
- Movement of, 321E.12
- Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657
- Public buildings
 - City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
 - Claims for labor and materials, 573.6-573.26
 - Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 - Defacing, 716.1
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
 - Fire escapes, 100.35
 - School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 - State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - Township halls, ch 360
- Railroad lands, 327G.62
- Ramps, 104A.4
- Restoration of historic buildings, 103A.41
- Sanitary construction, 170.9, 170.10, 170.12, 170.16
- Smoke detectors, 100.18
- State, art in, 304A.8-304A.14
- State building code Act created, 103A.1
- State historic building code, 103A.41-103A.45
- Taxation, 428.4
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, reasons, 714.2
- Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Trespass, 716.7
- Violations
 - Arson, 712.1
 - Burglary, 713.1
 - Defacing, 716.1
 - Leasing for prostitution, 725.4
 - Unlawful use, 99.1
- Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
- Zoning law, ch 414

BULK TRANSFERS

General provisions, 554.6101-554.6111, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers

BULLS

- Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
- Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

- Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF

See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION

- General provisions, 80.17, 690.1-690.3*
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see also CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Pari-mutuel enforcement, 80.25A

BUREAU OF LABOR

See LABOR SERVICES DIVISION

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

- Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

- Defined, ch 713
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Tools, 713.4

BURIAL

- Crime victims, expenses paid, 912.6
- Expenses paid by estate, 633.433
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13-250.15
- Jurisdiction in public health department, 135.11
- Permit, 144.32-144.35
- Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
- Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS

See CEMETERIES

BUSES

- Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Certificated carrier law, ch 325
- Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
- Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
- Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
- Maximum length, 321.457(2b)
- Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
- Passenger buses in cities
 - Liability of common carrier, 327D.7
 - Registration, fees exempt, 321.19
 - Routes and schedules, 325.27
 - Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Regional transit system, 321.19
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, ch 285, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
- School violations, 805.8
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
- Speed limit, 321.287
- Width limit exception, 321.454

BUSHEL

- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROMOTIONS*General provisions, ch 523B***BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK*See FOODS, subheads Butter, Buttermilk***BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales***CAFES AND CAFETERIAS***General provisions, ch 170***CALENDAR**

A.D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)

Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2

District court calendar

Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8

Criminal cases, 624.8

Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181, 181.1

Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135

Probate, 633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE*General provisions, ch 56*

Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13

Administrative rules, 56.20

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9-56.11, 331.756(15)

Candidate's committee, 56.6

Checkoff, income tax, 56.18

Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29

Contributions and expenditures, 56.12, 56.13

Definitions, 56.2

Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8

Donations, who prohibited, 56.29

Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17

Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27

Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19-56.24

Loans, 56.6

Political advertisements, 56.14

Political committees, 56.3

Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6

Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18

Rulemaking, 56.2(15), 56.6, 56.8, 56.10, 56.20

Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3

Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.7

Tax form checkoff, 56.18

Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

CAMP DODGE

Improvements, authority, 29A.14

Leasing facilities, 29A.14

Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CAMPS AND CAMPERS

Campgrounds, services, tax imposed, 422.43(11)

Migratory labor, ch 138

CAMPS AND CAMPERS — Continued

Park user permits, 111.85

State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Exempt from securities law, 502.202

Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(4)

CANALS

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE*See ELECTIONS***CANDY***See FOODS***CANNED GOODS**

Agricultural products warehouse law, 543.1(4)

Food law, ch 189

CANNING FACTORIES

Food establishment law, ch 170

CANONS OF ETHICS*See also Iowa Bar Rules, in loose-leaf Iowa Court Rules, 2nd Ed.*

Judges and lawyers, Ct.R. 119

CANVASS OF VOTES*See ELECTIONS, subhead Canvass of Votes***CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Actions brought for property injuries, 18.12

Capitol security force, 80.9, 80.17, 80.35

Contracts for repair, 18.12

Disposal of personal property, 18.12

Employees, janitors and police, 18.12

General services director, legislation facilities, 2.43

Leasing coordination, 18.2

Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43

Parking violations, 18.11

Planning commission, ch 18A

Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2f)

Rules violations, 18.10

Services supplied by general services director, 18.8

Space assigned, 2.43, 18.8

Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8

Visitors given free escort, 18.12(1)

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

CAPITOL, STATE

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CAPTIONS*See HEADNOTES***CARCASSES**Disposal, *generally*, ch 167

Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)

CARCASSES — Continued

Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE*See VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE***CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 715.1

Gambling houses and devices, 725.5-725.9

CARNIVALS

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A

CARRIERS

Cab companies, 601J.3

Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308

Certificated, ch 325

Common, *see COMMON CARRIERS*Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads**Bills of Lading; Sales*

Interstate commerce commission authority, ch 327B

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56

Motor vehicle fuel, 324.12-324.15

Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327

Passenger buses, *see BUSES*

Railroads, chs 327C-327G

Transportation department supervision, regulation, chs 327C, 327D

CARS*See MOTOR VEHICLES***CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)

Workers' compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Rates, ch 515A

CATCHWORDS*See HEADNOTES***CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Brucellosis eradication, ch 164

Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8

Checkoff, 181.9-181.20

Contagious diseases, chs 163-165

Dairies, ch 192

Dairy association, state, ch 178

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Excise tax, 181.9-181.20

Feedlots, state approved, 164.1

Guards, ch 327G, Div. I

Importation regulations, 164.14

Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165

Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

CAUSES OF ACTION*See ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEMENT

Experiments and information, 266.3

CEMETERIES*General provisions, chs 566, 566A*

Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9

Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27

Associations

General provisions, ch 504

Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Law applicable, 566A.1

Trustee, appointment, duties, 331.502(39), 566.1-566.13

Burial expense, 250.13-250.18

Burial sites, protection, 566.31-566.34

Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49

City

Bonds, 384.24(3k), 384.25

Investment, perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)

Trustees, board's duties, 566.14-566.16

Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

County cemeteries

Authority, management, 331.402(2), 566.14-566.18

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Funds invested, 566.15

Death certificate, 144.26-144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9

Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2,4), 450.10(4)

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(4)

Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1-566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1-566.16, 566A.3, 682.23(14)

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.20

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)

Tax levy, maintenance, 331.402, 359.30, 359.33

Township trustees

County may maintain, 331.402(2c)

Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16

Responsibilities, 359.21-359.41

Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3

Violations, 566A.7-566A.11

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL*General provisions, ch 26*

Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24

Cooperation, 26.1

County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL — Continued

- Election precincts, basis for, 49.3-49.11
- Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, information, ch 42
- Redistricting school director districts, 275.23A
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

CENSUS, SCHOOL

- General provisions*, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2c)

CENSUS, STATE

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

- General provisions*, ch 325, *see also* *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*, *subhead* *Certificated Carriers*

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

- General provisions*, 321.17-321.52
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Duplicate issued, 321.42
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Manufacturer's and importer's certificates, 321.8
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Administrative, schools, 260.8, 260.9
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145-633.147
- Authentication of public records, p. xxii, 622.52, 622.55
- Bees, importation, 160.14
- Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15, 674.9
- Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5
- Certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposits, 524.805
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
 - Savings and loan association, capital certificates, 534.104
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42

CERTIFICATES — Continued

- Certificates of election — Continued
 - Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8
 - Senators and representatives, Congress, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - Area schools, new jobs training program, "standby tax," 280B.6
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Generally*, 455.76-455.80, 455.88, 461.13-461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5
 - Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
 - Sale regulated, chs 502, 503
- Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
- Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Corporations, assumed name, 504A.6
- Death certificates, 144.26-144.35, 144.52
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
- Emergency vehicles designated, 321.451
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.6, 715.7
- Foreign corporations, assumed name, fee, 504A.67
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145-633.147
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
- Insurance certificates, *see* *INSURANCE*
- Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
- Land grants, 558.1-558.10
- Land office, evidence, 622.50
- Marriage, 595.13
- Medical examiner, county, examination certificate, 331.803
- Motor carriers, ch 325
- New jobs training program, ch 280B
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
- Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Sheriff's certificate of sale
 - General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22
 - Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
- Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23, 445.24
- Tax sale certificates
 - Assignment, rights, 446.31
 - Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.213-420.229, 420.237-420.248
 - Uniform limited partnership, 545.105, 545.201-545.208

CERTIFICATES — Continued

Tax sale certificates — Continued

Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12

Teachers' certificates, ch 260

Thrift, guaranty corporations, ch 536B

Vintner's certificate of compliance, 123.180

Water treatment plant, operators, 455B.220

Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFICATION MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211

Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411

False certification, penalty, 524.1605

Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517

Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10

Authentication of public records, p. xxii

Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51

Brands, 187.6

Census records, 26.5

Certification of court records

Authentication of foreign court records, p. xxii

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Court not held at county seat, 602.6106

Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10

Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604

Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209

Civil service commission records, 400.4

Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 602.4301

Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5

Complaint, extradition, 820.13

Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7

Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21

County auditor

Lost property, 644.2

Records, 331.502(2)

Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401

Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7

Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 602.10126

Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27

Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20

Eminent domain, removal of condemner, 472.32

Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead*

Certified Copies

Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42

Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23

Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18

Genealogical records, 144.44, 303.15

Historical documents, 303.15

Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36

Judgment executed, 814.26

CERTIFIED COPIES — Continued

Judicial record

Foreign country, 622.55

Other state, p. xxii, 622.53

State or federal courts, 622.53

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41

Land records of state land office, 10.4

Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5

Lost papers and instruments, 622.48

Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47

Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22

Missing in action, government finding, 633.517

Name change, 674.7, 674.8

Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7

Ordinances of cities, 622.62

Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45

Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)

Photographic copies certified, 622.30

Public offices, certified copies, p. xxii, 622.43, 622.46

Real estate commission records, 117.13

Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28

Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65

Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53-622.63

School attendance records, 299.7

School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6

Secretary of state records, 9.4

Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.97-622.101

Statement, certified under penalty of perjury, 622.1

Statutes, p. xxii, 622.59, 622.60

Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42

Tax records of county officers, 446.36

Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see*

TRANSCRIPTS

Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)

Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10

Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10

Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22

Veterans, free copies of records, 331.608(6)

Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46

Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301

Wills, record in foreign county, 633.306

Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Generally, ch 116

Accountancy examining board, 116.3

City finance committee member, 384.13

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Credit union audits accepted, 533.6

Employment by auditor of state, 11.32

Employment by county, unreported fees, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6

Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19

Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

Pari-mutuel audits, 99D.20

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS —

Continued

Substance abuse program, 125.55

CERTIORARI*See also "Iowa Court Rules" publication*

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317

Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318

Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 301, *see also RULES**OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead**Certiorari*

Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318

Appellate court, 624.4; R.App.P. 301-304

Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306

Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11

Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314

Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309

Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316

Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309

Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316

Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319

Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311

Petition, title, R.C.P. 307

Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309

Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107

Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308

Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313

Service of writ, 331.653(70); R.C.P. 312

Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310

Supreme court, 602.4201, 624.4

Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317

Veterans preference law, review of removal, 70.6

When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308

Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309

Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

CESSPOOLS

Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAIN OF TITLE*See also ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*

Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415

Legalized, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAINPERSONS

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS*See* 49.79-49.81, 49.104**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34

Incorporation provisions, 504.5

Securities exempt from uniform securities law,
502.202**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10

Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF TITLEChange of title with or without administration,
633.480, 633.481

Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUECivil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *see VENUE*

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

CHANNELS*See* ch 568, *also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES***CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)

Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGESFinance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Lien for, chs 570-584

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning*
incorporation

Children requiring special education, 282.27

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Employee, sale of donated food, misdemeanor,
122B.1

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72

Games of skill and chance, 99B.7

Gifts, ch 565

Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.303

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa
nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.15, 79.16

Perishable food, donations, 122B.1

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

— Continued

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Generally, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also*
CORPORATIONS, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations*

CHARITIES

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122
 Nondonors, state employees, reprisals, 79.28
 Payroll deduction, state employees, 79 15, 79.16

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL

General provisions, ch 420

CHATTEL LOANS

See **LOANS**, subhead *Regulated Loans*

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Generally, 554.9105–554.9107
See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
 subhead *Secured Transactions*

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633 144
 Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
 Amount due, statement, 626 39, 626.42, 626.48
 Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626 40
 Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
 Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
 Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
 Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626 38
 Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
 Notice of interest in property, 626.50
 Payment of secured interest required,
 626.34–626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626 41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626 44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.385(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633 144–633 147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554 1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, ch 655

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95,
 633.117, 633.144

Security interest attachment, after acquired
 property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

CHAUFFEURS

General provisions, 321.174–321.200

Defined, 321.1(43)

CHECKOFF

See also **TAXATION**, subhead *Excise Tax*

CHECKOFF — Continued

Beef and veal producers referendum, ch 181

Beef cattle and veal calves sold, ch 181

Butterfat sold, 179 5

Corn, ch 185C

Dairy producers referendum, 179 13

Eggs, ch 196A

Income tax, political party contributions, 56 18

Income tax refund, fish and game, 107 16

Soybeans, 185 21

Turkeys, ch 184A

CHECKS

General provisions, ch 554, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Commercial Paper*

Dishonored, surcharge, 554 3507

False drawing or uttering, 714.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

CHEESE

See **FOODS**, subhead *Cheese*

CHEMICALS

Agent orange, veteran exposure, ch 139A

Agricultural chemicals used by farmers, 455B.419

Analysis

Agriculture and land stewardship department
 duties, ch 189

Antifreeze, 208A 5

County attorney furnished copy, 189.24

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners,
 205 12

Milk, cream and butter, 195 25

Motor vehicle fuel, 214A 7–214A 9

Water analysis by state laboratory, 263 7

Drugs, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321 1(31)

Explosives, *generally*, *see* **EXPLOSIVES**

Factories, *see* **FACTORIES**

Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act,
 ch 89B

Hazardous waste management, 455B.411

Implied consent law, tests, ch 321J

Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

See also **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

General provisions, 455B 491

CHEMISTS

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199 1–199.13

Drugs and cosmetics analysis, 203A 18

Fertilizer analysis, 200 10

Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A 4–214A 13

CHEROKEE MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General provision, 226.1(4), *see also* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

CHICKENS

See **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*

CHIEF JUDGE

District court, 602.1205; R.C.P. 376–379, *see also*
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead *Chief Judge of Judicial District*

CHIEF JUSTICE

Supreme court, 602 4103, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice*

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

Appointment, 80 5

CHIEF OF POLICE

See CITIES, subhead Police Department thereunder Chief of Police

CHILD DAY CARE FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 237A

Group day care facilities, 237 1, 237A 1, 237A 3, 237A 19

Inspection and evaluation, 237A 4

License suspension and revocation notification to parents, 237A 8

Personnel, violations, 237A 5

Programs, schools, licensing, 279 49

Removal of children, 232 78

State advisory committee, 237A 21

CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

Generally, ch 237

Abuse reporting, 232 69

Case permanency plan, 237 22

Confidential records 237 21

Custody of child in need of assistance, 232 102

Family or residential home, zoning, 414 22

Inspections, 237 7

License, exceptions, 237 4

Mandatory reporting, 232 69(1b)

Placement registry, 237 17

Review board

Generally, 237 15-237 22

Local board, 237 19, 237 20

Members, 237 16

Powers and duties, 237 18

Violations, 237 11, 237 12

CHILD LABOR

General provisions, ch 92

Exceptions, 92 17

Labor commissioner's duties, 91 5, 92 1, 92 13, 92 16, 92 21, 92 22

Modeling allowed, limitations, 92 17

Sheriff's duties 331 653(10)

Work permits, 92 1

CHILDREN

See also MINORS

Abandonment, 726 3, 726 6

Abuse, *see subhead Child Abuse below*

Adoption, ch 600

After-born children inheritance, 633 220, 633 267, R C P 43, 298

Autistic children, 331 424

Birth control, planning and services, 234 21-234 28

Blind children, state school, chs 269, 270, 299 18-299 23

Bonus board educational benefits, 35 7-35 11

Change of name, 674 6

Child abuse

General provisions, 232 67 232 77, ch 235A

Information registry, 235A 12-235A 23

Child and family services, ch 234

CHILDREN — Continued

Child custody jurisdiction

Appeals, R App P 17

Appeals, supreme court, Ct R 15

Appearance, court ordered, 598A 11

Custody decree

Effect, 598A 12

Out of state, 598A 13 598A 17

Decrees, ch 598A

Definitions, 598A 2

Forum, inconvenience, 598A 7

Information to court, 598A 9

Jurisdiction, 598A 3

Notice, 598A 4, 598A 5

Out of state

Courts, 598A 20

Evidence, 598A 18, 598A 21, 598A 22

Hearings, 598A 19

International application, 598A 23

Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child placing agencies, ch 238

Children, youth, and families division,

601K 31-601K 39

Child support

General provisions, ch 252A

Debts created, collection, ch 252C

Delinquent payments, income assignment, ch 252D

Recovery, ch 252B

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*

Compulsory education, ch 299

Crime victims, protection, 910A 13-910A 16

Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*

Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422 34

Custodial orders, violated, 710 6

Custody, illegitimate, 675 40

Day care homes and facilities, ch 237A

Deaf children, ch 270, 299 18-299 23

Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 331 802(3), 5b)

Defined, 232 2, 234 1, 702 5

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dependent children, defined, 239 1

Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Educational standards and courses of study, 256 11

Employment programs, 15 221-15 223

Family or residential home, zoning, 414 22

Foreign support orders, 252A 16-252A 19

Foster care, 234 35-234 39, 234 42, ch 237

Foster care recovery, income tax refund, 421 17(21, 25)

Foster care, recovery of funds procedure, 234 39

Gifted and talented children, 273 2(6), 442 31-442 36

Grandparents, visitation rights, 598 35, 600A 10

Handicapped, 263 9-263 13, ch 273, 280 8, ch 281, 600 17-600 22

Heirs, *see GUARDIAN, PROBATE CODE, WILLS*

Homemaker services, 232 80

Illegitimate, ch 675

Immunization, 139 9

CHILDREN — Continued

Indecent contact, 709.12
 Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
 Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40
 Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7104
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Juvenile justice, ch 232, *see also JUVENILE JUSTICE*
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Liability for own acts, 624.38
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17
 Motor vehicle, restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
 Name change, 674.6
 Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Out of wedlock, 144.40
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109-232.118, ch 600A
 Playgrounds, 384.24(4b)
 Prostitution, 232.68
 Removal from parents or day care facility, temporarily, 232.78-232.81
 Restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
 School law, chs 270-302
 Sexual abuse, offender removed from household, 232.82
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Statutory construction, 4.1(27)
 Stealing, penalty, 710.5
 Stillborn, 144.29
 Support debts, ch 252C
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38, *see also SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*
 Support payments unpaid, debt against estate, 633.425
 Training school, state, ch 242
 Unborn, support liability, 249A.3
 Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
 Witnesses, testimony, 910A.14
 Work training program, 249C.1

CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND FAMILIES COMMISSION

See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead Children, Youth, and Families Division

CHILD STEALING

General provisions, 710.5

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY

General provisions, ch 252B
 Assignment of income, ch 252D
 Collection services center, 252B.13-252B.17
 Delinquent support payments, ch 252D
 Support debts, ch 252C

CHILD WELFARE

General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

CHILD WELFARE — Continued

Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
 Foster care expense, 234.35-234.39, ch 237, 444.12
 Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40
 Normal child development, research, 263.5
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans, generally, 427.3(2)

CHIROPODY

Referred to in Code as Podiatry

CHIROPRACTORS

General provisions, chs 147, 151
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77
 Advertising restrictions, 151.7
 Applicability of rules, 151.2
 Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
 Continuing education requirements, 151.10, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
 Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
 Education requirements, 151.10
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 151.3
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 Liability insurance, 519.1
 Licenses
 Generally, 147.2-147.11, 147.102
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
 Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A
 Requirements, 151.3
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71
 Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Nutritional products, sale for profit, 151.1
 Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 Temporary certificate, 151.12
 Use of titles and degrees, 151.6
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 151.5
 Withdrawing blood, 151.1, 151.4
 Workers' compensation law, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

CHLOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

CHOSSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7

Attachment authorized, 639.23

Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258

Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)

Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35

Small loans, ch 536

Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10

Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13

Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES

See also RELIGION

Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Buses, 321.119

Church related schools, 237A.1

City funds not to be used, 331.901(5)

Corporation law affecting, ch 504

County funds not to be used, penalty, 331.901(5, 7)

Donations solicited, ch 122

Endowment funds, 504.21-504.25

Extinct societies taken over, 504.11

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

Incorporation, 504.1

Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)

Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)

Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2

Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5

Marriage law exception, 595.17

Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45

School attendance excused while attending, 299.2

Taxation of leased property, 565.2

Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22-25)

Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1

Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21-504.25

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

General provisions, ch 98

Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26

Administration of law by director of revenue and finance, 98.25

Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28-98.30

Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25

Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30

Carrier's records, access, 98.24

Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33

Definition of words and terms, 98.1

Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)

Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32

Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18

Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34

Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19

Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17

Inventory and appraisalment of seized goods, 98.32

Little cigars, stamps, 98.7

Manufacturer's permit, 98.14, 98.16

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS —

Continued

Manufacturer's samples, provisions, 98.39

Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3

Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5

Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30

Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29

Out-of-state inspection, 98.19

Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25

Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1-98.23, 331.303(3)

Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36

Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19

Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35

Records and reports, 98.15, 98.18, 98.19

Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20

Revenue and finance director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25

Revenue paid into general fund, 98.35

Revocation of permit, 98.22

Rules, enforcement, 98.25

Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26

Sales, unfair practices, ch 551A

Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32, 331.653(11)

Stamps, 98.6-98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38

Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19

Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)

Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26-98.30, 98.43

Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

Vending machine rules, 98.36(6)

Venue of actions

Collection of taxes, 98.27

Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34

Violations

Cigarette tax laws, 331.653(11)

Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31

Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38

Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5

Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37

Samples authorized, 98.39

Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32

Unfair sales practices, ch 551A

Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36

Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGARS

Little cigars, stamps, 98.7

Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39

Taxation, 98.42-98.50

CIGAR STORES

Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*

Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42-98.50

Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

CIRCUIT COURT

Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.6701

Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.6701(2)

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16

Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17-14.20

Complaint also filed, 805.4

Contempt, *generally*, 665.7

Continuing education, 258A.3

Criminal cases, 804.1

CITATIONS — Continued

Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
 Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
 Occupational safety and health, 88.7
 Police citations, 805.1-805.5
 Procedure for issuing, 805.3
 Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 Traffic violations, 805.6-805.13
 Uniform citation and complaint, 805.6, 805.9
 Witnesses, *see* **SUBPOENAS**

CITIES

Abandoned buildings, nuisance abatement, ch 657A
 Accounts

Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*
 Audits and examinations, 11.7-11.21
 Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
 Re-elected officers, 63.13
 Separate accounts kept, 384.20

Actions brought or defended

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
 Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
 Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
 Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
 Personal injuries, 364.14
 Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
 Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
 Tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative agencies, ch 392

Advertising special events sign, 306C.23

Air pollution control, 455B.134

Airports

General provisions, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24(2e), (3n), (4a, g)]
 Aeronautics law, chs 328-330
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
 Joint powers, 330.4
 Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
 Transportation commission, state, 328.1-328.40
 Zoning, ch 329

Alcoholic beverage control, 123.32, 123.39

Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Ambulances, 384.24(3l)

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Annexation, 368.4-368.7, 368.11-368.22

Annual report, 384.22

Annuities for utility employees, ch 412

Appeals, civil service, 400.20-400.27

Appeals to district court, 368.22

Appointees, removal, 372.15

Appointments, civil service, 400.8-400.11, 400.15-400.17, 400.19

Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8

Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 679B.15-679B.27

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Assessments

Generally, 384.37-384.79
 Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61
 Appellate process, 384.54
 Board of review, 441.1

CITIES — Continued

Assessments — Continued

Conflicting, 384.79

Contracts for construction, 384.53

Costs assessable, 384.38

Costs estimated, 384.44

Deficiency assessment, 384.63

Definitions, 384.37

Errors corrected, 384.74

Examining board, 441.1

Flood protection, 384.24

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Installments, 364.13, 384.65

Insufficient assessment, 384.63

Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66

Lot valuations, 384.46

Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62

Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

Outside boundaries of city, 384.38

Paving, 384.55

Payments, 384.65, 384.67

Plats, 384.45, 384.48

Property owners, abutting property, 364.12

Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77

Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8

Reassessment, 384.72

Reassessment expense fund, 421.30

Resolution of necessity, 384.49-384.54

Schedule, 384.47

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78

State lands, 307.45, 384.56

Tax sale, 384.69

Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

Assessor

Generally, ch 441

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Code and session laws provided, 18.97

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15-351.17

Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

Revitalization area inspections, 404.5

Tax exempt property report, 427.1(31)

Attorney (solicitor)

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41

Civil service commission, duties, 400.27

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2

Member fire fighters and police officers, pension board, 410.2, 411.5

Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

Auditor

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18

Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Auditoriums, 384.24

Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12

CITIES — Continued

Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)
 Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820
 Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
 Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*
 Blighted areas renewed, ch 403
 Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
 Board of health, ch 137
 Board of review, *generally*, 441.31-441.36
 Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*
 Bonds
 General provisions, public bonds, chs 75, 76
 Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Assessments, 384.68
 Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
 Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Certification to county auditor, 403.19(5)
 City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
 College or university, private, ch 419
 Definitions, *generally*, 384.24
 Denomination limitation, 384.68
 Election, general obligation and purpose, 384.26
 Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
 Fairs and expositions, 419.1
 Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82
 Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(5)
 Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
 General obligation bonds
 Categories, 384.28
 Costs of improvements paid, 384.71
 Defined, 384.24
 Essential purposes, 384.25
 Execution, 384.30
 Form, 384.29
 General purposes, 384.26
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 Interest to pay, 384.12
 Limitation of actions, 384.33
 Negotiable instruments, 384.31
 Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)
 Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36
 Sale, 384.27
 Taxes for payment, 384.32
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
 Hospitals, area, 145A.17-145A.20
 Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419
 Improvement bonds, 384.68
 Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48
 Issuance procedure
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1-76.6
 Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
 Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
 Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
 Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6

CITIES — Continued

Bonds — Continued
 Issuance procedure — Continued
 Refunding, 384.68
 Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26
 Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
 Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
 Maturity of bonds, ch 76
 Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13
 Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
 Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
 Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30
 Parking facilities, 384.24
 Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
 Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
 Pledge orders, 384.82
 Public improvements, 384.68
 Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
 Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
 Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
 Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
 Research and development facility, 419.1
 Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94, 419.17, 419.18
 Revitalization areas, 419.17
 Sale or exchange, 75.2-75.9, 384.27, 384.68
 Sanitary district, 331.461(1b), 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
 Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
 Special assessment bonds
 Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
 Improvement or refunding, 524.901
 Issuance, 384.68
 Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
 Tourist information center, 419.1
 Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
 Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
 Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82-384.84
 Boundaries
 Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4-368.8, 368.11-368.22
 Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5-359.9
 Township lines changed, 359.3
 Zoning districts, ch 414
 Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2g), 384.84
 Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34
 Building code, 103A.10
 Buildings, municipal
 Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 Armories, 384.24(2b)
 Blind food services, ch 601C
 Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
 Community centers, 384.24(4b)
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
 Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
 Jails, 356.3-356.5
 Joint city and county, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12(15)
 Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
 Recreation facilities, 384.24(4b)
 Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2

CITIES — Continued

- Buildings, municipal — Continued
 - Vacant school buildings leased, 364.21
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buildings, privately owned
 - Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414
 - Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buses, franchise granted, 364.2
- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43-313.45
- Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29
- Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
- Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Cemeteries, 384.24(3k), 566.14-566.18
- Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3
- Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
- Change in form of government, 372.2
- Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3a)
- Changing street names, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see also subhead Special Charter Cities below*
- “Charter” defined, 362.2
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- City code, 362.7-362.9, 380.8
- “City” defined, 362.2
- City defined for election purposes, 39.3
- City development, *generally*, ch 368
- City development board, 368.9, *see also subhead Development below*
- “City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)
- City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*
- City halls, 384.24(4c)
- City manager, *see subhead Government below*
- “City utility” defined, 362.2
- Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2b)
- Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400
- Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6
- Claims
 - Settlement discontinuance, 368.21
 - State against city, procedure, 25.6
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
- Clerk
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Airport commission funds, 330.21
 - Appointed by council, 372.13
 - Board of review, 441.36
 - Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
 - Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
 - Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
 - Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Duties, *generally*, 44.4-44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
 - Employee as civil service commission clerk, 400.4
 - Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
 - Nominated person to file affidavit, 376.4, 376.11
 - Notice of special assessments, 384.50
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

CITIES — Continued

- Clerk — Continued
 - Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 - Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65
 - Records kept
 - Arbitration board, decision filed, 679B.11
 - Bonds of city officers, 64.24
 - Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
 - Special assessment deferment requests, 384.62
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 - Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 - Special charter cities
 - Applicability of terms, 420.43
 - City convention duties, 420.135, 420.136
 - Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
 - Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
 - Tax lists prepared, 420.230
 - Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
 - Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
 - Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
 - Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6-73.10
 - Coal mining, 83.11
 - Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
 - Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
 - College or university, private, bonds, ch 419
 - Commission form, 372.5
 - Commissions and boards
 - General provisions*, prior agencies, 392.7
 - Board of review, 441.31-441.36
 - Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16
 - City development board, 368.9, *see also subhead Development below*
 - Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
 - Hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Utility board, 388.4
 - Zoning commission, 414.6
 - Community centers, 384.24
 - Community development loan program, loan repayment required, 28.120
 - Comparative fault, exemptions, 668.10
 - Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*
 - Conference board, 441.1-441.6
 - Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
 - Consolidating public funds, investments, 452.10
 - Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5
 - Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
 - Contracts
 - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - Administrative agencies, contracts, 392.3
 - Award, 384.99
 - Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
 - Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
 - Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100
 - Bids, sealed, 384.96
 - Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
 - Bonds authorized, 384.103
 - Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
 - Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.10

CITIES — Continued**Contracts — Continued**

- Defined, 362.5
- Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101
- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103
- Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
- Joint city-county holdings, 331.424(1k), 331.441 [2c(6)], 384.24(4h)
- Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573
- Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103
- Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
- Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
- Notice of hearing, 384.102
- Officers not to have interest, 362.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment to contractors, 384.58
- Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
- Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103
- Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4
- Services to persons outside city, 364.4
- State institutions, fire protection, 218.5, 246.318
- Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
- Council**
 - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
 - Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24
 - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
 - Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
 - Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
 - Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3
 - Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58, 384.60, 384.63
 - Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7
 - Board of health, duties, ch 137
 - Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
 - Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28, 384.29
 - Bonds, of officers, 64.13–64.25
 - Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
 - Budget, city, 384.16
 - Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
 - Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
 - Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
 - Civil service duties
 - Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
 - Appointments approved, 400.15
 - City council as "commission", 400.3
 - Civil service commission approved, 400.1
 - Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
 - Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
 - Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
 - Closed sessions, 372.13
 - Commission form of city government, 372.5

CITIES — Continued**Council — Continued**

- Community action agency established, 7A.21
- Compensation set by council, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- Contract to provide services, 364.19
- "Council" and "council member" defined, 362.2
- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Council member, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Disaster services, emergency planning
 - co-ordinator appointed, 29C.10
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Duties, 28E.28A
- Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
- Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Fireworks, permit, 727.2
- Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
- Health board, members, 137.5
- Hearing on budget, 384.16
- Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11
- Improvements, 384.54
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
- Lease of city property, 364.7
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
 - Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Members on health board, 137.3, 137.4
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143
- Officers removed, ch 66, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3–380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approval of council, 409.1, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 409.25, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Proceedings published, 372.13
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84
- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4

CITIES — Continued**Council — Continued**

- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Residential home, child foster care facility, zoning, 414.22
- Residential home, disabled persons, zoning, 414.22
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Solar access regulatory board designated, 564A.3
- Solid waste disposal, members appointed, 455B.444
- Special charter cities
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Council members**
 - Bonds not required of council members, 64.1(6)
 - Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
 - Terms, 376.2
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.1303
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3m, 4d)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Depository deposits, ch 453
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development**
 - Annexation by petition, 368.7
 - Annexation of state property, 368.5
 - Annexing moratorium, 368.4
 - City development board
 - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
 - Annual report, 368.10
 - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
 - Assessments, 384.38
 - Boundary adjustment, petition, 368.11
 - Counties, petitions, 331.304(7), 368.11
 - Created, 368.9
 - Discontinuance, petition, 368.11
 - Incorporation, petition, 368.11
 - Initiation of proceedings, 368.13

CITIES — Continued**Development — Continued**

- City development board — Continued
 - Local representatives appointed, 331.321(1w), 368.14
 - Petitions, 368.12, 368.16-368.19
 - Rulemaking authority, 368.10
 - Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
 - Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15
- Definitions, 368.1
- Discontinuance of a city, 368.3
- Name changes, 368.2
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Revitalization areas, 496B.16
- Severing territory, 368.8
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10
- Discontinuance**
 - City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11-368.22
 - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
 - Tax levied for debts, 368.21
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)
- Docks and wharves, 384.24(2d)
- Dogs**
 - Licenses, 351.24
 - Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
- Drainage**
 - Assessments, 384.37(1b)
 - Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
 - Districts, ch 459
 - Districts, county supervisor, 455.225
- Easements, conservation, ch 111D
- Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2k)
- Elections**
 - General provisions*, ch 376, *see also ELECTIONS*
 - Affidavit of residency, 376.4
 - Alternate voting systems, 52.1-52.25
 - Ballot, publication of, 376.5
 - Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116
 - Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
 - Candidates**
 - Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9
 - Nominations, 376.3
 - Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
 - Runoff elections, 376.9
 - City defined for election purposes, 39.3
 - Clerk, city, duties, 44.4-44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136
 - Conducting elections, ch 49
 - Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
 - Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-420.137
 - County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9
 - County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11
 - Election board, 49.12-49.18
 - Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6
 - Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4
 - Electric power facilities, financing, 28F.1
 - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
 - Joint city-county building, 28E.16

CITIES — Continued**Elections — Continued**

- Judges and clerks, 49.16
- Library elections legalized, 592.6
- Nomination by nonparty political organization, ch 44
- Nomination of candidates, 376.3
- Nonpartisan, 43.112, 376.3
- Notice, 362.3, *see Special Elections below*
- Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20
- Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19
- Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
- Polling places, 49.21-49.25
- Precincts determined, 49.3-49.8
- Primary elections, 43.112-43.118, 376.6, 376.7
- Questions submitted to eligible electors
 - Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19
 - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
 - Bonds, issuance, 394.2
 - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
 - College or university, private bonds, ch 419
 - Franchises, 364.2
 - Government, change in form, 372.2
 - Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14
 - Home rule charter, 372.3
 - Hospitals, area, 145A.7-145A.19
 - Hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19
 - Industrial projects, 419.1-419.15
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
 - Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)
 - Name change, 368.2
 - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
 - Officers' terms, changed, 376.2
 - Registration system expense, 47.3
 - Taxes, additional, 384.12
 - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Recount provisions, 50.48
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104-49.107
- Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4
- Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9
- School related matters, ch 277
- Special charter cities
 - Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
 - Nonpartisan elections, 43.112, 376.3
 - Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126-420.137
 - Primary election, 43.112-43.118
- Special elections
 - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
 - Bond issuance, 394.2
 - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
 - Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19
 - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
 - Costs of incorporation, 368.19
 - Form to be used, 384.12(19)
 - Franchises, 364.2
 - Government, change in form, 372.2

CITIES — Continued**Elections — Continued****Special elections — Continued**

- Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11
- Hospital trustees, 392.6
- Library board, 392.5
- Notice, 376.1, 384.12
- Officers' terms, changed, 376.2
- Taxes, additional, 384.12
- Time of elections, 376.1
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Vacancy in office, 372.13
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Taxes, 384.12
- Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Violations, 49.86-49.121
- Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*
- Winners determined, 376.8
- Write-in vote, 376.11
- Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
- Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4a), 384.81-384.89, chs 388, 390, 476.26
- Emergency vehicles, *general provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Emergency warning system, 359.42
- Eminent domain
 - General provisions*, ch 472
 - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D
 - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
 - Flood protection land, 384.24(3i)
 - Powers, *generally*, 471.4
 - Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
 - Sewage disposal plant, 331.461(1b), 358.25
 - Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Employees
 - Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.8, 400.20-400.27
 - Appointed by the council, 372.13
 - Bribery, 722.1
 - Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
 - Civil service, preferences, 400.7, 400.10
 - Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Demotion, appeal, 400.18-400.28
 - Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
 - Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 - Federal social security, ch 97C
 - Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28
 - Group insurance, 509.1
 - Hearing, time and place, 400.23
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
 - Information disclosure, 79.29
 - Leave of absence
 - General provisions*, ch 55
 - National guard service, 29A.28
 - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
 - Negligence of, 364.14

CITIES — Continued**Employees — Continued**

- Political activity limited, 721.3
- Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
- Removal, 372.15, 400.18-400.28
- Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
- Retirement system, 97B.1-97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
- Salaries, 372.13
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
- Substitute for guardpersons on active duty, 29A.28
- Suspension, 400.18-400.28
- Transfer to other departments, 400.15
- Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

Employment

- Nepotism prohibited, ch 71
- Preference to military, ch 70

Encumbrances, 384.22**Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8****Engineer**

- Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
- Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Defined, 384.37(20)
- Inspection of improvements, 384.58
- Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2
- Examinations, civil service, 400.8-400.10
- Execution levy against city, 626.24
- Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
- Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Expenditures, state mandates Act, ch 25B
- Federal aid accepted, 364.18
- Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68
- Federal funds reported, 384.3

Fees

- Conveying prisoners, 804.27
- Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.75
- Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
- Recording fees, 380.11

Finance committee, city

- Compensation of members, 384.14
- Duties, 384.15
- Law enforcement officer training reimbursement program, 384.15
- Membership, 384.13
- Office of committee, 384.14
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

Fines, 364.3**Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3****Fire department**

- Appointments under civil service, 400.15
- Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33
- Chief of fire department
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointment, civil service, 400.13-400.15
 - Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19

CITIES — Continued**Fire department — Continued****Chief of fire department — Continued****Fire fighter**

- Appointments, 400.15
- Chief, 400.13

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8**Hours limited, 410.20, 411.17****Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12****Investigation of fires, 100.2-100.4****Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10****Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5****Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3****City manager to supervise, 372.8****Civil service, ch 400****Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19****Equipping, 384.24(3j)****Fee for reporting fires, 100.34****Fire fighters****Appointments, 400.14-400.17****Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)****Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15****Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16****Pensions, 410.1-411.14****Retirement age, 362.10****Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61****Fire marshal, ch 100****Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423****Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15****Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20****Joint facilities, 384.24****Labor disputes arbitrated, 679B.15-679B.27****Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19****Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457****Pensions and retirement, chs 410, 411****Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)****Protection provided, 364.16****State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 246.318, 262.33****Stations, 384.24(4c)****Township, joint equipment, 359.42****Volunteer fire fighter, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423****Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2d)****Zoning law purposes, 414.3****Fire limits, 380.11****Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 246.318, 262.33****Fireworks display, permit, 727.2****Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2****Flood protection, 384.24(3i)****Food establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170.55****Franchises****Bus and motor lines, 364.2****Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63****Fee, 364.2****Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)****General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39**

CITIES — Continued**Franchises — Continued**

Power to grant, 364.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Utilities and motor lines, 364.2

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

FundsAccounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

Annual report, 384.22

Aviation authority funds, 330A.9, 330A.10

Bank deposits, ch 453

Budgeting and accounting, 384.13-384.22

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9

Court expense funds, 602.1303

Debt service fund, 384.3-384.5, 384.32, 386.10

Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Federal cooperation, 364.5

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Fire fighter's and police officer's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7-411.12

General fund

Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21

Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35

Federal funds reported, 384.3

Moneys received credited to, 384.3

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2

Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3

Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23

Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6

Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71

Investments, federally insured loans, 682.1-682.3, 682.45

Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155

Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18

Parks, state responsibility, 111.27-111.30

Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15

Police officer's and fire fighter's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7-411.12

Power to establish, 384.9

Railroad assistance fund

Appropriation, 327H.20

Reversion, 327H.24

Retirement, 384.6

Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.11-312.15

Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19

Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71

Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Treasurer of city, duties

Deposits in depositories, ch 453

Pension, fire fighters and police officers, 410.3, 411.7

Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6

Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4

Garages, 384.24(4c)

Garbage disposal, 331.461(1b), 358.31, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82-384.84, 420.190

CITIES — Continued

Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1

Garnishment permitted, 642.2

Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81-384.84, ch 388

General fund, 384.3

Gifts received

Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12, 565.15

Cemeteries, 566.14-566.16

Disposal of real property, 364.7

Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Library board, power to accept, 392.5

Memorial hall purposes, 37.18

Pension fund, fire fighters and police officers, 410.4

Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12, 565.15

Trust and agency fund, 384.6

Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26

Government*Generally*, ch 372

Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11

City manager, 372.4, 372.6-372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19

Commission form, 372.5, 400.13

Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6

Council-manager form, 372.8

Council-manager-ward form, 372.7

Form changed, 372.2

Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11

Mayor-council, 372.4

Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420

Grade crossing separations, 364.12

Grade of street, 409.5

Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3

Greenhouses, 384.24(4f)

Grounds, public

Assessment for improvements, 384.70

Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21

Plats, ch 409

Zoning, ch 414

Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16

Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5

Health

Birth defects institute cooperation, 136A.7

Board of health, local, ch 137

Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

Health care facilities, 384.24(4i), 392.6

Hearings

Assessments, 384.49

Bonds, 384.25

Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15

Budget, 384.16

Industrial projects, 419.9

Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15

Paving of streets, 384.55

Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3

Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37

Highways patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Highways, 384.12

Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5

Historical preservation districts proposed, 303.34

CITIES — Continued

- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Hospitals
 - Generally*, 384.24, 384.26
 - Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
 - Area hospitals, ch 145A
 - Community recreational programs, 347.31
 - Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
 - Construction and survey, ch 135A
 - Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Fire fighters and police officers, services when injured, 410.18
 - Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.12, 565.15
 - Liens of hospitals, ch 582
 - Memorial hall used as, 37.18
 - Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28-347.30
 - Service, county and city combined, 348.1
 - Transfer of hospital to county, 331.381(13), 347.23
 - Trustees, 392.6
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Hotels, inns, and motels, inspection agreement with state, 170B.3
- Housing, 384.24
- Housing codes, 364.17
- Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3
- Improvements
 - Appellate process, 384.54
 - Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
 - Bids, when required, 384.96-384.100
 - Bonds issued, 384.68
 - Contracts for construction, 384.53
 - Cost assessable, 384.38
 - Cost defined, 384.37
 - Costs estimated, 384.44
 - Emergency repair, 384.103
 - Federal aid, 364.18, 384.3
 - Grade, brought to, 384.39
 - Grade changes, 364.15
 - Inspection, 384.58
 - Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
 - Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
 - Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
 - Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
 - Notice, 384.40
 - Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97-384.99
 - Paving, 384.55
 - Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
 - Petition of property owners, 384.41
 - Plats, 384.45, 384.48
 - Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
 - Projects enumerated, 384.24
 - Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
 - Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 - Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37-384.79
 - State lands, 307.45, 384.56
 - Underground, 384.40
- Incorporation
 - Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3

CITIES — Continued

- Incorporation — Continued
 - Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
 - Form of government, 372.1
 - Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - New cities, 368.1
 - Petition and procedures for, 368.11-368.22
 - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Indebtedness
 - Generally*, 384.24-384.26
 - Budget, 384.13-384.22
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Corporate bodies, 346.24
 - Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
 - Public utilities, 384.24(4a)
- Indemnification against officers and employees, 613A.8
- Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
- Industrial, property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4
- Inspection, cooperation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5, 246.318
- Insurance
 - Agreements, 364.4(5)
 - Authorized, 384.12(18), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
 - Data collection, 18.160-18.169
 - Fund for purchase, 384.110
 - Tax levy, 384.12(18)
- Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, membership, 28C.2
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Investments, cemetery perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)
- Iowa community development loan program, 384.4
- Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
- Jails, 356.1-356.25, 384.24(4c)
- Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Jay walking restricted, 321.328
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Joint county-city building authority, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12, 384.24
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Joint electrical utilities
 - Additional power, 390.2
 - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 - Definitions, 390.1
 - Financing, 390.5
 - Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
 - Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76
- Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 679B.15-679B.27

CITIES — Continued

Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)
 Land preservation commission, member, 176B.3
 Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
 Law enforcement districts, 357D.13
 League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
 Leases
 Generally, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2
 Defined, 419.1
 Execution of lease, 569.7
 Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21
 Vacant school buildings, 364.21
 Legalizing Acts, ch 585
 Levees
 Construction, 384.24(3i)
 Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
 Improvements, 384.12
 Special charter cities, 420.155
 Levy tax, 384.1
 Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
 Libraries, 384.24(4c)
 Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
 Library board, 392.5
 Library expense fund, 358B.13
 Light plants, 364.2
 Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2
 Lists, civil service, 400.11-400.13
 Loans, short-term, 384.10
 Local option taxes, ch 422B
 Manager, *see subhead Government above*
 Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414.28
 Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1-170.28, 384.24(3a)
 Marshal
 General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
 Aid in execution of duty, 719.2
 Appointed by mayor, 372.4
 Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3
 Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
 Child labor law duty, 92.22
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3-356.24
 Pension law applied, 410.17
 Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16-356.20
 Truancy officer, 299.10, 299.11
 Mayor
 General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
 Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
 Appointments and removal
 Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2
 Fire chief, 400.13
 Functional classification board, 306.6
 Marshal, 372.4
 Mayor pro tem, 372.4
 Pension board members, 411.5

CITIES — Continued

Mayor — Continued
 Appointments and removal — Continued
 Police chief, 372.4, 400.13
 Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
 Utility board, 388.3
 Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 679B.1
 Bonds
 Approval by council, 64.19
 General obligation, executed by, 384.30
 Minimum amount, 64.13
 Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Commission form of city government, 372.5
 Compensation, 372.13
 Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
 Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
 Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
 Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5
 Enforcement of laws, child labor, 92.22
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 Fires, investigated and reported, 100.34
 Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
 Manager plan, 372.6
 Mayor-council city government form, 372.4
 Mayor pro tem, 372.14
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
 County compensation board, 331.905(1)
 Pension fund trustees, 410.17
 Name of street change, certified, 409.17
 Nomination objections heard, 44.8
 Notice of special elections, 376.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Plat approved, certified, 409.7
 Public safety department, state
 Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
 Request to assist, 80.9
 Resignation, 69.4(5)
 Salary, 372.13
 Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
 Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
 Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
 Tie vote, duties, 372.4, 380.4, 380.5
 Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
 Voting rights, when, 372.4
 Mayor-council government, 372.4
 Meat markets, ch 170
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)
 Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5-213.7
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13
 Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
 Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
 Mobile homes, power to regulate limited, 364.3
 Monopolies and unfair trade, 553.6
 Motor bus franchises, 364.2
 Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27

CITIES — Continued

Motor vehicles
 No city tax allowable, 321.130
 Regulations, 321.236-321.251
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Municipal transit system, 384.12
 Museums, 384.24
 Name changes, 368.2
 Negligence, 364.14
 Nominations by petition, ch 45
 Notice
 Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
 Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
 Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
 Flood control, 364.9
 Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
 Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
 Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
 Paving of streets, 384.55
 Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
 Revenue bonds, 384.83
 Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1
 Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4
 Nurses, *generally*, ch 143
 Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11
 Officers
See appropriate subheads for particular officers
See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers
 Appointed by the council, 372.13
 Bonds
General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-64.25
 Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
 Bribery, 722.1
 Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566.17
 Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
 Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
 Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
 Clerk, 372.13
 Compensation, 372.13
 Conflict of interest, 362.6
 Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11
 Council members, 372.13
 Council to select, 372.4
 Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13
 Mileage expenses, 79.9-79.13
 Nepotism prohibited, ch 71
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
 Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13
 Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73
 Qualifying for office, ch 63
 Removal of officers
General provisions, ch 66
 Appointees removed, 372.15
 Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8
 City council, duty, 372.13
 Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
 Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
 Sex no disqualification, 39.25
 Suspension and replacement, 66.7-66.19

CITIES — Continued

Officers — Continued
 Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
 Terms, 39.20, 376.2
 Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
 Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13
 Violations
 Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Bond, acting without, 64.25
 Bribery, 722.2
 Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Political activity, 400.29
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
 Ordinances and resolutions
Generally, ch 380
 Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5-392.7
 Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
 Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
 Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
 Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
 Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
 Change in form of government, 372.2
 Civil service duties by council, 400.3
 Considerations, 380.3
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Defined, 362.2
 Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2
 Effective date, 380.6
 Enforcement
 Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
 Evidence in court, 622.62
 Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
 Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4
 Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
 Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16
 Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8
 Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Judicial notice, 622.62
 Legalization when defective, 592.5-592.7
 Majority vote required to pass, 380.4
 Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236-321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471
 Municipal infractions, 364.22
 Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
 Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8
 Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32
 Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
 Railway track improvements, 364.11
 Rates established, 384.84
 Real property and services outside city, 364.4
 Removal of officers, 66.30
 Resolutions of necessity, 384.49-384.52
 Restricted residential districts, 414.24
 Revitalization areas, 404.1
 Salaries set, 372.13
 Signing by mayor required, 380.5
 Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4
 Traffic lights, erection, 321.472

CITIES — Continued

- Ordinances and resolutions — Continued
 - Traffic regulations, 321 236, 321 237
 - Truck regulation, power, signs, 321 473
 - Veto, 380 5, 380 6
 - Violations, penalties permissible, 364 3
 - Ward change, 372 13(7)
 - Zoning ordinance, 414 2, 414 5, 414 21 414 24
- Organization of government, *generally* ch 372
- Original notices, service, R C P 56 1(h)
- Park commission, prior agencies, 392 7
- Parking facilities, 384 24, 384 37, 386 13
- Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E 6, 601E 10
- Parking meters, 384 24(2a)
- Parks
 - Acquisition of real estate, 384 24(4b)
 - Authority to establish, 111 34
 - Bonds, 384 26
 - Conveyance from state, 111 32
 - Department of parks, 372 5
 - Drainage district, payment, 459 3-459 6
 - Established, 384 24, 392 1
 - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364 12
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321 236(5), 321 248
 - Outside of city limits, 111 34
 - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321 328
 - Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
 - Profit from parks prohibited, 111 34
 - State parks, 111 27-111 30
 - Trees, removal, 384 24(3a, o)
 - Vacation of parks, Const , Iowa, III, 30, 409 25
 - Zoning law, purpose, 414 3
 - Zoological gardens, 384 24, ch 394
- Peddlers, drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203 6, 203 7
- Pensions for fire fighters and police officers, ch 410, 411 7-411 14, 411 19, 411 21
- Pensions for utility employees, ch 412
- Pensions, retired employees, 97 50-97 53
- Personal injuries, 364 14
- Petition of eligible electors, 362 4
- Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400 6(1)
- Planning commission
 - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 - Prior agencies, 392 7
- Plats
 - Generally*, ch 409
 - Approval, 409 7
 - Legalized, 592 2 592 4
 - Public improvements, 384 45
 - Subdivision, 409 1
 - Vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const , Iowa, III, 30
- Playgrounds
 - Establishment, 300 1, 384 24-384 26
 - Limitation on school sites, 297 2, 297 3
 - School districts, ch 300
 - Tax levies, 300 2 300 4
- Plumbing code fund, 135 15
- Police department
 - Bonds for construction and equipping, 384 24-384 26

CITIES — Continued

- Police department — Continued
 - Chief of police
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Appointment by mayor, 372 4
 - Bertillon system used, 817 1
 - Civil service, appointments, 400 6(1), 400 13 400 15
 - Criminal identification reports, 690 1-690 3
 - Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400 19
 - Explosive materials, permits, 101A 3
 - Fingerprints, duty to take, 690 2
 - Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321 266
 - Hours of service, 411 17
 - Military service, no civil service preference, 400 10
 - Motor vehicle accident reports, 321 274
 - Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321 72
 - Officer appointed as chief, 400 14
 - Records made of prisoners, 817 1
 - Report of suspensions or discharges, 400 19
 - Reserve peace officers, training, 80D 3-80D 7, 80D 9
 - Child labor law enforced, 92 22
 - Civil service, 400 6, 400 8, 400 15
 - Crime victim reparation program, 912 3
 - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347 20
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80 24
 - Jails, 356 1-356 25, 384 24
 - Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321 1(26)
- Officers
 - Appointments, 400 14, 400 15, 400 17
 - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410 18, 411 15
 - Hours of service, 411 16
 - Probation period, 400 8
 - Retirement age, 362 10
 - Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 - Pensions, chs 410, 411
 - Police officers, weapons permits, 724 4-724 8, 724 11
 - Public safety officers, authority, 80 9
 - School bus law, duty to enforce, 321 380
 - Stations, 384 24 384 26
 - Strikes, state aid requested, 80 24
 - Supervision, 372 8(2d), 372 14
 - Truancy, 299 10, 299 11
- Political activity, civil service employees, 400 29
- Polling places, 49 21-49 25, *see also ELECTIONS*
- Pollution control, 384 24(3h)
- Pollution control, portable equipment, 419 2
- Poor relief
 - Government projects, cooperation with, 252 42
 - Trustee with oversight of poor, 252 4
- Population, determined by census, 26 6
- Powers, *generally*, ch 364, 384 35, 419 2
- Primary elections, special charter cities, 43 112-43 118
- Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E 2
- Primary road markings, 313 43-313 45
- Prior agencies and projects, 384 36, 392 7

CITIES — Continued

Prison labor, public works, 356.17
 Procedure for exercising power, 364.6
 Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*
 Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1
 Property owned, title, ch 569
 Public affairs department, 372.5
 Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95–384.103
 Public funds, deposits, ch 453
 Public funds invested, joint exercise of powers, 452.10
 Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
 Public improvements
 See also subhead Improvements above
 Generally, 384.38–384.79
 Bids, 384.95–384.103
 Defined, 384.37, 384.95
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
 Public lands, vacation, 409.25
 Public property, no execution, 627.18
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22
 Public safety department employees, 80.9
 Public squares
 General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above
 Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Public transit assistance fund contributions, 601J.6
 Public transportation company, 384.12(9)
 Public utilities, municipal plants
 Generally, 331.461(1b, c), 358.31, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80–384.91, chs 388, 390
 Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 Employees retirement, ch 412
 Improvements and connections, 384.37–384.40, 384.55
 Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83
 Public works and facilities, joint financing, ch 28F
 Public works supervised by manager, 372.6
 Purchase of land at execution sale, ch 569
 Railroads
 Generally, chs 327E–327H
 Assessments, 384.64, 384.77
 Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
 Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
 Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Flood control, 364.9
 Overpass or underpass, 364.8
 Right of way responsibilities, 327G.81
 Tax to aid, ch 327H, 384.12
 Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)
 Warning signs, 321.342
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14
 Real property
 Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 Disposal, 364.7
 Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4

CITIES — Continued

Real property — Continued
 Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Records kept
 By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records Kept*
 Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11
 Council members' votes, 380.4
 Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by governing body, 384.85
 Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2
 Recreational facilities
 Bonds, 384.24–384.26
 Memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 Playgrounds and places established, 300.1
 Tax levy, 300.2–300.4
 Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Relatives, employment prohibited, ch 71
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
 Reports
 Annual report by city, 384.22
 Utility board report, 388.4
 Reserve peace officers, force established, volunteer, 80D.1
 Reserve peace officers, pay and benefits, 80D.11–80D.14
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5
 Residential or family home, zoning, 414.22
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.1–411.14
 Revenue financing, *generally*, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.80–384.94
 Revitalization areas
 Appeal, exemption denied, 404.5
 Application, tax exemption, 404.4
 Assessor, inspection, 404.5
 Bonds, issuance, 419.17
 Conditions mandatory, 404.2
 Definitions, 404.3(7)
 Designated, ordinance, 404.1
 Hearings, public, 404.2(3)
 Notice to owners, 404.2(3)
 Ordinance, repealed, 404.7
 Plan adopted, 404.2(7)
 Tax exemptions, 404.3
 Tenant, relocation expense, 404.6
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 River-front land, state grant, 420.165
 Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3i)
 Roads
 Added to primary system, 313.2
 County trunk roads, 314.5
 Secondary road improvements, 311.5
 Tax exempt, 427.2
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

CITIES — Continued

Rulemaking
 Development board, 368.10
 Finance committee, city, 384.15
 Utility employees retirement system, 412.3
 Zoning board of adjustment, 414.9
Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5, 22)
Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)
Sanitary disposal, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37
Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.31, 358.36
Sanitary inspection, 135.11
Sanitation and quarantine officer
 Definition, 135.1(7)
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
 Quarantine provisions, ch 139
School buildings, 297.4, 364.21
School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
Scientific facilities, 384.12
Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Self-liquidating improvements, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82-384.84
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11-368.22
Sewage works construction, 455B.241-455B.246
Sewers
 Generally, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37-384.75
 Defined, 362.2
 Labor and material claims, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84
 Private and semi-private sewage disposal systems, 455B.183
 Sewage disposal plants, 331.461(1b, c), 358.24, 358.25, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.183
 State to share cost, 384.56
Sidewalks
 Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
 Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37-384.77
 Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
 Food displays, 170.27
 Maintenance for public places, 364.12
 Motor vehicle law
 Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 Sidewalk defined, 321.1
 Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
 Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
 Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
 School outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3
 Snow and ice removal, 364.12
 Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358
Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
Social security, federal, ch 97C
Soil conservation
 Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
 Cooperation authorized, 467A.9

CITIES — Continued

Solid waste and disposal systems, 331.461(1b), 358.25, 384.24, 455B.183
Solid waste, recycling, ch 28G
Special assessments, 384.37-384.79
Special assessments, county list, 445.11-445.15
Special charter cities
 Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
 Claims against, 420.44, 420.45
 Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116
 Fire protection, ambulance and emergency warning system agreements, 359.43
 Garbage can tax, 420.190
 Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43
 Levee improvements, 420.155
 Mayor votes if tie, 372.4
 Nonpartisan elections, 43.112
 Political convention, 420.126-420.137
 River-front land, 420.155
 State land to city, use, 420.165
Taxes
 Bank taxation law applicable, 420.237
 Certificate of purchase, 420.237
 Certificate of redemption, 420.239
 Collection by county, 420.43
 Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
 Collection statutes applicable, 420.246
 Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
 Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
 Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
 County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
 Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241-420.244, 420.246
 Interest when delinquent, 420.213
 Lien of taxes, 420.231-420.234
 Notice of tax sale, 420.214-420.217
 Payment refused, 420.236
 Penalty limitation, 420.248
 Purchase of real property, 420.237
 Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
 Redemption from tax sale, 420.238-420.240
 Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220-420.229
 Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
 Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214-420.219
 Taxation law applicable, 420.207
 Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230
Tax levies
 Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
 County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
 Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
 Moneys and credits, 420.207
 Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157
Tax sales
 General provisions, 420.214-420.219
 After public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229
 City as purchaser, 420.223
Special events signs, 306C.10(21), 306C.23
Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289
State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56
Statutory construction, 4.1
Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6
Street railway, 364.2
Streets and alleys
 "Alley" defined, 321.1
 Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

CITIES — Continued**Streets and alleys — Continued****Assessments***Generally*, 384.37-384.79

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

State lands, cost paid by state, 307.45, 384.56

Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

City manager, duties, 372.8

Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43-313.45

Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6

Easements acquired or prevented, ch 564

Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11

Applicable funds, 384.71

Construction fund, 312.6

Local vehicle tax, 422B.3

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund (RISE), ch 315

Road use tax, ch 312

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Golf cart operation, 321.247

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3a), 384.37

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, ch 573

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Lighting, 384.24(3b), 384.37

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43-313.45

Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17

Legalization of change, 592.7

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Parking

Meters, 384.24(2a)

Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358

Stands for vehicles, 321.360

CITIES — Continued**Streets and alleys — Continued**

Paving, 313.21-313.24, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77

Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Plats, 306.21, 409.4-409.20

Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24

Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12

Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14

Resolution of necessity, 384.49-384.51

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3

Tax exempt, 427.2

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11-312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Special charter cities

Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45

Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229

Speed limits, establishment, 321.290

Speed signs, installed, 321.289

Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77

Supervision and control, 364.12

Surfaces, 384.37

Through traffic, stops, 321.347

Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260

Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Transportation department, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21-313.24

Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3a, o), 384.37(11), 658.4

Truck regulations, signs, 321.473

Use regulated

Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4e)

Motor vehicles, 321.236-321.251

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Utilities relocated, 306A.10

Utilities, underground connections, 384.40

Vacation of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.1, 409.18-409.25

Subdivision, plats, 409.1

Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14

Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285

Swimming pools, 384.24

Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)

Taxes*Generally*, 384.1-384.12

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Bonds, general obligation, 384.32

Bonds, municipal, 384.12

Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

CITIES — Continued**Taxes — Continued**

- Bridges, 384.12
- County auditors, duties, 384.2
- Direct deposit to designated account, 384.11
- Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
- Industrial, partial, ch 427B
- Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41
- Levies, certified, 384.1
- Property exempt, 427.1
- Property, tax sale, 384.69
- Property tax limitation, 24.48
- Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11
- State law required, 364.3
- Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5
- Void tax, 384.73
- Zoos, 394.3
- Tax-increment financing, 403.19
- Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
- Tax sales, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*
- Tax supervision by revenue and finance director, 421.17
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2
- Television translator systems, 384.24(3p)
- Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11
- Territory severed, 368.8
- Through highways defined, 321.350
- Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Townships
 - Ambulance service, 359.42
 - Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
 - Covered by city, 359.24–359.27
 - Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9
 - Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
 - Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
- Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
- Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
- Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
- Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24
- Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14
- Transportation, disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
- Treasurer
 - Appointment, 372.5
 - Board of hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453
 - Funds
 - Deposit in depositories, ch 453
 - Pension, fire fighters and police officers, 411.7
 - Hospital treasurer, area, 145A.15
 - Judgments against city, 626.24
 - Pension board members, fire fighters and police officers, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5
 - Public funds, ch 453
 - Special charter cities
 - Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
 - Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
 - Tax receipts given. record, 420.235
 - Tax sale
 - Adjournment of sale, 420.219
 - Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237

CITIES — Continued**Treasurer — Continued**

- Special charter cities — Continued
 - Tax sale — Continued
 - Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244
 - General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246
 - Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229
 - Terms construed, 420.43
 - Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27
- Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4
- Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
- Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11
- Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15
- Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.7(8)
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.29
- Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see also URBAN RENEWAL LAW*
- Urban renewal projects, 384.24(3q)
- Urban revitalization
 - Approval of eligibility, 404.4
 - Areas established, 404.1
 - Mandatory conditions, 404.2
- Utilities
 - Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2
 - Acquisition of, 331.461(1b), 358.25, 384.24–384.26, 388.2
 - Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
 - City code, utilities comply, 384.81
 - City to pay for service, 384.91
 - “City utility” defined, 362.2
 - Coal used, 73.10
 - Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
 - Conflicting provisions, 384.93
 - Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
 - Criminal mischief, 716.3
 - Employees retirement, ch 412
 - Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52
 - Financing of utilities, 384.82
 - Franchises, 364.2
 - Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89
 - Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89
 - Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26
 - Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1
 - League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
 - Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
 - Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
 - Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
 - Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
 - Records kept by governing body, 384.85
 - Retirement system, ch 412
 - Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
 - Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
 - Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
 - Tax exemption, 427.1
 - Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
 - Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
 - Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
 - Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7

CITIES — Continued

Utilities — Continued

Water mains, extensions, 384.38

Water utilities

Civil service, 400.31

Notice of paving, 384.55

Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5

Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13

Vacation of city plats, 409.18-409.26

Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12

Valuation committee, 384.46

Vending machines, inspection agreement with state, 191A.14

Venue of actions, 616.16

Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2

Vetos, 380.5, 380.6

Viaducts, 364.8

Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3

Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6

Voting, *see subhead Elections above*

Wards established, 372.13

Warrants

Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10

Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3f)

Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31

Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27

Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4

Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74

Payments to contractors, subject to contract with federal government, 384.57

Pensions, fire fighters and police officers, paid, 410.16

War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3

Water districts

Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27

Conveyance by county to city, 357.34

Rural territory included, 357A.14

Water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78

Water supply

Construction permit required, 455B.183

Inspection by public health department, 135.11

Waterworks

Generally, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81-384.84, ch 388

Legalizing, 592.9

Retirement system, ch 412

Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)

Weights and measures

Calibration or tests, 213.3

Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9

Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6

Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61, 87.4

Zoning

Generally, ch 414

Airport zoning, ch 329

Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25

Historical preservation, 414.1

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Shooting range, 657.9

Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394

CITIZENS

Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)

Arrest, 804.9, 804.17

CITIZENS — Continued

Citizenship

Civil service status, required, 341A.10

Restoration by governor, ch 248A

Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4

Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Economic hardships due to petroleum overcharge, 93.15

Election day immunities

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

Right to examine and copy public records, ch 22

Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. 1970, No. 2

United States, citizen defined, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

Veterans preference law applies to, 70.1

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. 1970, No. 2

Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

CITIZENS' AIDE*Generally*, ch 601G

Annual report, 601G.18

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42

Appointment, 601G.3

Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6

Budgeting procedure, 2.12

Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14

Investigation, notice to complainant, 601G.13

Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22

Powers, 601G.9

Prohibited activities, 601G.7

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE*General provisions*, 384.13-384.15, *see also CITIES*, *subhead Finance Committee, City***CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

Joint planning commission, ch 473A

CIVIC CENTERS

Food and beverages, 427.1

Municipal, 384.12, 384.24-384.26, 384.80-384.84

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Exemption from business tax, 422.34

Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE*See DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS***CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF***See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE***CIVIL RIGHTS***See also CONSTITUTION, IOWA; CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES; RIGHTS, CIVIL**Generally*, civil rights Act, ch 601A

Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11

Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D

Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89

CIVIL RIGHTS — Continued

- Civil rights commission
 - Compensation and expenses, 601A.4
 - Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.15, 601A.16, 601A.19
 - Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5
 - Guidelines for consumer advocate's office, 475A.3
 - Judicial review, 601A.17
 - Local law, interaction with, 601A.19
 - Membership, 601A.3
 - Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.5
 - Rulemaking, 601A.5(10)
 - Vacancies, 601A.3
- Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
- Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Definitions, 601A.2
- Director appointed by governor, 601A.3
- Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6, 729.4
- Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14
- Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729
- Labor organizations, 601A.6
- Limitation period, 601A.15
- Penalties, violations, 601A.11
- Public accommodations
 - Defined, 601A.2
 - Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4
- Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.Cr.P. 2, 8

CIVIL SERVICE

- Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
- Appeals
 - Hearings, 400.18-400.27
 - Jurisdiction, 400.27
 - Public trials, 400.26
 - Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22
- Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
- Appointments
 - City commission chairperson, 400.4
 - City commissions established, 400.1-400.3
 - Emergency, 400.17
 - Entrance examinations, 400.8, 400.17
 - Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
- Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
- Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
- Campaign contributions, 400.29
- Citizenship required, 341A.10
- Contempt, 400.25
- Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
- County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16
- County branch
 - Combined counties, 341A.3
 - Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
 - Deputy sheriff, 331.324, 341A.7
 - Membership, 341A.2
 - Powers and duties, 341A.6
- Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18-400.27
- Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A
- Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
- Employees, excepted from, 400.6

CIVIL SERVICE — Continued

- Employment requirements, 400.17
- Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
- Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17
- Fire fighters, promotion eligibility list, 400.11
- Grade change, 400.28
- Grievance procedures, 20.18
- Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
- Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
- Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14
- Police officers, appointments, 400.17
- Preferences, 400.7, 400.10, 400.11
- Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
- Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
- Rulemaking, 341A.6
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
- State, ch 19A
- Temporary appointments, 400.11
- Veterans preference, 400.10
- Violations, 341A.17

CLAIMS

- Abandonment of property, interstate agreements, 556.28
- Against state, exemptions, 668.10
- Against state, fees, payments, 625.28, 625.29
- Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct.R. 121.3(j)
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Bills of lading, 554.7309
- City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
- Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14-614.28
- Commercial paper, ch 554, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*
- Comparative fault, ch 668
- Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
- County, against
 - Duties of supervisors, 331.303(1), 331.401(1p)
 - Filing and numbering claims, 331.303
 - Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303, 331.404
 - Payable by auditor without audit, 331.506
 - Payments, exception, 331.478
 - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
- Crime victim reparation, 912.4
- Dispute resolution centers, 679.5
- Estates, against, 633.410-633.449
- Exemption laws, claim assigned to defeat, penalty, 627.17
- Health care facilities, negligence in preparation of construction plans, 135C.16
- Homestead tax credit, 425.3, 425.7, 425.18-425.34
- Insurer liquidation
 - Disputed claims, 507C.39
 - Filing, 507C.35
 - Proof, 507C.35
 - Secured creditor's claim, 507C.41
 - Special claims, 507C.37
 - Surety, 507C.40
 - Third-party claims, special provisions, 507C.38
- Investment securities, 554.8301
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13

CLAIMS — Continued

- Letters of credit, 554 5110
- Military service tax credit, 426A 4, 427 5
- Motor vehicle accidents, payments sufficient, 321A 15
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A 59, *see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporation Act*
- Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A 18
- Occupying claimant's rights, ch 561
- Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680 5-680 8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611 15
- Sale of abandoned property, 556 17
- Small claims, ch 631
- State, against
 - Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 - Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641 5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19 9
 - Constitutional limitations, Const , Iowa, III, 31
 - Revenue and finance duties, 421 39-421 44
 - Tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A 14
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12 11-12 13
 - Workers' compensation, 85 57
- Storage facility, self service, 578A 4
- Supplementary assistance, 249 10
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285 2
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554 7204

CLAIM SETTLERS

- Color of title defined, 560 2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const , Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658 8

CLARINDA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

- General provision, 246 205, see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*

CLARINDA MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

- See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

CLASS LEGISLATION

- Prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266 2, 266 3
- Experimental work, publication, 266 3
- Geological survey investigation, 305 3
- Mining, ch 83A

CLERGY

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

CLERK

- Clerk, clerk's office, defined, 4 1(24)
- Clerk of the district court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Court, summons to corporation, 807 5
- Election contests, 58 4, 60 2, 61 2, 62 3
- Grand jury, R Cr P 3
- House of representatives, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*
- Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Clerk*
- Supreme court, 602 1503, 602 4301, *see also SUPREME COURT*

CLERK — Continued

- Township clerk, 39 23, *see also TOWNSHIP*

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

- General provisions, 602 8101-602 8109*
- Accounts of cities and counties, settlement, 602 8109
- Acknowledgments taken by, 558 20, 558 30, 558 37
- Actions reviewed, 633 23, 633 24
- Adoption
 - Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144 19 144 25, 144 38, 602 8102(32)
 - Proceedings, 600 3 600 7, 600 13, 602 8102(86)
 - Records made available, 600 16, 602 8102(86)
 - Reports to state welfare director, 235 3, 602 8102(43)
- Affidavits of proof filed, 622 96
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633 41
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18 98
- Annual examination of bond security, 633 22(2), 633 179
- Appeals, clerk's duties
 - Drainage cases, 455 96 455 105, 602 8102(65)
 - Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113 23, 602 8102(27)
 - Income tax appeals filed, 422 29(2) 602 8102(60)
 - Motor carrier's certificate, 325 21
 - Nonindictable offenses, 602 8102(143), R Cr P 54
 - Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 441 39, 441 40, 602 8102(61)
- Appointment, 66 19, 602 1215, 602 8101
- Assignment for creditors, 602 8102(122), 681 6-681 30
- Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633 144 633 147
- Attachments 602 8102(107), 639 28, 639 35
- Attestation of process, 602 8102(6)
- Authentication of records, federal statute, p xxii
- Bail, *general provisions, 602 8102(130, 131), ch 811*
- Bank deposits, 602 8102(64)
- Bar registration book, 602 8102(14)
- Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 602 8102(117), 667 2
- Bond
 - General provisions see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Amount fixed, 64 8
 - Cost paid by county, 64 11
 - Liability, failure to notify of money received, 602 8102(5)
 - Liability for deposits of funds, 682 38
- Bonds approved and filed
 - Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682 10
 - Approval, 64 19, 602 8102(17)
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 602 8102(122), 681 7
 - Attachment bonds, 602 8102(107), 639 11
 - Board of supervisors, 602 8102(18)
 - Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621 9
 - Cemetery trustees, 566 7, 602 8102(81)
 - Cost bonds, 602 8102(96), 621 1
 - Delivery bonds in attachment, 602 8102(107), 639 45
 - Delivery bonds in replevin, 602 8102(109), 643 12
 - Distraimed animals, 188 22, 188 23, 602 8102(34)
 - Fee for taking bond, 602 8105(15)
 - Inheritance tax appeal, 450 31, 450 34, 602 8102(63)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Bonds approved and filed — Continued
 Injunction bond, 602.8102(163); R.C.P. 327
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606, 602.8102(69)
 Judicial magistrates, 602.8102(19)
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Notary bond, 77.4(2), 602.8102(21)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11,
 602.8102(57)
 Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
 Quo warranto bond for costs, 602.8102(161);
 R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 602.8102(121),
 680.3
 Records kept, 64.24, 602.8102(19)
 Replevin bonds, 602.8102(109), 643.6, 643.7
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24, 602.8102(50)
 Stay bond, certiorari, 602.8102(162); R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 602.8102(101), 626.61
 Surety company, reliance on certificate,
 602.8102(123), 682.11–682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11,
 602.8102(80)

Books kept
 Appearance or combination docket, 602.8104
 Bar registration book, 602.8102(14)
 Bond record, 602.8102(19), 633.30
 Cemetery record, 602.8104
 Encumbrance book, 602.8104
 Fee book, 602.8104, 602.8105(3)
 Index book, 602.8104
 Judgment docket, 602.8104
 Lien book, 602.8102(8)
 Marriage license book, 595.6, 602.8104
 Probate docket, contents, 602.8102(105), 633.27
 Probate record, 602.8102(105), 633.29
 Public offender, restitution payments, 910.9
 Record book, court proceedings, 602.8104
 Sale book, 602.8104
 Surety company certificates, 602.8104, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 602.8104, 682.37

Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Criminal cases, distribution, 602.8102(98), 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 602.8102(105), 633.27–633.31
 Ready calendar list, 602.8102(152); R.C.P. 181.1
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8,
 602.8102(81)

Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Copy of will, 633.302
 Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498
 Marriage, return of to county recorder, 595.5,
 602.8102(83)
 Probate costs to revenue and finance director,
 450.84
 Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98

Certiorari writ issued, 602.8102(162); R.C.P. 309

Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 602.8102(79)
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings,
 602.8102(10)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Change of venue, transfer, 602.8102(151); R.C.P. 173
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A, 602.8102(85)
 Child support payments, ch 252D
 Circuit court records, 602.6701
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410
 Clerks and assistants, 602.8101(3)
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 602.8102(127),
 805.7
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8),
 602.8102(58); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37–222.40,
 602.8102(36)
 Commutations, 602.8102(46)
 Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21
 Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40,
 602.8102(66)
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20,
 602.8102(66)
 Railroad lands certified by regulation authority,
 471.10
 Conservator's report, assistance, 633.669, 633.670
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, 602.8102(153);
 R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Duty to deliver to parties, 602.8102(147); R.C.P.
 120
 Pleadings and other papers, 602.8102(144); R.C.P.
 82
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions,
 633.286–633.289
 Corporation, summons to, 602.8102(128), 807.5
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
 Costs, state responsibility, 602.11101
 Costs taxed, 602.8102(157), 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Court property, use, 602.11107
 Court revenue distribution account, 602.8108, 625.8
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21, 602.8102(73)
 Criminal history and intelligence data, 692.21
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
 Death of district judge, notice, 602.8102(4)
 Defined, 331.101
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
 Depositions, costs taxed, 602.8102(149)
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8,
 602.8102(64)
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
 Generally, 682.29–682.38
 Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer
 after 10 years, ch 556
 Recovery by claimant after being paid to state
 treasurer, ch 556
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5

Deputies
 Acknowledgments legalized, ch 586
 Appointment, 602.8101(3)
 Municipal court, 602.1613, 602.4302
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Powers and duties, 602.8101(3)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued
 Deputies — Continued
 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)
 Reports, not to make, 633.26
 Salary, 331.424(1m), 602.1505
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 602.8102(93), 602.10126, 602.10136
 Disclaimers, filing, 633.704
 Dismissal of cases, R.C.P. 215.1
 Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38, 598.13, 602.8102(84)
 Divorces, 144.37
 Dockets, 602.6604
 Domestic abuse records, 236.10
 “Double-barreled” certificate, p. xxii
 Dual county seats, records, 602.6105, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)
 Duties and powers, 602.1215, 602.8102, 602.8103, 602.8109
 Duties in probate in general, 602.8102(105), 633.22-633.32
 Election and term of office, 39.17
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25, 602.8102(16)
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens entered, 602.8102(103), 629.3
 Attachments released, 602.8102(107), 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Book to be kept by the clerk, 602.8104
 Detailed entries to be made, 602.8102(8)
 Execution from another county, 602.8102(101), 626.9, 626.10
 Lis pendens indexed, 602.8102(94), 617.10-617.15
 Real estate entries, 626.20
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.545
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.10
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.38
 Execution
 Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
 Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
 Judgment by agreement, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 226
 Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258, 259
 Recalled, 626.62, 686.10
 Exhibits, destruction, 602.8102(159); R.C.P. 253.1
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
 Fees
 Accounting to treasurer, 602.8105(4)
 Changing names, 602.8102(118), 674.10
 Collection and disposition, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.8108
 Court reporter fees, 625.8
 Falsifying, penalty, 721.1
 Fee book kept, 602.8105(3)
 Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 602.8102(113), 655.5
 Journal publication fee, 602.8105(1a)
 Jury and court reporter fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 602.8102(99), 625.8
 Payment to county, 602.8108(4), 633.31
 Probate, 633.31
 Property of the county, 602.8105(4)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued
 Fees — Continued
 Release of attachment, 602.8102(107), 639.69
 Schedule of fees charged, 602.8105
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unclaimed, how paid, 602.8105(4)
 Vital statistics copies, 144.46
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24, 602.8102(28)
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
 Fines, collection and report, 602.8102(116), 666.6
 Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14
 Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, disposition, 911.3
 Fire inspection warrant filed, 100.54
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498
 Funds, investment nonpublic, 602.8103
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
 General powers, 602.8103
 Grand jury drawn, 602.8102(92, 136); R.Cr.P. 3
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.633
 Guardian’s report, assistance, 633.669
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 602.8102(114), 663.44
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 602.8102(114), 663.43
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 602.8102(114), 663.9
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 229
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
 Impaneling jury, duties, 602.8102(154); R.C.P. 187-190
 Index book
 Detailed entry required, 602.8102(8), 617.10
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
 Lis pendens book, 617.10-617.15
 Real estate in another county, 617.12-617.15
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14, 602.8102(48)
 Information, duties, R.Cr.P. 5, 35
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71-450.84, 602.8102(63)
 Inmates, time served in jail, credit, 602.8102(44), 903A.5
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
 Insurers, liquidations, 507C.18, 507C.25
 Interest computed on money judgment, 602.8102(100), 625.21
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12, 602.8102(4)
 Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 226
 Child support debts, financial responsibility, 252C.5
 Computed on default, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 232
 Costs on continuance, 602.8102(153); R.C.P. 184
 Default debtor, notice, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 602.8102(100), 625.21

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Judgment entered — Continued
 Notes surrendered before entry, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, 602.8102(98, 157), 624.37; R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 223
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21, 602.8102(41)
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.6403, 602.6501, 602.6604, 602.8102(88, 90)
 Judicial retirement fund, 602.8105(1a)
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51
 Jury and jurors
 Duties, 602.8102(92), ch 607A, *see also JURY*
 Grand jury selected, 602.8102(92, 136); R.Cr.P. 3
 Impaneling jury, duties, 602.8102(154); R.C.P. 187–190
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Jury commission, member of, 602.8102(91), 607A.9
 Juvenile court duties, 602.7102, 602.8102(42)
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15, 602.8102(11)
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 602.8102(5)
 Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, ch 629
 Bail filed with clerk, 602.8102(130), 811.4
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Clerk of district court, duties, 602.8102(82)
 Details required in lien book, 602.8102(8)
 Hospitals, 582.2–582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 602.8102(94), 617.10–617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22, 602.8102(8)
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 602.8102(94), 617.10–617.15
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
 Liquor law duties, conveyances confiscated, 602.8102(31)
 Lost property, duties, 602.8102(110), ch 644
 Marriage
 General provisions, ch 595, 602.8102(83)
 Prohibited information, 144.36
 Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38, 602.8102(32)
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, 602.8102(155); R.C.P. 207
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, 602.8102(156); R.C.P. 214
 Mental health center, admission duties, 225C.16
 Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4
 Mentally retarded persons
 Court records, 222.57, 602.8102(37)
 Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16
 Mining reclamation, lien statement filed, 83.23
 Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38
 Money paid in for others, notice, 602.8102(5)
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 602.8102(113), 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29
 Motion calendar, 602.8102(146); R.C.P. 117
 Motions and other papers filed, 602.8102(144); R.C.P. 82
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 602.8102(51)
 Name change, clerk's duties, 602.8102(118), 674.5–674.8
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 602.8102(95), 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 602.8102(13)
 Notes surrendered before entry, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 228
 Notice to default judgment debtor, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 233
 Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30, 602.8102(15)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 602.8103(1)
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
 Orders of court, copies delivered, 602.8102(147); R.C.P. 120
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 602.8102(7)
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
 Pardon, 602.8102(46)
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
 Personnel, 602.1401
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22
 Pleadings filed, 602.8102(9); R.C.P. 48, 76, 82
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 602.8102(115), 663A.3
 Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
 Probate duties in general, 602.8102(105), 633.22–633.32
 Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8
 Process issued, 602.8102(6)
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
 Reassignment of cases, 602.1605
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
 Records
See Books Kept above
 Books and records, 602.8103, 602.8104
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51
 Changing when authorized, 602.6203(4)
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Destruction of, 602.8103
 Foreign realty, 633.48

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Records — Continued
 Judicial district judges, 602.6306
 Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.6501
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Preservation of, 602.8103
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.6203
 Reproduction, effect, 602.8103
 Sales book entries, 602.8104(2d)
 Session not at county seat, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)
 Records authenticated, p. xxii
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 602.8102(102), 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
 Referee in probate, 633.20
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9, 602.8102(32)
 Remission of fines, 602.8102(46)
 Removal from office, ch 66, 602.1215, 602.8102(20)
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65
 Reporter, 602.3101-602.3302
 Report of trial filed when certified, 602.8102(98), 624.10
 Reports
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
 Delinquent estate, 633.32
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 602.8105(3)
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 602.8102(116), 666.6
 Judicial magistrates, 602.6605, 602.6606, 805.12
 Marriages and dissolutions, 144.36-144.38
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491, 602.8102(51)
 Paternity judgments, 602.8102(119), 675.36
 Reprieves, ch 248A, 602.8102(46)
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Retention, election of voters, 46.20, 46.21, 46.24, 602.1216
 Salary, 331.424(1m), 602.1505
 Search warrant transmission, 808.11
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606, 602.8102(69)
 Sheriff, jurors, food and lodging furnished, 815.12
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Small claims, forms furnished, 602.8102(104), 631.3
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66
 Substance abusers, application for involuntary commitment, 125.75, 125.77
 Summons issued, 602.8102(138); R.Cr.P. 7
 Summons to corporation, 602.8102(128), 807.5
 Support payments, assignment of recipients, 252A.13, 602.8102(47), 675.38
 Surcharge, criminal penalty, ch 911
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.32
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 602.8102(123), 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17
 Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 602.8102(10)
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 602.8102(10)
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66, 602.8102(79)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Traffic and scheduled violation office, 602.8102(127), 805.5, 805.7
 Transcripts
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22, 602.8102(32)
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4, 602.8102(49)
 Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Change of venue, 602.8102(139); R.Cr.P. 10
 Estates, 633.29, 633.301
 Fees, 602.3202, 602.8105
 Instruments recorded, 558.12, 602.8102(77)
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.11
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
 Reporters, fees, 602.3202
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Session not at county seat, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.6106
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49-633.51
 Trust funds, 602.8102(123), 682.11-682.38
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
 Vacancy, 69.8, 602.1215
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120, 252, 253
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
 Violations
 Failure to notify, money received, 602.8102(5)
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
 Marriage license, 595.9
 Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144, 602.8102(32)
 Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 7, 22, 38
 Wills
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286-633.289
 Probate powers, 633.22
 Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 819.1; R.Cr.P. 19
 Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50, 602.8102(22)
 Writs issued
 Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
 Execution, 602.8102(101), 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
 Garnishment, 602.8102(108), 642.3
 Habeas corpus, 602.8102(114), 663.9
 Injunctions, 602.8102(163); R.C.P. 320-330
 Possession, 646.24
 Process issued, date, seal, 602.8102(6)
 Replevin, 602.8102(109), 643.5
 Subpoenas, 602.8102(97, 140), 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14
 Writ of error, 602.6102
 Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 228
CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
 See *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Clerk of the Supreme Court*

CLOTHING

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1)
- Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583
- Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES

- Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
- Fraternal schools prohibited, ch 287
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(2)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- Tax exemption, 422.34

COAL AND COAL MINES

- General provisions*, ch 83
- Abandoned mines, 83.21
- Acquisition, state land, 83.22
- Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
- Bonds, 83.10, 83.16
- Cease and desist order, 83.14
- Dealers, taxation, property listed, 428.10
- Disposal sites, 83.22
- Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64
- Eminent domain
 - Drainage through other land, 465.1-465.29
 - Railway right of way, 471.4
- Employees, 83.28
- Exceptions, 83.26
- Experimental practices, 83.27
- Extra hazardous business, 87.12-87.22
- Housing, government, 83.22(7)
- Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
- Inspections, 83.13, 83.14
- Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1
- Iowa coal preference, 73.6
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
- Land, acquisition and reclamation, 83.22
- Land unsuitable, 83.8
- License, 83.3
- Liens, 83.23
- Maps and surveys, 305.12
- Miner's lien, ch 574
- Mines
 - Accidents and death reports, 88.11
 - Erosion control, 467A.64
 - Notice of land to be mined made public, 83.5
 - Objections, 83.5
 - Permits, 83.4-83.6, 83.9-83.15, 83.18
 - Pollution, water, 83.19
 - Protection performance standards, 83.7
 - Public contracts, 72.1
- Reclamation Act
 - Abandoned mine reclamation fund, 83.21
 - Agreements, cooperative, 83.20
 - Appraisals, reclamation project, 83.23(1)
 - Assistance, persons disabled or displaced, 83.22(7)
 - Blasting plan, 83.6
 - Bond for performance, 83.10
 - Bond, release and hearing, 83.16(3)
 - Citizens suits, 83.17

COAL AND COAL MINES — Continued

- Reclamation Act — Continued
 - Confidential records, exploration permit, 83.18(2)
 - Conflicts of interest, 83.15(8)
 - Contested cases
 - Enforcement, 83.14
 - License revocation, 83.3
 - Permits, 83.9(5), 83.14(3)
 - Corporate offender, punishment, 83.15(7)
 - Definitions, 83.2
 - Departmental powers, 83.21(5)
 - Emergency cessation order, 83.14
 - Employee, financial interest, penalty, 83.15(8)
 - Employee job protection, 83.28
 - Enforcement, 83.14
 - Exceptions to Act, 83.26
 - Experimental practices, 83.27
 - Exploration limitations, 83.18
 - False representation, misdemeanor, 83.15(6)
 - Farmland, restoration, 83.9(4)
 - Hearing
 - Acquisition, 83.22
 - Bond release, 83.16
 - Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8
 - Permits, 83.5
 - Violations, 83.14, 83.15
 - Implementation, federal surface mining control Act, 83.1(2)
 - Injunctions, violations, 83.15(4)
 - Inspection by department, 83.13
 - Insurance required, 83.5
 - Land acquisition, 83.22
 - Lands, exempt from mining, 83.8(5)
 - License, 83.3
 - Liens, 83.23
 - Misdemeanor, willful violation, 83.15(6)
 - Penalties for violations, 83.15
 - Penalty assessment, 83.15(2)
 - Performance bond, 83.10, 83.16(1)
 - Permits, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9, 83.12, 83.14
 - Police power, authority to enter land, 83.22(1)
 - Policy, rehabilitation and conservation, 83.1
 - Political subdivision, 83.11
 - Reports by inspectors, 83.13(5, 6)
 - Rulemaking
 - Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
 - Blasting, 83.6(2)
 - Environmental protection, 83.7
 - Exploration permit, 83.18
 - Implementation plan, 83.19
 - Land unsuitable for mining, 83.8(1)
 - Operators of mines, 83.25
 - Release of bonds, 83.16(1)
 - Revision of permits, 83.12
 - Sale, state land, reclaimed, 83.22(5)
 - Statement by department, unsuitable land, 83.8(3)
 - Surety for bond, 83.10
 - Title, reclaimed land, acquired by state, 83.22(4)
 - Underground, effect on surface, 83.19
 - Unsuitable land, exceptions, 83.8(2)
 - Violations, penalties, 83.15
 - Water rights and replacement, 83.24
 - Workers' compensation, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
- Sale, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212
- Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.133

COAL AND COAL MINES — Continued

Surface effects, underground operations, 83.19
 Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1
 Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
 Violations, penalties, 83.15, 83.17
 Water rights and replacement, 83.24
 Weight per bushel, 210.10
 Workers' compensation, 87.12-87.23

CODE EDITOR

General provisions, ch 14
 Administrative procedure rules
 Adoption of rules, 17A.4, 17A.5
 Form and style, 14.6(5)
 Legislative council policies, 2.42
 Published, 14.13, 17A.6
 Administrative rules coordinator, consultation with, 7.17
 Appointment, 2.42, 14.1
 Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
 Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2
 Code of Iowa
 Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
 Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17-14.19
 Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
 Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)
 Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12-14.14
 Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
 Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(8)
 Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
 Historical references required, 14.12(5)
 Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6j)
 New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
 Number printed, 17.26
 Official publications, 14.20
 Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
 Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
 Specifications for printing, 14.12
 Court rules published, 14.21, 17.22
 Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6, 17A.8(4)
 Gender changes, 14.13
 General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
 Labor costs, 14.21
 Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(10)
 Legislative council, appointment, 2.42
 Roster pamphlet printed, 14.7
 Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.12, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
 Rules of appellate court published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.25
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21
 Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12(7), 14.21
 Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
 Session laws
 Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
 Form and content, 14.10
 Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
 List of state officers and judges, 14.10(4)
 Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
 Supreme court rules published, loose leaf, 14.6(4), 14.21

CODE EDITOR — Continued

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

CODE OF IOWA

Abbreviations used, printed at the beginning of each volume
 Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22
 Admissible in evidence, 622.59
 Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3
 Appointment of editor, 2.42(11), 14.1
 Captions, description of Code sections, 3.3, 14.12
 Catchwords, *see HEADNOTES*
 Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17-14.19
 Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3
 Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
 Contents of Code, 14.12(6)
 Distribution, 18.95-18.97
 Editor, 2.42(11), 3.1(3), ch 14
 Extra editions published, 17.25
 Formal matters omitted, 14.14
 Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
 Free copies, *see PRINTING, STATE*
 Headnotes, describing section contents, 3.3, 14.12
 Historical, chronological outline, printed at the end of Vol. III
 New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
 Number printed, 14.8, 17.26
 Official state publication, 14.20
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
 Price, how fixed, 17.22
 Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1-3.3
 Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
 Rules of appellate procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21
 Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21
 Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)
 Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21
 Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
 Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

CODES
 Building code
 City, 380.11
 Counties, adopted, 331.304(3)
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.5
 State, ch 103A
 City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7-362.9, 384.81
 City housing code, 364.17
 Code of ordinances, 380.8
 Consumer credit code, ch 537
 Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
 Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
 Military code of justice, ch 29B
 Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 331.302(11), 331.304(3)
 Probate code, ch 633
 Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL
 Defective will cured by, 633.282
 Execution, 633.279
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
 Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

COHABITATION

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

COIN

Denominations of money, 535.1

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Money, *see* **MONEY**

Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

General provisions, ch 171

Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10

Enforcement provision, 159.6

Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(2)

Frozen food locker plants

Generally, ch 172

Licenses, 172.2-172.7

Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2

Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

COLISEUMS

See 37.18(3)

COLLATERAL

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301-537.3303

Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505

Secured transactions, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

COLLATERAL SECURITY

Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654

Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIONS

Debt collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Agreement, Code conflict, 20.28

Agreements, personnel rules not supersede, 79.37

Arbitration, state, 20.17

Arbitrators, 20.22

County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324

Inconsistent statutes, effect, 20.28

Insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23

Judicial district negotiations, 602.1401

Labor unions, ch 731

Merit employment system, state, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)

Political contributions, 20.26

Public employees, *generally*, ch 20

Public employment relations

Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22

Bargaining procedures, 20.17

Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15

Bargaining unit determination, 20.13

Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16

Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING — Continued

Public employment relations — Continued

Definitions, 20.3

Departments excluded, 20.9

Employees, public

Confidential, 20.3(7)

Defined, 20.3(3)

Excluded, 20.4

Organizations

Defined, 20.3(4)

Internal conduct, 20.25

Legal action against, 20.23

Political contributions forbidden, 20.26

Professionals, 20.3(11)

Representative determined, 20.14

Rights, 20.8

Employers

Defined, 20.3(1)

Duty to bargain, 20.16

Legal action against, 20.23

Rights, 20.7

Fact-finding, 20.3(12), 20.21

Filing agreement, public access, 20.29

Governing bodies, 20.3(2)

Grievance procedures, 20.18

Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21

Impasse

Defined, 20.3(10)

Procedures, 20.19-20.22

Leave paid, 33.2

Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23

Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20

Negotiations, scope, 20.9

Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24

Organizations, employees, *see* **Employees**, *thereunder Organizations above*

Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11

Rank or grade, voluntary reduction limitation, 20.30

Sick leave, accrued, credit, 79.23

Public employment relations board

Generally, 20.5

Powers and duties, 20.6

Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1

Regents, board of, 262.9

Strikes

Defined, 20.3(6)

Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3-6)

Prohibited, 20.12

Supervisory member, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30

Violations, 20.11

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

General provisions, ch 500

COLLECTIVE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

COLLECTORS

Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Donations, ch 122

Tax collectors, 445.47-445.50

COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

- Generally*, ch 261
 Autonomy, 261.3
 College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
 Forgivable student loan program, 261.71-261.73
 Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45
 Higher education loan authority attached, 7E.7, 261A.5
 Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
 Report, 17.4(8)
 Rulemaking
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)
 Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
 Osteopathic medicine, subvention program, 261.18
 Tuition grants, 261.15
 Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 Student loan defaults, 421.17(23)
 Supplemental grant program, 261.61-261.63
 Tuition grant program, 261.9-261.27
 Work study program, 261.81-261.84

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

- See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (Ames)*
General provisions, 280A.1-280A.40
 Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
 Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
 Area colleges, ch 280A
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
 Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
 Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7
 Board of regents institutions, chs 262-271
 Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4
 Coaching authorization requirements, 260.31
 College aid commission, ch 261
 College aid commission, program for students, 261.35-261.42
 Community college, ch 280A
 Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
 Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
 Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
 Degrees, academic
 Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
 Power to confer, 504.12
 University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
 Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
 Discrimination, 601A.9
 Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
 Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
 Fire safety rules, 100.35
 Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
 Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45
 Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
 High technology council, research and laboratory development, 28.55
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
 Iowa State University, ch 266, *see also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (Ames)*

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES — Continued

- Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
 Law school, 263.1; Ct.R. 13
 Liquor permits, 123.29
 Loans, private institutions, ch 261A
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148D, 263.1-263.8
 Mortuary science schools, 147.32
 Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
 Nursing schools, 147.32
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
 Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
 Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
 Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
 Private colleges, ch 261A
 Private security agencies, weapon requirements, 80A.13
 Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
 Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
 State University at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8
 Student loans and tuition grants, ch 261
 Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
 Teacher's certificate, 260.7
 University of Iowa, ch 263, *see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City)*
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268, *see also UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls)*
 Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
- COLLUSION**
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113
 Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5
- COLOR OF TITLE**
 Definition, 560.2
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
 Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560
- COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**
 Competition law, ch 553
 Conspiracies, *generally*, ch 706
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
 Exemptions, 553.6
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
 Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
- COMBUSTIBLES**
See also EXPLOSIVES
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
- COMMANDANT**
 Veterans home, 219.5, 219.6, 219.13

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

General provisions, R.C.P. 48, 49, *see also*
ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION

See UTILITIES DIVISION

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 546, *see also* *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Alcoholic beverage control, *see* *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL*

Alcoholic beverages division, *see* *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL*

Banking division, *see* *BANKING DIVISION*

Banks and banking, *see* *BANKING DIVISION; BANKS AND BANKING*

Credit union division, *see* *CREDIT UNION DIVISION*

Credit unions, *see* *CREDIT UNION DIVISION; CREDIT UNIONS*

Director

Appointment, 546.2(2)

Responsibilities, 546.2(4)

Division administrators, responsibilities, 546.2(5)

Divisions

Named, 546.2(3)

Rulemaking, authority, 546.2(6)

Gambling, *see* *GAMING DIVISION*

Games of skill and chance and raffles, *see* *GAMING DIVISION*

Gaming division, *see* *GAMING DIVISION*

Insurance, *see* *INSURANCE; INSURANCE DIVISION*

Insurance division, *see* *INSURANCE DIVISION*

Occupational licensing, *see* *PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION*

Professional licensing, *see* *PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION*

Public utilities, *see* *UTILITIES DIVISION*

Racing, *see* *RACING, subhead Commission*

Savings and loan associations, *see* *SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS; SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION*

Savings and loan division, *see* *SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION*

Utilities division, *see* *UTILITIES DIVISION*

COMMERCIAL

Clubs, ch 504

Code, *generally*, ch 554, *see also* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, *see* *FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL Paper*

Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, *see also* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

COMMISSIONER

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Lien for charges, enforcement, ch 576

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, ch 5

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 372.5

COMMISSIONS

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Civil service commission, *generally*, ch 400

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct.R. 121.1

Commission merchants, lien, enforcement, *see* *BROKERS*

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2

Employee members nonvoting, 69.17

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Governor, issued by

Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct.R. 118.1

Intergovernmental relations, advisory, ch 28C

Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11, 46.12–46.15

Judicial qualifications, commission for, 602.2101–602.2107

Magistrate appointing commission, 602.6501

Meetings open to public, ch 21

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Political affiliation, 69.16

Records commission, state, 304.3

State wagering commission, *see* *PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*

Voter registration commission, 47.8

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(12)

COMMODITIES

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13

Farm commodity division, 159.20

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210.10

COMMON CARRIERS**Actions against**

Authorized for grievances, 327C.24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36

Alcoholic beverage control provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.100, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

Bills of lading, ch 554, *see* *UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62

COMMON CARRIERS — Continued

- Criminal liability, 327D.17
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Interstate commerce commission authority, ch 327B
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.55
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13
- Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7
- Liability for property damages, 327D.173
- Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308
- Motor fuel transport, 324.12-324.15
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327A.21
- Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
- Railroads, chs 327C-327G, *see RAILROADS*
- Rate hearings, 327D.83
- Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66-327D.90
- Regulation, application of law, 327D.1
- Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41
- School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
- Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13
- Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45
- Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7
- Transportation
 - Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3
 - Fish and game, violation, 109.34
 - Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23
- Transportation department authority, chs 327C, 327D

COMMON COUNTS

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON LAW

- Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36
- Jury facts, re-examined by court, U.S., Const., Amend. 7
- Marriages, 595.11-595.17
- Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159
- Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMONS

- Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

COMMON TRUST FUND

Uniform Act, 633.126-633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

- Privileged and confidential, 622.8-622.11, *see also EVIDENCE*
- Rates and services regulated, 476.1-476.20
- Review committee, 2.35, 2.36
- State, 18.132-18.135

COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

See also HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead Community Action Agencies Division

- Audit of, 601K.98
- Board of directors
 - Duties, 601K.95
 - Membership, 601K.94

COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES — Continued

- Community action agencies division, *see HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead Community Action Agencies Division*
- Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
- Duties, 601K.96
- Establishment, designation, 601K.93
- Financial assistance provided, 601K.99
- Programs, 601K.97

COMMUNITY CENTERS

- Established, 384.24
- Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Generally, ch 280A, see also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT

Generally, ch 276, see EDUCATION

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.4, 384.24(2c, 4b)
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

- Sentence
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15
- Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48

COMPACTS

- Agricultural grain marketing, 183.1
- Child placement, 232.158-232.166
- Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
- Corrections, ch 247
- Detainers, ch 821
- Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
- Education, ch 272B
- Educational personnel, ch 284
- Interstate extradition, ch 818
- Juveniles, interstate, 232.171
- Library, 303A.8-303A.11, 331.381(11)
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Missouri river barge, ch 307C
- Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513
- Pollution control, 455B.103(10)
- Probation and parole, 907A.1
- Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
- Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
- Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

COMPANIES

See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

COMPARATIVE FAULT

- Generally, ch 668*
- Definitions, 668.1, 668.2
- Effect, 668.3
- Enforcement of contribution, 668.6
- Governmental exemptions, 668.10
- Insurance practices, 668.9
- Joint and several liability, 668.4
- Judgment, payment method determined, 668.3(7)
- Professional liability cases, expert witnesses disclosed, 668.11

COMPARATIVE FAULT — Continued

Products liability, state of the art defense, 668.12
 Release, effect, 668.7
 Right of contribution, 668.5
 Tolling of statute, 668.8

COMPENSATION

See also **WAGES**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Deferred compensation, 509A.12
 Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Liability insurance, ch 87
 Occupational diseases, ch 85A
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Unemployment, 96.1-96.21
 Wages, *see* **WAGES**
 Workers', chs 85, 86

COMPETENCY

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. 1970, No. 2
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Witnesses
 Attesting, 633.280
 Testifying, 622.1

COMPETITION

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

COMPETITION LAW

Cities and counties, 553.6
 Definitions, 553.3
 Election of remedies, 553.15
 Limitations, 553.16
 Penalty for violation, 553.14, 553.18
 Remedies, 553.12

COMPLAINT

Against attorney filed with grievance commission,
 Ct.R. 118.2
 Against attorney, probate, R.Prob.P. 5
 Air pollution, 455B.134
 Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Citizens' aide, conflict of interest, 601G.7
 Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36
 Corporation, against, 807.1
 Criminal cases, *generally*, 804.1
 Dispute resolution centers, 679.5
 Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35
 Food service sanitation code, inspection upon
 complaint, 170A.10
 Fugitive from justice, 820.7
 Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint,
 170B.15
 Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

COMPLETE RECORD

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, ch 681
 Labor claims, 626.69-626.73
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 720.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION

General provisions, Ch 514E

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Arbitration, ch 679A
 Claims against state, 25A.9
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
 Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise,
 331.323
 Obligations due state, 19.9
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25-422.28,
 445.16-445.19, 450.92
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
 Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

COMPROLLER

See **MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT; REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

COMPULSION OR DURESS

Generally, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Coercion**
 Criminal defense, 704.10
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
 Voting, 722.8, 722.9

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, ch 299
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY EDUCATION

General provisions, ch 299

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

COMPUTERS

Crime

Generally, ch 716A
 Criminal history and intelligence data storage
 system, 692.8, 692.12, 692.16, 692.17
 Damage, penalties, 716A.3-716A.8
 Theft, penalties, 716A.9-716A.14
 Unauthorized access, penalties, 716A.2

Data processing

See also **DATA PROCESSING**

Financial institutions, confidentiality of records,
 527.10

Farm operators, financial management aid, software
 development, 266.36

Juror selection, 607A.33

Software development, financial aid to farm
 operators, 266.36

Taxation, personal property tax credit, 427A.1(1j)

Taxation, special valuation, 427B.17

COMPUTER SUPPORT BUREAU

General provisions, 2.100-2.104

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

CONCEALMENT — Continued

Crime of another, 720.1
 Escape, penalty, 719.6
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
 Weapons, carrying, ch 724; *see WEAPONS*
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
 State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 331.361(4)

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, ch 679A
 Compromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
 Dispute resolution, ch 679

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

See also EMINENT DOMAIN
 Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20-164.22
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Funds, payment, 331.656
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2-166B.4
 Homesteading projects, 472.53
 Railroad rights of way, 327G.64
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4
 Utilities, 472.46-472.52

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
 Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS

Generally, ch 499B, *see MULTIPLE DWELLINGS*
 Mechanic's lien, 572.31

CONFECTIONERIES

General provisions, ch 170
 Food law, ch 189

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Confession of Judgment
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Execution, 676.4

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
 Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

See also PUBLIC RECORDS; RECORDS

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS — Continued

Accident reports
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Transportation department, 327C.37
 Accountants, 116.16
 Architects, 118.27
 Arrest warrant, 804.29
 Arson investigation reports, 100A.3
 Attorneys, 602.10112, 602.10141, 622.10
 Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
 Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue and finance department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Birth defects institute, 136A.6
 Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6
 Bondholders, 76.11
 Child abuse information, 235A.15-235A.19
 Child day care facilities, 237A.7
 Child foster care information, 237.21
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Citizens' aide investigations, 601G.9
 Clergy, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.16
 Coal exploration permit, 83.18
 Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11
 Confidential records council, 692.19
 Continuing education, 258A.6
 Corrections department, 246.602, 246.603
 Credit union records, 533.60
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.10
 Crime victims, registration, 910A.17
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
 Dependent child aid, records, 217.30
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 123
 Disabled persons aid records, 217.30
 Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dispute resolution program, 679.12
 Domestic abuse information, 236.9, 236.10
 Drug addicts, 125.37
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.32
 Grain dealers, 542.16
 Grain dealers, license review and discipline, 543.24
 Health data commission, 145.4
 Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4
 Infectious disease reports, 139.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Inspections and appeals department, 10A.105
 Judicial qualifications commission meeting, 602.2103
 Medical assistance records, 217.30
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Mental health patient information disclosure, ch 228
 Mental health professionals, 622.10
 Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24
 Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
 Nontestimonial identification, 810.7
 Nursing homes, 135E.17
 Peer review records, 147.135(2)
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS — Continued

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
 Physicians' assistants, 622.10
 Presentence investigation report, 901.4
 Priests, 622.10
 Private investigative and security agency licensee information, 80A.17
 Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Public records open to examination, 22.7-22.9
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52
 Revenue and finance department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Search warrants, 808.13
 Shorthand reporters, 602.3301
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Social worker, information, 154C.5
 Substance abuse treatment, 125.93
 Tax information, 422.20
 Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.4
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Victim counselor, 236A.1
 Waiver of confidentiality, farmers, 570A.2
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13
 Wiretapping, 727.8
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFIRMATION

Appointments by governor, 2.32

CONFISCATION

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32, 110.35
 Pesticides, 206.16
 Searches and seizures, ch 808

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Coal mine inspectors, 83.13(7), 83.15(7)
 County officials, interest in contract, 314.2
 General services director, 18.5
 Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
 Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16
 Public officials and employees, ch 68B

CONGREGATIONS

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Judicial nominating commissioners appointment and term, 46.1, 46.2

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS — Continued

Redistricting, ch 42
 U.S. House, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN

Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 U.S., *see UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10
 Domestic abuse, 236.2
 Incest, 726.2
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 602.1606, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Marriage
 Annulment, 598.29, 598.31
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.4
 Statutory construction, 4.1(23)
 Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS

See WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 111A, 331.321(1c), 331.322(4)
 Conservation easements, ch 111D

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

CONSERVATION CORPS

General provisions, 15.224-15.230

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Environmental protection, ch 455B, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9
 Natural resources department, ch 455A, *see also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT*
 Oil and gas, ch 84
 Soil, chs 467A-467C
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

CONSERVATORS

Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
 Mental illness cases, 229.27
 Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.405
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATION

Commercial transactions, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Consideration*
 Gambling debt, 537A.4
 Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

CONSOLIDATION

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5,
 368.11-368.22

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY

Generally, ch 706
 Armed forces, 29B.78
 Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2
 Definition of, 706.1
 Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Location of offense, 706.2
 Merger of offenses, 706.4
 Penalties, 706.3

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
 United States, Const., U.S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
 Administrative rules, general assembly nullify, III,
 40
 Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
 Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
 Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
 Amendments
 Action to test legality, 6.10
 Adoption and submission, X
 Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1;
 Amend. 1916
 Form of ballot, 49.43-49.50
 Legalizing action to test, 624.7
 Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use
 only, Amend. 1942
 Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4
 White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Attorney general, term, V, 12
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
 Bail
 Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
 Bill of rights, I, 1-25
 Boundaries
 Iowa-Missouri, printed at the end of Vol. III
 Iowa-Nebraska, printed at the end of Vol. III
 Preamble, p. xxxvii
 State enlargement, XI, 4
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5
 Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend.
 1964; 39.4

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
 Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964;
 39.4
 Corporations
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
 Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
 Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa,
 Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Property taxable, VIII, 2
 County
 Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 Home rule, III, 39A
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
 County attorney, election and term, V, 13; Amend.
 1884, No. 4; Amend. 1970, No. 3
 Crimes, indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Cruel and unusual punishments, I, 17
 Debts, state
 Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 Limitation, VII, 2
 Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, VII, 5
 War debts, VII, 4
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 District court
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884,
 No. 2; *see also* 602.6107
 Judicial power, V, 1
 District court judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend.
 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6
 Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
 Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9
 Educational provisions, IX
 Elections
 Ballot, required, II, 6
 Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
 First, XII, 6-10
 Electors
 Disqualified persons, II, 5
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868;
 Amend. 1970, No. 2
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1; Amend.
 1970, No. 2
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of
 state, 9.1
 Executive department, IV

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

- Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Fines and forfeitures
 - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 - Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
- Former acquittal, I, 12
- Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
- General assembly
 - Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 - Adjournments, III, 14
 - Administrative rules, nullification, III, 40
 - Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 - Bills
 - Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)
 - Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 - Passed by both houses, III, 15
 - Title, III, 29
 - Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Determines procedure, III, 9
 - Districts, III, 39
 - Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 - Doors open, exception, III, 13
 - Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 - Laws
 - Account of public money published, III, 18
 - General, uniform operation, III, 30
 - Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 - Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986
 - Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
- Lieutenant governor
 - President of the senate, IV, 18
 - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Members
 - Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 - Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 - Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 - Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 - Oath, required, III, 32
 - Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 - Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 - Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
- Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
- Quorum, III, 8
- Representatives
 - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Qualifications, III, 4
 - Term of office, III, 3
- Senators
 - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 - Qualifications, III, 5
- Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
- Voting, viva voce, III, 38
- Governor
 - Commander in chief, IV, 7
 - Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 - Disqualification, holding U.S. office, IV, 14
 - Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

- Governor — Continued
 - Eligibility, IV, 6
 - Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
 - Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 - Pardons and reprieves
 - Power to grant, IV, 16
 - Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 - Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 - Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 - Term, IV, 2, 15
 - Vacancy, succession
 - Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 - Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 - Speaker of the house, IV, 19
 - Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
- Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Impeachment
 - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 - Officers subject to, III, 20
 - Power and procedure, III, 19
- Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
- Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Instruction in training school, 242.4
- Judicial department, separate, III, 1
- Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.6107
- Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
- Jury trial, right to, I, 10
- Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
- Laws
 - General, uniform operation, I, 6
 - Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 - Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
- Laws in force, XII, 2
- Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
- Legislative department
 - Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
 - Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
- Legislative districts, III, 39
- Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
- Lieutenant governor
 - Compensation, IV, 15
 - Disqualification, holding U.S. office, IV, 14
 - Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 - Eligibility, IV, 6
 - Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
 - President of the senate, IV, 18
 - Term, IV, 3, 15
 - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Lotteries, prohibition repealed, III, 28; Amend. 1972, No. 3
- Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
- Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
- Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Preamble, p. xxxvii
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II; Amend. 1970, No. 2
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7; Amend. 1984, No. 2
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Term of office, IV, 22
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3; Amend. 1970, No. 1
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 State debts, VII
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II; Amend. 1970, No. 2
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

Supreme court — Continued
 Judicial power, V, 1
 Jurisdiction, V, 4
 Style of process, V, 8
 Supreme law, XII, 1
 Treason, I, 16
 Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Printed at the beginning of Vol. I
 Accused, witness against self, Amend. 5
 Ambassadors and ministers
 Appointment, II, 2
 President receives, II, 3
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
 Amendments
 Accused as witness against self, Amend. 5
 Adoption, provisions, V
 Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law
 Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
 Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 People, rights retained, Amend. 9
 President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
 President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Provisions for adopting, V

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued

Amendments — Continued

Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
 Religious freedom, Amend. 1
 Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
 Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
 Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Slavery
 Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
 States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
 Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
 Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vote, right to
 Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
 Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
 Armies
 Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 Congress to raise, support, I, 8
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
 Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Bill of rights, Amendments. 1-10
 Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
 Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
 Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
 Citizens
 Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Adjourn
 Concurrence required, I, 5
 President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 Compensation of members, I, 6
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1
 Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 Meeting, I, 4
 Members, I, 5, 6
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 Militia, I, 8
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 Quorum, I, 5
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 State of the nation, president, II, 3

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued

Congress — Continued

Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law, Amendments. 5, 14, Sec. 1
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Extradition, IV, 2
 Government property purchased, I, 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Habeas corpus, I, 9
 House of representatives, I, 2
 Immigration or migration, regulations, I, 9
 Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4
 Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
 Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued

Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Legislative powers, I, 1
 Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8
 Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Naturalization, law, I, 8
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
 Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support Constitution, VI
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8
 Powers, legislative, I, 1
 Preamble, p. xxiv
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
 President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
 Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7
 Commander in chief, II, 2
 Compensation, II, 1
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Election, method, II, 1
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession,
 II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend.
 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued

Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge,
 Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Ratification, nine states required, VII
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published,
 I, 9
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant,
 II, 2
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
 Revenue bills, I, 7
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
 Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3
 Membership of senate, I, 3
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20,
 Sec. 1
 Vote, one each, I, 3
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speaker of the house, I, 2
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 State
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend.
 14, Sec. 1
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I,
 10
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of,
 given, IV, 1
 Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting,
 prohibited, I, 10
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over
 the other, prohibited, I, 9
 Republican form of government, IV, 4
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued

- State — Continued
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10
 State of the union, president's message, II, 3
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Compensation, III, 1
 Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Supreme law of the land, VI
 Taxes
 Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 Title of nobility, I, 9
 Treason
 Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
 Treaties, how made, II, 2
 Treaty, state, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
 Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
 Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
 Vote, right to
 Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
 War, congress to declare, I, 8
 War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
 Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
 Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
 Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
 Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51-85.53

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

- Advisory panel, 475A.7
 Appointment, 475A.1
 Appropriation for office, 475A.3
 Commerce commission
 Certification of expense, 475A.6
 Records and employees, 475A.4
 Service of documents, 475A.5
 Comparable worth
 Definition, 475A.3
 Wages paid, 475A.3
 Duties, 475A.2
 Investigate, commerce commission, 475A.2
 Office, employees, expenses, 475A.3
 Political activity prohibited, 475A.1
 Removal, 475A.1
 Report to legislative council, 475A.3
 Utilities regulation, complaints and investigation, 476.3

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- General provisions*, ch 537
 Administration and enforcement
 Generally, 537.6101-537.6203
 Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103-537.6116
 Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203
 Records and reports furnished
 Banks, 524.227
 Credit unions, 533.37
 Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
 Savings and loan associations, 534.409
 Attorney general duties, ch 17A, 537.6117
 Code application, construction and subject matter
 Generally, 537.1101-537.1303
 Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
 Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Chattel loans, *see LOANS, subhead Regulated Loans*
 Commercial code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
 Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
 Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109
 Good faith obligation, 537.1110
 Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT; LOANS*
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
 Rules of construction, 537.1102-537.1110
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201-537.1203
 Debt collectors and collection practices
 Generally, 537.7101-537.7103
 Definitions, 537.7102
 Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203
 Prohibited practices, 537.7103
 Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109
 Finance charges and related provisions
 Generally, 537.2102-537.2601
 Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201-537.2202
 Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
 Generally, 537.2501-537.2510
 Additional charges, 537.2501
 Advances, 537.2506
 Attorney's fees, 537.2507
 Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
 Deferral charges, 537.2503
 Delinquency charges, 537.2502
 Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
 Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
 Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510
 Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402
 Consumer loans, supervised loans
 Generally, 537.2301-537.2310
 Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
 Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
 Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE — Continued

Finance charges and related provisions — Continued

Consumer loans, supervised loans — Continued

Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

Other credit transactions, 537.2601

Insurance

Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101

Premium loans

Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207

Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Regulation of agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3101-537.3501

Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

Disclosure

Consumer leases, 537.3202

Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207

Notice requirements

Assignment, 537.3204

Consumer paper, 537.3211

Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Methods of financing, 537.3212

Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(28), 537.3205

To consumer, 537.3203

To cosigners, 537.3208

Receipts, 537.3206

Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201

Home solicitation sales, 537.3501

Limitations on agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3301-537.3311

Assignment of earnings, 537.3305

Balloon payments, 537.3308

Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10

Executory transactions, 537.3310

Judgments by confession, 537.3306

Multiple agreements, 537.3304

Negotiable instruments, 537.3307

Referral sales and leases, 537.3309

Security interests, 537.3301-537.3303

Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401-537.3405

Remedies and penalties

Generally, 537.5101-537.5302

Consumers remedies, 537.5201-537.5203

Creditors remedies, limitations on

Generally, 537.5101-537.5114

Default and cure, 537.5109-537.5111

Garnishment, 537.5104-537.5106

Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103

Unconscionability, 537.5108

Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107

Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

CONSUMER FRAUDS

Generally, 714.16

Courses of instruction, ch 714

Door-to-door sales, ch 82

Loan broker, 535C.10

CONSUMERS

Accounts receivable, finance charges, 535.11

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, 163.1-166.37

Persons, chs 139, 140

CONTAINERS

See also *BEVERAGE CONTAINERS*

Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C

Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)

Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13

Labeling, see *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15

Narcotics labeled, 203.3-203.5

Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21

Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3

Sale warranty, 554.2314

Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS

Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3

Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6

Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85

Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16

Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)

Authorization to punish, 665.1

Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69, 123.87

Boundary commission, 2.91

Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23

Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314

Child support, illegitimates, 675.37

Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20

Civil service commission hearings, 400.25

Compulsory education, 299.21

Continuing education, 258A.6

Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11

Court defined, 665.1

Courts of record, 665.3

Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285

Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30

Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)

Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23

Domestic abuse orders, 236.8

Election contests, 61.11, 62.13

Employer's liability insurance, 87.19

Estate proceedings, 633.285

Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8

Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9

Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11

Fines, failure to pay, 909.5

Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18

Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20

General assembly, 2.18-2.22

Grand jury witnesses, 665.3

Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42

Houses of prostitution or gambling, closed, entering or using, 99.23

Human services department investigation, 218.32

Impeachment proceedings, 68.10

Imprisonment for disobedience

Authorized, when, 665.5

Garnishee withholding property, 630.19

Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19

Indictment not barred, 665.12

Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)

Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69

Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330

CONTEMPTS — Continued

- Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11
- Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors
 - Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 - Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 - Employer penalizing, 607A.45
 - Excuse from service, 607A.7
 - Failure to appear, 607A.36
 - False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 - Misbehavior, 665.3
- Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
- Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Nontestimonial identification order, 810.14
- Notice to show cause, 665.7
- Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
- Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
- Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
- Quo warranto orders, 660.11
- Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16
- Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
- Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
- Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
- Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Revenue and finance department hearings, 422.70
- Revision by certiorari, 665.11
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
- Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
- Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16
- Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.10, 660.11
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(9)
- Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
- Warrant of commitment, 665.1
- Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
- Witnesses
 - Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3; R.C.P. 209, 211
 - Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 - Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 - Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 - Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

- General provisions*, 557.7-557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

- Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
- Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
- Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
- Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
- Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
- Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 182

CONTINUANCES — Continued

- Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
- Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
- Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
- Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
- Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
- Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
- Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
- Grounds for continuance
 - Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 - Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 - Evidence to rebut, amendments allowed, R.C.P. 106
 - Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183
 - Judge as witness, competency, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 - Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
- Hearing, form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
- Hearing, mental illness, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
- Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Military code of justice, 29B.41
- Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
- Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
- Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
- Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
- Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
- Paternity cases, 675.9
- Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
- Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
- Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
- Supreme court continuances, 686.17
- Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
- Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Generally*, ch 258A
- Chiropractors, 151.10
- Definitions, 258A.1
- Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8
- Licensees, duties, 258A.9
- Licensing boards
 - Authority, 258A.3
 - Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5
 - Duties, 258A.4
 - Investigative information, reciprocity, 258A.6
 - Personnel, 258A.7
 - Revocation, suspension, 258A.10
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.4, 258A.2
- Rulemaking, 258A.2, 258A.5
- Social worker, 154C.4

CONTRACEPTIVES

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
- Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

CONTRACTORS

- Construction, sales tax refunds, 422.47(2)
- Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3d)

CONTRACTS

Actions on contracts

- Approval of, crime, 537A.4
- Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
- Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
- Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
- Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
- Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1-540.3
- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
- Limitations, special, 614.14-614.28
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
- Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9

Pleadings

- Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
- Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
- Verification, R.C.P. 80
- Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2

Revival, 614.11

Specific performance

- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Foreclosure optional, 654.11
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
- Venue, 616.5-616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175

Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5

Annexations, 368.4-368.7

Annuity, 18.153, 18B.10

Arbitration disputes, 679A.1

Assignments, 538.2-538.5, ch 539

Attachment powers, 639.68

Beverage containers, refund or disposal, 455C.13

Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*

Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45

Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8

Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263

Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1

Business opportunity, sale or lease, 523B.5-523B.7

Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3

Cemeteries, discrimination because of race,
provision not enforceable, 566A.8City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Collective marketing, 500.1

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2

Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

CONTRACTS — Continued

- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- Correctional institutions, improvements,
246.314-246.316
- County buildings, requirements, 331.341
- County conservation board, 111A.6
- Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discrimination because of race in cemeteries,
provision unenforceable, 566A.8
- Discriminatory, 551.5
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A
- Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D
- Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Government contracts, bid rigging, 553.14, 553.18
- Grain dealers, credit-sale, 542.15
- Grain purchases, credit-sale, 543.1
- Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts
below*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment, constitutional prohibitions, Const.,
Iowa, I, 21
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
- Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on
contract performed in state, 617.3
- Labor, 538.1-538.4, ch 539
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const.,
Iowa, I, 21
- Lifetime, sell, 714.20
- Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536
- Loans, refinancing, 535.8
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
- Mentally ill, support, 230.15
- Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
- Mobile home sales, 322B.9
- Motor vehicle service contracts, ch 321I
- National emergency, public contracts terminated,
ch 573A
- Oral contracts
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
 - Party wall agreements, 563.12
 - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance
 - Generally*, 538.1-538.8
 - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead
Specific Performance below*
- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Sales*
- Pleading
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Printing, state, 18.27-18.52, 18.75, 321.149

CONTRACTS — Continued

Public contracts
 Abandonment, effect, 573.23
 Actions, venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 Amount limited
 Generally, 72.1, 72.2
 County, 23.4, 331.476
 Appeals
 Appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15
 General services award, 18.7
 Audits, before payments, 11.36
 Bids
 Generally, 72.3, 72.4
 Automobiles bought by state, 18.115(4)
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
 Cities, *see CITIES*
 County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 County hospital construction contracts,
 347.13(2)
 Court forms, 602.1204
 Drainage districts
 Intercounty districts, 457.20
 Interstate districts, 467.3
 United States levee, 466.8
 Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73,
 455.155
 General services, 18.6
 Human services department improvements,
 218.58
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
 Iowa products, preference, 18.6, 73.2, 218.52
 Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115(4)
 Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 Printing, state, 18.30-18.43
 Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
 Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
 Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
 Surety bond, 23.20
 Township hall, 360.5
 Transportation department, road equipment,
 313.37
 Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
 Bond of contractor, ch 573
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18
 Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31;
 573.7-573.25
 Claims, priority of payment, 573.18-573.20
 Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
 Coal, 72.1
 Completion report, contents, 23.11
 Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4
 Conflict of interest
 County, 331.302(13), 331.342, 347.15, 721.11
 General services director, 18.5
 Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
 Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
 State, ch 68B
 Townships, 721.11
 Transportation department and employees,
 314.2

CONTRACTS — Continued

Public contracts — Continued
 Conflict of interest — Continued
 Urban renewal projects, 403.16
 Correctional programs, community-based, 905.2
 County contracts
 Amount, when limited, 331.478
 Authority to make contracts, 331.301
 Bids, 331.341
 Preference, Iowa products, 73.1-73.6, 331.341(2)
 Public buildings, majority vote required,
 331.212(2b)
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
 Drainage districts
 Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
 Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
 Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2
 Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)
 Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)-573.26
 Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
 Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.16
 Highways
 Disadvantaged business enterprises, 314.14
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
 Set aside bidding, 314.14
 Improvements by state regents, fair boards or
 human services, 23.2-23.15
 Information furnished board, 23.5
 Joint exercise of governmental powers,
 28E.1-28E.19
 Joint financing of certain public works and
 facilities, ch 28F
 Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15,
 572.24
 "Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1
 Officers and employees, state and local, not to be
 interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7,
 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22
 Payments, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
 Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
 Printing, 18.27-18.52
 Provisions read into contract, 573.6
 Resident bidder preference, 23.21
 Sanitary disposal projects, *see SANITARY
 DISPOSAL*
 Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
 Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 314.1-314.4
 Security for performance, 573.2-573.4
 Service, residential, ch 523C
 State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
 Termination, national emergency, ch 573A
 Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
 Workers' compensation insurance furnished,
 573.1(5)
 Railroad contract
 Examination by department of transportation,
 327C.10
 Joint agreements, 327E.2
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
 Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
 Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7,
 327D.186-327D.189

CONTRACTS — Continued

- Real estate contracts
 - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 - Agricultural lands, 558.44
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 - Legalization, 589.1
 - Married person authorized to enter into, 557.11
 - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520
- Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21
- Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6
- Sale, lifetime, 714.20
- Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1
- Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1
- Semitrailer retail installment contract, 322.2
- Service or warranty, optional, 423.1
- Specific performance
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Spouse's contract, rights, 597.18
- Sureties, how protected, ch 540
- Sympathy strikes, 732.1
- Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
- Travel trailer dealers, 322C.12
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*
- Usurious contracts, 535.4-535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Void contracts
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186-327D.189
 - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehouse Operators*

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR

- Criminal provisions, ch 233
- Minors, obscene material, 728.3

CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

CONTRIBUTIONS — Continued

- Contributions of member
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.62
 - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
 - Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
 - Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
 - Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
 - County library, 358B.3
 - Dependents' support, ch 252A
 - Dramshop actions, 123.94
 - Elections, 56.2
 - Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38
 - Fire fighters and police officers, pension, 410.15-411.13
 - Hospital-school, handicapped children, 263.13
 - Official misconduct, 721.2
 - Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
 - Political contributions
 - See also CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE*
 - Banks, 56.29
 - Civil service city employees, 400.29
 - Corporations, 56.29
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4
 - Insurance companies, 56.29
 - Revenue and finance department, director, 421.3
 - Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
 - Tax credit, 422.12
 - Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A
 - Secondary road improvement, 311.7
 - Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
 - Transportation, director, 307.11
 - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 - Uniform limited partnerships, ch 545
 - Uniform partnerships, 544.18
- CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**
See also COMPARATIVE FAULT
- Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, exception, 601D.6
 - Fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 - Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
- CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
See also DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
- Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
 - Administrative inspections, 204.502
 - Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301
 - Chemical abuse, ch 125
 - Chemical synthesis, 204.206(2)
 - Coal mining violations, 83.15
 - Cocaine, 204.401-204.411
 - Definitions, 204.101, 702.6
 - Depressants, 204.206(5), 204.208(3), 204.210(3)
 - Disposal, 204.506
 - Distribution, 204.304-204.308
 - Drug dispensing, 147.107
 - Education and research, 204.509
 - Enforcement, 204.501-204.510
 - Federal and state cooperation, 204.510

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES — Continued

Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301
 Fenfluramine, 204.210(4)
 Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 Hallucinogenic substances, 204.204(4)
 Imitation controlled substances, ch 204A
 Immediate precursors, 204.206(6)
 Injunctions, 204.503
 Inspections, 204.502
 Judicial review, regulation, 204.305
 Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306
 Marijuana, exception, 204.204(4)
 Minors, distribution to, violation, 204.406
 Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
 Narcotic drugs, 204.208(5), 204.210(2)
 Nuisances, 657.2
 Opiates, 204.206(3)
 Order to show cause, registration, 204.305
 Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33,
 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 Penalties, 155.30, 204.401-204.414
 Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301-204.308
 Possession, 204.401
 Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308
 Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28,
 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
 Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
 Registration, manufacture and distribution,
 204.301-204.306
 Religious use, 204.204
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211,
 204.402, 204.403
 Sale for profit, 204.410
 Samples, 204.306, 727.1
 School premises, 279.9
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
 Simulated, 204.401
 Standards and schedules, 204.201-204.212
 State institutions, 719.8
 Stimulants, 204.206(4), 204.208(2), 204.210(5)
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, exception, 204.204(4)
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407
 Vegetable origin, 204.206(2)
 Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, ch 679A
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Labor disputes arbitrated, ch 679B
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.95
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
 Constitutional, federal, Const., U.S., V
 Expenses, state employees, 421.38
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25-2.31
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10-37.15
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126-420.137
 State fair convention, 173.1-173.9
 State poultry convention, 184.6-184.9

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
 Commercial paper, 554.3419

CONVERSION — Continued

Contributions, penalty, 122.6
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Embezzlement, ch 714, *see also THEFT*
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default,
 554.9505
 Theft, 714.1
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

Real property
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal,
 legalized, 589.1
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.28
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation,
 614.20, 614.21
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66,
 602.8102(10)
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
 Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 County recorder, duties, 331.602
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Claims antedating 1970; 614.17
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
 Setting aside deed before 1970; 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1970; 614.14
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue
 department, 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form,
 558.25
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g),
 626.95-626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.400-633.402
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Real property — Continued

Deeds — Continued

- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
- Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(19)
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, ch 614
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Tax deeds, ch 448
- Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Deeds of trust

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators

- Estates of absentees, 633.144
- Estates of decedents, 633.400-633.402

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Fraudulent conveyances

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Real property — Continued

Guardians

- Absentees, 633.144
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
- Exemption of wards, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see also LEGALIZING ACTS*

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Married person, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

Power of attorney

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
- Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
- Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Sale defined, 633.402

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11

State conveyances, 10.10-10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

Trespass, 716.7

Trustee authorized, 557.10

Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranties implied, 409.2

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Recording mandatory, 558.44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Apartments, ch 499A

Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)

Collective marketing, ch 500

Collective marks, registered, ch 548

Condominiums, ch 499B

Consolidation, 499.61-499.71

Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4

Corporate farming, ch 172C

Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31

Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551

Existing associations

Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.30; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43

Annual report, requirements, 497.22-497.28

Applicability of statute

Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29

Continuance optional, 497.29

Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60

Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9

Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29

Authority for organization, 497.1

Business of another purchased, 497.13

Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14

Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27

Capital stock

Amount to one person limited, 497.11

Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14

Other associations, when allowed, 497.12

Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15

Power to increase or diminish, 497.8

Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)

Contracts with members, 500.2

Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30

Definitions, 497.1

Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25

Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6

Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21

Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23

Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21

Duration, 491.24

Fee for filing articles, 497.4

Former companies, law applicable, 497.29

Funds

Educational fund, 497.18(1)

Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17

Use restricted, 497.31

Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3

Legalizing Act, 591.7

Membership sales, 503.2

Officers, election, 497.7

Powers of these associations, 497.10

Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31

Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28

Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60

Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43

Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22-497.28

Stockholders

Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Existing associations — Continued

Stockholders — Continued

Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21

Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15

Private property exempt, 497.32

Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11

Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16

Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.303

Legalizing Act, 591.7

Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45

Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548

Mechanic's lien, 572.31

Merger and consolidation, 499.61-499.71

Multiple housing, ch 499A

Newly organized associations

Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935, 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43

Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53

Agreements between associations, 499.10

Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6

Applicability of statute

Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60

New associations under new law, 499.1

New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60

Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60

Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9

Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40-499.45

Authority to organize, 499.5-499.7

Banking business prohibited, 499.7

Bylaws, adoption, 499.46

Capital stock, 499.13-499.32

Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44

Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52

Charter, issuance, 499.44

Combinations authorized, 499.10-499.13

Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56

Contracts with members, 499.8-499.11, 500.2

Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4

Definitions, 499.2, 499.4

Directors, 499.36-499.40

Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51

Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47

Distribution on liquidation, 499.48

Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23-499.35

Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40

Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31

Employees hired, removed, 499.37

Executive committee, 499.36(3)

Exemption of private property, 499.12

Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55

Federated associations authorized, 499.13

Fees payable, 499.45

Foreign associations, 499.54

Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51

Funds, 499.30-499.33

Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5

Individual exemptions, applicable, 499.55

Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9

Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48

Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3

Manufacturers' associations, 499.6

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Newly organized associations — Continued

Meetings, notice, when held, 499 27

Membership

General provisions, 499 5, 499 13 499 21, 499 40

Actions to enforce class rights, R C P 42 1 44

Mining, co-operatives, 499 6

Multiple housing, ch 499A

Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499 3

Objects of associations, 499 6

Officers, election, removal, 499 37

Office, who may hold, 499 16

Organization, person authorized, 499 6

Organizers, who permissible, 499 5

Powers

General provisions, 499 6, 499 7

Reserved powers by state, 499 57

Restrictions, 499 3, 499 7

Private property exempt, 499 12

Promotion expenses prohibited, 499 58

Quo warranto authorized, 499 53

Referendum on director's actions, 499 39

Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499 52

Renewal of incorporation, 499 42

Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499 43

Reports, 499 25, 499 47-499 52

Reserve fund from earnings, 499 30, 499 31

Revolving fund, 499 30, 499 33

Service charge to members, 499 26

State powers reserved, 499 57

Stock

Generally, 499 13-499 32

Dividends, 499A 1, 499A 4

Surplus fund, earnings added, 499 30, 499 31

Transmission line co-operatives, 499 6

Trustees to liquidate, 499 47(3)

Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499 4

Voting provisions

Agricultural members, 499 14, 499 22

Common stock, 499 22

Manner of voting, 499 29

Nonstock associations, 499 14

One vote for each member, 499 28

Preferred stock, no vote, 499 24

Subscriber, stock part paid, 499 16

Withdrawal, effect, 499 20, 499 21

Nonprofit sharing associations

General provisions, ch 498

Collective marketing, ch 500

Liquidated damages, contract, 500 2

Power to compel sales, purchases, 500 2

Renewal, 491 25-491 32, 499 43, 499 60

Organization, defects legalized, 591 7

Securities exempt from securities law, 502 202

Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437 14

Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422 34

Tax returns, time of filing, 422 21

Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548

Unclaimed dividends, 556 5

Violations

Annual report, failure to file, 497 22

Contracts of members, penalties, 499 9

Illegal use of term "co operative", injunction, 497 30, 498 32, 499 4

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Violations — Continued

Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500 2

Promotion expense illegal, 497 31, 498 33, 499 58

Unfair discrimination, 551 4

COPYRIGHT

Congressional power, Const , U S , I, 8

Regents board, authority, 262 9(10)

CORN

Agricultural seed, ch 199

Checkoff, ch 185C

Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C

Husker's lien, ch 571

Hybrid seed corn, 199 5

Liens, priority, 571 2

Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321 118

Sheller's lien, ch 571

State corn growers associations, 173 3, ch 185B

Warehouses, ch 543

Weight per bushel, 210 10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION*See CROPS, subhead Crop Improvement Association***CORNERS**

Disputed, action, ch 650

CORN PROMOTION BOARD

Assessment, promotion fund, 185C 21 185C 28

Bond, 185C 30

Definitions, 185C 1

Directors, election and term, 185C 3 185C 8

Established, 185C 3-185C 5

Expenses, 185C 14

Funds, use restricted, 185C 29

Members, ex officio, 185C 10

Powers and duties, 185C 12, 185C 13

Referendum, 185C 2, 185C 16-185C 20

Rulemaking, 185C 13

Vacancy, 185C 9

Violations, 185C 31

CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING*General provisions* ch 172C**CORPORATIONS***Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491-496 and the "new law" ch 496A See 496A 142 for such explanation as the Code provides**Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A See 504A 100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558 38

Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77 10

Acting as corporation without authority, 496A 141

Actions, service of notice, 617 6, R C P 56 1(f)

Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624 1

Advertising and selling unlawful, 714 17, 714 18

Affiliated group, defined, 422 32, 422 37

Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553 6

Architects, practice by, 118 21

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55-496A.62
 Attachment of property, 807.7
 Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524
 Blacklisting employee, ch 730
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*
 Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40
 Consent to service, R.C.P. 55.1, R.C.P. 56.2
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-500
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Criminal proceedings against, ch 807
 Defined, competition law, 553.3
 Development corporations, ch 496B
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1-496B.20
 Farming corporations, ch 172C
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Fines, collection, 807.6
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Foreign corporations
 See also explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
 Address changes, 496A.111
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130
 Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103-496A.122
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Co-operatives, 499.54
 Corporate name, 496A.105-496A.109
 Defined, 496A.2
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19
 Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1
 Foreign trade zone established, 491.36
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15
 Holding companies, 495.2-495.6
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8-496A.10
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28-504.31, ch 504A

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Foreign corporations — Continued
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Original notice served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Co-operative associations, 499.54
 Forms, R.C.P. 381
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Contract to be performed in state, 617.3
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 Foreign companies, 504A.74
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Permits to do business
 General provisions, ch 494
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103-496A.120
 Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
 Public utility corporations
 Generally, ch 495
 Capital stock, 492.5-492.9
 Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4-496.6
 Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496
 Real estate, ch 567
 Registered office, agent, 496A.110-496A.112
 Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
 Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5-496.16
 Form of summons, 807.2

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4
 Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A
 Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591
 Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Municipal corporations
 Cities, 368.11
 Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170A.4
 Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170B.3
 Townships, chs 359, 360
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations under (new) law
 Generally, ch 504A
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
 Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34-504A.38
 Contents, 504A.29
 Filing and recording, 504A.30
 Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
 Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
 Assumed name fee, 504A.6
 Board of directors
 General provisions, 504A.12-504A.46
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Voting, 504A.95
 Books and records, 504A.25
 Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
 Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
 Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
 Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207
 Corporate farming, ch 172C
 Corporate name, assumed, 504A.6
 County recorders, duties, 331.602(26-29)
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 De facto corporations, 504A.98
 Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
 Directors, *see Board of Directors above*
 Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
 Dissolution
 Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
 Claims, filing, 504A.59
 Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62, 602.8102(70)
 Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 Involuntary, 504A.53-504A.55, 504A.63
 Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 Voluntary, 504A.47-504A.63
 Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
 Dividends prohibited, 504A.26

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law —
 Continued
 Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
 Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
 Exchange of assets, 504A.46
 Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
 Federal tax liability, ch 504B
 Fees and charges, 504A.6, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.6, 504A.32
 Foreign corporations
 Admission, 504A.65
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Certificate of authority, 504A.67, 504A.69-504A.82
 Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 Name, assumed, 504A.67
 Name, change, 504A.68
 Name, designation, 504A.67
 Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Officers, duties, 504A.67
 Powers, 504A.66
 Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Secretary of state, assumed name fee, 504A.67
 Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Violations, 504A.65
 Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
 Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
 Health care services, ch 514
 Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28-504A.33
 Incorporators, 504A.28
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Lease of assets, 504A.46
 Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
 Liability without authority, 504A.98
 Liquidation, 504A.56-504A.64
 Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
 Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
 Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
 Members
 Generally, 504A.11
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Meetings, 504A.13
 Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Organization meetings, 504A.33
 Quorum, 504A.16
 Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.40-504A.46
 Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
 Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law —
Continued
Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
Officers
Duties, 504A.6
Interrogatories, 504A.88-504A.90
Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
Removal, 504A.24
Selection, etc., 504A.23
Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
Powers enumerated, 504A.4
Process, service, 504A.10
Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
Racing license, horse or dog, 99D.8
Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*,
504A.32
Records, what required, 504A.25
Registered office and agent, 504A.8-504A.10
Registered office and name, foreign corporations,
504A.72, 504A.73
Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
Rural water districts, 357A.20
Sale of all assets, 504A.46
Secretary of state, 504A.6, 504A.88-504A.92
Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings,
504A.55
Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88
Voluntary and involuntary dissolution,
504A.47-504A.64
Voting, *generally*, 504A.15
Voting, 504A.95
Waiver of notice, 504A.96
Nonprofit corporations under (old) law
*See explanatory note at beginning of
CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A
Generally*, ch 504
Annual reports not required, 496.19
Articles of incorporation
Legalizing Act, 591.6
Recording, fees for, 504.1
Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument,
rescission, 554.3207
Co-operative associations, ch 498
Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
Credit unions, ch 533
Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII,
3
Devise or bequest limited, 633.266
Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 12
Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
Exemption from taxation, 422.34
Farm aid associations, procedure, ch 176
Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40
Hospital service corporation, ch 514
Immunities granted general assembly, Const.,
Iowa, VIII, 12

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (old) law —
Continued
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Legalizing Acts, 591.15-591.17
Medical and surgical insurance, ch 514
Optometric insurance, ch 514
Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal,
177A.20
Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 3
Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
Officers, workers' compensation, 85.1(5), 87.22
Original notice served, procedure, 807.3, 807.5
Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6;
R.C.P. 56.1
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Product development corporations, 28.81-28.94
Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C
Profit corporations
*See explanatory note at beginning of
CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*
Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state,
491.16
Acknowledgments before 1970, legalized, 589.4,
589.5
Actions against
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Blacklisting employee, ch 730
Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
Mandamus, 661.1
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g),
56.2
Place of bringing actions, 616.8-616.16
Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
Security for costs, ch 621
Service
Notice, how made, 617.6
Process agent, on, 491.15
Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58-491.62
Actions by
Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
Shareholder's right, 496A.43
Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
Agents
Adverse examination, 624.1
Custody of office by agent, 491.14
Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
Violations. *see Violations below under this
subhead*
Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122
Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses,
R.C.P. 299(e)

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Applicable law, 496A.142

Articles of incorporation

General provisions, ch 491

Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62

Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**Contents, *generally*, 496A.49

Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Restated, 496A.61

Stock without par value, ch 493

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76

Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also* **BANKS AND BANKING**

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

Bonds

Blue sky law, ch 502

Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6

Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8

Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Books

Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Required, 496A.47

Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Bylaws

Authority to establish, 491.3(7)

Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402

Legislative control, 491.39

Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions, 56.29

Capital, *see subhead* **Stock below**

Capital, stated, 496A.20

Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

Compromise of state fee, 496.13

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

Conveyances legalized, 589.24

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

Criminal misdemeanors, R.C.P. 40

Debts

Director's liability, 491.41

State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61

Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2

Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19

Development corporations, *generally*, ch 496B

Directors

Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39

Election, 496A.35–496A.37

Executive committee, 496A.39

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Informal action, 496A.140

Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3

Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

Meetings, 496A.40

Number, 496A.34, 496A.35

Organization meeting, 496A.54

Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39

Quorum, 496A.38

Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34

Removal, 496A.35

Discrimination, 551.1

Dissolution

See also Permits to do Business below under this subhead

Affairs wound up, 491.56

Consumer fraud practices, as grounds, 714.16

Decree, certification, 602.8102(68)

Discovery, books produced, 491.64

Distribution of assets, 492.11

Franchise, effect on, 491.63

Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102

Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6; R.C.P. 299, 303–305

Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303

Method of dissolving, 491.23

Notice published, 491.23

Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 299–305

Receivership authorized, 491.66

Stock violation, grounds, 492.11

Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11

Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

Dividends, 496A.41

Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

Duration, 491.24

Employees mutual insurance, ch 513

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair-trade practices, ch 551

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Fees

- Amendment of articles, 491.20
- Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123-496A.126
- Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
- Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
- Incorporation fees, 491.11
- Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

Franchises

Forfeiture

- Competition law violations, 553.12
- Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12-496.16
- Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42
- Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

- Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41
- Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, ch 591

Expenses, 496A.21

Fees, 491.11, 491.12

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17-491.19

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Judgments against, collection, 491.58-491.63

Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126-496A.129

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15

Merger and consolidation

Generally, 491.101-491.113

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68-496A.74

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7-496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

Officers

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38-558.40

Election by directors, 496A.45

Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)

False statements, 491.40, 491.68

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Interest in road contracts, 314.2

Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141

Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1

Permits to do business

Annual fee, collection, 496.4-496.19

Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12

Forfeiture

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Powers in general, 491.1-491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58-491.62
- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13
- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
- Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
- Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Real property
 - Acknowledgments, ch 558
 - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.24
 - Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
- Receivership, 491.66
- Records
 - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
 - Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
 - Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
 - Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47-491.50
- Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
- Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Renewal, 491.25-491.32
- Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
- Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62
- Reports
 - Annual report, 491.68, ch 496
 - Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130
 - False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
 - Notice before delinquency, 496.17
- Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
- Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
- Restatement of articles, 496A.142
- Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)
- Seals
 - Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
 - Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 - Definition of seal, 4.1(14)
- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, sale of, ch 502
- Service of process, 496A.13
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Small business, tax deduction, hiring handicapped and parolees, 422.35(7)
- Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*
- Stock
 - Amana corporation exceptions, 491.114
 - Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1
 - Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
 - Authorized shares, 496A.14
 - Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65
 - Certificates
 - Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Stock — Continued

Certificates — Continued

- Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
- Signing requirements, 491.48
- Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15
- Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54
- Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54
- Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18
- Dealing in own shares, 496A.5
- Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
- Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
- Execution levy on stock, 626.25
- Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
- Foreign corporations, ch 495
- Fractional shares, 496A.23
- Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
- Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
- Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
- Installment plan sales, liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
- Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Merger or consolidation, 491.113
- No-par value stock, ch 493
- Options, 496A.19
- Par value required, 492.5
- Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 496A.22
- Payment in property, 492.6-492.12, 496A.18
- Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
- Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
- Preferred or special, 496A.15
- Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
- Sale, regulated, 502.102
- Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
- Signing of certificates, 491.48
- Subscriptions, 496A.16
- Subsidiary corporation, 511.8(18)
- Taxation, place of listing, 428.8
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5-492.9
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Without par value, ch 493

Stockholders

- Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
- Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
- Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
- Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Stockholders — Continued

- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Informal meetings, 496A.140
- Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability for dividends, 496A.44
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33
- Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
- Taxation
 - See TAXATION for general provisions*
 - Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
 - Freight companies, ch 435
 - Income tax, 422.32–422.41
 - Liability, taxes due, 421.26
 - Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
 - Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 - Property exempt, 427.1
 - Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
 - Real property, valuation for, 428.34
 - Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
 - Utilities companies
 - Express companies, ch 436
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.29
 - Pipeline companies, ch 438
 - Railroads, ch 434
 - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
 - Transmission lines, ch 437
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*
- Time of commencing, 491.19
- Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
- Trade names, 496A.7
- Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
- Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11
- Violations
 - Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
 - Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
 - Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
 - Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
 - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
 - False prospectus, 491.68
 - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 - Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12
 - Publishing false reports, 491.68
 - Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
 - Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
 - Stock issued without payment, 492.12
 - Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.4
 - Waiver of notice, 496A.139
- Public corporations
 - Cities, ch 368
 - Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 - Townships, chs 359, 360
- Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Renewal, fees, 491.28
- Statutory construction, 4.1(13)
- Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7
- Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5
- Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(4)
- Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)
- Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
- CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
 - General provisions, 246.301–246.319, see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*
 - Clarinda correctional facility, 246.102(7), 246.205
 - Correctional release center (Newton), 246.102(8), 246.206
 - Intake and classification center, 246.202
 - Medical and classification center (Oakdale), 246.102(4), 246.201
 - Medium security correctional facility, men's (Mount Pleasant), 246.102(6), 246.204
 - Medium security correctional facility, men's (Rockwell City), 246.102(5), 246.203
 - North central correctional facility (Rockwell City), 246.102(5), 246.203
 - Penitentiary, state (Fort Madison), 246.102(3)
 - Reformatory, men's, (Anamosa), 246.102(2)
 - Rehabilitation camps, 246.102(9)
 - Women's correctional institution (Mitchellville), 246.102(1)

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS*See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES***CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

Community based correctional programs, ch 905
 Institutions, state, ch 246
 Interstate corrections compact, ch 247
 Parole, ch 906
 Probation, ch 907
 Sentence reduction, ch 903A
 Victim restitution, ch 912
 Work release program, 246 901-246 909

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER (NEWTON)*General provision, 246 206, see also CORRECTIONS**DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional**Institutions, Administration of*

Printing by the state, limitation, 18 29

CORRECTIONS CODE*General provisions, chs 901-912***CORRECTIONS COMPACT, INTERSTATE***General provisions ch 247***CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT***General provisions, ch 246, see also STATE**OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Community based correctional programs

Assistance by department, 905 7

Funds allocation, 905 8

Plan, 905 11

Correctional facilities, *see subhead Correctional**Institutions, Administration of, below*

Correctional institutions, administration of

General provisions, 246 301 246 319

Canteens, 246 310

Employees, *see Officers and Employees under this subhead*

Farm operations administrator, 246 302

Food preparation, inspection, 159 5(14)

Improvements, 246 315

Investigations of institutions, 246 401-246 405

List of specific institutions, 246 102,

246 201-246 206

Officers and employees

Bonds, 246 304

Compensation, 246 303

Superintendents, appointment, 246 301

Corrections board, 246 104 246 106

Director, 246 107, 246 108

Inmates

Controlled substances, furnished to, unlawful,
719 7

Disciplinary rules, 246 505

Escape, 246 507, 719 4 719 6

Federal prisoners, 246 504

Intoxicants, furnished to, unlawful, 719 8

Legal services, appellate defender, 13B 7

Paroles, ch 906

Probation, ch 907

Property, 246 508

Records, confidential, 246 601-246 603

Religious preference, 246 510

Sentence reduction, ch 903A

Transfer, 246 503

Visitors, 246 512

Work, 246 701-246 706

CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT — Continued

Inmates — Continued

Workers' compensation, 85 59

Institutions under department, *see subhead**Correctional Institutions, Administration of, above*

Iowa state industries

General provisions, 246 801-246 814

Prison industries board, 246 808

State purchasing requirements, 246 808

Jails

Inspections, 246 103

Standards established by department, 356 36

Parole board, attached to department, 904A 5

Prisoners, *see subhead Inmates above*Prison industries, *see subhead Iowa State Industries above*

Prison industries board, 246 803

Report, 246 115

Responsibilities, 246 103

Work release program, 246 901-246 909

CORROBORATION

Accomplice's testimony, R Cr P 20

Special interrogatory to jury, R Cr P 21

CORRUPTION*Generally ch 722*

Election, grounds for contest, 57 1

Elections, voting, 722 4-722 9

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2 18

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721 11

Sports, athletics, 722 3

COSMETICS

Drug and cosmetic Act, ch 203A

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*General provisions, chs 147, 157*

Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157 2

Beauty salons, inspection, 157 11

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147 12-147 28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147 21

Oaths, power to administer, 78 2

Records kept, 147 104

Rulemaking, 157 9, 157 14

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Definitions, 147 1, 157 1

Electrolysis permitted, 157 5

Enforcement provisions, 147 87-147 93

Examinations, 147 29-147 43

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Inspection of schools, 157 7, 157 8

Instructors, 157 8

Licenses

Generally, 147 2-147 11, 157 2-157 5

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Itinerant's license, 147 75

Reciprocal, 147 44-147 54, 157 3

Renewal, 147 10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147 55-147 71, 157 9

Schools, 157 8

Public access to records and information, 147 8,
147 21, 147 91

Rules, 157 9, 157 14

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS —

Continued

- Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

COSTS

- Abatement of action, 625.11
- Abatement of houses of prostitution or gambling, 99.17, 99.25
- Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
- Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
- Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
- Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
- Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
- Annexation of territory to city, 368.17
- Appellate court
 - Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19
 - Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
- Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Apportionment
 - Animals distrained, 188.10
 - Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
 - Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
 - Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
 - Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
 - Party successful in part, 625.3
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.14
- Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66
- Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
- Attorney
 - Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 - Fees, written contract, 625.22-625.25
 - Removal proceeding, 602.10124, 602.10133
- Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
- Bill of costs taxed
 - Appeal from district court, 625.18
 - Appellate court, 602.5112
 - Deposition costs, 625.14
 - Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 152, 157
 - Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
 - Postage, 625.7
 - Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
 - Referees, compensation, 625.14
 - Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
- Bonds for costs, ch 621
- Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
- Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
- Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
- Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
- Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
- Change of title certificate, 558.66
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
- Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
- Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
- Commercial paper, 554.3106

COSTS — Continued

- Complete record, costs, 624.21
- Condemnation
 - Generally*, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
 - Dams and spillways, 112.9
 - Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
- Continuance
 - Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 - Failure to appear and testify, 622.79
- Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
- Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
- Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*
- Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
- Court costs, state a party, 19.10, 815.1
- Criminal cases
 - Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
 - Appeals to supreme court, 814.21
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P.10
 - County, liable for, 331.424
 - Fugitives from justice, 820.24
 - Labor credit applied, 356.22
 - Military court, 29A.37
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
 - Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 246.702, 356.22
 - Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50
 - State, when liable, 815.1
 - Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3
 - Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
- Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 26
- Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51
- Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
- Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10
- Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157
- Disbarment proceedings, 602.10124, 602.10133
- Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4
- Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
- Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
- Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
- Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
- Disturbing easement, action for, 564.1
- Drainage district proceedings
 - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 - Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46
 - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 - Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
 - Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
 - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 - Reclassification, 455.74
- Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13
- Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5
- Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24
- Escheats, 567.10
- Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9-188.11, 188.20
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13
- Execution issued for costs
 - Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
 - Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 - Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215-218
 - Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

COSTS — Continued

Execution levies
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Fees of notaries public, 77.19
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79
 Guardianship, 633.673
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.7
 Homestead, 561.5, 561.9
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5
 Incorporation of city, 368.19
 Indian civil cases, 1.15
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
 Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77
 Judgment
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51
 Jury and court reporter fees as part of costs, 625.8
 Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71
 Liability for costs
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
 County, lost records restored, 647.5
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
 Defense arising after action, 625.10
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 602.10133
 Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
 Losing party, 625.1
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
 Party in default or contempt, 598.24
 Plaintiff's liability
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 218
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
 Lost records restoration, 647.5
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 134
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61-222.80, 331.424(1a-h)

COSTS — Continued

Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
 Motor vehicles, stolen, restoration, 321.87
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
 New trial, R.C.P. 251, 253(e)
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
 Partition actions
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 Abstracting, 450.12
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 Service of notice, 633.47
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23, 66.24, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revenue and finance department hearing, 422.70
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 602.8105(1)
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
 Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*

COSTS — Continued

- Setoff of mutual judgments, 626 92
- Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625 9
- Shorthand report of trial, 602 3106
- State as party, executive council to pay, 19 10
- Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491 61
- Stud services, lien enforced, 580 7, 580 8
- Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622 64
- Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625 5
- Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A 10
- Supreme court
 - Appeal, 814 21
 - Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625 18
 - Bond for costs, 686 12
 - Coparties not joining, when liable, 686 4
 - Security for costs, 686 12
- Survey of land, damage, 355 13
- Taxation by clerk, 625 14, R C P 227 1
- Taxes, costs incurred, 447 13, 450 84
- Tax sales, annual, 446 7-446 10, 447 1, 447 4
- Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84 23
- Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625 6
- Township name, proceedings to change, 359 16
- Transcripts, 625 9
- Transportation department appeals, 327C 21, 327C 33
- Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96 14(3)
- Vacation or modification of judgments, R C P 253(e)
- Witness fees, taxed, 625 2, 625 12, 625 14
- Workers' compensation cases, 86 19, 86 32, 86 40
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414 18

COTTON

- Cottonseed meal, warehouse product, 543 1(4)

COUNCIL

- City council, *see CITIES, subhead Council*
- State council, *see name of specific council*

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

- General provisions, ch 270, see also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

- Interstate mental health compact, copies, 218A 6

COUNTERCLAIMS

- General provisions, R C P 29-32*
- Affirmative relief granted, R C P 225
- Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639 14, 639 15
- Barred action, use as, 614 12, R C P 29-32
- Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
- Class actions, R C P 42 11
- Comaker allowed to make, 619 6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Setoff and Counterclaim*
- Compulsory counterclaims, R C P 29
- Defense in case of assignment, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
- Dismissal, R C P 215
- Estates, 633 416
- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611 15
- Joinder of counterclaims, R C P 31
- Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611 15

COUNTERCLAIMS — Continued

- Judgment on counterclaim — Continued
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614 12
 - Excess amount, R C P 225
 - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R C P 29
 - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611 15
 - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R C P 74
 - Limitations, 614 12, R C P 29-32
 - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R C P 30
 - Not allowed, 646 1, 648 19, 661 12, R C P 275, 301
 - Partition actions, limitation, R C P 275
 - Permissive counterclaims, R C P 30
 - Rehef claim not limited, R C P 32
 - Surety to make principal, 619 6
- COUNTERFEITING**
- Armed forces violations, 29B 113
 - Criminal provisions, 715 1
 - Falsifying public documents, 718 5
 - Lottery tickets, 99E 18
 - Punishment, Congress to provide, Const , U S , I , 8
- COUNTY**
- See also COUNTY OFFICERS*
 - Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*
 - Action by or against
 - Authority to bring action, Const , Iowa, Amend 1978
 - Change of venue, R C P 167(a)
 - County attorney, when to appear, 331 756(2)
 - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A 5
 - Mentally ill person's settlement, 230 12
 - Notice of suit, how served, R C P 56 1(i)
 - Place of bringing actions against, 616 16
 - Poor relief, to determine liability, 252 7
 - Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C 24, 327C 25
 - Restrain, action to, notice, R C P 326
 - Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441 41
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Advertising, special events signs, 306C 23
 - Agricultural extension law, ch 176A
 - Agricultural land tax credit, 331 401(1g), 426 6
 - Agricultural lime, sale, 331 382(1d)
 - Agricultural societies, 174 13 174 19
 - Aid given
 - See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*
 - Child welfare, ch 239
 - County or district fair, 174 13-174 19, 331 427(2f)
 - Disabled persons, 214A 1-214A 16
 - Emergency relief, 251 4-251 7
 - Poor relief, ch 252, 347 16
 - Air pollution control, 331 382(9)
 - Airports
 - Aeronautics law, 328 1-330A 19
 - Bonds, revenue, 331 461(1a)
 - Commission
 - Appointments, 331 321(1p)
 - Establishment, 331 382(1i)
 - Petitions to establish or end, 331 381(12)
 - Definition, 330 1
 - Federal aid authorized, 330 13
 - Hazard prevention, 329 5
 - Joint powers, 330 4
 - Tax levies authorized, 331 441, 331 447

COUNTY — Continued**Airports — Continued**

Transportation commission, ch 328
 Zoning commission, appointments, 331.321(10)
 Zoning regulations, 331.304(5)
 Airport zoning, ch 329, 476A.5
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123.32
 Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.45,
 331.424(1a)
 Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2,
 125.46
 Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
 Amusement concessions, games of skill and chance,
 331.304
 Appellate defender reimbursed for services, 13B.6
 Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III,
 30; XI, 2
 Area education agency, district reorganization
 approved, 275.3
 Area hospitals, ch 145A
 Armed forces, records, 331.608
 Arson investigation, ch 100A
 Assessment of state land for improvements, 307.45
 Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
 Assessor, *see COUNTY ASSESSOR*
 Assistance fund, ch 334A
 Association of counties, state, 331.301
 Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41
 Attorney, county, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
 Auditor, *see COUNTY AUDITOR*
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331.382, 331.424(2b)
 Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII,
 4
 Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Benefited water districts, ch 357
 Bids
Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS
 Bonds, sold, 75.2-75.4
 Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 331.341
 Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3
 Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43,
 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
 Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
 Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
 Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
 Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
 Birth defects institute, cooperation, 136A.7
 Blind, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)
 Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Bonds
 Airport, 330A.9, 330A.19, 331.441[2c(5)]
 Authorization and sale, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.25
 Bond fund from tax levies, use, 331.430
 Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 331.441[2b(6)],
 455.118
 Building permits, 358A.3
 Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
 Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

COUNTY — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)
 County public hospitals
Generally, 331.441(2)
 Audit of, 11.6
 City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
 Construction, ch 135A
 Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
 Debt service fund, 331.430
 Denominations, 75.10
 Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115,
 457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, ch 463
 Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
 Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
 Expenditures limited, 331.476
 Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
 Funding or refunding bonds
Generally, 331.441(2)
 Levy and retirement required, ch 76
 General obligation bonds, 331.441-331.449
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Health center, 331.441[2c(7)], 346A.2
 Hearing on improvements, 23.1-23.16
 Highway, 309.46-309.55
 Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1e)
 Indebtedness limited, 346.24
 Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48,
 515.35(2)
 Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 331.430(2b)
 Interest rates for public obligations and
 assessments, 74A.3
 Interstate bridge bonds, 331.429(2e),
 331.441[2c(3)]
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Issuance regulated
 Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
 Voters' approval, 75.1
 Joint city-county building, 28E.16, 331.441[2c(6)],
 346.27
 Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
 Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
 Maturity and payment, ch 76
 Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8-64.11, *see*
BONDS
 Payment, ch 76
 Penalty for law violations, 24.24
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
 Public improvement contracts, county bonds
 deposited, 573.4
 Redemption by treasurer, notice, 331.430
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Revenue bonds, 331.461-331.471, 419.3
 Road bonds, 309.46-309.55
 Sale of bonds
 Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
 Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
 Statutes made applicable, 331.444, 331.552(21)
 Treasurer's duties, 331.552(21)
 Violations, penalty, 75.7
 Sanitary disposal projects, 331.461(1), 358.25
 Short term, authorized to pay current debt,
 331.477

COUNTY — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

Tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Tax levy, 331.422-331.430

Voting machines or electronic systems purchased,
52.3

Books and records, 331.508, 331.607, 602.8104

Borrowing money, voting tax, 331.425

Boundaries

Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

State land survey, engineer's expenses paid,
111.23Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction,
331.361

Townships, 331.303(8)

Bridges, city aid, 384.12(5-8)

Budget, 331.433-331.437

Budget hearings, 24.9, 24.28

Building code, 331.304

Building permit, 358A.3

Buildings and grounds

Blind, food services, ch 601C

Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*

Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.27

Construction, submission to voters, 331.441[2b(5)]

Courthouse

Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502(1)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75,
331.441[2b(5)]

Condemnation of site, 331.304(8), 471.4

Courtrooms provided outside county seat,
602.1303

Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)

Open on election day, 49.123

Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception,
331.478

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair
society, 174.13-174.19, 331.427(2f)Handicapped persons, construction standards for,
ch 104A

Prison labor used, 356.17

Site or grounds, purchase, election,
331.441[2b(5), c(9)]Supervisors, 331.341, 331.361, 331.382,
331.424(1k)**Care facilities***General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253, 331.382(1g)

Administrator, combination of offices, 331.323(1)

Admission to, 253.5-253.9

Assistance alternative to the facility provided,
252.25-252.27Birth and death records, *see VITAL
STATISTICS, subhead Institutions, Duties*Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1-253.3,
331.382(1g)

Child day care facilities, ch 237A

Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142

Establishment and improvements, 253.1,
331.382(1g)Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable,
135B.18

Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24

Medical assistance, 249A.12

Mentally ill, transferred to county facility,
225C.12, 227.11**COUNTY — Continued****Care facilities — Continued**Original notice, service on residents,
R.C.P. 56.1(d, e)

Cemeteries, 331.402, 566.14-566.18

Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

Child support recovered, 252A.5

Child support recovery, cooperation with other
agencies, 252B.9

Child welfare, ch 235

Cigarettes, tax permits, 331.303(3)

City bridge tax prohibited, 331.441[2b(6)]

Civil service

Combined county commissions, 341A.3

Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion,
341A.12

Deputy sheriff, 341A.7

Initiation of suits, 341A.16

Membership, 341A.2

Powers and duties, 341A.6

Claims against

Duties of supervisors, 331.303

Filing and numbering claims, 331.303

Payable by auditor, 331.506

Payments, exception, 331.478

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.504(8)

Claims due, collected by auditor, 331.507

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Coal mining, 83.11

Collective bargaining, 331.324

Community-based correctional program,
administrative agent, 905.5

Community mental health centers, 331.321, 331.382

Compensation board, *generally*, 331.502(32), 331.905,
331.906

Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19

Computer services to district court, 602.11107

Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5,
441.6Conference board, membership and organization,
441.2

Conservation board, ch 111A, 331.321(1c)

Conspiracy, location of, 706.2

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470,
see PUBLIC AGENCIES

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts, *general provisions*, 331.341, 331.342, *see
CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts***Conventions**Memorial hall commission, convention, to elect,
37.10-37.13

Political convention, 43.85, 43.88-43.100

Conveyances executed before 1970, legalized, 589.2

Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19

Corporate body, considered as, 331.301

Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905

Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174,
R.Cr.P. 10County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch
334ACounty seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of
County Seat below*

COUNTY — Continued

Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Courts, maintenance and operation, 331.424(1m)

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal and juvenile justice planning, ch 80C

Criminal cases, fees, 815.13

Deaf, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)

Death certificates received, 144.26

Debt authorization, current and noncurrent, 331.476-331.479

Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Detention facilities, 331.401(1e), ch 356A

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1, 29C.9, 331.321(1a), 331.381

District court administration expenses, 602.1504

Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.206-331.210

Divided into townships, 359.1

Documents, old, destruction, 331.323(2e)

Dogs, impoundment, 331.381(14)

Dual county seats, 602.6105

Elderly and disabled property tax reimbursement, 425.23

Elections

- Boards, compensation, 49.20
- Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442, 331.447
- Combination of county offices, 331.323
- Commissioner, 47.2
- County enterprise commissions, 331.471
- Excess levy election, 331.425
- Expenses, 47.3, 331.424(1i)
- Multicounty attorneys, 331.753
- Personnel, training compensation, 49.125
- Precincts, 331.383
- Tax questions submitted, 331.425
- Voting machines, 331.383, 331.427(2c)

Elevators, inspection, 89A.15, 331.304(4)

Emergency relief, ch 251

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Employees

- Bonds, individual or blanket surety, 331.324
- Claims for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
- Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61, 331.324(1c)
- Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
- Deferred compensation program, 331.324(1m), 509A.12
- Federal social security, ch 97C, 331.324(1j)
- Group insurance, 331.324(5), ch 509A
- Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
- Information disclosure, 79.29
- Insurance liability, authorized, 331.324(4), 331.424(11)
- Leave of absence
 - General provisions*, ch 55
 - National guard duties, 29A.28
 - Olympic competition, 79.24, 331.324(1b)
- Political activity prohibited, 721.3-721.7
- Supervisors' duties, 331.324
- Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28

Employment, preference, military service, ch 70

COUNTY — Continued

Employment stabilization cooperation, employment security director, 96.11(6)

Energy producing generating facilities, 419.1

Engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*

Enterprises

- Bonds, 331.462
- Books, records, deposits, 331.466
- Commissions, 331.321(1ab), 331.471
- Defined, 331.461
- Rates and charges, financing, 331.465
- Surplus funds, 331.468

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Expenditures, state mandates Act, ch 25B

Expenses of unfortunates paid

- Blind children, 269.2, 270.4-270.9
- Burial expense paid, 250.13, 331.427(2h)
- Deaf children, 270.4-270.9
- Handicapped children, 263.12
- Indigents medical care, 255.26
- Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Generally*, 222.49-222.51
 - Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 - Support in state hospitals, ch 230
- Poor law provisions, ch 252
- Psychiatric patients, 225.19-225.24
- Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
- Veterans of wars, ch 250

Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5

Facilities, shared use, 28E.18

Fairs

- Generally*, ch 174
- See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*
- Bonds to finance, 419.1
- Official, petition to establish, 331.303(5)

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Finance committee, ch 333A

Financial report, 331.403, 331.431

Fire districts, ch 357B

Fireworks display permit, 331.304(9)

Fiscal year, 8.51

Flood control, 331.401(1o), ch 467B, 467C.2

Food service, 331.361(5f), 331.382(5)

Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

Foster care, 234.36, 331.424(1e)

Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)

Funds

- General provisions*, 331.427-331.431, ch 452

Accounts

- Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
- Audited and examined, 11.6-11.21, 331.322, 452.11
- Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
- Kept separate by treasurer, 331.555

Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12

Alcoholism treatment, 125.32

Appropriation, annual, 331.434

Assistance fund, ch 334A

Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21

Bond funds, 331.430(3)

Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18

Bridges, 455.118

COUNTY — Continued**Funds — Continued**

Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.6, 165.18
 Collections, auditor's duties, 331.507
 Conservation fund, 331.427(2d)
 Court expense funds
 Clerk of court, deputy and bailiff, salaries,
 331.424(1m), 602.1505
 Court expenses, levy, 331.424(1m)
 Physical facilities, 602.1303
 Representation of county officer, 331.759
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 270.4-270.9
 Debt service fund, 331.430
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 331.556(5)
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1-453.6
 Deposits of public funds, 331.502(37), ch 453
 Disaster services fund, county-municipal,
 331.426(1)
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2,
 331.426(1)
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
 Expenditures, limitations
 Excess over appropriations, 331.437
 Submitted to voters, when, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13-174.16,
 174.19
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45
 Financial report, 331.403
 Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3
 General fund
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21
 Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 331.430
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 Deposits, 331.427
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 Established, 331.427
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 Improvements, county buildings, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes,
 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Interest, school funds, charged to county,
 302.40, 302.41
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 Moneys and credits replacement fund
 allocation, 422.100
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share,
 321.152
 Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27
 Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4
 Real estate transfer tax, 428A.8
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 Representation of county officer, 331.759
 Salaries of county officers, 331.424(1m)
 Sanitary districts, 358.40
 Sheriff's fees, mileage, expenses, 331.655
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
 Surplus from voted tax, 331.430(3)
 Tax levy for, amount, 331.427
 Unclaimed money, 331.554(6)

COUNTY — Continued**Funds — Continued****General fund — Continued**

 Use tax, 423.6
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Health fund, local, 331.427(2e)
 Hospital, county, 331.424(1), 347.7, 348.4
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 331.424(1)
 Hospitals, area, ch 145A
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 565.15
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Indigent defense, 28E.19, 331.424(1o)
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.1-682.3,
 682.45
 Library maintenance fund, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
 Loaned to pay current debts, 331.447
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 331.556
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Management, 331.555
 Mental health and institutions
 Generally, 222.74, 225C.12, 230.20-230.22,
 331.424(1)
 Alcoholism treatment, 331.424(1a)
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2,
 270.4-270.9, 331.424(1a)
 Mental health and mental retardation services,
 225C.4, 225C.8-225C.18
 Mental health funds, state hospital care,
 331.424(1)
 Mental illness fund, county care, 331.414(1b)
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care,
 331.424(1)
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14
 Penalties for violations
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False fee entries, 721.1
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Petroleum overcharge, 93.15
 Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
 General relief director, 252.25-252.43,
 331.321(1i)
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, *generally*, ch 252
 Tax levy, 331.427(2i)
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
 Railroad assistance fund
 Appropriation, city or county, 327H.20
 Reversion, 327H.24
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 331.428(2a)
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2, 331.429
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 Rural services fund, 331.428
 Sanitary disposal bond, 331.441[2b(3)]
 Secondary road fund, 331.429
 State money, statements, payments, 331.555
 Taxes apportioned, 331.556, 445.20-445.58
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of
 making, 433.15

COUNTY — Continued

Funds — Continued

Transfer of funds, 24.22, 74.1, 331.552
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Treasurer of state, 602.8106, 805.12
 Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 Unusual needs, 331.426
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Weather modification fund, 361.3
 Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4, 331.304(2)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts, 450.4, 331.361(3)
 Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3
 Graves of veterans maintained, 250.17
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Handicapped, parking spaces, violations, 602.8106
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Health board, ch 137
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342
 Highways, utilities relocated, 306A.10
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 331.401(1q), 331.427(2k)
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978
 Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*
 Establishment, vote, 253.1
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.22
 Homestead tax reimbursement, 425.23
 Hospitals, 331.382(1), chs 347–348
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
 Hydroelectric power facilities, location, 28F.1
 Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461(1b, f)
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307.45
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Income tax, federal liens, 331.609
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.476
 Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303(10), 613A.8
 Indigents, joint county defense fund, 28E.19
 Indigents, medical care, 255.26, 331.381(9), 331.502(22)
 Industry, property tax exemption, ch 427B
 Infractions, 331.307
 Inmates in state institutions, reduction in sentence, payment of costs, 663A.5
 Insurance agreements, 331.301(11,12)
 Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Intercounty highways, 309.68, 309.69
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 331.430
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 331.446
 Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2

COUNTY — Continued

Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.6, 331.341
 Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Jails, ch 356
 Jails, murder by prisoners, 707.2
 Joint city-county building authority, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)]
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Joint exercise of powers, public funds invested, 452.10
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 331.323
 Judicial district department of corrections, 331.321(1aa)
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z)
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Jury commission, 607A.9–607A.19
 Jury manager, 607A.20
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 232.141, 602.1303
 Juvenile homes, education of residents, 273.3
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142, 331.382(6)
 Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.4
 Land preservation commission, policy and duties, 176B.3
 Land preservation, inventory, 176B.4
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law library in courthouse, 331.382(7)
 Laws consistent with state laws, 331.301
 Leases
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
 Defined, 419.1
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21, 331.361(6)
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
 Levies
 Basic, 331.423, 331.426
 Property tax, 331.422
 Supplemental, 331.424
 Levy limitation, 331.402(2c), 331.423, 331.426
 Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
 Libraries, rulemaking, 358B.8(7)
 Library districts, withdrawal or termination, 358B.16
 Licenses for certain businesses, 331.427(1a)
 Limestone quarries, ch 202
 Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A
 Local option taxes, ch 422B
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 331.556
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5

COUNTY — Continued

Marriage record books, 144.36
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Medical examiners, 331.321(1m), 331.801-331.805
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5),
 331.427(2b)
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cared for, ch 230
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.91
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost
 of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 230.20
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
 Notice upon release, 222.59
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
 State aid, 225C.7, 225C.12
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 331.101, 331.323, 602.8103
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
 Mobile homes, power to regulate, 331.304
 Monopolies and unfair trade, 553.6
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 331.322(8)
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Museums, 111A.1
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1,
 522.1
 Newspapers, official, 331.303(6), ch 349
 Nurses, public health, ch 143
 Oaths administered, 331.301
 Obscenity law precluded by state, 728.11
 Officers, *general provisions*, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
 Oil and gas exploration, leases, 331.361(6)
 Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A
 Ordinances, 331.101, 331.302, 331.504
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const.,
 Iowa, XI, 2
 Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.8106
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Parole violation hearing, 908.3
 Parole violators, expenses, reimbursement, 906.17
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county,
 675.30
 Peace officers, reserve, 331.382(2)
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses,
 80.12
 Permit fees to treasury, 98.35, 101A.3
 Pipelines, inspection, 331.303(9)
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities, cooperation, ch 252
 County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities*
 above
 Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
 Government projects, cooperation, 252.42
 Hospital care, 347.16

COUNTY — Continued

Poor relief — Continued
 Indigent medical care, ch 255, 331.381(9)
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Powers and limitations of counties, 331.301, 331.302,
 331.304
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, 331.322(10), 331.658
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished,
 602.1303(1a)
 Professional treatment furnished, 331.424(1b)
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and*
 Grounds above
 Property tax
 Additional, 331.426
 Elderly and disabled reimbursement, 425.23
 Limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender, 331.321(2), 331.476, 331.477
 Public employees' retirement system, contributions,
 331.424(1j)
 Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval,
 23.1-23.16
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22
 Public transit assistance fund contributions, 601J.6
 Public water supply systems, 455B.183
 Public works projects, 239A.3
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable,
 327G.8
 Railroads, right of way responsibilities, 327G.8.1
 Real estate acquired, ch 569
 Real estate owned by county, 331.361, ch 569
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Recorder, *see COUNTY RECORDER*
 Records
 Books and records, county officers, 331.508,
 331.607, 602.8104
 Claims, 331.504
 Destruction, old records, 331.323(2e)
 Elections, 331.383
 Fee books, 331.902
 Fees, recording and filing, 331.604
 Income tax, federal, liens, 331.609
 Measures, 331.302(12-14)
 Microfilmed for filing, 331.101, 331.603, 602.8103
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Minute books, 331.303(1a), 331.504
 Ordinances, 331.504
 Signatures, instruments, 331.602(1)
 Warrant books, 331.303(1b)
 Zoning measures, 331.302(12)
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18
 Regional transit system, 321.19
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Relocation of county seat, constitutional limitations,
 Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11
 Reserve peace officers force established, pay and
 benefits, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11-80D.14
 Risk management, 18.160-18.169

COUNTY — Continued

Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*
 Sale of real estate, 331.361
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5), 22)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
 Sanitary disposal projects, 331.381(16), 331.428(2c)
 Sanitary districts, conveyance to city, 358.31-358.35
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
 School buildings available for lease, 297.4
 School funds, ch 302
 School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 331.554
 Purchase by county officers prohibited, 331.901(4)
 Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 331.552(2)
 County bonds, 331.446
 County seal, required, 331.301(8)
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 331.901(5)
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901
 Sewage disposal, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.183
 Sheriff, *see SHERIFF*
 Signs on secondary roads, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 Social welfare board, 234.9, ch 239
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
 Special event signs, 306C.23
 State fair board, appointment, 331.321(1e)
 State land assessed for improvements, 307.45
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Substance abuse
 Costs of care, 125.43A, 125.44, 331.424(1a)
 Power to legislate, 331.382(3)
 Supervisor districts, establishment, 331.206-331.210
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 331.361(2), 569.8
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax-increment financing, 403.19
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax levy limit, 331.423, 331.425
 Tax, local option, ch 422B
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23
 Tax receipts, destroyed, 331.323(2e)
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by director of revenue and finance, 421.17
 Titles to real estate, ch 569
 Tort claims, 331.303(10), ch 613A
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

COUNTY — Continued

Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.23, 331.381
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veteran affairs commission, appointments, 331.321(1h)
 Veterans
 Assistance, warrants, 331.502(20)
 Burial, tax assessments, revenue, 331.427(2h)
 Indigent veterans, burial, 331.381(6)
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1f)
 Newsstands in courthouses, 331.361(4)
 Preference law applicable, 70.1
 Records, 331.608
 Veterans memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)
 Voter registration records, 47.7
 Voters, submission of tax questions, 331.425
 Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.383, 331.427(2c)
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 Warrants
 Abandoned or unclaimed checks, 331.554(6)
 Anticipatory, 331.402, 331.463
 Auditors' duties, 331.504, 331.506
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 Current debt payment, 331.477
 Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 331.901(4), 452.3
 Drainage, 457.22
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
 Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
 Nonpayment of obligations for lack of funds, effect, ch 74
 Repayment, objections, 11.21
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 331.552-331.555
 Unclaimed fees, 331.554
 Unpaid, 74.3-74.6, 331.554(5)
 Veteran assistance, 250.10, 331.502(20)
 Witness fees, 331.506
 Water districts, benefited, ch 357
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A
 Waters and watercourses
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
 Recreational areas, 331.382(1b)
 Water systems, operator certification, 455B.211-455B.224
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
 Weed commissioner
 Appointment, 331.321(11)
 Combination of offices, 331.323(1)
 Costs incurred, 331.502(31)
 Weed eradication, ch 317, 331.362
 Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2

COUNTY — Continued**Zoning law**

- General provisions*, ch 358A
- Airports and vicinity, ch 329
- Electric power generators, 476A.5
- Family homes, 358A.25
- Manufactured homes, 358A.30
- Shooting range, 657.9

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

- General provisions*, ch 176A
- Rulemaking, 176A.8(11)

COUNTY ASSESSOR

- Generally*, ch 441
- Board of review, 441.31
- Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32
- Code copy furnished, 18.97
- Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12
- Counsel, 441.41
- Forest and fruit-tree reservation, report, 161.13
- Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.3, 425.6
- Machinery and computers, special tax valuation, 427B.11
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.14
- Plats, existence certified, 409.1
- Plats recorded, 441.65–441.71
- Property, tax sale, 569.8
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
- Street name change, filed, 409.17
- Supervision by revenue and finance director, 421.17
- Tax exempt property, report, 427.1(23), 427.1(31)
- Tax valuation determined, 428.4

COUNTY ATTORNEY

- General provisions*, 331.751–331.759
- Abuse of children, duties, regarding, 232.71, 331.756(48)
- Acting county attorneys, 331.754
- Actions and proceedings conducted
 - Adult abuse, 235B.1
 - Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 331.756(80), 814.8
 - Business opportunity promotion violations, 523B.11
 - Competition law, 331.756(71), 553.7
 - Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
 - Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7, 331.756(40)
 - Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19
 - Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
 - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Juvenile actions, 232.12
 - Mental competency hearings, 229.12, 331.756(46)
 - Military courts-martial cases, 29B.48, 29B.49
 - Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6
 - Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
 - Practice Act violations, 147.92, 331.756(30)
 - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Prohibited actions, 331.755
 - Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued**Actions and proceedings conducted — Continued**

- Security law violations, 502.605
- Water treatment violations, 331.756(67), 455B.224
- Aid to dependent children, enforce violations, 239.20
- Appointments, civil service commission, 331.756(61), 341A.2
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Assistants
 - Absences, 331.754
 - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 331.323(2g), 331.757, 331.758
 - Compensation, 331.424(1m), 331.757, 331.904
 - Powers and duties, 331.903(4)
 - Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903(3)
 - Temporary assistants, 331.757, 331.903(5)
- Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11, 331.751
- Campaign finance disclosure commission, 331.756(15)
- Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses, 331.756(81), 815.3
- Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22, 331.756(18)
- Child support recovery, 252B.7
- Civil service, initiation of suits, 331.756(62), 341A.16
- Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
- Compensation and expenses, 331.752(4), 331.907
- Correctional institutions, visits, 246.512
- County officers, defense of, 331.756(6)
- Crime victims
 - Reparation program, 912.3
 - Restitution, statement of damages, 910.3
- Death, investigation, report, 331.802(2, 4, 5)
- Defined, 331.101(6), 801.4
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232, 331.756(48)
- Duties and powers, 331.756, 331.758
- Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17, 331.751
- Election of, when shared between two counties, 331.753
- Execution sales, bidding in at, 331.756(74), 569.2
- Fees
 - Generally*, 331.907(1, 3)
 - Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 331.755
 - Witness at investigation, 331.756(81), 815.3
- Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9, 331.756(23)
- Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24–189.26
- Food law enforcement, 170.51, 331.756(32)
- Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14, 331.756(32)
- Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7, 331.756(22)
- General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30, 331.756(59)
- Grand jury, assistance to, 331.756(8); R.Cr.P. 3
- Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24, 331.756(27)
- Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18, 331.756(32)
- Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
- Information
 - Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Information — Continued
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Board of parole furnished, 331.756(41)
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Governor, furnished to, 331.756(52)
 Job services, regarding benefits, 96.11(7)
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request,
 331.756(66), 450.1
 Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3,
 331.756(33)
 Interstate extradition compact, 331.756(82), ch 818
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to department
 of corrections, 331.756(41)
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 331.653(2)
 Jails, inspection and report required, 331.756(63),
 356.43
 Juvenile justice proceeding, 232.12, 232.90, 232.114,
 331.756(48)
 Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 331.322(5)
 Magistrate appointing commissions, not elected to,
 602.6504
 Mentally ill persons
 Competency hearing, 229.12, 331.756(46)
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27,
 331.756(47)
 Physical examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
 Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance,
 226.30, 331.756(45)
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82,
 331.756(42, 43)
 Military property recovered, 29A.34, 331.756(13)
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties,
 321.556, 331.756(58)
 Multicounty office, 331.753
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.756(14)
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4,
 728.6
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322(5)
 Parent-child relationship, termination proceedings,
 232.114
 Part-time attorneys, 331.752
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
 Pipeline company violations, 479.46
 Pipeline construction violations, 479.29(6)
 Prearranged funerals, records filed, 523A.2, 523A.7
 Private legal counsel, appointment, 331.759
 Private practice of law prohibited, 331.752
 Probation, advise on, 331.756(83), 907.8
 Prohibited acts, 331.755
 Prosecuting attorney appointed, 331.757, 331.903(5)
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 331.751
 Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5
 Recording conveyances and leases, 331.756(72),
 558.44
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11,
 331.756(16)
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Salary, 331.907(1)

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Status of, 331.752
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment,
 125.75-125.84
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 331.754
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17,
 331.751
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49,
 331.756(20)
 Township trustees, 331.756(64), 359.18
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Vacancy in office, 331.751
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29,
 331.756(60)
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23, 331.756(56)
 Witness fees, grand jury, 331.506
 Witness fees, investigation, 331.756(81), 815.3

COUNTY AUDITOR

General provisions, 331.501-331.512
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Adjustments, property taxation, 441.49
 Assessment duties, 357.35, 384.2
 Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)
 Bank deposits, 331.502(37), 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
 Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.6
 Bills paid, audited by board, 331.506
 Bond, amount, 64.8-64.11, 331.501
 Bonds
 Approval by auditor, 64.21, 331.502(6)
 Certification, 403.19(5)
 County hospitals, duties, 331.461(1d)
 Custody, 64.23, 331.502(7)
 Drainage bond record, 455.89
 Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
 New bond, when required, 65.2
 Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 School duties, failure to perform, liability on
 bond, 302.44
 Veteran affairs commission, 331.502(19)
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.27,
 24.32, 331.502(5), 384.19
 Change of name of street, 409.17
 Change of title by court certified, 602.8102(10)
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.904(1, 4)
 Clerk to board of supervisors
 Duties as clerk, 331.211, 331.504
 Meetings of board, notice, 331.213
 Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Collection and receipt of county money, 331.507
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see also*
ELECTIONS, *subhead County Commissioner*
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Compensation, 331.907
 Convenes county compensation board, 331.906
 County conservation board, warrants, 111A.6
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 331.502(1)
 Deposits in depositories, 331.502(37), 453.1-453.8
 Deputy
 General provisions, 331.323, 331.503, 331.903
 Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 331.502(38), 455.165
 Salary, 331.904
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 331.901
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.12
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90, 331.502(4)
 Drainage districts, management, 331.502(38)
 Duties and powers, 331.502-331.512
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.501
 Election contests, 62.2-62.11, 331.505
 Election duties
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)
 Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11, 331.505(5)
 List of officers to secretary of state, 331.510(3)
 Nomination objections, heard, 44.7, 331.505(3)
 Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19, 331.505(6)
 Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
 Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.207
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, 331.505, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Equalization order, published, 441.49
 Fees
 Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16, 331.507
 Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.508, 331.902
 Dog license fees, 331.507, 351.6, 351.12
 Estray services, 188.48, 331.507
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901
 Name change, individual, 674.14
 Tax sales and redemption certificates, 331.552(23)
 Transfer fee, 331.507, 558.66
 Homestead tax credit claims, 425.3, 425.8
 Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
 Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 331.502(41), 602.6503
 Jury commission, member, 331.502(42), 607A.9
 Jury duties, 331.502(44)
 Land preservation, agricultural areas description filed, 176B.8
 Land use districts
 Notice of election expenses, 303.46-303.48
 Petition, hearing publication, 303.42, 303.44
 Trustees election, 303.49
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61-222.66, 331.502(16)
 Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 331.502(38), 455.7
 Library fund, warrants drawn, 358B.10
 Lost property, duties, 331.502(46), 644.2

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20-230.22, 230.25, 331.502(18)
 Mentally retarded persons, support, 331.502(16)
 Money, unclaimed, record, 331.554(6)
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Notice, tax assessment protest hearings, 441.26
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 331.503
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Official notices, designation of papers, 331.502(45), 618.7
 Ordinances recorded and published, 331.302
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Plat of city filed, 331.511, 409.12-409.16, 558.63
 Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 331.511, 409.32
 Plats, inadequate description, 331.511, 441.65-441.71
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
 Plats, resurveys, 331.511, 409.43
 Plats, roads and highways, 306.21, 331.502(29)
 Plats, streets, 331.511, 409.17
 Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67-441.69
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 331.502(45), 618.7
 Receipts from county attorney, 331.756(9)
 Record books kept
 Dog licenses, 331.508, 351.22
 Drainage districts, 331.502(38), 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
 Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3, 331.508
 Estray record, 188.30, 331.508
 Fees collected, 331.507(4), 331.508, 331.902
 Health services, 331.427(2e)
 Index book, real estate transfers, 331.508, 558.62
 Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26, 331.508
 Official bond records, 64.24, 331.508
 Plat book, 331.508, 331.511, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
 Surveys and field notes, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5, 355.7
 Tax records
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Tax rates, 331.508, 444.6
 Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
 Veteran assistance recipients, 250.10, 331.502(20), 331.508
 Water district record, 331.508, 357.32
 Recorder, temporary duties, 331.502(8)
 Registration commissioner, 48.1
 Reports made
 County officers, list to secretary of state, 331.510(2)
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 331.507(4), 331.902
 Financial report, 331.403
 Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5, 331.510(1)
 Valuation property tax, 331.510(4)
 Reports received
 City budget, 384.16
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County treasurer, warrants canceled, 331.554
 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Reports received — Continued

- Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
- Financial report, 331.403
- School board officers, 291.11
- School corporation secretary, 274.4
- Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
- Sheriff, condemnation funds, 331.656(3, 4)
- State mental health institution residents, funds, 218.99
- Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
- Revenue and finance department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
- Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31, 331.502(29)
- Rural water districts, duties, 331.502(35), 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19
- Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 331.506(3)
- Salary, 331.904, 331.907
- Sanitary districts, dissolution duties, 358.40
- Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.31–358.34
- School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4
- School fund duties
 - Generally, 331.502(27, 28)
 - Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
 - Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
 - Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
 - Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
 - Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
 - Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
 - Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
 - Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
- School lands, 302.4–302.44, 331.502(28)
- Schools, voting instructions provided, 331.502(23)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43
- Taxation duties
 - Generally, 331.512
 - Accounts of separate funds kept, 331.512(15), 445.57, 445.59
 - Agricultural land tax credits, 331.512(3), ch 426
 - Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
 - Assessment districts, road, ch 311
 - Assessments certified to, 443.21
 - Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8, 331.512(1)
 - Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2, 331.512(1)
 - Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1)
 - Cities, 331.512(1), 384.2
 - Electric lines, valuation, levy, 331.512(9), 437.9, 437.10
 - Excess collection, return by state, 331.502(36), 452.17, 452.18
 - Express companies, valuation, 331.512(8), 436.9–436.11
 - Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29, 331.512(1)
 - Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
 - Homestead tax credit, 331.512(3), 425.1–425.15
 - House of prostitution, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
 - Levies, 331.512, 444.1–444.8
 - Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22, 331.512(1)

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Taxation duties — Continued

- Military tax credit computation, 331.512(4), 426A.3
- Nonresidents, personal property, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46
- Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Pipelines, valuation, levy, 331.512(10), 438.14, 438.15
- Property divided, ch 449
- Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
- Refund of taxes from state, 331.502(36), 452.16–452.18
- Revenue and finance department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- Rounding property taxes owed, 443.2
- Sanitary districts, 331.512(1), 358.18
- School foundation program, 331.512(12), 442.2, 442.9, 442.14
- Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
- Special assessment payments, 384.65
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 331.512, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2–443.4, 443.6–443.12, 443.21, 446.1
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2, 331.512(1)
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(48), 658.10
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)
- Valuation adjustments, 441.49
- Valuation property tax report, 331.510(4, 5)
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 331.512(4), 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(48), 658.10
- Weed law assessments, 317.20, 317.21
- Tax books, correction of apportionment, 331.512(16)
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 331.503, 331.904(4)
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.501
- Title change certified, 602.8102(10)
- Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69.3–69.8, 331.501
- Violations
 - Duty violations, 302.44, 331.901(7), 452.15
 - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
 - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 331.502(47), 655.1, 655.2
 - Local budget law, 24.24
 - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
 - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
 - Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 331.506, 331.554(7)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

General provisions, 331.201-331.403
 Absence deemed resignation, 331.214
 Accountant to audit officer's accounts, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
 Air pollution control program, 331.382(9), 455B.144
 Airport commission, 330.17-330.21, 331.321(1p)
 Alcoholic treatment, 125.32-125.34, 125.46, 125.48, 331.424(1a)
 Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 331.659, 331.901(2)
 Appointments by board
 Generally, 331.321
 Board of health, 331.321(1d)
 City planning and zoning commission, 331.321(1x)
 Civil service commission, 331.321(1q), 341A.2
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4, 331.321(1h)
 Compensation board, 331.321(1n)
 Condemnation commission, list, 331.321(1y), 472.4
 Conservation board, 111A.2, 331.321(1c)
 Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10, 331.321(1a)
 County enterprise commissions, 331.471
 Deputy county officers, approval by board, 331.323
 Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)
 Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)
 General relief director, 331.321(1i)
 Hospital trustees, 331.321(1r, s)
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z), 602.6501, 602.6503
 Library trustees, 331.321(1u)
 Medical examiner, 331.321(1m)
 Officers and employees of county and township, 331.321
 Recorder when vacancy occurs, 331.502(8)
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9, 331.321(1g)
 Solar access regulatory board, 564A.3
 Solid waste and disposal commission members, 455B.444
 Surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1
 Tax collectors, 445.50
 Veterans memorial commission, 331.321(1b)
 Weather modification board, 331.321(1v), 361.2
 Weed commissioner and deputies, 317.3, 331.321(1l)
 Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t), ch 358A

Appropriations
 Association of counties, state, 331.401(2)
 Bridge construction, 331.212(2g)
 Budget provisions, 331.434
 County fairgrounds, 174.13, 174.14, 331.427(2f)
 Highway construction, vote required, 331.212(2g)
 Library maintenance fund, 358B.13
 Religious purposes, penalty, 331.901
 Road clearing, 317.19

Arbitration, may apply for, 679B.1
 Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
 Audit of all paid bills required, 331.506
 Audit of certain funds authorized, 331.402
 Auditor, duties as clerk, 331.504
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Benefited law enforcement districts, ch 357D
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Benefited water districts, ch 357
 Blind persons, employment, 331.324(1n)
Bonds
 Anticipatory bonds issued, 359.45
 Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 331.322, 331.324
 County indebtedness, 331.441[2b(6)], *see* COUNTY
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
 General obligation bonds, 331.441-331.449
 Liability of board members, 314.3
 Minimum amount required, 64.8
 Revenue bonds, 331.461-331.471
 Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.8, 65.10, 65.11, 331.323(2)
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7

Books to be kept by board, 331.303
 Bounty claims, 331.401(3)
 Bovine brucellosis, claims, 165.18
 Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20
 Budget, county, duties, 331.434
 Budget estimates received from county officers, 331.433
 Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
 Building codes, 331.304(3)
 Building permit required, 358A.3
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13, 250.14, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
 Cemetery maintenance, 331.402(c)
Chairperson
 Election by board, 331.211
 Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)

Cigarette tax permit applications, 331.303(3)
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
 City fund tax levied, 384.17

Claims
 Allowance, 331.303, 331.401(1f)
 Audit expenses approved, 11.21
 Auditor's warrants audited, 331.506
 Claim register entries, 331.303
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
 Filing and entering method, 331.303, 331.504
 Labor and material, 573.7-573.11
 Mileage and expenses, county officers, 331.324
 Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.303
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24-139.30
 Record of allowance, 331.303, 331.504
 Settlements authorized, 331.401(1p)
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 331.653(2)
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.504(8)

Code and session laws provided, 18.97(19)
 Code of ordinances compiled and adopted, 331.302
 Collective bargaining, duties, 331.324
 Combined county offices, 331.323
 Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250, 331.321(1h)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Community-based correctional program, 905.3
 Compensation
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331.215
 Clerks of grand jury, 815.2
 County attorney, substitute, 331.754
 Schedule of elected county officers, 331.322(6),
 331.907
 Township trustee, 359.46
 Compensation board, facilities provided, 331.322
 Conservation levies, 111A.6, 331.427(2d)
 Contracts
 See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Conflicts of interest, 331.342
 Contractors' bonds, 331.341, 573.2
 Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1-23.9
 Labor and materials, ch 573
 Payment for improvements before completion,
 573.27
 Provide services, 364.19
 Voting, 331.212
 Conveyances of real estate, ch 569
 Correctional program, community-based, board
 member, 331.321(1aa), 905.3
 County and township officers and employees, powers
 and duties, 331.322-331.324
 County attorney
 Assistant employed, 331.424(1m), 331.757,
 331.903(5)
 Compensation, 331.907
 Prohibited from private practice, 331.752
 Sharing services between counties, 331.323(2f),
 331.753
 Status, 331.752
 Substitute compensated, 331.754
 County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18,
 ch 253
 County mental health and institutions fund,
 331.424(1a)
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
 County property, duties and powers, 331.361,
 331.362
 County services, duties and powers, 331.381, 331.382
 Debt
 Current authorized, 331.477
 Noncurrent authorized, 331.478, 331.479
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
 Depositories approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
 Detention facilities, ch 356A
 Disabled persons, employment, 331.324(1n)
 Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9,
 29C.10
 Districts established, 331.206-331.210
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.225
 Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.1
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
 Duties and powers in general, 331.201-331.216,
 331.301-331.304, 331.321-331.324
 Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24, 28E.28A
 Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.201, 331.204(3), 331.206,
 331.207, 331.306

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Election duties
 Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
 Authorization of counting board, 51.1, 331.383
 Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24-50.29,
 331.383
 Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49-43.62,
 331.383, 376.7
 Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20,
 280A.15, 280A.39, 331.383
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46, 331.383
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
 Election in new township called, 359.10
 Electronic voting systems, 52.2-52.9, 331.383,
 331.427(2c)
 Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
 Notice published, 331.305
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11
 Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, 331.425(3)
 Runoff city elections, 376.9
 Street lighting district, 357C.1
 Voters registration, 48.4
 Voting machines, 52.2-52.9, 331.383
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4-251.7
 Eminent domain, 331.304(8)
 Entertainment businesses licensed, 331.427
 Execution sales, ch 569
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19,
 331.427(2f)
 Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.6
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
 Financial powers and duties, 331.401, 331.402
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3
 Fireworks permit, 331.304(9), 727.2
 Flood control, 331.401(1o), 455.202-455.217,
 467B.1-467B.15, 467C.1-467C.6
 Food establishment licensed, 331.427
 Funds
 Bond fund excess, disposition, 331.430
 Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,
 165.18
 City funds, tax levied, 384.17
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report,
 331.656(3, 4)
 County, ch 452, *see COUNTY*
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
 Expenditures to attend educational activities,
 331.215(2)
 General fund, 331.427
 Investment duties, 453.9-453.11
 Transfer of funds, 24.22
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
 Unclaimed, credited to fund upon which drawn,
 331.554(7)
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 331.322(13),
 331.901(3)
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4, 331.304(2)
 Graves of war veterans, 250.15-250.18
 Handicapped children, special classes established,
 280.8
 Health board, county, 137.1-137.22, 331.321(1d)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Health care facilities
 Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
 Contract for admission approved, 135C.23
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highways
Generally, ch 306
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 Advice from transportation department, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 Area service classification, 309.57
 Assistance from transportation department, 306.4
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Classification review board, 306.6
 Construction program, 314.7
 Contract letting, 309.41
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Duty to maintain, 309.67
 Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68, 309.69
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4, 313.2, 331.362
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, ch 319
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2(5)
 Roads and traffic, 331.362
 Secondary road fund, 331.429
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26, 331.429
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 331.401(1f), 425.2, 425.3
 Hospitals established, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1d), ch 348
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402(2e), 422A.1
 Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461
 Indigents, medical care, 255.2, 255.6, 331.381(9)
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Institution fund for state established, 331.424(1a)
 Insurance, county officers, 331.324
 Insurance on employees and buildings, 331.424(11)
 Interchange of employees, 331.324
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Jails
 Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43
 Labor of prisoners, 331.303(7), 356.19
 Standards, 356.36
 Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 331.323
 Judicial magistrates
 Administrative report, 602.6606
 Courtroom facilities, 602.1303
 Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10), 331.427(2g), 331.441(2b, c)
 Land use districts
 Boundaries determined, 303.44, 303.45

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Land use districts — Continued
 Election date, place and expenses, 303.45–303.48
 Jurisdiction records, 303.43
 Petition by voters, 303.42
 Petition hearing, 303.44, 303.45
 Trustees election, term, bond, 303.49, 303.50
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Libraries, 331.428(2b), ch 358B
 Library, law, authority to provide, 331.382(7)
 License of certain businesses, 331.427
 Limestone quarries, ch 202, 331.382(1)
 Local funding, court expense funds, 602.1303
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.212
 Medical examiner appointed, 331.321(1m), 331.801
 Meetings, 331.213
 Members
General provisions, 331.201–331.205
 Appointive boards, 331.216
 Change in number, 331.201–331.205
 Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 331.504
 Memorial halls, ch 37, 331.427(2b)
 Mental health and mental retardation commission
 Co-ordinating board, 225C.18
 Members of commission, 225C.5
 Mental health centers, admission, 225C.15, 225C.16
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1, 331.382(1)
 Mentally ill persons
 Admission to state institutions, policy, 225C.14, 225C.16
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 331.424(1f)
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Liens released, 230.35
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25
 Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
 Mentally retarded persons
 Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 Death, notice, 222.12
 Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
 Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1f)
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.303(6), 618.7
 Newspapers, official, selection, 331.303(6), ch 349
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20
 Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143
 Offices and supplies furnished county officers, 331.322
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 331.756

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Organization of board, 331.211
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
 Pay and mileage, 331.215, 331.907
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
 Pipeline construction, determination of damages, 479.46
 Pipelines, construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.29
 Pipelines, petition for hearing, 479.29(1)
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67-441.71
 Poor relief
 General provisions, 252.2, 252.6, 252.22-252.43
 General relief, 252.25-252.37, 331.381(8)
 Parents and child liable, 252.2-252.9
 Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21
 Work projects determined by board, 251.6
 Powers and duties, *generally*, 331.301-331.304
 Prisoners, 331.381(17), 356.15, 356.19
 Publication of notices, 618.1-618.12
 Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Quorum, 331.212, 331.213
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4
 Rainmaking board, 331.321(1v), ch 361
 Real estate acquired for future highway use, rental, 306.38
 Real estate acquired, management, ch 569
 Records
 Destroyed, 331.323
 Microfilmed, 331.101(15), 331.603
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.18
 Redistricting, effect, 331.203
 Regional transit system, duties, 324.57
 Removal of officers, 331.323(2c)
 Reports made
 Public improvements on completion, 23.11
 State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13
 Reports received
 Correctional program, 905.4
 Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
 Fees collected by county officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned or uncontrolled, 455B.427
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
 Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
 Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.214
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 331.427
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 331.904, 331.907
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1-358.10, 358.31-358.36, 358.40
 School elections, duties, 277.20
 School fund
 Duties, 302.28-302.44, 426.6
 Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
 Management and control, 331.427(1b)
 School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8-298.11, 298.17-298.19
 Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 311.32, 331.362, *see also subhead Highways above*
 Secondary road signs, 321.352
 Secondary road tax levy, 331.429
 Session laws and Code provided, 18.97(21)
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
 Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24
 Sheriff
 Investigation expenses audited, 331.653(2)
 Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657(2)
 Use of private vehicle, 331.322
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10-319.15
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3), 331.321(1e)
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
 Supplies furnished county officers, 331.322(5)
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658(2)
 Survey record book furnished, 331.321(3)
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16
 Tax assessments
 See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
 Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
 Taxes
 See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 331.401(1g), 426.6
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, 427.8-427.12
 Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
 Supervision by revenue and finance director, 421.17
 Tax levies, 331.421-331.428, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.201(4), 331.204(3), 331.206, 331.208-331.210
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 360.7
 Township officers and employees, duties, 331.321-331.324
 Townships created, changed, 331.303(8), 359.1-359.16
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8, 331.201(3), 331.214

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued

Veteran affairs, 250.1-250.19, 331.321(1h)
 Violations
 Budget violations, 24.24
 Discounting warrants, 331.901(4, 7)
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 452.15
 Voters, questions submitted, 331.203-331.207
 Warrant book kept, 331.303
 Warrants, 331.506
 Watercourse established, 455.1-455.5
 Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
 Weather modification board, ch 361
 Weed commissioner, 331.428(2a)
 Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317
 Zoning duties
 Generally, ch 358A
 Airport, 331.304(5), 331.321(1o)
 City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23
 Regulations, adoption, 331.304(6)
 Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)

COUNTY CARE FACILITIES
Generally, ch 253
 Hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded
 Inspection and reports, 227.2, 227.3
 Standards for care, 227.4
 Mentally ill persons, care liability, 230.15
 Payment, costs, 331.424(1c)

COUNTY COMPENSATION BOARD
Generally, 331.905

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
 Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A,
 331.321(1c)
 Conservation easements, ch 111D
 Land development, 111A.4(3)
 Outdoor recreation and resources fund, 111.79

COUNTY COURT
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES
Generally, ch 356A

COUNTY ENGINEER
 Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
 Bonds given, 309.18
 Boundaries, 111.21-111.23
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
 Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13-310.19
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322(5)
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
 Removal from office, 309.17
 Report to department of transportation, 17.9,
 309.22, 309.56
 Roads
 Area service classification, 309.57
 Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4

COUNTY ENGINEER — Continued

Roads — Continued
 Government corners preserved, 314.8
 Secondary assessment districts, 311.8-311.22
 Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
 Secondary road research, 310.36
 Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member,
 467A.4
 Supervision of road work, 309.21
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5
 Tenure of office, 309.17
 Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS
Generally, ch 174
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE
Generally, ch 333A

COUNTY HOME RULE
General provisions, ch 331

COUNTY HOMES
See COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

COUNTY JAILS
General provisions, ch 356
 Condemnation of site, 471.4
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(11, p)
 Fees and expenses, 804.27
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 Inspection, department of corrections, 356.43
 Minors separately confined, 356.3
 Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4
 Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
 Sheriff's fee, 331.655(2)
 Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER
General provisions, 331.801-331.805
 Appointment by county board of supervisors,
 331.321(1m), 331.801
 Autopsies, 331.802
 Bodies for scientific use, 142.3-142.13
 Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31
 Disposition of bodies, 331.804
 Examination certificate, 331.803
 Investigation of death
 Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31
 Disinterment, permit, 144.34
 Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34,
 331.802
 Reports, 331.802
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19
 Prohibited actions, penalties, 331.805

COUNTY OFFICERS
 Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
 Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 331.322(13),
 331.401(1p), 331.901(2)
 Agent, acting as, before board, 331.901(2)
 Appointments
 County board of supervisors, voting, 331.212
 Deputies, assistants and clerks, 331.903

COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued

Appointments — Continued
 Temporary, 66.19, 331.322(2)
 Veterans preference law, 70.1
 Appointments by county board of supervisors,
 331.321
 Assessor, ch 441, *see also COUNTY ASSESSOR*
 Auditor
 Generally, 331.501-331.512
 Elections commissioner, 47.2
 Registration commissioner, ch 48
 School board levy, loan agreements, schoolhouse
 tax, 297.36
 Bonds
 General provisions, 64.8, 64.25, *see BONDS*
 Approval, 64.19-64.22
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Divulging bids, action on, 72.4
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Liability on bond, 331.322(13), 331.506(5),
 331.901(3)
 Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
 Required of supervisors, 331.322
 Time of filing, 63.1
 Budget estimates submitted, 331.433
 Certificates, errors in, liability, 331.506(5)
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointments, 331.903
 Bond paid by county, 64.15
 District court, 602.8101-602.8105
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907
 Collective bargaining, 331.324
 Combined offices, 331.323
 Compensation, fixed by supervisors, 331.323,
 331.907
 Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 331.476
 County attorney, 331.751-331.759
 Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11
 Definitions, 331.101
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Deputies
 General provisions, 331.903, 331.904
 Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15
 Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
 Salaries, 331.904, 331.907
 Veterans preference, exception, 70.8
 Duties in general, 331.901
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Election and term of office, 39.1-39.9, 39.17, 39.18
 Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62
 Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 331.476
 Expenditures to attend educational activities,
 331.215(2)
 Fees
 Collection and accounting, 331.902
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322
 Fines collected, annual report, 79.7
 Information furnished, penalty, 331.901
 Insurance, errors and omissions, 331.324(4), 331.404
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
 Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73, 331.341
 Judgment against, compromise, 331.323
 Legal publications received, 18.97(15), 18.98(11)
 Loans to religious group prohibited, 331.901(5, 7)

COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued

Medical examiners, 331.801-331.805
 Microfilm records kept, 331.101(15), 331.323(2e),
 331.703(4)
 Mileage and expenses, 331.324
 Names reported to secretary of state, 331.510(5)
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2, 331.301
 Offices and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322(5)
 Private use of public property, 721.2
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22
 Qualifying for office, time, ch 63
 Recorder, 331.601-331.609, *see also COUNTY*
 RECORDER
 Removal from office, ch 66
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 331.212,
 331.323
 Reports
 Governor or assembly may require, 331.901(1)
 Supervisors, when required, 331.323
 To state, uniform, 331.901(6)
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
 Revenues estimated, 331.433
 Salaries, 331.904, 331.907
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 331.506(3b)
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Separation of previously combined offices,
 331.323(1)
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,
 Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sheriff, 331.651-331.660, *see also SHERIFF*
 Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 331.901(1)
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF*
 SUPERVISORS
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
 Tax report to revenue and finance department,
 421.17(6)
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12
 Treasurer, 331.551-331.559, *see also COUNTY*
 TREASURER
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
 Vacancies, how filled, ch 69, 331.322(3)
 Violations
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331.437,
 331.476
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(7)
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 331.901(4, 7)
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 331.476
COUNTY RECORDER
General provisions, 331.601-331.609
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required,
 558.42
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)

COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Auditor as temporary recorder, 331.502(8)
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44,
 106.46, 106.51-106.55, 331.602(9), 331.605(1)
 Bond, 64.8, 64.11, 331.903
 Books kept
 Generally, 331.607
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 331.607, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54
 Drainage record and index, 331.607, 465.25, 465.26
 Fee book, 331.606, 331.607, 331.902
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14,
 331.607
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form,
 331.607, 331.608(1)
 City measures recorded, 380.11
 Claimant's book, real estate claims, 331.607,
 614.15-614.18, 614.34, 614.35
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903,
 331.904
 Coal mining applications, 83.5
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Co-operative association articles, 331.602(28),
 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5,
 331.602(14)
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 State bank articles, 331.602(30), 524.306
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state,
 331.602(29), 504.4
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
 Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4,
 428A.7
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
 Defined, 331.101(5)
 Deposits in depositories, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
 Deputy
 General provisions, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903,
 331.904
 Salary, 331.904(1, 4)
 Disclaimer recorded, 633.704
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7, 428A.8
 Duties and powers, 331.602, 331.603
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.601
 Error in recording, correction, 331.602(2, 3)
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 331.607,
 622.41-622.51
 Fees
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Boat registration, 106.5, 106.44, 106.52-106.55,
 331.605
 Charges, *generally*, 331.604, 331.605
 Collected and reported, 331.602(43), 331.605,
 331.902
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4

COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Fees — Continued
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Fee book entries, 331.606
 Filing instruments, 331.604
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16, 331.605
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10,
 331.605
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2, 331.605
 Name change, individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 331.602(37),
 558.58
 Recording instruments, 331.604
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.4, 331.605
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, site
 designation recorded, 455B.431
 Homestead book, entries, index, 331.607, 561.4
 Hunting license, safety and ethics education
 program, 110.27
 Indexing, alphabetically, 355.16, 558.52
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental
 powers, 28E.8
 Amendments, self-supported municipal
 improvement district ordinances, 386.4
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Change of name
 Individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Street, 409.17
 Township, 359.15
 City measures, 380.11
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Claimant's notice of interest, 331.602(39), 614.34,
 614.35
 Coal mining application, 83.5
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded,
 331.602(41), 624.35
 Condemnation record, 331.602(25), 472.35-472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
 Conservation easements, 111D.3
 Conveyances, 558.41-558.59
 Drainage decisions, 465.8
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 331.602(35), 331.607,
 557.22-557.24
 Federal tax liens, 331.609
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24, 331.602(12)
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10-113.14,
 331.602(12)
 Filing fee, 331.604
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed,
 425.3, 425.11
 Income tax lien, 331.602(21), 422.26
 Instruments in writing, 331.602(1-3)

COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Instruments filed or recorded — Continued

- Land surveys, 355.16
- Leases and contracts, agricultural, 331.602(36), 558.44
- Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11-110.16, 331.602(10)
- Microfilming records, indexing, 331.603(3, 4)
- Military discharge papers, free, 331.608
- Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5
- Mortgages, 558.41-558.59
- Nonprofit corporations, 331.602(29), 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
- Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
- Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 331.602(39), 614.34, 614.35
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
- Numbered consecutively, 331.606
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10, 331.602(7)
- Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partnerships, limited, 331.602(33), 545.2, 545.49
- Plats, 331.602(19), ch 409
- Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
- Prearranged funerals, trust agreements, 523A.2
- Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
- Real estate instruments, 331.602(36, 37), 558.41-558.59
- Release of power by donee, 559.1
- Revenue and finance department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, 331.602(24), 450.81
- Tax deed, 448.3
- Tax lien, federal, 331.609
- Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55
- Trade names filed, 331.605, 547.1
- Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
- Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
- Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105
- Uniform limited partnership certificate, 545.206, 545.1106
- Insurers, liquidation order recorded, 507C.18
- Jury commission, member of, 331.602(38), 607A.9
- Liens, federal tax, 331.609
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.602(6)
- Notices published, 331.602(40), 618.7-618.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 331.603
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Ordinances establishing districts, 380.11
- Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
- Plats by auditor, 592.4
- Plats, existence certified, 409.1
- Platting subdivisions, duties, 331.602(19), 409.1, 409.9-409.15, 409.25, 409.32, 441.65-441.71
- Property exempt, notice of transfer, 427.1
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331.602(40), 618.7
- Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 331.602(22), 428A.5, 428A.7, 428A.8
- Recording of instrument, time, 558.59

COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Records

- Destruction, 331.323(2e)
- Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647
- Records used as evidence, 622.41-622.51
- Report of documentary stamp sales to revenue and finance department, 428A.8
- Report of land sales to revenue and finance department, 331.602(20), 421.17(6)
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
- Revenue and finance department, review list of deeds, 331.602(5)
- Salary, 331.904, 331.907
- Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3-321G.9, 321G.27, 331.602(17)
- Social security numbers recorded, 331.602(4)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Tax liens, federal, 331.609
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.601
- Urban revitalization assessment agreement, 403.6(19)
- Vacancy filled by supervisors, 331.601
- Veterans' free recording, publicity, 331.608
- Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SHERIFF

General provisions, 331.651-331.660, *see also* *SHERIFF*

COUNTY SUPERVISORS

See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, ch 355

- Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8
- Appointment, 331.321(3), 355.1
- City plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.45
- Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14
- Duties in general, 355.1-355.10
- Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
- Fees charged, 355.15
- Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
- Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
- Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Plats legalized, 589.23
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5
- Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, 331.551-331.559

For various taxation duties of county treasurer, see *TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*

Accounts

- Accounting to state, 331.552(5), 421.32-421.35
- Account kept for supervisors, 331.552(3)
- Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13
- Examination by state auditor, 11.6
- False statement of, penalty, 452.14
- Agricultural land tax credit law, 331.559(13), 426.7, 426.8
- Assessment duties, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Assessment expense fund, 331.559(18), 441.16
 Assessment payments, 331.559(11), 384.65, 384.67
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)
 Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
 Bonds
 Amount required, 64.10
 Auditor's bond, custody, 64.23, 331.552(9)
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 County, 331.428(1), 331.430, 331.444, 331.552(21)
 Liability on bond
 Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(21)
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants,
 331.555(3)
 Judgment, compromise, 331.323(2d)
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16, 331.552(6)
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903,
 331.904
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
 Compensation schedule, 331.907
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 Condemnation funds management, 331.552(24),
 331.656
 County hospital, duties, 331.552(22), 347.12, 347A.1
 Credit on state's books, affidavit of nonprivate use,
 421.36
 Defined, 331.101(4)
 Depository accounts, ch 453
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Deputies
 Generally, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903
 Bonds, 331.903
 Salary, 331.904
 Disbursements of revenue
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2,
 331.552(13)
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7,
 331.552(13)
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Indigents, expenses at state hospitals, 255.26,
 331.552(13)
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21,
 331.552(13)
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
 School districts, reorganization, 275.26,
 331.552(14)
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(15)
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Drainage districts, duties, 331.552(25), 455.75,
 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Duties in general, 331.552
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.551
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
 Fees
 Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.558,
 331.902
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322, 331.901
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6
 Funds
 Accounts kept, 331.555
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 602.8105(4), 633.31
 Condemnation funds, duty, 331.656
 Court revenue distribution account, 625.8
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61-455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Election expense, 331.424(1i)
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 331.552(27), 583.5,
 583.6
 Investment duties, 453.9-453.12
 Investments in savings and loan associations,
 534.303
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.8106
 Library, 358B.10
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 331.556
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18
 Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation,
 422.100
 Pari-mutuel wagering tax, 99D.15
 Payments to state, 331.555
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 331.441[2b(3)]
 School fund account, settlement, 302.31,
 331.552(18)
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2,
 302.5, 302.7, 331.552(17)
 Storage facility lien satisfied, surplus, 578A.4
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 331.554(6)
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 331.559(12),
 425.1-425.15
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15, 331.552(11)
 Hospital trustees, chairperson, 347A.1
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds,
 255.26, 331.552(13)
 Junking certificate issued, 321.52
 Land use districts, tax collection, 303.66
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and
 registered, 202.8, 331.552(12)
 Memorial hospital warrants, numbered and
 registered, 37.30, 331.552(7)
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Motor vehicles
 Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42
 Credit for registration fees, 321.46
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109,
 321.145, 321.151, 331.557

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued
 Lost or damaged plates, 321.42
 Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30
 Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Records system, 321.31
 Registration fees, 321.105, 321.106, 331.557
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 331.552(4)
 Special fuel type identification, 321.40, 321.41
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72-321.88
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45-321.52
 Twelve-month registration, 321.26
 Use tax collected, 331.557, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.552(28),
 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.552(8)
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 331.553,
 421.21
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use,
 421.36
 Record books kept, 331.552(3), 331.554(3),
 331.902(2)
 Reporters, shorthand, compensation, 602.1507
 Reports made
 Fees, 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.901,
 331.902
 Financial statement, 331.555, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153,
 331.558
 School funds, to board secretary, 298.13, 331.558
 Supervisors, 331.504(4), 331.558(3), 331.902(3)
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 331.554,
 331.558
 Reports received
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51,
 384.65
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue and finance department to utilize office,
 331.559(11), 422.71(5)
 Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 331.902
 Jury and court reporter fees collected by clerk,
 625.8
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Smoking fines, 98A.6
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by
 County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
 Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55,
 311.28-311.31, 331.552(19)
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 Secondary road assessment districts, ch 311,
 331.552(20)

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Salary, 331.907
 Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
 School districts, boundaries, 275.26, 331.552(14)
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(17)
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 331.552(4)
 Settlement, final, 452.6-452.14
 Soil conservation districts, assessment payments,
 331.552(26), 467A.33, 467A.34
 Special assessment book, records kept, 445.11
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Taxation duties
 Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12
 Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
 Cities, 331.559(8), 384.2
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 331.559(20),
 443.10-443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 331.559(19),
 441.40
 Deeds, tax, executed, 331.559(25), 420.241, ch 448
 Direct deposit to city designated account,
 331.559(9), 384.11
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 Machinery and computer tax claim,
 reimbursement, 427B.12
 Military service tax credit, 331.559(14), 426A.3,
 426A.5, 426A.8, 426A.9
 Mobile home owners, delinquent taxes, sale,
 135D.24
 Omitted property, assessment of tax,
 443.12-443.15
 Property tax, reimbursements and credits for
 elderly and disabled, 425.23, 425.27
 Real property, apportionment, correction,
 331.559(25), ch 449
 Redemption from tax sale, 331.559(23), ch 447
 Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
 Special assessment book, records kept, 384.63
 Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.62, 384.63,
 384.65
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
 Suspended tax, 427.12
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 Tax receipts, destruction, 331.323
 Tax collection duties
General provisions, 331.559, ch 445
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 Agricultural extension education fund, 331.559(3)
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)
 Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Cities, 331.559(9), 384.2
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Extension education fund, 331.559(3)
 Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Lien of taxes, 445.28-445.32, 445.43
 Merged area school facilities, voted tax, 280A.22,
 331.559(5)
 Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26, 331.559(1)

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**Tax collection duties — Continued**

Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46

Payment of taxes

Compromise payment, effect, 445.18

Delinquent taxes, 445.5, 445.6

Installments, 445.36

Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2

Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17,
331.559(4)

Property acquired for road purposes, 427.2

Rail companies, delinquent, 307.29

Railroad lines, 331.559(17), 434.22

Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5

Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62

Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11

Sales and services tax, 422.71(5)

Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC**FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*

Settlement of public funds, 452.7-452.14

Special assessments, 445.11-445.15

Special charter cities, exclusive procedure,
420.220-420.229

Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22

Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.559(16),
433.9, 433.10

Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8

Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11

Treasurer's liability

Funds used for private purpose, 452.4

Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19

Water service levy, 331.559(7), 357.22

Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)

Weed eradication, 317.20, 317.21, 331.559(6)

TaxesSchool taxes, 298.11, 298.13, 331.552(18), 331.555,
331.558Suspended by supervisors, 331.559(15),
427.8-427.12

Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7

Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43

Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on,
425.1(4)**Tax sale***General provisions, duties, 331.559(22), ch 446*

Certificate, fee, 331.552(23)

Redemption from tax sale, duties, 331.559(23),
447.1-447.13

Term of office, 39.17, 331.551

Use tax provisions, 423.6-423.8

Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8, 331.502(8), 331.551

Vehicle security interest, 321.131

Violations

Account, neglect to, 421.33-421.35

Discounting warrants, 452.3

Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 331.555(3)

False statement of funds, 452.14

Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4

Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58

Neglect of duty, 452.15

Private use of public funds, 452.4

Warrants**Anticipatory**

Limestone quarries, 202.8, 331.552(12)

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**Warrants — Continued****Anticipatory — Continued**

Memorial hospital, 37.30, 331.552(7)

Canceled, amounts credited to original fund,
331.554(7)

Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3

General duties, 331.552(2), 331.554, 331.555

Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

Weed eradication equipment, 317.20

COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION*Generally, ch 358A*

Appointments, 331.321

Board of adjustment, rulemaking, 358A.12

Solar energy promoted, 358A.5

COURT ADMINISTRATOR*See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT**ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT,**subhead Court Administrator***COURT CLERK***See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT***COURT HOUSES**

Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502(1)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]

Condemnation of site, 471.4

County, open on election day, 49.123

County without, place procured for court, 331.361,
602.1303(1)

Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.1303

Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(5)]

Law library, 331.382(7)

Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)

COURT INTERPRETERS*General provisions, ch 622A***COURT OF APPEALS***General provisions, 602.5101-602.5205*

Appellate operating procedures, Ct.R. 4-15

Briefs, distribution of copies, Ct.R. 13

Cases submitted, Ct.R. 6

Cases transferred to, R.App.P. 401

Chief judge, 602.5105

Clerk, 602.5202

Decisions

Finality, 602.5106

Further review, R.App.P. 402

Publication, 602.5111

Fees and costs, 602.5112, Ct.R. 11

Judges

Appointment, 46.15

Number, 602.5102

Term, 46.16

Jurisdiction, 602.5103

Opinions

Preparation, Ct.R. 8-10

Publication, 602.5111, Ct.R. 10

Oral argument, Ct.R. 7

Organization, Ct.R. 3-3.5

Records, 602.5110

Rules, 602.5107

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS*General provisions, 602.3101-602.3107*

COURT REPORTERS

See *REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters*

COURTS

Administration, judicial department, see *JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*

Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13

Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6

Appellate court, see *APPELLATE COURT*

Appointment of substitute county attorney, 331.754

Appropriations, court restructuring, 602.1302, 602.11101

Attorneys and counselors, generally, ch 602, Art. 10

Attorneys, court-appointed, 815.9, 815.10; R.C.P. 2, 26, 31 (Form 11)

Bailiffs

District judges appointment, status, 331.653(4), 602.6601

Employed as court attendants, 602.11113

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 602.4108

Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.6701

Clerk of the district court, 602.8101-602.8109, see also *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Community service program, 907.6, 907.13, ch 910

Conduct in, criminal cases, R.C.P. 25

Contempt, parole, 906.8

Costs

Actions and proceedings against state, 625.28, 625.29

Payment, 19.10

Court administrator, state, salaries, 602.1502

Court employees

Legal practice prohibited, 602.1607

Salaries exclusive, 602.1608

Custodial orders violated, 710.6

Dependents support, foreign support orders, 252A.16-252A.19

Deputy administrator, salary, 602.1502

District court, see *DISTRICT COURT*

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 331.424(1m), 331.426(9)

Federal, inferior, Const., U.S., I, 8

Fees, 602.3106, 602.3202, 602.4303, 602.5112, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108

Fees, costs, security, prepayment deferral, ch 610

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, ch 626A

Forfeiture of property, proceedings, 809.11

Frivolous actions, 617.16

Hazardous waste violations, 455B.421

Interpreter, ch 622A

Judges, utility rate cases, 602.1212

Judicial council

Established, duties, 602.1202

Rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21, Ct.R. 208

Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29, Ct.R. 208

Judicial department, see *JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT*

Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46

Judicial retirement, see *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Jurisdiction, generally, see *JURISDICTION*

Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

COURTS — Continued

Jury selection, ch 607A, see also *JURY*

Juvenile court, see *JUVENILE COURT*;

JUVENILE JUSTICE

Magistrates, see *MAGISTRATES*

Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4

Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31

Military court, 29A.45-29A.52, ch 29B, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

Place for holding, 602.6105

Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Probate court, 633.10-633.53, see also *PROBATE COURT*

Procedures, 602.1205

Questions of law, certifying, ch 684A, see *SUPREME COURT*

Receiverships, insurers, generally, ch 507C, see *INSURANCE*; *DISTRICT COURT*

Reporters, R.C.P. 178.1, see *REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters*

Research director, salary, 602.1502

Restructuring, generally, ch 602

Retirement system, generally, ch 602, Art. 9

Rules, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

Senior judges, retirement, 602.9202-602.9207, see *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Shorthand reporters

Generally, 602.3101-602.3302

See also *REPORTERS*

Application for certification, 602.3105

Examinations, 602.3107

Examiners board, 602.3101-602.3107

Fees, 602.3106

Revocation or suspension of certification, 258A.3, 258A.4, 602.3203

Transcript fee, 602.3202

Unlawful use of title, 602.3302

Violations punished, 602.3302

Small claims, see *SMALL CLAIMS*

State court administrator

Appointment, 602.1208

Duties, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.5204, 602.5205

Statistics collected, 602.1208

Sunday, no judicial business, exception, 602.1602

Supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT*

Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 331.424(1m)

Transition provisions, generally, ch 602, Art. 11 United States

Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 331.658, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

Witness, ch 622B, see also *HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

COURTS-MARTIAL

General provisions, 29B.15-29B.72, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

COURTS OF RECORD*General provisions, ch 602*

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14

Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261

Jury, court acting as, 624.19

Juvenile court designated as, 602.7102

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3

Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2

Supreme court opinions, 602.4106, 602.4301

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM*See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*

Defined, 190.1(6)

Grading law, ch 195

Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES

Associations

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1-500.3

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55

Marketing regulations, ch 192A

Butter

Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

Score required, 192.55

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.46-170.51

Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7

Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3

Promotion by agriculture and land stewardship department, 159.2(1)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15

Cream grading, ch 195

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.21

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15-195.19

Price differential required, 195.5

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.46-170.51

Food law, ch 189, *see FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2-190.6

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58

CREAMERIES — Continued

Ice cream — Continued

Ice cream factories, 170.46-170.51

Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)

Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33-37)

Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11-192.19

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

License

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37-192.45

Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9

Pasteurization, 192.7-192.10

Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

Sanitary construction, 192.21

Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28-192.30

Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5-192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37-192.45

Tuberculin test, 192.22

Vehicles used on cream routes

Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22

Cream route defined, 195.3(5)

Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24

Licensed grader, when required, 195.7

Operating license, 195.15-195.19

Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26

Sanitation, 195.20-195.26(9, 10)

CREDITCommercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*Consumer credit sales and transactions, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Credit cards

Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486

Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404

False use, 715.1

Finance charge, 537.2402

Payment of traffic fines, 805.14

Retail credit sales, 537.2402

Traffic citation, 805.6

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Definitions, 537.1301

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

Home equity line of credit, 535.10

Homestead tax, rent, 425.18

Loan brokers, ch 535C

Loans of (small loan law), ch 536

Open-end credit, 537.1301(28), 537.2402

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

Research activities tax credit, 422.10

Venture capital fund tax credit, 422.11

CREDITORS

Agricultural land, debt enforcement, mediation, 654A.4-654A.14

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

CREDITORS — Continued

- Attachment, ch 639
- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535.16
- Defrauding
 - Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
 - Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
- Execution, ch 626
- Farm debt mediation, ch 654A
- Finance charges, consumers, 535.11
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
- Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
- Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
- Judgment lien, 624.23
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Mortgage foreclosure, ch 654
- Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
- Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
- Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.703
- Property exempt from
 - Generally, ch 627
 - Homestead, ch 561
- Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
- Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27, 628.28
- Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
- Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT

See CREDIT UNION DIVISION

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

General provisions, ch 533, see also CREDIT UNIONS

- Administration, *generally*, 533.51–533.66
- Created, 533.52
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Credit unions
 - Account insurance required, 533.64
 - Central credit unions, members of dissolved credit union, 533.66
 - Change in place of business, 533.23
 - Consumer credit code, records and reports furnished, 533.37

CREDIT UNION DIVISION — Continued

- Credit unions — Continued
 - Corporate central credit union, 533.38
 - Directors, officers and committee persons named, 533.8
 - Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
 - Federal, conversion, 533.35
 - Fees, 533.62
 - Loan violations, penalty, 533.16(8)
 - Merger, 533.30
 - Mortgage loans, disclosure statement, 535A.5
 - Mortgage loans, red-lining prohibited, 535A.5
 - Powers, 533.4
 - Receivership, account insurance plan, 533.33
 - Receivership, insolvency, 533.6
 - Reciprocity, other states, 533.39
 - Reports, 533.6
 - Reserves, requirements, 533.17
 - Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, ch 527, 533.4(17, 18)
 - Share draft accounts, 533.42
 - State, conversion, 533.34
 - Violations, failure to pay fee, 533.62
- Deputy superintendent, 533.56
- Duties, 546.4
- Expenses, 533.57
- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(18)
- Records, *generally*, 533.37
- Records, public, 533.60
- Reports to governor, 533.61
- Review board, 533.53, 533.54
- Rules and rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Credit Union Division*
- Subpoena powers, contempt of court, 533.59
- Subpoena prohibited, 533.60
- Superintendent, powers and duties, ch 533
- Surety bond, insurance, 533.58

CREDIT UNIONS

See also CREDIT UNION DIVISION

- General provisions, ch 533*
- Account insurance, 533.64
- Actions against, limitation, 533.29
- Administrator, *see CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT, subhead Administrator*
- Articles of incorporation, recordation, 331.602(31)
- Auditing committee, 533.11
- Borrowing power, 533.15
- Central credit unions, 533.66
- Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
- Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
- Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
- Credit committee, 533.10
- Deposit of public funds, 453.1
- Directors' election and duties, 533.8, 533.9
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
- Dividends, 533.18
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527, 533.4, 534.103(9)
- Entrance fee and capital required, 533.12
- Escrow agent, real property loans, 533.16

CREDIT UNIONS — Continued

- Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533 19
- False entries, penalty, 533 31
- Federal, 533 34, 533 35
- Fees, 533 62
- Fiscal agent for government, 533 4(23)
- Fiscal year, annual meeting, 533 7
- Government employees, payments withheld, 533 32
- Insolvency, restrictions, 533 46
- Insolvency, standards, 533 6
- Interest rates, 533 14
- Joint shares, minors and trust accounts, 533 13
- Loan requirements, 533 16
- Membership requirements, 533 5
- Merger, 533 30
- Minors, transfers to, uniform Act, ch 565B
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Political contributions prohibited, 56 29
- Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533 4
- Public funds received, 533 4(24)
- Real estate loans, prepayment, interest, 533 16(11)
- Receivership, account insurance plan, 533 33
- Receivership, insolvency, 533 6
- Reciprocity, other states, 533 39
- Records preserved, 533 26-533 28
- Reports to superintendent, 533 6
- Reserves, requirements, 533 17
- Review board, 533 53, 533 54
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 524 821, ch 527, 533 4(17, 18), 534 103(9)
- Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 527 5, 534 103(9)
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554 9104
- Share draft accounts, 533 42, 533 43
- Share drafts
 - Public improvement
 - Bond, 573 4
 - Contracts, 455 40, 455 42
 - Theft, 714 1(6)
- Share insurance, 533 4, 533 6, 533 16, 533 33
- State, conversion, 533 34, 533 35
- Subpoenas, contempt, 533 59, 533 60
- Taxation
 - Income tax exemption, 422 34
 - Inheritance tax, joint survivor, 450 97
 - Moneys and credits tax, 533 24
 - Property tax, 428 36, 533 24
 - Shares exempt, 533 24
- Violations
 - False statements, 533 3, 533 63, 533 65
 - Fees, failure to pay, 533 62

CREEKS

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

CREMATORIES

- Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142 1, 142 5
- Permit, 331 805

CRIMES

General provisions, chs 701-728
For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject, e g, INSURANCE, subhead Violations, MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations, TAXATION, subhead Violations, etc

CRIMES — Continued

- Abandonment
 - Child, 726 3, 726 6
 - Dependent person, 726 3
 - Witnesses, husband and wife, 726 4
- Abduction
 - Child under 16, penalty, 710 5
 - Definition, kidnapping, 710 1
 - Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710
- Abortion, *see subhead Feticide below*
- Absent voter's ballot, 53 7, 53 35
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232 67-232 77, ch 235A
- Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B
- Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504 13
- Accessories, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*
- Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116 21-116 29
- Accounts
 - Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452 3
 - False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452 14
- Administering harmful substances, 708 5
- Adoption, impeding same, 600 8, 600 9
- Adult abuse, reporting, ch 235B
- Adulteration, food and drugs, 189 15-189 18, 189 21
- Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A 5
- Advertising
 - Banks, fraudulent, 524 1606
 - Consumer fraud, 714 16
 - Educational material, 714 17, 714 21
 - Signs on interstate highways, 306B 2
- Aeronautics, 328 40, 328 41
- Aggravation
 - Burglary with aggravation, 713 3
 - Burglary without aggravation, 713 5
 - Robbery, 711 1-711 3
- Aiding or abetting crimes, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*
- Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B 101
- Alcoholic beverage control, ch 123
- Alterations
 - Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163 25
 - Criminal mischief, 716 1
 - Instruments, 187 14
 - Manufacturer's serial number, 321 92
 - Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321 92
 - Warehouse licenses, 543 38
- Ambulance chasing, 602 10122
- Amusement ride violations, 88A 10
- Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717 1-717 3
- Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187 7, 187 14
- Anonymous telephone calls, 708 7
- Antifreeze Act violation, 208A 11
- Apprehension, military personnel, 29B 4
- Arson
 - Generally, chs 100A, 712
 - Arrest by fire marshal, 100 9
 - Bail not allowed, first degree, 811 1
 - Degrees, 712 2-712 4
 - False reports, 712 7
 - Incendiary device, defined, 702 21
- Assault
 - Adult abuse, ch 235B
 - Assault and battery, penalty, 708 1
 - Attempt to murder, 707 11

CRIMES — Continued**Assault — Continued**

- Bail not allowed, second degree, 811.1
- Children, reported, ch 235A
- Intent to
 - Commit, 708.3
 - Inflict bodily injury, 708.1
 - Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)
 - Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 - Pointing gun at another, 708.1
 - Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2
 - Sexual abuse, 709.11
- Assault on national guard member, 29A.44
- Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19
- Attempts
 - See also subhead Assault above*
 - Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
 - Escape from jail, 356.21
 - Feticide, 707.7
 - Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 - Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
- Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Attorney's retention of client's money, 602.10119
- Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14
- Bank holding companies, 524.1807
- Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
- Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31
- Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4
- Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11
- Beverage containers, refunds, violations, 455C.14
- Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Billboard violations, 306C.19
- Bills of lading offenses
 - False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Blacklisting, ch 730
- Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7
- Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7
- Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6
- Bookmaking, 725.5-725.12
- Boycotts, labor, ch 732
- Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14
- Breach of peace
 - Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 - Military personnel, 29B.110
 - Riot deemed, 723.1
 - Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
 - Unlawful assembly, 723.2
- Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21
- Breaking and entering
 - Generally*, ch 713
 - Peace officer with warrant, 804.15
 - Search warrant execution, 808.6
- Bribery, ch 722, *see BRIBERY*
- Brothels, *see subhead Prostitution below*
- Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31
- Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
- Buildings
 - Defacing or injury, 716.1
 - Malicious burning, 712.1
 - State building code violations, 103A.21

CRIMES — Continued

- Bulk commodity weighing, 327D.132
- Bulk tank violations, 192.66
- Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11
- Burglary, *generally*, ch 713
- Business transacted without license, 727.9
- Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
- Candidate for office promising job, 49.120, 49.121, 86.5
- Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
- Careless and reckless driving, 321.277
- Carnal knowledge, 709.1
- Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
- Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1
- Chemicals and pesticide violations, agricultural, 455B.419
- Child day care facilities operating without license, 237A.19
- Child foster care facilities, 237.8, 237.11, 237.12
- Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20
- Children
 - Abandoning child, 726.3
 - Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
 - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 - Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Custodial order violated, 710.6
 - Enticing child away, 709.7
 - Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22
 - Indecent contact, 709.12
 - Juvenile court, ch 232, 602.7101-602.7202
 - Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
 - Lascivious acts with, 709.8
 - Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22
 - School law violations, 299.6
 - Sexual abuse, ch 709
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Cigarette law offenses, 98.36-98.39
- Citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729
- Civil service, violations, 341A.21
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, ch 701
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132
- Cockfighting, 725.11
- "Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Commercial bribery, 722.10
- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Competition law violations, 553.14
- Computer law violations, ch 716A
- Concealment
 - Crime of another, 720.1
 - Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6
 - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
 - Weapons, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*
- Concerted action of criminals, 703.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Conspiracy
 - Definition of, ch 706
 - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9

CRIMES — Continued

Conspiracy — Continued
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 Military personnel, 29B.78
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contempt
 Acts constituting, 665.2
 Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty,
 598.23, 598.24
 Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions
 and penalties, 234.28
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.414
 Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny*
below
 Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*
 Counterfeiting
Generally, 715.1
 Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.3, 98.38
 Congress to provide punishment, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 County officers
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331.437
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721
 Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(5, 7)
 Warrants, discounting, 331.901(4, 7)
 Cowardice, 29B.96
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302
 Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see*
also CRIMINAL HISTORY AND
INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
 Criminal mischief, 716.1, 716.5
 Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations,
 534.105, 534.704, 535.605, 535.606
 Criminal penalties, surcharge, ch 911
 Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.3
 Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20,
 192A.25
 Dams, without permit, 469.13
 Dangerous substances, 727.1
 Dead bodies, 331.803, 331.805
 Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
 Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass*
below
 Defenses, chs 701, 704
 Definitions, ch 702
 Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see*
subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
 Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
 Desertion
Generally, 726.3, 726.5
 Military personnel, 29B.82
 Destruction of voting records, 48.16
 Disclosure of information, paternity, child support
 determination, 252B.10
 Discrimination, unjust
 Against national guard members, 29A.43
 Railroads, 327D.10–327D.28

CRIMES — Continued

Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly,
 2.18–2.22
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
 Disturbances
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
 State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
 Diverting funds, 122.6
 Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
 Domestic abuse, *see DOMESTIC ABUSE*
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 Double jeopardy
 Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Military offenses, 29B.45
 Drag racing, 321.278
 Driving while intoxicated, 321J.2
 Drugs illegally used
 Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 205.11
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30,
 204.401–204.414
 Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
 Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
 Duress
 Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
 Military personnel, 29B.38
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
 Educational material, false advertising, 714.17,
 714.21
 Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
 Egg handlers, 196.14
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.121,
 51.16, 51.17, 722.4–722.9
 Electric power generators, construction without
 permit, 476A.14
 Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
 Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
 Elevator code violations, 89A.17
 Embezzlement
Generally, 714.1, *see Theft below*
 Bank personnel, 524.1601
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
 Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.515,
 534.605, 534.606
 Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
 Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12
 Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
 Enticing away persons, 709.7
 Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
 Entries, false, 714.8
 Escape
Generally, 719.4

CRIMES — Continued**Escape — Continued**

- Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
- Military personnel, 29B.92
- Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
- Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
- Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
- Sheriff's record, 356.6

Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17

Exhibitions, deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10

Explosives

- Generally*, 712.6
- Fireworks, 727.2
- Licenses and storage, ch 101A
- Loss or theft, 101A.8

Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4

Extortion

- Generally*, 711.4
- Carriers regulated, 327D.19

Extradition

- Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Military deserters, 29B.5
- Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30

False acts

- Accounts, fees and fines, 721.10
- Alarms, 708.7
- Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Credit cards, 715.1
- Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
- Entries on corporation books, 714.8

False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16

False entries, public officers, 721.10

False imprisonment, 710.7

Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6

False personation

- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
- Public officers, 718.2
- Surveyors, 114.25

False pretenses and frauds

- General provisions*, ch 714
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Banks, 524.1605-524.1609
- Bills of lading, 714.8
- Checks, false certification, 524.1605
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Corporation offenses

- False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
- False prospectus, 491.68
- False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
- Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

Counterfeiting, *generally*, 715.1

Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607

Dependent child aid, 239.14

False financial statement to court or public defender, 815.9(3)

CRIMES — Continued**False pretenses and frauds — Continued**

- False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, *see THEFT*
- Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
- Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
- Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
- Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401-502.407, 502.605
- License, transacting business without, 727.9
- Military personnel, 29B.113
- Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
- Pension records, fire fighters and police officers, 411.14
- Public documents, 718.5
- Public employees' retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
- Representation of records, process, 720.5
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606, 534.704
- Tax assessment, 441.25
- Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
- Transient merchants, 81A.7
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
- Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
- Warehousing provisions, 543.36, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

False report of bomb, 712.7

False report of, penalty, 708.7, 723.4

False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*

False statements

See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above

Dishonesty of employees, 730.3

Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6

Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93

Public documents, 718.5

Public officers on settlement, 452.14

Representation of records, process, 720.5

Treasurers' settlements, 452.14

Under oath, 720.2

Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7

False swearing, 720.2, 720.3

False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7

Family protection, ch 726

Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24

Felony

Definition, 701.7

Sentence, ch 902

Fertilizer law violations, 200.18

Feticide, 707.7

Fighting, penalty, 723.4

Fire, *see Arson above*

Firearms, ch 724, *also see WEAPONS*

Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9, 100.35

Fireworks, 727.2

Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32-109.34, 110.21

Flags, desecration, ch 32

Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.7, 101.11

CRIMES — Continued

Forgery
Generally, ch 715, 718.5
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
 Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7
 Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32-109.37
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8, *see also FRAUDULENT PRACTICES*
 Fugitives from justice, ch 820
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
Gambling
 Bullfights and other contests, 725.11
 Collection services, 725.18
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9
 Houses used for gambling, ch 99, 725.5, 725.6
 License to do business revoked, ch 99A
 Lotteries and raffles, 725.12
 Penalties, 725.16
 Pools, 725.10
 Protection money, 725.17
 Wagers, 725.8
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.15-99B.17
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26-163.29
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119
 Government contracts, price fixing, 553.14
 Government, offenses against, ch 718
Graft and corruption
Generally, ch 722
 Election, grounds for contest, 57.1
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18-2.22
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11
 Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 721.11
 Guns, *see Weapons below*
 Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
 Habitual offenders, 821.4
 Handicapped parking space violations, 104A.7
 Harassment, 708.7, 718.4
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21
 Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
Health violations
 Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32
 Diseases, 139.32
 Drugs, 203A.5
 Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Interference with local board of health, 137.21
 Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
 Migrant labor camps, 138.19
 Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38

CRIMES — Continued

Health violations — Continued
 Venereal disease, false information, 140.6
Highways
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
 Violations, penalties
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 Obstructions in highway, 319.8-319.12
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
 Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
 Hog cholera control violations, 166.39
 Homicide, *see also subhead Murder below*
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
 Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535-633.537
 Homicide by vehicle, 707.6A
 Manslaughter, driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
 Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.15
House crimes
 Arson, 712.1
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Burglary, 713.1
 Defacement, 716.1
 Riot injury, 723.1
 Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
 Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
 Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.3, 204A.4
 Impersonating an officer, 718.2
 Incendiarism, *see Arson above*
 Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6
 Incest, 726.2, *see INCEST*
 Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
 Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
 Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4
 Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
 Infants, abuse, ch 235A
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
 Insurrection, inciting, 718.1
 Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Intimidation
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Robbery, 711.1
Intoxicating liquors
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, 321J.2
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Intoxication, 123.46
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23

CRIMES — Continued

Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401-502.407, 502.605
 Jails
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
 Breaking or escaping, 719.4
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Joint action of criminals, 703.2
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Jury tampering, 720.4
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
 Justice, obstructing, 719.3
 Justification, *generally*, ch 704
 Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
 Kidnapping
 Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Definition, punishment, 710.1-710.4
 Labor law
 Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
 Occupational safety and health, ch 88
 Labor unions, 731.3-731.5, ch 732
 Larceny, *see Theft below*
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8405
 Lascivious acts with child, 709.8
 Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
 Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Licenses, fish and game, unlawful use, 110.26
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.364
 Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100
 Lottery, 725.12
 Machine guns, 724.1
 Malicious circulation of false reports
 Banks, 524.1609
 Savings and loan associations, 534.105
 Malicious mischief and trespass
 Generally, ch 716
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1
 Burning, 712.1
 Highways, 321.369-321.371
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 598.18
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1
 Membership sales violations, 503.13
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Merger of offenses, 701.9
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6

CRIMES — Continued

Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
 Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7
 Mischief, malicious, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Misdemeanor
 Definition, 701.8
 Sentence, ch 903
 Simple misdemeanor, trial, R.Cr.P. 32-56
 Mobile home dealers, license, violation, 322B.8
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
 Money retained by client's attorney, 602.10119
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7
 Mortician soliciting business, 156.12
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
 Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 Appearance to citations, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.561
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321J.2
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure to identify driver, 321.484
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104

CRIMES — Continued**Motor vehicles — Continued**

False certificate of title, 321 100
 False evidence of registration, 321 100
 False swearing, 321 217
 Felony, 321 483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A 32
 Forging of documents or plates, 321 100
 Fraud in application for registration, 321 97
 Fraudulent use of registration, 321 99
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A 3-214A 11
 Fuel tax violation, 324 20, 324 63, 324 73-324 75
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324 38
 "Habitual offender" law, 321 555-321 562
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321 261-321 274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321 331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321 225-321 227
 Injuring or tampering, 321 78, 321 79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321 311
 Leasing illegally, penalty, 321F 12
 License provisions, 321 216-321 224
 Liquid transport carriers, 327A 18
 Military personnel, 29B 106, 29B 107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321 179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321 482
 Multiple offenses, pleading, R Cr P 6
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321 92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321 476
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321 19
 Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326 27
 Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B 5
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321 104
 Operation while intoxicated or drugged, 321J 2
 Operation without registration, 321 17, 321 98
 Overloading unlawful, 321 466, 321 471, 321 474
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321 484
 Parking violations, 321 239
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321 300
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321 482, 321 483
 Perjury, 321 209(4), 321 217
 Permits, temporary, violations, 321 283(14)
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321 219
 Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321 96
 Possession of improper plates, 321 100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321 216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321 476
 Reckless driving
 Definition, 321 277
 Driver's license revoked, 321 209, 321 210
 Military personnel, 29B 106
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321 222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321 223
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321 101, 321 102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321 67, 321 104
 Salvagers and recyclers, 321H 8
 Scheduled violations, 805 8, 805 11
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321 379
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321 452
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321 294
 Tampering with a vehicle, 321 78
 Theft, 714 1, 714 7
 Transfer of ownership, 321 49

CRIMES — Continued**Motor vehicles — Continued**

Truck operators, general penalty, 327 22
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321 381, 321 383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321 68
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321 465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321 463
Murder
 Generally, ch 707
 Bail not allowed, 811 1
 Definition, 707 1
 Degree, how determined, 707 2, 707 3
 Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 802 1
 Malice aforethought, 707 1
 Premeditated, 707 2
Mutilation
 Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321 81, 321 92, 321 94
 Mutiny, military personnel, 29B 90
 National Guard, 29A 35-29A 44, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Neglect, health care facility resident, 726 7
 Neglect of child, wanton, 726 6
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 721 2
 Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321 190
 Nonsupport, children, 726 5
 Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726 4
 Notice of telephone use violations, 727 7
 Nuisances, 657 3
 Nursing home, license law violation, 135C 21, 135E 13
Obliteration
 Criminal mischief, 716 1
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321 81, 321 92, 321 94
 Railroad signs or signals, 321 260
 Traffic signs or signals, 321 260
 Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716 1
Obscenity
 Generally, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 Language, profane and indecent, 723 4
 Telephone, unlawful use, 708 7
 Obstructing drainage, 455 160
 Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727 5
 Obstructing justice, 719 3
 Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201 14
 Occupied structure definition, 702 12
 Odometer violations, 321 71
 Officers' failure of duty, 24 24, 75 7, 617 2
 Officers' misconduct, 721 1, 721 2
 Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84 16
 Oleomargarine, 191 3, 191 5
 Open burning, 100 40
 Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
Oppression in office
 Grounds for removal from office, 66 26(4)
 Penalties, 721 2
 Pandering, 725 3
 Parole violation, ch 908

CRIMES — Continued

Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715 2
 Patrol officer, impersonating, penalty, 80 6
 Pay toilets prohibited, 135 21
 Perjury
 Generally, 720 2
 False statement on tax return, 441 25
 Military personnel, 29B 112, 29B 113
 Motor vehicle law
 False swearing, *general provision*, 321 217
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321 209
 Savings and loan associations, 534 515, 534 606
 Subornation of perjury, 665 3(4), 720 3
 Tax assessment, 441 25
 Unsworn written statement, evidence, 622 1
 Witnesses, no immunity, 96 11(10)
 Permitting prisoner to escape, 719 5
 Personal rights, violations, 729 2
 Pesticide law violations, 206 18, 206 22
 Pillaging, military personnel, 29B 100
 Pimping, 725 2
 Plat filing violations, 409 14
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 524 1601(4)
 Poisoning, 708 5
 Poisons
 Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205 5
 Distribution, 727 1
 Domestic animals, 717 1
 Fish and game, 109 32, 109 76
 Procuring by false statements, 205 10
 Political activity
 Bribery and corruption in elections, 722 4–722 9
 Campaigning for self permitted, 721 6
 City employees, 400 29
 Industrial commissioner, 86 4, 86 5
 Insurrection, 718 1
 Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721 4
 Penalties, 721 7
 State employees, participation prohibited, 19A 26, 721 5
 Polygamy, bigamy, 726 1
 Polygraph examination, condition of employment, 730 4
 Possession
 Burglar tools, 713 7
 Controlled substance, 204 403
 Explosives and incendiary devices, 712 6
 Offensive weapons, 724 3
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197 6
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A 17
 Practice Acts, 147 84–147 86, 147 113
 Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155 26–155 30
 Presumption of innocence, 701 3
 Principal and accessories, ch 703
 Prison break, escape, 719 4
 Prisoners, employees profiting from, penalty, 721 12
 Private investigative and security agencies, ch 80A
 Process, resisting execution of, 719 1
 Profanity
 Disorderly conduct, 723 4
 Public use disturbing the peace, 723 4
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450 50

CRIMES — Continued

Prostitution
 Generally 725 1 725 4
 Houses used for, ch 99
 Sending child to house of prostitution, 233 1(2)
 Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618 2
 Public building, 18 12
 Public defender, *generally* 331 776 331 777
 Public documents, falsifying, 718 5
 Public funds violation
 Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452 3
 Interest paid to public officer illegal 453 7
 Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452 4
 Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452 5
 Neglect of duty, penalties, 452 15
 Public intoxication, 123 46
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721 8
 Public offender
 Community service, 910 2
 Restitution, ch 910
 Public offenses, classification, 701 7, 701 8
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24 24
 Public record, information given, identity of person protected, 22 7(18)
 Public records, examination, violation, 22 6
 Punishment, procedural, matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660 11
 Rabies law violations, 351 43
 Radiation exposure, 727 4
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B 340
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
 Ransom, kidnapping, 710 1
 Rape, *generally*, ch 709, *see Sexual Abuse below*
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117 43
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117 45
 Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714 1
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409 14
 Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714 15
 Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321 394, 321 448, 321 450
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48 16
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48 5
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4, 729 1
 Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718 6
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 Rescues
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2 18(6)
 Refusing to assist an officer, 719 2
 Resisting an officer
 Execution of process, 719 1
 General assembly officer, 2 18(7)
 Health officer, 137 21
 Penalty, 719 1
 Revelation of adoption records, 600 16
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7 6
 Riots, 29B 110, 723 1
 Roads
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*

CRIMES — Continued

Roads — Continued
 Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482
 Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*

Robbery
 Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2
 Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
 Definition, punishment, 711.1

Sale of pornography, 728.4

Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15

Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8

Scheduled motor vehicle violations, ch 805

School law violations
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 Rebating tuition, 282.20
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 Transportation duty failure, 285.15

Search, strip, defined, 702.23

Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91

Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*

Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13

Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92

Serious injury, defined, 702.18

Sex crimes, *see SEX, subhead Crimes*

Sexual abuse
 Generally, ch 709
 Bail not allowed, degree, 811.1
 Incest, 709.4
 Indecent exposure, 709.9

Sheriff, disobedience, 331.654(2)

Shooting, when prohibited
 Airplanes, 708.6
 Birds as targets, 109.21
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6
 Buildings, 708.6, 714.2
 Game refuges, 109.7
 Hunting laws, 109.48
 Motor vehicles, 708.6
 National guard members, 29A.44
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Trains, 708.6

Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12

Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A

Smoke detector, violations, 100.18

Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14

Solicitation, 705.1

Soliciting
 Donations, ch 122
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 Political aid, 721.3, 721.7
 Prostitution, 725.1-725.3

Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.308

State contracts, general services director, 18.5

State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118

Statistics of crimes, 602.8102(45)

Steal, defined, 702.19

CRIMES — Continued

Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Theft*

Stock sales, illegal, securities law violations, 502.401-502.407

Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Strikes, labor, ch 732

Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3

Substance abusers, 125.89

Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911

Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6

Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, *see Perjury above*

Tampering with brands, 187.14

Tampering with jury, 720.4

Taxation offenses
 Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
 Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
 Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A
 Revenue and finance department divulging confidential information, 422.72
 Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
 Soybean excise tax, 185.31
 Tobacco products tax, 98.50
 Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
 Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26

Telephone or telegraph
 Generally, 708.7
 Notice of use violations, 727.7
 Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
 Tapping wires, 727.8
 Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6

Terrorism, 708.6

Theft
See also subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Bailee, 714.1
 Credit union share drafts, 714.1, 714.5
 Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9
 Defense, 714.4
 Embezzlement, 714.1
 Library materials, 714.5
 Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 National guard funds, 29A.39
 Trespass, no theft, 714.6

Tobacco, ch 98

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6

Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 478.24

Travel trailer dealers, violations, 322C.6, 322C.11

Treason
 Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3

CRIMES — Continued**Treason — Continued**

- Definition, Const , Iowa, I, 16
 - Evidence, witnesses, Const , Iowa, I, 16
 - Trespass, ch 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 - Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const , U S , III, 2
 - Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A 40
 - United States lands, on, 1 10
 - Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551 4
 - Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321 260
 - Unlawful retention of client's money, 602 10119
 - Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423 11
 - Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163 25
 - Vending machines, licensing, 191A 12
 - Venereal disease law violations, 140 15
 - Veteran affairs commission, 250 10
 - Vice, ch 725
 - Victims
 - Juvenile restitution program, 80C 5
 - Reparation, ch 912
 - Restitution, ch 910
 - Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911
 - Violence, disorderly conduct, 723 4
 - Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144 52, 144 53
 - Voting violations, 48 16, 49 86 49 121, 51 16, 51 17, 53 34-53 36, 722 4-722 9
 - Wagers, *see Gambling above*
 - Walls, defacement or injury, 716 1
 - Wanton neglect of child, 726 6
 - Warehouse offenses, 543 36
 - Water treatment, violations, 455B 224
 - Weapons
 - Generally*, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
 - Armed with intent to injure, 708 8
 - Concealed, 724 4
 - Game laws, 109 7, 109 54, 110 35-110 37, 111 42
 - Offensive, defined, 724 1
 - Possession of offensive, 724 3
 - Spring guns, 708 9
 - Weed law officials, penalty, 317 24, 317 25
 - Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214 8
 - Weights and measures, false, 215 6, 215 7
 - Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633 285
 - Wiretapping, 727 8
 - Witness, tampering, 720 4
 - Work slow down, labor, 732 3
 - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147 113
 - Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715 1
 - X ray radiation exposure, 727 4
 - Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329 14, 358A 26
- CRIME VICTIM REPARATION PROGRAM**
General provisions, ch 912
 Motor vehicle operators, violations, 321B 3
 Reductions and disqualifications, 912 7
- CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING**
General provisions, ch 80C
 Advisory council, 80C 2
 Jails, needs assessed, 356 37
 Program plan and goal, 80C 4
 Prosecutor internship program, 13 2(12)
- CRIMINAL CORRECTIONS**
General provisions, chs 901-912

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

- General provisions*, ch 692
 - Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 22 7, 692 5, 692 8, 692 16
 - Arresting agency, 692 21
 - Computer data storage system and restrictions, 692 8-692 10, 692 16, 692 17
 - Definitions, 692 1
 - Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692 2 692 4, 692 8
 - Education program, 692 11
 - Exclusions, 692 17
 - Exemptions, 692 20
 - Intelligence data, 692 8
 - Judicial review 692 5
 - Penalties for violations
 - Civil, 692 6
 - Criminal, 692 7
 - Public records not affected, 692 18
 - Reports filed and made, 692 15
 - Review of data, 692 13, 692 16
 - Rulemaking, computer access, 692 10
 - Surveillance data, 692 1, 692 9
 - Systems for the exchange of data, 692 14
- CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU**
 Agents and employees, 80 8, 80 15
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 817 1
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98 25(3)
 Duties, general, allocated, 80 9, 80 17
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80 17
 Fingerprinting, 690 2, 690 3
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 817 1
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80 11
 Local peace officers to cooperate, 331 653(57), 690 1
 Peace officers, maximum age, 80 36
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 331 652 (1-3)
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147 112
- CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**
 Division of, 80 17
 Pari mutuel wagering enforcement, 80 25A
- CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**
Generally, ch 691
- CRIMINAL JUSTICE**
 Criminal justice agency defined, 692 1(10)
 Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911
- CRIMINAL MISCHIEF**
 Defined, 716 1
 Degrees, 716 3 716 6
 Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31
 Multiple acts of mischief, 716 2
 Penalties, trespass, 716 8
 Public utilities, 716 3
 Trespass defined, 716 7
- CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
Rules of Criminal Procedure published in "Iowa Court Rules"
General provisions, chs 801-819, *see also RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Accessories
 - After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3
 - Aiding and abetting, 595.11, 703.1
 - Military personnel, military code, 29B.74
 - Robbery, 711.1
- Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
- Accused, rights
 - Communication with attorney, 804.20
 - Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 - Confronted with witnesses, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
 - Counsel for defense, Const., U.S., Amend. 6; 815.10; R.Cr.P. 8, 31 (Form 11)
 - County to pay court appointed attorney, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 - Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
 - Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
 - Jury trial
 - Common law right, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
 - Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 - Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
 - Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
 - Telephone calls, 804.20
 - Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
 - Witness against self, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
- Acquittal
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2
 - Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 21, 49
 - Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9
 - Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Military forces, effect, 29B.45
 - Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816.4
 - Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21
- Actions
 - Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 2
 - Attorney's fees, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Commencement, ch 804
 - Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
 - Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
 - Crime victim reparation, 912.12
 - Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 - Dismissal of action, effect, 802.9
 - Evidence, penal provisions, 816.4, 817.1, *see subhead Evidence below*
 - Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 15, 16
 - Judgment and sentence, *see subhead Judgment and Sentence below*
 - Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Actions — Continued
 - Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
 - Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
 - Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
 - Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21
- Affidavits
 - Bail, affidavit of surety, 811.3
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
 - Motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Aiding and abetting, ch 703
- Alias
 - Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96
- Appeals
 - See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead Criminal Appeals*
 - Appellate courts, ch 814
 - Certificate of release, 814.14
 - Decision recorded, 814.24
 - Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13
 - Definitions, 814.1
 - Docketing, 814.15
 - Joint defendants, 814.3
 - Jurisdiction, 814.25
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Party designations, 814.2
 - Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
 - Right to counsel, 814.11
 - State, 814.5, 814.12
 - Supreme court, ch 814; Ct.R. 3.5, 4
- Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*
- Appearance of defendant
 - Appeals, 814.17
 - Arrest in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
 - Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Appellate counsel, appointment, R.Cr.P. 26.1
- Appellate procedure, ch 814
- Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5
- Arguments
 - Appellate courts, 814.19
 - Trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18
- Arrestment
 - Upon indictment
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 - Military courts, 29B.31
 - Upon information
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Arrest
 - Aid in making arrest, 804.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Arrest — Continued**

- Bail, 804.21, 804.22, 804.25, 805.1(6, 7), 811.1
- Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
- Citizens arrest, 804.24
- Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2
- Definition, 804.5
- Delinquent children, 232.20-232.22
- Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
- Exemption, witnesses, 819.4
- Failure to arrest
 - Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1
 - Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17
- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Force used to make arrest, 704.12
- Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8
- Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10
- Force used to resist, 804.12
- Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured, 804.31
- Interstate extradition compact, 818.6
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Manner of making, 804.14
- Material witnesses, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4-29B.8
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806
 - Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7
 - Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8
 - Public safety department prisoners, 804.28
 - Receipt for property taken, 804.19
 - Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
 - Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17
 - Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
 - Right of bail, exception, 820.16-820.20
 - Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
 - Time made, 804.16
 - Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
 - Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
 - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.21, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Confidential information, 804.29
 - Content of warrant, 804.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Arrest — Continued****Warrant, arrest with — Continued**

- Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
- Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
- Fugitives from justice, 820.7-820.9
- Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
- Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
- Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
- Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21
- Manner of execution, 804.4
- Manner of making arrest, 804.14
- Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
- Name unknown, 804.2
- Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
- Peace officer's authority, 804.7
- Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
- Pretrial release of arrested persons, 804.21
- Time of arrest, 804.16
- Warrant, arrest without
 - Bail, 804.22, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22
 - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
 - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
 - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
 - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
 - Officer's return, 804.26
 - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
 - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
 - Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9
 - Time of arrest, 804.16
 - Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 708.1-708.9
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 331.652, 723.1
- Attorney
 - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 815.7, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 31 (Form 11)
 - Military offenses, 29B.28
 - Prosecuting, 331.756
 - Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 - Suspension of license, 602.10113, 602.10121, 602.10136
- Attorney general, ch 13, 817.2
- Bail
 - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Affidavit of surety, 811.3
 - After judgment and sentence, 811.1
 - Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Appeal, 811.5
 - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Arrest warrant, 804.3, 804.21; R.Cr.P. 31
 - Attested copies, filing, 811.4
 - Authentication of court record, p. xxii
 - Bailable offenses, 811.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Bail — Continued**

- Bail bonds
 - Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(70)
 - Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4
 - Release requirements, 811.10
 - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5
 - Sureties requirement, 811.3
 - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
- Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8
- Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
- Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11
- Discharge order, 804.25
- Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2
- Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const., U.S., Amend. 8
- Exoneration
 - No indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Reversal by appellate court, 814.22
- Extradition proceedings, 818.14
- Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
- Forfeiture
 - Generally, 811.6
 - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
 - Final, 811.9
 - General fund to receive balance, 666.3
 - In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
 - Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Penalty in addition to, 811.2
 - Reports by district court clerk, 666.6
 - Revocation, driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16-820.18
- Increase of bail, 811.2
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
- Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3
- Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
- Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
- Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1
- Nonbailable offenses, 811.1
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5
- Order of allowance, 811.3
- Parole violations, 908.6
- Qualifications of sureties, 811.3
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
- Sufficiency, examination, 811.3
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2
- Surrender of defendant, 811.8
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 602.8102(130), 811.4
- Witness bound over, 804.11
- Bailable offenses, 805.1(6, 7)
- Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
- Bar to action, 803.4
- Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22, 31

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Bertillon system, 817.1
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1
- Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10, 23
- Bonds, *see Bail above*
- Boys and girls committed, ch 232, 242.5
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*
- Broadcasting system, police, ch 693
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*
- Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1-690.3
- Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
- Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14
- Certification of records
 - Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1
 - Judgment executed, 814.26
- Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3
- Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*
- Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 607-609
- Children, juvenile court, *generally*, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202
- Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33
- Citations, 804.1, 805.1-805.5
- Citizenship, restoration by governor, ch 248A
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10
- Class "A" felony, 902.1
- Class "B," "C" or "D" felonies, sentences, 902.9
- Commitments
 - Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2
 - Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
 - Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
 - Custody, after judgment, 901.7
 - Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*
 - Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
 - Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
 - Juvenile, ch 232
 - Military courts, 29A.48
- Minors
 - General provisions*, ch 232
 - Training schools, 242.1-242.5
 - Transfers within institutions, 242.14
 - Truants, 299.14
- Place of confinement, 902.5
- Release, 902.6
- Sentencing, ch 901
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Women committed
 - Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
 - Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*
- Community-based correctional program, ch 905
- Commutation of sentence
 - General provisions*, ch 248A
 - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainers, ch 821

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 Complaint
 Generally, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
 Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
 Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3
 Conditions of probation, 907.6
 Confessions
 Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
 Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812
 Conspiracy defined, ch 706
 Constitutional provisions
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
 Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Contempt
 Generally, ch 665
 General assembly
 Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18-2.22
 Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
 Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
 Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
 Continuance
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4
 Military courts, 29B.41
 Contradictory statements, 720.2
 Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*
 Convictions
 Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1
 Class "A" felony, 902.1
 Class "B," "C" or "D" sentences, 902.9
 Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7-902.9
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
 Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
 Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
 Record reviewed, felony, 902.2
 Report by clerk, statistical, 602.8102(45)
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Costs
 Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
 Appeals, 814.21

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Costs — Continued
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 County, liable for, 331.424(1m)
 Fugitives from justice, 820.24
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17
 Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 246.702, 356.22
 Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 331.424(1m)
 State, when liable, 815.1
 Witness called to another state, 819.3
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 Counsel appointed, 331.776, 331.777; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
 County attorney, 331.751-331.756
 Court interpreters, ch 622A
 Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Criminal statistics, 602.8102(45)
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
 Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
 Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
 Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
 Dangerous person confined, ch 812
 Deadly force, 704.2
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24
 Defendant
 Appearance
 Appeals, 814.17
 Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Discharge
 Crimes committed in another state, 820.17
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22
 Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Joinder, appeal, 814.3
 Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct.R. 15.1
 Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19
 Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4
 Defenses
 Compulsion, 704.10
 Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 Insanity, 701.4, 812.4
 Intoxication, 701.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Defenses — Continued

- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10, 44
- Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
- Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
- Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
- Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
- Definitions, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
- Depositions
 - Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50
 - Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
- Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
- Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
- Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14
- Detention and search of persons, 808.7
- Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
- Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21, 49
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Discretionary review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54
- Disorderly houses, ch 99
- Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
- Disqualification of judge, 602.1606
- Double jeopardy, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 8(2)
- Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
- Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
- Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Effective, when, 801.5
- Embezzled property
 - Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88
 - Proof of title required, 321.87
- Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
- Enticing away persons, penalty, 709.7
- Errors
 - Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 814.20
- Escape
 - Force used to prevent, 804.13
 - Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 - Military personnel, 29B.92
 - Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 - Permitting escapes, 721.2
 - Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
- Evidence
 - General principles, see EVIDENCE*
 - Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
 - Burden of proof
 - Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*
 - Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1
 - Concealment, 720.1
 - Conspiracy, 706.1
 - Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Courts-martial, 29B.51
 - Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Examination for venereal disease, 709.10
 - Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 - False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Evidence — Continued

- False use of a financial instrument, 715.4
- Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
- Husband or wife, crime committed, 726.4
- Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
- Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321J.16
- Introduction, order of, 816.4
- Judge excluded as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
- Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
- Minutes of grand jury
 - Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 2
- Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
- Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
- Ordinances admissible, 622.62
- Overt acts, proof, 706.1
- Parole violation hearings, 908.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 - Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
- Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1
- Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Presumption and prima-facie
 - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 - Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
 - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
 - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 - Flag, insulting, 32.5
 - Innocence, 701.3
 - Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
- Profession, practicing, 147.93
- Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
- Rape, past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1
- Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2
- Reputation, witness, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 608, 609
- Seized property, 808.9
- Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
- Sexual abuse, victim's testimony, 709.6
- Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1
- Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
- Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
- Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
- Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1
- Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3
- Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
- Witnesses, ch 819; Ia.R.Evid. 601-615
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3
- Execution
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Execution — Continued
 Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
 Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5; Ia.R.Evid. 706
 Extradition
 Generally, ch 820
 Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
 Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 Sentenced criminals, 818.12
 Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
 Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
 False representation of records, process, 720.5
 False swearing, 720.2
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.7
 Fees
 Auditor to pay, 331.506(2)
 District court
 Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Clerks of court, fees in general, 602.8105(11)
 Peace officers, 622.71
 Jurors, amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
 Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 Violations
 Generally, 721.2
 Failure to report, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Witness fees
 Court, 622.69–622.72
 Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
 Experts, 815.5; Ia. R. Evid. 706
 Material, 815.6
 Witnesses called out of state, 819.3
 Felony
 Class “A” conviction, 902.1
 Class “B,” “C” or “D” sentence, 902.9
 Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
 Definition, 701.7
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Maximum sentences, 902.7–902.9
 Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Punishment, ch 902
 Record reviewed, 902.2
 Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 Witness, previous conviction, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
 Findings of fact
 Military courts, 29B.72
 Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Fines
 Generally, ch 909
 Military personnel
 Generally, 29B.14

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Fines — Continued
 Military personnel — Continued
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts-martial, 29B.17
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 National guard, 29A.61
 Finger and palm prints, 690.2
 Firearm use, sentence, 902.7
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*
 Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806
 Girls and boys committed, ch 232, 242.5
 Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817.2
 Grand jury, *see GRAND JURY; JURY*
 Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Habitual offenders
 Detainer compact, interstate, 821.4
 Minimum sentence, felony, 902.8
 Theft, 714.2
 Hard labor, prisoners in jails, 356.16–356.22
 Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants, 812.2
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4
 Identification of criminals
 Bertillon system use authorized, 817.1
 Equipment furnished for, 690.3
 Finger and palm prints taken, 690.2
 Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690.2
 Immunity from prosecution, witness
 General provisions, R.Cr.P. 19
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Imprisonment
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
 Felony, ch 902
 Jails, ch 356
 Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
 Misdemeanors, ch 903
 Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Time deducted, 814.27
 Incrimination
 Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
 Right against, R.Cr.P. 19
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)
 Indictment
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8
 Bail after indictment, 811.1
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
 Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
 Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Indictment — Continued
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
 Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

Indigents
 Counsel appointed, 331.776, 331.777, 814.11
 Determination, penalty, 815.9
 Payment of costs, 815.11-815.13
 Right to counsel, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 31 (Form 11)

Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 Information, county attorney's
 Generally, 331.756; R.Cr.P. 5
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
 Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31

Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5

Injunctions, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**

Insanity or mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 701.4
 Detention, 812.1
 Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27

Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Interpreters, ch 622A, 804.31; Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Intimidation, 719.3
 Intoxicating liquors
 Defense, 701.5
 Implied consent law, ch 321J

Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1-690.4
 Investigation, presence, 901.2-901.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Jails, ch 356
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
 Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3
 Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
 Judgment and sentence
 Generally, ch 901
 Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 Appellate court's power, 814.20
 Arrest of judgment
 Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 Class "B," "C" or "D" felony, 902.9
 Community service, 901.3, 905.7, 907.6, 907.13
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248A
 Consecutive sentence, 901.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
 Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 Corrections because of mistakes, 602.6203(4)
 County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
 Entering judgment, 901.6
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Felony, ch 902
 Fine, 909.1
 Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2
 Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
 Habitual offenders, 902.8
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22
 Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10
 Indeterminate sentence
 Class "A" felony, 902.3
 Statutory provisions, 903A.2, 903A.5
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 246.702
 Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 Lien on judgment, 909.6
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.6203(4)
 Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, 321J.2
 Pardon, ch 248A
 Parole, ch 247
 Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 Place of confinement, 902.5
 Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Probation, ch 907
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22, 25

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Judgment and sentence — Continued
 Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
 Reconsideration of felon's sentence, 902.4
 Reduction for good behavior, 356.46, 903A.2, 903A.6
 Reduction of sentence, 663A.2; R.Cr.P. 56
 Release from imprisonment, 902.6
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
 State losing, costs apportioned, 331.424(1m), 815.1
 Suspension of sentence
 Court's power, 356.47
 Parole board, after commitment, 906.15
 Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 Probation, ch 907
 Transcript, indigents' right to, 814.9
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jurisdiction of public offenses
 Generally, ch 803
 Appellate courts, 814.25
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*
 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
 Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
 Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
 Military districts established, 29.33
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Jury
 Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
 Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17
 Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12
 Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharged
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*
 Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18
 Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Jury — Continued
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 Rules for drawing, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Selection, ch 607A, R.Cr.P. 17
 Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 Tampering, 720.4
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
 View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Justifiable homicide, ch 704
 Justification
 Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
 Self-defense, 704.3
 Sureties on bail bond, 811.3
 Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202
 Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45
 Kidnapping, ch 710
 Life imprisonment
 Kidnapping, 710.2
 Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A
 Sexual abuse, punishment, 709.2
 Limitation of actions
 Generally, ch 802
 Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 Military offenses, 29B.44
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50
 Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5
 Mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3
 During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5
 Suspension of proceedings, 812.4
 Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5
 Merger of offenses, 701.9
 Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50
 Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial*
 Minimum mandatory sentence for use of firearm, 902.7
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors
 Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 Confinement, choice of place, 903.5
 Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 Definition, 701.8
 Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4
 Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Punishment, ch 903

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Misdemeanors — Continued**

- Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
- Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
- Sentencing, 903.1
- Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
- Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Work release program, 903.3

Motions

- General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
- Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
- Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
- Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
- Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
- Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Dismissal of actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 3
- Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
- Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
- New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482–321.492, 321.498, ch 321J, 805.9–805.13
- Motor vehicle scheduled violations, ch 805
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Murder, degrees, 707.2, 707.3
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

New trial

- Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22
- Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
- Military offenses, 29B.69
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
- Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Nolle prosequi, 802.9**Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34****Nontestimonial identification, ch 810****Not guilty plea, see subhead Pleading below****Notice**

- Appeal, R.Cr.P. 22, 54; R.App.P. 101–105; Ct.R. 4
- Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
- Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
- Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Military courts, 29B.50
- Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

Nuisances, 657.4–657.7**Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.6203(4)****Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10****Order of trial, 816.4****Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1****Orders**

- Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1
- Appellate courts, 814.22
- Bail, 811.3
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
- Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
- Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Orders — Continued****Indictment**

- Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9

- Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10

Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2**Probation, R.Cr.P. 24****Recommitment after bail, 811.7****Search and seizure, ch 808****Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8****Witnesses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19****Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17****Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A****Parole, ch 906****Parole board, ch 904A****Parole violations, ch 908****Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23****Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17****Perjury, 720.2****Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12****Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1****Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18****Pleading****Pleas***Generally*, R.Cr.P. 8**Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41****Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8****Guilty plea****Military courts, 29B.46****Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44****Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4****Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22****Juveniles, 232.43****Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44****Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9****Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6, 8, 33****Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6****Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6****Police, see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS****Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693****Posse, power to summon, 331.652(1–3), 719.2****Postconviction procedure, ch 663A****Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 31****Posttrial matters, R.Cr.P. 23****Preliminary examinations****Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4****County attorney, duty, 331.756(3)****Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1****Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487****Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2****Presence of defendant****Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25****Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25****Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22****Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41****Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25****Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4****Presumptive evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie****Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15****Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*

Principals, ch 703

Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18

Prisoners

- Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Place of confinement, felons, 902.5

Probation, R.Cr.P. 24

Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15

Proceedings, 611.1

Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, 28

Process, service, exemptions, 819.4

Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1

Pronouncing judgment, 901.5

Prosecuting attorney, 331.756, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*

Prosecuting witness

- Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

Prosecutions

- Bar, when not, 816.3
- Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
- Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27

Immunity

- Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
- Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19

- Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
- Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
- Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6, 50
- Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Pending extradition, effect, 820.19
- Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11

Public defender, 331.776, 331.777

Punishment

- Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
- Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
- Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, ch 902
- Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
- Imprisonment, *see subhead Imprisonment above*
- Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
- Misdemeanors, ch 903
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*

Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1

Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3

Quashing

- Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
- Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10

Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21

Reasonable force, ch 704

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2

Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19

Receiving stolen property, 321.92(2)

Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13

Recognizance

- See also subhead Bail above*
- Report by clerk, 666.6

Recommitment after bail, *generally*, 811.7

Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

Reform schools, ch 242

Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A

Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271

Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Report, presentence investigation, 901.3

Reprieves

- General provisions*, ch 248A
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Rescue

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

Resistance

- Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12
- Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
- General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
- Resisting an officer, 719.1
- Self-defense, 704.3

Restitution, juvenile offenders, 232A.2

Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18

Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22

Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

Rewards

- Governor's authority, felony, 7.6

Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; ch 729

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

Right to appeal, notification of, R.Cr.P. 22, 54

Right to counsel

- Appeals, 814.11
- Communication, 804.20
- Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
- Military offenses, 29B.28
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Riots

- Generally*, ch 723
- Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652
- Military personnel, 29B.110

Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Rules of criminal procedure, loose-leaf publication, 14.21

Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 602.4202

Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*

Rules published, 14.6(4), 14.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Scheduled violations, ch 805
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5
 Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
 Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413, 901.10
 Sentence, misdemeanor, 903.1
 Sentence, use of firearm, 902.7
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901
 Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Solicitation, 705.1
 Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county jails, 356.14
 Special findings
 Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Special state agents, 80.23
 Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4
 State police, 80.1-80.24
 State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Stolen goods or property
 Automobiles, 321.72-321.96
 Receiving stolen property, 714.1
 Strip search, 804.30
 Subornation of perjury, 720.3
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90
 Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses, 602.8102(140); R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11
 Supreme court appeals, 602.4202, ch 814
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
 Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4
 Time
 Arrest, 804.16
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Stay of execution, 626.58-626.62; R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Title of action on appeal, 814.2
 Transcripts, 814.9, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial
 Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
 Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Trial — Continued****District court**

Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
 Change of venue, 602.8102(139), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Costs, 815.1, *see subhead Costs above*
 Defendant discharged
 Dismissal, 802.9
 Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Mentally ill, 812.4
 Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
 Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
 Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judgment
 Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3
 Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jury, R.Cr.P. 16-18
 Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
 Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
 Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Sessions, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378
 Testimony, confidential, 553.9
 Witnesses, ch 819
 Information, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
 Mental illness of defendant
 Generally, ch 812
 Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jury, R.Cr.P. 10, 16
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 Notice to state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
 Military courts
 New trial, 29B.69

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Trial — Continued**

Military courts — Continued

Procedure, 29B.37

Record, 29B.55

Speedy trial, 29B.8

Nonindictable offenses

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45

New trial, R.Cr.P. 55

Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Venire, R.Cr.P. 48

Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8, 9, 44

Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Undertakings, 811.4

Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804.2

Unlawful assembly, 331.652, 723.2

Venue

Change of venue

Generally, R.Cr.P. 10

Costs, R.Cr.P. 10

County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46

Motion, 814.5, 814.6

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Conspiracy, 706.2

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3

Public offenses, ch 803

Verdicts

Generally, R.Cr.P. 21

Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49

Judgment and sentence, ch 901

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49

Vice, ch 725

Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18

Waiver, appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2

Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

Warrants

Generally, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 7

Arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804; R.Cr.P. 38

Forms, R.Cr.P. 30, 31

Service, 602.8102(138); R.Cr.P. 7

Witnesses*For law also applicable as in civil cases, see***WITNESSES**

General provisions, 622.69–622.75; R.Cr.P. 19

Appearance before magistrate, 804.23

Arrest, 804.11

Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19

Called out of state, ch 819

Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13

Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1)

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 607–609

Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19

Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**Witnesses — Continued**

Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5; Ia.R.Evid. 702–706

Fees, 622.69, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 19

Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)

Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490

Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2

Husband or wife may be witness, 726.4

Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.97

Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19

Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Intimidation of, 719.3

Investigation by prosecuting attorney, 602.8102(137); R.Cr.P. 5

Judge as witness, competency, Ia.R.Evid. 605

Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17, 18

Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606

Jury instructions, sexual abuse, 709.6

Material, arrest, 804.11

Material, fees, 815.6

Moral character, testing credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607–609

Out-of-state, ch 819

Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12

Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14

Tampering, 720.4

Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17

Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819

Women committed, *see Commitments above***CRIMINALS**

Citizenship rights, restored, ch 248A

Credit for time in jail, 903A.5

Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICSCriminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see also CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

Generated from public offense reports, 692.15

Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

Report, 602.8102(45)

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13

CROP PEST ACT

Generally, ch 177A

CROPS

See also *GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206 14
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
- Bulletins issued, 159 5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210 10
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
 - General provisions, ch 177
 - Delegate to state fair convention, 173 2(7)
 - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159 10
 - State corn growers association, 173 3, ch 185B
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562 5, 562 6
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570 4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646 23
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515 48(1), 518A 21, 518A 22, 518A 25
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Liability for damage to crops
 - Electric transmission line construction, 478 17
 - Estray animals causing damage, 188 42-188 44
 - Pipeline construction, 479 25, 479 45
 - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D 190
 - Weed law enforcement, 317 15
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654 15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186 2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646 23
- Research, university of science and technology, 266 35
- Secured interest, limitation of actions, 614 1
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A 7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159 5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562 5
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210 10

CROSS-CLAIMS

Generally, R C P 33

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624 1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622 90, R C P 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R Cr P 19
- Depositions
 - Affiant may be cross examined, R C P 116, 150
 - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R C P 150(c)
 - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R C P 157(b)
 - Interested persons, when permitted, 622 89
- Discovery, R Cr P 13
- Evidence by affidavit, 622 89, 622 90, R C P 116
- Military courts, court martial, 29B 33
- Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B 117
- Motions, affiant cross examined, R C P 116
- Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for ward, R C P 162
- Witness, damages on default, R C P 232(b)

CROSSINGS

Highway crossings, see *HIGHWAYS*

CROSSINGS — Continued

Intersections, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroad crossings, ch 327G, see *RAILROADS*

CROSS-PETITION

See R C P 34, 215
 Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R C P 74

CROWS

Bounty, 331 401(3)

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const , Iowa, I, 17
 Military justice, prohibited, 29B 56
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356 23

CRUELTY

Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B 90
 Children, nonsupport, 726 5
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356 23

CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 303, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative services section, 303 2

Arts division

Administrator, powers, 303 88
 Art in state buildings, consultation, 304A 8-304A 14

Arts council

Created, 303 86
 Duties, 303 87
 Duties and powers, 303 2
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A 3(14)
 Special exhibit items, lost or damaged, indemnification, 304A 21-304A 30

Community program development grants, 303 1(2)

Director

Appointment, 303 1
 Duties, 303 1A
 Powers, 303 5

Divisions

Administrators, duties, 303 1
 Named, 303 1
 Responsibilities, 303 2

Duties, 303 1

Gifts accepted, 303 11

Historical division

Archives

- Defined, 303 12
- Fees, certified copies, 303 15
- Removed, 303 14
- Transfer procedure, 303 13

Duties and powers, 303 2, 303 8
 Historical society board of trustees, duties and powers, 303 8
 Legal publications received, 18 97(3), 18 98(3)
 Terrace Hill commission created within division, 303 17

Historical preservation districts, 303 20

Historical resource development program, 303 16

Historical society, state

Board of trustees

- Advisory function, 303 7
- Established, 303 4
- Report, 17 3(9)

CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Historical society, state — Continued
 - Board of trustees — Continued
 - State historic building code, duties, 103A.45
 - Legal publications received, 18.97(4), 18.98(4)
 - Membership rules, 303.7
- Intradepartmental advisory council, 303.2A
- Libraries, duties and powers, 303.92
- Library division
 - Administrator, appointment, 303.1
 - Duties and powers, 303.2
 - Law library, 303.94
 - Legal publications received, 18.97(17)
 - Library commission
 - Administrator appointed, 303.1
 - Established, 303.92
 - Report, 17.3(11)
 - Medical library, 303.94
 - State librarian, report, 17.3(10)
 - State publications deposited, 303.93
- Public broadcasting division, *see PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION*
- State publications deposited, 303.93

CULVERTS*See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS***CURATIVE ACTS***See LEGALIZING ACTS***CURBING**

Curb cutouts, handicapped, 601D.9

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CUSTODIAL HOMES*See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES***CUSTODIANS**

Adoption proceedings, 600.5
 Child custody cases, appeal, R.App.P. 17
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A, 3A, 22
 Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
 State buildings and grounds, 18.8
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
 Thrift certificates, 536B.7
 Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
 Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2
 Associations, collective marketing, ch 500
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
 Butter, *see FOODS*
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS — Continued

Buttermilk, 192.7–192.10
 Cattle, *see ANIMALS*
 Cheese factories, 170.46–170.52
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62, 210.15
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dairy calf club exhibitions, ch 180
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179
 Definitions, 190.1
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28–192.30
 Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30
 Enforcement

- Food standards law, ch 189
- Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
- Production and sale, ch 192

- Equipment, 192A.10
- Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
- Excise tax referendum, 179.13
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
- Inspection, 192.12, 192.13
- Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11
- Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16
- Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27
- Marks or brands protected, 192.62
- Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
- Milk and cream, *see FOODS*
- Oleomargarine, 192.54
- Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
- Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
- Price, 192A.3–192A.7
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
- Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
- State dairy association, ch 178
- Trade secrets protected, 192.13
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
- Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
- Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, ch 178
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 179
 Rulemaking, 179.3(1)

DAMAGES

See also *FORFEITURES; PENALTIES;*

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.10
 Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
 Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
 Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
 Bill of lading, 554.7301-554.7304
 Blacklisting, 730.1
 Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
 Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
 Civil rights complaints, 601A.15
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27
 Compensatory damages, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Competition law cases, 553.12
 Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24-479.26
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15-478.19
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35
 Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
 Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
 Corrections department, confidential records, 246.603
 Criminal mischief, 716.1
 Criminal restitution as setoff, 910.1
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
 Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
 Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Employee to recover, 91A.8
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2
 Entries in judgment docket, 602.8104(2b)
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Exemplary damages
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
 Dairy product marketing violations, 192A.20, 192A.22
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113
 Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6

DAMAGES — Continued

Exemplary damages — Continued

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130-109.132
 Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
 Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
 Improvements to realty set off, 646.20
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Liquidated damages
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Medical malpractice suits, 147.135-147.138, 619.18
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6-477.9
 Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
 Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner, liability, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
 Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25, 479.41-479.46
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34

DAMAGES — Continued

Pleadings — Continued

- Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
- Damages not stated, 619.18
- Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
- Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
- Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
- Malpractice, money damages, 619.18
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
- Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Punitive damages, basis of award, 668A.1
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
- Railroad's liability, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**;
RAILROADS
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18-646.21
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16-643.18
- Riots, injury to person or property, 723.1
- Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37
- Sales law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
- School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
- Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
- Spouse injury or death, 613.15
- Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
- Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11-355.14
- Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6-477.9
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12
- Transmission lines, 478.17
- Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
- Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Trespassing animals, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
- Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
- Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
- Warehouse receipt law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
- Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
- Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
- Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76
- Workers' compensation, 85.3-85.62
- Wrongful death, 633.336

DAMS AND RACES

- Abatement, 455B.275-455B.277
- Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
- Conservation commission, ch 112
- Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
- Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469
- Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
- Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
- Embankment damage, recovery rights, 469.24
- Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
- Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
- Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5
- Fishways required, 109.14

DAMS AND RACES — Continued

- Hydroelectric power, ch 469
- Milldams, ch 469
- Natural resources department jurisdiction, chs 112, 469
- Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
- Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
- Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.277
- Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

DANGER SIGNALS

- Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

DATA PROCESSING

- Banks and banking system, 524.218, 524.803, 524.804
- Computers, *see* **COMPUTERS**
- Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see also* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
- Election commissioner, purchasing services, 47.5, 47.7
- Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160-18.169
- Schools, educational, 273.2
- Transportation department administration, system, 307.21

DAUGHTER

- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

DAY CARE FACILITIES

- General provisions*, ch 237A, *see also* **CHILD DAY CARE FACILITIES**

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME

- General provisions*, ch 122A

DEAD BODIES

- Anatomical gift, ch 142A
- Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(3-7)
- Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
- Burial
 - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
 - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15
 - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
 - Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
- Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
- Death certificate, 144.26-144.35
- Definitions, 144.1
- Disinterment
 - Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(7)
 - Permitted, 144.34
- Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
- Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
- Funeral director's duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
- Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
- Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
- Importation, permit, 144.33
- Institutional dead persons, 144.48
- Jurisdiction, public health department, 135.11
- Medical examiner's investigations, 331.801-331.805

DEAD BODIES — Continued

Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 331.805
 Mortician regulations, ch 156
 Permit for burial or removal, 144.32-144.35
 Property found on, disposition, 331.804
 Psychiatric hospital, 225.33-225.35
 Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
 Transportation, permit required, 144.32-144.35
 Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
 Violations, 142.5-142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 331.805
 Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

DEAF PERSONS

See also **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**;
*HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead
 Deaf Services Division*

Arrest, interpreter used, 804.31
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
 Hearing dog, right to use, 601D.10
 Interpreter for, in legal proceedings, ch 622B, *see
 also RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR
 HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*
 State school, ch 270
 Witness, ch 622B

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

General provisions, ch 270
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,
 262.23-262.28
 Commitment costs, county mental health and
 institution fund, 331.424(1)
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
 Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other
 agencies, 281.3, 281.7
 Merger with braille and sight-saving school, 270.10
 Students, county auditor's duties, 331.502(24)
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

DEAF SERVICES

See *HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead
 Deaf Services Division*

DEALERS

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28-328.33
 Fur dealers, *see FUR DEALERS*
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Motor vehicles, ch 322, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
 Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

DEATH

Actions
 Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
 Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
 Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1;
 R.C.P. 18
 Spouse, death or injury, 613.15
 Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
 Autopsies, 331.802
 Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
 Certificate of death, 144.26-144.35
 Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature,
 554.3307

DEATH — Continued

Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31,
 85.71
 Crime victim, reparation to dependents, 912.5
 Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention,
 704.9
 Damages for death, estate, 633.336
 Dead animals, ch 167, *see ANIMALS*
 Dead bodies, *see* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also DEAD
 BODIES*
 Deceased persons
 Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
 Inmates, property disposition, 246.508, 246.509
 Mental health institution residents, property
 disposition, 218.65-218.70
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
 Property found on person, 331.804(2)
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
 Deed transfers in trust, 450.3, 450.8
 Definition, criminal code, 702.8
 Election candidates, 43.23
 Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
 Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
 Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535-633.537
 Funerals, expenses paid
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
 Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
 Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4
 Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
 Hospice program, services, 135.95
 Inheritance lost for feloniously causing,
 633.535-633.537
 Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
 Insurance distribution on simultaneous death,
 633.526
 Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
 Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
 Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
 Life-sustaining procedures Act, ch 144A
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
 Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*,
 331.801-331.805
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
 Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
 Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
 New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
 Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
 Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents,
 598.35
 Partner's death, 544.20-544.25, 544.31, 544.33,
 545.402
 Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
 Pension benefits, fire fighters and police officers
 dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)

DEATH — Continued

Reported and investigated, 331.802
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Survival of actions, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, 642.4;
 R.C.P. 18
 Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 331.608
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
 Corporation bonds
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 Transportation equipment bonds, insurance
 company investments, 511.8, 512.47
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead
 Securities of Federal Agencies*

DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION

General provisions, ch 533A

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Absconding debtor
 Attachment, property subject to, 639.3
 Exemptions on property to family, 627.4
 Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by
 creditor or surety, ch 540
 Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5,
 643.3; R.C.P. 57
 Agricultural land, debt enforcement, 654A.4-654A.14
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681
 Bankruptcy exemption, 627.10
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see
 CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535.16
 Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
 Executions, ch 626
 Finance charges, 535.11
 Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, ch 654

DEBTS

Collectors and collection practices
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103,
see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
 Small claims, prohibited practices, 631.17
 Guaranty corporation, subordinated, 536B.24
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I 1
 Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Private debts
 Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
 Assignment, ch 539
 Assignments, forging, 715.1
 Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa,
 VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt,
 544.1201

DEBTS — Continued

Private debts — Continued
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Estates of decedents, 633.425-633.449
 Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Execution, levy on, 626.25-626.27
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended,
 642.16
 Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642;
 R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26-626.31
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 Interest rate, 535.2
 Receivership, priority, 680.5-680.7
 Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
 Spouses, 597.14, 597.17-597.19
 Tender of payment, ch 538
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 State
 Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS

See DEATH, ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT

Architect's license revoked, 118.13
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113
 Attorneys, court-appointed, financial statements,
 815.9(3); R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
 Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
 Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
 Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
 Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and
 Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.31-511.34
 Savings and loan associations, 534.406, 534.606

DECISIONS

Certification to trial court, 814.24
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
 Written, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed at the beginning of Vol I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
 Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
 Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
 Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 265
 Drainage bonds, 455.81
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS — Continued

Force and effect, R C P 261
 Insolvency, rights determined, R C P 264
 Jury trial rights preserved, R C P 268
 Minors, declaration of rights, R C P 264
 Person defined, R C P 269
 Remedies existing, no bar, R C P 261
 Review of judgments, R C P 267
 Supplemental relief, R C P 266
 Trusts, rights determined, R C P 264
 Wills, construction, R C P 262, 264

DECREES

Adoption and termination proceedings, 600 15
 Adoption proceedings, 600 10, 600 13
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Civil cases, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Limitations, ch 615
 Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired court*
 Parental rights terminated, 600A 9

DEDICATION

Plats and subdivisions, 409 25
 Preserves, 111B 12

DEEDS

Acknowledgments, 558 26 558 39
 Actions, limitations on
 Generally, 614 14-614 28
 Contract for deed prior to 1970, 558 5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649 7
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557 4
 Ancient deeds
 Legalized, 589 19, 589 24
 Limitation on actions, 614 22, 614 23
 Marketable record title, 614 29, 614 38
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue and finance department, 450 81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558 25
 Commissioner by court authority, 624 29-624 35
 Contingent remainder, 557 7-557 9
 County recorders, duties, 331 602
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624 33
 Criminal mischief, 716 5
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649 5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A 1
 Error of land office, correction, 10 7, 10 10
 Estoppel by deed, 557 4
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622 36
 Execution, 569 7
 Execution sale deed, 331 655(1g), 626 95 626 100
 Executors and administrators, 633 399 633 401
 False use of a financial instrument, 715 1
 Fees, 331 507
 Forms, what sufficient, 558 19
 Guardians, 633 96-633 98
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10 11, 10 12
 Legalizing Acts, 589 2, 589 12, 589 14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Marketable record title, 614 29-614 38
 Municipalities, execution by, 569 7

DEEDS — Continued

Names of signers typed or printed, 331 602(1)
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558 7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409 2
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558 68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558 14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649 7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558 19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649 7
 Recorded, order to rehabilitate insurer, 507C 13
 Recording, 558 41 558 59
 Referee's deed in partition, R C P 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4 1(19)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626 95-626 100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633 525
 State, execution by, 569 7
 Statutory construction, 4 1(19)
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569 8
 Tax exempt, 428A 2
 Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 Warranty deed, form, 558 19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611 5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614 14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557 10
 Foreclosure, 611 5, 654 2, 654 5
 Insurance company, investments, 511 8, 512 48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614 14, 614 20, 614 21
 Moratorium provision, 654 15
 Mortgage construed as, 654 2
 Releases, legalization, 589 8, 589 21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614 15, 614 20
 Two year limitation on judgments, ch 615
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502 203(5)

DEER

See FISH AND GAME, subhead Deer

DEFACEMENT

Buildings and fixtures, 716 1
 Cream tags, 195 26(12)
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A 18
 Election law provisions, 52 20
 Flags or insignia of state or U S , 32 1
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214 5
 Highway traffic control signs, 321 260
 Labels, 189 13
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49 111
 Proclamations, 716 1
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716 1
 State park provisions, 111 35, 111 41
 Voting machines or ballots, 52 20

DEFAMATION

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B 4
 Libel actions
 Generally, ch 659
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619 7, 619 8, R C P 97
 Verification of pleading not required, R C P 80

DEFAMATION — Continued

Libel prosecution

- Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Slander actions

- Malice, proof, 659.6
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230-236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

DEFECTS

- Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
- Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
- Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

- Appeal of criminal action, ch 814
- Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31
- Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13
- Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 15
- State as defendant, 613.8-613.10
- Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
- Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

- School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases

- Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
- Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
- Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
- Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
- Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
- Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
- Contributory fault, burden, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
- Contributory negligence, workers' compensation, 85.16
- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12
- Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

DEFENSES — Continued

Civil cases — Continued

- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
- Mentally ill person, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Products liability, state of the art, 668.12
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
- Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)
- Concealed weapons, 724.4
- Criminal cases
 - Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Compulsion, 704.10
 - Defense of another, 704.3
 - Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 - Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 - Insanity, 701.4, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Intoxication, 701.5; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 - Murder, attempted, 707.11
 - Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Property, 704.4, 704.5
 - Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
 - Self-defense, 704.3
 - Solicitation, 704.11
- Extortion, reasonable belief, 711.4
- Theft, claim of right, 714.4

DEFERRED ESTATES

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFERRED JUDGMENTS

Generally, ch 907

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Deficiency Judgments*

DEFORMED PERSONS

- Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10

DEGREES

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

- Election, 43.4, 43.90-43.111
- Political party conventions, 43.90-43.111

DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE

Generally, chs 232, 233, see also *MINORS*

DELIVERY BOND

Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
 Foreign guardians, 633.149
 Release of surety, ch 65
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7
 Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND

Contracts
 Performance demand before action, 538.1
 Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
 Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

DENIALS

See R.C.P. 72, 98-102; also *PLEADINGS*

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY

General provisions, chs 147, 153
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.62-232.77
 Anesthetics, use, 153.20
 Applicability of rules, 153.14
 Applicability of statutes, 153.36
 Board of examiners
 General provisions, ch 142A, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Cost control committee, 514F.1
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Inspector appointed, 147.114
 Judicial review, 153.28-153.30
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Permit to faculty, 153.37
 Powers, 153.33
 Records kept, 147.104
 Rulemaking, 153.33(5)
 Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7
 Construction rule, 153.35
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Definitions, 147.1, 153.13-153.15
 Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15
 Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5,
 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93,
 153.23-153.30, 153.33
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
 Licenses
 Generally, 147.2-147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal license, 153.21
 Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23-153.30, ch 258A
 Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
 Resident dentist license, 153.22
 Revocation, 147.57, 153.32-153.34
 Liquor, special permits, 123.29
 Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
 Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated,
 614.1(9), 619.18

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY — Continued

Malpractice suits, 147.136
 Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
 Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,
 147.21
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
 Violations, 147.57, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 153.17,
 153.18, 153.32, 153.34
 Wounds by criminal violence reported,
 147.111-147.113

DEPARTMENTAL RULES

See *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

General provisions, ch 159, see also *AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

General provisions, ch 546, see also *COMMERCE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

General provisions, ch 246, see also *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

General provisions, ch 303, see also *CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

General provisions, ch 15, see also *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

General provisions, ch 256, see also *EDUCATION DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF ELDER AFFAIRS

General provisions, ch 249D, see also *ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

General provisions, ch 84A, see also *EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

General provisions, ch 18, see also *GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS

General provisions, ch 601K, see also *HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

General provisions, ch 217, see also *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS

General provisions, ch 10A, see also *INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

See *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

General provisions, ch 8, see also MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

General provisions, ch 455A, see also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL

General provisions, ch 19A, see also PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

General provisions, ch 29, see also PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

General provisions, ch 135, see also PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

General provisions, ch 80, see also PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND FINANCE

General provisions, ch 421, see also REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

General provisions, ch 307, see also TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Aid, ch 239

Juvenile court, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202

DEPENDENTS

Adult abuse program, ch 235B

Children in need of assistance, ch 232

Foreign support orders, 252A.16-252A.19

Income tax, 422.12

Occupational disease provisions, 85A.6

Residents of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Support, income tax deduction, 422.9

Support, uniform Act, ch 252A

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51-85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84-622.96

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)

Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297

Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102

Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3

Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)

Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157

Court order or leave of court

Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)

Criminal cases

Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12

Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12

Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90

Default judgment, R.C.P. 142

Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8

Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145

DEPOSITIONS — Continued

Entries in book of account, 622.28

Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

Evidence

Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3

Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)

Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)

Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133

Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Filing application with clerk, 622.96

Foreign, credibility, 622.86

Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)

Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144

Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158

Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154

Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50

Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)

Notice

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)

Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158

Officers before whom taken, 622.85

Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147-149

Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

Paternity action, 675.21

Perpetuating testimony

Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159

Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96

Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166

Application before action, R.C.P. 160

Court orders, R.C.P. 163

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166

Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162

Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163

Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161

Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164

Use in later action, R.C.P. 165

Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154

Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30

Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144

Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83

Proof of wills, 633.297

Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149

Real estate examining board hearings, 117.35

Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102

Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101

Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)

Revenue and finance department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70

Signature and seal of officers, 622.91

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)

Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155

Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146

DEPOSITIONS — Continued

- Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
- Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)
- Wills, proof permitted, 633.297
- Witnesses
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 - Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 - Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 - Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
- Written interrogatories
 - Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
 - Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
 - Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
 - Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
 - Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
 - Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITORY

- Approval, requirements, 453.2
- Commercial paper, 452.10
- Definitions, 452.10
- Deposits, *generally*, 452.10
- Depository of public funds
 - Deposits, *generally*, ch 453
 - Claims against depository, 453.23
 - Collateral not required, 453.15
 - Liability, default, sale of security, 453.23
 - Securities, 453.17
 - Security for deposits, 453.16
- Funds, public fund depositories, 452.10, ch 453
- Public funds
 - Bank deposits, ch 453
 - Investments, 452.10
 - Not membership, 453.13
- Refusal to accept, 453.5
- Savings and loan association, 453.1
- Savings bank, 453.1
- Service charges, public funds, 453.12

DEPOSITS

- Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42
- Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING*, *subhead Deposits and Collections*
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Cash bail, 811.8
- City utility, 453.1
- County treasurer, ch 453
- Court revenue distribution account, 625.8
- Criminal cases reversed, 814.22
- Death of depositor, 524.805
- Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163
- Depository defined, 453.1
- Deposits in court, 538.5, 602.8105(2), 682.29–682.38
- Drainage district election returns, 462.17
- Financial institutions, public funds, eligibility, 453.6A
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
- Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
- Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86
- Insurance papers with commissioner
 - Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16
 - Records relating to insurance, 505.6
 - Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

DEPOSITS — Continued

- Judicial officers, 453.1
- Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
- Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11
- Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3
- Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
- Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
- Public bids, 18.37, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42
- Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4
- Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
- Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Regional board of library trustees, 453.1
- Revenue and finance department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6
- Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718
- Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.602
- Savings and loans, securities, 534.515, 534.702(4, 5)
- Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104
- Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
- Wages of residents of state institution, 218.44
- Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28
- Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289
- Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS

See PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS

- Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
- Freight offices, 327F.26
- Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
- Schedules of rates, 327D.67–327D.83

DEPUTIES

- Administration of oaths, ch 78
- Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
- County medical examiners, 331.801
- County officers, 331.903, 331.904
- County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- State officers, *general provisions*, ch 27
- Veterans preference law, 70.8

DESCENDANTS

- Incest, 726.2
- Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

- Aliens, ch 567, *see also ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
- Intestate property, 633.210–633.226
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

- Flags, ch 32

DESERTION

- Abandonment of family, 597.10–597.13
- Armed forces
 - Generally*, 29B.82
 - Apprehension, 29B.5
 - Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2
 - Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 - Solicitation, 29B.79
- Child desertion, 726.5
- Custody of children, 597.15
- Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29

DESERTION — Continued

Support of dependents law, ch 252A
 Wife may prosecute or defend, R C P 11

DES MOINES

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348
 Seat of government, Const , Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS, FROZEN

Generally, ch 190A

DESTRUCTION

Criminal mischief, ch 716

DETAINEES COMPACT

Interstate, ch 821
 Rulemaking, 821 7

DETENTION

Delinquent children, 232 20 232 22
 Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch 821
 Search of prisoners, 808 7

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA

See *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT*

DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*
 Aliens, ch 567, see *ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
 Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept,
 392 5, 392 6
 Transfers to minors, ch 565A

DIESEL FUEL

Tax law, 324 31-324 38

DIES, MOLDS AND FORMS

Generally, ch 556C

DIETICIANS

License, ch 152A

DISABLED PERSONS

See also *HANDICAPPED PERSONS, HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT, subhead Persons With Disabilities Division*

Developmentally disabled
 Bill of rights, 225C 25-225C 28
 State services, 225C 1-225C 20
 Discrimination prohibited
 Employment, 601A 6, 601A 14
 Housing, 601A 8, 601A 12
 Use of public accommodations and services,
 601A 7
 Employees, state, disability program, 79 20
 Employment, 331 324(1n)
 Employment training, workers' compensation, 85 60
 Family homes, zoning, 414 22
 Homestead tax credit, 425 2
 Job placement and training program, 84A 3
 License fees, hunting and fishing, 110 1, 110 3, 110 4
 Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D 22
 Property tax relief, 425 16-425 39
 Residential or family home, zoning 414 22
 Rights enumerated, ch 601D
 Supplemental assistance program, 249 1
 Tax listing, by person in charge, 428 1(1)
 Veterans, courthouse newsstands, 331 361(4)
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

DISABLED PERSONS — Continued

Work training program, ch 249C

DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS

General provisions, ch 29C
 Adjutant general, powers and duties, 29C 7
 Airport firefighters, retirement benefits, 97B 49(14)
 Disaster services division
 Created, 29 1, 29C 5
 Director, powers and duties, 29C 8
 Emergency telephone number commission, 477A 3
 Emergency telephone number system, ch 477A
 Grants, local governments, 29C 2

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

Grounds, procedure, 602 10113,
 602 10121-602 10136, Ct R 118

DISCLAIMER

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554 3202
 Irrevocability, 633 704
 Makers of commercial paper, without recourse,
 554 3413
 Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649 4
 Succession, real and personal property, 633 704

DISCOUNTS

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492 8
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503 2
 Bank provisions, 524 902 524 904, 524 1607
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98 8(1)
 Commercial paper, 554 3106
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434 13
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D 10, 327D 13,
 327D 16 327D 29, 327D 82 327D 90, 327D 113
 State warrants, penalty, 249 6, 452 3

DISCOVERY

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611 16-611 18
 Administrative proceedings, 17A 13
 Admissions, requests for, R C P 121, 127, 128
 Answers delivered, R C P 126
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639 34
 Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct R 118 6
 Books or documents, production, R C P 126(c),
 129-131
 Class actions, R C P 42 10
 Criminal cases
 Disclosure required, R Cr P 13
 Documents, R Cr P 13
 Examinations and tests, R Cr P 13
 Criminal procedure, R Cr P 10
 Depositions, see *DEPOSITIONS*
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622 65, R C P 155(c)
 Entry upon land for inspection, R C P 129-131
 Examinations, mental or physical, R C P 132, 133
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Expert witnesses, R C P 122(d)
 Failure to make discovery, consequences, R C P 134
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682 29, 682 30
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681 19
 Inspection of property, court order, R C P 131
 Insurance agreements, R C P 122(b)
 Interrogatories, see *INTERROGATORIES*
 Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
 Methods, R C P 121
 Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R C P
 124 1

DISCOVERY — Continued

- Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
- Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
- Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
- Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13
- Readiness schedule, closing date for pleadings and discovery, R.C.P. 136(a)
- Receivership cases, 680.10
- Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
- Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
- Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
- Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124
- Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
- Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125
- Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1
- Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISCRIMINATION

- Affirmative action, state policy, ch 19B
- Alcoholic beverage licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49
- Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
- Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
- Cemeteries, 566A.8
- Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28
- Civil rights Act, ch 601A
- Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A
- Civil service positions, 400.16, 400.17
- Coal mine operators, 83.28
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
- Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10
- Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27
- Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
- Education, 601A.9
- Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3
- Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
- Jury selection, discrimination prohibited, 607A.2
- Labor organizations, 601A.6
- Legislative bills, gender usage, 2.33
- Merit system employees, 19A.18
- Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public accommodations, 601A.7
- Railroad rates, 327D.9-327D.116
- Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
- Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II; Amend. 1970, No. 2
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11-477.14
- Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27
- Women, compensation for comparable job, 79.18

DISEASES

- Animal diseases, ch 163
- Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11

DISEASES — Continued

- Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
- Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165
- Bulls, breeding, 163.40-163.47
- Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
- Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
- Contagious and infectious diseases
 - General provisions*, ch 139
 - Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
 - Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.23
 - Death, medical examination, 331.802
 - Detention hospitals, county
 - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
 - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29
 - Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
 - Hog cholera, ch 166
 - Quarantine
 - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
 - Violations, 137.21
 - Reports, 138.14, 139.2
 - Surveys by public health department, 135.11
 - Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
 - Violations, 139.32
- Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32-144.35
- Diabetes, health care insurance contracts, 514.7, ch 514B
- Epidemics, study of causes at university, 263.7
- Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
- Gonorrhea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Health insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Health law, *see* **HEALTH**
- Hospitalization insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Hospitals
 - County hospitals, 331.441[2c(8)], 347.7-348.4
 - Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 - Mental health institutions, state, ch 226
 - Psychiatric hospitals, state, ch 225
- Immunization, 139.9
- Investigations, public health department, 135.11
- Isolation, ch 139
- Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- Local board of health, 137.1-137.9
- Medicines, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
- Mental diseases, chs 225-230, *see* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS**
- Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271
- Occupational, ch 85A
- Physicians, *see* **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
- Quarantine, ch 139
- Renal disease program, 135.45-135.48
- Reports
 - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28
 - Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.6
 - Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2
- Swine, identification program, 163.34
- Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13-347.16
- Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2

DISEASES — Continued

Vaccines, 135.11

Venereal diseases

General provisions, ch 140

Division of public health department, 135.11

Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)

Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5b)

DISFRANCHISEMENT

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5

DISINTERMENT*Generally*, 144.34**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18

Houses, ch 99

Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22

DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE*General provisions*, 18.114-18.121**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS***Generally*, ch 241

Funding, state and federal, 241.2

Job training and placement, 241.2

DISPLACED PERSONS*Generally*, ch 316**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Dead animals, ch 167

DISPUTE RESOLUTION*General provisions*, ch 679**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE***Generally*, ch 598

Alimony

Actions for, joined with, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage, 144.37, 598.28-598.32

Attachment of property, 598.15

Attorney for minor children, 598.12

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child in need of assistance, 232.3

Children, temporary custody, 598.11

Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6

Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16

Conciliation waived, 598.19

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Custody of children, 598.12, 598.21, 598.41

Decree provisions, 598.17

Disposition of property, 598.21

Employer, support payments, 598.22

Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

Financial statement filed, 598.13

Financial status, affidavit, Ct.R. 205

Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE — Continued

Hearings, 598.8

Homestead, vacate order, 598.33

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25

Legalization of decrees, ch 587

Maintenance during litigation, 598.11

Marital rights forfeited, 598.20

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)

Petition requirements, 598.4-598.7

Record book kept by clerk of court, 144.36-144.38

Record, impounding, 598.26

Recrimination not a bar, 598.18

Report to state registrar, 144.36-144.38

Residence requirements, proof, 598.9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327

Suit money allowed, 598.11

Support payment, 598.22

Support payment, debt against estate, 633.425

Surviving spouse of fire fighters and police officers, pension rights, 410.10

Vacate order, homestead, 598.33

Venue, 598.2

Vital statistics, 144.1-144.55

Waiting period, 598.19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6-445.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42-445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION***DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE***See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE***DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY***See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES***DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES***See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES***DISTRICT COURT***General provisions*, ch 602, Art. 6; *see also COURTS*Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, 602.6601-602.6607

Administrator

Duties, 602.1504, 602.6601, 602.11113

Salary, 602.1504

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Appeals and writs of error, 602.6102

Appeals from district court

Appellate court, 602.5106, *see also APPELLATE COURT*

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

Bond

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Criminal cases, ch 814

Executions, 686.9-686.11

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Appeals from district court — Continued
 Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
 Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
 Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
 Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Remand process, 686.14
 Return of original papers on remand, 686.8
 Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
 Stay of proceedings
 Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58–626.62
 Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
 Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
 Stay waives appeal, 626.60
 Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Time for appeal, 686.3
 Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
 Appeals to district court
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Assessment, city, 384.66
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
 Building code applications, state, 103A.18
 City civil service employees, 400.27
 City development board decisions, 368.22
 Civil rights commission, 601A.16
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
 County zoning law, 358A.18
 Drainage and levee district matters
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 Mutual drains, 465.32
 Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106
 Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Elections, city, legality of, 368.22
 Elevator code violation, payment of penalty, 89A.18
 Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4
 Fence viewers, 113.23
 Health care facility, license, 135C.13
 Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Hospital license, 135B.14
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
 Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
 School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6
 Small claims, 631.13
 Solar access easement, removal, 564A.6
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Appeals to district court — Continued
 Teacher contract terminations, 279.18
 Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83
 Writs of error, 602.6102
 Appointments by court
 Appellate defender, 13B.4
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, 331.776, 331.777
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
 Civil service, 341A.2
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 County attorney, substitute, 331.754
 Court reporter, 602.1507
 District court administrator, 602.1214
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3
 Master, R.C.P. 207
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Receivers
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Commodities, 543.3, 543.4
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Reporter, shorthand, 602.1507
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4
 Arbitration, labor disputes, chs 679, 679A, 679B
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Associate judges, 602.6301–602.6306
 Attendants, court, 602.6601
 Bailiffs, deputy, municipal court, retirement, 602.1613
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
 Books and records, 602.8104
 Calendars
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8
 Form and distribution, 624.8
 Motion calendar, 602.8102(146)
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 633.31
 Ready calendar list, 602.8102(152); R.C.P. 181.1
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 306
 Children placed for education, 281.12
 Circuit court records, 602.6701
 City assessments approved, 384.54
 Clerk, 602.8101–602.8105, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Clerk, affidavit, dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Clerk offices, salaries, 602.1505

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Coal mining, violation suits filed, 83.17
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97(5), 18.98(5)
 Commitment proceedings
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Juvenile court, chs 232, 233, 602.7101–602.7202, 602.8102(42)
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
 Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18, 602.8102(38)
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.90
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 331.754
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10
 Computer services provided by county, 602.11107
 Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Conviction felony, ch 902
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.6702
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Court in continuous session, 602.6103
 Courtroom
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
 Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 County to provide, 602.1303
 Decrees, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 District associate judges, 602.6301–602.6306
 District associate judges' retirement, transition provision, 602.11115
 Dockets, 602.6604, 602.8104, 633.27, 633.28
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Domestic abuse actions filed, 236.3, 236A.1
 Dual county seats, records, 602.6105, 602.6106
 Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Eminent domain, duties, 471.11
 Established, 602.6101
 Fees, costs, 602.3106, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Funds administered by court administrator, 602.1209(2)
 Funds, reports, 602.6605
 Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Higher education loan authority, receiver appointed, 261A.17
 Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*
 Injunction, Aujesky's disease, 166C.9
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Interpreters, ch 622A

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
 Judges, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*
 Judges, nomination, selection, ch 46
 Judgments, chs 624, 901
 Judicial districts
 Chief judges, 602.1205, 602.6601; R.C.P. 376–379
 Consolidation recommended, 2.46
 Election, 602.6109, 602.11110, 602.11112
 State divided, 602.6107
 Judicial officers, 602.6104
 Jurisdiction
 Appeals, 602.6102
 Child custody, ch 598A
 Circuit court records, 602.6701
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.6702
 Exercised by judicial officers, 602.6104(1)
 General and original, 602.6101
 Juvenile court, 602.7101
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
 Small claims cases, 631.1
 Jury selection, ch 607A; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, *see also JURY*
 Jury trials
 Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7202, *see also JUVENILE COURT; JUVENILE JUSTICE*
 Juvenile justice, concurrent court proceedings, 232.3
 Lands for water stations, 471.11
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*
 Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2–230.7
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Magistrates, *see MAGISTRATES*
 Material witness, fees set, 815.6
 Mental examination
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
 Scope, R.C.P. 132
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
 Open for probate business always, 633.15
 Orders
 Child support, assignment of income, ch 252D
 Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6, 252C.4, 252C.9
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9–553.11
 Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19–299.21
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.6203(4)
 Defined, R.C.P. 119
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140, 150(b), 157(b)
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
 Fee for service by sheriff, 331.655(1f)

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Orders — Continued

Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
 Nontestimonial identification, 810.2-810.15
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
 Postsecondary schools, cease and desist, 261B.12
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
 Signed by judge, 602.6203(2), 602.6306; R.C.P. 120
 Soil erosion control, 467A.49
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
 Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
 Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
 Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
 Physical examination
 Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Place of holding court, 602.1303, 602.6105
 Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Probate business, always open for, 633.15
 Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53
 Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Public offender, community service requirement, 910.2-910.6
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
 Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Receivers, *see subhead Appointments by Court above; also RECEIVERS*
 Receiverships, insurers
 Generally, ch 507C, *see INSURANCE*
 Ancillary formal proceedings, 507C.53
 Claims by liquidator, approved, disapproved, modified, 507C.43
 Dissolution of corporate existence, 507C.20
 Distribution of assets, 507C.44
 Foreign or alien insurers, conservation of property, 507C.50
 Liquidation, distribution of records, 507C.48
 Liquidation, ordered and supervised, 507C.18
 Order to rehabilitate insurer, 507C.12
 Rehabilitator, actions by and against, 507C.15
 Reopening liquidation, 507C.47
 Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
 Records
 Amending or correcting, 602.6203(4), 907.9
 Clerk's duty to make record, 602.8102(3)
 Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
 Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*
 Preservation and destruction, 602.8103(3, 4)
 Reproduction, 602.8103
 Signing by judge, 602.6203(2), 602.6303
 Unauthorized alteration, 602.6203(3)
 What constitutes, 602.8104, (1, 2a-g)

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Removal of public officer, ch 66
 Reporters, 602.6603
 Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
 Reports to court, special
 Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
 Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50
 Residence of special education pupils, 282.27
 Revenue distribution, 602.1305
 Rules, 602.1205; R.C.P. 372-374, 377
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
 Securities law violations, 502.604
 Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
 Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 Sentencing, ch 901
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Session, continuous, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378
 Session not at county seat, 602.6106
 Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 602.3202
 State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
 Statistics collected, 602.1209(6)
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
 Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.6102
 Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4
 Transcripts, 602.6701, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
 Trials, *see* ch 624
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 Unified trial court
 Established, 602.6101
 Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.6104(1), 602.6202
 Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
 Witnesses, chs 622, 819, *see WITNESSES*
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
 Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
 Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Apportionment, 602.6201, 602.11110
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377
 Associate judges
 Generally, 602.6302
 Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20
 Alternate appointed, 602.6303
 Appointed, 602.6304
 Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5
 Disqualification, 602.1606
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
 Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)
 Jurisdiction
 Juvenile court, duties, 602.7101
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
 Number, 602.6301
 Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604
 Report to supreme court, Ct.R. 200
 Retention, 46.20-46.25
 Retirement, 602.1610(1c), 602.1611, 602.11115

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES — Continued

Associate judges — Continued
 Salaries, expenses, retirement, 602.1501
 Senior judges, 602.9202
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Term, retention, qualifications, 602.6305
 Attorney, judges required to be, 602.1603
 Bail, appeal from order, 811.2
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 331.653(4), 602.6601
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
 Chief judge of judicial district
 Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
 Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28
 Condemnation duties, 472.3-472.5
 Court administrator, assigned duties, 602.1211
 Duties and powers, 602.1211, 602.6105, 602.6306; R.C.P. 377, 378
 Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21
 Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.6501
 Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.1211(1), 602.6302, 602.6403, 602.6404, 602.6606
 Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97(5), 18.98(5)
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7
 Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 602.2102
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 331.754
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Correctional institutions visits, 246.512
 Death of judge, notice, 602.8102(4)
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Disqualification in certain cases, 602.1606
 District judicial conferences, 602.1213
 Domestic abuse, emergency orders, 236.6
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
 Expenses, 602.1509, 602.10133
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 331.506(3)
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information to be furnished to director of corrections department, 246.202
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
 Jurisdiction
 Full district court, 602.6202
 Lost property, duties, ch 644

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES — Continued

Jurisdiction — Continued
 Small claims, 631.2
 Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9
 Juvenile judge designated, 602.7101
 Law libraries, county courthouses, 331.382(7)
 Mandatory retirement, 602.1610
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
 Mental health prehearing examinations, 225C.16
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2, 810.3
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.6107
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604
 Probate court, 633.10, 633.13, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE; PROBATE COURT*
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
 Public judicial proceedings required, 602.1601
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1603
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.6203(2)
 Removal and discipline, 602.1218
 Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200
 Residence in district required, 602.6201
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
 Retired judges, temporary service, 602.9206; R.C.P. 375
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.9104-602.9108
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Retirement, voluntary for disability, 602.9112
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1501
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.1205, 602.6103
 Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Signing of the record, 602.6203
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.6104
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.80, 125.81
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 602.1602
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
 Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct.R. 200
 Temporary assignment of retired judges, 602.1612; R.C.P. 375
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES — Continued

Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202

DISTRICT FAIRS

See *FAIRS, subhead County and District*

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455-467, *see also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Election districts enumerated, ch 41
 Judicial
 Election districts, 602.6201(3)
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10;
 XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
 Representatives, state, 41.1
 Senators, state, 41.2
 Soil conservation, ch 467A

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Riots, 723.1
 State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Generally, 80.17

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Generally, ch 598, *see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

DOCKETS

Appeals courts, R.App.P. 12
 Centralized, 602.6604
 Clerk of district court, 602.8102
 Deferred judgment, 907.4
 District court, 602.6604, 602.8104(1, 2a-m), 633.27,
 633.28
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.1
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13

DOCTORS

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

DOCUMENTS

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22
 Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9,
 553.11
 Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P.
 152(a)
 Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Evidence and proof, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*
 False representation, 720.5
 Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
 Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 18.82

DOCUMENTS — Continued

State documents — Continued
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Preparation and distribution, ch 17, 18.75-18.102,
 305.10

DOGS

See *ANIMALS, subhead Dogs*

DOMESTIC

Animal fund, 351.6
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 Products and labor, preference required, ch 73
 Servants, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 6)
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(4)]

DOMESTIC ABUSE

General provisions, ch 236

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Children, 597.15, 726.6
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal provisions, 726.3
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Old-age assistance, 249.3
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken,
 597.10-597.13
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517
 Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B
 Actions
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
 Spouse
 Confined in prison, property taken for support,
 597.10-597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.8, 622.9
 Liable for own torts, 597.19
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation,
 614.15-614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse,
 597.10-597.13
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15;
 R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600

Allowance to spouse from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32

Bigamy, 726.1

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Child or children

See also *MINORS*

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Defined, 675.39

Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15

Illegitimate, ch 675

Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

Liability for own acts, 624.38

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Delinquent children and children in need of
 assistance, ch 232

Dependents, support (uniform Act), ch 252A

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

DOMESTIC RELATIONS — Continued

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598
 Domestic abuse, ch 236
 Dower, 633.236-633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Family in need of assistance, 232.122-232.127
 Family necessities
 Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377
 Exemption from execution, 627.6
 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6
 Parents' property liable, 597.14
 Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
 Grandchildren
 Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5),
 633.219(1)
 Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
 Marriage, when void, 595.19
 Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5
 Grandparent visitation rights, 600A.10
 Head of the family
 Deductions on income tax, 422.12
 Exemptions, 450.9
 Income tax law definition, 422.4
 Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 Husband and wife
 Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of
 Family above*
 Acknowledgment, by wife, 558.35
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 Communications between, evidence restrictions,
 622.9
 Competency as witnesses, 726.4
 Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
 Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13; ch 597
 Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family
 above*
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 Education of children, both liable, 597.14
 Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
 Inheritance
 Allowance from estate, 633.236-633.258
 Causing death of spouse, 633.535-633.537
 Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.240-633.246
 Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 Taxation, ch 450
 Liability
 Generally, 597.14-597.19
 Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
 Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3
 Marriage, ch 595
 Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings,
 597.6-597.9
 Nonsupport, children, 726.5
 Parents, support of children
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see
 EXEMPTIONS*
 Property owned by either
 Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10-597.13

DOMESTIC RELATIONS — Continued

Husband and wife — Continued
 Property owned by either — Continued
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
 Mental illness, court order conveyance,
 597.6-597.9
 Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
 Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
 Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
 Wife may own separate property, 597.1
 Recovery of property from other, 597.3
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6
 Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
 Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
 Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
 Witnesses, evidence as, 622.8, 622.9
 Incest, 726.2
 Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
 Marriage, ch 595
 Married women, *see WOMEN*
 Orphans, ch 244
 Parents
 Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19-144.25
 Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.223
 Birth control, planning and services,
 234.21-234.28
 Births reported, 144.13
 Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21-598.25
 Custody of children, 598.41
 Dependent child aid, ch 239
 Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
 Family expenses, 597.14
 Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see
 GUARDIANS*
 Illegitimate children, ch 675
 Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18
 Mentally retarded persons, support, liability,
 222.78
 Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
 Support of children
 Abandoned children, 597.10-597.13
 Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21-598.25
 Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 252A.3, 597.14
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13
 Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Payments, an open record, 598.22
 Property owned by either
 Spouse's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 Spouse's right to own or sell, 597.1
 Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11,
 598.14
 Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)
DOMESTIC SCIENCE
 Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
 Extension work at Ames, 266.5
 Vocational training, 258.4
DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
 Change of residence
 Election requirements, *see subhead Election
 Requirements below*

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE — Continued

- Change of residence — Continued
 - Notice after commencing action, 616 21
- Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627 2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425 11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422 4(8)
- Election requirements
 - Change of address, 48 7, 48 29
 - Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, II, 1, Amend 1970, No 2
 - Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47 4
 - Voting only in precinct of residence, 49 9
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255 8
- Legal settlement acquired
 - Mentally ill support law, 230 1-230 6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252 16 252 24

DONATIONS

See GIFTS

DOORS

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727 3
- Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804 15
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100 31

DORMITORIES

- Erection at state educational institution, 262 35-262 42
- Fire safety rules, 100 35

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE

- Records authenticated, federal statute, p xxii, Vol I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Former acquittal, Const , Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706 2
- Military code of justice
 - Generally*, 29B 45
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B 14

DOWER

See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS

- Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Banks, 524 901, 524 902
- Credit union, 533 42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
- False use of a financial instrument, 715 1
- Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

DRAINAGE

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Constitutional authorization to establish, Const , Iowa, I, 18, Amend 1908
- County district embracing city, 459 1-459 11
- Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455 159, 465 19
- Private rights, ch 465
- Road drainage
 - Constitutional authority to construct, Const , Iowa, I, 18, Amend 1908
 - Highways, 314 7, ch 460
 - Private drains, ch 465
 - Road funds proportionately hable, 455 50, 455 84

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616 9
- Actions in law or equity authorized, 455 162

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

- Agreements with outside owners or other districts, 455 200
- Appeals
 - Generally*, 455 65, 455 92-455 113, 455 129, 455 135, 455 184
 - City districts, assessments, 459 4
 - Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456 4
 - Drainage through other's land, findings, 465 9 465 13
 - Intercounty districts, 457 24-457 27
 - Intracounty to intercounty, 458 3 458 5
 - Mutual drains, 465 32
 - Refunding bonds, 463 7, 463 8, 463 28
- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessments for Benefits*
- Attorneys employed, fees, 455 98, 455 162, 455 166, 455 169
- Authorization, Const , Iowa, Amend 1908
- Board of county drainage administrators, 455 219 455 222
- Bonds
 - Generally*, 455 81-455 91
 - Amount fixed by auditor, 457 22
 - Authority to issue, 461 13, 462 30
 - Authorization by election, 75 1
 - Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455 178
 - City as district, 459 6, 459 7
 - Contractor's bond for performance, 455 43, 455 115
 - Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464
 - District with pumping station, 461 13 461 23
 - Funding bonds, 455 88, 459 7, 461 13 461 23
 - General obligation bonds authorized, 455 225
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457 16, 457 17, 457 22, 457 23, 457 28
 - Interstate districts, 467 5, 467 6
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455 155
 - Payment to contractor, 455 110
 - Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
 - Refunding bonds
 - Generally*, ch 463
 - Authority of drainage districts, 455 88
 - Pumping stations, 461 13 461 23
 - Sale, ch 75, 455 86
 - Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455 178
 - Trustees of districts
 - Issuance of bonds, report, 462 30, 462 40
 - Qualifying bond required, 462 25
- Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455 162
- Bridges at natural waterways, 455 121
- Bridges, county funds, 455 118
- Bridges on roads relocated, 455 118
- Budget law, local, not applicable, 24 2
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*
- Change of conditions, plans modified, 455 69
- City within district, ch 459
- Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455 8, 455 9, 455 19
- Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455 143 455 145

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

- Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
- Construction work
 - Generally*, 455.110–455.127
 - Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42
 - Division of work into sections, 455.38
 - Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 - Performance bond, 455.43
 - Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
 - Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
 - Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115
- Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
- Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
- Costs
 - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 - Apportioned, 455.46
 - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
 - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
 - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 - Reclassification, 455.74
- Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- County auditor, duties, 331.502(38)
- Damages
 - Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108
 - Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 - Award by board, 455.32
 - Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 - Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 - Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 - District-owned property, 455.162
 - Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 - Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 - Payment or security, 455.37
 - Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 - Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 - Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 - Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
- Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, ch 456
- Districts within counties
 - Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreements between, 455.200
 - Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
 - Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
 - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
 - Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
 - Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
 - Change of management, 462.36–462.41
 - Cities included, ch 459
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

- Districts within counties — Continued
 - Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 - Division of pumping districts, 461.6
 - Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
 - Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
 - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Management, ch 462
 - Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
 - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
 - Petition for district, 455.9
 - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 - Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
 - Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
 - Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
 - Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
 - Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
 - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 - Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
 - Watchperson, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
 - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 - Appointment, bond, 455.12
 - Assistants employed, 455.15
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 - Compensation, 455.13
 - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
 - County districts, 455.12–455.186
 - Damage appraiser, 455.30
 - Defined, 455.4
 - Discharge by board, 455.14
 - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 - Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
 - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 - Intercounty districts
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 - Damage appraiser, 457.10
 - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 - Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
 - Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 - Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
 - Record of work kept, 455.16
 - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 - Survey, 455.12–455.19
 - United States levees connected with districts
 - Laws applicable, 466.8
 - Report of engineer, 466.3
 - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board of supervisors
 - Additional benefited land added, 455.128-455.130
 - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152-455.155
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
- Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219-455.222
- Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
- Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
- Findings, establishing district, 455.28
- Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
- Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
- Mutual agreement district, 455.154
- New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice of hearing, service, 455.20-455.26
- Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24-455.28
- Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
- Petition, contents, bond, 455.7-455.11
- Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
- Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
- Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
- Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
- Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
- Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164-455.169
- Flood control, chs 467A-467C
- Fund, drainage district
 - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 - General fund advancements, 455.164
 - Payments from
 - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
 - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 - Removal of obstructions, 455.148
 - Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 - Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 - Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
 - Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 - Watchperson, services and expenses, 455.181
 - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 - Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 - Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
 - Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 - Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 - Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
- Highway districts, ch 460
- Impounding areas, 455.137
- Improvement certificates
 - Generally, 455.64-455.80
 - City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 - Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13-461.23

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

- Improvement certificates — Continued
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 - Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 - Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
- Improvements, costs, 455.4
- Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)
- Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
 - Generally, ch 457
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 - Appeals, 455.93-455.108
 - Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
 - Division for pumping purposes, 461.6-461.11
 - Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 - Election of trustees, 462.1-462.23
 - Management by boards or trustees, 462.36-462.41
 - Petition dismissed, 455.34
 - Pumping stations, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
 - Receiver, appointment, 455.190-455.196
 - Subdistricts, 455.151
 - Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36-462.41
 - Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
 - Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
- Interstate districts, ch 467
- Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
- Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170-455.179
- Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
- "Levee" defined, 455.3
- Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
- Lien of tax levies
 - Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 - Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 - Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 - Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
- Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 - Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 - Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 - General rule for location, 455.5
 - Highway, on or along, 455.116-455.118
 - Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119-455.124
 - Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
- Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.152-455.155
- Mutual drains, 465.31-465.35
- National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Obstructions
 - Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 - Criminal penalty, 455.160
 - Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 - Removal, payment, 455.148
 - Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Outlets

- Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
- Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
- Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142-455.147
- Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
- Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158

Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9

Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29

Plans modified, 455.69

Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164

Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184

Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2

Public highways and lands, assessments paid, 455.50

Pumping stations

Generally, ch 461Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*

Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41

Division into pumping districts, 461.6-461.11

Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20

Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27

Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36-462.41

Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191-455.196

Records

Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186

Engineer's record of work done, 455.16

Property of drainage district, 455.186

Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Repairs, 455.135-455.151

Revenues from improvements, 455.138

Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2

Securities, bank investments, 524.901

Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

Settling basins

Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12

Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12

Intercounty districts, 457.3

Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159-455.161

Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12

Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135

Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

Share drafts, 455.40, 455.42, 455.43

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50

State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218

Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151

Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36

Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation

Assessments for benefits

Additional levies, 455.87

Agreement, 455.152-455.155

Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129

Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

Apportionment, 455.46-455.56, 455.74, 455.197

Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167

Assessment, 455.212

Basis same for future assessments, 455.56

Benefit commissioners, 455.143-455.145

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Taxation — Continued

Assessments for benefits — Continued

Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30-455.35, 455.45

Benefits reported, 455.18(3)-455.20

Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bonds received in payment, 455.76

Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*

Certified to county auditor, 455.51

Change of watercourse, 455.132

Cities, 459.3

Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45-455.51, 455.72, 455.197

Cleaning out ditches, 455.135-455.141

Collection same as other taxes, 455.62

Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72

Common outlet, improvements, 455.142-455.147

Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2-458.4

Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54

Credit for old improvement, 455.134

Damages appraised, 455.211

Deepening and widening drains, 455.135-455.141

Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5

Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4-466.8

Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3-459.5

Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.10, 461.22

Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61

Dividing a classified tract, 455.56

Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56

Extension of payment time, 463.6-463.9, 463.18

Flood control, 455.212

Hearing by board, notice, 455.52-455.54

Highway assessment collection, 455.50

Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6

Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55

Installment payments, waiver, 455.64-455.67

Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28

Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5

Interstate drainage districts, ch 467

Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48

Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59

Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67

Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62-455.67

Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20-455.27, 455.52-455.56

Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66

Old districts included in new, 455.133

Options of payment, waiver, 455.64

Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91

Railroad property assessed, 455.49

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Taxation — Continued

Assessments for benefits — Continued

- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72-455.74, 455.197
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72-455.74, 455.197
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141-455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132-455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74-455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 455.170-455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - City districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
 - Revenue and finance director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Tax certificates, 455.172-455.178
- Tax deed, 455.171-455.176
- Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4-466.6
- Tax sale, 455.173-455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
- U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4-466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57-455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4-466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Control by trustee, 459.13, 462.1
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
 - Elections, 462.1-462.23
 - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Trustees — Continued

- Final report of trustees, 462.40
 - Flood control, 455.217
 - Fund created by levy, 462.28
 - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 - Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 - Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 - Organization of board, 462.26
 - Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 - Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 - Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196
 - Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 - Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 - Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37-462.41
 - Tax certificates bought, 455.172
 - Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
 - Tax sale duties, 455.170-455.172
 - Tax sales, redemption, 455.172-455.175
 - Term of office of trustees, 462.19
 - Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
 - United States levees connected with district
 - Generally*, ch 466
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28
 - Utilities, passage across, 455.125-455.127
 - Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160
 - Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
 - Warrants
 - Amount, 457.22
 - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
 - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 - Special warrants issued, 460.7
 - United States levee districts, 466.6
 - Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
 - Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135
 - Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76
- DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**
- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 - Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13
- DRAMSHOP LAW**
- Civil liability, 123.92-123.94
- DRIVER'S LICENSE**
- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
- DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)*
- DRUG ABUSE**
- See SUBSTANCE ABUSE*
- DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
- General provisions*, ch 203
 - Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
 - Administering harmful substances, 708.5

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS — Continued

- Adulteration and labeling regulations
 - “Adulteration” defined, 203 2, 203A 2, 203A 3
 - Labeling, 203A 9, 203A 10, 203A 13
 - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U S
 - Copy required to be kept, 203 9
 - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203 5
 - Standards recognized, 203 1, 203 2
 - Pure food law applicable, 189 1
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by public health department, 135 11
- Beer permit, 123 129
- Brand names, 155 3
- Chemical substance, defined, 125 2(3)
- Controlled substances, *see* **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
- Criminal case, defense, 701 5
- Criminal use, *see* **CRIMES**
- Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727 1
- Dispensing drugs, 147 107
- Drug abuse, *see* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**
- Drug addicts
 - Motor vehicle license denied, 321 177(4)
 - Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147 55(4)
 - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657 2(6)
 - Veterans home, not received, 219 2
- “Drug” defined, 155 3(1), 203 1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80 27
- Drug and cosmetic Act, ch 203A
- False advertising, 203A 14
- Generic names, 155 3
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205 1-205 3
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 719 8
- Imitation controlled substance, ch 204A
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205 8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, ch 519
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203 6, 203 7
- Labeling, 203 3 203 5, 203A 10-203A 13, 205 7
- License to do business, 155 4, 155 10 155 28
- Liquor permits, special, 123 29
- Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A 19
- Narcotics
 - Chemical analysis made, 205 12
 - Defined, 204 101(18), 204 204
 - Enforcement duties, 189 2(1), 205 11-205 13
 - Implied consent law, ch 321J
 - Marijuana (cannabis), 203 3, 204 401(3)
 - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, ch 321J
 - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321 177
 - Pharmacy examiners’ duties
 - General provisions, ch 147
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A 15-203A 17
 - Narcotics and poisons, 205 13
 - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155 26
 - Pure food law applicable, ch 203
 - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321 209
 - School pupils, use prohibited, 279 9
 - Training schools, instruction, 242 4
- National formulary, standard, ch 203
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155 36
- “Package” defined, 189 1(4)

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS — Continued

- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155 3(7)
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155 2(3), 155 3(8), 155 25
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205 8
 - Pharmacy practice, 155 2, 155 6
 - Sale, 155 6, 205 8
- Pharmacists
 - See also* **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
 - Liability insurance, 519 1
 - License to practice, 147 94-147 100
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205 5
 - Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205 3
 - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155 20
- Pharmacopoeia, U S , Standard, 155 3(1), ch 203
- Pharmacy
 - See* **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
 - Definition of “pharmacy”, 155 3
- Poisons, sale regulated, 189 2, ch 205
- Prescriptions
 - Defined, 155 3(9, 10)
 - Labeling required, exception, 155 35, 203 5
 - Poisons, ch 205
 - Prescription drugs, sale 155 20
 - Purposes of prescription, 205 3
 - Refills limited, 155 34
 - Requirements of, written and oral, 155 33
 - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155 37
 - Tax exempt sales, 422 45(15)
- Proprietary medicines, *see* subhead *Patent (or proprietary) Medicines above*
- Pure food law, ch 189
- Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203 7
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189 3 189 8
- Violations
 - Dangerous substance distribution, 727 1
 - Inmates, 719 8
 - Mislabeling curative drugs, 203 4
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, ch 321J
 - Weight, exception to dry measure, 210 9
- Wholesale druggist
 - Adulteration, *see* subhead *Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155 20, 155 21
- DRUNK DRIVING**
 - See* **MOTOR VEHICLES** subhead *Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)*
- DRUNKARDS**
 - See* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM, MOTOR VEHICLES**, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated*
- DUCKS**
 - Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*
 - Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
 - Wild ducks, *see* **FISH AND GAME**
- DUELING**
 - Armed forces, 29B 108
 - Criminal provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 5

DUELING — Continued

Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW

Life, liberty or property

Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

State shall not deprive person of, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMP GROUNDS

See *SANITARY DISPOSAL*

DURESS

See also *FORCE*

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Coercion*

Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

Cities, control, 364.12

Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

Arrest on premises, 804.15

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 471.4, 471.12

Definition, criminal code, 702.10

Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*

Landlord-tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Trespass, 716.7

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

DYNAMITE

Harassment by dynamite, 708.7

Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

EARNINGS

Assignment

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

Support of dependents, ch 252C, 252D

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's right of action, 597.16

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.703

Wages, see *WAGES*

Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Board of regents power to grant, 262.67

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation easements, ch 111D

EASEMENTS — Continued

Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5

Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Electric transmission line, cancellation, 478.33

Federal water resources projects, 306.40

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

Pipelines, construction and maintenance, 479.34, 479.41, 479.42, 479.44

Privately held, 111D.8

Protected water area systems, 108A.1, 108A.9

Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.16

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21

Solar energy, access, 564A.2-564A.7

State lands for drainage purposes, 455.218

Utilities, city to continue, 388.8

EATING PLACES

See *RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Cities, 364.18, 403.6

Corporations, ch 496B

Economic development bond bank program, 220.101-220.106

Economic development department, see *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT*

Municipalities, 403.2, 403.5, 403.17

Road or street projects, revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund, ch 315

Targeted small business loan guarantee program, 220.111

Venture capital investment Act, 28.111-28.113

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD

See *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*

DEPARTMENT, subhead *Economic Development Board*

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

General provisions, chs 15, 28, see also *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing program, operation, 15.201-15.203

Agricultural products advisory council, 15.203

Area school job training program, fund, interest, 280C.6

Business-industry information and training network, 15.251-15.257

City development board, services to, 368.9

Community development loan program, loan repayments required, 28.120

Conservation corps, 15.224-15.230

Director, duties, 15.105-15.106

Divisions, 15.107

Economic development board

Created, 15.103

Duties, 15.104

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Economic protective and investment authority
 - Advisory panel, 175A.4
 - Part of department, 7E.7
- Exports, department responsibility, 15.108(4)
- Export trading company, *see EXPORT TRADING COMPANY*
- Finance authority part of department, 7E.7
- Government program coordination, responsibility, 15.109
- High technology council, advisory function to, 28.51-28.53, *see also HIGH TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL*
- Industrial and business export trade plan, 15.231
- Investment by department, limitation, 28.55
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 176B.4
- Local development corporations, 28.25-28.29
- Missouri river barge compact, duties, 307C.3
- Primary research and marketing center, *see PRIMARY RESEARCH AND MARKETING CENTER*
- Product development corporation, 28.81-28.94
- Regulatory information service, 28.17
- Responsibilities, 15.108, 15.109
- Rule-making procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Economic Development Department*
- Small business
 - Department responsibility, 15.108(7)
 - Loan program, 220.63(7)
 - New jobs training program, 280C.6, 280C.7
 - Self-employment loan program, 15.241
 - Targeted small business loan guarantee program, 220.111
- Tourism, department responsibility, 15.108(5)
- Wine and beer promotion board, 28.116, 28.117
- Youth corps, 15.221-15.223

ECONOMIC PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY

- General provisions*, ch 175A
- Economic development department, authority part of, 7E.7

EDITOR

- Code editor, ch 14, *see CODE EDITOR*

EDUCATION

See also EDUCATION DEPARTMENT; FIRST IN THE NATION IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION; SCHOOLS

- Advance funding authority, ch 442A
- Agricultural extension fund, 176A.12
- Area education agency
 - General provisions*, ch 273
- Administrators
 - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
 - Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7
 - Certification, 260.9
 - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.4
 - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8

EDUCATION — Continued

- Area education agency — Continued
 - Administrators — Continued
 - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
 - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14-275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
 - School board vacancies, 279.7
 - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
 - Audits and examinations, 11.18
 - Board of directors, 273.8
 - Community education, co-operation for, 276.10
 - Data processing, 273.2
 - Director districts established, 280A.13
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.3
 - Funding, 273.9
 - Funds, restrictions, 273.12
 - Gifted and talented children, 442.36
 - Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27
 - Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public, 442.27
 - Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
 - Payment for programs and services, 273.9
 - Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
 - School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12-285.15
 - Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7, 442.10
 - Tuition rates, 282.20
 - Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40
 - Workers' compensation, 85.2
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A
- Assessors, continuing education, 441.8
- Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct.R. 123
- Birth defects, prevention and treatment programs, 136A.3
- Bonus board benefits, ch 35
- Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
- Children in foster care facilities, 237.3
- City board of education, ch 279
- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35-261.42
- Colleges, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
- Community colleges, ch 280A
- Community education Act
 - Definitions, 276.3
 - Director, community education, 276.10
 - Director, local, duties, 276.5
 - District-wide advisory council
 - Budget recommendations, 276.8
 - Reports to local board of education, 276.8
 - Establishment of program, 276.10
 - Funding for, 276.11
 - Local advisory council, duties, 276.9
 - State consultant, 276.4
 - Taxes for funding, 276.12
- Compact, interstate, ch 272B
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
- Consultant for community education, 276.4
- Continuing education, ch 258A

EDUCATION — Continued

- Co-operative associations, funds, 497 18, 498 23, 499 30
- Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714 17
- Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 299 22
- Deaf school, ch 270
- Discrimination, 601A 9
- Driver education, 321 177, 321 178
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285 14
- Dropout program, 442 51 442 54
- Drug abuse, 204 509
- Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
- Educational examining board, ch 260
- Educational standards and courses of study, 256 11
- Education commission of the states, 272B 2
- Enrollment, budget, defined, 442 4(3)
- Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442 4
- Evening schools, ch 288
- Excellence program, ch 260A
- Gifted and talented children, 273 2(6), 442 31 442 36
- Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
- High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
- Hunter safety and ethics education, 110 27
- Immunization, school children, 139 9
- Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
- Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273 3(10), 273 11
- Leave of absence
 - Regents staff, 262 9(12)
 - State employees, 79 1, 79 25
- Loan program for college students, 261 35-261 42, 261 61
- Medical, ch 148D
- Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222 1
- Motorcycle education, 321 178
- Nonpublic schools defined, 285 16
- Obscenity law, exemption, 728 7
- Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
- Parochial schools, *see RELIGION, subhead Nonpublic Schools*
- Part-time schools, ch 289
- Principals, appointment, duties, 279 21
- Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422 45
- Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*
- Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*
- Redistricting following decennial census, 275 23A
- Reorganization, filing or refiling of petition for, 275 17
- School foundation program, ch 442
- Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502 202
- Societies
 - Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496 19
 - Income tax provisions, 422 6, 422 9, 422 34(2)
 - Incorporation, 504 1
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450 4(2), 450 10(4)
 - Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422 45(3)
 - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423 4(6)
- Special courses, language, math, science, 442 39, 442 44
- Special education, ch 273, 280 8, ch 281, 442 4(5), 442 13(14), 442 37, 442 38
- State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A

EDUCATION — Continued

- State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261 9-261 17
- Unemployment compensation, 96 4(5)
- University, state, chs 262, 263
- War orphans' aid, 35 9, 35 10
- Work training program, ch 249C
- EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**
 - Generally*, ch 260
 - Certificates and diplomas, 260 2-260 29
 - Coaching authorization, rulemaking, 260 31
 - Expenditures certified, how paid, 260 28
 - Expenses allowed, 260 28
 - Student teachers' certificates, 260 27
 - Teaching practices commission recommendation, certificate suspension or revocation hearing, 272A 6
- EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE PROGRAM**
 - Generally*, ch 260A
- EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION**
 - General provisions*, 303 75 303 83, *see also PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION*
- EDUCATION BOARD, STATE**
 - See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Education Board, State*
- EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**
 - General provisions*, ch 256, *see also EDUCATION, SCHOOLS, STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Advance funding authority, part of department, 7E 7
 - Area schools branch, 280A 27
 - Created, 256 1
 - Director
 - Affirmative action duties, 19A 11
 - Appointment, 256 8
 - Duties, 256 9
 - Federal funds, acceptance authorized, 283 1
 - Professional staff employed, 256 10
 - Report, 17 3(4)
 - Special education, examination of children, certification, 281 7
 - Transportation, state aid, personnel, 285 6
 - Driver's education, 321 177, 321 178
 - Educational excellence program, ch 260A
 - Education board, state
 - Accreditation for school districts, 256 11, 256 17
 - Accredited schools standards, developed and adopted, 256 17
 - Duties, 256 7
 - Educational standards, established, 256 11
 - High school equivalency diplomas, rules, 259A 5
 - Teacher training, criteria, 256 16
 - Vocational education board, designation as, 259 3
 - First in the nation in education foundation, located in department, 257A 8
 - Fund, permanent revolving, 256 14
 - Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Education Department*
 - Merit system, applicability, 19A 3
 - Permanent revolving fund, 256 14
 - Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Education Department*
- School budget review committee, established, 442 12
- Sharing instructors and services, authorize, 256 12
- Special education division, created, 281 1
- Transportation of pupils, state aid, 285 8
- Vocational education council included in department, 258 8
- Vocational rehabilitation division
 - Duties, 259 4
 - Established, 259 3

EGGS

- See FOODS, subhead Eggs*
- Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A 21
- Checkoff tax, ch 196A
- Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196
- Fund, 196A 17
- Iowa egg council, 196A 4-196A 14
- Penalties, 196A 23
- Rulemaking, egg council, 196A 12
- Statistics published, 159 5(7)

EGRESS

- Obtained by condemnation, 471 4

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

- Child labor provision, 92 7
- Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321 225

EJECTMENT

- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Recovery of real property
 - General provisions*, ch 646
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614 14 614 22
 - Limitation of actions, 614 1(5)
 - New trial, procedure, R C P 252 255
 - Place of bringing action, 616 1
 - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614 14
 - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614 15-614 20
 - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558 11
 - Venue of action, 616 1

ELDER AFFAIRS COMMISSION

- See ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

- General provisions* ch 249D, *see also AGING, ELDERLY, SENIOR CITIZENS, STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Aging, state plan developed, 249D 31
- Area agencies on aging
 - Criteria for designating, 249D 32
 - Duties, 249D 33
- Care review committee program, 249D 44
- Director
 - Appointment, 249D 22
 - Health data commission, member of, 145 2
- Duties and powers, 249D 14
- Elder affairs commission
 - General provisions*, 249D 11-249D 14
 - Agng area agencies, duty to designate, 249D 32
 - Appointment, 249D 11

ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Elder affairs commission — Continued
 - Duties and powers, 249D 14
 - Long-term care resident's advocate, duties, 249D 43
 - Medicare supplement insurance information, 249D 59, 514D 5
- Employment training programs, 249D 51-249D 53
- Legislative findings, 249D 2
- Long-term care coordinating unit, 249D 58
- Long-term care resident's advocate, 249D 41-249D 44
- Policy, 249D 3
- Programs
 - Coordination of advocacy, 249D 57
 - Elder law education program, 249D 54
 - Elderly services program, 249D 56
 - Employment and training program, 249D 53
 - Retired Iowans community employment program, 249D 52
 - Retired senior volunteer programs, financial support, 249D 55
 - Senior community service employment, 249D 51

ELDERLY

- Conservation corps, 15 224-15 230
- Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419 1
- Medicare supplement contracts, rules
 - Group, 509 13
 - Individual, 514D 3-514D 5
 - Information, 249D 59
- Transportation, 601J 3

ELDORA TRAINING SCHOOL

- General provisions*, ch 242, *see also TRAINING SCHOOL STATE*

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

- Common carriers, actions against, 327C 24
- Competition law, violations, 553 15
- Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654 4

ELECTIONS

- Absentee ballot counting board, 53 23
- Absentee ballots, special, 53 3
- Absent voters
 - Generally*, ch 53
 - Armed forces, absentee voting, 53 37-53 52
 - Judges election, 46 23
- Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
- Alternate voting systems, ch 52
- Armed forces, absent voting, 53 37-53 52
- Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49 105
- Assistance in voting provided, 49 89-49 91, 52 19, 53 15
- Ballot box, 49 25, 51 7-51 12
- Ballots
 - Absent voters, 39 3, 46 23, 49 72, ch 53
 - Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49 30-49 42
 - Australian ballot system used, 43 36
 - Candidate's name to appear but once, 49 38-49 40
 - Challenged, 50 20-50 22
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, II, 6, Amend 1916
 - Counting
 - General provisions*, 49 98-49 103, 50 1-50 11, 51 9-51 13

ELECTIONS — Continued**Ballots — Continued****Counting — Continued**

- Absentee voters, 53.23-53.32
- Counting boards, duties, ch 51
- Counting center, 52.34-52.37
- Electronic system, 52.1
- Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1
- Voting machines, 52.1-52.25, 331.383
- Destruction, 50.13-50.15
- Disputed, 50.3-50.6
- Electronic machines, 52.26-52.37, 331.383
- Form of ballot, 49.42-49.50, 52.10
- General election, 49.29-49.103, 50.3-50.15
- Health care facilities, 53.8, 53.22
- Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68-49.71
- Judicial elections, 46.21-46.23, 602.6504
- Mailing or delivering, 53.17
- Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84
- Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26-43.28, 43.36, 50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*
- Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50-49.67
- Public measures may be separate, 52.24
- Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9-50.15
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29
- Sample ballots to campaign finance disclosure commission, 49.51
- Special absentee ballots, 53.3
- Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37
- Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78
- Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35
- Voting and counting procedure, 49.77-49.103, 50.3-50.11, 51.9-51.13
- Voting machines, 52.1-52.25, 331.383
- Writing in names, 49.99

Bond elections

- City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*
- County, 331.441[2b(5), 2c(9)], 331.447
- School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19-280A.21, ch 296, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*

Bribery, 722.4-722.9, see subhead Violations below**Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE****Candidates**

- Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3
- "Candidate" defined, 56.2
- Certificate of nomination, 43.22, 43.24
- Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
- Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
- Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56
- Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
- Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
- Merit system, employees, 19A.18
- More than one office unlawful, 43.20
- Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

ELECTIONS — Continued**Candidates — Continued**

- Political activities, exceptions, 721.6
- Promise of position, 49.120, 49.121
- Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
- Withdrawal procedure, 43.76
- Canvass of votes
 - General provisions*, ch 50
 - Abstracts of votes, 50.25-50.40
- Boards
 - County, 43.49-43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24, 331.383
 - State, 43.63-43.73, 50.37-50.40, 50.46
- Constitutional amendments, 6.8
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37
- Judicial elections, 46.24
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public measures, 6.8
- Recount provisions, 50.48
- School elections, 277.20
- Special elections, 50.46
- Tally list, 50.2
- Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44
- Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16-52.23, 331.383
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.3, 44.13-44.16, 331.505
- Certificates of election
 - Generally*, 50.29-50.46
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - Congressional, 50.43
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8
 - Special elections, 50.46
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104
- Change of address or name, 48.7
- Citizens
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. 1970, No. 2
- City elections
 - General provisions*, ch 376
 - See CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Clerks of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Commissioner, *see subheads County Commissioner, State Commissioner below*
- Committees, *see subhead Political Parties below, thereunder Committees*
- Conduct of elections, ch 49
- Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43-49.50
- Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
- Contest court. clerk, 331.505
- Contests
 - General provisions*, ch 57
 - Ballots preserved, 50.13

ELECTIONS — Continued

Contests — Continued

Type

- City, 376 10
- County, 50 7, ch 62
- General assembly, ch 59
- Governor, lieutenant governor, Const , Iowa, IV, 5, ch 58
- Presidential electors, ch 60
- Primary election, ch 43, 50 14, 50 15
- School, 277 22
- State officers, ch 61
- Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const , Iowa, II, 5
- Corruption, bribery, 722 4-722 9
- Counting boards, ch 51
- County agricultural extension council, 176A 5-176A 8, 176A 16
- County auditor's duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties, also subhead County Commissioner below*
- County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*
- County commissioner
 - Designated, 39 3, 47 2, 331 505
- Duties
 - Absentee voters, ch 53
 - Campaign finance disclosure, 56 1 56 26
 - Canvassing of votes after election
 - General election, 50 9-50 34, 50 37, 331 383
 - Special election, 50 46, 331 383
 - City central committee, 420 130-420 134
 - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 - Double election boards, 51 1 51 13
 - Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331 383
 - Health care facility list furnished, 135C 29
 - Historical preservation districts, establish, 303 22 303 26
 - Nomination and election of judges, 46 21-46 25
 - Nomination objections, 43 24
 - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44 4-44 16
 - Nomination of candidates by primary election
 - Generally*, 43 9-43 112
 - Election returns, 43 45-43 73
 - Precinct caucuses, 43 4
 - Precincts established, changed, 49 3 49 11, 331 383
 - Public measure assigned identification, 47 2
 - Regional library trustee elections, 303B 3
 - Registration of voters, ch 48, 331 505
 - Sanitary district trustee elections, 358 9
 - School related elections
 - Generally*, 277 4-277 32
 - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279 7
 - Bonds of indebtedness, 296 4, 298 18
 - Formation and merger of area schools, 280A 11-280A 15, 280A 39
 - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275 18, 275 38
 - Substitute precinct election officials appointed, 49 14

ELECTIONS — Continued

County commissioner — Continued

Duties — Continued

- Tax levy, educational and recreational activities, 300 2
- Township elections, 359 12, 360 1
- Voting machines, 49 19, 49 26, 52 9-52 25, 331 383
- Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49 5-49 127
- County officers, vacancies filled, 69 13(2)
- County offices, combined, 331 323
- Data processing services, 47 5, 47 7
- Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43 23, 43 79, 49 58
- Definitions, 39 3, 43 2, 51 3, 69 12, 362 2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Parties below*
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const , Iowa, II, 5
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 456 14
- Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49 107
- Districts
 - Congressional, designated, 40 1
 - Judicial, designated, 602 6109
 - Representative, state, 41 1
 - Senatorial, state, 41 2
- Double election board, ch 51
- Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456 14
- Drainage districts, reclassification, 455 197
- Drainage district trustees, ch 462
- Election boards
 - Generally*, 49 12-49 20
 - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting Boards above*
 - Double boards permitted, 51 1, 51 15
 - Members, compensation, 49 20
- Election books
 - Commissioners to record abstracts, 50 28, 50 40
 - Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50 19
 - Proceedings of contest entered, 62 3, 331 508
 - Removal of officer entered, 66 19, 66 20, 331 505
 - Temporary appointments entered, 66 19, 331 505
 - Vacancies in office recorded, 65 3
- Election campaign fund, 56 18-56 26
- Election day
 - Generally*, 39 1-39 7
 - County courthouse open, 49 123
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const , Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const , Iowa II, 2
- Electors, bribery, 722 4
- Electors, disqualified persons, Const , Iowa, II, 5, 39 3
- Electors, eligible, definition, 39 3
- Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331 383, 331 427(2c)
- Employees entitled time to vote, 49 109
- Equipment required at polling places, 49 25-49 28
- Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A 16
- Expenses
 - Compensation of election board members, 49 20
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6 9

ELECTIONS — Continued**Expenses — Continued**

- Data processing services, 47.5
- Election expense fund, established, 331.424(1i)
- Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 331.383, 331.424(1i), 331.425
- Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
- Printing ballots, 47.5
- Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5
- Federal offices**
 - President, electors, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Representatives in Congress, Const., U.S., I, 4
 - Senators, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
- Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4
- Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56
- Frauds, *see Violations below*
- Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6
- General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30
- General election**
 - Death of candidates, 49.58
 - Definition, 39.3
 - Nonpartisan officers, 39.21
 - Officers to be elected, 39.7-39.17
 - Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1
- Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22
- Hospitals**
 - Patient voting, 53.8
 - Trustees**
 - Area, 145A.9-145A.11
 - Cities, 392.6
 - County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.14, 347.25, 347A.1
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
- Instructions to voter, 49.68-49.71, 52.19
- Judges**
 - District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
 - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Judicial elections, 602.6201
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6504
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2-46.11
- Law enforcement districts, tax levy, 357D.8
- Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21
- Method of conducting, *general provisions*, ch 49
- Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 722.7
- Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27
- Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4
- Nominations**
 - County officers, 43.6
 - Judges**
 - District court and supreme court, 46.1-46.11
 - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.4
 - Nomination papers or certificates
 - Generally, 43.8-43.23, 44.4
 - School related elections, 277.4
 - Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44
 - Objections to petition or certificate, 43.24, 43.115

ELECTIONS — Continued**Nominations — Continued**

- Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- State officers, 43.6
- U.S. senators, 43.6
- Vacancies filled**
 - Generally, 43.23, 43.77-43.80, 43.83, 43.88, 44.4(4)
 - Convention, 43.97, 43.109
 - Nonparty organizations, 44.10
 - Notice of objections, 43.24
 - Presidential electors, 43.80
 - Withdrawal by candidate, 43.16-43.23, 44.9
- Nonpartisan offices, 39.21
- Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4
- Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305
- Officers elected**
 - Area education agency board, 273.8
 - City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
 - County central committee members, 43.99
 - County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
 - County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6
 - District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
 - Judicial election, 602.6302
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
 - President of the United States, ch 54
 - Prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 - Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21-23; 39.16
 - Resignation, 69.4
 - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21-23; 39.15
 - Senators, U.S., *see subhead Senators, U.S. below*
 - Sex no disqualification, 39.25
 - State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
 - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
 - Term, 39.8
 - Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
 - Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13
 - Vice president of United States, ch 54
- Offices, multicounty, 331.753
- Officials, bribery, 722.6
- Party affiliation, *generally*, 43.38-43.42
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Pending election defined, 69.12
- Petitions, validity, counties, 331.306
- Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*
- Political advertisements, 56.14
- Political organizations
 - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44
 - Observer permitted at polls, 49.104

ELECTIONS -- Continued

Political parties

Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43 38-43 42

Candidates nominated

See also subhead Conventions below

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46 1-46 11

Petition, 43 121, ch 45

Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*

Committees

Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56

Certification of nominations, 43 88

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49 104

City central committee, 420 131-420 134

City precinct committee, 43 115, 43 117

Committee members, election, 43 4

County central committee

Generally, 43 77-43 100

Certification of nominees, 43 55

Chairperson, duties, 43 4, 43 95

Delegates to county convention, 43 4

Election, removal and term of office, 43 99

Officers elected, 43 101

Precinct caucuses, 43 4

District central committee, *generally*, 43 77-43 104

Misconduct, penalty, 43 119

State central committee

Generally, 43 77-43 111

Certification of nominees, 43 68, 43 69, 43 88, 54 5

Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43 4

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43 78, 43 80

Conventions

Generally, 43 83-43 111

City convention, 43 112-43 118

County convention

Generally, 43 85-43 111

Delegates elected, 43 4, 43 90, 43 94, 43 97

District conventions, 43 101-43 104

Nomination to fill vacancies, 43 109

Primary election, special charter cities, 420 126-420 137

State convention, 43 107-43 111

Defined, 43 2

Names on ballots, 49 31-49 42

National political party defined, 56 2(17)

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43 111

Political power inherent in people, Const , Iowa , I, 2

Polling places

Closing procedure, 49 73, 52 32

Designated

Generally, 49 21 49 24

Precincts of a special nature, 49 4, 49 10

Equipment required, 49 25-49 28

Handicapped and elderly, 49 21

Hours, 49 73

Regulation during election, 49 104-49 107

Sample ballots posted, 43 30, 49 71, 52 13

Schools, use of, 49 24, 297 9

ELECTIONS -- Continued

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2 68

Precinct caucuses, 43 4, 43 91-43 93

Precinct election officials

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49 105

Candidates may file for additional office, 43 115

Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52 15-52 23

Closing polls, 52 32

Duties, 49 50-49 91, 52 15-52 23

Election boards

Generally, 49 12-49 20

Counting and receiving boards, ch 51

Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50 20 50 22

Special boards, 53 23-53 32

Misconduct, 43 119, 49 113, 51 16, 51 17, 53 36

Misconduct as contest grounds, 57 1, 57 4, 57 5

Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(4)

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Training course, 49 124-49 126

Precincts

Generally, 49 3-49 11, 331 383

Absentee ballots, 53 20

Caucuses, 43 4, 43 91-43 93

Committee elected, 43 99, 43 100

Special precincts established, 53 20, 53 22

Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54 6

Contest of elector's election, ch 60

Electors, presidential

Generally, ch 54

Congress to determine, Const , U S , II, 1, Amend 12

Nonpolitical party status, 43 2, 54 4

Vacancies filled, 43 80

Primary elections

Absent voters, ch 53

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43 18, 43 19, 43 115

Australian ballot system used, 43 36

Ballots

Generally, 43 26 43 28

Counting, sealing, recording, 43 39, 43 45, 51 9 51 13

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43 36

Preservation and destruction, 50 14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43 20

Candidates determined, 43 52-43 55, 43 65, 43 66

Canvass of votes

Generally, 43 45-43 72, 331 383

Tie vote, determined, 43 75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43 55, 43 68, 43 69, 43 73, 43 88

City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES subhead Elections*Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Contests, 50 14

Conventions

City convention, 43 112 43 118

County convention, 43 4, 43 85-43 100

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Primary elections — Continued
 - Conventions — Continued
 - District convention, 43.101-43.104
 - State convention, 43.107-43.111
 - Counting board, ch 51
 - Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23
 - Definition, 39.3, 43.1
 - Election boards, *see subhead above*
 - Equipment required at polling places, 49.25-49.28
 - Failure to nominate candidate, 43.69
 - General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5
 - Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*
 - Method of conducting, 49.1-49.127
 - Misconduct of officials, 43.119
 - Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71
 - Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties above, thereunder Conventions*
 - Nomination papers, 43.8-43.23, 43.115
 - Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121
 - Nominees determined, 43.52-43.55, 43.65, 43.66
 - Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
 - Offices affected, 43.3
 - Party affiliation, 43.38-43.42
 - Party committee members chosen, 43.99
 - “Political party” defined, 43.2
 - Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
 - Precinct election officials
 - Appointment and compensation, 49.12-49.20, 51.1-51.14
 - Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36-43.46
 - Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
 - Returns, canvassing, 43.45-43.72
 - Special charter cities, 43.114
 - Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5
 - Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75
 - Time of holding, 43.7
 - Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88
 - Voters
 - Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120
 - Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38-43.42
 - Voting machines, 52.1-52.25, 331.383
 - Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76
 - Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Public access, 47.7
- Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
- Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15
- Public measures, 6.2-6.11, 49.43-49.50
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
 - Ballot issue defined, 56.2(16)
 - Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7
 - Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
 - Bond issues, municipal, 75.1
 - Bonds, counties, 331.442
 - Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Questions submitted to voters — Continued
 - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Eligible Electors*
 - College or university, private, bonds, 419.1-419.15
 - Constitutional amendment
 - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964
 - Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 - County care facilities, 253.1
 - County conservation board, 111A.2
 - County enterprise commissions, 331.471
 - County health center, 331.441[2c(7)]
 - County library, 358B.2, 358B.18
 - Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)]
 - Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1-419.15
 - Land for county fair, 174.13
 - Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
 - Number of supervisors, 331.203-331.205, 331.306
 - Public measures, ch 6, 49.43-49.50
 - Sanitary districts, 358.2-358.9
 - School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
 - Soil conservation, 467A.5-467A.10
 - Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
 - State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
 - State debts
 - Public measures, 52.25
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - Township bond issues, 75.1-75.7
 - Township halls, 360.1
 - Transit system, 384.12
 - Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22, 28E.28A
 - Weather modification, ch 361
- Receiving boards, 49.12-49.18, ch 51
- Recount provisions, 50.48
- Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
- Registrar of voters, information received, 47.7
- Registration commission, rulemaking, 47.8
- Registration of voters
 - Generally*, ch 48
 - Board of regents, access provided, 48.9
 - Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16
 - Mobile registrars, 48.27
 - Registry books, preservation, 50.19
- Representatives in Congress
 - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. 1970, No. 2
- Returns and tally lists
 - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
 - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Runoff election, 52.22

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
- School buildings, use of, 297.9
- School related elections
 - Generally, chs 39-53, 277; *see also* *SCHOOLS*, *subhead Elections*
 - Area, 280A.11-280A.25, 280A.35-280A.38
 - Asbestos removal, additional tax levy, 279.43
 - Director district boundaries, 280A.23
 - General election laws applicable, 277.3
 - Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
 - Powers of electors, ch 278
 - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18-275.38
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
- Senators, state, 39.15
- Senators, U.S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Election, same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
 - Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20
 - Popular vote, procedure, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4
 - Vacancy in nomination, 43.79
 - Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21
- Special elections
 - Additional taxes, levy limit, 384.12
 - Area hospitals, approved order, 145A.7
 - Bonds, tax levy limitation, 331.447
 - Canvass of votes, 50.46
 - City elections, *see* *CITIES*, *subhead Elections*
 - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
 - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43-49.50
 - Constitutional amendment, Const., U.S., V
 - County board of supervisors, representation plans, 331.207
 - Dates, 47.6
 - Death of candidates, 49.58
 - Defined, 39.3
 - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
 - Levy to exceed limit, 331.425
 - Notice required, 39.6
 - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
 - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
 - Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
- School related
 - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
 - Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
 - Reorganization of districts, 275.18
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
- Time, 39.2
- Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12, 69.14

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Special precinct election board, 53.23
- State commissioner
 - Boundary changes, notification, 331.209
 - Designated, 39.3, 47.1
- Duties
 - Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46-53.52
 - Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
 - Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26-50.46
 - Constitutional amendment, notice, 49.48
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
 - Electronic system, 52.5, 331.383
 - Nomination and election of judges, 46.11-46.25
 - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4-44.16
 - Nomination of candidates by primary election, 43.2-43.100
 - Objections to nominations, 43.24
 - Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
 - Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, ch 42
 - Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
 - Retention of judicial officers, notice, 49.48
 - School director districts redrawn, notification, 275.23A
 - State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
 - Voter registration commission, 47.8
 - Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25, 331.383
 - Voting on candidates or questions in general election, 49.7-49.126
- Rulemaking, 47.1
- State officers, 43.6
- Supplies required at polling places, 49.25-49.28
- Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.24
- Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
- Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1-39.7, 43.7
- Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73
- Town, *see* *CITIES*
- Township
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21
 - Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
 - Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
- Township halls, 360.1
- Training course for election personnel, 49.124-49.126
- Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead Nominations above*
- Vacancies in offices
 - County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)
 - Filled by election, 69.11-69.14
 - Nomination to fill, 43.6
 - Objections to nominations, 43.24
 - School officials, *see* *SCHOOLS*, *subhead Elections*
 - Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

ELECTIONS — Continued

Violations

- Absent voters, 53 7, 53 34-53 36
 - Bribery, 43 120, 722 4-722 9
 - Campaign finance disclosure, 56 11 56 16, 56 29
 - Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49 86-49 121, 52 20
 - Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*
 - Corruption of officials, 722 4-722 9
 - Double election board law, penalties, 51 16, 51 17
 - Employer influencing employee's vote, 49 110
 - False affidavit, 53 34
 - False registration, 48 16
 - Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57 1
 - Improper voting, 43 120, 722 5
 - Merit system employees, 19A 18
 - Misconduct of officials, 43 119, 49 113, 51 16, 51 17, 53 36
 - Political activities and contributions
 - Civil service employees of city, 400 29, 400 30
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 53 7, 721 3-721 5
 - Finance disclosure law, 56 11 56 16
 - Human services department, commissioner, 217 5
 - Industrial commissioner, 86 4, 86 5
 - League of Iowa municipalities, 364 5
 - Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721 4
 - Revenue and finance director, 421 3
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56 1-56 10, 56 16
 - Promise of influence or position, 49 120, 49 121
 - Revealing results prior to closing, 51 11
 - Soliciting funds from state employees, 721 3
 - Soliciting position from candidate, 49 121
 - Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721 4
 - Voter registration commission, 47 8
 - Voter registration lists, 47 3, 47 5, 48 5
- Voters**
- Absent voters, ch 53
 - Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46 7
 - Challenging, 48 15, 49 79-49 81, 49 104
 - Convicts disqualified, Const , Iowa, II, 5
 - Disfranchisement, Const , Iowa, II, 5
 - Duress, 722 8, 722 9
 - Employees entitled to time to vote, 49 109
 - Improper voting, 722 5
 - Instructions to voters, 49 68-49 71, 52 19
 - Judicial selection, 46 18
 - Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const , Iowa, II, 5
 - Military residence not voting residence, Const , Iowa, II, 4
 - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*
 - Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const , Iowa, II, 2, 3
 - Qualifications, Const , Iowa, II, 1, Amend 1970, No 2, Const , Iowa, II, 5, 47 4, 49 79 49 81
 - Registration, ch 48
 - Residence requirements, Const , Iowa, II, 1, Amend 1970, No 2

ELECTIONS — Continued

Voters — Continued

- Testimony of voters in contest, 62 17
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting**
- General provisions*, 49 77-49 103
 - Absentee, electronic machines, 52 33
 - Absent voters, ch 53
 - Assistance to voters, 49 89 49 91, 52 18, 52 19, 53 15
 - By ballot or machine, 49 29
 - Challenge of voters, 48 15, 49 79 49 81, 49 104
 - Duress, 722 8, 722 9
 - Error in balloting, 50 3 50 8
 - Handicapped voter, 49 90
 - Improper voting, 722 5
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46 7
 - Judicial selection, 46 22
 - Procedure in general, 49 77-49 103, 52 18-52 20, 52 30 52 32
 - Use of voting machine, 52 18, 52 19, 331 383
 - Violations, 49 86 49 121
 - Voting booths, 49 25
- Voting machines**
- General provisions*, ch 52
 - Absentee votes recorded, 53 24
 - Board of examiners, 52 4
 - Double board law inapplicable, 51 15
 - Provided at polling places, 49 19, 49 26-49 30, 52 9, 331 383
- Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52 4-52 7, 52 26
- Withdrawal of nomination by candidate, 43 16, 43 23, 44 9
- Write in candidate determined as nominee, 43 53, 43 66, 376 11

ELECTRICITY

- Criminal mischief, 716 3
- Electric power generators, ch 476A
- Production of, resource recovery, 455B 301

ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS

- Generally*, ch 476A
- Siting, civil penalties collected, 602 8102(67)

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- Area of service, 476 22-476 26
- City franchises and regulations, 364 2
- Criminal mischief, 716 3
- Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A
- Joint agreements, ch 390
- Municipal plants, 427 1(2)
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

ELECTRONIC BANKING

- General provisions*, ch 527
- Computer crime, *see COMPUTERS*
- Rulemaking, 527 11, 527 12
- Transfer of funds
 - Banks, ch 527
 - Credit unions, ch 527
 - Industrial loan companies, ch 527, 536A 24
 - Savings and loan associations, ch 527, 534 103, 534 213

ELECTRONIC BANKING — Continued

Transfer of funds — Continued

Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527 6

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

See *CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES, incorporation provisions see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations under (new) law and Nonprofit Corporations under (old) law*

ELEVATORS

Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*

Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A 3

Inspection, 89A 6, 331 304(4)

Smoking prohibited, 98A 2-98A 6

State elevator code

General provisions, ch 89A

Contested cases, hearing, 10A 601

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

Generally, chs 147, 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

EMBEZZLEMENT

See 714 1, *THEFT*

EMERGENCY

Assistance at accident, 613 17

Collection of commercial items, delay, 554 4108

Disaster services and emergency planning, counties, 331 381(2), 331 427(2a)

Emergency fund, counties, 331 426(1b), 331 427(2a)

Emergency printing contracts, state, 18 50

Emergency relief fund, ch 251

Falsely claiming, violation, 727 6

Hazardous conditions, 455B 388

Moratorium law, 654 15

Obstructing telephone calls, 727 5

Radioactive materials, 136C 13

Vehicles, 321 1

Vehicles, operator violations, 805 8

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS

Generally, ch 147A

Authority, 147A 8, 147A 9

Certification rules, 147A 4-147A 7

Fees, examination, 147A 4

Liability, 147A 10

Misrepresentation, 147A 11

Revocation of certification, 147A 7

Volunteers, personal liability, 613 17

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 477A

Emergency telephone number commission

Membership, 477A 3

Report, 477A 5

EMINENT DOMAIN

General provisions, ch 471

Abstract of land taken required, 471 20

Airports, 330A 8(11)

Attorney fees on appeal, 472 33

Authority includes right to purchase, 471 4, 471 5

Aviation authorities, 330A 8(11)

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Billboards

Interstate highways, 306B 4

Regulations, 306C 10-306C 23

Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cemeteries, township trustees, 359 28, 471 5

Cities, *generally*, 403 6, 403A 3, ch 472, *see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain*

Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F 11

Coal mine drainage, 465 1 465 29

Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*

Compensation required, Const , U S , Amend 5, Const , Iowa, I, 18

Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D

Corporations

Foreign corporations, conditions, 494 11

Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*

Counties

County hospital, land for, 347 13(1)

Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455 156

Highways, *see subhead Highways below*

Limestone quarries, 202 1

Powers and limitations, 331 304, 471 4

Right of way ditch or drain, 460 10

Settling basins, channel to drain, 461 12

Damages assessed by commission, 472 4, 472 14

Dams and races, 471 9(4)-471 12, 472 27

Dormitories, state board of regents, 262 36

Drainage

Highway drainage, 460 10-460 13

Mineral land drainage, 465 1 465 29

Outlet in adjoining county, 455 156

Settling basins and channels, 461 12

Egress to land without roadway, 471 4

Electric power facilities, joint exercise of powers, 28F 11

Electric transmission lines, 478 6, 478 15

Federal government's power, 1 4, 1 8-1 10, 471 2, 471 3

Flood control, 455B 263

Funds from condemnation, 331 656

Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Guardian appointed by court, when, 472 15, 472 16

Highways

Advertising, state can condemn, 306B 4

Authorization, *generally*, 306 19, 471 1 471 5

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 18

County gravel and material beds for, 306 19, 309 63

Drainage, 306 19, 314 7, 460 10-460 13

Established, altered, vacated, 306 10 306 37

Procedure, *generally*, 306 19 306 37, ch 472

Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Roads to parks, 111 8-111 10

Interpretative clause, 471 19

Junkyards, 306C 1-306C 9

Jury to assess damages, fees, 331 655(1e)

Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471 4

Moving expenses, 472 14

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Municipal housing, 403A.20
 Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Parks, public, 111.7-111.10
 Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25
 Plats, applicability, 409.33
 Private individual's rights, 471.4
 Proceedings to condemn
 Generally, ch 472
 Appeal procedure, 472.18-472.24
 Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
 Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17
 Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
 Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35-472.37, 472.40, 602.8102(66)
 Commission to assess damages, 472.4-472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43
 Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
 County attorney duty, 331.756(69)
 Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
 Homesteading projects, 472.53
 Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13
 Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27-306.37
 Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
 Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
 Parks, state, 111.7-111.10
 Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
 Recorder's record, fee, liability, 331.602(25), 472.38-472.40
 Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35-472.37
 Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
 Right to take possession of lands and title, 472.25
 Sheriff's duties, liability, 331.653(39), 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
 Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
 Protection from condemnation
 Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
 Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
 Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
 Trees and orchards
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Public grounds or buildings, 359.28
 Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
 Public utilities, cities
 Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
 Power to condemn, 472.46-472.52, 476A.7
 Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
 Railroad corporations
 General provisions, 471.6-471.19
 Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.6, 471.16, 471.18
 Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
 Procedure, 472.1-472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Railroad corporations — Continued
 Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
 Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
 Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
 School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
 School sites, 297.6, 472.26
 Sheriff's duties, procedure, 331.653(39), 472.1-472.45
 Sheriff's duty as to funds, 331.656
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
 State's power
 Generally, 471.1-471.5
 Highways and parks, 111.7-111.9
 Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1-477.5, 477.14
 Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
 United States land, *generally*, 1.4-1.9
 United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
 Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7
 Water districts, right of way, 357.31
 Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
 Water resource districts, 467D.6
EMPLOYEES, STATE
 Affirmative action, ch 19B
 Aircraft, use of, 328.56
 Annuity contracts, purchase authorized, 19A.30
 Bonding of, blanket bonds used, 18.165(1), 64.6
 Charity nondonors, reprisal prohibited, 79.28
 Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
 Comparable worth, 79.18
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
 Disability insurance program, 79.20
 Disciplinary actions against, appeals, 19A.14
 Displaced, private wine sales, retraining, 7B.4
 Educational leave, 79.1, 79.25
 Fringe benefits, 79.1
 Gifts, reporting of, 68B.11
 Grievance appeals, 19A.14
 Health insurance continued after retirement, 509A.13
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.21
 Holidays, paid, 33.2
 Information disclosure, reprisal prohibited, 19A.19
 Insurance
 Disability, 79.20
 Group, ch 509A
 Payroll deduction, 79.17
 Interview expenses, reimbursement, 79.16
 Leaves of absence
 General provisions, ch 55
 National guard, 29A.28
 Olympic participation, 79.24
 Political candidates, 55.4
 Longevity pay prohibited, exceptions, 19A.23
 Management training system, 19A.12
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage, private auto used, 18.117

EMPLOYEES, STATE — Continued

Moving expenses, reimbursement, 79.16
 Nepotism prohibited, ch 71
 Payroll deductions, 79.15, 79.17, 79.19
 Personnel department, state, ch 19A
 Political activity restricted, 19A.18, 721.3-721.7
 Public contracts, 721.11
 Public records, misuse of, 721.10
 Retirement
 General provisions, chs 97, 97B, see also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)
 Phased retirement program, 79.30-79.34
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 Sick leave, 79.1
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Suggestion system, 19.33
 Tort claims
 Defense and indemnification, 25A.21
 Personal liability, 25A.23
 Vacations, 79.1
 Veterans' preference, ch 70
 Workers' compensation claims, 19A.32

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; INSURANCE; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Civil rights, aiding and abetting, 601A.11
 Defined, 601A.2(3)
 Discriminatory practices, ch 601A
 Investigation by labor commissioner, 94.11
 Licensing, ch 95
 Private, chs 94, 95
 Service tax, 422.43
 State employment service, ch 94
 Unfair employment practice, 601A.6
 Unlawful practice, 94.7

EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

General provisions, 10A.601
 Contested cases heard, 10A.601
 Elevator code enforcement orders, appeal, 89A.10
 Job service contested cases, appeals, 96.6
 Merit employment system contested cases, 10A.601
 Occupational safety and health review, 88.1
 Public employees' retirement system, benefit decisions, review, 97B.27

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY LAW

General provisions, ch 96, see also UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

General provisions, ch 94, 95, 96
 Authority to contract, 96.12(2)
 Commissioner, personnel appointed, 96.11(1)
 Employment services department, ch 84A
 Established, 96.12(1)
 Financing requirements, 96.12(2)
 Job service commissioner, duties, 94.2
 Job service division, duties, 96.12
 Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 84A, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Coordinating committee, 84A.2(4)
 Creation, organization, 84A.1(1)
 Director, appointment, 84A.1(2)
 Divisions named, 84A.1(3)
 Industrial services division, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER; INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION*
 Job service division, *see JOB SERVICE DIVISION*
 Labor services division, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER; LABOR SERVICES DIVISION*
 Responsibilities, department and divisions, 84A.2

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380
 County ordinances, 331.302
 Legislative bills
 General provisions, ch 3
 Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 Duty to keep and make entries, 602.8104(2e)
 Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
 Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
 Liens, chs 570-584, *see also LIENS*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Plats, abstracts, 409.9
 Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDORSEMENT

Commercial paper, *generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
 Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506
 Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310
 Negotiable instruments
 Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
 Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 59
 Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENERGY

Agricultural energy management fund, 467E.1
 Conservation
 Building code, standards, ch 103A
 Gas lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7
 Life cycle cost analysis, public facilities, ch 470
 Liquid fossil fuel set-aside, 93.9, 93.10

ENERGY — Continued

Conservation — Continued

- Peak-load management procedures, 476 16
- Public utilities, 476 1
- Research and development fund, 93 14, 556 18
- Schools and school districts
 - Assistance, 93 19, 93 20
 - Energy audits, 279 44
- Solar energy promoted, 358A 5
- State policy, 93 7
- Trust fund, 93 11
- Zoning law, 414 3

Emergency

- Proclamation, 93 8
- Violations, 805 8(8)
- Energy audits, access to results, 467 55
- Energy conservation trust fund, 93 11
- Energy research and development fund, 93 14, 556 18
- Management in construction of facilities, ch 470
- Petroleum overcharge fund, 93 15
- Solar energy
 - Access, ch 564A
 - Building code commissioner, duties, 103A 8
 - County zoning commission to promote, 358A 5
 - Finance authority, 220 26
 - Loans, property improvement, low or moderate income families, 220 37
 - Solid waste disposal, resource recovery facility, ch 28G
 - State program, 93 21-93 30
 - Taxable value of systems, 441 21
 - Zoning law, 414 3

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL

See *ENERGY*

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

- Established, 114 3
- Report, 17 4(6)

ENGINEERS

- General provisions*, ch 114
- Applicability of regulations, 114 26
- Application and examination requirements, 114 13 114 15
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C 5
- City engineer, see *CITIES*
- Civil engineer
 - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568 15
- Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465 25-465 27
- Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627 6
- Law enforcement districts, duties, 357D 6, 357D 7, 357D 14
- Water districts, employment, duties, 357 6-357 11, 357 18, 357 24
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERS — Continued

- Definitions, 114 2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114 32
- Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114 3
- Foreign registrants, 114 20
- Highway engineer, see *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division, thereunder Engineer*
- Marine engineer license, 106 14, 106 21-106 25
- Registration and certification, 114 1, 114 16-114 20
- Secretary, 114 9-114 12
- Suspension and revocation of certification, 114 21, 114 22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114 24, 114 25

ENGINES

- Insurance against explosion, 508 29
- Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321 81-321 94
- Railroad engines, see *RAILROADS*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Co operative association articles, 499 40
- Food labels, 189 9
- Jurors, qualification of, 607A 4
- Medium of instruction, 280 4
- Use in legal publications required, 618 1, 618 2

ENGRAVINGS

- False use of a financial instrument, 715 1

ENTERTAINMENTS

- Amusements, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Disorderly conduct, 723 4
- Theaters, see *THEATERS*

ENTICING

- Child stealing, situs of action, 710 5

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

- Deed, requirement, 557 15
- Simultaneous death Act, 633 523 633 528
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

General provisions, ch 177A

ENTRIES

- Against interest, admissible evidence, 622 27
- Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554 3510
- Deceased person's, when admissible, 622 27
- Falsifying, penalties, 714 8-714 13, 721 1
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721 1
- Use as evidence, 622 43-622 46

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- General provisions*, ch 455B
- Actions
 - Attorney general, 455B 112
 - Citizen, 455B 111
- Agricultural chemicals, restrictions, 455B 491
- Air pollution, 455B 131-455B 149
- Air quality, see *subhead Air Pollution above Commission, see subhead Environmental Protection Commission below*
- Environmental protection commission
 - Appointment, 455A 6
 - Duties and powers, 455B 105
- Flood control, 455B 277
- Flood plans, 455B 276

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION — Continued**Hazardous conditions***General provisions*, 455B.381–455B.399

Cleanup costs, liability, 455B.392

Fire marshal, department assist, 101.10

Hazardous substance removal, 455B.387

Hazardous substances, see subhead Hazardous*Waste Management below***Hazardous waste management***General provisions*, 455B.411–455B.432**Disposal sites**

Abandoned or uncontrolled

Investigation, 455B.428

Recording, with county, 455B.431

Registry, 455B.426

Acquisition, 455B.422

Fees, 455B.424

Land, disposal on, 455B.461–455B.468

Remedial fund, 455B.423, 455B.425

Landfills, 455B.301(4)

Litter control, 455B.361–455B.364

Milldams and races, construction and operation, 455B.275, ch 469

Radioactive material, 455B.331–455B.340

Rulemaking, 455B.105

Sewage treatment works construction, 455B.241–455B.246

Sewer systems, standards, 455B.173(8)

Solid waste disposal*General provisions*, 455B.301–455B.311

Intergovernmental agreement, ch 28G

Sanitary disposal projects, city and county, 455B.302

Sanitary landfills, 455B.301(4)

Underground storage tanks, 455B.471–455B.478

Violations schedule established, 455B.109

Water allocation and use, 455B.261–455B.281

Water pollution, 455B.171–455B.191

Water quality, *see subhead Water Pollution above*

Water supply systems, standards, 455B.173(8)

Water treatment, 455B.211–455B.224

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION*See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead Environmental Protection Commission***ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING**

State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7

EPIDEMICS*See* 135.11, 263.7, 263.8

False report, disorderly conduct, 723.4

EQUALIZATIONBoards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards***EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Affirmative action, ch 19B

Civil rights protected, ch 601A

Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6

National guard members, 29A.43

Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5

Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENTRadiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109

Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14

Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, ch 435

EQUITABLE**Equitable actions**

Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15

Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241

Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial commencement, when, 624.6

Interest

Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516

Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70

Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12

Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105

Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2

Commercial code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103

Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66

Creditor's bill, 630.16

Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15

Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52

Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

EQUITY — Continued

Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

Execution sales, ch 628

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

EROSION

Excessive, 467A.61

Soil and water conservation, loans, 175.4

Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

ERRORSAppellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92

Criminal provisions, 719.4

Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Interstate detainer compact, 821.5

Murder, 707.2

Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

ESCHEAT

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556

Administration, 633.543-633.546

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.10

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Correctional institution, inmates, 246.508

Limitation on recovery, 633.543

Mental health institutions, residents, 218.67-218.70

Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63

Notice to persons interested, 633.544

Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546

Political funds, 56.27

Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;
302.1, 302.2, 633.545

Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546

Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545

Unclaimed property, ch 556

Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

Banks, 524.905

Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501

Credit unions, 533.16

Industrial loan companies, 536A.20

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101

Savings and loan associations, 534.206

Storage facility, lien sale fund, 578A.4

Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

ESTATES*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Estates*

Absentees, estates of, 633.510-633.517

Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS***ESTATES** — ContinuedBanks and trust companies as fiduciaries,
524.1001-524.1006Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*
COMMERCIAL CODE

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Estate tax, ch 451

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9

Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT;*
*LEASES*Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred
estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

Testamentary accounts, thrift accounts, 536B.7

Uniform limited partnership, death, 545.402, 545.705

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Estates*

Absentees' estates, 633.580-633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14, 71

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Devises and legatees

Generally, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in
deed, 614.14-614.28

Executors and administrators

Generally, 633.63-633.204, *see also PROBATE*
CODE

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2

Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)

Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Discovery of assets, ch 630

Garnishment action, survival, 642.4

Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61

Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1

Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15

Minor's death while action pending, executor
substituted, R.C.P. 18

Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22

Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

Pleadings

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P.
98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Realty subjected to judgment against decedent,
626.88Substitution as party in action, *see subhead*
Executors and Administrators below

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal,
540.1-540.4Survival of actions, substitution as defendant,
611.20, 611.22

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

Actions — Continued

Executors and administrators — Continued

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue and finance department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

Generally, 633.308-633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

Generally, 633.330-633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Revenue and finance director's request, 450.21

Small estates, ch 635

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.10

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.2

Ancillary administration

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

Generally, 633.495-633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87-450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue and finance director, 450.12(2)

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

Appeals

See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

Appraisalment

Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27-450.46, 450.96

Assets of estate

Bank deposits, 450.86

Estate tax refunds, 451.8-451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86-450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65-218.70

Insurance, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.705

Transfer, notice to revenue and finance department, 450.86

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

Attorneys, compensation or fees

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(8), 524.807, 524.808

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006

Beneficiaries

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

Bonds

Generally, 633.168-633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Inheritance tax, 450.34-450.50, 450.86

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expenses below*

Business of decedent continued, 633.83

Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 602.8102(10)

Children

Allowance, 633.376

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Unpaid support preference, 633.425

Veteran's child, tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate

Generally, 633.410-633.449, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Mentally ill, care and support

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81

Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Payment of claims

Generally, 633.425-633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)

Pleading by executor or administrator

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Codicils, 557.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 633.475

Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Continuation of decedent's business, 633.83

Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17

Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.307(1)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**Costs**

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Costs*

Estate tax appeals, 451.9

Failure to revive action, 625.11

Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87

Real estate sales, 450.12

Creditors

Administration granted, 450.21

Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 261, 264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

Debts of estate

Generally, 633.425-633.437, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Descent and distribution

Generally, 633.210-633.226, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Homesteads, 561.11-561.14, 561.18

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8-427.11

Escheat

Generally, 633.543-633.546, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 246.508

Mental health institutions, residents, 218.67-218.70

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Estate tax, ch 451

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88-626.91

Executors and administrators

Generally, 633.63-633.204, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Applications

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36

Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197-633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**Executors and administrators — Continued**

Fees, 450.61, 633.197-633.204

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23-422.27

Inheritance tax duties, ch 450

Inventory

Generally, 633.361-633.368, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Liability

Estate tax, 451.6

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.705

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8

Reports

Generally, 633.469-633.481, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Income tax reports, 422.23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210

Substitution as party in action

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(4)

Violations

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

Fees

Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12

Executors and administrators, 450.12, 633.197-633.204

Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94

Funds

Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3

Trust funds

Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31

Separate from bank funds, 524.1002

Funeral expenses

Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)

Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)

Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9

Workers' compensation law, 85.28

Gift to minors, see subhead *Transfers to Minors* below

Gift transfers in trust, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3

Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**Heirs**

- Assessment life insurance, 510.15
- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
- Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
- Franchisee, farm implement, 322D.5
- Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
- Holder in due course, 554.3302
- Homestead rights
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
 - Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
 - Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
- Inheritance tax liability, ch 450
- Inheritance tax, qualifications, ch 450B
- Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 246.508
- Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
- Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
- Residents of mental health institutions, estate disposal, 218.66
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
- State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
- Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
- Homesteads, 425.1-425.15, ch 561, 633.240-633.246
- Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 633.425, 675.6, 675.22
- Inheritance taxes, chs 450, 450B
- Inmates, disposal of property, 246.508
- Insurance
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
 - Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Inventory
 - Generally*, 633.361-633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45-450.57
- Limitation of actions, 614.2
- Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
- Mental health institutions, residents, disposal of property, 218.65-218.70

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

- Mentally ill persons, 230.15-230.30
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
- "Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3
- Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Nonresidents
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.12(2), 450.90, 450.91
 - State tax, 451.3
- Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42
- Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.705
- Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19
- Personal property, 450.45-450.48
- Personal representative, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Probate of wills, 633.290-633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Real property
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
 - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Conveyances
 - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
 - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
 - Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14
 - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
 - Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 - Exception from estate tax, 451.3
 - Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
 - Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 561.18
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11
 - Inheritance tax, *generally*, ch 450
 - Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
 - Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
 - Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 - Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
 - Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
 - Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
 - Sale of personal property, 633.386
 - Small estates, administration, ch 635
- Spouse surviving
 - Allowances, 633.374
 - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
 - Fire fighters and police officers, pensions, 410.10, 411.1(9), 411.6
 - Homestead
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Occupancy, 561.11, 561.15
 - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
 - Inmates of correctional institutions, disposition of property, 246.508

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

Spouse surviving — Continued

- Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
- Joint bank deposits, 524.806
- Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
- Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
- Residents of mental health institutions, 218.65-218.70
- Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
- Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4

Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43

State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16

Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11

Taxes

Generally, see TAXATION

- Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
- Income tax, 422.4-422.31, 602.8102(59)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Judicial review authorized, 450.59
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
- Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
- Sales and services tax, 422.42-422.59
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Use tax, ch 423

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B

Valuations, inheritance tax, 450.27-450.46

Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*

Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44

Wrongful death, damages, 633.336

ESTOPPEL

Commercial code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103

Competition law cases, 553.17

Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65

Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4

Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6

Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34

Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31

Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2

Surety company on bond, 682.22

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

ESTRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644

ETHANOL

Generally, 214A.2

ETHICS

Attorneys

Code of professional responsibility, Ct.R. 119(b)

Duties, 602.10112

Grievances against, Ct.R. 118-118.22

Committee, legislative, 68B.10

General assembly, 68B.10

Judges, code of judicial conduct, Ct.R. 119(a)

Legislative ethics committee, 68B.10

Professional persons, license revocation, 147.55

ETHICS — Continued

Public officers

Conflict of interest, ch 68B

Gift reporting requirements, 68B.11

Teachers, professional practices, ch 272A

EVICITION

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE

Generally, see ch 622; Ia.R.Evid.

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5

Abstracts of title, 646.7-646.9; R.C.P. 272

Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*

Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99, 232(a)

Accused in criminal case, against self, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23

Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192

Administrative hearings, 17A.14

Admissions

Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3

Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)

Use and effect, R.C.P. 127, 128; Ia.R.Evid. 104-106

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7

Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)

Affiant examined in court, 622.90

Alcoholic beverage violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119

Amendments

Allowed in absence of prejudice, R.C.P. 106

Conform to proof, R.C.P. 106

Amount of evidence required, 619.9

Appeal, requirements, 624.2-624.5

Arbitration board, hearings, 679B.8-679B.10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679A.7

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)

Autopsy, records and reports, 331.802

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Books and records of corporation, 491.64

Books of account

Admissible as evidence, 622.28-622.30

Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Electronic records, 622.28

Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30

Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65

Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23

Brands, 187.10

Burden of proof

Amount of proof required, 619.9

Assessor's valuation of property verified, 441.21

Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Commercial transactions, 554.1205

Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

EVIDENCE — Continued

- Burden of proof — Continued
 - Contributory fault, 619.17
 - Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
 - Holder in due course, 554.3307
 - Local budget law hearings, 24.28
 - Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12
 - Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
 - Motor vehicles
 - Franchiser, franchise hearing, 322A.9
 - Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5-322.7
 - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
 - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
 - Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*
 - Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
 - Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102
 - Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
 - Securities law provisions, 502.205
 - Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
 - Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
 - Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 - Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
 - Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
 - Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
 - Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
 - Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
 - Veterans preference law trials, 70.7
- Census record competent, 26.5
- Certificates
 - County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
 - Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
 - Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
 - Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
- Certified copies
 - Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
 - Adoption of minors, 622.36
 - Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
 - Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 - Civil service commission records, 400.4
 - Duplicate state records, 304.13
 - Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
 - Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
 - Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55
 - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 - Lost papers and instruments, 622.48; Ia. R. Evid. 1004
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
 - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7
 - Officer to furnish certified copies, 622.46
 - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
 - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
 - Public records, Ia.R.Evid. 901, 902, 1005
 - Real estate instruments, 622.36
 - Statutes, p. xxii; 622.50, 622.60
 - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 - Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
 - Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
 - Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

EVIDENCE — Continued

- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14; Ia.R.Evid. 608
- Child witness testimony, 910A.14
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 327D.19
- Communications, privileged, 622.8-622.11
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4; Ia.R.Evid. 610
- Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
- Computer printouts, admissible, 716A.16
- Concealment, 720.1
- Conclusive evidence
 - Acknowledgments, 586.1
 - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 602.10122
 - Certificate of eligibility, veterans, 219.6
 - City plat prior to 1970; 592.3
 - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 - Deeds executed prior to 1970; 614.22
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
 - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 - Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
 - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
 - Legalizing Acts, 586.1
 - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 - State land sale, payment, 10.6
 - Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
 - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 - Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
 - Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
 - Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
 - Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
 - Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
- Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Confidential communications, 622.8-622.11
- Conspiracy, 706.1
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory fault, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
- Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Court-martial, 29B.51
- Court records, how proved, p. xxii; 622.52-622.56
- Court reports, foreign states, p. xxii; 622.61

EVIDENCE — Continued

Credibility, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 104
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminological laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4
 Criminating questions
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Immunity
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 19
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
 Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)
 Cross-examination
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for ward, R.C.P. 162
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205
 Declarations against interest
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*
 Discrimination in religion, 729.2
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.17
 Documentary evidence
 Blood tests, 675.41
 Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
 Medical examiner's records, 331.802(6)
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47
 Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16

EVIDENCE — Continued

Electronic records, 622.28
 Entries
 Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46
 Authentication of records, U.S., p. xxii
 Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
 Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 False, providing, penalty, 719.3
 False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
 Foreign judgments, proof, p. xxii; 622.53, 622.55
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, p. xxii; 622.61
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
 Hearing impaired persons, admissibility of statements, 804.31
 Hearsay, exceptions, Ia.R.Evid. 804–806
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment of witnesses
 Character as testing credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 608, 806
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instruments
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Certified copies, *see subhead above*
 Copies, when admissible, 622.48; Ia. R. Evid. 1001–1008
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Written controls printed, ch 554, 622.21
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126, *see also INTERROGATORIES*
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
 Irrelevant, inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 402
 Judge as witness, competency, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Judicial notice
 City ordinances, 622.62
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
 Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11

EVIDENCE — Continued

Judicial notice — Continued
 Seal, appellate court, 602.5109
 Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
 Juror excluded as witness, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18;
 Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Juvenile records, admissibility, 232.55
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, p. xxii; 622.58
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.47
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3;
 Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
 Maps and records, U.S. surveyor general, 622.47
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
 Medical examiner's report, 331.802(6)
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(10)
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P.
 97
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil
 case, 321.271
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence
 Judgment vacated, grounds for, R.C.P. 252(f)
 New trial, grounds for, R.C.P. 244(g)
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P.
 18
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13
 Officers' proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated
 Alcohol concentration, admissibility, 321J.15
 Chemical test results, admissibility, 321J.18
 Refusal to test, admissibility, 321J.16
 Oral evidence
 Custom and usage, 554.1205
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Original entries, competent evidence
 Books, writings, records, 622.28
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record produced, 622.53
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12,
 622.32–622.35
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 Parole violation, offense, certified copy, 908.10

EVIDENCE — Continued

Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166
 Photographic copies
 Admissibility, Ia.R.Evid. 1001–1008
 Bank records, 524.221
 Books of account, 622.30
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Tax records, 422.68(4)
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P.
 106
 Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
 Accounts verified deemed true unless denied,
 R.C.P. 99, 232
 Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
 Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
 Agricultural lime, 201.11
 Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.10
 Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367
 Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
 Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
 Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
 Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
 Certificate of registration of mark, trademarks or
 trade names, 548.4
 Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Competition law cases, 553.17
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
 Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
 Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2,
 691.3
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate,
 633.517
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
 Deeds
 Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54,
 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41

EVIDENCE — ContinuedPresumptions and prima-facie evidence —
Continued

Estate appraisal values, 633.367
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24
 Foreign laws published, 622.59
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
 Historical works, 622.23
 Houses, prostitution or gambling, 99.14
 Innocence, 701.3
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
 Marks, trademarks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
 Motor vehicles, owner responsibility for violations, 321.484
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
 Railroad cases, 327D.19
 Rebutting presumptions, tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
 Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53–622.63
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5, 355.7
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
 Tax deeds
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8

EVIDENCE — ContinuedPresumptions and prima-facie evidence —
Continued

Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46
 Trademarks, registration, right to use, 548.4
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7
 Unsworn written statement, 622.1
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Warehouses, products stored, 543.17
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
 Written contracts, 537A.2
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, p. xxii; 622.57–622.62
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Privileged communications
 Accident reports, 321.271, 327C.37
 Attorneys, 602.10112, 622.10
 Bank examinations and certain banking division records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
 Banks and trust companies, revenue and finance department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergy, 622.10
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13(6), Ia.R.Evid. 501
 Hearing impaired persons, 622B.6
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.6, 88.18
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Revenue and finance department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.106, 534.302, 534.401, 534.403, 534.404
 Stenographers, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
 Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27

EVIDENCE — Continued

Proof, amendment to conform, R C P 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619 9, R C P 106
 Public intoxication chemical test results, admissibility, 123 46
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622 60
 Railroad livestock actions, 327D 102
 Railroad rates, 327D 19
 Real estate examining board, sealed records, 117 13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646 3-646 12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R C P 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633 517
 Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304 13
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622 56
 Relevancy, Ia R Evid 104, 401-412
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const, Iowa, I, 4, Ia R Evid 610
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622 97, 622 99-622 101
 Review, suppression of evidence, R Cr P 11, 51
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622 23
 Seals, 622 52-622 55, 622 60, 622 91, Ia R Evid 902
 Seat belts, nonuse, admissibility, 321 445
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808 9
 Self incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Shoplifting, 714 5
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558 25, 558 29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558 22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622 24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622 91
 Facsimiles, judicial council, rulemaking, 622 29, Ct R 208
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622 25
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622 25
 Judicial records certified, 622 52-622 55
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622 41-622 51
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R C P 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633 517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633 523-633 528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659 6
 Statute of frauds
 General provisions 622 32-622 35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563 12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622 59, 622 60
 Student search, material admissible, 808A 4
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622 63-622 67
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622 24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420 244, 446 31, 448 4, 448 5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446 36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622 2
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622 62
 Transcript of record, 304 13, 622 97-622 101
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622 35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619 9, R C P 106

EVIDENCE — Continued

Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70 8
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144 45
 Walls in common, written agreements, 563 12
 Wills, 633 301, 633 517
 Witnesses
 See also RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA) subhead Witness
 Civil actions, 622 1-622 13, 622 63-622 90
 Criminal cases, ch 819
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B, Ia R Evid 604
 Workers' compensation cases, physician to examine employee, 86 38
 Writing, 622 21, 622 24
 Writings, requirements, 622 21, 622 25-622 27, Ia R Evid 106, 1001-1008
 Written contracts
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622 21
 Statute of frauds, 563 12, 622 32, 622 34
 Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622 22
 Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622 60
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414 18
EXAMINATION
 Adverse examination of witnesses, 624 1
 Continuing education, 258A 9
 Discovery procedures, R C P 121 134, 140-166, R Cr P 13
 Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633 112, 633 113
 Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R C P 207
 Fiduciaries, 633 161
 Garnishee, court examination, 642 7
 Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681 19
 Judgment debtor, ch 630
 Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R C P 132, 133
 Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 147, *see also specific profession*
 Public accounts, 79 8
 Shorthand reporters, 602 3107
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441 17
EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS
See 67 1-67 4, *also* **AUDITOR OF STATE**
EXAMINING BOARDS, STATE
General provisions, ch 147, *see also specific board*
 Continuing education, ch 258A
EXCEPTIONS
 Appellate court, only material points, 624 15
 Bill of, when necessary, 624 9-624 11
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650 12
 Bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 Certification of exceptions, R C P 241
 Deposition provisions, 622 97, R C P 158, 164, 180
 Errors in decision, time, 611 12
 Failure to take waived error, 611 12, R C P 180

EXCEPTIONS — Continued

Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
 Brokers, *see BROKERS*
 Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1-520.22
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXECUTIONS

Abandonment of levy, 626.94
 Actions against sheriff
 Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94
 Advancement to protect lien, ch 629
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Appearance docket, entry required, 602.8102(9)
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679A.14
 Authority for executions, 626.1
 Auxiliary proceedings
 Generally, ch 630
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
 Bonds
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
 Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 218

EXECUTIONS — Continued

Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
 Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95-626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.6203(2)
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue and finance department, 626.29-626.31
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.18, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103-626.106
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Exemptions, national guard equipment, 29A.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 331.655(1a-m)
 Fiduciary, 633.159
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12-626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26-626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Grounds for levy
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 602.4303(3)
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1-516.3
 Issuance
 Generally, 626.1-626.9
 Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Number of writs allowed, 626.94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, ch 560
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33
 Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226

EXECUTIONS — Continued

Judgments — Continued

- Confession of, 676.4
- Debtor examined, 630.1
- Enforced by execution, 626.1
- Fines and execution on realty, 909.6
- Levied upon, 626.22
- Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251
- Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73
- Levy of execution
 - Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
 - Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
 - Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
 - Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
 - Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 - Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
 - Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
 - Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
 - Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 - Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
 - Discharge of execution, *see subhead Discharge of Execution above*
 - Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
 - Endorsements, R.C.P. 259
 - Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11
 - Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Joint property levied upon, 626.32, 626.33
 - Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
 - Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260
 - Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
 - Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260
 - Performance of certain acts, 626.15
 - Personalty, R.C.P. 260
 - Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19
 - Proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 - Property of third person, 626.50–626.55
 - Property subject to levy, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy below*
 - Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 - Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 - Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 - Return made by officer, *see subhead Return Made by Officer below*
 - Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311
 - Security defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 - Time limit, *generally*, 626.2
 - Two-year special limitation, ch 615
- Lien enforced, 626.33, *see also LIENS*
- Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
- Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
- Limitation on executions
 - Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 - Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 - Number in existence, 626.3
 - Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)
 - Two-year limitation, ch 615

EXECUTIONS — Continued

- Limitation on number issued, 626.3
- Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
- Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
- Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Mortgaged real property
 - Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 - Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 - Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 - Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
- Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
- Mutual judgments set off, 626.92
- Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56
- Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
- Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
- Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560
- Officer's duty to levy
 - Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 - Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
 - Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 - Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
 - Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 - Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
- Order of liability, principal and surety
 - Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 - Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 - Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 - Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
- Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56
- Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
- Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
- Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
- Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
- Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
- Point out property, duty to, 626.18
- Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
- Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
- Property in hands of others, 626.13
- Property subject to levy
 - Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630
 - Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 - Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 - Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 - Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 - Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 - Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 - Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107
 - Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 - Discovery of property, ch 630
 - Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 - Homestead property, cost, 561.21
 - Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 - Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 - Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 - Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 - Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 - Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 - Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 - Partnership or joint property, 626.32
 - Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94

EXECUTIONS — Continued

Property subject to levy — Continued

- Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
- Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
- Purchase money claim, 627.5
- Real property
 - Attachment levy, 639.27-639.30
 - Delivery of possession, 626.14
 - Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 - Foreign county, realty in, 626.9-626.11
 - Redemption from levy, ch 628
- Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
- Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
- Stockholder's private property, 491.58-491.62
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Quashing execution, 626.106
- Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
- Real property, 626.9-626.20, 626.86-626.91, ch 628, 639.27-639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
- Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
- Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
- Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
- Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9-626.11
- Record on judgment docket, 602.8104(1, 2a-g), 626.8
- Redemption from sale, ch 628
- Release of levy
 - Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 - Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 - Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 - Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
- Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
- Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
- Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Return made by officer
 - Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 - Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 - Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 - Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 - Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
- Sales
 - Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 - Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
 - Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
 - Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
 - Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
 - Appraisalment, 626.32, 626.93
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 - Attached property by special execution, 639.56
 - Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1-569.4
 - Bidding in by state, 569.1-569.4
 - Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 - Certificates of sale
 - Generally, 626.95-626.97
 - Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
 - Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
 - Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
 - Corporate franchise or property, 491.61-491.63
 - Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55

EXECUTIONS — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Deeds
 - Generally, 626.95-626.100
 - Realty prior to 1970 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 - Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
- Equitable interests sold, 630.8
- Exemptions, ch 627
- Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
- Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
- Fees of court officers, 602.8105(1)
- Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
- Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
- Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
- Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
- Injury to property, damages, 626.101
- Labor claims first paid, 626.69-626.73
- Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
- Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
- Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
- Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1-629.4
- Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
- Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74-626.77
- Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
- Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
- Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
- Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
- Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
- Personalty, appraisalment, 626.93, 626.94
- Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
- Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
 - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
- Purchasers
 - Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
 - Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
 - Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
 - Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
 - Damages for injury to property, 626.101
 - Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95-626.100
 - Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
 - Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
 - Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
 - Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74-626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 629.3

EXECUTIONS — Continued**Sales — Continued****Redemption of real property**

- Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
- Amount to redeem, 628.9-628.13, 628.21, 629.2
- Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
- Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
- Assignment of certificate, 628.22
- Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
- Contest determined, 628.21
- Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.16
- Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
- Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
- Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
- Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
- Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
- Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
- Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1-629.4
- Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17-628.20
- Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
- Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18-628.20
- Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
- Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
- Place of redemption, 628.1
- Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
- Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
- Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
- Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
- Tenants in common, 628.24
- Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11-628.13
- Time limits, 628.3-628.8, 628.15, 628.26-628.28
- Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
- Return from foreign county, 626.9-626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34
- Secured personal property, 626.41
- Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Setting aside sale
 - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
- Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Time and manner of sale, 626.80
- Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
- Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34-626.56, 626.82, 639.40
- Sheriff, service and return, fee, 331.655; R.Cr.P. 24
- Special execution**
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
 - Secured personal property, 626.46
- State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6

EXECUTIONS — Continued**Stay of execution**

- Generally*, 626.58-626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
- Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
- Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
- Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
- Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
- Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18
- Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
- Suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Vacation of judgment, 683.3
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Supersedeas bonds, R.App.P. 7-9
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

- General provisions*, ch 19, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Alcoholic beverage commission, bond, 123.8
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appointments made or approved by council
 - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Public policy research foundation, 19.15
 - Secretary of council, 19.2
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations, unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11-19.14
- Approval for funds to move state agencies, 18.12
- Architectural examining board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8
- Claims, power to compromise, 19.9
- Compensation, 19.31
- Composition of council, 19.1
- Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20
- Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.7
- Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
- Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
- Corrections department, travel expenses approved, 246.114
- Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
- Criminal cases, proceedings costs, 663A.5
- Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67
- Employees of council, 19.29-19.31
- Employees, state, suggestion system, 19.33
- Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
 - Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
 - Bond issues approved, 75.8
 - Convention expense of state officers, 421.38
- Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
- Funds**
 - Anticipatory warrants, 19.8
 - Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20
 - Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11-19.14

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL — Continued**Funds — Continued**

- Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
- Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
- Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A
- Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
- Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
- Lease approval, 18.12(9)
- Membership, 19.1
- Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
- Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4
- Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
- Quorum, majority, 19.1
- Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569
- Removal of appointive officers
 - Causes, 66.26
 - Governor's report, 67.5(2)
 - Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
- Rental fee for state agencies, 18.12
- Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
- Risk management supervision, 18.167
- Rulemaking, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4
- Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
- Secretary of executive council
 - Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 - Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
 - Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 - Report for official register, 19.6
- Suggestion system, awards determination, 19.33
- Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
- Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
- Visitation of correctional institutions, 242.6, 246.512
- Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA*

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

General provisions, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Personal Representative*

EXEMPTIONS**Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- National guard while on duty, 29A.41
- Blind persons, telephone directory assistance charges, 476.6(1)
- Condemnation proceedings, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*, subhead *Protection from Condemnation*

Exemptions from legal process

- Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
- Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
- Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
- Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
- Bankruptcy, property excluded from exemption, 627.10
- Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
- Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12

EXEMPTIONS — Continued**Exemptions from legal process — Continued**

- Employees group insurance, 509A.9
- Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 627.12
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
- Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
- Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
- Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
- Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
- Homestead exemptions, ch 561, 627.9, *see also HOMESTEADS*
- Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
 - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
- Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
- Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
- Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.303
- Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
- Moratorium Acts, 654.15
- Municipal public property, 627.18
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
- Pensions, fire fighter and police officer, 410.11, 411.13
- Pensions from federal government, 627.8
- Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
- Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
- Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
- Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
- Resident defined, 627.2
- Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
- State public property, 627.18
- Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
- Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12
- Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4
- Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Interest, usury, 535.2(2)
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6
- Jury service, exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Merit employment system, 19A.3
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Property exempt and taxable, claims, 427.1
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption. penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*

EXEMPTIONS — Continued

Waiver of exemption

- Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
- Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS

- Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see also FAIRS*
- Mobile home dealers, 322B.3(4)
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*
- Travel trailers, dealers, 322C.3

EXHIBITS

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18
- Production at court trial, 622.65
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*,
subhead Temporary Injunction

EXPERIMENT STATION

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, ch 177A
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

- Bomb and bomb threats, 712.6, 712.8
- Burglar's tools, possession, 713.7
- Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3, 713.4
- City may regulate, 364.16
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 719.6
- Fireworks, 727.2
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Harassment by, 708.7
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9)
- Licensing and regulation, ch 101A, 331.653(14)
- Loss or theft, reports, 101A.8
- Motor vehicle regulations
 - Accidents, hazardous materials, reported, 321.266, 321.343
 - Definition of explosives, 321.1
 - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 - Safety equipment required, 321.447-321.450
- Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
- Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Reckless use, 712.5
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Storage facilities, inspection, 101A.7
- Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
- Violations, 101A.14

EXPORT TRADING COMPANY

General provisions, 28.106-28.108

EX POST FACTO LAWS

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

- Agent orange, ch 139A
- Chemicals, veterans, ch 139A
- Hazardous chemicals risks, right to know, ch 89B
- Indecent, penalty, 728.5
- X-ray radiation, 727.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES

- Actions against company
 - Original notice, service, 617.3
 - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Annual reports, 436.3
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Taxation
 - General provisions*, ch 436
 - County auditor's duties, 331.512(8)
 - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
 - Reassessment by revenue and finance department, 439.1
 - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2-327C.43, 327D.1-327D.29
- Violations, game shipments, 109.34

EXTENSION WORK

- Agricultural, 266.5
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Cooperation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

EXTORTION

- Criminal provisions, 711.4
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING

See 190.1

EXTRADITION

- Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Interstate extradition compact
 - Administrator's duties, 818.17
 - Arrest, authority to, 818.6
 - Bail, 818.14
 - Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
 - Constitutionality, 818.21
 - Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23
 - Definitions, 818.3
 - Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
 - Effective date, 818.19
 - Enforcement of compact, 818.22
 - Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
 - Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 - Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
 - Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
 - Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
 - Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 - Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
 - Interstate crimes, 818.15
 - Procedure after arrest, 818.7
 - Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
 - Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13

EXTRADITION — Continued

- Interstate extradition compact — Continued
 - Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
 - Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected, 818.20
 - Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
 - Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
- Prisoners of other state, 820.9
- Uniform criminal extradition Act
 - Generally*, ch 820
 - Accused held pending trial, 820.15
 - Application for extradition, 820.23
 - Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
 - Arrest without warrant, 820.14, 820.15
 - Arrest with warrant, 820.7-820.9
 - Bail, 820.16-820.18
 - Construction of Act, 820.28
 - Crime in third state, 820.6
 - Demand for extradition
 - Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
 - Form, 820.3
 - Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
 - Discharge, 820.17
 - Expenses, 820.24
 - Extradition agent
 - Appointment, 820.22
 - Transporting prisoner, 820.12
 - Forfeiture of bail, 820.18
 - Governor's duty, 820.2
 - Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10
 - Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26
 - Merits, investigation, 820.20
 - Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11
 - Preliminary hearing, 820.10
 - Reservations, state's power, 820.26
 - Terms defined, 820.1
 - Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12
 - Trial for other crimes, 820.27
- Warrants
 - Authority, 820.8
 - Execution, 820.9
 - Issue, 820.7
 - Recalling, 820.21
 - Waiver, 820.25

EYES

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Contact lenses, ch 154
- Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
- Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
- Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
- Protective devices, schools, 280.10

FACTORIES

- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 679B.1-679B.14
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor law, ch 92
- Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
- Elevator code, ch 104
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, *see also* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

FACTORIES — Continued

- Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
- License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Motor vehicles used within plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed, 327G.62, 327G.63
- Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-91.16
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trademark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS

- See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

FAIR BOARD, STATE

- See* **STATE FAIR BOARD**

FAIRS

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- Bonds to finance, 419.1
- County and district
 - Appropriation, 174.10
 - Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
 - Building and improvement fund, 174.14
 - County aid, how secured, 174.13, 174.14
 - Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
 - Delegates to state fair board, 173.2-173.4, 174.12
 - Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
 - Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.19, 331.427(2f)
 - Fairgrounds
 - Aid, 174.14
 - Fairground fund, 331.422(7, 8), 331.426(3)
 - Maintenance, 174.15
 - Purchase, 174.15
 - Sold, 174.14
 - Title, 174.15
 - Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
 - Financial statement published, 174.8
 - Fireworks permitted, 727.2
 - Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20-174.23
 - Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
 - Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 - Management and control, 174.3
 - Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
 - Official county fair designated, 174.10
 - Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
 - Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
 - Premium awards authorized, 174.2

FAIRS — Continued

County and district — Continued

- Referendum, official fair, 174.10
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Sales and services tax, 422.43(1-3)
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1-174.13, 174.15, 174.16, 174.19
- State aid, 174.9-174.12
- Supervisors' powers, 174.13-174.16, 174.19, 331.303(5), 331.427(2f)
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13, 331.427(2f)
- Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.15
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Fireworks, permits, 727.2
- Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
- Land purchased, 173.14
- Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Mobile home dealers, permits, 322B.3(4)
- Raffles, 99B.5
- Revenue bonds, 419.1
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR; STATE FAIR BOARD*
- Travel trailers, display, 322C.3(9)

FAIR TRADE

General provisions, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE CLAIMS

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714.8
- Consumer goods, advertising, 714.16
- Emergency, 727.5
- Public officer's claim for fees, 721.1, 721.2
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 714.16
- Alcoholic beverage control, 714.16
- Checks, drawing, uttering, 714.1
- Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Corporation offenses
 - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
 - False prospectus, 491.68
 - False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
- Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 715.1
- Courses of instruction, 714.17
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
- Credit union, 533.63, 533.65
- Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
- Dependent child aid, 239.14
- False pretenses, 714.1, *see also THEFT*
- Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
- Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
- Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS — Continued

- Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
- Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.4-507B.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5109
- License, transacting business without, 727.9
- Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
- Pension records, fire fighters and police officers, 411.14
- Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
- Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
- Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1d)
- Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606
- Securities law violations, 502.401-502.407
- Settlement, treasurer, ch 452
- Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
- Supplementary assistance, 249.11
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
- Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
- Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
- Warehouse provisions
 - See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
 - Penalties, 543.36

FALSE SWEARING

- Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
- Perjury, 720.2

FAMILY

- See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Children, youth, and families division, 601K.31-601K.39
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Expenses, 597.14
- Family in need of assistance, 232.2
- Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122-232.127
- Grandparent visitation rights, 600A.10
- Homes, zoning, 414.22
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122
- Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
- Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726
- Removal of children temporarily, 232.78-232.81
- Residency program, ch 148D
- Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT

See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

FARES

- Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
- Railroad rates in general, 327D.1-327D.116

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

- Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
- Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
- Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
- Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
- Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6
- Powers of association, 176.7
- Producers' associations, chs 177-186
- Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

- Generally*, ch 176
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS INSTITUTES

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Dairying instructions given, 178.2
- Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
- State fair board, convention, 159.18

FARM GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMS AND FARMERS

See also **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AGRICULTURE; SOIL CONSERVATION**

- Accounts exempt from real estate examining board examination, 117.46(3)
- Advertising or commercial structure, 303.52(2)
- Agricultural chemicals, 455B.419
- Agricultural development authority, ch 175
- Agricultural land valuations, federal, state lands, 524.910
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.1-570A.4
- Agriculture and land stewardship department, ch 159, *see also* **AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT**
- Aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS, subhead Nonresident**
- All-terrain vehicles
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Operation, 321.234A
- Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33
- Buyer protection, farm products, 554.9307
- Cancellation of registered name, 557.26
- Computer software development, financial aid, 266.36
- Corporate, ch 172C
- Custom livestock feeders, 524.1(6), 524.21
- Dairy production regulated, ch 192
- Drainage districts, right-of-way, crop damage reimbursement, 455.33
- Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.8
- Family farm corporation, workers' compensation, 85.1, 85.61
- Farm crisis program coordinator, 654A.2
- Farm equipment, conservation, 175.11
- Farm mediation service, 654A.3
- Financial management services, 266.36
- Foreclosure moratorium, real estate, 654.15
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, inspection, 161.22

FARMS AND FARMERS — Continued

- Labor contractors, mode of payment, 91A.3
 - Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1
 - Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see also* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
 - Land preservation, agricultural areas, 176B.6-176B.9
 - Land use plan, structure of advertising, commercial nature, 303.52(2)
 - Leases
 - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562
 - Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
 - Legal assistance program, 13.20-13.24
 - Loans, low interest, *see* **ECONOMIC PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY**
 - Machinery and equipment, sales tax refund, 422.47B
 - Mediation of indebtedness, 654A.4-654A.14
 - Moratorium Act, 654.15
 - Mortgage foreclosure
 - Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption, 628.29
 - Mediation release required, 554.9501(6), 654.2C, 654A.11
 - Receiver appointed, 654.14
 - Redemption period extended, 615.4, 628.267A
 - Repurchase offer first to prior owner, 524.910(2)
 - Right to cure default, notice, 654.2A, 654.2B
 - Mortgage moratorium, 654.15
 - Mortgages, deed in lieu of foreclosure, 654.19
 - Name of farm registered, 331.602(35), 331.607(17), 557.22-557.26
 - Partnership, ch 172C
 - Prime farmland, coal mining operations, permit, 83.9
 - Real estate contracts, forfeiture, mediation release required, 656.8
 - Security interest, farm products, 554.9307, 554.9404
 - Soil and water conservation, 175.11
 - Soil conservation, ch 467A, *see also* **SOIL CONSERVATION**
 - State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 176B.12
 - State associations, chs 177-186
 - Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)
 - Taxation, 422.33
 - Turkey hunting license, 109.38
- FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**
See 309.10, ch 310, 312.2-312.5
- FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**
- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
 - Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
 - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
 - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 - Franchise, farm implement
 - Generally*, ch 322D
 - Death of franchisee, 322D.5
 - Franchisee's rights, 322D.2
 - Penalty, failure to pay franchisee, 322D.4
 - Repurchase exceptions, 322D.3
 - Security interest, 322D.6
 - Violations, 322D.4
 - Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT —
Continued

Implements of husbandry, movement, 321.1(16b), 321.383(1), 321.453
 Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121
 Tires, specifications, 321.442
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
 Wheel projections, 321.442

FEDERAL

See *UNITED STATES*

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also *UNITED STATES*

Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901
 Department of health and human services, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2
 Deposit insurance corporation
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901
 Coordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451
 Federal farm mortgage corporation
 Bank investments, 524.901
 Insurance company investments, 511.8
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.202(2)
 Federal reserve
 Bank deposits and collections, Commercial code provisions, 554.4103
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)
 State banking institutions, coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313
 Federal savings and loan association
 Account insurance, 534.506
 Savings and loan investments, 534.213, 534.214
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Home owners loan corporation
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901
 Insurance company investments, 511.8
 Savings and loan investments, 534.213
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Housing administration
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Savings and loan investments, 534.213, 682.45
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901

FEDERAL AGENCIES — Continued

Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901
 Reconstruction finance corporation
 Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
 Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901

FEDERAL AID

Blind commission, acceptance authorized, 601K.124
 Children, youth, and families commission, acceptance authorized, 601K.33
 College aid commission, ch 261
 Disaster loans, 384.10
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13, 29C.20
 Dispute resolution centers, 679.4
 Economic development, 364.18, 403.6
 Finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4
 Public health department, acceptance authorized, 135.39

FEDERAL FUNDS

See *session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

Block grants and categorical grants, 8.2(10, 11), 8.22(2e), 8.41
 Governor's acceptance, 7.9
 Inclusion in state budget, 8.41
 Job training partnership program, 7B.1
 Public records, examination, 22.9
 Public transit assistance fund established, 601J.6
 State agencies, 18.13
 Streets and highways improvement, 307.44
 Supreme court's acceptance, 602.1302
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4
 Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5
 Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

FEE BILL

Fee bill execution issued, 602.4303(3), 626.108

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

FEED FOR ANIMALS

See *ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

FEEDLOTS

General provisions, ch 172D
 Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)
 Nuisances, 657.8

FEED STABLES

Keeper's lien, ch 579

FEES

Admission to bar, 602.10108
 Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5
 Appellate court, fees, costs, collected and awarded, 602.5112
 Bar examination, 602.10108
 Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18
 Board of law examiners, collected, 602.10108
 Boiler inspection, 89.8
 Building code, state, 103A.23
 Commercial transaction, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

FEES — Continued

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301
 Court award, civil action, 625.28
 Court reporter examination fees, 602.3106
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 District courts, schedule, 602.8105
 Employment agency, limited, 94.6
 Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3
 Food service sanitation code, 170A.5
 Forfeiture of contract, attorney fees, 656.7
 Grain bargaining agent, permit, 542A.3
 Grain dealer, license and fees, 543.33
 Hazardous waste, 455B.424
 Hotel sanitation code license, 170B.6
 Interpreter, hearing impaired persons, 622B.7
 Loan broker, 535C.5(3)
 Marriage licenses, 595.4, 602.8105(1k)
 Marriage solemnization, 595.12
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3
 Motor vehicles
 Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)
 Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)
 Registration plates, mailing, 321.105
 Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14
 Physicians' assistants applications, 148C.6
 Professional licenses, *see specific profession*
 Radiation regulation, 136C.10
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4
 Sheriffs, service of process, 331.655
 Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing,
 ch 172A
 Small claims actions, 631.6
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
 Supreme court fees, 602.4303
 Swine dealers, license, 163.30
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13
 Vital statistics, copies, 144.46
 Water quality, 455B.221

FEE SIMPLE

Deed, form, 558.19
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELONY

Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4
 Burglary, 713.1
 Class "A", sentence, 902.1
 Class "B", "C" or "D", sentence, 902.9
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
 Conspiracy, ch 706
 Conviction, class "A", 902.1
 Corporate tax, fraudulent information, 422.40
 Corrections code, ch 902
 Custodial order, violating, 710.6
 Defined, 701.7, 724.25
 Escape, penalty, 719.4
 Extortion, 711.4
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.6
 Feticide, 707.7
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4

FELONY — Continued

Forcible, defined, 702.11
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Indeterminate sentence, 902.3
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);
 R.C.P. 17
 Kidnapping, ch 710
 Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7-902.9
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
 Murder, 707.2
 Nontestimonial identification procedure, ch 810
 Official misconduct, 721.1
 Parole, time of, 906.5
 Parole violation, ch 908
 Probation, effect, 907.3
 Probation, length, 907.7
 Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704
 Robbery, 711.1
 Sales tax frauds, 422.58
 Sexual abuse
 Generally, ch 709
 Brothel, detention, 709.7
 Solicitation, 705.1
 Statute of limitations, 802.3
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Weapons
 Offensive possession, 724.3
 Permit to carry, 724.8
 Possession, exception, 724.27
 Transportation of, 724.26

FENCES

General provisions, ch 113
 Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5
 Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
 Barbed wire
 Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
 School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
 Construction, 113.15-113.17
 Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
 Crops protected in case of erection or removal,
 113.15
 Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
 Division agreements recorded, 113.12
 Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
 Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
 Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
 Highway obstructions removed, 319.1-319.4
 Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
 "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
 Line fences, erection, removal, 113.16
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Partition fences
 General provisions, ch 113
 Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5
 Railway fence requirements, 327G.3-327G.10
 Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24
 Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
 Roads, 319.1-319.6
 School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
 Tight partition fences, 113.19-113.21
 Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
 Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
 Viewers
 Generally, ch 113

FENCES — Continued

Viewers — Continued

Fees allowed, 359.46

FENCE VIEWERS*General provisions*, ch 113

County recorder's duties, 331.602(12)

Fees allowed, 359.46

Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4

Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

FERRIES

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 200

Agricultural lime

Generally, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 201

County limestone quarries, ch 202

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Anhydrous ammonia plants, actions against, 200.21

Liquid fertilizer, equipment for, motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)

Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123

Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20

Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

FETICIDE

Consent, forced, 707.8

Consent, physician's exception to, 707.8

Felony, 707.7

FETUS

Duty to preserve, 707.10

Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES*See also CONSERVATORS; PROBATE CODE, subhead Fiduciary; TRUSTEES*

Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Attorney to post surety bond, Ct.R. 121.5

Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)

Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001-524.1006, 633.63

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bonds, conditions required, 682.1-682.9

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust fund, 633.126-633.129

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34

Depository deposits, payable, 453.1

Disclaimers, 633.704

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

FIDUCIARIES — ContinuedGuardians, *see GUARDIANS*

Income tax

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4

Return filed, 422.15, 422.27, 450.58

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5

Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.10

Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*Referees, *see REFEREES*

Securities, deposit of, 633.89

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trust companies, 524.1001-524.1006

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29-682.34

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32

Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

Veterans conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622

FIELDS

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

FIGHTING

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Prize fights, regulated, ch 90A

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

FILLING STATIONS

Franchises, ch 323

Gasoline pump license, ch 214

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324

Price and tax posted, 324.20

Pumps to identify blend, 214A.16

Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

FINANCE AUTHORITY, IOWA*General provisions*, ch 220

Bonds and notes, 220.26

Economic development bond bank program, 220.101-220.106

Economic development department, authority part of, 7E.7

Powers, 220.5

Residential mortgage interest reduction program, 220.81-220.84

Residential mortgage marketing program, 220.71-220.73

Small business loan program, 220.61-220.65

Targeted small business loan guarantee program, 220.111

FINANCE AUTHORITY, IOWA — Continued

Title guaranty division, 220.2
 Title guaranty program, 220.91

FINANCE COMPANIES

See *LOANS*

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

See *BANKS AND BANKING; CREDIT UNIONS; SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

False use, determining valuation and penalty, 715.6
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7
 Intent and knowledge, 715.3
 Person defined, 715.5
 Proof of intent, 715.4
 Securities, 715.1
 Stamps or marks, 715.1
 Use defined, 715.2

FINDINGS OF FACT

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179
 Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
 Job service division, conclusive, 96.6(2)
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
 Jury, criminal cases, R.C.P. 16, 20, 21
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Military courts, 29B.72
 Parental rights termination, 600A.9
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
 Real estate commission, conclusive, 117.41
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Trial of civil cases, see *JURY, subhead Verdict*
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

General provisions, ch 909

Accounting

District court, 666.6
 Failure to account, penalty, 721.2
 National guard, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Air pollution, 455B.146

Aliens, land registration, 567.11

Armed forces, ch 29B, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Asbestos projects, violations, 88B.12

Associations, treble damages, 909.4

Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Blacklisting, 730.1

FINES — Continued

Building code violations, state, 103A.21
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22
 City, power and limitation, 364.3
 Coal mining violations, 83.15
 Collection and disposition, 602.8106
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
 Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
 Controlled substances, generally, 204.401-204.414
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 Corporations, treble damages, 909.4
 County attorney, collection of fines, 331.756(5)
 County infractions, 331.307
 Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Energy emergency violations, 805.8
 Excessive, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
 Excessive, prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30
 False entries of fines, penalty, 721.10
 False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11
 Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*
 General fund to receive, 666.3
 Handicapped parking violation, 805.8(2s)
 Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
 Junkyard regulation, 306C.6
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
 Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
 Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Odometer violations, 321.71
 Parking violations, 321.239
 Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
 Municipal infractions, 364.22
 Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4
 Penalties, see *PENALTIES*
 Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
 Practice Act violations, 147.86
 Prisoner's earnings applied, 246.702, 218.43, 356.22
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
 Remission by governor
 General provisions, ch 248A
 Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Reports
 Annual, required by district court, 666.6

FINES — Continued**Reports — Continued**

- Clerk of district court, 666 6
- Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666 6
- Governor's reports on remissions, 17 5
- Officers, general, yearly report, 79 7
- Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
- Smoking violations, 98A 6
- Snowmobile violations, 321G 14
- Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B 308
- Stay of execution, R Cr P 24
- Surcharge collected for criminal penalties, 911 2
- Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
- Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321 487
- Treble damages, 909 4
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140 15
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356 22
- Water, air and waste management department, violations, 455B 109, 455B 187
- Water pollution, 455B 182, 455B 183
- Water treatment violations, 455B 224

FINGERPRINTS

- Destruction, when required, 690 2
- Juvenile offenders 232 148
- Nontestimonial identification, 810 1
- Taking, when required, 690 2 690 4

FIREARMS

- Application for, requirements, 724 10
- Assault with, 708 1
- Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109 123
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724 23
- Felon, possession of weapons, 724 26, 724 27
- Forfeited property, sale 809 21
- Indictment, R Cr P 6
- Interference with official acts, 719 1
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724 2
- Offensive weapons, 724 1
- Permits issued, 724 11, 724 12
- Permits to purchase, 724 15-724 20
- Possession, sale, use, ch 724
- Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C 3, 29C 6(16)
- Purchasing under false name, 724 21
- Report of sale, 724 15, 724 24
- Revocation of permit, 724 13
- Sales in other states, 724 24
- Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
- Sheriff's duties, 331 653(59)
- Training program, 724 9
- Violation, minimum sentence, 902 7

FIRE DISTRICTS

- Benefited fire districts, 85 61(1, 8), ch 357B
- Dissolution, 357B 5

FIRE MARSHAL

- General provisions*, ch 100
- Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100 34
- Arson inspection warrants, 100 51-100 54
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Arson prosecutions instituted, 80 9, 100 9
- Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100 10
- Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100 32

FIRE MARSHAL — Continued

- Child day care facilities, 237A 4, 237A 12
- Child foster care facilities, 237 3
- Corrections department, inspection, 246 318
- Deaths from fire reported, 100 3
- Duties enumerated, 100 1, 100 31, 100 35, 100 39
- Explosives, ch 101A
- Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100 31
- Fire escapes, 100 11, 100 35
- Fire hazards removed
 - Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100 27 100 29
 - Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100 16-100 27
 - Removal or repair order, power, 100 13
 - Review of order of removal of hazard, 100 14, 100 15
 - Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100 27 100 29
- Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101
- Food establishments regulated, 170 38
- Food establishments, regulations, 170A 9
- Group day care facilities, 237A 3
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100 1
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C 9, 135C 16, 135C 17
- Hotel regulations, 170 38, 170B 13
- Inspection, state institutions, 218 4
- Investigation of fires, 100 1-100 8, 100 30
- Judicial review, orders, 100 16, 100 17, 100 26-100 28
- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas, regulated, ch 101
- Open burning prohibited, 100 40
- Refusal of official, penalty, 100 4
- Report, 17 4(4)
- Reporting false information to, 718 6
- Reports to fire marshal, 100 3, 100 4, 100 34
- Report to governor, annually, 100 33
- Restaurants regulated, 170 38
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Fire Marshal*
- Safety rules promulgated, 100 35, 170 38
- Smoke detectors, 100 18
- Tornado drills required, 100 31
- Violations cited, 100 41

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*See also FIRE MARSHAL*

- Airport firefighters, retirement, 97B 49(14)
- Arson inspection warrant, 100 51-100 54
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Arson suspected, report required, 100 3
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Buildings, high rise, requirements, 100 39
- City authority, 364 16, 384 24(4c), 384 84
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 331 478
- County hospitals near cities, 347 20
- County water service districts, ch 357
- Death resulting, report required, 100 3
- False reports, 718 6, 723 4
- Fire companies
 - Insurance for group, volunteer, 509 1(2)
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504 1
- Fire department, *see CITIES*

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION — Continued

- Fire drills in schools, 100.31
- Fire escapes
 - Inspection, hospitals, mentally ill and mentally retarded, county and private, 227.2
 - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 - Rules, by fire marshal, 100.35
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
 - Automatic, when required, 100.39
 - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
 - High-rise buildings, 100.39
 - Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36
- Fire fighters
 - Death by arson, criminal code, 712.2
 - Emergency assistance, voluntary, liability, 613.17
 - Interference in duties, penalties, 719.1
 - Labor disputes, 679B.15-679B.27
 - Maximum age, 362.10
 - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 - Promotions, eligible lists, 400.11
 - Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5
 - Retirement age, 97B.46, 362.10
 - Volunteers, personal liability, 613.17
 - Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61
- Fire hazards
 - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
 - Nuisance, 657.2(10-12)
- Fire marshal, ch 100, *see also FIRE MARSHAL*
- Fire service institute, 266.40-266.46
- Fireworks, permits, 727.2
- Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
- Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9
- High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39
- Hotel requirements, 170.38, 170B.13
- Human services department, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
- Institutions, state
 - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
 - Human services department, contracts with cities, 218.5
 - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4, 246.318
- Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
- Motor vehicles
 - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.363-
 - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
 - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
- Municipal utilities, 384.2
- Open burning, 100.40
- Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190
- Regulation by cities, 414.3
- Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
- Smoke detectors, 100.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
- Tornado drills included, 100.31
- Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45
- Violations
 - Arson or burning, ch 712, *see CRIMES*
 - Cited, 100.41
 - Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1
 - Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
 - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Penalty for law violations, 100.39
 - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
- Volunteer fire fighters, 85.61, 613.17
- Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION — Continued

- Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
- FIRE SERVICE INSTITUTE**
 - General provisions, 266.40-266.46
- FIREWORKS**
 - General provisions, 111.42, 727.2
 - Licenses and permits, counties, 331.304
- FIRMS**
 - See PARTNERSHIPS*
- FIRST IN THE NATION IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION**
 - General provisions, ch 257A
 - Permanent school fund, interest transferred, 302.1A
- FISCAL**
 - "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
 - Fiscal year
 - Appropriations, annual, 3.12
 - Cities, 384.2
 - Credit unions, 533.7
 - Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
 - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 - Political subdivisions, 8.51
 - Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
 - State fiscal affairs, *see REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT*
- FISH AND GAME**
 - See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT*
 - Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23-107.25, 109.38, 109.39
 - Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*
 - Animals
 - Bounty laws, 331.401(3)
 - Defined, 109.40, 109.41
 - Domestic, *see ANIMALS*
 - Protecting, 109.38
 - Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
 - Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
 - Bag limits, change, 109.39
 - Bait
 - Bait dealers, *generally*, 109.63
 - Frogs, 109.84
 - Minnnows, 109.63
 - Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
 - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
 - Birds
 - Banding, 109.66
 - Bounty laws, 331.401(3)
 - Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
 - Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
 - Game
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130-109.132
 - Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
 - Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*
 - Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*
 - Migratory, 109.2, 109.55
 - Plumage, 109.32-109.37, 109.50, 109.55
 - Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
 - Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
 - Protection in general, 109.38-109.42
 - Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55

FISH AND GAME — Continued**Birds — Continued**

- Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
- Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
- Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58

Box traps, regulated, 109.92**Breeders of game**

- Generally*, 109.47, 109.60-109.62
- Breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A

Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78**Civil damages, 109.130-109.132****Commercial fishing, ch 109B****Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11****Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*****Contraband articles**

- Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.32
- Confiscation procedure, 110.34
- Devices prohibited, 109.53
- Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.32
- Disposition of seized property, 110.33
- Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
- Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30

County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35, 331.756(24)**Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130-109.132****Dams and fishways**

- Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
- Deleterious to fish life, 469.5
- Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
- Specifications and approval required, 109.14

Deer

- Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130-109.132
- Deer tag, 110.8
- Defined as game, 109.41(8)
- Federal land, 109.39
- Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
- Hunting license
 - Number limited, 109.38
 - Required, 110.8
- Open season, 109.39, 109.48
- Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
- Selling hides, label, 109.55

Definitions of words and phrases

- Generally*, 109.1
- Biological balance, 109.39
- Fish, 109A.1
- Game, 109.41, 109A.1
- Gun, 110.35
- Nongame birds protected, 109.42

Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90-109.93**Dog training, 109.21, 109.56****Duck stamps, ch 110B****Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35****Exchange with other states, 109.16****Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52****Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86****Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10****Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27****Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92****FISH AND GAME — Continued****Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22****Fish**

- Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Fishing laws

- Areas prohibited, 109.85
- Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
- Boundary rivers, regulations, 109.74
- Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
- Commercial fishing, ch 109B
- Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
- Free fishing days, 110.38
- Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
- Hook regulations, 109.72
- Minnnows, *see subhead Bait above*
- Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
- Privately stocked lakes, 109.78
- Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
- Seasons, limits, 109.67
- Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
- Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trespass, 716.7
- Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undersized fish, release, 109.71

Fish restoration projects, 107.28**Frogs**

- Generally*, 109.84
- Closed season, 109.63
- Definition of frogs, 109.45

Fund, recreation and resources, 111.79**Fur-bearing animals**

- Defined and enumerated, 109.40
- Fur harvester license, 110.5
- Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
- Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.23
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Trapping or hunting, 109.87-109.93

Fur dealers

- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresidents, 109.95
- Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
- Records and inventory, 109.97
- Reports required, 109.98

Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A**Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4****Game management areas, powers, 109.6****Guns**

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.37
- Kinds prohibited, 110.37
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36

FISH AND GAME — Continued

- Hatcheries
 - Establishment and control, 109.4
 - Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
 - Grants to U.S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
 - Kill birds, permit, 109.49
 - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
- Hunting laws
 - Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
 - Artificial lights used, 109.93
 - Box traps regulated, 109.92
 - Deer, *see subhead Deer above*
 - Dog training requirements, 109.56
 - Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
 - Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
 - Licenses, 109.51
 - Limits, 109.48
 - Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
 - Nonprotected birds, 109.42
 - Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
 - Possession and storage after season, 109.57
 - Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
 - Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
 - Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
 - Safety and ethics education, 110.27
 - Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
 - Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55
 - Scheduled violations, 805.8
 - Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
 - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 - Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Income tax refund checkoff, 107.16
- Licenses and permits
 - Generally*, ch 110
 - Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
 - Commercial fishing, ch 109B
 - County recorder's duties, 331.602(10)
 - Deer, drawing, 109.38
 - Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14
 - Duplicate license, 110.14
 - Exceptions, 110.24
 - Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
 - Fees
 - County recorder, 110.12, 331.605(2b)
 - Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 110.1
 - Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
 - Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17-107.19, 107.27
 - Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
 - Fur harvester, 110.5
 - Game breeders, requirements, 109.60-109.62, ch 110A
 - Hatchery license, 109.64
 - Hides, 109.89
 - Lifetime license, 110.1
 - Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.24
 - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
 - Military forces excluded, 110.24
 - Nonresident, fur dealers, 109.95

FISH AND GAME — Continued

- Licenses and permits — Continued
 - Nonresident, violation, 110.26
 - Penalty for using license of another, 110.26
 - Pets, number allowed without license, 110.23
 - Reciprocity between states, 109.19
 - Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.22
 - Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22
 - Safety and ethics education, 110.27
 - Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
 - Showing license to officer required, 110.19
 - Stolen, 110.14
 - Tenure of license, 110.17
 - Trapping licenses, 109.51
 - Trout stamp, 110.1, 110.6, 110.24
 - Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
 - Unlawful use, 110.26
 - Wholesalers, 110.1
 - Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3
- Nets, 109.76
- Officers, 107.6-107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.130-109.132, 110.42
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.23
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
 - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
 - Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23
- Presumption
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
 - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
 - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
 - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
 - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
 - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
 - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
 - Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
 - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
- Protection fund, income tax checkoff, 107.16
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.16-107.19, 107.24(1), 110.3
- Public nuisances, 110.32
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19
- Recreation and resources fund, 111.79
- Refuges and sanctuaries
 - Generally*, 109.4-109.8
 - Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
- Report by director to governor, 109.10
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
- Rule-making power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
 - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
 - Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 - Frog selling regulated, 109.84
 - Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61

FISH AND GAME — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Hides held after season, 109.89
- Minnows, 109.81
- Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
- Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed, 109.39
- Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
- Seining, unlawful means, 109.76
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Shooting ranges, 657.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
- Spawning grounds, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.24
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
 - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
 - When prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Taxidermy, 109.126
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
 - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
 - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 - Penalties imposed, 109.34
 - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35-109.37
 - Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
 - Wild mammal defined, 109.1
 - Wild mammal, reptile and amphibian, 107.24
 - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
 - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
 - License requirements, 109.92
 - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 - Trespass, 716.7
- Trout stamp, 110.6
- Turkeys, wild
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
 - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undesirable fish, 109.10
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5-1.9

FISH AND GAME — Continued

Violations

- Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
- Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
- Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
- Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
- Confiscation, 110.32
- Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
- Field meet provisions, 109.22
- License, 805.8
- Nonresident license, 110.26
- Penalties, *generally*, 109.32-109.34, 110.21, 110B.6
- Scheduled, 805.8
- Seizure
 - Devices, illegal, 110.32
 - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)
- Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
- Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4
- Wildlife
 - Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
 - Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
 - Habitat stamps, 110.3
 - Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
 - Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
 - Refuges, U.S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9
 - Wildlife habitat bonds, 110.50-110.56

FIXTURES

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Mechanic's lien, ch 572
- Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

FLAGS

Desecration

- Penalty, ch 32
- Sheriff's duties, 331.653(6)
- Display of U.S. flag
 - Columbus Day, 31.6
 - Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
 - Independence Sunday, 31.5
 - Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10
 - Mother's Day, 31.4
 - Public buildings, 31.3
 - Schools, 31.3-31.7, 280.5
 - Veterans Day, 31.7
- Motor vehicles
 - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 - Red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450
- Penalty, desecration, 32.2
- State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
- United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- Motor vehicles, use, display symbol, 101.11
- Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, ch 101
- Rulemaking, fire marshal, 101.1, 101.5

FLARES

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

FLAXSEED

- Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)

FLAXSEED — Continued

Storage in warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

FLIES

Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 384.24(3i)

Classification report, 455.51(1)

Counties, ch 467B

Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A

Districts, ch 467C

Diversion of waters, jurisdiction, 455B.264

Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206

Federal flood control projects, cooperation

Generally, 455.202-455.217

Cities, 384.3

Counties and other political subdivisions, 331.401(1o), ch 467B

Flood plain control

Definitions, 455B.261

Delineation plan, 455B.262

General assembly, 455B.262

Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40

Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51

Jurisdiction and flood plains, 455B.264

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41, ch 467C

Water allocation and use, 455B.261-455B.280

FLOODS

Destroyed county property, replacement, 331.478

Disaster services, ch 29C

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FOOD AND BEVERAGE VENDING MACHINES*See VENDING MACHINES, subhead Food and Beverage***FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS***See also RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**Generally*, ch 170

Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)

Child labor regulations, ch 92

Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

Conflict with building code, 170.52

County attorney, duty to enforce, 170.51

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26

Dogs prohibited, 170.19(7)

Dwelling use prohibited, 170.25

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51

Fees for license, 170.5

Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Floors, construction, 170.12

Food service sanitation code, ch 170A

Garbage as animal food, 163.26

Guide dogs allowed, 170.19(7), 601D.5

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS — Continued

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 189A.3

Meat and poultry inspection, license fee, 189A.3

Milk and milk products, samples for examination, 192.14

Municipal corporation, enforcement by, 170.55

Plumbing requirements, 170.9

Pure food regulations, *generally*, ch 189, *see also specific subheads under FOODS*

Retail food store sanitation code, 170.1

Sanitation in conducting business

Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not employed, 170.26

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Hair restraints required, 170.19(6)

Polishing fruit, 170.28

Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)

Street display of food, 170.27

Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9

Toilet facilities, 170.16

Violations, penalty, 170.49

Water and sewer facilities, privately owned, 170.10

FOODS*General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189

Adulteration

General provisions, 189.15-189.18, ch 190

Meat and poultry, ch 189A

Agriculture and land stewardship department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2

Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11

Brands, *see Labeling below*

Bread, 210.19-210.25

Butter

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Cream grading law, ch 195

Grades, required score, 192.55

Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3-191.7, 192.54

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6

Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Buttermilk

Adulteration, 190.2-190.6

Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11

Candy

Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9

Candy stands of veterans, 331.361(4)

Regulation and inspection, ch 189

Cheese

Factories, 170.46-170.51, 195.15

Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3

Promotion by agriculture and land stewardship department, 159.2(1)

Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191

Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18

Containers

Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13

FOODS — Continued

Containers — Continued

- Dairy products, 192.56-192.62
- Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling requirements, ch 191, *see subhead Labeling below*
- Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
- Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
- Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A

Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20

Dealers, reports required, 189.29

Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)

Eggs

Generally, ch 196

Excise tax, ch 196A

Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28

Feed, commercial, ch 198

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31

Flour, package weight, 210.16

Food establishments, 170.46-170.51

Food service sanitation code, ch 170A

Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172

Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*

Gleaner defined, 122B.1

Grading law, milk, cream, chs 194, 195

Horticulture society, state, ch 186

Ice cream

Adulteration, 190.2-190.6

Factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3

Indictment for law violations, 189.22

Inspection

Generally, 189.3-189.8

Cold-storage plants, 171.3

Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35

Dairy products, 192.12-192.19, 195.24, 195.25

Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

Information filed by inspector, 189.27

Meat and poultry, ch 189A

Required, 170.46

Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.5(3)

Labeling

Adulterated articles, 189.9-189.18

Agricultural seeds, 199.3

Bread wrappers, 210.20

Dairy products and imitations, 191.2

False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10

Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6

Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3

FOODS — Continued

Labeling — Continued

Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31

Packages in general, 189.9-189.18

Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16

Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Requirements in general, 189.9-189.18, ch 191

Trademarks, ch 548

Licenses

Applications, regulations, 189.19

Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15

Establishments selling food, 170.2-170.8

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20

Manufacturers' reports, 189.29

Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

Meats

Adulterated, when, 190.3(6-8)

Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

Milk and cream

Adulteration, 190.2-190.6, 192.11

Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 192.30

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22

Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5

Butterfat, records kept, 193.3

Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*

Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, ch 195

Dealers, records required, 193.3

Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14

Fats removed, 190.3

Grade "A" milk, 192.11-192.33

Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12-195.14

Grading law, milk, ch 194

Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, 192.11-192.39

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Labeling, 191.2(5)

Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63

Milk bottles

Generally, 192.56-192.62

Labeling, 192.31

Registration and marking, 192.57-192.62

Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4

Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4

Milk factories, records required, 193.3

Milk graders, 194.12-194.18

Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37

Milk or milk products permit, 192.5

Milk wagons

Milk grading law provisions, 194.19

Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34

Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15-195.26

Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)

Pasteurization, 192.7-192.34

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6

Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36

Skimmed milk, 192.7-192.10

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38-192.45, 192.63, 192.64

FOODS — Continued**Milk and cream — Continued**

Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14

Tuberculin test by state, ch 165

Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64

Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22

Milk grading law, ch 194**Oleomargarine**

Advertising restrictions, 192.54

Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)

Standards and restrictions, 191.2-191.7

Package, *see subhead Containers above*

Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7-192.34

Poor relief, distribution, 252.27

Poultry, ch 197

Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A

Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)

Pure food law, ch 189

Registered mark, protected, 192.62

Reports by dealers, 189.29

Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10

Sales

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Tax exempt, 422.45(14)

Warranty, 554.2314

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

Sanitation, ch 170A

Sherbet, 190.1(36)

Standards set by department, ch 190

Street display, regulated, 170.27

Sugar storage in warehouses, 543.1(4)

Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11

Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)

Trademark name, sale under true name, 190.10

Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6

Trucking regulations, 321.466

Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170A.1(7)

Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A

Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8

Violations

Bread law violations, 210.21

Cold storage law violations, 171.16

Common carrier, limitation, 189.23

County attorney's duties, 189.24-189.26

Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32

Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27

Injunction on third conviction, 189.20

Inspector to file information, 189.27

Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22

Penalties, 189.21

Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16

Poultry licenses, 197.6

Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16

Sale by false name, 190.10

Vitamins added, 190.3

Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

See RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA

See RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

FOOD STAMPS

Counties to participate in program, 234.11

FOOD STORES

See FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7

Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE

Administering harmful substance, 708.5

Arrest, used to make

Peace officers, 804.8

Private persons, 804.10

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion

Deadly force, 704.2

Extortion, 711.4

False imprisonment, 710.7

Feticide, consent for, 707.8

Preventing escape, 804.13

Reasonable force, ch 704

Resisting arrest, 804.12

Sexual abuse, 709.3

Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Administrator may bring action, 648.2

Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)

Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18

Costs, 648.22

Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19

Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2

Equitable action in district court, 648.5

Executor may bring action, 648.2

Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4

Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1

Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19

Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5

Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10

Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4

Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23

Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2

Petition requirements, 648.1

Priority of assignment, 648.16

Remedy not exclusive, 648.17

Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23

Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23

Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5

Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4

Title issue tried in equity, 648.15

Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5

Venue of action, change, 648.5, 648.9

FORECLOSURE

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1

Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25

Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15

Farms, *see FARMS AND FARMERS, subhead Mortgage Foreclosure*

FORECLOSURE — Continued

Home equity line of credit, 535.10
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
 Junior liens, protection, ch 629
 Liens, *generally*, chs 570–584, *see also* *LIENS*
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Real estate mortgages, ch 654, *see also*
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
 Redemption, 535.8
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
 Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGNERS

See *ALIENS*

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.53–622.55, ch 626A, 675.34

FOREST

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, ch 161
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
 Protection from condemnation, *see* *EMINENT DOMAIN*

Trees, *see* *TREES*

FORESTRY

Forester, state, 107.13
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 602.10113
 Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.C.P. 22, 53
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 331.756(5)
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6
 Commercial transactions, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Controlled substances, 204.505
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
 County infractions, 331.307
 County treasurer, 331.555(3)
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
 Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
 Express company, violations, 436.5
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Fish and game provisions, 110.32
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
 Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18
 General fund to receive, 666.3
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
 Highway use by grant, 320.7
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48

FORFEITURES — Continued

Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491
 Municipal infractions, 364.22
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 903A.3, 903A.5, 903A.7
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
 Property, forfeitable, *see* *SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY*
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 327D.116
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248A
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 Savings and loan, 534.515, 534.705(3)
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
 Surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.2
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Wagers, gambling, 725.8
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281
 Witness fees, 819.3

FORGERY
See *FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52

FORGERY — Continued

Engineer's certificate, 554.5114
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Public instruments, 718.5
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See *Const., Iowa, I, 12*; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also *specific main heads for other forms*

Absentee ballot applications, 53.15
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.26-441.28
 Assessor's oath, 441.30
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.2
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60-558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Employee's compensation, 85.24
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Insurance policies, 508.25-508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.201, 545.206
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B, see *RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
 Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Wills, 633.3(35)

FOSTER CARE

See *CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES*

FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD

General provisions, 237.15-237.22

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
 County aid, 174.14
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL

Poultry, see *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 City franchises, see *CITIES*
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
 Corporation franchises, *Const., Iowa, VIII, 12*; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
 Death of franchisee, 323.14
 Definitions, 322A.1
 Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
 Farm implements and parts
 Generally, ch 322D
 Death of franchisee, 322D.5
 Franchisee rights, 322D.2
 Penalty, failure to pay franchisee, 322D.4
 Repurchase exceptions, 322D.3
 Security interest, 322D.6
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
 Legalizing act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
 Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323
 Motor fuel, other sources, ch 323A
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
 Public utilities, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
 Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
 Transportation department, administration, ch 322A
 Utilities, 364.2

FRANCHISE TAX (ON FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

Generally, ch 422, Div. V

FRAUD

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40
 Arbitration, 679A.12
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Attorneys, court appointed, financial statement, 815.9; R.Cr.P. 26.3
 Beverage containers, refund, 455C.12
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contract, case transferred, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
 Court reporter, certificate revocation, 602.3203
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
 Criminal frauds, see *CRIMES*
 Deception, crimes, 702.9
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5
 Loan broker, 535C.10

FRAUD — Continued

- Mobile home dealers, procuring license, 322B.6
- Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
- Pari-mutuel wagering officials, 99D.7
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.12-544.15, 544.39
- Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13
- Real estate promotions, 714.16
- Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Real property tax credits and reimbursements, 425.29
- Real property transfer, 714.8
- Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
- Supplementary assistance, 249.11
- Theft, security interest, 714.1
- Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 622.32-622.35, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Consumer fraud, 714.16

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
- Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
- Decedent's estates, 633.368
- Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

- Beverage container deposits, 455C.12
- Defined, 714.8
- Degrees determined, 714.9-714.13
- Sales tax evasion, 422.58(3, 5)
- Second offense, 714.10
- Use tax, 423.18
- Value of property determined, 714.14

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP

- Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
- Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17
- Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See **ELEVATORS**

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

- Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
- Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13

Taxation

- Companies subject to taxation, ch 435
- Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
- Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
- Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 806.1

FROZEN DESSERTS

Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FRUITS

- Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
- Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

FRUITS — Continued**Fruit-tree reservations**

Generally, ch 161

Enforcement by agriculture and land stewardship department, 159.6

Tax exemption allowed, 441.22

Horticulture, *see* HORTICULTURE

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Orchards

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Protection from condemnation

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL

Alternate sources, ch 323A

Coal, *see* **COAL AND COAL MINES**

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Gasohol, 324.2

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, ch 73

Jail requirements, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see* **MOTOR FUEL TAX**

Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Resource recovery system, 455B.301

Special fuel distributors and dealers, 324.33-324.38

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Extradition, chs 818, 820

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.55-622.59

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, p. xxii

Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION REVIEW BOARD

Created, 306.6

FUNDS, PUBLIC

See **PUBLIC FUNDS**

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

General provisions, chs 147, 156

Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7

Applicability of rules, 156.2

Apprenticeship, rulemaking, 156.8

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS —

Continued

Board of examiners*General provisions*, 147.12-147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Burial, transit permit, 144.32

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Crime victims expenses paid, 912.6

Dead bodies, *see* **DEAD BODIES**

Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Definitions, 147.1, 156.1

Disinterments, 144.34

Door-to-door sales, 82.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93

Examinations*Generally*, 147.29-147.43, 156.4, 156.8

National board examination, 156.13

Expenses, *see* **FUNERALS**

Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 156.8, 156.10

Inspection of premises, 156.10

Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8

Licenses*Generally*, 147.2-147.11

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 156.3-156.8, 156.13

Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 156.9

Public access to records and information, 147.8,
147.21, 147.91

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 156.12,
331.805Wounds by criminal violence reported,
147.111-147.113**FUNERALS****Expenses**

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Probate estates, payments from, 633.425, 633.426

Supplemental assistance program, 249.9

Veteran affairs fund, 250.14, 331.427(2h)

Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

FUNGIBLE GOODS*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****FUNGICIDES***See* chs 189, 206, *also* **INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS****FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Hunting and trapping, 109.89-109.93

FUR DEALERS

Licenses, 109.94-109.98

FURNITURE

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36

Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

FURSFur-bearing animals, trapping and hunting,
109.89-109.93

Fur dealers, licenses, 109.94-109.98

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23

Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4

Estates, creation authorized, 557.6

Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed,
450.51Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead Future Goods

Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53

Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

GALLON

Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING*General provisions*, chs 99-99B, 725.5-725.18, *see also* **LOTTERIES, LOTTERY, STATE; PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING**

Administrative rules, 99B.13

Amusement concessions, 99B.3

Amusement devices, mechanical or electronic,
99B.10

Annual game night, 99B.8

Antique pinball and slot machines, 725.9

Appeal, license revocation, possession of devices,
99A.6**Attorney general**

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Proceedings for violations, 99B.19

Bingo, ch 99B

Bookmaking

Defined, 99B.1, 725.13

Games between individuals, 99B.12

Penalty, 725.7

Bribery, protection money, 725.17

Bullfighting, 725.11

Charitable institutions and societies, 99B.7, 99B.9A

Cockfighting, 725.11

Collection service prohibited, 725.18

Company games, 99B.18

Contracts, gaming, void, 537A.4

County attorney

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Prosecution of violations, 99B.19

Credit, prohibited, 99B.17

Criminal provisions, 725.5-725.18, *see* **CRIMES**

Debts, collection prohibited, 725.18

Definition, 99A.1, 99B.1, 725.6, 725.9

Devices*Generally*, ch 99A

Defined, 725.9

Inspection, licensed premise, 331.653(12)

License revoked, ch 99A

Mechanical or electronic amusement, 99B.10

Possession, penalty, 725.15

Dog racing, ch 99D

Elections, political, pool selling, 725.10

Electronic amusement devices, 99B.10

Fairs, raffles, 99B.5

Fines and penalties

Bookmaking, 725.7

Bribery, 725.17

GAMBLING — Continued**Fines and penalties — Continued**

Debt collection, 725.18
 Device, possession, 725.9

Houses

Injunction, contempt, 99.20
 Keeping, 725.5

Nuisance, abatement, 657.3

Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.2-233.4

Liquor license or beer permit, 99B.6, 123.50

Owner of premises, gambling devices, 99A.9

Pool selling, 725.10

Records, failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Reports, failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16

Reports or applications, fraudulent, 99B.2(4)

Forfeiture of property, 725.8

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 331.304(2)

Gaming and betting, 725.7

Horse racing, ch 99D

Horse racing, pool selling, 725.10

Houses

Keeper defined, 725.6

Keeping, penalty, 725.5

Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99, 657.2

Nuisances, abatement, 99.21, 657.3-657.7

Individuals, 99B.12

Inspections, denial, misdemeanor, 99B.2(5)

Judicial review, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6

Juveniles, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Licenses and permits

Amusement concessions, 99B.3

Annual game night, 99B.8

Company games, not required, 99B.18

Games by qualified organization, 99B.7

Games of skill, chance and raffles, 99B.2

Revocation, 99A.2-99A.9, 99B.2, 99B.14

School board director, 99B.7

Liquor or beer on premises, 99B.6, 123.49

Lotteries, 725.12

Minors, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

Peace officers, duties, 99A.4

Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*

Pool selling, 725.10

Prizes, 99B.3, 99B.5, 99B.7

Proceeds held in trust, 99B.7

Protection money prohibited, 725.17

Public places, 99B.9

Public safety, division of criminal investigation may investigate, 99B.20

Raffles, fairs, 99B.5

Records and reports

Failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16

Failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Fraudulent, 99B.2(4)

Sales tax, 422.43

Violations, prosecution, 99B.19

GAME

See FISH AND GAME

GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE AND RAFFLES

Generally, ch 99B, *see also GAMBLING*

Bribery, 722.3

GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE AND RAFFLES —

Continued

Sales tax, 422.43

Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

GAMING DIVISION

See also Racing, subhead Commission

Duties, 546.6

Games of skill or chance and raffles, licenses, 99B.2

Racing commission in division, 546.6

GARAGES

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor laws, ch 92

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95

Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9

Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579

Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65

State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.357

Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

City to issue bonds, 384.24

Dealer, license, 163.28

Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9

Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26-163.29

Public health department inspections, 136.3

Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43

Special permit, 321.473

Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Bonds legalized, 592.1

Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 384.24

GARDEN

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

GARNISHMENT

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106

Distress warrant by revenue and finance department, 626.29-626.31

District court clerk, duties, 602.8102(108)

Docket fee on return, none, 626.28

Employers, public, 642.2

Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Garnishee

Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

Garnishment on execution

Action docketed without fee, 626.28

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Discovery proceedings, ch 630

Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Expiration or return of execution, 626.27

Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28

GARNISHMENT — Continued

Garnishment on execution — Continued

- Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
- Return docketed without fee, 626.28

Garnishment under attachment

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Discharge, 642.15

Docketing with original case, 642.19

Execution of writ

Answers taken by officer, 642.5

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

Generally, ch 642

Appearance, 617.1

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7

Judgment against garnishee, 642.9-642.18

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Notice, 642.22; R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Debts due defendant, 617.1

Exemptions, ch 627

Fund in court, 642.3

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333

Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17

Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Securities, 642.17

Tax collection by state, 626.29-626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11-642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.11-627.13, 642.21

Public employers, 642.2

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29-626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

Unemployment compensation benefits, child support, 96.3(9)

GAS

Compressed gas systems, ch 101

Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3

Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19

Lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas

Dispensing regulations, 324.34

Meters, inspection, 215.20

Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101

Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4-320.8

Municipal plants, 384.81

Natural, used as special fuel, 324.33, 324.34

Offensive weapon defined, 724.1

Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479

Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1-476.20

GAS — Continued

Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

Wells, ch 84

GASOHOL

Blenders license, 324.6

Defined, 324.2

Excise tax, 324.3

Notice on pump, 214A.16

Refund, credit, 324.21

Stored fuel, tax payment, 324.85

Tax, 324.3, 324.8

GASOLINE

Ethanol, 214A.2, 214A.16

Labeling specifications, 214A.15

Motor fuel, alternate sources, ch 323A

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, ch 214A

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, 189.21, ch 214, 214A.16

Self-service pumps, 214.9

State vehicles, 18.115

Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Violations, 189.21-189.27

Whole-cent pricing, 214A.18

GEESEDomestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*Wild, *see* **FISH AND GAME****GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies, 144.45

Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

GENERAL ASSEMBLY*General provisions*, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

See also **STATUTES**

Appropriation Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12-3.14

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5-12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Citation of session laws, 14.18

Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16; Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Adjournments
 Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
 Governor may adjourn when disagreement,
 Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Joint convention, 2.31
 Administrative rules, nullification, Const., Iowa, III,
 40
 Agency evaluations, 2.55
 Appointments confirmed, *see subhead Senate,
 thereunder Appointments Confirmed*
 Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Appropriations
 Bills, 8.22
 Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 31
 Conservation practices revolving loan fund,
 467A.71
 Court reporter salary, 602.1507
 Economic emergency fund, 8.55
 Educational excellence program, awards to school
 districts, 260A.4
 Expenses, 2.12
 Job training partnership program, 7B.1
 Judicial department operations, 602.1302
 Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.2
 Motor fuel tax, watercraft, 324.79
 Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
 Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 31
 Public transit assistance implementation, 601J.6
 Roads and streets, additional needs, 306.43
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 24
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Bills
 Appropriations bill, 3.4
 Citation of Code and statutes, method,
 14.17-14.19
 Drafting rules, 2.42(10)
 Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend.
 1968, No. 4
 Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
 Form required, 3.1
 Gender usage, 2.33
 Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585
 Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
 Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
 Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15-17; 3.4,
 3.5
 Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 Prefiling, 2.16
 Printed, number and style, 17.18
 Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
 Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
 Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I,
 1; III, 30
 Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
 Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III,
 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986; 3.7-3.12
 Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Bills — Continued
 Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
 Veto or approved by governor, Const., Iowa, III,
 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
 Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
 Board of regents, building construction, approval,
 263A.2
 Budget report received, 8.21
 Budget procedures, 2.12
 Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
 Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
 Canvass of votes
 Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed
 to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
 Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and
 Employees below*
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
 Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1),
 14.8
 Collective bargaining agreement, Code conflict, 20.28
 Committees
 Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4,
 17A.8
 Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
 Communications review committee, 2.35, 2.36
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.18(4)
 Credentials committee, 2.5
 Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7
 Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Grand jury testimony disclosed, R.Cr.P. 13
 Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.44,
 2.58-2.66
 Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
 Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15,
 2.42-2.46, 2.58-2.66
 Legislative service committee, 2.45
 Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66
 Oaths given by members, 2.8
 Rooms assigned, 2.43
 Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6
 Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66
 Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6
 Compensation and expenses
 General provisions, 2.10-2.14
 Compensation commission for elected officials,
 ch 2A
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend.
 1968, No. 5
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 Witness before general assembly, 2.24
 Computer support bureau, 2.100
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Consumer advocate, salary fixed, 475A.3
 Contempt, 2.18-2.22
 Contest of member seats, ch 59
 Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII,
 12; 491.39, 496A.144
 County auditors to receive completed journals, 18.90

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Departmental rules, ch 17A

Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6

Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Documents, distribution to members, 18.86

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58

Elections by assembly

- Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29-2.31
- Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Electric generating capacity, excess, 476.53

Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees, below*

Enrolling clerks

- Acts, to Code editor, 14.10
- Record kept, 18.103

Ethics committee, 68B.10

Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58

Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)

Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B.11

Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11-13

Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act, findings, 89A.17

Higher education loan authority established, 261A.3

House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*

Impeachment

- Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), ch 68

Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102

Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9

Information disclosed to, 79.29

Information needs, 2.46

Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8

Joint convention, 2.25-2.31, 63.5

Journals

- Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
- Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
- Distribution, 18.86-18.90
- Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Inspection, public, 331.502(4)
- Printing, 17.15-17.17
- Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Purchase price, 18.101
- Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Judicial officers' salaries set, 602.1501

Law enforcement academy council, membership, 80B.6

Laws

- General provisions*, ch 3, *see also STATUTES*
- General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986; 3.7-3.12

Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Legislative bills, *generally*, ch 3

Legislative control

- Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
- Dams and races, 469.27

Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41-2.66

Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42

Legislative council, program evaluation, agencies of state government, 2.55

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52

Legislative fiscal director, 2.48-2.52

Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66

Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20

Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)

Members

- Generally*, ch 41
- Appointed to boards, political balance, 69.16
- Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
- Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
- Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
- Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
- Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97(12), 18.98(9)
- Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10-2.14
- Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Contempt, punishment, 2.18-2.22
- Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
- Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
- Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
- Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
- Elected at general election, 39.15, 39.16

Election

- Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
- Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
- Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; Amend. 1970, No. 1; 41.1, 41.2
- Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16

Expulsion, *two-thirds vote*, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17

Health data commission, 145.2

Insurance, health or medical group plan, 2.40

Interstate co operation commission, ch 28B

Legislative council, 2.41

Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**Members — Continued**

- Oath administered, 2.8
- Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
- Offenses against legislature, 2.18-2.22
- Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
- Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Representatives**
 - College aid commission, 261.1
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
 - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4**
- Senators**
 - Appointments confirmed, 2.32
 - College aid commission, 261.1
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.15
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
- Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
- Unemployment compensation exclusion, 96.19(6g)
- Vacancies**
 - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5, 331.510
 - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
 - Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
 - Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.10
- Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
- Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
- Officers and employees**
 - Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
 - Chief clerk of the house
 - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
 - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
 - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
 - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
 - Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
 - Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
 - Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
 - Temporary appointment, 2.3
 - Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
 - Clerks, 71.1
 - Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
 - Compensation, 2.10-2.14, 68.14
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
 - Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**Officers and employees — Continued**

- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(1)
- President of senate**
 - See also LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR*
 - Committees appointed, 2.32
 - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14
 - Joint convention duties, 2.25
 - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 - Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
 - Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23
- President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7**
- Reports to general assembly**
 - Judicial budget request, 602.1301
 - Judicial department condition, 602.1207
 - Supreme court, 602.4202
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4**
- Secretary of senate**
 - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
 - Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
 - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
 - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
 - Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
 - Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1
 - Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
 - Temporary appointment, 2.3
 - Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
- Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11**
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2**
- Speaker of house**
 - Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35
 - Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2
 - Appointment, tenure, 2.7
 - College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
 - Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
 - Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6
 - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
 - Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
 - Temporary officers chosen, 2.3-2.5
 - Tenure of officers, 2.7
 - Warrants for compensation, 2.13
- Organization, 2.3-2.7**
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16**
- Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68**
- Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16**
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above***
- Printing, 2.12, 17.15-17.19**

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Proceedings

- Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
- Protected water system, plan submitted, 108A.8
- Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585
- Public defender, limitation, 331.776
- Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3
- Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Railway finance authority, 307B.3
- Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
- Redistricting, ch 42
- Reports of proceedings, 17.15-17.17, 18.101-18.103
- Reports to general assembly
 - Advance funding authority, 442A.13
 - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6
 - Aircraft pool, status, 328.56
 - Area schools, 280A.33
 - Arts division administrator, 304A.30
 - Auditor of state, 11.25(1)
 - Blind commission, 601K.127
 - Chief justice, condition of judiciary, 602.1207
 - Children, youth, and families commission, 601K.35
 - Citizens' aide, 601G.18
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 - Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8
 - Community action agencies division administrator, 601K.92(4)
 - Controlled substances, schedule revisions, 204.201
 - Corrections department, 246.115
 - County officers, statistics, 331.901(1)
 - Court administrator, judicial retirement fund, 602.9116
 - Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
 - Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4
 - Deaf commission, 601K.116
 - Dispute resolution program director, 679.11
 - Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.7
 - Environmental protection commission, 455B.105(6)
 - Finance authority, 220.7, 220.27
 - First in the nation in education foundation, 257A.5
- Governor
 - Budget, 8.21
 - Condition of the state, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 - Reprieves, pardons, commutations, remissions, 17.5
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B.427
- Hazardous waste management, 455B.412
- Health data commission, 145.6
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.21
- Human services department, 217.21, 235.2(5)
- Industrial new jobs training program, 280B.7
- Job training partnership program, 7B.3
- Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.3
- Legislative council, 2.42
- Lottery division, 99E.11

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Reports to general assembly — Continued

- Management department director, state mandates, 25B.4
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Natural resources department director, 455A.4(1)
- Persons with disabilities commission, 601K.77(8)
- Public health department, 135.77
- Records management commission, 304.6
- Regents board
 - Biennial report, 262.26
 - Building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 - Projects, 262.64A, 262A.13, 263A.11
- Revenue and finance department director, 421.17(13)
- School budget review committee, 442.13
- Small business new jobs training program, 280C.7
- Solar energy study, 93.29
- Spanish-speaking people commission, 601K.17
- Standing committees, 2.15(8)
- Status of women commission, 601K.60
- Treasurer, filing fees, 12.9
- Treasurer, vocational education funds, 258.12
- Uniform state laws commission, 5.4
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
- Vocational education board, 258.12
- Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
- Representatives, house of
 - Boundary commission, 2.91
 - Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102
 - Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3
 - Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 - Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 - Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 - Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
 - Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Salaries, 2.10-2.13
- Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Senate
 - Appointments confirmed
 - General provisions, 2.32, 69.19
 - Accountancy examining board, 116.3
 - Adjutant general, 29A.11
 - Agricultural development authority board, 175.3
 - Alcoholic beverages commission, 123.6
 - Alcoholic beverages division administrator, 123.10
 - Appellate defender, 13B.2
 - Architectural examining board, 118.1
 - Banking superintendent, 524.201
 - Blind commission, 601K.122
 - Boundary commission, 2.91
 - Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
 - Citizens' aide, 601G.3
 - City development board, 368.9
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 - Commerce department director, 546.2
 - Consumer advocate, 475A.1

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Senate — Continued

Appointments confirmed — Continued

- Corrections board, 246.104
- Corrections department director, 246.107
- County finance committee, 333A.2
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Credit union superintendent, 533.55
- Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2
- Cultural affairs department director, 303.1
- Deaf commission, 601K.112
- Economic development board, 15.103
- Economic development department director, 15.105
- Education board, state, 256.3
- Education department director, 256.8
- Elder affairs commission, 249D.11
- Elder affairs department director, 249D.22
- Employment appeal board, 10A.601
- Employment services department director, 84A.1
- Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114.3
- Environmental protection commission, 455A.6
- Examining boards for practice of professions, 147.12
- Finance authority board, 220.2
- Finance authority executive director, 220.6
- Finance authority title guaranty division board, 220.2
- First in the nation in education governing board, 257A.2
- Foster care review board, 237.16
- Gaming division administrator, 99D.6
- General services department director, 18.2
- Grain indemnity fund board, 543A.4
- Health facilities council, 135.62
- Hearing aid dealers examiners board, 154A.2
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
- High technology council, 28.51
- Hospital licensing board, 135B.10
- Human rights department coordinator, 601K.2
- Human services commissioner, 217.5
- Human services council, 217.2
- Industrial commissioner, 86.1
- Inspections and appeals department director, 10A.102
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission, 183.1
- Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
- Job service commissioner, 96.10
- Judicial nominating commission, 46.1
- Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102
- Labor commissioner, 91.2
- Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.3
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
- Lottery board, 99E.5
- Lottery division commissioner, 99E.3
- Management department director, 8.4
- Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
- Natural resource commission, 455A.5

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Senate — Continued

Appointments confirmed — Continued

- Natural resources department director, 455A.3
- Nursing home administrators examiners board, 135E.2
- Parole board, 904A.3
- Personnel commission, 19A.6
- Personnel department director, 19A.1A
- Professional licensing and regulation division administrator, 546.10
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public health department director, 135.2
- Public safety department director, 80.2
- Racing commission, 99D.5
- Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
- Real estate examining board, 117.8
- Regents, board of, 262.2
- Respiratory care practitioners advisory committee, 135F.13
- Revenue and finance department director, 421.2
- Savings and loan associations superintendent, 534.401
- Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4(1)
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Transportation commission, 307.3
- Transportation department director, 307.11
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Utilities board, 474.1
- Utilities board chairperson, 474.1
- Veterans affairs division administrator, 35A.8
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
- Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Senatorial districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
 - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Designation, 2.2
 - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
- Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20
- Water allocation plan, 455B.263
- Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17
- Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24
- World trade center selection advisory committee, 18C.2

GENERAL FUND, STATE

Established, 444.21

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*General provisions, ch 18, see also STATE***OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Advance funding authority, exemption, 442A.6(11)

Art, lost or damaged items, indemnification,

304A.21-304A.30

Communications services, limitation on resale,
18.134

Corrections institutions, improvements,

246.314-246.316

Data processing services, administrator designated
voter registrar, 47.7**Director****Appointments**

Buildings and grounds superintendent, 18.8

Printing superintendent, 18.74

Risk manager, 18.162, 18.163

Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

Capitol planning commission member, 18A.1

Cigarette and little cigar tax stamp, duties, 98.7

Code editor's recommendations printed, 14.8

Competitive bidding procedure, public
improvements, 18.6

Duties, 18.3

Federal services and commodities, 18.15

General assembly information needs reported to,
2.46

Indemnity claims, special exhibit items, 304A.29

Inventory of state property, 17.30

Legislative facilities, 2.43

Maintenance, 18.3

Motor vehicles, private, limitations, 18.117

Parking, legislative parking assignments, 18.11

Printing, state, 18.74-18.103, *see also PRINTING,***STATE**

Purchasing, 18.3, 18.6, 18.19

Records commission, state, member, 304.3

Rental fee for state agency, 18.12

Rent revolving fund created, 18.16

Rulemaking, 18.4, 304A.29

School buildings available for lease, 297.4

Space assignments in capitol, duty, exceptions,
18.8

State buildings, leasing of, duty, 18.12

State geologist, storage, 305.4

State records commission, personnel and services
supplied, 304.6Supplies and quarters for professional
examinations provided, 147.26

Warehouse management, 18.14

Insurance, purchase, 18.166

Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates,
exemption, 321.19(1)

Motor vehicles, assignment, 18.114

Report, 17.3(12)

Revolving funds, 18.9, 18.16, 18.57, 18.119, 18.154

Risk management division, 18.160-18.169

Vehicle dispatcher, duties, 18.115(7)

World trade center, exempt. 18.17

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY*General provisions, ch 305*

Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY — Continued

Created, 305.1

Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3

Geological cabinet collection, 305.4

Geologist, state

Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10

Report, 17.4(3)

Land preservation, information for land inventory,
176B.4

Maps, surveys, 305.12

Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa

Established, 305.4

Specimens collected for, 263.3

Natural resources department, survey part of, 305.1

Reports

Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7

Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10

Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6

Publication of reports, 305.9

GEOLOGY

Geological deposits, investigation, 111.2

GIFTS

Acceptance authorized

Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13

Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1

Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)

Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)

Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5, 565.6, 565.12,
565.13, 565.15

Governor, 565.3

Libraries, county, 358B.3

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17

Natural resources department, 111.11

Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.13,
263.14

Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)

Townships, 359.29

Unsolicited goods, 556A.1

Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8

Advance funding authority, 442A.6

Advancement as part of decedent's estate,
633.224-633.226

Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A

Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13

Charitable organizations, perishable food, 122B.1

Churches, 565.1, 565.2

Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES,*
subhead Gifts Received

Corrections department, director to accept, 246.113

Counties, real estate, 331.361(3)

County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)

County health centers, tax exempt bonds,
331.441[2c(7)]

General assembly to report, 68B.11

Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1

Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution,
633.224-633.226

Judges, Ct.R. 204

Judicial department, compliance with gift law,
602.1609

Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4

Minor donee, ch 565B

GIFTS — Continued

Pension funds for fire fighters and police officers, 410.4
 Public officials and employees, 68B.2(9, 11)
 Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
 Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
 Schools, use, 279.42
 Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
 State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
 Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
 Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
 Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
 Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GIRLS

General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS
 Training schools, *see TRAINING SCHOOLS*
 (ELDORA, TOLEDO)

GLANDERS

General provisions, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
 Eyeglasses
 Generally, ch 154
 Protective lenses, 135.30
 Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
 Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
 Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Administration, 218.1, 218.3
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Property of deceased residents, 218.65-218.70
 Residents
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 331.424(1c)
 Dangerous transfer, 218.92
 Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 Transfer of patients, 218.20
 Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY

Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119
 Taxation, 427.13(3)

GOOD FAITH

See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

GOODS

See also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Goods
 Deception, taking, 714.1
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENT

Crimes against, ch 718

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

General provisions, ch 28E

GOVERNOR

General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7
See also PUBLIC OFFICERS; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
 Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4
 Agreement with federal nuclear regulatory commission, radioactive equipment, 136C.11
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 Appointments
 Accountancy examining board, 116.3
 Adjutant general, 29A.11
 Adjutant general, assistant, 29A.16
 Adjutant general, deputy, 29A.16
 Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
 Advance funding authority board, 442A.5
 Agricultural development board, 175.3
 Alcoholic beverages commission, 123.6
 Alcoholic beverages division administrator, 123.10
 Appellate defender, 13B.2
 Arbitration board in labor disputes, 679B.2-679B.4
 Architectural examining board, 118.1
 Armory board, 29A.57
 Arts council, 303.86
 Banking board, 524.205
 Banking superintendent, 524.201
 Blind commission, 601K.122
 Building code advisory council, 103A.14
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2
 City development board, 368.9
 City finance committee, 384.13
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 College aid commission, 261.1
 Commerce department director, 546.2
 Compensation for elected officials commission, 2A.1
 Consumer advisory panel, 475A.7
 Corrections board, 246.104
 Corrections department director, 246.107
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Credit union review board, 533.53
 Credit union superintendent, 533.55
 Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2
 Cultural affairs department director, 303.1
 Cultural affairs department intradepartmental advisory council, 303.2A
 Disaster services division administrator, 29C.8
 Domestic abuse advisory board, 236.17
 Economic protective and investment authority director, 175A.5
 Education board, state, 256.3
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2
 Education department director, 256.8
 Emergency telephone number commission, 477A.3
 Employment appeal board, 10A.601
 Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114.3
 Environmental protection commission, 455A.6
 Examine state accounts, commission to, 67.1
 Examining boards for practice of professions, 147.12
 Finance authority board, 220.2

GOVERNOR — Continued

Appointments — Continued

Finance authority executive director, 220.6
 Finance authority title guaranty board, 220.2
 First in the nation in education governing board, 257A.2
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
 Foster care review board, 237.16
 General services department director, 18.2
 Grain indemnity fund board, 543A.4
 Health board, state, 136.2
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Hearing aid dealers board of examiners, 154A.2
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
 High technology council, 28.51
 Historical society board of trustees, 303.4
 Hospital and other health facilities advisory council, 135A.3
 Hospital licensing board, 135B.10
 Human services commissioner, 217.5
 Human services council, 217.2
 Impeached officers, temporary appointment, 68.5
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 Inspections and appeals department director, 10A.102
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, 28C.2
 Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission, 183.1
 Interstate cooperation commission, 28B.1
 Interstate extradition administrator, 818.18
 Island appraisers commission, 568.22
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Job service commissioner, 96.10
 Judicial nominating commission, district, 46.3
 Judicial nominating commission, state, 46.1
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Library commission, 303.97
 Lottery board, 99E.5
 Lottery division administrator, 99E.3
 Management department director, 8.4
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4(8)
 Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2
 Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1
 National guard officers, 29A.20
 Natural resource commission, 455A.5
 Natural resources department director, 455A.3
 Nonpublic school advisory committee, 256.15
 Nursing home administrators examiners board, 135E.2
 Outdoor recreation and resources advisory council, 111.80
 Parole board, 904A.3
 Personnel commission, 19A.6
 Personnel department director, 19A.1A
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148C.5
 Preserves advisory board, 111B.3
 Prison industries advisory board, 246.803
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3

GOVERNOR — Continued

Appointments — Continued

Public broadcasting board, 303.77
 Public employees' retirement system investment board, 97B.8
 Public employment relations board, 20.5
 Public policy research foundation board, 19.15
 Public safety department director, 80.2
 Racing commission, 99D.5
 Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
 Real estate examining board, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.2, 262.6
 Respiratory care practitioner advisory committee, 135F.13
 Revenue and finance department director, 421.2
 School budget review committee, 442.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4(1)
 Substance abuse commission, 125.3
 Suspended officers, temporary appointment, 67.8
 Tax review board, 421.1
 Terrace Hill commission, 303.17
 Transportation commission, 307.3
 Transportation department director, 307.11
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Utilities board chairperson, 474.1
 Vacancies filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Veterans affairs commission, 35A.3
 Veterans affairs division administrator, 35A.8
 Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
 Vocational education council, 258.7
 Voting machine and electronic voting system examiners, 52.4
 World trade center selection advisory committee, 18C.2
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 679B.1–679B.14
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Award R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
 Bonds of state and district officers
 Amount fixed, 64.15
 Approval, 64.19
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
 Revenue and finance department, director, 422.70
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
 Budget and financial control
 Generally, ch 8
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
 Transportation department, 313.5
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Code and session laws received, 18.97(10)
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
 Commissions issued
 Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

GOVERNOR — Continued

Commissions issued — Continued
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 Commutation of sentence
 Power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
 Constitutional amendments
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16;
 Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1-21
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Disability of governor, 7.14
 Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.6
 Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
 Disqualification to hold U.S. office, Const., Iowa, IV,
 14
 Documents, publications, filing date fixed, 17.28
 Draft for military service, 29A.53
 Election
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27,
 2.28, 39.9
 Contest of election
 Grounds, 57.1
 Procedure, 58.1-58.7
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 Vacancy, 43.79
 Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
 Election duties
 Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 Presidential election results, 54.8
 Presidential electors, ch 54
 Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
 Election proclamations
 Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
 Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 General assembly vacancies, special election,
 Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
 Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
 Special elections, designating time, 39.6
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
 Employees, merit system applicability, 19A.3(3)
 Energy emergency violations, 805.8
 Engineering board secretary, salary established,
 114.9
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104
 Exchange of offenders under U.S. and foreign
 country treaty, 7.22
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 Extradition, stay of, 818.20
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9, 7.15
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9
 Fines and forfeitures, remission of
 Power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A

GOVERNOR — Continued

Fines and forfeitures, remission of — Continued
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Foreclosure moratorium declaration, 654.15
 General assembly
 Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted,
 29C.13
 Gifts to state, power to accept, 565.3
 Gifts to state employees, reporting requirements,
 68B.11
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
 Highway safety duties, 7.15
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa,
 IV, 14
 Human services department, administration fund,
 approval, 234.6
 Human services department, institution abuses
 reported, 218.2
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives,
 ch 68
 Inauguration, 2.27
 Inspection
 National guard, 29A.10
 State offices and institutions, 79.8
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure
 efficiency, 8.35
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Job training partnership program, duties, ch 7B
 Judicial nominating commissioners
 Appointment, 46.1, 46.3
 Vacancy, 46.5
 Juveniles, compacts, 232.171, 232.172
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 679B.1-679B.14
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
 Land patents
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U.S.,
 471.3
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12,
 568.19, 568.25
 Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent,
 302.7, 302.8
 Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
 Legislative duties and powers
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa,
 IV, 13
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16;
 Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17; 2.27

GOVERNOR — Continued

Manuscript, state publications, compel completion, 17.28

Membership on boards and committees

- Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
- Executive council, 19.1
- Fair board, state, 173.1
- Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Messages

- Budget, 8.21, 8.22
- Condition of state, 2.27
- Inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Military Code of justice, delegate authority, 29B.128

Military forces employed, 29A.7

Military organizations, permit, 29A.31

Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15

National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11

Nomination objection heard, 44.6

Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Office at seat of government, 7.1

Official residence, 18.12

Pardons

- General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, ch 248A, see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*
- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to general assembly, 17.5
- Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
- Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Parole agreements with other states, 906.13, 907A.1

Patrol members, salaries, 80.8

Peace officers subject to direction, 331.653(65), 817.2

Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4

Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)

Proclamations issued

- Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
- Disaster emergency, 29C.6
- Elections, 6.5, 6.7
- Energy emergencies, 93.7, 93.8
- Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
- Flags to be displayed, 31.4-31.10
- Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
- Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
- White cane safety day, 601D.8

Product development corporation

- Audit, 28.93
- Bonds or notes, notice, 28.94

Publications, documents, filing date fixed, 17.28

Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6

Public safety department, 80.8-80.24

Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Radio equipment for police work, 693.1

GOVERNOR — Continued

Railway finance authority, default, trustee, notice, 307B.13

Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2

Remission of fines and forfeitures, *see subhead Fines and Forfeitures, Remission of, above*

Removal of officers

- Accountancy examining board, 116.3
- Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
- Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
- Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
- District court procedure, 66.10
- Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26-66.28
- Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, ch 68
- Industrial commissioner, 86.7
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Local budget law violations, 24.24
- Public safety director, 80.2
- Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
- Suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4

Reports by governor

- Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
- Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
- Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Suspension of officers, 67.10

Reports made to governor

- General provisions, ch 17*
- Accountancy examining board, 17.4(5), 116.3
- Adjutant general, 17.3(14), 29A.12
- Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
- Advance funding authority, 442A.9, 442A.14
- Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6
- Apiarist, state, 17.4(2)
- Architectural examining board, 118.4
- Attorney general, 13.2(6), 17.6
- Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
- Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
- Children, youth, and families commission, 601K.35
- Citizens' aide, 601G.18
- Civil rights commission, 601A.3
- College aid commission, 17.4(8)
- Community action agencies division administrator, 601K.92(4)
- Correctional institutions, abuses in, 246.109
- Corrections board, 246.105(6)
- Corrections department, 246.115
- Credit union superintendent, 533.61
- Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
- Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4
- Dispute resolution program, 679.11
- Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.7
- Education department director, 17.3(4)
- Engineering and land surveying examining board, 17.4(6), 114.10
- Finance authority, 220.7

GOVERNOR — Continued

Reports made to governor — Continued
 Fire marshal, 17.4(4), 100.33
 General services department, 17.3(12), 18.12
 Geologist, state, 17.4(3), 305.7
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B.427
 Health board, state, 136.10
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.21
 Historical society board of trustees, state, 17.3(9)
 Human services department commissioner, 17.3(5), 217.21, 235.2(5)
 Industrial commissioner, 86.9
 Industrial new jobs training program, 280B.7
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4(1), 505.12, 505.13
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C
 Job service commissioner, 96.11(1, 3)
 Labor commissioner, 91.4
 Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.6
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Librarian, state, 17.3(10)
 Library commission, 17.3(11)
 Mandates, state, 25B.4
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
 Natural resources department director, 17.3(13)
 Parole information, 246.105(6)
 Persons with disabilities commission, 601K.77(8)
 Printing, superintendent of, 17.3(7)
 Product development corporation, 28.92
 Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator, 13A.6
 Public health department director, 17.3(8)
 Records management commission, 304.6
 Regents, board of, 17.3(6), 262.26
 Revenue and finance department director, 17.3(1), 421.17
 Secretary of agriculture, 17.3(3), 159.15
 Small business new jobs training program, 280C.7
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soybean promotion board, 185.33
 State fair board, 173.21
 Status of women commission, 601K.60
 Substance abuse program director, 125.9
 Transportation department, 17.9, 327C.37, 601J.4
 Treasurer of state, 12.9, 12.17, 12.38, 17.3(2), 258.12
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1

Reprieves
General provisions, ch 248A
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
 Restoration of rights of citizenship, ch 248A
 Revenue and finance department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
 Salary, 7.8
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43

GOVERNOR — Continued

Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.401
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State agencies to lease vacant school buildings, 7.20
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
 Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14

GRADE CHANGE
 City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3a)
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

GRAFT
Generally, ch 722

GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Agricultural grain marketing interstate compact, 183.1
 Baler's lien, ch 571
 Bargaining agents
Generally, ch 542A
 Bond required, 542A.4
 Inspection of records, 542A.5
 Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3
 Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7
 Violations, 542A.5
 Bonds, storage facilities, 419.18
 Bulk grain
 Defined, 543.1(6)
 Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17
 Bushel measure, 210.10
 Combining lien, ch 571
 Contracts, 542.8
 Dealers
 Bond, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18
 Co-operative agreements, 542.19
 Credit-sale contract, 542.1(5), 542.15

GRAIN AND GRANARIES — Continued

Dealers — Continued

- Fees for licenses, 542.6
- Indemnity for depositors and sellers, ch 543A
- Licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542
- Penalties, injunctions, 542.11
- Records
 - Confidentiality, 542.16
 - Standardization, 542.17
- Shrinkage adjustments, penalties, 542.20
- Warehouses, fees, 542.6

Depositors and sellers indemnity, ch 543A

- Elevators and warehouses
 - Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 - Bonds, 419.18
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
 - Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62-327G.69
 - Taxation, 434.20
- Enforcement officers, 542.13
- Fees, 542.6, 542.18
- Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39
- Grading, inspection, 543.30
- Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1
- Grain defined in warehouse law, 543.1(5)
- Handling tax, 428.35
- Husker's lien, ch 571
- Inspection, end intake airprobes, 159.7
- Inspection of records, 542.9
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
- Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.10-542.12
- Sheller's lien, ch 571
- Standards, 543.18
- Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)
- Thresher's lien, ch 571
- Warehouses, agricultural products, ch 543
- Weights and measures, 210.10

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

- Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
- Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

GRAND JURY

See also JURY

- Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3
- Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3
- Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3
- Bailiff
 - Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Compensation, 815.2
- Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3
- Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3
- Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3
- Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3
- Clerk of grand jury
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5(6)
 - Compensation, 815.2
 - Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3

GRAND JURY — Continued

- County attorney to attend, 331.756(8)
- Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3
- Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3
- Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 331.506(2a)
- Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.2
- Impaneling, *generally*, 602.8102(136); R.Cr.P. 3
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4
- Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3
- Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3
- Members
 - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; R.Cr.P. 3
 - Oath, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13
- Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4
- Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3
- Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3
- New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3
- Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Proceedings, kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
- Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
- Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3
- Selection of jurors, ch 607A, *see also JURY*
- Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- Violations
 - Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2
 - Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3
- Witnesses
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 331.506(2a)
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Publication of fees not required, 349.16
 - Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 3, 13

GRANGES

- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, ch 176
- Incorporation provisions, ch 504
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Given names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRANTS AND FUNDS

- Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613,
524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
State officers or employees, 68B.5

GRAVEL PITS

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63, 309.66,
314.9
Condemnation of access to, 471.4
Mining regulations, ch 83A
Removal from property under natural resources
department, 111.52-111.57
Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial
Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.426, 633.433
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15
Jurisdiction in public health department, 135.11
Permits, 144.32, 144.33
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Disinterment, 144.34, 331.802, 331.805
Protection and preservation, 566.31-566.34
Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

GREAT SEAL OF IOWA

General provisions, ch 1A
Authentication of records, federal, p. xxii
Authorization, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Conveyance, seal required, 111.32, 111.33, 306.25
Description, 1A.1
Desecration or reproduction, 32.1, 32.4, 32.5
Illegal possession or counterfeit, penalty, 718.5

GREENHOUSES

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

*See also STORES AND MERCANTILE
ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129
Enforcement of food establishments law,
170.49-170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28
Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
Inspection and licensing, ch 170
License required, 170.2-170.8
Street display of food regulated, 170.27

GROWING CROPS

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Agricultural Products*

Bond for payment of judgment, 646.23
Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

GUARANTY COMPANIES

Industrial loan corporation thrift, guaranty
corporation, ch 536B
Sureties, ch 682, *see also SURETIES AND
SURETY COMPANIES*

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11
Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

GUARDIAN AD LITEM — Continued

Appointment — Continued
Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14
Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
Minor, defense, R.C.P. 12-14
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
Child victim of crime, appointment, 910A.15
Compensation, 633.200
Delinquent children and children in need of
assistance, 232.2
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Family in need of assistance, 232.126
Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Mentally ill person
Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
Defense required, R.C.P. 13
Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2
Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS
*General provisions, see PROBATE CODE, subheads
Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardian and
Guardianship*
Absentees' guardian
Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment and qualification, 633.584
Compensation, 633.200
County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
Discharge, 633.682
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581-633.583
Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
Petition for appointment, 633.580
Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
Removal of guardian, 633.65
Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
Temporary conservator, 633.585
Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Accounting
Conservator
Contents, 633.671
Final, 633.677
Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions
Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71

GUARDIANS — Continued**Actions — Continued**

- Conservators
 - By or against, 633.646(1)
 - Commencement, 633.665
 - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
 - Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
 - Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 18
 - Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264
 - Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Fiduciary, 633.81
 - Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 - Limitation, realty claims before 1970; 614.17
 - Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
 - Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgage*
 - Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
 - Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 - Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 - Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
 - Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
 - Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*
 - Substitution of conservator, 633.665
 - Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
 - Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 - Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 - Will contest, 633.310
- Ad litem guardians, ch 235B; R.C.P. 12-14, 71, 162, 298**
- Adoption proceedings, 600.5
 - Affidavit for compensation, 633.200-633.202
 - Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 - Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
 - Attorney, court-appointed, duties, 633.561
 - Bank deposits, 524.805(6-8), 633.87
 - Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001
- Bonds**
- Absentees' guardian, 633.168-633.185
 - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
 - Amount of bonds, 633.174
 - Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
 - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
 - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
 - Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
 - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
 - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
 - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
 - Oath and bond of fiduciaries, 633.168-633.187
 - Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
 - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
 - Surety bonds, 633.182
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.2
 - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
 - Veterans' guardians, 633.614-633.622
 - Workers' compensation, fund. trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)**
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633.48
 - Child, stealing, 710.5

GUARDIANS — Continued

- Compensation, 633.200
 - Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 - Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
 - Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 - Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
 - Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
 - Declaratory judgments, rights, 633.11; R.C.P. 264
 - Deeds, 633.96-633.98
 - Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
 - Discharge and final report, 633.675-633.682
 - Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65
 - Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109-633.111
 - District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
 - Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
 - Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
 - Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 - Fees, 633.200, 633.673
 - Firearms, given to minors, 724.22
 - Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144-633.149, 633.603-633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48-633.51
- Funds**
- Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
 - Deposit in bank
 - Generally*, 633.87
 - Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
 - Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109
 - Distribution impossible, 633.109-633.111
 - Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 - Listing for taxation, 428.1
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
 - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Income tax returns, 422.14
 - Incompetents, guardians, 633.552-633.561
 - Indigents, court-appointed attorney, duties, 633.561
 - Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 - Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 - Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
 - Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 - Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 - Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
- Mentally retarded persons**
- Appointment, 633.552-633.561
 - Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
 - Jurisdiction and responsibility, 633.635
 - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.16-222.19
 - Proceedings, 222.34
- Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
- Minors' guardians**
- Generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14; *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 - Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
 - Answer, R.C.P. 71

GUARDIANS — Continued**Minors' guardians — Continued****Appointment***Generally*, 633.552-633.560

Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14

Jurisdiction of court, 633.10

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)

Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13

Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118, 633.561

Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2

Child labor permits, application, 92.11

Child support debts, ch 252C

Compensation, 633.200

Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299

Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7

Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2

Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5

Discharge, 633.682

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Foster care, 234.35-234.42

Inventory of guardian required, 633.670

Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)

Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194

Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144-633.149

Notice of hearing, service, 633.554

Oath of guardian, 633.168

Parental rights terminated, 600A.2

Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Payment for services of minor, 599.4

Pension money, 219.10, 411.6(8d)

Removal, 633.65

Responsibilities, probate code, 633.635

Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2

Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

Veterans pension allotments received, 219.10

Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12

Mortgage by guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*Property guardian, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator***Real property**

Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144

Deeds, 633.96-633.98, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15

Foreign realty, 633.48

Leasing, powers, 633.652

Limitation, claims antedating 1970; 614.17

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28

Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*

Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3

Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14

Reports, 633.669-633.671

Sales by guardian*Generally*, 633.652

Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24

Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)

GUARDIANS — Continued

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Trust companies and banks, 524.1001

Veterans' conservators

Generally, 633.614-633.622

Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72

Violations

Disobedience of orders, 633.65

Embezzlement, 633.160

Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20

Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513

Ward entitled to attorney, 633.561

Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

GUNPOWDER

Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3

GUNS*See also FIREARMS; HUNTING LAW; WEAPONS*

Cartridges, blank, 727.2

Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4

Offensive weapon defined, 724.1

Possession, sale, use, ch 724

Spring guns illegal, 708.9

Theatrical, signal guns, 727.2

GYMNASIUMS

Memorial halls used, 37.18

GYPSUM

Miners, lien for labor, 574.1

Mines*General provisions*, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*

Drainage and drains, 465

Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

HABEAS CORPUS*General provisions*, ch 663

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

Defendant

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.28-663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Form of writ, 663.8

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

HABEAS CORPUS — Continued

- Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.41
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
- Plaintiff
 - Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
 - Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
 - Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
 - Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
 - Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
 - Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
 - Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
- Pleadings
 - Answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33
 - Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34-663.36
 - Petition, 663.1-663.4
 - Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
- Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
- Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U.S., I, 9
- Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
- Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10
- Writ
 - Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
 - Form, 663.8
 - Issuance, by whom, 602.8102(114), 663.9
 - Issuance on judge's own motion, 663.11
 - Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
 - Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
 - Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
 - Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
 - Service and execution of writ, 331.653(52), 663.3, 663.13-663.24

HABITUAL OFFENDER

- Criminal law, 902.8
- Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See also *DISABLED PERSONS*

- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17-600.22, 627.19
- Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A
- Children
 - Adoption, 600.17-600.22
 - Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
 - Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
- Conservation corps, 15.224-15.230
- Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
- Discrimination prohibited
 - Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14
 - Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
 - Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
- Distress flags, ch 601E
- Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21
- Employment programs
 - Blind, 331.324(1n), chs 601C, 601D
 - Deaf, ch 601I
 - Small business, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
- Family homes, zoning, 414.22

HANDICAPPED PERSONS — Continued

- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419.1
- Identification devices, 601E.6
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4
- Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A
- Missing person
 - Generally, 694.1-694.6
 - Complaint filed, 694.2
 - Dissemination of report, 694.4
 - Law enforcement agency report, 694.3
- Motor vehicle, special plates, 321.34(7)
- Parking facilities, 104A.7, 601E.6, 601E.10, 805.8(2s)
- Parking signs, 601E.9
- Park user permits, exemption, 111.85
- Physically handicapped
 - Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
 - Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
 - Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17
 - Rights, ch 601D
- Ramps required, 104A.4
- Rights enumerated, ch 601D
- Transportation, 285.1(21), 325.6, 601J.3
- Veterans, disabled, courthouse newsstands, 331.361(4)
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- Zoning for family homes, 358A.25

HANDWRITING

- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HARASSMENT

- General provisions, 708.7
- Public officers, harassment of, 718.4

HARBORS

- Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR

- Prisoners in jail, 356.16-356.22

HARMLESS ERROR

- Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNESSES

- Exemption from execution, 627.6

HASHISH

- Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES

- Egg handling license, exempt, 196.4

HAY

- Lien for baling, ch 571

HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS RISKS RIGHT TO KNOW ACT

- Administrative procedures Act, 89B.12
- Applicability to agricultural activities, 89B.4
- Community information on hazardous chemicals, 89B.12
- Definitions, 89B.3
- Educational research, 89B.11
- Employee provided special training, 89B.10
- Employee rights violated, 89B.9

HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS RISKS RIGHT TO KNOW ACT — Continued

Employee's right to be informed, 89B.8
 Information for emergency response departments, 89B.15
 Labor services division administers worker right to know, 89B.8

Liability of state or political subdivision, 89B.6
 Records, accessibility, 89B.13
 Signs identifying hazardous chemicals, 89B.14
 Transporting hazardous chemicals, 89B.5
 Worker right to know, 89B.8

HAZARDOUS CONDITION

General provisions, 455B.381-455B.399, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*, subhead *Hazardous Conditions*

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead *Hazardous Waste Management*

HAZARDOUS WASTE

General provisions, 455B.411-455B.432, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*, subhead *Hazardous Waste Management*

HEADNOTES

Catchwords, Code section description, 3.3, 14.12
 Code section title, 3.3, 14.12
 Uniform commercial code, section captions, part of Code, 554.1109

HEAD OF FAMILY

Deductions on income tax, 422.12
 Exemptions, 627.6
 Income tax law definition, 422.4
 Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH

Animal health, chs 163-167, *see ANIMALS*
 Asbestos projects, safety standards, 88B.10
 Audiologist, defined, 147.151
 Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15)
 Audiology, board of examiners, 147.12-147.28
 Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139
 County board of health, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*
 Criminal offenses, *see CRIMES*
 Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
 Dangerous substances, distribution, 727.1
 Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
 Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, *see also DISEASES*
 Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B
 Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39
 Fireworks, regulation, 727.2
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.381-455B.391
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*
 Health board, state, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*
 Health center, county, ch 346A
 Health data commission, *generally*, ch 145
 Health facilities council, 135.61, 135.62
 Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A

HEALTH — Continued

Health maintenance organizations
 General provisions, ch 514B
 Commissioner of the department of human services, 249A.4
 Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
 Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3
 Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7
 Immunization, school children, 139.9
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
 Nuisance, 657.1-657.3
 Nurses, public health
 Generally, ch 143
 Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Peer review committees, 147.1
 Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
 Public health department, ch 135
 Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727
 Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151
 State board, ch 136, *see also HEALTH BOARD, STATE*
 State department, ch 135, *see also PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT*
 Street display of food, 170.27
 Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*

HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT
General provisions, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
General provisions, ch 137
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
 Cities, organization, ch 137
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139
 County, organization, ch 137
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
 Food establishments, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170.55
 Hotels, inns, motels, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170B.3
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
 Local health fund, 331.427(2e)
 Nurses, employed, ch 143
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers
 Appointment, 137.4, 331.321(1d)
 Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9-137.12
 Interference with officers, 137.21
 State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6
 Quarantine regulations, 139.3
 Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
 Refusal to enforce state administrative rules
 Expense charged to local board, 135.34
 State department to enforce same, 135.33
 Removal of infected persons, 139.12
 Restaurants and food service establishments, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170A.4

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL — Continued

Rules, 137.6
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.303
 Supervised by state, 135.11
 Vending machines, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 191A.14
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE

General provisions, ch 136, see also PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
 Compensation and expenses, 136.9
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
 Expenses, how paid, 136.3
 Immunization, school children, 139.9
 Meetings, when held, 136.5
 Membership of board, 136.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers of board selected, 136.7
 Proceedings published, 136.10
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
 Rulemaking, 136.3
 Supplies furnished by public health department, 136.8
 Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 135C
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 Administrators examining board, ch 135E
 Admission requirements, 135C.23
 Adult abuse, 235B.1
 Behavior problem patients, 135C.23
 Care review committee
 Functions, 135C.25
 Program, 249D.44
 Certificate of need procedures, 135.66–135.70
 Citations made public, 135C.47
 City, board of trustees, 392.6
 Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37
 Contested cases, 135C.43
 Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)
 Contracts for assistance, 135.83
 Costs, payment, counties, 331.424(1c)
 County and private hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded, 227.2
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
 Definitions, 135C.1
 Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22
 Family homes, zoning, 414.22
 Federal rules apply, 135C.14
 Fire marshal's rules, 100.35
 Health facilities council
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63
 Certificate of need. extension or revocation, 135.71
 Definitions, 135.61
 Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES — Continued

Inspections, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.19, 135C.37–135C.40
 Intermediate care facility, defined, 135C.1
 Licenses and permits, counties, 331.382(4)
 Long-term care coordinating unit, 249D.58
 Long-term care resident's advocate, 249D.41–249D.44
 Medicaid patients discharged, 135C.31
 Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42
 Neglect of resident, 726.7
 Nursing home administrators, examining board, ch 135E
 Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23
 Plans and specifications, 135C.16
 Receivership, operation, 135C.30
 Reports, 135.75
 Residential care facility, defined, 135C.1
 Residential homes, zoning, 414.22
 Resident's bill of rights, 135C.14
 Skilled nursing facility, defined, 135C.1
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
 Suspension or revocation of license, 135C.10–135C.13
 Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48, 726.7
 Zoning, 358A.25

HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 346A

HEALTH DATA COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 145
 Cash efficiency study, 145.1
 Established, 145.2
 Powers and duties, 145.3
 Purpose, 145.1
 Termination, 145.6

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

See PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

HEALTH FACILITIES

Defined, 135A.2
 Survey and construction Act, ch 135A

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

General provisions, ch 514B
 Certificate of need, health care, 135.63
 Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 514

HEARING AID DEALERS

General provisions, ch 154A
 Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
 Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A
 Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
 Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Definitions, 154A.1
 Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
 Rulemaking, board of examiners, 154A.4
 Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

See also DEAF PERSONS
 Arrested, interpreter procured, 804.31

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS — Continued

Definitions, 622B.1
 Disqualification, 622B.8
 Interpreters, legal proceedings, ch 622B, *see also*
RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR
HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS
 Notice of need, 622B.3
 Privileges, witness, 622B.6

HEARINGS

Boundary commission, 2.91
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Coal mining license, revocation, 83.3
 Code, ordinances, counties, 331.302(9)
 Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct.R. 118.7
 Continuing education, 258A.6
 County compensation board, 331.907
 County property, sale, 331.361
 Domestic abuse, 236.4
 Drainage and levee district, dissolution, 456.12
 Guaranty corporation violations, 536B.12
 Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13
 Insurer, receivership, 507C.11
 Insurers, liquidation, ch 507C
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2104
 Mental illness detention, 812.2
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (16, 17)
 Parole violation, waiver, 908.5
 Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
 Public, ch 21
 State departments, conduct of hearings, 10A.202
 Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption,
 502.204

HEATING

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

HEDGES

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
 Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2-113.6
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
 Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
 Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
 Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*

HEIRS

Absentee's estate, 633.510-633.517
 Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Advancement to heirs, 633.224-633.226
 Afterborn children, 633.220, 633.267
 Aliens
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 633.41
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118-633.122
 Business of deceased continued, 633.83
 Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance,
 633.535-633.537
 Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.267
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P.

264

HEIRS — Continued

Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 633.3(21)
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210-633.226
 Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 633.41
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433
 Garnishment against, 642.4
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 Homestead rights
 Generally, 633.239-633.246
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife,
 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
 Inheritance tax, ch 450
 Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
 Inmates of correctional institution, estate disposal,
 246.508
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
 Issue
 Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax,
 penalty, 450.50
 Residents of mental health institutions, estate
 disposal, 218.66
 Rules of descent, 633.210-633.226, *see PROBATE*
CODE, subhead Intestate Succession
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable,
 633.523-633.528
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy,
 626.103-626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in
 action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70,
 246.509
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

HERBERT HOOVER DAY
 Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HEREDITAMENTS
 Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES
 Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94-109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION

See *COLLEGE AID COMMISSION*

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 261A
 College aid commission, authority attached to, 7E.7
 Duties, 261A.7
 Eligible institutions, 261A.4
 Higher education facilities program,
 261A.32-261A.50
 Income, tax exempt, 261A.27
 Investment of funds, 261A.19
 Obligations, 261A.12-261A.20, 261A.24, 261A.25
 Pledge of revenues, 261A.15
 Report, 261A.21
 Rulemaking, 261A.7

HIGH TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL

Generally, 28.51-28.55
 Duties, 28.52
 Grants, gifts and bequests, 28.53

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*,
subhead Highways Administrator

HIGHWAY PATROL

See *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*, *subhead Highway Safety Patrol*

HIGHWAYS

Abandoned, 306.10-306.16
 Accidents, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Actions for damages or injuries
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498-321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
 Aid by city, assessment districts, 311.5
 Aid to cities
 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Farm-to-market roads, 314.5, 314.6
 Institutional roads, see *subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
 Primary roads marked, 313.43-313.45
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4-320.8
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) program, ch 315
 Road use tax, ch 312
 Secondary roads, 314.5
 Streets or roads along state land, 307.45
 Alteration of roads, 306.10-306.37
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2-188.5
 "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)
 Assessments for improvements, ch 311
 Attorneys appointed, 7.5
 Billboards and signs, 306C.10-306C.23, 319.10-319.15, 331.756(57)
 Bonds
 Banks may invest in, 524.901
 Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 331.441[2b(2)], 455.118
 Contractor's bond, 314.1
 County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
 Farm-to-market roads, 314.1

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Bonds — Continued
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48
 Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Primary roads
 Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
 Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
 Sale of bonds, ch 75
 Secondary roads
 Generally, 309.46-309.58
 Construction, contractor's bond, 573.2-573.6
 Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
 Tax levy minimums, 331.441[2b(2), c(9)]
 Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
 Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
 Bridges, see *BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
 Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93-309.97
 Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
 Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)-320.8, 331.362(8)
 Cemeteries protected, 306.20
 Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
 Certificates of indebtedness, see *subhead Secondary Roads below*, *thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
 Cities
 Aid for highways, see *subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*
 Annexation, 368.11
 Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
 Controlled-access highway, 306A.1-306A.8
 Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573
 Classified, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.8
 Condemnation
 General provisions, 306.10-306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472
 Collection of taxes owed, 427.2
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 County condemnation
 Funds reported by sheriff, 331.656
 Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63
 Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10-460.13
 State condemnation
 Authorization, 306.19, 471.1-471.5
 Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10
 Trees outside highways, 460.13
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Construction, mobile equipment registration, 321.1(17), 321.21
 Contractors
 Generally, 573.12-573.27
 Bonds, 309.58
 Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
 Secondary road requirements, 314.1
 State officials, 314.2
 Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3d)

HIGHWAYS — Continued

- Contracts
 - General provisions*, ch 314
 - Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A 4-305A 6
 - Disadvantaged business concerns, 314 14
 - Farm to market roads, 310 14
 - Primary roads, 314 1, 314 2, 314 4
 - Public contracts, ch 72
 - Secondary roads, 309 39 309 43, 311 21
- Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573
- Controlled access highways, 306A 1 306A 8, 321 366
- Control of roads, 306 4, 306 5, 306 8, 331 362
- Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306 27
 - Railroad crossings
 - Blocking prohibited, 327G 32
 - Cities, primary road, elimination, 313 27
 - Construction required, 327G 2
 - Elimination, commission's duty, 307A 2(4)
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310 4, 314 5
 - Fund for improvement, 327G 19
 - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A 2(9)
 - Lights interfering with signals, 327C 3
 - Maintenance and repairs, 327G 29-327G 31
 - Primary roads, 313 4, 313 27
 - Private crossings furnished, 327G 11, 327G 12
 - Repair, funds allocated, 312 2
 - Signals, 327G 13, 327G 15
 - Specifications, 309 79
 - Warning sign, 321 342
- Damages paid, 306 26
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469 30
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321 1
- Detours established, 306 41
- Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C 3
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Districts, assessment, ch 311, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
- Ditches, reseeding, 314 19
- Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455 50, 455 84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460 6
 - Bridge requirements, 455 118-455 121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460 10
 - Connection by private drains, 465 23
 - Construction along highway, 455 116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460 6-460 9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455 50
 - Districts, highway, *generally*, ch 460
 - Levees, highways along embankments, 455 117
 - Natural flow maintained, 314 7
 - Obstructions, injury, 314 7, 455 155-455 161
 - Private connection with road drains, 465 23
 - Road construction, drainage protected, 314 7
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306 39, 306 40
- Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478
- Elevated structures, 308A 3
- Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314 9
- Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
- Established, 306 10-306 26
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320 7

HIGHWAYS — Continued

- Farm-to-market roads
 - Authorized uses of fund, 309 10, 310 4, 310 28, 314 5, 314 6
- Bids, 310 14
- Bridges and culverts built, 310 4
- Budget, 331 401
- City streets and roads aided, 314 5, 314 6
- Claims for labor and material filed, 573 8
- Claims for work paid, 310 16, 310 18
- Condemnation authorized, 306 19, 471 4
- Construction supervised by engineer, 310 19
- Corporate line roads improved, 314 6
- County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310 8
- County supervisors' duties
 - Generally*, ch 310
 - Claims for road costs approved, 310 18, 314 3
 - Location in cities, 314 5
- Day labor on project, 314 1
- Definitions, 306 1-306 3, 310 1
- Engineer, county, duties, 310 19, 310 28
- Factors to be considered, 309 25
- Federal aid, 310 1-310 3
- Federal and state aid, cooperation, 310 2
- Funds
 - Generally*, 310 3-310 36
 - Apportionment and allotment, 312 5
 - Claims audited and paid, 310 16, 314 3
 - Equalization fund, 312 5
 - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310 27
 - Road use tax allocations, 312 2
 - Sources of fund, 312 5
 - Temporary allocation, 310 27
- Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310 4, 314 5
- Maintenance, 310 29
- Partial payment before completion, 310 18
- Railroad crossing elimination, 310 4
- Right of way, how acquired, 310 4, 310 22
- Road use tax, 310 1
- Transportation department's duties
 - Generally*, ch 310
 - Bond required of contractors, 314 1
 - Cities, projects, 314 5, 314 6
 - Claims audited and paid, 310 16
 - Contracts for projects awarded, 310 14, 314 1
 - Interest of officials in contract, 314 2
 - Treasurer, state, duties, 310 7, 310 20, 314 3
- Federal aid, 310 2, 313 1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306 39, 306 40
- Functional classification review board, 306 6
- Funds
 - Accounting, effect of failure, Const , Iowa, III, 23
 - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313 22, 313 23
 - City street improvement, ch 312
 - Displaced persons, relocation, 316 14
 - Drainage paid from county funds, 455 50
 - Drainage paid from road funds, 460 8
 - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead Farm to market Roads above*
 - Federal funds for highway safety, 7 15
 - Gravel beds, 309 63, 309 66
 - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573 12, 573 24

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Funds — Continued

- Institutional roads, 313.4
- Maintenance fund, 312.6
- Park roads, 313.4
- Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads below, thereunder see Funds*
- Road clearing fund, 331.428(2a)
- Road use tax fund, 312.1-312.15, 321.145
- Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads below, thereunder see Funds*
- Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
- Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4-320.8, 331.362
- Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29-327G.31
- Grants for use, conditions, 320.5-320.8
- Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hedges, removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- "Highway" defined, 321.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Improvements, use of existing right of way, 306.9
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate highways
 - Advertising regulated, ch 306B
 - Defined, 306.3
 - Maximum length, 321.457(3)
 - Rest areas, 306C.21
 - Vehicle length, 321.457(3)
 - Vehicle width, 321.454
- Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
- Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
- Jurisdiction over, 307A.2(11), 313.2, 331.362
- Labor on highways
 - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 - Jail prisoners, 356.17
 - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
- Landowner, adjoining
 - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228-321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance patrol members
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Markers preserved, 314.8
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7-573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5

HIGHWAYS — ContinuedMotor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Obstructions on highways

- General provisions*, ch 319
- Billboards and signs, ch 306B
- Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
- Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
- Supervisors, county, duties, 331.362
- Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Officers

- County engineer
 - Generally*, 309.17-309.21
 - Duty of engineer, 309.67
 - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 - Surveys, 111.21
- Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2
- Patrol members, safety patrol, 80.1-80.24
- Supervisors, county, *see subhead Supervisors, County, Duties below*
- Weed commissioner, ch 317
- Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
- Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
- Patrol members
 - Maintenance, patrol members, *see subhead Maintenance Patrol members above*
 - Safety patrol, 80.1-80.24
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Pedestrians to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
- Poles and wires on highway
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
 - Pole removal, 319.1-319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1-477.3
- Primary roads
 - Alteration of primary system, 306.10-306.26, 313.2
 - Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
 - Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
- Bids
 - Advertisement for bids, 313.10
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*
- Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
- Changes in primary system, 313.2
- Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43-313.45
- Claims
 - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
 - Audited by department auditor, 313.20
 - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
 - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
 - Material and labor, filing, 573.7-573.11
 - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
 - Payment before completion, 573.27
- Closed, 306.10-306.26, 306.41

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Primary roads — Continued

Contracts

- Appeals on public contracts, 23.1–23.15
- Bids, advertisement, 313.10
- Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
- City street paving, 313.22
- Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
- Emergency, 313.10
- Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
- Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
- Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

Corporate line highways, 314.6

Defined, 306.3, 313.2

Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50

Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extensions in cities, 306.5

Federal aid, 313.1

Funds

- Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
- Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
- City extensions, 313.36
- Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
- Definition, creation, 313.3
- Disbursement, use, 313.4
- Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
- Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
- Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
- Interstate bridges, 313A.7
- Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
- Reimbursement by city, 313.23
- Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE), ch 315
- Road use tax allocation, 312.2
- Scenic and improvement fund, 313.67
- Signs, cost, 321.346
- Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5
- Tort claims, 313.16
- Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
- Use, specific purposes, 313.4
- Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

Improvements

- General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37
- Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
- Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
- Scenic and improvement fund, 313.67

Jurisdiction

- Transfer, 313.2
- Vested in transportation department, 306.4

Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4

Long-range program, 307A.2(12)

Machinery purchased or donated, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

Materials for improving

- Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
- Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Primary roads — Continued

Materials for improving — Continued

- Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Motor vehicles, maximum length, 321.457(3)
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.4
- Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- “Road systems” defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Signs, cost, 321.346
- Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
- Study of systems, 306.44
- Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1–477.3
- “Through highways” defined, 321.350
- Tort claims, exemptions, 613A.4
- Transportation department
 - Generally*, 313.1–313.45
 - Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
 - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
 - Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6
 - Contractor's bond required, 314.1
 - Control vested in, 306.4
 - Provisions, *generally*, ch 306
 - Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
 - Weed law enforcement, 317.8
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Relocation of roads, ch 306, 331.382(1h)
- Reseeding ditches, 314.19
- Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) program, ch 315
- Right-of-way
 - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
 - Changes made in, permit required, 319.14
 - Cost paid, 306.26
 - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Disposition, criteria, 307.36
 - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
 - Jurisdiction over, 306.8
 - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
 - Sale of, conditions, 306.22–306.26
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 - Transfers of title, 306.8, 306.42
 - Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30
 - Unused, sale, 306.22
 - Use of existing right-of-way, 306.9
- Road defined, 306.3
- Road machinery
 - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
 - Transportation department's authority, 313.37
 - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Roads, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G 29
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321 233
 Safety, federal funds, 7 15
 Safety patrol, 80 4, 80 5
 Secondary roads
 Generally ch 309
 Advance payment for labor, 309 61
 Advice by department to supervisors, 309 16
 Altered, 306 10-306 12
 Anticipatory certificates
 Construction indebtedness, 309 46 309 55
 Improvement indebtedness, anticipating revenues, 311 23, 311 28-311 31
 Apportionment of benefits, 311 8-311 10
 Area service classification, 309 57
 Assessment districts, 331 362
 Assessments, *generally*, ch 311
 Auditor, county, duties, 331 502(30)
 Bids, 309 39 309 43, 331 341
 Bikeways, ch 308A
 Billboards thereon forbidden, 319 10 319 15
 Bills itemized and certified, 314 3
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bridges and culverts, 309 3
 Budget, 309 93 309 97, 331 401
 Cattleways, 331 362
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates above under this subhead*
 Claims for labor and material, 573 1-573 27
 Classified, subclassifications, 306 1-306 3, 306 5-306 7
 Closed, 306 10-306 37, 306 41
 Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309 16
 Construction program
 Generally 309 22-309 43
 Drainage flow, trees protected, 314 7
 Priority projects, 309 22
 Contracts
 Advertising and letting, 309 39 309 41, 314 1
 Approval, when necessary, 309 42, 311 21
 Bidders' qualifications, 314 1
 Bids, 309 39 309 43
 Bonds required, 573 2 573 6
 Duties re public contracts, 72 1-72 4
 Interest of officials barred, 314 2
 Partial payments, 310 18, 573 12
 Public improvements, ch 573
 Specifications, standard, 309 39
 Control vested in board of supervisors, 306 4, 331 362
 County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
 County line roads, 309 68, 311 4
 County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309 11
 Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
 Definition, 306 3
 Detour use by state, restoration, 313 28, 313 29
 Drainage, assessment for, 455 50
 Draining of roads 311 22 314 7
 Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309 67
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306 10-306 37

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Secondary roads — Continued

Farm to-market roads
 General provisions, ch 310
 Defined, 306 3
 Funds
 Anticipation of funds, 309 46 309 55, 331 402
 Livestock tax credit, 331 429
 Military service tax credit, 331 429
 Mobile home taxes, 331 429
 Research fund, 310 34
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE), ch 315
 Road use tax, 310 1
 Road use tax allocation, 312 2
 Secondary road fund, 309 12, 331 429
 Use specified, drainage projects, 455 118, 460 8
 Government corners, preserved, 314 8
 Grading and draining, 311 22
 Gravel beds, 309 63, 309 66, 314 9
 Improvements
 Generally, ch 311
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Intercounty, county line roads, 309 68, 309 69
 Interstate roads
 Advertising, ch 306B
 Bridges across, 314 11
 Maintenance, 314 10
 Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306 4, 331 362
 Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309 61
 Levee roads, establishment, 455 117
 Levy by supervisors, 331 429
 Livestock tax credit, 331 429(1)
 Local county roads, classification abolished, 309 11
 Local secondary roads, 306 3
 Machinery and materials, 314 1
 Maintenance, duties of supervisors, engineer and county auditor, 309 67, 331 502(30)
 Military service tax credit, 331 429(1)
 Mobile home taxes, 331 429(1)
 Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
 Oiling and other surfacing, 311 1
 Payment, partial, for work, 314 4, 573 27
 Payrolls, advance on, 309 61
 Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
 Primary roads excluded, 313 2
 Repair, supervisors' duties, 309 67
 Research, 310 34-310 36
 Reversion, primary roads, 313 2
 Signs, costs, 321 346, 321 352
 Speed regulations, 321 285(7)
 Street improvement, 311 5, 420 41
 Study of systems, 306 44
 Supervisors, county, duties
 Generally, ch 311
 Improving and financing, ch 309, 314 2
 Jurisdiction granted, 306 4, 331 362
 Tax levy, 331 429
 Traffic regulation, counties, 331 362(9)
 Transmission lines 478 20, 478 30

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Secondary roads — Continued

- Transportation department's duties
 - Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68
 - Advice to supervisors, 309.16
 - Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
- Assessment districts
 - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
 - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
- Assistance in work given, 309.16
- Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79-309.82
- Construction program approved, 309.22-309.56
- Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
- Interstate roads, 314.10
- Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
- Research report, 310.36
- Survey and report, approval, 309.56
- Vacated and closed, 306.10-306.37
- Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)-320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1-320.3, 331.362
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10-319.15
- Signs, transportation department, 321.253
- Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Speed regulations, 321.285
- State historic building code, 103A.41-103A.45
- State institutional roads
 - Definition, 306.3
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)
 - Improvement by city or county, 307.45
 - Jurisdiction, 306.4
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
- State park roads
 - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)
 - Defined, 306.3
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Improvement by city or county, 307.45
 - Jurisdiction, 306.4
 - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7-111.10
- Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Streets, defined, 306.3
- Streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
- Supervisors, county
 - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 - Advice from transportation department, 309.16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
 - Appraisers appointed, 306.28
 - Assistance from transportation department, 314.10
 - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 - Bonds required of contractors, 314.1
 - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 - Construction program, 314.7
 - County, program adopted, 309.11
 - Drainage districts, ch 460

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Supervisors, county — Continued

- Duty to maintain roads, 309.67
- Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10-306.37
- Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68
- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
- Obstructions removed, ch 319
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
- Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
- Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10-311.26
- Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8
- Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
- Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27-306.37
- Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331.555
 - Assessment, special, 311.8-311.26
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Property taxes and special assessments, 427.2
 - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
 - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
 - Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
 - "Through highways" defined, 321.1, 321.350
 - Transmission lines, 319.2-319.7, 478.20, 478.30
 - Transportation department, ch 307
 - Trees, protected, 314.7
 - Trespassing animals, 188.6, 188.7
 - Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
 - Use tax fund, 312.1
 - Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10-306A.13
 - Utility mains, conditions, 320.4-320.8
- Vacation of roads
 - General provisions*, 306.10-306.37, 331.502(29)
 - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
 - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
 - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
 - Grant for use, 320.5-320.8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions on highways, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Water mains outside cities, 320.4-320.8, 331.362
- Weeds destroyed, ch 317, 331.362
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8
- HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**
See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, subhead Historical Division

HISTORICAL DIVISION

See *CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*,
subhead *Historical Division*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY, STATE

See *CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*,
subhead *Historical Society, State*

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS

Insurance protection, ch 516A
Motor vehicle accidents, 321 261-321 274

HITCHHIKERS

Restrictions, 321 331

HOGS

See *PORK, SWINE*

HOISTWAYS

See *ELEVATORS*

HOLDING COMPANIES

Foreign public utility, ch 495
Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63 7, 63 8, 69 1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const , U S , Amend 20,
Secs 1, 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const , Iowa, XI, 6
Officer to hold over until successor elected and
qualified, 69 1
Penalty for suspension, 67 6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617 8
Computing time under rules of civil procedure,
R C P 366
Employees, paid, 91A 2
Enumerated, ch 33
Independence Sunday, 31 5
Legal public holidays, 33 1
Mother's Day, 31 4
Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541 202
Public holidays, ch 33
Special observance days, 31 1-31 10
State employees, paid holidays, 33 2
Sunday
Acts, judicial, permissible, 602 1602
Alcoholic beverage sales, 123 34, 123 36, 123 49,
123 134, 123 150
Attachment on Sunday, 639 5
Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667 3
Courts, judicial business allowed, 602 1602
Execution allowed, affidavit, 626 6
Independence Sunday, 31 5
Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 602 1602
Mobile home sales permitted, 322 3
Motor vehicle sales prohibited, 322 3(9)
Original notices, how served, R C P 57
Replevin on Sunday, 643 3
Rules of civil procedure, computing time under,
R C P 366
Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188 11
Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4 1(22),
R C P 366
Time computed, last day a holiday, 4 1(22)
Veterans Day, 31 7
Youth Honor Day, 31 8

HOME ECONOMICS

Advancement by farm bureau, 176 1
Extension work, 266 5
Vocational training, 258 4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Located at University of Iowa, 263 4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511 8
Investments in securities authorized, 682 23(11)

HOME RULE

Counties, Const , Iowa, Amend 1978, 39A
Municipal corporations, Const , Iowa, Amend 1968,
No 2

HOMESTEADS

Generally, ch 561
Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633 516
After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557 4
Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
Appraisal separately in estate, 633 213
Appurtenances to buildings, 561 3
Book for recording, form, 561 4
Boundaries, 561 4-561 10
Changes in selected homestead, 561 7-561 10
Children's rights protected, 561 7, 561 15, 561 19
City conveyances, 364 7
Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472 53
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633 652
Conveyance
Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597 6
Spouse after abandonment, 597 10
Spouse must join, effect, 557 4, 561 13
Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
joinder, 561 13
Definition, 425 11, 425 17, 561 1
Descent, 561 18
Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561 14, 633 239
Distributive share includes homestead, 633 239
Dower to embrace homestead, 633 239
Elections of spouse, 561 11, 561 12, 633 239-633 246
Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561 13
Execution sales, homestead selection, 588 2
Exemptions
Legal process exemptions
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633 652
Debts for which homestead liable, 561 21
Household unit defined, 561 16
Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561 19
Judicial sale, 561 16
Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,
633 100, 633 240, 633 241
New, bought with estate money, 633 255
Occupancy, 561 16
Pension money, bought with, 627 9
Referee to determine homestead, 331 653(41),
561 8, 561 9
Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633 652
Waiver, 561 22
Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,
633 100
School credit denied on homestead credit lands,
426 3
Tax credit
General provisions, ch 425

HOMESTEADS — Continued**Exemptions — Continued****Tax credit — Continued**

- Elderly, right to file, 425.18
- Filing, one time during ownership, 425.2
- Property, 331.512(3), 425.19
- Rent, 425.18, 425.20
- Veterans, procedure, 427.1-427.7
- Violations, penalties, 425.7(3), 425.14

Extent and value limited, 561.1-561.3, 561.10

Farm homestead, redemption, 654.16

Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

House included in homestead, 561.1-561.4

Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7

Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)

Judgment liens, 624.23

Life estate, tax credit, 425.11

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12

Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)

Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6

New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255

Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11-561.14

Occupancy, who entitled, 561.16

Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9

Platting of homestead, 561.4-561.10

Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14

Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12

Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241

Removal of spouse or children, 561.15

Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652

Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213

Spouse, surviving

Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14

Distributive share included, 633.239-633.246

Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20

Incompetent, 633.244

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Occupancy, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240-633.246

Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15

Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239-633.241

Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*

Vacate order, dissolution of marriage, 598.33

Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239-633.246

HOMICIDE

See MURDER

HONEY

See also BEES

Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15

Definition, standard, 190.1(67)

Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14

Exposition of products held annually, 186.2

Labeling, 189.14(2)

Sale by weight or measure, 210.9

State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

HOPS

Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY ACT

General provisions, ch 499B

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS

County and district fairs, 174.20-174.23

Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

HORSES

Estrays, ch 188

Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20

Harness exempt from execution, 627.6

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Horse racing

Class determined, 174.23

Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23

Laboratory testing, fees, 99D.7

Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

Pool selling, abatement, 99.1

Registering or taking bets, 725.7

Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298

Marks and brands recorded, ch 187

Slaughterhouses, 189A.7, 189A.8

Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21

Stallions, lien for service, ch 580

Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6

Trespassing animals, ch 188

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(4)

Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

HORTICULTURE**Associations**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Collective marketing authorized, ch 500

Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

Incorporation, chs 176, 504

Corporations, chs 176, 504

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A

Promotion by agriculture and land stewardship department, 159.2(1)

Research, 266.33

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

General provisions, ch 229, see MENTAL ILLNESS

See RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

HOSPITALS

Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2

Absentee voting by patients, 53.22

Abuse of children, reports, 232.67-232.77

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39

Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1

Area hospitals, ch 145A, 331.382(1c)

Births and deaths reported, 144.13-144.18, 144.25-144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48

Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Children, abuse reported, 232.67-232.77

Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9-263.13

City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*

City hospitals, change to county hospital, 331.381(13), 347.23

HOSPITALS — Continued

Construction, ch 135A
 Contagious diseases, ch 139
 County hospitals
 General provisions, ch 347
 Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
 Authority to acquire, 347A.1
 Bonds
 Election required, 75.1
 Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 331.441[2b(7)]
 Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 331.461(1e)
 Petition by electors, 331.461(1e)
 Sale, ch 75, 331.461(1e)
 Community recreation, 347.31
 Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
 County public hospital fund, 331.424(1)
 County treasurer's duties, 331.552, 347A.1
 Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
 Erection and financing, 331.461(1e), 347.7, 347A.1, 347A.3
 Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
 Health care facility, 347.26
 Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
 Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
 Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
 Lien of hospitals, ch 582
 Mental illness, ch 227
 Nonresidents of county, 252.22
 Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
 Patients, 347.13-347.17
 Payment, costs, 331.424(1c)
 Public, ch 347
 Purchase and construction, 347A.1
 Rulemaking, 347.14(1)
 Service contracts, 514.5
 Trustees
 Generally, 347.7-347.19, 347.25
 Appointment, 331.321
 Consolidated hospital service, ch 348
 Contracts, 347A.1
 Dead bodies
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802
 Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35
 Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Detention hospitals, county
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 Venereal, 348.2(3)
 Disorderly conduct near, 723.4
 Dogs for research, ch 351A
 Federal aid, ch 135A
 Fire inspections, 100.1(4)
 Fire safety rules, 100.35
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
 Health care facilities, ch 135C
 Health data information, rising cost control, ch 145
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
 Hospice program, 135.90-135.96
 Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A

HOSPITALS — Continued

Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222
 Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
 Insurance
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
 Medical service corporations, ch 514
 Skilled nursing care, 514C.2
 Liability for emergency care, 147A.10
 License and regulation, ch 135B
 Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582
 Life-sustaining procedures Act, ch 144A
 Liquor permits, 123.29
 Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5
 Medical insurance service, ch 514
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
 Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3)
 Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44
 Mentally ill
 Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229
 County, ch 227
 Support, ch 230
 Merged area hospitals, ch 145A
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42
 Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514
 Outpatient, medical insurance, 514.5
 Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
 Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
 Pensions for city fire fighters, police officers, hospitalization, 410.18
 Private hospitals
 Lien for services, ch 582
 Mental illness, ch 227
 Psychiatric, state, ch 225
 Radiologist or pathologist relationship, 135B.26
 Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
 Reports, annual, 135.75
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.4-98A.6
 Survey and construction, ch 135A
 Tax exemptions
 Corporate income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(3)
 Property, 427.1
 University hospital
 Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
 Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Superintendent
 Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
 Indigent patient, claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
 Report, 262.24
 Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
 University hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
 Venereal disease, ch 140
 Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
 Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27, 85.38
 X-ray services, 135B.19-135B.32
HOSTILITY
 Insurrection, 718.1

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7-105.9
 Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
 Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583
 Bed and breakfast homes
 Defined, 170A.2
 Sanitation codes, exemption, 170A.16, 170B.20
 Child labor, regulated, ch 92
 Cleanliness requirements, 170.19
 Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7-105.9
 Definitions, 583.1
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
 Elevators, ch 104
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
 Fire protection, regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
 "Guest" defined, 583.1
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
 Hotel sanitation code
 Authority to enforce, 170B.3
 Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
 Conflicts with building code, 170B.19
 County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18
 Definitions, 170B.2
 Fire protection regulations, 170B.13
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14
 Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
 License applications and blanks, 170B.5
 License fees, 170B.6
 License issued, 170B.4
 License revocation, 170B.7
 Municipal corporations, enforcement, 170B.3
 Plumbing requirements, 170B.9
 Rate increase approval, 170B.12
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3
 Room rates posted, 170B.11
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Toilet requirement, 170B.8
 Violation, penalty, 170B.16
 Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Keeps, liens granted, ch 583
 Kitchens, 170.25
 Liability for guests' property, ch 105
 Licenses, 170.2-170.8
 Liens of enforcement, ch 583
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
 Sales and services tax, applicable, 422.43
 Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
 Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
 Tax on renting of rooms, 331.402, 422A.1
 Violations
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Food laws, 170.49-170.51
 General penal provisions, 170.49

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Exemption from legal process, 627.6
 Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
 Taxation, 427.13

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

State, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 United States, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Officers*

HOUSES

See BUILDINGS

HOUSES USED FOR PROSTITUTION OR GAMBLING

Generally, ch 99
 County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
 Criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
 Definition, 657.2(6)
 Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
 Enticing person to, 709.7
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2-99.26
 Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4
 Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
 Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31
 Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
 Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
 Sending child, penalty, ch 233
 Tax penalty assessed, 99.27-99.31

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY

See FINANCE AUTHORITY, IOWA

HOUSING LAW

See also MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW
 Abandoned buildings, rehabilitation, ch 657A
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
 Building code, state, ch 103A
 City housing codes, 364.17
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
 Dogs for blind and deaf, landlord waiver, 601D.10
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
 Finance authority, ch 220
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
 Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Multiple dwellings
 Co-operatives, ch 499A
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
 Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
 Zoning by cities, ch 414

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 601K, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Blind division

General provisions, 601K.121-601K.128
 Blind commission
 Created, 601K.122
 Powers, 601K.126
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 601K.124
 Merit system, applicability, 19A.3

HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Children, youth, and families division
 - General provisions*, 601K 31–601K 39
- Children, youth, and families commission
 - Budgetary responsibility for division, 601K 39
 - Created, membership, 601K 33
 - Federal funds, acceptance authorized, 601K 38
 - Duties, 601K 32
 - Policy, 601K 32
- Community action agencies division
 - General provisions*, 601K 91–601K 100, *see also* **COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**
- Administrator
 - Duties, 601K 92
 - Report to general assembly, 601K 100
- Local agencies designated, 601K 93
- Coordinator, 601K 2
- Created, 601K 1
- Deaf services division
 - General provisions*, 601K 111–601K 116
- Deaf commission
 - Created, 601K 112
 - Duties, 601K 114
 - Powers, 601K 115
- Division administrators, appointment, 601K 2
- Divisions named, 601K 1
- Human rights policy-coordinating council
 - Duties, 601K 3
 - Membership, 601K 3
- Persons with disabilities division
 - General provisions*, 601K 71–601K 79
- Administrator, 601K 78
- Persons with disabilities commission
 - Created, 601K 72
 - Duties, 601K 77
 - Membership, 601K 73, 601K 74
- Spanish-speaking people division
 - General provisions*, 601K 11 601K 17
- Spanish speaking people commission
 - Created, 601K 12
 - Duties, 601K 15
 - Powers, 601K 16
 - Rulemaking authority, 601K 16
- Status of women division
 - General provisions*, 601K 51 601K 60
- Status of women commission
 - Created, 601K 52
 - Duties, 601K 57
 - Membership, 601K 53
 - Powers, 601K 58

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 217, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Accounting
 - Comptroller, to, 218 84–218 87
 - System requirements, 218 85
 - Treasurer of state, 218 47
- ADC, ch 239
- Administration division, director, 217 15, 217 16
- Adult abuse, 235B 1
- Appropriations
 - Combined, 218 57
 - Not to be exceeded, 218 58
- Architect, employment, compensation, 218 58

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued

- Assistance programs, administration
 - Dependent children, ch 239
 - Medical assistance, ch 249A
 - Supplemental assistance program, ch 249
- Birth control services and planning, 234 21
- Bonds, institution officers, 218 12
- Books and papers, order for production, 218 31
- Brain injuries registry, 225C 22
- Business manager
 - Annual report and inventory, 218 48
 - Contingent fund allowed, 218 49–218 51
 - Deceased inmates' property, 218 65–218 70
 - Mentally ill inmates' expense, 226 22
 - Reports, 218 47
- Canteens at institutions, 218 98
- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218 100
- Child abuse, 232 67–232 77, ch 235A
- Child and family services division, 217 8, 217 9, ch 234
- Child day care facilities
 - Generally*, ch 237A
 - Abuse of children, reporting, 232 67–232 77
 - Confidential information, 237A 7
 - Consultation service, 237A 6
 - Defined, 237A 1
 - Funds, 234 11, 237A 13–237A 18
 - Group day care facilities, 237A 1, 237A 3, 237A 19, 237A 22
 - Inspections, 237A 4
 - Licenses
 - Requirements, 237A 2
 - Suspension and revocation procedures, notification of parents, 237A 8
 - “Low income family” defined, 237A 1(12)
 - Notification to parents, 237A 8
 - Personnel requirements, 237A 5, 237A 12
 - Registration of family day care homes, 237A 3
 - Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A 12
 - State day care advisory committee, 237A 1(13), 237A 21, 237A 22
 - Violations, penalties, 237A 19
- Child foster care review board, 237 15–237 22
- Child support debts, ch 252C
- Child support recovery, duties and services, ch 252B
- Child welfare
 - Central information center, 252B 8
 - Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B 4
 - Child support recovery program, ch 252B, 421 17(21)
- Duties of director
 - Generally* 234 6, ch 235
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 - Child support recovery program, 421 17(21)
 - Family and adult service programs, 234 6
 - Federal funds obtained, 234 6, 234 14
 - Foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B 6
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 232 158
 - Juvenile homes, 232 142
 - Rules, 234 6

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Child welfare — Continued
 - Duties of director — Continued
 - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
 - Foster care, recovery of funds procedure, 234.39
 - Foster care recovery unit, claims, 421.17(21)
- Commissioner
 - Accounts and accounting, 218.84-218.89
 - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
 - Child abuse prevention program, 235A.1
 - Child and family services, duties, 234.6
 - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
 - Consultants employed, 218.93
 - Dependent adult abuse services, ch 235B
 - Duties, *generally*, 217.6-217.10, 218.1, 218.58, 218.84-218.89, 249.2
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Gifts, grants, devises, acceptance, 218.96
 - Health data commission member, 145.2
 - Health maintenance organizations, 249A.4
 - Improvements, contracts, 218.58
 - Institutional control, 218.1
 - Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
 - Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
 - Real estate purchase options, 218.94
 - Records, accessible, 218.22
 - Report, 17.3(5), 217.21
 - Reports made to, 218.2
 - Rules, 217.6
 - Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88-222.90
 - Trips out of state, 217.20
 - Veterans home, commandant appointment, 219.13
 - Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
 - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
 - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
 - Work and training program, ch 249C
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contracts
 - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.58
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
 - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 218.58
 - Architects and draftsmen, 218.58
 - Bids, advertising required, 218.58
 - Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.58
 - Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Improvements
 - Payments, 218.58
 - Under \$5,000, day labor, 218.58
 - Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.58
 - Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52
 - Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56
- Cooperation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2
- Correctional officer, weapons, 724.2, 724.4
- Corrections department, cooperation, 246.706
- Council on human services
 - Appointment, 217.2
 - Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
 - Meetings, expenses, 217.4
 - Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- County and private institutions regulated
 - Hospitals, mentally ill, 218.30-218.33
 - Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded, ch 227
 - Investigation, 218.30-218.33
 - Mental patients transferred, 227.6-227.13
- County boards supervised, 234.6
- County, reimbursement, 217.32
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Day care, children, ch 237A
- Deaths of residents reported to director, 218.23
- Delinquent children, ch 232
- Dependent adult abuse information, ch 235B
- Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
- Developmental disabilities, ch 225C
- Displaced homemaker, ch 241
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20
- Divisions, directors, 217.7-217.10, 217.15-217.17
- Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
- Domestic abuse information, 236.9
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Elderly care program, representative interagency coordinating committee, 249B.17
- Emergency relief, duties, ch 251
- Employees
 - Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
 - Payroll, 218.88, 218.89
 - Personal property, damaged, 217.23
 - Records, confidential, 217.31
 - Records, payroll, 218.18
 - Salaries, 218.15
 - Sick leave, 218.17
 - Superintendents, 218.9
 - Vacation, 218.17
- Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
- Established, duties, ch 217
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 217.20
- Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Foster care, 234.35-234.41
- Foster care recovery unit, claims, 421.17(21)
- Funds
 - Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
 - Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
 - Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
 - Contingent, 218.49-218.51
 - Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
 - Expenditures within appropriation, 218.58
 - Transfer aid funds to work incentive program, 239.19
- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 234.14
- Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
- Homemaker services, children, 232.80
- Improvements, 218.58
- Industries established at institutions, 321.149, 321.165

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Information central registry
 Adult abuse, ch 235B
 Child abuse, 235A 14
 Inmates, *see subhead Residents below*
 Insane called mentally ill, 218 95
 Institutional receipts deposited, 218 78
 Institutions controlled by
 Generally, ch 218
 Emergency temporary quarters, 218 72
 Named, 218 1
 Interagency case information service, 218 11,
 ch 220A
 Investigations
 Generally, 226 18, 230 5, 230 9
 Child abuse, 232 71
 Institutions, 218 28-218 33
 Office, 217 34
 Subrogation against accrued debt, 217 34
 Jail standards, rulemaking, 356 37
 Juvenile
 Commitments, reports received, 235 3(6)
 Courts, cooperation with, 235 2(8)
 Home, 218 1, ch 244
 Juvenile justice, *generally*, ch 232
 Legal aid for eligible persons, 217 33
 Medicaid, surgery, 249A 13
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Mental health
 Authority, ch 225C
 Centers, community, ch 230A
 Compact, ch 218A
 Mental retardation and developmental disabilities,
 director, 217 10, 225C 2, 226 47, 227 19
 Mental hospitals, 218 1(4-7), chs 222, 226, 227
 Mentally ill
 Letter writing privileges, 226 13-226 15
 Synonymous term, 218 95
 Mentally retarded persons
 Generally, ch 222
 Commitment, place, 218 20
 Records to be kept, 222 58
 Transfer of patient, 218 20
 Treatment, personal liability, 230 15
 Mental retardation and developmental disabilities,
 217 10, ch 222, 225C 2, chs 226, 227
 Motor vehicle plates, supplies, 321 165
 Named institutions, controlled by, 218 1
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218 31
 Officers, institutional superintendent
 Annual report and inventory, 218 48
 Appointed, 218 9
 Bonds required, 218 12
 Contingent fund kept, 218 49-218 51
 Deceased inmates' property, 218 65-218 70
 Dwelling house and provisions, 218 14
 Hiring of employees and officers, 218 10
 Medical staffs, 218 46
 Quarterly conference, 218 45
 Removal, 218 9
 Reports, 218 23, 218 24, 218 47
 Salaries, 218 13, 218 15, 242 3
 Scientific methods to be used, 218 46
 Term of office, 218 9

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Officers, institutional superintendent — Continued
 Vacations of employees allowed, 218 17
 Old age assistance
 Generally ch 249
 Revolving fund, 249 14
 Organization and reorganization, 217 6
 Planning division, director, 217 17
 Policy statement, purpose, 217 1
 Poor, defined, relief, 252 1
 Printing plants, 321 149
 Private institutions regulated
 Child placing agencies, 235 3(8), 235 5, ch 238
 Children's boarding homes, 235 3(8), 235 5
 Delinquent children and children in need of
 assistance, 235 3(4-6)
 Maternity hospitals, 235 3(8), 235 5
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings,
 procedure, ch 23
 Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
 Purchases, 218 52-218 56
 Recipients of public assistance, assignment support
 payments, 252A 13
 Records
 Confidentiality, 217 30(1)
 Disclosure, 217 30(2 4)
 Employees and residents, 218 18, 218 21, 218 22
 Restraint of dissemination, 217 31
 Religious worship of residents, 218 25-218 27
 Reports
 Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218 2
 Annual, to governor, 217 21
 Clinical work, published, 218 46
 Veterans home, to governor, 219 21
 Residents
 Commitment, 218 20 218 25
 Custody, while working, 218 41
 Dependents of, wages paid to, 218 44
 Emergency quarters, 218 72
 Funds, reports to county auditor, 218 99
 Leaving institution, report to board, 218 23
 Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255 28
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218 27
 Property of deceased, 218 65-218 70
 Purchases, 218 86, 218 87
 Records, confidential, 218 18, 218 21, 218 22
 Religious worship, 218 25 218 27
 Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218 23
 Services and wages, 218 40-218 44
 Transfer
 Authority, 218 20
 County, private institutions to state, other
 hospital, 227 6, 227 10
 Court consent required, 222 7
 Disputes between board and county, private
 institutions, 227 12
 Glenwood to Woodward, vice versa, 222 7
 Juvenile home, 244 5
 Mentally ill
 Chronic, to county care facility, 227 11
 Dangerous, to Iowa security medical facility,
 218 92, 226 30
 Discharged, to relieve congestion, 226 32
 Mentally retarded to hospitals for mentally ill,
 special unit, vice versa, 222 7

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Residents — Continued

Transfer — Continued

Minor wards to institutions, juvenile home,
242.14, 244.5

Parks, transfers to work, 242.15

Senile, to county care facility, 227.11

University hospital, 255.28

Visited by state director, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Work release program, 422.7(18)

Rules, authority, 217.6, 218.4

Salaries of institution officers, 218.14, 218.15

Scientific investigations, 218.46

Seal of department, official, 217.18

Services and wages of residents, 218.40-218.44

State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4

Supervisory and examining powers of governor,
218.2

Supplementary assistance program

Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7

Cancellation of warrants, 249.8

Eligibility, 249.3

Fraud, penalties, 249.11

Funeral expenses, 249.9

Grant applications, 249.4

Judicial review, 249.5

Prior liens, claims and assignments, 249.10

Revolving fund, 249.14

Supply depot, central, 218.100

Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.55

Training school, *generally*, chs 242, 244

Transportation

Federal and private aid, 601J.4

Out of state, approval required, 217.20

Regulation and safety division printing, 321.149

Services coordinated, 601J.5

Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A

Warehouse and supply depot, 218.100

Woodward state hospital-school, ch 222

Work and training program, chs 239A, 249C

HUNDREDWEIGHT

Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW*See also FISH AND GAME*

Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120

Artificial lights used, 109.93

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38

Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel,
109.122

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40

Exhibit game to officer, 109.52

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Fur harvester license, 110.5

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

Guns

Generally, 110.35-110.37

Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76

Shooting over waters or highways prohibited,
109.54

Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.5, 110.24, 110.42

HUNTING LAW — Continued

License to be displayed to officer, 110.19

Limits, 109.48

Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92

Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36

Nongame protected, 109.42

Open seasons, designated, 109.48

Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24

Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87

Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123

Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48

Raccoon, closed season, violations, 805.8(5)

Radios prohibited, 109.24

Safety and ethics education program, 110.27

Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42,
109.50, 109.55, 109.61Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions,
109.55, 109.61

Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120

Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead
Transportation*

Trespass, 716.7

Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38

Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130-109.132

Weapons, concealed, 724.4

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Abandonment of family

Children, custody, 599.15

Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11

Criminal provisions, 726.3

Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11

Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13

Support, deserting spouse's property taken,
597.10-597.13

Absentee estate administered, 633.511-633.517

Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Bigamy, 726.1

Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16

Communications between, evidence restrictions,
622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4

Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13, ch 597

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family
above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Homestead, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*

Income tax deductions, 422.9

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336

Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.239-633.246

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335

Taxation, ch 450

Liability

Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17

Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17

Joint liability for family expense, 597.14

HUSBAND AND WIFE — Continued

- Liability — Continued
 - Separate debts, 597.17
 - Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
 - Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
 - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
- Nonsupport of children, 726.5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
 - Generally, ch 597
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Surviving spouse's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Wages of spouse, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.8, 622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469A
Public, jointly financed, 28F.14

HYGIENE

See also HEALTH
Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7
Dental hygiene practice, 153.15
Public health department, campaigns, for, 135.11

HYGIENIC LABORATORY

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

ICE

Cold storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3
Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*
Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)
Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.54

ICE CREAM

See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream

IDENTIFICATION

Criminal history data, 692.2, 692.3
Nonoperators of motor vehicles, identification card, 321.190
Nontestimonial, ch 810

ILLUMINATING OIL

General provisions, ch 189

IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Generally, ch 204A

IMMUNITY

Civil liability, professional and occupational licensee, 258A.8
Continuing education, 258A.8

IMMUNITY — Continued

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Exemptions, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17
Incrimination, 622.13, *see also EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions*
Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.C.P. 19

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

General provisions, ch 68
Appellate court judges, 602.2201
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4
House of representatives, sole power, Const., U.S., I, 2
Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Judicial officers, 602.2201
Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3
Witnesses
Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
Felony conviction, to affect credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 609
Moral character, proof, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 607–609
Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

See PERSONATION

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.49, 717.2

IMPRISONMENT

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Detainer compact, ch 821
Execution of judgment, R.C.P. 24
False, penalty, 710.7
Felony, ch 902
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663
Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
Jails, ch 356
Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903
Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19

IMPRISONMENT — Continued

Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

IMPROVEMENTS

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38

Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7

Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573

Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM

Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6

Arson, 712.1

Bomb threat, 712.8

Burglary by incendiary device, 713.3

False reports of bomb threat, 712.7

Harassment, 708.7

Incendiary devices, 712.6

Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

INCEST

Criminal provisions, 726.2

Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX

General provisions, ch 422, *see also TAXATION*

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12-14

Attorney appointed to represent, 633.561, 633.575; R.C.P. 13

Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405

Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Conservators for, 633.566-633.575, 633.614-633.622

Contracts of minors, 599.1-599.4

Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6

Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133

Feeble-minded persons, *see MENTALLY*

RETARDED PERSONS

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14

Guardians for incompetents, 633.552-633.561

Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

Idiots, synonymous term, 218.95

Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Limited partnerships, 545.705

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226-230, *see also MENTAL ILLNESS*

Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12-14

Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, ch 222, *see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

INCOMPETENT PERSONS — Continued

Minors, ch 599, *see also MINORS*

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177

Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e) Parties

Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17

Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13

Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)

Rating by veterans administration, 633.617

School attendance, excused, 299.5

Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12

Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244

Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100

War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7

Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

Cities, ch 368

Co-operative associations, 497.1-497.4, 498.4

Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29

Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5

Profit corporations, 491.1-491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION

Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13

Immunity

Generally, R.Cr.P. 19

Unemployment compensation, 96.11

Witness required to answer, 96.11

INCUMBENT

Defined in election contests, 57.3

Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7

Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE

See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK; ENCUMBRANCES

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

Bonds, *see BONDS*

Cities, *see CITIES*

County, *see COUNTY*

Limitation

Generally, 346.24

Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.476

School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21

Schools, *see SCHOOLS*

State, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

INDECENCY

See OBSCENITY

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See BONDS

INDEMNITY

Bills of lading, 554.7301

Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A

INDEMNITY — Continued

- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Dramshop actions, 123.94
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
- Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
- Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

- Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

INDEPENDENCE MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General provisions, ch 226, see MENTAL ILLNESS

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

- Statutory provisions, 903A.2, 903A.5

INDEX

- Claimant's book, 614.18
- Code, requirements, 14.12(6j)
- District court records, liens, 602.8104
- Legislative journals, 17.17
- Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
- Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64
- Realty records copied and certified, 558.18

INDIANS

- Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15, 331.502(3)
- Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 331.660
- Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4
- Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
- Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15
- Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
- Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

INDICTMENT

- Generally, R.Cr.P. 4*
- Alcoholic beverage control violations, 123.89, 123.107, 123.108
- Allegations
 - Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
- Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
- Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, R.Cr.P. 4
- Corporations indicted, 807.5
- County attorney to prepare, 331.756(3)
- Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
- Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27
- Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4
- False use of a financial statement, 715.7
- Finding and presentation
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 4*
 - Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
- Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6

INDICTMENT — Continued

- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Form, general, R.Cr.P. 31
- Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 31
- Grand jury
 - General provisions, R.Cr.P. 3*
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
- Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
- Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
- Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Setting aside, *generally, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10*
- Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 31
- Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
- Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
- Time of finding, 802.8
- Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
- Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

INDIGENTS

- Aid to dependent children, ch 239
- Appellate defender, 13B.1
- Attorney, entitlement, 633.561, 633.575
- Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269, 270.4-270.8
- County public hospitals, 347.13, 347.16
- County support, chs 252, 253
- Court-appointed counsel, 13B.1, 13B.4, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 42
- Court system, transition provision, 602.11101(6)
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270
- Defined, 331.775
- Determined, penalty, 815.9
- Docketing appeal, R.App.P. 12(a)
- Hospital for (Iowa City), ch 255
- Joint county defense fund, 28E.19
- Medical care, payment, ch 255, 331.381(9)
- Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4-271.6
- Payment of costs, 815.11-815.13
- Right to counsel, 810.8, 811.9, 811.10, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 42
- Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16
- Veterans, 250.13, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

- General provisions, ch 86*
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
- Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
- Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
- Appointment by governor, 86.1
- Arbitration
 - See also subhead Contested Cases below*
 - Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32
 - Costs of hearing taxed, 86.40
 - Evidence, 86.18, 86.19

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER — Continued

Arbitration — Continued
 Judgment by district court on award, 86 42, 86 43
 Powers and duties, 86 17
 Procedure, 86 14–86 18
 Reporter, shorthand, 86 19
 Review of findings by commissioner, 86 24
 Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86 41
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86 39
 Benefit insurance plan approved, 87 5–87 7
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86 6
 Compensation payments, 86 13
 Compromise and settlement, authority, 85 22
 Contested cases
 Generally, 86 14–86 43
 Appeals, 86 24, 86 26, 86 29, 86 32
 Evidence, 86 18
 Notice, service, 86 36
 Physical examinations, 86 38
 Settlement, 86 27
 Venue, 86 17
 County board of supervisors, duties, 331 324
 Decisions
 Appeal, 86 24(5)
 Judicial review, 86 26
 Deputy, 86 2, 86 3
 Duties in general enumerated, 86 8
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85 40, 85 41
 Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87 1
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86 10
 Employment agency licensing commission, 95 1
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86 38
 Excessive charges, referred, 85 27, 86 39
 Fees for services, approved, 86 39
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86 7
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87 16
 Hearings, contested cases, 86 14–86 43
 Hospital claims approved, 85 27, 86 39
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86 11, 86 12
 Judgments in district court, 86 42, 86 43
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86 39
 Medical fees approved, 85 27, 86 39
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85 3
 Notices required to be in writing, 86 36
 Occupational diseases, 85A 19, 85A 21–85A 27
 Occupational hearing loss, jurisdiction, ch 85B
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85 41
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86 38
 Political activity prohibited, 86 4, 86 5
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87 19
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86 6
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, cooperation to secure, 259 5
 Removal, grounds, 86 7
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17 1–17 3
 Reporter appointed, 86 19
 Reports
 Governor, biennial, 86 9
 Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86 11
 Statistical, 86 8

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER — Continued

Review of award of settlement, 85 26
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*
 Seal, 86 8
 Settlement, approval, 86 27
 Settlement in contested cases, 85 35
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86 12
 Vacancies, how filled, 86 7
 Vocational rehabilitation cooperation, 259 4(5), 259 5
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85 70
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT

General provisions, ch 536A
 Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A 6, 536A 16–536A 19, 536A 28
 Applicability of provisions, 536A 3–536A 5
 Appraisal fee, 536A 23(5)
 Capital stock requirement, 536A 8
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A 3, 536A 23, 536A 26, 536A 27, 536A 29, 536A 31
 Corporation thrift guaranty law
 Generally, ch 536B
 Advertisements, 536B 21
 Appeal to auditor, 536B 19
 Assessments, default, 536B 10
 Assessments, notice and payment period, 536B 9
 Attorney general, duties, 536B 16
 Auditor
 Advertising, 536B 21
 Assessment, default, 536B 10
 Management corporation, 536B 12
 Payment of deficiencies, 536B 11
 Power, 536B 15
 Rules, 536B 6
 Capital impairment, 536B 25
 Condition, statement, 536B 26
 Debt, subordinated, 536B 24
 Default, assessment payment, 536B 10
 Deficiencies, thrift certificate obligations, 536B 11
 Definitions, 536B 2
 Established, 536B 4
 Fund, guarantee, 536B 5, 536B 8
 Hearing, auditor, 536B 12
 Industrial loan corporation, participation, 536B 5
 Insurance, exemption, 536B 23
 Investments, fund, 536B 14
 Judicial review, 536B 13, 536B 15
 Liquidation, member, 536B 16
 Membership assessment, 536B 5
 Memberships, nontransferable, 536B 20
 Notice, assessment, 536B 9
 Notice, possession, 536B 17
 Purpose, 536B 3
 Receiver, auditor, 536B 16
 Regulation by auditor, 536B 18
 Reports, audit, 536B 22
 Revocation, membership, 536B 10
 Rulemaking, auditor, 536B 4, 536B 6, 536B 14, 536B 18, 536B 26
 Securities, exemption, 536B 20, 536B 23
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT — Continued

- Credit cards, finance charge, 537.2402
- Definitions, 536A.2
- Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
- Electronic fund transfer system, ch 527
- Electronic transactions, 536A.24
- Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
- Finance charges
 - Open-end credit accounts, 537.2402
 - Retail credit sales, 537.2402
- Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
- Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
- Membership, guaranty corporation, 536B.4, 536B.5
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Real estate loans, 536A.20
- Real property, mortgage, escrow account, withdrawals, 536A.20
- Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31

INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM

- Annual report, 280B.7
- Certificates of indebtedness, 280B.6
- Definitions, 280B.2
- Program costs
 - Incremental property taxes, 280B.3, 280B.4
 - New jobs credit from withholding tax, 280B.3, 280B.5
 - Tuition, student fees, 280B.3
- Project agreement, 280B.3
- Revenue and finance department, agreement, 280B.3

INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION

- See also *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Responsibilities, 84.2

INDUSTRY

- Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
- Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.134
- Business-industry information and training network, 15.251–15.257
- Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259
- Labor law, see *LABOR LAWS*
- Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
- New jobs training program, ch 280B
- Prison industries, 246.801–246.814
- Property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Statistics and information, 91.4, 91.12
- Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INEBRIATES

- See *ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

INFANTS

- See *MINORS*
- Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
- Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
- Age of majority, 599.1–599.3
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47
- Child day care facilities, ch 237A, see *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- Animal diseases, ch 163, see also *ANIMALS*

INFECTIOUS DISEASES — Continued

- Diseases of man, ch 139, see also *DISEASES*

INFIRM PERSONS

- Braille and sight-saving school, ch 269
- Conservators, 633.566–633.575
- County care facilities, ch 253
- County hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- Deaf school, ch 270
- Diseased persons, see *DISEASES*
- Guardians, 633.552–633.561
- Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281
- Indigent persons, medical treatment, ch 255
- Mentally ill, chs 226–229
- Mentally retarded, ch 222
- Poor, support of, ch 252
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES

- Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101

INFORMATION

- Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
- Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Arson investigations, 100A.2
- Attorney general, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
- Corporations, filed, 807.5
- County attorney's, R.Cr.P. 31
- Dismissal, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- False purchase of firearms, 724.21
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.7
- Form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
- Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Preliminary, 804.1
- Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9
- Time of finding, 802.8
- Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31

INGRESS

- Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE

- Aliens, ch 567, see also *ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Heir, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Qualified use inheritance tax, ch 450B
- Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS

- Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
- Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

- Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28
- Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
 Alcoholic beverage control, bootleggers,
 123.62-123.71
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
 Aujesky's disease, 166C.9
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
 Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19,
 319.10-319.15
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment,
 R.C.P. 329
Bonds
 Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without
 bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Child day care facilities, illegal operation, 237A.20
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
 Competition law, 553.12
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 331.655(1f)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Gambling house, ch 99
 Grain dealers, 542.11
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.388
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Houses of prostitution and gambling, ch 99
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315-554.8317
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5
 Labor laws, 731.7
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.31
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Public records, examination, 22.5, 22.8
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
 Radiation emission, 136C.5
Railroad cases
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
 Records, public, examination, 22.5, 22.8
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Revenue and finance department, 421.20
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 Outside district where pending, when permitted,
 R.C.P. 324, 325
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P.
 323
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6
 Transportation department, decisions enforced,
 327C.16, 327C.31

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Victim and witness protection, 910A.11
- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Battery, 708.3, 708.4
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
- Extortion, 711.4
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Kidnapping, 710.2
- Limitation of actions on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.14(2)
- Penalties
 - Assault with intent to injure, 708.2-708.4
 - Assault without intent to injure, 708.2
 - Interference with official acts, 719.1
 - Unlawful assembly, 723.2
- Personal injury action, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Reports of injuries
 - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
 - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
 - Railroad accidents, 327C.36-327C.43
 - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111-147.113
- Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
- Robbery, 711.1

INMATES

- Correctional institutions, *see CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Inmates*

INNS AND INNKEEPERS

- See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

- See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

INSANITY

- See MENTAL ILLNESS*

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

- General provisions, chs 189, 206*
- Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
- Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

INSECTS

- See PESTS*

INSIGNIA

- Desecration of, national or state, 32.1-32.6

INSOLVENCY

- Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
- Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
- Banks, 524.226, 524.1310-524.1314

INSOLVENCY — Continued

- Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*
- Declaration, insurers, 507C.18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
- Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
- Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540
- Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSPECTIONS

- Administrative warrants, court authority, governmental agencies, 808.14
- Boilers, unfired steam pressure vessels, 89.3, 89.7, 89.8
- Child day care facilities, 237A.4
- Conducted by state, 10A.502
- Food establishments, ch 170
- Fruit-tree or forest reservations, 161.12
- Hotels, inns, and motels, ch 170B
- Inspections and appeals department, ch 10A
- Restaurants and food service establishments, ch 170A
- Search warrants, governmental agencies, 808.14

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 10A, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appeals and fair hearings division
 - Administrator, duties, 10A.202
 - Decisions of, departmental review, 10A.202
 - Hearings and appeals, jurisdiction, 10A.202
- Appellate defender, state, *see APPELLATE DEFENDER*

Audits division

- Audits conducted, 10A.302
- Duties, 10A.302
- Confidentiality of information, 10A.105

Director

- Appointment, 10A.102
- Duties and powers, 10A.104
- Divisions named, 10A.106
- Employment appeal board, *see EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD*

Food establishments

- Inspection, duty, 170.46
- Inspection and licensing, ch 170
- License fees, 170.5
- Sanitation, enforcement authority, 170.55
- Food service establishments, sanitation, enforcement authority, 170A.4
- Food service sanitation code, enforcement agreement with municipal corporation, 170A.4
- Foster care review board, 237.16
- Hospice programs, inspection, 135.94
- Hospital licensing board, 135B.10

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Hotel sanitation code
 - Enforcement agreements with municipal corporation, 170B.3
 - Enforcement authority, 170B.3
- Inspections division, duties, 10A.502
- Investigations division
 - Duties, 10A.402
 - Investigations conducted, 10A.402
- Motor vehicle franchises, hearing on application, 322A.7
- Public employees' retirement system, benefit decisions, appeals, 97B.25-97B.27
- Retail food store sanitation code, enforcement agreement with municipal corporation, 170.55
- Substance abuse programs, license suspension or revocation, hearing, 125.18
- Vending machines, licensing and inspection
 - Authority, 191A.14
 - Enforcement agreement with municipal corporation, 191A.14

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES

- Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTY

- Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

- See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, also JURY*

INSTRUMENTS

- Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
- Affecting real property, ch 558
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1-715.3
- Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535.16
- Dishonored negotiable instruments, collection, 554.3507
- Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
- Legalizing Acts, chs 585-592
- Nonnegotiable instruments, assignment, ch 539
- Real property legalizing Acts, defective, 589.24
- Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Recording, 558.41
- Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

INSULT

- Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE

- Abortions, coverage, 601A.13(2)
- Accident insurance
 - General provisions*, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D
 - Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39
 - Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 - Association defined, 510.1
 - Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 - Benefit standards, 514D.4
 - Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
 - Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
 - Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 - Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

INSURANCE — Continued

- Accident insurance — Continued
 - Fraternal societies, law applicable, 512.22
 - Group accident policy, ch 509
 - Group insurance, continuation or conversion, ch 509B
 - Liability, evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 - License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 - Life companies, authority, 508.29
 - Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 - Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23
 - Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
 - Register of policies, 515.64
 - Regulated loans, sale of insurance with, 536.26
 - Report, annual, 515.64
 - Return of policy, right, 514A.3
 - Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
 - Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
 - Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 - Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Actions
 - Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30-511.35
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Generally*, 518A.14-518A.26
 - See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*
 - Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28
 - Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance below*
 - County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19-518.22
 - Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
 - Evidence of service process, 512.23
 - Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
 - Injunction by state, 512.37
 - Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26
 - Record of service of process, 512.26
 - Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
 - Venue of actions against society, 512.16
 - Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
 - Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 - Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
 - Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28
 - Life companies
 - Action on policy, defenses, 511.30-511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
 - Application attached to policy, 511.33
 - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
 - Estoppel by application, 511.34
 - Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
 - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
 - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

INSURANCE — Continued**Actions — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
- Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
- Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
- Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Nonlife companies

- Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56
- Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
- Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Limitation of action, 515.138
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
- Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
- Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
- Value of building, 515.96-515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 - Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
 - Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 - Life companies, 511.27-511.29
 - Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5-520.7
- Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1, 60
- Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
- Place of bringing, 616.10-616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4-520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A
- Venue of actions, 616.10-616.12, 616.15
- Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4-507B.8

Agents**Assessment life associations**

- Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126
- Fraud against association, 511.18
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
- Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5

Assessment nonlife associations

- Advertisements, 515.122
- Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3**County mutual insurance associations, 518.16****Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147-515.149****Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9****Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5****Fee for license, 522.4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

INSURANCE — Continued**Agents — Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued**

- License not required, 522.1
- Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
- Licensing by commissioner, ch 522

Life companies

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123-515.126
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
- Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
 - Commissions, 515.53-515.56, 515.61
 - Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
 - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
 - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
 - Mutual companies, 515.22
 - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
 - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
 - Residence in state, 515.22
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

Original notice served on agent, 617.5**Penalty for acting without license, 522.5****Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

- Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
- Attorney as agent, 520.2
- Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16-520.18
- Commission law applicable, 515.58
- Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
- Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
- Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
- Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
- Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
- License issued, renewal, 520.12
- Office, location, 520.3
- Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
- Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
- Report made annually, 520.10
- Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
- Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
- Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
- Tax paid annually, 520.19
- Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123

INSURANCE — Continued**Agents — Continued**

- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

Aircraft insurance

- Authority to issue, 518A.1
- Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
- Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)

Alien insurer, 515.70-515.72**Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)****Amusement rides, 88A.9****Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20****Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18****Annuity contracts, 508.36****Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1****Arson investigations, ch 100A****Articles of incorporation****Approval, interpretation, 491.10****Assessment life association**

- Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
- Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.25

Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16**Notice of approval published, 510.5****Objects of association stated, 510.9****Record and publication, 510.5****Assessment nonlife associations****See also subhead County Mutual Associations below****Amendments by members, 518A.4****Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8****Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5****Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9****County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2****Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6****Meetings, place specified, 518A.3****Domestic companies, fees, 511.24****Fraternal beneficiary associations****Amendment on reorganization, 512.81****Designation of funds, 512.52****Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23****Foreign companies, approval, 512.27-512.29****Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18****Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93****Opinion of attorney general, 512.28****Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7****Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82****Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3****Kind of business authorized, 515.49****Life companies****Amendments required by law, 523.6****Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2****Approval of amendments, 508.4****Duration of articles, 491.24****Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32****Requirements, contents, 508.3****Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41****Nonlife companies****Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6****Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3****INSURANCE — Continued****Articles of incorporation — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued****Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2****Capital increased in stock company, 515.43****Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6****Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26****Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25****Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128****Name too similar, refusal, 515.4****Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5****Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3****Proportionate representation provided, 523.5****Proxy elections specified, 523.1****Assessment life associations****Accident associations, 510.31****Actions by or against association, see subhead Actions above****Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122****Agents, see subhead Agents above****Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36****Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31****Articles of incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above****Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30****Assessments****Adequacy, proof required, 510.18****Definition of assessment plan, 510.2****Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9****Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17****Use limited, 510.9****Beneficiary change, 510.10****Benevolent societies, see subhead Benevolent Societies below****Buildings, 511.8****Business year, close, 510.11****Certificate of authority, see subhead Certificate of Authority below****Certificate of membership defined, 510.3****Change to legal reserve company, 510.36-510.38****Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15-510.19****Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below****Contracts for illegal business, 511.17****Definitions, 510.1-510.3****Directors****Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15****Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12****Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15****Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24-510.27****Examination by state, ch 507, 510.12****Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24****Fees payable, 511.24-511.26****Foreign companies, see subhead Foreign Companies below****Fraternal societies, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below****Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18****Frauds on company, 511.18****Funds****Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13****Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27****Diversion forbidden, 510.9**

INSURANCE — Continued

Assessment life associations — Continued

Funds — Continued

- Federal securities investment, 682.45
- Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
- Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
- Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
- Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
- Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
- Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
- Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Health insurance companies, 510.30-510.32, 510.39
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
- Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
- Life companies, 511.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Location of office filed, 510.17
- Management, proof of competency, 510.18
- Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examination, effect, 511.31
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
- Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
- Mortgages held, 511.8
- Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
- Officers
 - Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
 - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16
 - List filed with commissioner, 510.17
 - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 - Removal by court, 510.25
- Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders
 - Class of policies, 510.33
 - Liability on policies, 510.2
 - Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
- Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
- Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
- Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36-510.39
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
- Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
- Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Statement of condition filed, 510.17
- Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
- Taxation, ch 432
- Transfer of membership, 510.27

INSURANCE — Continued

Assessment life associations — Continued

Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8

Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations

Actions by or against associations, *see subhead Actions above*

Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Assessments

Advance assessments, 518A.10

Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9

Cancellation of policy, 518A.30-518A.32

Hail associations, 518A.17

Pro rata when retained, 518A.32

Purposes of assessment, 518A.9-518A.14

Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance below*Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*

Books and records, examination, 507.3

Borrowing money, 518A.11

Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24

Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29

Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30

Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*

Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*

Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1

Definition, 507.1, 521.1

Exemption from examination law, 507.1

Gross premium tax, 518.18

Crops, liability for value, 518A.25

Debts

Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.35

Definition of debts, 518A.39

Payment on receivership, 518A.28

Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15

Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28

Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1-523.6

Examination by state, ch 507

Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42

Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91-515.93

Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies below*

Funds

Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11

Distribution on receivership, 518A.28

Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12

Investment, 682.45

Net assets required, 518A.14

Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15

INSURANCE — Continued

Assessment nonlife associations — Continued
 Incorporation, 518A.1
 Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
 Investment of funds, 518A.12, 682.45
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
 Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
 Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
 Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
 Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Meetings, annual, 518A.3
 Members
 Definition, 518A.1
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
 Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Names, requirements, 518A.2
 Office building authorized, 518A.12
 Officers
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.13
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Professional persons, ch 519
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
 Purposes of association, 518A.1
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Reports, annual, 518A.18
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.15
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
 State mutuals
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Definition, name, 518A.2
 Fees, certificates, 518A.40
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35
 Taxation, ch 432
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
 Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 Automobile insurance
 Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*

INSURANCE — Continued

Automobile insurance — Continued
 Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
 Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
 Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
 Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
 Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1d)
 Nonlife companies
 Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
 Risks of companies limited, 515.49
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Premium reduction, 516B.2
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Bail as surety, 811.2
 Beneficiaries
 Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
 Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
 Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
 Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead Exemption of Policy Proceeds below*
 Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
 Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
 Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
 Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
 Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
 Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
 Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
 Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
 Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
 Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
 Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
 Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
 Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
 Benefit standards, accident and sickness, 514D.4
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 Benevolent societies
 Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Regulation, ch 512A
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14
 Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
 Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
 Bonds
 Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18

INSURANCE — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13

Assessment nonlife associations

Annual report, 518A.18

Officers to be bonded, 518A.33

Interstate bridges, 313A.21

Liability bonds in lieu of insurance

Employer's, 87.16

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26

Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

Life companies

Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)

Foreign companies, investments required,
508.10

Nonlife companies

Annual statement required, 515.63(5-8)

Investments authorized, 515.35

Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34

Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45

Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

Books and records, delivery to insurance
commissioner, 505.6

Bottomry, 515.48(9)-515.50

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance
below*

Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1

Cancellation of policies

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29-518A.32

Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D

County mutual insurance associations, 518.23

Nonlife companies

Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80

Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110

Liability of assured, 515.81

Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83

Right of insured to cancel, 515.84

Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81

Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82

Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)

Professional liability insurance, 519.8

Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

Capital stock

Insider trading regulated, 523.8-523.14

Life companies

Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23

Amount required, 508.5, 508.10

Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3

Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10

Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45

Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Nonlife companies

Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92,
515.93

Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86

Dividends not from capital, 515.44-515.46

Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69

Increase in stock, how made, 515.43

Minimum requirement, 515.8

Reduction of capital, 515.9

Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92

Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see
subhead Organization of Domestic Companies
below***INSURANCE — Continued****Capital stock — Continued**

Sale for other than money, 492.6

Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Transfers pending examination, 507.15

Casualty insurance

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

Coinsurance, 515.111

Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)

Investments, 515.35

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Rates, ch 515A

Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Certificate of authority

Alien insurance company, 515.71

Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3

Assessment life association

Fees of foreign and domestic companies,
510.19, 511.24Foreign companies, requirements,
510.15-510.19

Fraternal accident companies, 510.23

Issuance authorized, 510.14

Penalty for not having, 511.16, 511.17

Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also subhead**County Mutual Associations below*

Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40

Issuance conditions, 518A.8

Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28,
518A.34

Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1-506.3

County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Conditions, 512.18-512.21, 512.27-512.32,
512.43

Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29

Foreign accident associations, 510.23

Penalty for not having, 512.40

Refusal by commissioner, 512.21

Renewal annually, 512.31

Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7

Guaranty companies, 682.14-682.16

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance**Contracts below under this subhead*

Life companies

Appeal from denial, 506.9

Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10,
508.13

Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26

Issuance authorized, 508.13

Penalty for doing business without certificate,
511.7, 511.17

Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Nonlife companies

Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72

Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9

INSURANCE — Continued

Certificate of authority — Continued
 Nonlife companies — Continued
 Fees, payment, 515.128
 Foreign company, 515.77
 Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
 Procedure for revocation, 507.11
 Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
 Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
 Renewal of certificate, 515.42
 Revocation, 515.110, 515.134
 Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
 Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4
 Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3
 Receivership after revocation, 507.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
 Bond requirements, 520.16-520.18
 Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
 Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
 Issuance, renewal, 520.12
 Process served, procedure, 520.5
 Statement filed before issuance, 520.4
 Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
 Revocation, grounds
 Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
 Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
 Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 Group insurance companies, 509.7
 Insolvency of company, 507.10
 Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
 Life companies, 508.14-508.19, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
 Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34
 Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
 Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
 Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86
 Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
 Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
 Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Unlawful business by company, 507.10
 Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
 Surety companies, 682.11-682.16
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
 Workers' compensation, 87.6
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
 Children employed in street trades, 92.23
 Children, newly born, ch 514C
 Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
 Cities, agreements entered into, 364.4(5)
 Claims, insurer liquidation, 507C.35-507C.41
 Claims, jurisdiction and venue, 507C.4
 Clergy group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111

INSURANCE — Continued

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
 Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see also INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
 Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27-511.29
 Commissioners standard mortality tables, at end of Vol. III
 Companies release information relating to fire loss, 100A.2
 Comparative fault, *generally*, ch 668
 Compensation liability insurance
 Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12-87.23
 Corporate officer exclusion, 85.1, 87.22, 517.6
 Employer required to insure, 87.1
 Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
 Fee for relief of employer, 87.11
 Group insurance, 87.4
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 Maximum commission for insurance, 87.3
 Mutual companies, 87.4
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17, 87.19
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85
 Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
 Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
 Comprehensive health association, Iowa, ch 524E
 Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
 Consolidation and reinsurance
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 Authorization by commission, 521.8
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 Election for company approval, 521.10
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 Plans submitted, 512.73-512.78
 Procedure, 512.73-512.78
 Violations, penalties, 512.80
 Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12-521.15
 Penalties for violation, 521.15
 Petition by life company, 521.3-521.5
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3-521.5
 Powers of commission, 521.6-521.11
 Professional liability insurance, 519.2

INSURANCE — Continued

Consolidation and reinsurance — Continued
 Prohibited with unauthorized company,
 exception, 521.13
 Reinsurance
*See also subhead County Mutual Associations
 below*
 Associations formed, mutual assessment,
 518A.1
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual
 associations, 515.24
 Quo warranto against mutual associations,
 518A.27
 Receivership, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company,
 518A.27
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B
 Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see also*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead
Insurance
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Contracts, annuity or endowment, 508.36
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1-491.68
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife
 companies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
 County, agreements entered into, 331.301(11)
 County, errors and omissions of officers, 331.324(4),
 331.404
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
 County, liability, on employees, 331.324
 County mutual associations
Generally, ch 518; see subhead Assessment Nonlife
Associations above
 Agents, 518.16
 Bylaws, 518.8
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
 Hail losses, 518.21
 Limitation of actions, 518.22
 Livestock losses, 518.20
 Membership, powers, 518.6, 518.9
 Officers and directors, 518.7
 Premiums, 518.13
 Premium tax, 518.18
 Proof of loss, 518.19
 Reinsurance, 518.17
 Reports and examinations, 518.15
 Reports of losses, 518.19-518.21
 Reserves, 518.14
 Territorial limitations, 518.10
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6), 537.2501(2)
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100,
 518A.21
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and*
Windstorm Insurance below
 Data collection risk management division,
 18.160-18.169

INSURANCE — Continued

Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits,
 633.535-633.537
 Deferred compensation plan, 508.36
 Definitions, 507B.2
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities*
Deposited below
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334,
 633.535-633.537
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various*
types of companies
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
 Disability insurance
See also subheads Accident Insurance;
Compensation Liability Insurance above;
Health Insurance below
 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits,
 633.536
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 State employees, 79.20
 Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa
 companies, retaliation, 505.14
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships*
below
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead*
Organization of Domestic Companies below
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
 Elections held by companies
 Articles, amendments, 523.6
 Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88-512.91
 Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Proxies regulation, 523.2
 Proxy voting, 523.1
 Reincorporation, 510.36
 Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
 Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513
 Employees, relocation, dwelling benefits, 508.8
 Employee welfare plan, 601A.13
 Employers' liability companies
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 Commissioner's approval, 517.6
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead*
Compensation Liability Insurance above
 Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance*
below
 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Public employees, ch 517A
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
 Employers' liability coverage, 87.22
 Endowment contracts, 508.36
 Estates
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10,
 510.15

INSURANCE — Continued**Estates — Continued**

- Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
- Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535-633.537
- Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
- Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
- "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
- Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
- Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
- Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
- Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334

Estate tax, ch 451**Examination of companies**

- Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20-510.24
- Assistance required from companies, 507.3
- Bond required of examiners, 507.5
- Books and papers produced, 507.3
- Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
- Companies subject to examination, 507.1
- Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
- Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
- County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
- Definition of companies, 507.1
- Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
- Examination required, 507.2
- Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
- Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
- Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
- Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
- Foreign assessment life, 510.20-510.23
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Assistance by company officers, 512.100
 - Association defined, 512.98
 - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
 - Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
 - Expenses, how paid, 512.102
 - Foreign companies, permits, 512.18-512.21
 - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
 - Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 - Reorganization, 512.85
 - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
 - Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
- Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
- Holding company system, members, 521A.6
- Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
- Life companies, 507.12, 508.16-508.18
- Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
- Nonlife companies
 - Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
 - Expenses of examination, 515.129
 - Foreign companies examined, 515.89
 - Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
 - Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38-515.40

INSURANCE — Continued**Examination of companies — Continued**

- Nonlife companies — Continued
 - Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
 - Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
- Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
- Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
- Publication of examination, 507.14
- Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10
- Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Suspension of certificate, 507.10
- Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
- Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Exemption of policy proceeds
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15
- Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)
- Fees payable to commissioner
 - Agent's licenses, 522.4
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42
 - Domestic and foreign companies, 511.24
 - Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
 - Life companies, 511.24
 - Nonlife companies, 515.128
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
- Fees refunded, 505.11
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Fidelity insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21
 - Agents to be licensed, 522.1
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
 - Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
 - Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
 - Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*
 - Certificate of authority, 682.11-682.13, 682.16
 - Discharge procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
 - Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
 - Place of bringing action, 616.15
 - Premium payment, 682.15
 - Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
 - Release from liability, 682.19
 - Surety companies, 682.11-682.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.15
- Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A
- Fire insurance
 - Action for loss, 515.96-515.106
 - Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 - Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
 - Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)

INSURANCE — Continued**Fire insurance — Continued**

- Coinsurance, 515.111
- Defrauding insurers, 712.1
- Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
- False statement of assets, 515.91-515.93
- Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Investments, 515.35
- Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
- Mutual companies, organization, 515.49
- Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145
- Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Policies, insurer designated, 515.138, 515.142
- Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19-518A.22
- Rates, chs 515A, 515B
- Requirements under standard policies, 515.138-515.141
- Standard policy form, 515.138-515.141
- Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
- Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
- Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
- Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
- Waiver, 515.138(6)
- Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Flood insurance, 515.48(1)**Foreign companies****Assessment life associations**

- Authority to do business, 510.15
- Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
- Church members insured, 510.29
- Conditions required, 510.15-510.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Examination by commissioner, 510.20-510.23
- Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
- Financial statement, before business, 510.17
- Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
- Report, annual, 511.1

Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident societies, 510.15-510.23
- Applications for insurance required, 512.30
- Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
- Certificate of authority, 512.18-512.21, 512.29, 512.32
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
- Examination and receivership, 512.98-512.106
- Examinations for permits, 512.19-512.21
- Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
- Original notice, service, 512.22-512.26
- Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18
- Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
- Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
- Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
- Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

Life companies

- Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13
- Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13

INSURANCE — Continued**Foreign companies — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33
- Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15
- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27-511.29
- Permit to do business, 508.13
- Policy forms approved, 508.25-508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15
- Violation by foreign company, 508.15

Nonlife companies

- Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Domestic corporation, 515.99
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52-515.61
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14**Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11****Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A****Foreign decrees, 507A.11****Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)****Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
 - Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
 - Coinsurance forms, 515.111
 - Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
 - Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
 - Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
 - Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Professional person's liability, approval, 519.4
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
 - Statements, furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
- Fraternal beneficiary associations**
- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
 - Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
 - Additional benefits granted, 512.9
 - Age not material in small policies, 512.9

INSURANCE — Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued

- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512 12
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512 28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
- Assessments
 - Contract requirements, exception, 510 30
 - Dues or calls, 512 8, 512 13, 512 43, 512 61
 - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512 43
- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512 62 512 72
- Auxiliary societies, 512 55
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512 2, 512 4, 512 6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512 100
- Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Certificates of membership, 512 5, *see also subhead Policies below*
- Charitable institutions, 512 62-512 72
- Children, death and annuity benefits
 - Authorization of benefits, 512 56
 - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512 9
 - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512 10, 512 60
 - Regulations authorized, 512 59
 - Specified payments, 512 61
- Commissioner as process agent, 512 22-512 26
- Conditions to commence, 512 18, 512 27 512 32, 512 43
- Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512 9
- Definitions, 512 1, 512 98
- Delinquency reported, 512 37
- Director, penal offenses, 512 80, 512 103
- Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513 2
- Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Exemption from insurance tax, 432 6-432 9
- Exemption from life insurance laws, 512 12
- Exemption of benefits from execution, 512 17
- Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512 29
- Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*
- Fraud, penalty, 512 41, 512 101
- Funds
 - Assessment to pay benefits, 512 8
 - Charitable institutions, 512 62-512 66
 - Charity funds protected, 512 66
 - Children's benefits, 512 61
 - Distribution, 512 78, 512 87
 - Investments, 511 8, 512 47-512 55
 - Legal reserve maintained, 512 5
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512 52
- Group insurance law applicable, 509 1(2)
- Guild societies, 512 11, 512 54, 512 55
- Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512 62-512 72
- Illegal business, penalty, 512 39, 512 40, 512 80, 512 103
- Injunction against doing business, 512 37
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

INSURANCE — Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued

- Medical examinations, 512 9
- Meetings in other states, 512 34, 512 36
- Members
 - Age limitation of members, 512 9
 - Change of beneficiary, 512 10, 512 13, 512 60
 - Children as members, 512 56
 - Fraud against society, 512 41
 - Professional societies, 512 54, 512 55
 - Proxy voting barred, 512 77, 512 80, 512 89
 - Qualifications required, 512 9
 - Referendum on reorganization, 512 90
 - Religious societies, 512 3, 512 7, 512 54, 512 55
- Minors insured, 512 9
- Mortality table, 512 43
- Mortuary assessment rates, 512 43
- Officers
 - Duty to assist examiners, 512 100
 - Election, voting in foreign state, 512 35
 - Failure to report security payments, 512 51
 - Violations, penalty, 512 39-512 41, 512 80, 512 103
- Original notice, service on process agent, 512 22-512 26
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Process agent, commissioner, 512 22-512 26
- Rates of assessment, 512 43, 512 44
- Real estate held, 512 47
- Receivership, 512 101, 512 104, 512 105
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Religious orders, 512 3, 512 7, 512 54
- Reorganization as legal reserve company
 - Accident or health association, 510 39
 - Appearance by members, 512 84
 - Approval by association, 512 88-512 90
 - Approval by commissioner, 512 85, 512 86, 512 91
 - Authority granted, 512 81
 - Conditions precedent, 512 92
 - Effect on original societies, 512 94, 512 95
 - Examination by commissioner, 512 85
 - Method of reincorporation, 510 36
 - Plans submitted, notice, 512 82, 512 83
 - Procedure, 512 82-512 91
 - Referendum vote by members, 512 89, 512 90
 - Reinsurance reserve required, 510 38
 - Scope of reorganization Act, 512 93
 - Stock purchases by members, 512 96
 - Valuation of certificates, 510 37
 - Valuation of existing policies, 512 97
 - Withdrawal rights on policies, 512 6
- Reports by companies, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512 5
- Schools operated, 512 62-512 72
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Taxation, ch 432
- Valuation of securities, 511 10
- Venue of policy actions, 512 15, 512 16
- Frost insurance, 515 48(1)

INSURANCE — Continued

Funeral plans, ch 523A
 Glass insurance, 515.48
 Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12
 Group insurance
 Generally, ch 509
 Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17-600.22
 Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
 Continuation or conversion after employment termination, ch 509B
 County employees, ch 509A
 Diabetic outpatient self-management education programs, 509.3(6)
 Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
 Filing and approval, 509.6
 Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
 General assembly, members may elect for coverage, 2.40
 Modification of coverage, 509B.5
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17
 Public employees, life, ch 509A
 Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
 School district employees, 279.12
 Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2
 Termination, 509.3(4), 509B.5
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
 Vision care services, 509.3(5)
 Guaranty association
 Generally, ch 515B
 Assets, early access, 515B.25
 Recovery, nonduplication of claim, 515B.9
 Guaranty corporations, exemption, 536B.23
 Hail insurance
 General provisions, see *subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
 Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Dividends required, 518A.17
 Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
 Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
 Health insurance
 General provisions, chs 514A, 514D
 Accident insurance, see *subhead Accident Insurance above*
 Adoption, 600.17-600.22
 Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30-510.35
 Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
 Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
 Combined service corporations, 514.19
 Comprehensive health association, Iowa, ch 514E
 Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
 Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B
 Exclusions, accident and sickness, 514D.7
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

INSURANCE — Continued

Health insurance — Continued
 Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
 Group insurance, continuation or conversion, ch 509B
 Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, see also *Group Insurance above*
 Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
 Hospitalization insurance, see *subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Medical service insurance, see *subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
 Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
 Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
 Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
 Return of policy, right, 514A.3
 School district employees, 279.12
 Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
 Small loans, sale with, 536.26
 Health maintenance organization
 General provisions, ch 514B
 Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
 Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A
 Hospital or medical insurance
 Generally, ch 514
 Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 Diabetic programs, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
 Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 Governmental employees included, 514.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
 Indigents, 255.30
 Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 Optometrist's charges, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
 Osteopaths, 514.8
 Outpatient surgery, 514.5
 Pathology charges, 135B.30
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 514
 Podiatrists, 514.18
 Radiology charges, 135B.30
 School district employees, 279.12
 Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2
 Subscriber contract, nonexempt tax, 514.15
 Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
 Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
 Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Incorporation, see *subhead Articles of Incorporation above*; also *subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Individual deferred annuities, 508.38
 Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
 Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
 Inheritance tax, ch 450

INSURANCE — Continued

Injunctions, rehabilitation or liquidation, 507C 4
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
 Insider trading regulated 523 8 523 14
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
 Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Insolvent insurers, ch 515B
 Insurance companies, banned, 515 148
 Insurance commissioner, *see INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
 Insurance division, *see INSURANCE DIVISION*
 Insurers
 Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B 5
 Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
 Rehabilitation terminated, 507C 16
 Rehabilitator or liquidator appointed, 507C 9
 Supervised proceedings, penalty, 507C 9
 Insurers supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation Act, 507C 1
 Insurrection insurance, 515 48(1)
 Interest rates on policy loans, 511 36
 Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
 Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
 Invasion insurance, 515 48(1)
 Investigators exempt from private investigative agencies, 80A 2
 Investments by companies
 Assessment life association
 Authorized investments, 511 8
 Federal housing loans, 682 45
 Loans, officers no interest, 511 11, 511 12
 Subsidiary companies, 515 37
 Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511 9
 Authorized investments, 220 30, 511 8
 Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511 8
 Federal housing loans, 682 45, 682 46
 Federal insured loans authorized, 682 2, 682 3
 Foreign countries, 515 35
 Foreign obligations, 511 8(19)
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 511 8
 Change of securities, 512 53
 Deposit of securities, 512 49
 Exceptions, certain associations, 512 55
 Payment on securities, 512 50, 512 51
 Real estate, 511 8, 512 47, 512 48
 Securities, designation of fund, 512 52
 Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 512 54
 Life companies
 Annual statement, *generally*, 508 11
 Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508 38
 Authorized investments, 511 8
 Federal housing loans, 682 45
 Foreign mutual companies, 508 10
 Loans, officers no interest, 508 7, 511 11, 511 12
 Nonforfeitures, standard, annuities, 508 38
 Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511 9

INSURANCE — Continued

Investments by companies — Continued
 Nonlife companies
 Authorized investments, 515 35
 Federal housing loans, 682 45
 Loans secured by collateral, 515 35
 Subsidiary companies, 515 37
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
 Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502 202
 Jewelry insurance, 515 48, 515 49
 Kinds authorized, 515 48
 Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509 1(4, 5)
 Larceny insurance, 515 48(7), 515 49(2)
 Lawyers, group insurance, 509 1(2)
 Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511 8
 Liability insurance
 Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*
 Alcoholic beverage control, financial responsibility, 123 92
 Authority to issue policies, 508 29, 515 48, 515 49, 518A 1
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
 Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123 92
 Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89 7
 Coal mining operators, 83 5
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 County, employees using motor vehicles, 331 324
 Data collection, risk management division, 18 160-18 169
 Employers' liability companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
 Evidence, Ia R Evid 411
 Government risk management, 18 160-18 169
 Hazardous materials transporters, 325 26, 327 15, 327A 5
 Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516
 Life companies, authority to write, 508 29, 508 30
 Limitation of action against insurer, 516 3
 Local government, tort claims, 613A 7
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325 26, 327 15, 327A 5, 327B 6
 Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A 39
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322 18
 Motor vehicles, county, 331 424(11)
 National guard members, procured by state, 29A 55
 Obtaining, assistance, ch 507D
 Professional liability insurance
 Articles of incorporation approved, 519 3
 Assessment life laws not applicable, 510 29
 Assessments, 519 2, 519 11
 Authority granted to professions, 519 1
 Cancellation of policy, 519 8

INSURANCE — Continued**Liability insurance — Continued****Professional liability insurance — Continued**

Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9

Commissioner's powers, 519.10

Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5

Construction of laws, 519.13

Fees paid commissioner, 519.9

Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54

Incorporation, powers, 519.2

Joint underwriting association, 519A.3-519A.13

Malpractice protection, 519.1

Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Policy form, approval, 519.4

Powers of corporation, 519.2

Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5

Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7

Reports to commissioner, 519.6

Public employees, 517A.1

Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39

State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20

State purchase of insurance, 18.166

Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15

Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1

License of agents, ch 522

Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above***Life companies**

Abandoned funds, 556.3

Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Adjusted premium, 508.37(6)

Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Annual premiums, 508.36(3a)

Annual statement, contents, 508.11

Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A

Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)

Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38

Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31

Assessment life associations, *see subhead**Assessment Life Associations above*

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Bonds, investment, 511.8

Books and records

Commissioner may examine, 508.16

Inspection by state, 507.3

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3

Certificates of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above***Contracts**

Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10

Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17

INSURANCE — Continued**Life companies — Continued**

Control by state, ch 505

Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

Departments for other insurance, 508.30

Deposits of securities, 508.6

Directors

Conflict of interest, 508.8

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Elections held by companies, *see subhead**Elections Held by Companies above*

Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18

Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A

Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1

Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)

Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 508.16-508.19

Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333

Federally insured loans, 682.45

Fees payable, 511.24-511.26

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*Forms, *see subhead Forms above*Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12

Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18

Funds

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10

Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13

Investment in federal loans, 682.45

Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12

Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Securities deposited, 508.6

Taxes, payment, 511.14

Valuation of investments, 511.10

Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance above*

Guilds exempt from law, 512.12

Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Incorporation, 508.1-508.3

Interest rates on policy loans, 511.36

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Level premium companies

Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521

Fraternal association reorganized,

512.81-512.97

Group insurance, 509.5(1)

Policies, requirements, 508.1-508.4, 508.9

Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1-508.4, 508.9

Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Liability for law violations, 506.8

Limitations on proof of loss, 511.35

INSURANCE — Continued

Life companies — Continued

- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 - Conversion to stock company, ch 508B
 - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
 - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
 - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
 - Conflict of interest, 508.8
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
 - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
 - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, ch 506
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Stock
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Sale, supervision, ch 506
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
 - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidiaries, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10

INSURANCE — Continued

Life companies — Continued

- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead Taxation of Companies below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unclaimed funds, 556.3
- Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Violation of foreign company, 508.15
- Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - Livestock, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, interest rates on policy loans, 511.36
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
 - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
 - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Medicare, 509.13, 514D.2–514D.5
- Medicare supplement insurance information, 249D.59
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
 - Commissioners tables, at end of Vol. III
 - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
 - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 - Nonforfeiture standard, 508.37
 - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Motor carriers, 327B.6
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7

INSURANCE — Continued

Mutual insurance

- Compensation liability insurance, 87 5-87 7
- County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
- Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above*
- Life companies, *see subhead Life Companies above*
- Nonlife companies, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
- Policies authorized, 518A 1
- Policies, contents, 515 19-515 21
- Professional liability insurance, ch 513
- State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A 55

Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515 48(2)

Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Nonlife companies

- Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*
- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Additional risk authorized, 515 48(10), 515 49(8)
- Administrative procedure Act, judicial review, 515 135
- Advertisements, 515 91-515 93, 515 146
- Advertising, approval, 506 3
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Aircraft insurance, 515 49, 515 138(2)
- Alien insurers, 515 70-515 72
- Annual statement of condition, 515 63
- Appeals from commissioner, 506 9
- Arbitration agreements, 518A 26
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
- Assessment nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Assets, ownership, 515 38, 515 39
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A 20
- Books and records examined, 506 3, 507 3, 515 33
- Bylaws, 515 32, 515 119
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Casualty insurance, *see subhead Casualty Insurance above*
- Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Certificate of compliance, 506 2, 506 3, 515 38
- Charter change to comply with law, 515 119
- Clearing corporation, 515 35
- Coinsurance provisions, 515 111
- Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515 131-515 136
- Compensation liability, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- Compliance with law, articles changed, 515 119
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife companies — Continued

- Contracts as inducement to insure, 506 10
- Contracts of insurance, 515 106
- Corporation law applicable, 515 1
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Directors
 - Generally, 515 26-515 31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521 15
 - Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Individual liability, 515 86
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506 4
- Dissolution, causes, 507 10, 507 17, 515 85
- Dividends, payment, 506 10, 515 44
- Employers' liability companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515 49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515 51
- Existing companies, option, 515 23
- False representations, 515 145
- False statement by fire company, 515 91-515 93
- Federally insured loans, 682 45
- Fees, 515 128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead Fidelity Insurance above*
- Financial statements filed, 515 36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead Fire Insurance above*
- Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515 46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506 5
- Funds
 - False statement by fire company, 515 91 515 93
 - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515 20
 - Investment in federal loans, 682 45
- Gross premium tax, 515 24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead Hail Insurance above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506 8
- Incorporation
 - Approval by commissioner, 515 2
 - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Capital and surplus, 515 8, 515 10
 - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Subscriptions, applications, 515 25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515 136
- Individuals, application of law, 515 127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515 67
- Interinsurance contracts, ch 520
- Investments authorized, 515 35, 682 45
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507 10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516
- Kinds of insurance written, 515 48, 515 49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead Lightning Insurance above*
- Limitation on risks, 515 49

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife companies — Continued

- Loans authorized, 515 35
- Loans, reinsurance, 515 50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515 97, 515 98, 515 138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507 16, 515 120, 515 121
- Meetings, annual, 515 27
- Mortgages held, 515 35
- Mutual companies
 - Generally*, 515 12-515 22
 - Applications and premiums taken, 515 25
 - Certificate of authority, 515 41
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87 4
 - Dissolution by commissioner, 515 87
 - Examination, ch 507, 515 38, 515 87
 - Examination certificate, form, 515 40
 - Financial statement filed, 515 36
 - Guaranty fund, 515 20
 - Kinds of insurance written, 515 48
 - Policy to state company mutual, 515 6
 - Reserves, unearned premium, 515 47
 - Stock plan distinguished, 515 7
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515 4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515 6
- Officers
 - Agents defined, 515 123-515 126
 - Appointed by board of directors, 515 31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521 15
 - Countersigning of policies, 515 53
 - Examination, assistance, 507 3, 515 85
 - Salaries prior to starting business, 506 4
 - Signing of policies, 515 51
 - Stock as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Unlawful combination, 515 131-515 136
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507 16, 515 120
 - Violations, punishments, 515 121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, ch 506
- Organizations, application of law, 515 127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515 127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515 105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515 33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616 12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633 333, 633 334
- Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506 4-506 10
- Prorating, 515 138(6)
- Rates on policies, 515 80-515 82, 515 131
- Real estate investments, 515 35
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchange, ch 520

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife companies — Continued

- Record of foreign company policies, 515 57
- Records, inspection, 507 3, 515 33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505 11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515 42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A 15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515 134, 515 135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515 48-515 50
- School property, boards to insure, 279 28
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515 70-515 72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515 123, 515 125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507 16, 515 120
- Standard fire policy, 515 138
- Statement required annually, 515 63
- Stock companies
 - Capital increased, 515 43
 - Capital required, paid up, 515 8
 - Dividends paid, 515 44-515 46
 - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515 85-515 88
 - Kinds of business, 515 48-515 50
 - Mutual plan distinguished, 515 7
 - Policy to show stock company, 515 6
 - Reduction of capital or shares, 515 9
 - Reserve fund, 515 45, 515 47
 - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515 25
 - Surplus required, 515 10
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B 14
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521 13
 - Election of directors, 515 27
 - Personal liability, 515 86
 - Transfer of stock, 515 62
- Stocks and bonds held, 515 35
- Stock shares
 - Reduction by company, 515 9
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Supervision of sale, ch 506
 - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515 62
 - Transfer pending examination, 507 15, 515 88
- Subsidiary companies authorized, 515 37
- Surety insurance authorized, 515 48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surplus required, 515 10
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead Taxation of Companies below*
- Tenure of certificate of authority, 515 42
- Title insurance prohibited, 515 48(10)
- Tornado and windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515 141
- Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
- Nonprofit companies, pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Nonprofit health service corporations, ch 514
- Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A 14
- Notes taken for insurance, 515 79, 515 83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503 14, 507A 5, 510 29, 511 27 511 29, 512 22-512 26, 515 73, 515 74, 520 5-520 7

INSURANCE — Continued

Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*

Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*

Organization of domestic companies

Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11

Advertising approved, 506.3

Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9

Assessment life associations, 510.4-510.9, 510.14

Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3

Commissioner to regulate, 506.5

Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6

Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19

Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4

Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1-523.6

Employees mutual insurance, ch 513

Employers authorized to organize, 87.5-87.10

Fees to commissioner, 511.24

Foreign companies, 515.99

Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27-512.31

Frauds, penalties, 506.5-506.8

Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1

Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2

Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8

Life companies, 508.1-508.6

Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2

Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8

Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4

Organization regulations, ch 506

Plan of organization approved, 506.3

Professional liability associations, ch 519

Promotion expense limited, 506.4-506.6

Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Stock sale for other than money, 492.6

Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2

Violations

Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8

Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7

Orders violated, penalty, 506.7

Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*

Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1

Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12

Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1

Policies

Aliens insurance companies, 515.70-515.72

Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4

Assessment life associations

Actions on, 511.30-511.34

Age misrepresentation, 511.32

Application attached, 511.33, 511.34

Assignments prohibited, 510.10

Cash value, basis, 510.34

Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued****Assessment life associations — Continued**

Changes permitted, 510.10

Classes of policies, 510.33

Definition of policy, 510.3

Extended insurance, 510.28

Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16

Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18

Insurable age, 510.10

Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33

Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-510.35

Liability of policyholders, 510.2

Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35

List of policies filed, 510.17

Paid-up insurance, 510.28

Policy approval, 508.25-508.28

Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32

Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537

Surrender value, 510.28

Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8

Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34

Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations

Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 518A.22-518A.26

Arbitration agreements, 518A.26

Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5

Cancellation of policies, 518A.29-518A.32

Contents required, 518A.1-518A.5

Copy of application attached, 515.94

Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13

Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8

Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30

Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1

State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7

Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10

Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37

Execution of policies, 515.51

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15

Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11

Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61

Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60

Insurable age, 512.9

Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537

Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17

Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12

Health and sickness insurance standards, 514D.3

Hospital service contracts, 514.5

Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516

Level premium plan

Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5

Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97

Group insurance by life companies, 509.5

Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36

Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued****Level premium plan — Continued**

- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

Life companies

- Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Cash settlement, 508.36
- Cash surrender value, 508.36
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Disability benefits, standard valuations, 508.36
- Exclusions, 508.37
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Family policies, 508.37(3)
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18
- Future premium determination, 508.36(5)
- Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance above*
- Guarantee duration, 508.36(4c)
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Interest rates, valuation standards, 508.36
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Minimum standard for valuation, 508.36(4)
- Nonforfeiture benefits, cash surrender valuation, 508.37
- Policyholder, withdrawal of funds, 508.36
- Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.33
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17
- Weighting factors, 508.36(4c)
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
 - Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.138, 515.140
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
 - Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
 - Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign casualty policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
- Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
- Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
- Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
- Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
- Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
- Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
- Special policy, requirements, 515.110
- Standard policies, forms, 515.138
- Statutes control over policies, 515.141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
- Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Service contract company, net worth, 523C.6
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Premiums owed, recovered, 507C.33
- Premium taxes, refund claim, 505.14
- Premium tax, prepayment, 432.1
- Proceedings, delinquency, 507C.8
- Proceeds of policies
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87.9
 - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
- Exemptions
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

INSURANCE — Continued

Proceeds of policies — Continued

Exemptions — Continued

- Group insurance exemption, 509.12
- Health and disability insurance, 511.37
- Life companies, 511.37
- Life policies, 511.37

Feloniously causing death, 633.535-633.537

Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10

Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27-511.29, 512.22-512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5-520.7

Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see subhead*

Liability Insurance above, thereunder see

Professional Liability Insurance

Promotion of companies, ch 506

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23

Proof of loss

- Assessment life statements, 510.18
- Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
- Fire, 515.138(6)
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
- More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
- Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
- Time limitation

- Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19

- County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.22

- Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21

- Life policies, 511.35

- Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)

Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Proxy, regulation, 523.2

Public employees' group insurance, ch 509A

Public employees, retirement system, ch 97B

Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)

Rates

- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Fire and casualty, ch 515A
- Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
- Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7

Receiverships

Generally, ch 507C

Alien insurer, procedure, ch 507C, 515.70-515.72

Alien property, subordination of claims, 507C.59

Ancillary proceedings, 507C.53

Assessment life companies, 510.24-510.27

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34

Assessments, 507C.31

Bonds, 507C.39

Certificate revoked, 507.10

Claims

- Disputed, 507C.39
- Filed, 507C.35
- Holders of void or voidable rights, 507C.29
- Nonresidents against insurers, 507C.55
- Priority of distribution, 507C.42
- Proof, 507C.36
- Residents against insurers, 507C.56
- Secured creditors, 507C.41
- Special, 507C.37

INSURANCE — Continued

Receiverships — Continued

Claims — Continued

Surety, 507C.40

Third party claims, special provisions, 507C.38

Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9

Continuance of coverage, 507C.19

Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22

Dissolution of insurer, 507C.20

Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11

Domiciliary liquidators in other states, 507C.52

Domiciliary liquidator's proposal to distribute assets, 507C.34

Duties of agents, 507C.23

Examination and receiverships

Application for receiver, 512.104

Assistance by association, 512.100

Duty to examine, 512.99

Expenses of examiners, 512.102

Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98-512.106

Frequency of examination, 512.99

Receivership, procedure, 512.101-512.105

Reports confidential, 512.106

Revocation of authority, 512.101-512.103

Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9

Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10

Foreign or alien property, liquidation, 507C.51

Fraternal societies, 512.101-512.105

Fraudulent transfer, 507C.26, 507C.27

Garnishment, attachment, 507C.57

Hearing on application, 507.13

Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14

Injunctions and orders, 507C.5

Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22

Interstate priorities, liquidation proceedings, 507C.58

Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

License, revoked or suspended, 507C.6

Life companies

Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18

Failure to file annual statement, 508.14

Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17-508.19

Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

Liquidation

Actions by and against, 507C.24

Distribution of records, 507C.48

Grounds, 507C.17

Report to court, 507C.31

Termination of proceedings, 507C.46

Liquidator's report to court, claims, 507C.43

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85-515.87

Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

Notice to creditors and others, 507C.22

Officers, owners, employees, cooperation, penalty, 506C.6

Premiums owed, recovery, 507C.33

Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

Rehabilitation, grounds, 507C.12

Reinsurer's liability, 507C.32

Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

Reopening liquidation, 507C.47

Revocation of certificate, 507.10-507.12

INSURANCE — Continued

- Receiverships — Continued
 - Seizure order, 507C.10
 - Setoffs and counterclaims, 507C.30
 - Supervision order, violation, penalty, 507C.9
 - Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, 507C.9
 - Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
 - Unsound condition, 507.10
 - Voidable preferences and liens, 507C.28
- Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
- Reciprocal exchange
 - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Attorney
 - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
 - License from insurance division, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
 - Power to execute documents, 520.2
 - Authorization, 520.1
 - Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
 - Contracts, execution, 520.2
 - Deposit of securities, 520.23
 - Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14
 - Employers' liability insurance, ch 517
 - Examination by state, 507.2, 520.10
 - Fees, annual tax, 520.19
 - Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
 - Implied power to contract, 520.11
 - Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
 - Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
 - License issued to attorney, 520.12
 - Limitation on risks, 520.8
 - Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7
 - Office of attorney, 520.3
 - Penalty for violations, 520.14
 - Policy form, construction, 520.20
 - Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
 - Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
 - Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
 - Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15
 - Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
 - Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
 - Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
 - Risks, maximum, 520.8
 - Securities deposited, 520.23
 - Solvency standard, 520.9
 - Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
 - Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
 - Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
 - Tax, annual, 520.19
 - Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
 - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
 - Foreign companies, 511.1
 - Forms, 511.1–511.2
 - Publication, expense, 510.12

INSURANCE — Continued

- Reports by companies — Continued
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
 - Employers' liability companies, 517.4
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Examination and receivership, 512.106
 - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 - Requirements, content, 512.42
 - Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 - Life companies
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 - Contents required, 508.11
 - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
 - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 - Forms required, 511.1, 511.2
 - Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 - Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 - Employer's liability insurance, 517.4
 - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
 - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
- Residential service contracts, ch 523C
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
- Sales Act, 554.2501
- Savings and loan association, account insurance, 534.506
- Savings and loan associations to pay premiums, 534.206
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School districts, indebtedness authorized, 296.7
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Cash value of policies, 510.34
 - Investments, *generally*, 511.8
 - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 - Valuation rule, 511.10
 - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
 - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 - Society to authorize investment, 512.46

INSURANCE — Continued

- Securities deposited — Continued
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued
 - Title vested in commissioner, 508 20
 - Valuation rule, 511 10
 - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512 52
 - Life companies
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508 22
 - Deposit with commissioner, 508 6
 - Foreign companies, 508 10, 508 20–508 22
 - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508 20 508 22
 - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508 18, 508 19
 - Investments, 511 8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 - Mutual companies, 508 9
 - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508 14
 - Reinsurance, 508 20–508 22
 - Stock companies, 508 6
 - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508 20
 - Valuation rule, 511 8(16), 511 10
 - Violation of deposit bequests, 511 9
- Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502 202, 502 203
- Service contracts, residential
 - Generally*, ch 523C
 - Complaints, 523C 7
 - Exclusions, 523C 16
 - Lending institution, 523C 17
 - License suspension or revocation, 523C 9
 - Rebates and commissions, 523C 8
- Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
- Settlement, unfair practices, 507B 4
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
- Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633 526
- Small loans, sale of insurance, 536 26
- Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633 334
- Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
 - Authority of companies to insure, 515 48(1, 5)
 - Limitation of risks, 515 49
- Standard fire policy, 515 138
- Standard mortality tables, at end of Vol III
- Standard nonforfeitures, 508 38
- Standard valuation law, 508 36
- State employees, payroll deduction, 79 17
- Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
- State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- State purchase of insurance, 18 166
- Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515 7
- Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Stock sale regulations, ch 506
- Subsidiary companies authorized, 515 37
- Supervision by state, ch 505, *see also INSURANCE DIVISION*
- Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249 9

INSURANCE — Continued

- Surety bonds
 - Authority to write, 515 48(2)
 - Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 - Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 - Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surgeons, liability insurance, 519 1
- Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512 43
- Table of mortality, standard, at end of Vol III
- Taxation of companies
 - General law applicable, see TAXATION*
 - Assessment life association funds to pay, 511 14
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A 35, 518A 39
 - Assessment of domestic companies, 432 6, 432 7
 - Corporation report law not applicable, 496 19
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518 18
 - Deduction for debts, 432 4, 432 9
 - Exemption of certain companies, 422 34, 432 1
 - Fraternal societies exempt, 427 1(18)
 - Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515 24, 518 18, 518A 35, 520 19
 - Hospital and medical service associations, 514 15
 - Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422 34
 - Life company funds to pay taxes, 511 14
 - Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515 24
 - Premium tax, prepayment, 432 1(4)
 - Property assessment for tax, 432 6, 432 7
 - Receipt, certificate of authority, 432 3
 - Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520 19
 - Record of foreign companies inspected, 515 57
 - Refunds from overpayment, 505 11
 - Refusal to list property, 441 24
 - Remission when loss not insured, 445 62
 - State mutual associations, 518A 35
- Teachers associations, 509 1(12)
- Theft insurance
 - Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A 1(1)
 - Nonlife companies, 515 48(4, 9)
 - Notice of loss, automobiles, five day limit, 518A 20
- Title, prohibited, 515 48(10)
- Tornado and windstorm insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Annual report of mutuals, 518A 18
 - Authority for issuance, 515 48, 515 49
 - Mutual companies, organization, 518A 1
 - Standard policy forms, 515 138
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B 14
- Trade practices Act, ch 507B
- Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515 48(5)
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
- Unfair competition, 507B 3, 507B 4
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Use of property insured, 515 48(1)
- Valuation standards, interest rates, 508 36
- Vandalism automobiles or aircraft, 515 48(5c)
- Venue of actions, 616 10–616 12
- Veterinary insurance, 515 48(4)
- Violations
 - Advertisement of authorized capital, 511 22

INSURANCE — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Advertisements misleading, 515.145
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
- Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
- Assessment life associations
 - Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.11, 511.12
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
- Business opportunity contracts, 523B.7–523B.9, 523B.11
- Business solicited without authority, 507.16
- Consolidation of companies, 521.15
- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.6
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Duplicate medicare coverage, 507B.9
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
 - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
 - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - False representations to company, 512.41
 - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
 - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
 - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
 - Reinsurance, provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - Report, failure to make, 512.36
 - Revocation for violations, 512.54
 - Security payments not reported, 512.51
 - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(11), 521A.10–521A.12
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
 - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

INSURANCE — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Life companies — Continued
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
 - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Misleading statements, 515.145
 - Nonlife companies
 - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
 - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
 - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
 - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
 - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
 - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
 - Examination of companies, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.138, 515.142, 515.145
 - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
 - Penalty for violations, 515.121
 - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
 - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
 - Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Penalties
 - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
 - General violations, 506.7
 - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
 - Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
 - Refunds of penalties, 505.11
 - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 - Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Stock sold illegally, 506.7
 - Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
 - Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111
 - Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
 - Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
 - Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
 - Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE COMMISSIONER**
See INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
See INSURANCE DIVISION
- INSURANCE DIVISION**
General provisions, ch 505
 Agents, ch 522, *see also INSURANCE*
 Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
 Articles of incorporation approved
 Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
 Articles, directors selection, 523.6

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Articles of incorporation approved — Continued
 Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
 Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 Life companies, 508.2–508.4
 Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8
 Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
 Professional liability companies, 519.3
 Assessment life insurance, ch 510
 Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 Bonds of company officers
 Assessment life companies, 510.13
 Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
 Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
 Commissioner of insurance
Generally, ch 505
 Administration of division, 505.1, 505.8
 Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 Appointment, 505.2
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
 Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
 Automobile insurance premium reduction, 516B.2
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
 Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
 Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)
 Coal mining, license and bonds revoked, 83.10(5)
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Duty in general, 505.8
 Employer's liability coverage approval, 517.6
 Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounting Made below*
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
 Health data commission member, 145.2
 Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B
 Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514
 Insurance stock, sale, ch 506
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Insurance Division*

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Commissioner of insurance — Continued
 Liability insurance, assistance in obtaining, ch 507D
 Licensing agents, ch 258A
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
 Liquidator appointed, 507C.18
 Loan brokers, 535C.2–535C.6, 535C.9, 535C.11
 Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
 Membership sales companies, administered, chs 503
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
 Notice, received, 515B.16
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
 Powers and duties, 505.8
 Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
 Proxy regulation, 523.2
 Rate regulation, ch 515A
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9
 Receiverships
Generally, ch 507C
 Bond required, amount, 507C.7
 Commissioner as rehabilitator, 507C.13
 Delinquency proceeding, 507C.4
 External audit of the receiver's books, 507C.49
 Foreign or alien insurers, conservation of property, 507C.50
 Liquidation, distribution of records, 507C.48
 Powers as liquidator, 507C.21
 Rehabilitator, actions by and against, 507C.15
 Rehabilitator, powers and duties, 507C.14
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
 Removal, procedure, 505.2
 Reports, 17.4(1), 505.12, 505.13, 518A.15
 Residential service contracts
 Company termination, surety bond released, 523C.5
 Deceptive acts or practices, penalty, 523C.13
 License issued, 523C.3
 Rate review, 523C.14
 Service company, annual report, 523C.15
 Surety bond, approval, 523C.5
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Insurance Commissioner*
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Compensation liability insurance, 87 1-87 20
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512 73-512 80, ch 521
 Data collection, risk management, 18 160-18 169
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Discrimination prohibited, 511 15
 Domestic companies organized, ch 506
 Duties, 546 2
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513 2
 Employers liability companies, ch 517
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505 11
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511 10
 Examinations, ch 507, *see INSURANCE*
 Examiners and assistants
 Appointments made, 505 4, 507 4, 507 6, 515 85
 Bonds required and approved, 505 4, 507 5
 Compensation, 507 6, 507 8, 510 12, 510 21, 510 23
 Examinations made, 507 1-507 17
 Expenses allowed, 507 7, 507 8, 512 20, 512 102, 515 129
 Experts employed, 507 6
 Oaths, power to administer, 503 10, 507 3, 508 16, 512 85, 512 100, 515 85, 521 6
 Power of examiner, 507 4
 Qualifications required, 507 4, 507 6
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507 3
 Testimony, power to take, 507 3
 Fees collected and accounting made
 Accounting to treasurer, 12 10-12 12, 505 7, 507 9, 522 4
 Applicability of section, 511 26
 Assessment life companies, 510 11, 510 19, 511 24, 511 26
 Authority to receive fees, 505 7
 Benevolent associations, 512A 5
 Compensation liability insurance, relief of employer, 87 11
 Domestic life companies, 511 24
 Examination expenses, 507 7, 507 8, 512 20, 512 102, 515 129
 Examiner's fees, 507 6, 507 8, 507 9, 510 12, 510 21
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510 24, 512 29
 Foreign life companies, 511 24
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519 9
 Nonlife companies, 511 26, 515 128
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505 11
 Securities Act, 502 302
 Foreign decrees, 507A 11
 Forms prepared and furnished, 515 68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512 70-512 72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515 19
 Group insurance, 509 1-509 12
 Health maintenance organization, ch 514B
 Holding company systems, ch 521A
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, ch 514, *see INSURANCE*
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523 7-523 14
 Inspection and examination fees, deposit of, 505 7
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see also INSURANCE*

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Life companies, ch 508
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505 9, 505 10
 Medical service corporations, ch 514
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503 14, ch 506
 Mortality tables, commissioners standard, at end of Vol III
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513 2
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A 12
 Nonlife companies, ch 515
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A 6, 511 27-511 29
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 503 10, 507 3, 508 16, 512 85, 512 100, 515 85
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515 57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A 3, 511 27-511 29
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519 10, 519 12
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 503, 506
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505 9, 505 10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal authorization, 510 32
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A 11
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505 6
 Reorganization approved, 510 36-510 39, 512 81-512 97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515 19
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Insurance Division*
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506 11
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515 82
 Surety companies, 682 11-682 22
 Tax payments and receipts, 432 3
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508 32
 Unlawful combination, 515 131-515 136
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511 10
INSURANCE RATES
 Advisory organizations, 515A 10, 515A 12
 Casualty insurance, 515A 1-515A 19
 Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A 13
 Examinations, 515A 12
 Filings received, 515A 4-515A 11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A 7
 Disapproved filing, 515A 5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A 4(1), 515A 8, 515B 8
 Inform insured, 515A 9
 Minority appeal, 515A 8
 Rate deviation, 515A 7

INSURANCE RATES — Continued**Commissioner of insurance — Continued****Hearings and orders — Continued**

Rating organization, 515A.6(2)

Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)

Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18

Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10

Unfair cooperation, 515A.6(4)

Unfair joint practice, 515A.11

Penalties imposed, 515A.17

Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6

Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13

Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17

Extraordinary risks, 515A.15

Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18

Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A

Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10

Information furnished insured, 515A.9

Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11

Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2

Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19

Marine insurance, ch 515A

Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7

Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18

Purpose of regulation, 515A.1

Rate making, factors, 515A.3

Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12

Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)

Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14

Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION

Definition, penalty, 718.1

Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INTAKE AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER, CORRECTIONS*General provisions, 246.202, see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of***INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform

Commercial Code, 554.9106

Inheritance tax, 450.2

Secured transactions, application of Uniform

Commercial Code, 554.9301

Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCEIntoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM***INTENT***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 31

Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTEREST

Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2, 556.25

INTEREST — Continued

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11

Agricultural credit corporation law, 535.12

Agricultural purpose, defined, 535.13

Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7

Balloon payment loan refinanced, 535.2(4)

Bank consumer loans, 524.913

Bank deposits, 524.805

Bank installment loans, 524.906

Civil penalty for usury, 535.5

Commercial paper

Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304

Sum certain, 554.3106

Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)

Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21

County bonds, 331.430(2b), 331.446(1b)

Credit union loans, 533.14

Deposit of public funds, 453.6A

Drainage assessment tax, 455.57

Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61

Due-on-sale clause, 535.8

Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35

Fish and game protection fund, 107.17

Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9

Franchise taxes, overpayment, 422.91

Gasohol, excess refund, 324.21

Generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.9

Home equity line of credit, 535.10

Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

Income tax, overpayment, 422.16, 422.25, 422.91

Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39

Industrial loan Act, 536A.20

Industrial loan companies, 536A.23

Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63

Joint deposit, payment, 524.806

Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3

Legalizing Act, 589.22

Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3

Loan charges limited, 535.8

Maximum rate, 535.2

Motor fuel tax, late payment, 324.65

Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20

Open accounts, 535.2

Penalties, prepayment, 535.9

Penalty, finance charges, 535.11

Prime rate defined, 421.7

Public employees' retirement fund, contributions, 97B.9

Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7

Public funds, savings account, 453.7

Public utilities, rate increases, refunds, 476.3, 476.6(9)

Railway finance authority

Bond issuance, 307B.8

Interest-free loans, 307B.7(14)

Rate on date of issue, 74A.8

Rates, *generally*, ch 535

Rates for public funds, 453.6

Rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A, 421.7

Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17

INTEREST — Continued

Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
 Real estate loan escrow funds
 Banks, 524.905
 Credit unions, 533.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 Savings and loan associations, 534.206
 Real estate loans, charges limited, 535.8
 Real estate loans, prepayment, 524.905
 Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501,
 502.502
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder,
 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Regulated loans, 536.13, 536.15
 Sales tax, delinquencies, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.205
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 Securities, purchase, 535.2
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Stocks, business associations, abandoned, 556.5
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52,
 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
 Use taxes, delinquencies, 423.18(1)
 Usury, exemptions, 535.2(2)
 Usury, penalty, 535.5-535.7
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2
 Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.2, 74A.2,
 331.554(5)
 Workers' compensation, payments, 85.30, 85.47,
 85.48

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS ADVISORY COMMISSION

Generally, ch 28C

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE

Law applicable, ch 520, *see also INSURANCE*,
subhead Reciprocal Exchange

INTERLOCUTORY

Adoption decrees, 600.13
 Appeal, civil, R.App.P. 1, 2
 Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Appeals, R.App.P. 6
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, ch 469
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

INTERPLEADER — Continued

Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder,
 R.C.P. 41
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition,
 R.C.P. 36
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property
 liable, R.C.P. 41
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure,
 R.C.P. 41
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETERS

Hearing impaired persons, legal proceedings,
 ch 622B, *see also RULES FOR*
INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED
PERSONS
 Legal proceedings, appointment for party or witness,
 ch 622A

INTERROGATORIES

General provisions, R.C.P. 126
 Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
 Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
 Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
 Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P.
 150
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.88-504A.90
 Objections, R.C.P. 126
 Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
 Right of way, 321.319-321.324
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees,
 326.1-326.33
 Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers,
 28E.1-28E.17
 Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
 Bridges, ch 313A
 Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72
 Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.56
 Drainage districts, ch 467
 Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*,
 subhead Transportation

INTERSTATE — Continued

- Highways, ch 306
- Liquor shipments, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL**, *subhead Transportation*
- Low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.55
- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Shipment, intoxicating liquors, 123.106
- Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS

- Agricultural grain marketing, 183.1
- Corrections, 247.2
- Detainers, agreement, ch 821
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
- Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
- Education, 272B.1
- Educational personnel, qualification, agreement, 284.1
- Extradition, ch 818
- Juveniles, 232.171
- Libraries, 303A.8–303A.11
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Placement of children, 232.158
- Probation and parole, 907A.1
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 28B

INTERVENTION

- Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Interpleader, *see* **INTERPLEADER**
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also* **BONDS**, *subhead Cost Bonds*
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77
- Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

INTESTATE PROPERTY

General provisions, 633.210–633.230, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Intestate Estate*

INTIMIDATION

- Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Robbery, 711.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL**

INTOXICATION

See **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

INUREMENT

- Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516

INVASION

- Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
- Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
- Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
- Guardians must file, 633.362
- Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
- Secured transactions
 - Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
 - Defined, 554.9109
 - Priorities, 554.9308
- Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406
- Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312
- Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368
- State property, 17.30
- Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
- Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

INVESTIGATION

- Adoption proceedings, 600.8
- Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
- Competition law, 553.9
- Court-martial, 29B.33
- Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, ch 691, 901.2–901.4
- Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
- Investigation division, 10A.401, 10A.402
- Investigations, state, 10A.402
- Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

- Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

- Alcoholic beverage warehouse projects, bonds, 123.160
- Banks, 524.901–524.913
- Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
- Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
- City funds, 452.10
- Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
- Economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
- Federal housing administration loans, 682.45
- Federally insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal securities, investments authorized
 - Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9b), 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.213, 682.45
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
- Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
- Fire fighters and police officers pension fund, 411.18, 411.19

INVESTMENTS — Continued

Fraternal insurance associations, 512 46-512 55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Accounting annually, 682 28
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682 23
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682 23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682 23
 Authorized investment, 633 123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U S , 682 23
 Canadian government securities, 511 8
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633 103
 City or village obligations, 682 23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682 37
 Collection upon maturity, 682 27
 Conservator, 633 123, 633 646, 633 647(5), 633 671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682 23(6)
 County obligations, 682 23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682 26
 Deposits in banks, 411 7, 524 805(6-8), 524 807, 524 1002, 524 1006, 682 23
 Deposits in time certificate in bank, 682 23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682 26
 Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682 23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682 25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682 23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682 23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682 45
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682 2, 682 3
 Land bank bonds, 682 23(2)
 Loans and stocks, 682 45
 Loans from federal agencies, 682 23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682 23(10)
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682 23(13)
 Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682 45
 Investments authorized, 534 303, 682 23-682 28
 Investments reported annually, 682 28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682 23(13)
 Municipal bonds, 682 23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534 303, 682 23 682 28
 Notices given, 682 34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682 23(4), 682 24
 Prudent person investment Act, 633 123 633 125
 Public funds, 452 10, ch 453
 Public utility bonds, 682 23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682 23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682 23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682 33
 Regents, state board of, bonds, 263A 9
 Reinvestment, 682 27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682 23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, 534 303
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682 28
 State bonds, 682 23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682 23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682 23(14)

INVESTMENTS — Continued

Funds by fiduciaries — Continued
 Township obligations, 682 23(4)
 Veteran's conservator, 633 622(2)
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682 23(13)
 Funds, nonpublic, 602 8103(5)
 Guaranty corporation, 536B 14
 Insurance companies, life, 511 8
 Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A 7
 Prudent person investment Act, 633 123-633 125
 Public employees' retirement system, 97B 7, 97B 8
 Public funds by treasurer of state, 12 8
 Regents board, 262 14
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534 214
 School funds of county, 302 19, 302 20
 South Africa, prohibition, ch 12A
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633 622
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE
 Prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 23
IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN
 Publication, 17A 6
IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE
See also ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
 Citation, 17A 1
 Copies distributed, 18 97
 Publication and price, 17 21, 17 22
 Supplements published, 17A 6
IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT
Generally, ch 515D
IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE
General provisions, 159 10, 159 18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179 10
 Publication, 17 20(1)
IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION
 Established, 504 32
IOWA CODE
See CODE OF IOWA
IOWA COMPETITION LAW
General provisions, ch 553
IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION
See COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION, IOWA
IOWA CONSTITUTION
See CONSTITUTION, IOWA
IOWA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN
See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)
IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES
See IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE
IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

IOWA GREAT SEAL*See GREAT SEAL OF IOWA***IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT***Generally* ch 515B**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY***General provisions* ch 80B**IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT***See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*
*subhead Library Division***IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY***General provisions* ch 225C, *see also MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY***IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED***General provisions* ch 73**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM***General provisions* ch 97B *see also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)***IOWA STATE GUARD***General provisions* 29A 65-29A 73**IOWA, STATE OF***See STATE OF IOWA***IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY***General provisions*, ch 266, *see also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT***General provisions* ch 25A

Actions

Limitations, 25A 13

When permitted 25A 5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A 3

Appeal, 25A 7

Appeal board, duties, 25A 3

Application, 25A 19

Attorney's fees and expenses, 25A 15

Award

Effect, 25A 10

Payment, 25A 11

Claims defined, 25A 2

Compromise and settlement, 25A 9

Defense of employees, federal court, 25A 22

District court, jurisdiction, 25A 4

Employees defended and indemnified, 25A 21

Employees, liability, 25A 23

Employees, members general assembly included, 25A 2

Exceptions, 25A 14

Extension of time, 25A 18

Insurance, 25A 20

Judgments as bar, 25A 8

Limitations of actions, 25A 13

Limitations, time extended, 25A 18

Original notice, service, 25A 4

Procedure, 25A 6

Remedies exclusive, 25A 16

IOWA UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*See UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT***IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT***Generally* ch 502 *see also SECURITIES subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act***IPERS***See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring 455 160 716 1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Generally ch 568

Action to determine title 568 19 568 20

Advertisement, 568 10, 568 22

Application by county auditor 568 2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568 3

Appraisal 568 7 568 9, 568 22 568 24

Bids, 568 10 568 11, 568 22

Boundary commission 568 14 568 15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568 17, 568 24

Deed or patent, 568 12

Lease of island 568 23

Lease when no buyers 568 11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands 568 21

Patent or lease 568 25

Possession in good faith 568 18 568 20

Readvertisement of lands, 568 11

Refund of purchase money 568 16 568 20

Right of way, utility 568 10

Sale, how effected, 111 31, 568 10

Sales and leases for cash 568 17, 568 24

Surveys, 568 5-568 8, 568 13 568 22

Title action against occupant, 568 19

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568 16 568 20

Withholding patent deposit refunded 568 20

ISOBUTANE

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

ITEM VETO

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, III, 16, Amend 1968, No 4

ITINERANTS

Drug vendors

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203 6

License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203 7

Sale orders shipped, no license, 203 7

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

Generally, ch 81A*See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer use tax 423 1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92 1-92 3, 92 7

Transient merchants, ch 81A

Use tax, law applicable, 423 1(5)

Practice Acts, professions 147 75, 147 89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147 89(2)

JAILS

Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820 15

Births and deaths, record, 144 47, 144 48

City jails

Construction and maintenance 384 24(4c)

Men and women separated, 356 4

Minors separately confined, 356 3

Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818 8

JAILS — Continued

Controlled substances, 719.8
 County jails
 Condemnation of site, 471.4
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(1p), 804.27
 Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10),
 331.401(1d), 331.658, 356.15
 Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658
 Labor of prisoners, 331.303
 Persons to be confined, 356.1-356.4
 Safe and sanitary jails, 356.43, 356.44
 Sheriff's duties, 331.653(35), ch 356
 Sheriff's fee, 331.322(10), 331.655(2), 331.658
 Sheriff to be in charge, 331.653(35), 356.1
 Escapes, 719.4
 Health and safety regulations, 356.43, 356.44
 Inspection and reports, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43
 Inspection at night, 356.5
 Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Jailer, profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12
 Matrons on duty, 356.5
 Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10,
 29B.11
 Prisoners
 Generally, ch 356
 Aiding to escape, 719.6
 Care of, 356.5
 Credit for days spent in jail, 903A.5; R.Cr.P. 24
 Deaths, medical examinations, 331.802
 Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 331.653
 Depositions taken, 622.83
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
 Employment, 356.26-356.33
 Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5
 Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
 Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10),
 331.401(1d), 331.658, 356.15, 804.27
 Interstate corrections compact, 247.2
 Intoxicants, 719.7
 Labor, rulemaking, 331.303(7), 356.19
 Meals, payment, 356.30
 Men and women separated, 356.4
 Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10,
 29B.11
 Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
 Regional detention facility, expense,
 reimbursement, 331.401(1d)
 Sentences
 Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
 Suspended, 356.47
 Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21
 Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
 Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6
 Transportation, 331.303(7)
 Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
 Workers' compensation, 85.62
 Rules, 356.36, 356.44
 Sanitation, 356.5, 356.43, 356.44
 Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
 Standards, moratorium, 356.37
 Standards regulated, 356.36
 Violation of corrections department order, 356.43
 Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
 Work release program, ch 247A

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE

Generally, ch 816
 Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2
 Military personnel, 29B.45

JOB SERVICE COMMISSIONER

See JOB SERVICE DIVISION, subhead Job Service Commissioner

JOB SERVICE DIVISION

Advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Commissioner, *see subhead Job Service Commissioner below*
 Contested cases, appeals, 10A.601
 Created, 84A.1
 Decisions
 Contested cases, appeals, 10A.601
 Unemployment compensation, determinations,
 96.6
 Employment security law, administration of, 96.11,
 see also UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
 Employment service, 96.12
 Federal funds, acceptance authorized, 96.26
 Fraud and overpayment personnel, 96.32
 Funds, 96.13
 Job service commissioner
 Appointment, 96.10
 Duties and powers, 96.11
 Employment service, duties, 94.2
 Job placement and training programs
 Disabled persons, job placement and training
 program, 84A.3(3)
 Job training partnership program, services to,
 84A.3(1)
 Retired Iowan employment program, 84A.3(2)
 Responsibilities, 84A.2
 Legal representation, 96.17
 Office space, acquisition, 96.25, 96.27
 Public assistance recipients, work and training
 program, 249C.5
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, authorized, 96.20
 Report, unemployment compensation trust fund,
 status, 96.35
 Rulemaking, 96.11(1)
 State employment service, *see subhead Employment Service above*
 Unemployment compensation, administration of
 law, 96.11, *see also UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION*
 Unemployment, political subdivisions, evaluation,
 96.33
JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
Generally, ch 7B
 Definitions, 7B.2
 Economic development department responsibility,
 15.108(6)
 Established and administration, 7B.3
 Job service commissioner to provide services, 84A.3
 Services provided, 7B.4
JOINT ACCOUNTS
 Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
 Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
 Notification of revenue and finance department,
 450.97

JOINT ACCOUNTS — Continued

Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.302

JOINT CARRIERS

Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS

Generally, ch 28E
Law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28

JOINT FINANCING, PUBLIC WORKS AND FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 28F

JOINT LIABILITY

Action against one or all, 613.1
Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
Commercial paper, 554.3118
Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501-502.503
Spouse, when liable for other's torts, 597.19
Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.302; R.C.P. 207
Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103-626.106
Joint tenants
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 Created by express intent, 557.15
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
Uniform partnerships, 544.7

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

False statements, penalty, 491.68
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

See 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

Ambulance service, 359.42
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Aviation authorities, ch 330A
Buildings, city-county, 384.24
City-county buildings, 28E.16
City-federal, 364.5
County conservation board projects, 111A.7
Drainage districts
 City and county, 308.5, ch 459
 Intercounty, ch 457
 Interstate, ch 467
 United States levees, ch 466
Electrical utilities, ch 390
Emergency warning systems, 359.42
Fire departments, joint operations, 359.42

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS — Continued

Governmental powers, ch 28E
Group insurance, 509.1-509.12
Improvements, cities, 384.76
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
Partition fences, ch 113
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28

JOURNALS

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15-17.17, 622.58
Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES

*See also APPELLATE COURT; DISTRICT COURT
JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES;
SUPREME COURT*

Assignment, temporary service, 602.1612
Chief judge, judicial districts, 602.1210, 602.1211
Compensation and salaries, 602.1501
Conferences, 602.1202, 602.1211, 602.1213
Contempt, discipline, 602.2101, 602.2104
Disqualification, 602.1606
Equipment, transition period, 602.11107
Gifts, 602.1609
Impeachment, 602.2201
Judicial council, member, 602.1202
Personnel conferences, 602.1203
Practice of law, restriction, 602.1604
Property, transition period, 602.11107
Retirement and pensions
 General provisions, 602.9101-602.9116
 Mandatory, 602.1610
 Membership, 602.1611
 Temporary service, 602.1612
 Voluntary retirement, 602.9112
Senior judge Act, 602.9201-602.9209
Traveling expenses, 602.1509
Vacancies in office, chief judge, 602.1210
Vouchers, per diem, 602.1209

JUDGES RETIREMENT

General provisions, 602.9101-602.9116, *see also
JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

General provisions, ch 630
Hearing, income, 630.3A
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET

*See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead
Judgment Docket*

JUDGMENT LIENS

After-acquired property, 624.23
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123.113
 Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 602.10116
 Enforceability limited, 624.23
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines, lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 Homesteads, 624.23
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, two-year special, ch 615
 Mortgages, two-year lien, ch 615
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Accidents, financial responsibility, payments sufficient to pay claims, 321A.15
 Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Action pending against deceased, 633.415
 Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.55
 Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
 Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
 Affirmance
 Appellate court, 686.14
 Jurisdictional provisions, 602.6102
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
 Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
 Annulment in equity, 611.15
 Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
 Appeal, bond, R.App.P. 9
 Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)
 Appellate court, 602.5101-602.5205
 Arbitration awards, 679A.14
 Arrest
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
 Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
 Attachment, 639.10, 639.23
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 602.10116
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 123.84, 298.20, 331.552(21)
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Cities, tax for, 626.24
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4
 Class actions
 Effect, R.C.P. 42.13
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29-624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 331.323(2d)
 Confession of judgment
 Commercial paper, 554.3112
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677.14
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.9
 Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82
 Stay of execution, surety, 626.61-626.68
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.35
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
 Corporations, collection from, 807.6
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 331.323
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134
 Employee, officer or agent of municipality, 613A.13
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Default judgments — Continued
 Municipalities, exemptions, 613A.13
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 12-14
 Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*
 Enforcement
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
 Criminal cases, 814.26
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
 Executions, ch 626
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
 Special execution
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 Redemption, 654.5
 Replevin action, 643.22
 Specific performance
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 Two-year limitation, ch 615

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Enforcement — Continued
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
 Error in court decisions, 611.12
 Execution, 331.653(46), ch 626
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21-626.23
 Executor, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executor and administrator, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Final judgments and decisions, appeal, R.App.P. 1
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
 Fines, ch 909
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
 Foreclosure
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 Limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Realty mortgage, 602.8102(113), 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228
 Foreign judgments
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Another state, proof, 622.53
 Definition, 626A.1
 Federal court, proof, 622.53
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34
 Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13-642.19
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
 Hospital liens filed, ch 582
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22
 In rem
 Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 Lost record restoration, ch 647
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
 Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.App.P. 1, 2
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Joint defendants, judgment against one, R C P 4, 221

Joint judgment debtors, 520 7, 613 1, 613 2

Judgment by confession, 676 1

Judgment creditors

- Action against debtor's insurer, 516 1-516 3
- Death of joint owner, effect, 626 103-626 106
- Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626 86
- Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626 85
- Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624 37
- Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545 703

Judgment debtors

- Arrest, 630 11 630 19
- Attorney's lien against, entry, 602 10116
- Death of part of defendants, effect, 626 107
- Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626 88
- Deposit of property in litigation, 682 29, 682 30
- Discovery proceedings, ch 630
- Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Garnishment authorized, 642 1
- Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626 106
- Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627 7
- Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624 27, 624 28

Judgment docket

- General provisions*, 602 8104(1, 2a-g), R C P 227
- Agreed judgment between parties, R C P 226
- Attorney's lien after judgment, 602 10116
- Complete record where realty involved, 624 21
- Confession of judgment, 676 4
- Execution entries by clerk, 626 8 626 11
- Execution entries by sheriff, 626 22
- Foreclosure judgments, 655 4, 655 5, R C P 228
- Garnishments, 642 19
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663 43
- Satisfaction, 624 20, 624 37, 655 5
- Stay bond indexed, 626 61
- Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
- Written obligations, surrender, R C P 228

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R C P 243-250

Jury verdict, judgment on, R C P 223

Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678 8

Legalizing Acts, ch 587

Levy of execution on judgments, 626 21-626 23

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147 66

Lien of judgment

- After acquired property, 624 23
- Another county, attested copy filed, 624 24
- Attachment to real estate, 624 24
- Attorneys on judgment, 602 10116
- Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
- Deficiency judgments, ch 615
- Distrained animals, lien, 188 21
- Federal courts, 624 23, 624 24
- Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909 6, R Cr P 24
- Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615 1
- Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
- Modified judgments, preservation, R C P 254(b)
- Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624 27, 624 28
- Real estate, ten year period, 624 23, 624 24

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Lien of judgment — Continued

- Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615
- Satisfaction of judgment, 624 20, 624 37, 655 5
- Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626 86
- Stay of execution, effect on, 626 68, R Cr P 24
- Time lien attaches, 624 24, 624 25
- Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
- Two year special limitation statute, ch 615

Limitation of actions

- Action to vacate or bar, R C P 253(a)
- Courts not of record, 614 1(5), 614 3
- Courts of record, 614 1(6), 614 3
- Default on published notice, R C P 251(a)
- Foreclosure, mortgage, 614 21, ch 615
- Foreign or federal judgment, 614 1(6), 614 7
- Motion to correct mistake, R C P 252, 253
- Quieting title, 614 1(7)
- Two-year limitation, ch 615

Lost record restored, 647 3

Mandamus, 70 4, 661 13, 661 15

Mentally ill persons

- Defense required, R C P 13
- Settlement determined, 230 13
- Spouse, property conveyed, 597 8
- Support, 230 13, 230 14

Minor, against, void without defense, R C P 13

Misdemeanors, R Cr P 49

Modified on motion when findings change, R C P 179

Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R C P 243, 245-250

Motions, after trial, R Cr P 23

Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R C P 244-250

Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627 7

Multiple offenses, R Cr P 6

Mutual judgments, setoff, 626 92

Name change, individual, ch 674

New trial requested, conditions, R C P 250

Nonresidents of county, rights, 616 20

Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R C P 228

Notwithstanding verdict, R C P 243, 245-250

Nuisances abated, 657 4

Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602 6203(4)

Obedience enforced as contempt, 626 1, 665 3(5)

Official bonds, ch 666

Order defined, R C P 119

Order of liability, principal and surety, R C P 224

Orders made anywhere in district, R C P 232(b)

Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R C P 51

Parole violation offense, 908 10

Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R C P 221

Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R C P 26

Parties unserved, option, 617 9

Partition action decree, R C P 287

Partnership, liability of member, R C P 4

Partnerships limited, 545 206

Partnerships, uniform, 544 28

Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R C P 220

Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675 34

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24-675.25, 675.30, 675.31
 Payment method determined, 668.3(7)
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(21)
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1970, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or county, 331.430, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 602.6203(1, 2); R.C.P. 120
 Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Summary judgments
 General provisions, R.C.P. 237-240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8
 Transcripts filed in district court
 Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26
 Federal court, 624.24-624.26
 Workers' compensation, 86.42
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11-613.14
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 602.6203(3)
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.6203(4)
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Vacation or modification — Continued

- Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Disability extends time, 683.1
- Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
- Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
- Ground stated, R.C.P. 252
- Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Misdemeanor sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
- Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
- Time limit, 683.1
- Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
- Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
- Waste and trespass, ch 658
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43
- Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

General provisions, 602.1202, *see also JUDICIAL SYSTEM*, subhead *Judicial Council*

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

General provisions, 602.1101–602.1613, *see also JUDICIAL SYSTEM*, subhead *Judicial Department*

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR

- Administrator, judicial retirement system, 602.9102
- Appellate court, duties, 602.5111, 602.5204
- Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 602.5201
- Bonds approved, 64.19(6)
- Bonds, custody filed, 64.23
- District court administrator, 602.1214, 602.6606
- Employee, statutory construction, 4.1(38)
- Impeachment of officers, ch 68
- Retirement system, actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 602.9102
- State court administrator, 602.1208, 602.1209

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

- Community-based correctional programs, ch 905, *see also CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS*
- Correctional services department, ch 905
- Election districts, 602.6109
- Enumerated, 602.6107
- Judicial nominating commissioners, appointment and term, 46.1, 46.2
- Juvenile victim restitution report, 232A.4

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

See MAGISTRATES

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 46
- District commission, 46.3, 46.4
- Notification of judgeship vacancy, 602.6201, 602.6304
- State commission, 46.1, 46.2

JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE

- Compounding felony, 720.1
- False representation of records, 720.5
- Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6
- Perjury, 720.2

JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE —

Continued

Suborning perjury, 720.3

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON

- Generally*, 602.2101–602.2107
- Compensation, expenses, 602.1512
- Court administrator, funds, 602.1209
- Rulemaking, 602.2105

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- General provisions*, 602.9101–602.9116
 - Accounts, refunding, 602.9108
 - Actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 602.9116
 - Annuity
 - Amount, 602.9107
 - Entitlement, 602.9106
 - Optional, 602.9115A
 - Payments, 602.9109
 - Contributions
 - Court filing fees, deposited, 602.8105(1a)
 - Judges, 602.9104
 - Refund, 602.9108
 - State, 602.1611
 - Disability benefits, 602.9113
 - Fines, share received, 602.8106
 - Forfeiture of benefits, 602.9114
 - Investment management expenses, 602.9110
 - Investment of fund, 602.9111
 - Mandatory retirement, 602.1610
 - Other public employment prohibited, 602.9110
 - Practice of law prohibited, 602.9205
 - Qualification conditions, 602.9105
 - Removal and discipline of judges, 602.2101
 - Senior judges
 - Annuity, payment for services, 602.9204
 - Annuity, survivor's, 602.9209
 - Definitions, 602.9202
 - Practice of law prohibited, 602.9205
 - Relinquishment or removal for cause, 602.9208
 - Requirements, 602.9203
 - Retirement, 602.9207
 - Temporary service, 602.9206
 - Service of retired judges, 602.1612
 - Voluntary retirement, 602.9112
- JUDICIAL SYSTEM**
See also COURTS
- Accrued employee rights, transition provision, 602.11101, 602.11102
 - Appellate court, *see APPELLATE COURT*
 - Appropriations, court restructuring, 602.1302, 602.11101
 - Attorneys at law, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 - Bailiffs employed as court attendants, 602.11113
 - Clerk of the district court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 - Clerk of the supreme court, *see CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT*
 - Collective bargaining, 602.11108
 - Court administrator, state, 602.1208, 602.1209
 - Court, continuous session, 602.6103
 - Court employees
 - Legal practice prohibited, 602.1607
 - Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
 - Retirement, 602.11108
 - Court jurisdiction, counties bordering Missouri river, 602.6702

JUDICIAL SYSTEM — Continued

Court property, 602.11107
 Courts, *see* *APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT; DISTRICT COURT; JUVENILE COURT*
 Courts, *see* *COURTS*
 Court system, transition provisions, 602.11101-602.11115
 District court, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*
 Employee reclassification moratorium, 602.11106
 Fees, costs, 602.3106, 602.4303, 602.5112, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108
 Fifth judicial election district, transition provision, 602.11112
 Gift law compliance, 602.1609
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105
 Impeachment, 602.2201
 Implementation by court component, transition provision, 602.11101
 Iowa senior judge Act, 602.9201
 Judges
 See also *JUDGES; JUDICIAL SYSTEM, subhead Judicial Department, thereunder Judges*
 Chief judge
 Employee reclassification moratorium, 602.11106
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105
 Judgeships, recomputations for election districts, transition provision, 602.11110
 Judicial council
 Established, duties, 602.1202
 Rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21; Ct.R. 208
 Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Judicial department
 Administration
 Chief judges, 602.1210, 602.1211, 602.1501
 Chief juvenile court officer, 602.1217
 Clerk of the district court, 602.1215, 602.1216
 District court administrator, 602.1214
 Judicial council, 602.1202
 Composition and purpose, 602.1202
 Rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21; Ct.R. 208
 Personnel conferences, 602.1203
 Procedures for courts, 602.1205
 Procedures for departments, 602.1204
 Removal for cause, 602.1218
 Report of condition of department, 602.1207
 Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206
 State court administrator, 64.19, 64.23, 602.1208, 602.1209
 Supervision and administration, 602.1201
 Supreme court, 602.1201
 Budgeting and funding
 District court revenues, distribution, 602.1305
 Fiscal procedures, 602.1301
 Local funding, 602.1303
 Revenues, 602.1304
 State funding, 602.1302
 Chief judge
 Compensation, 602.1501
 Duties, 602.1211
 Selection, 602.1210

JUDICIAL SYSTEM — Continued

Judicial department — Continued
 Chief juvenile court officer
 Appointment, 602.1217
 Duties, 602.1217
 Commission on judicial qualifications, 602.2102-602.2107
 Compensation
 Appellate court employees, 602.1503
 Court reporters, 602.1507
 District court administration, 602.1504
 District court clerk offices, 602.1505
 Judicial, 602.1501
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.1512, 602.1513
 Juvenile court officers and staff, 602.1506
 Per diem compensation, 602.1513
 Referees, 602.1508
 Shorthand reporters examiners, 602.1511, 602.1513
 State court administration, 602.1502
 Travel expense, 602.1509
 Composition, 602.1102
 Council, 602.1202
 Court employees, legal practice prohibited, 602.1607
 Court not open Sunday, exception, 602.1602
 Court property, 602.11107
 Definitions, 602.1101
 District court administrator, 602.1214
 Discipline and removal, judicial officers, 602.2101-602.2107
 District court clerk offices, salary limitations, 602.1505
 Judge, attorney in state, 602.1603
 Judges, legal practice prohibited, 602.1604
 Judges, senior
 Relinquishment or removal, 602.9208
 Retirement annuity, computation, 602.9208
 Survivor's annuity, computation, 602.9209
 Judicial council, 602.1202
 Judicial officer disqualified, 602.1606
 Judicial officers and employees, compliance with gift law, 602.1609
 Judicial officers, mandatory retirement age, 602.1610
 Judicial proceedings public, 602.1601
 Judicial retirement programs, 602.1611, 602.9101-602.9209
 Officer, employee bond cost, 602.1510
 Officer, employee expenses, reimbursement, 602.1509
 Procedures, executed by chief justice, 602.1204
 Public utility rate cases, 602.1212
 Referees' compensation, 602.1508
 Removal for cause, 602.1218
 Report of condition of judicial department, 602.1207
 Retirement
 Court employees, 602.1613
 Judicial retirement fund, investment management expenses, 602.9111
 Judicial retirement program, 602.1611, ch 602, Art. 9
 Mandatory, 46.16, 602.1610

JUDICIAL SYSTEM — Continued

Judicial department — Continued

Retirement — Continued

Programs, 602.1611

Temporary service by retired judges, 46.16,
602.1612

Revenues, 602.1304

Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206

Salaries, 602.1608

State court administrator, duties, 602.1204,
602.1301

Sunday, permissible acts, 602.1602

Supreme court

Per diem compensation set, 602.1513

Personnel control, 602.1402

Temporary service by retired judge, 602.1612

Transition provisions, *generally*, ch 602, Art. 11

Judicial districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; 602.6107

Judicial districts, chief judges, 602.1210, 602.1211,
602.11105-602.11107Judicial nominating commissions for election
districts, 602.11111Jury, *see* **JURY**Juvenile court, *see* **JUVENILE COURT**Life and health insurance, transition provision,
602.11103Magistrate, *see* **MAGISTRATES**

Marriage fee, solemnization, 595.12

Merit system application, exception, 19A.3(2)

Probate code, *see* **PROBATE CODE**Probate court, *see* **PROBATE COURT**

Proceedings, 602.1601, 602.10123

Reporters, *see* **REPORTERS**

Rules of procedure

Rulemaking procedure, 602.4202

Rules governing actions and proceedings, 602.4201

Shorthand reporters, 602.3101-602.3302

State court administrator

Appointment, duties, 602.1208, 602.1209,
602.11104

Bonds approved and filed, 64.19, 64.23

Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**Transition provisions, court system, *generally*,
602.11101-602.11114

Unified trial court

Generally, ch 602, Art. 6

Established, 602.6101

Jurisdiction, 602.6101

Writs of error, 602.6102

JUNIOR COLLEGES*General provisions*, ch 280A, *see also* **AREA
VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

Proceedings legalized, 594A.4

JUNK

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)

Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1-306C.9

Motor vehicles junked, 321.126-321.128

JURAT*Generally*, ch 78

By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87

Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25

JURISDICTION — Continued

Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104

Paternity proceedings, 675.10

Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42.1

Common carriers, 616.8

Concurrent jurisdiction

Boundary waters, 1.3

County boundaries, 331.361(1), 616.3(1)

Criminal cases, 232.62, 803.3

Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93

Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4-1.9

Habeas corpus, 663.3

Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in
partition actions, R.C.P. 276Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*Criminal, ch 803, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25,
598.2

District court succeeds circuit court, 602.6701

Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see* **ACTIONS**

Extradition, demand, 820.3

Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4-1.9

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15-648.23

Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13

Indian settlement, 1.12-1.15

Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16

Judicial magistrates, 602.6405

Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.61, 232.109,
232.122

Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6

Military courts, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF
JUSTICE**

Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.6702

New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34

Nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 34

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56

Nonresidents

Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1

Employment security law, process agent,
96.14(6-15)

Motor vehicle users, 321.498

Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27

Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104

Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 98.27, 98.34

Poor relief liability

Contest between counties, 252.22-252.24

Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18

Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6-252.9

Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Probation during, 907.8

Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21

Removal proceedings, of public officers, 66.2

Secured transactions, 554.9103

Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66

State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2

Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308

JURISDICTION — Continued

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

JURY

General provisions, ch 607A

Admonition by court

Civil cases, R.C.P. 199

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Arguments to jury

Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Attendance certified by clerk, 331.702(93)

Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202

Challenges

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

Change of venue in civil actions

Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167

Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174

Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197

Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Clerk of district court, duties, 602.8102(91, 92)

Comparative fault deliberations, 668.3

Compensation, 607A.8

Competition law cases, 553.13

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Contempt, failure to appear, 607A.36

Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4

County auditor's duties, 331.502(42, 44)

Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19

Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)

Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)

Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177

Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174

Discharge of jury

Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200

Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200

Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200

Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18

Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200

Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18

Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18

Panel discharged, R.C.P. 187(d)

Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18

Resummoning during term, 607A.38

Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18

Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200

Sunday discharge permitted, 602.1602

Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)

Electronic data processing in selection, 607A.19, 607A.20

Eminent domain jury

Generally, 472.4-472.14

Sheriff's fee for attending, 331.655(1e)

Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447

Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310

Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198

Excused from jury duty, 607A.5-607A.7

Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12

Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198

JURY — Continued

Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20

Failure of jurors to appear, 607A.36

Fees and mileage

Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8

Change of venue, costs, R.C.P. 174

Fees of jurors, 607A.8

Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)

Payment, change of venue, R.C.P. 174

Taxed as costs, 625.8

Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 602.8105(4)

Witness fees, 622.69, 622.70

Finding of law and facts, R.Cr.P. 16

Food and lodging, 815.12; R.C.P. 202

Grand jury, selection and proceedings, ch 607A, 815.2; R.Cr.P. 3

Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18

Impanelling jury in civil cases

Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)

Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196

Sexual abuse witnesses, 709.6

Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602

Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206

Issues

Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205

Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)

Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62-232.73

Jurors

Alternates, R.C.P. 189; R.Cr.P. 17, 18

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Challenge, exceptions, 624.11A

Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4

Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

Illness, R.Cr.P. 18

Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189

Minimum number, R.C.P. 189

Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48

Notes taken by, R.Cr.P. 18

Qualifications, 607A.4

Service limited, 607A.29

Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Witnesses as jurors, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606

Witness, fees and mileage, 622.69

Jury commission

General provisions, 607A.9-607A.19

Appointive commission, 607A.10-607A.17

Assistants, 607A.18

Compensation, 607A.17

Members, 607A.9

Jury manager, 607A.20

JURY — Continued

Jury pool, *see subhead Panel below*
 Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury Trial below*
 Lists, *see subhead Master Lists below*
 Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
 Master lists
 Certified, 607A.24
 Filed, 607A.25
 Prepared, 607A.21
 Sources, 607A.22
 Maximum service requirement, 607A.29
 Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
 Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48
 Notice to report, 607A.35
 Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)
 Oath of jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191
 Panel
 Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187
 Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
 Counties judicially divided, drawing, 607A.23
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Discharge, 607A.40
 Drawing, 607A.30, 607A.33
 Drawing cancelled, 607A.37
 Notice to report, 607A.35
 Preparations for drawing, 607A.27, 607A.28
 Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Petit jury, selection, ch 607A
 Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b); R.Cr.P. 21
 Pools, *see subhead Panel above*
 Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
 Qualifications, 607A.4
 Questions of fact decided by jury, R.Cr.P. 20
 Questions of law or fact, R.Cr.P. 16
 Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
 Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 Right of trial by jury
 Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Conservator, appointment, 633.569
 Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
 Guardian's appointment, 633.556
 Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
 Preserved, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
 Probate claims, trial, 633.447
 Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 Waiver of jury trial, *see subhead Waiver of Jury Trial below*
 Will contests, 633.310
 Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
 Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
 Selection of jurors
 General provisions, ch 607A; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Electronic data processing used, 607A.19, 607A.20
 Notice to report, 607A.35
 Qualifications, 607A.4

JURY — Continued

Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199
 Service on jury
 Compensation, 607A.8
 Disqualification, 607A.4
 Employee penalized for, prohibited, 607A.45
 Excused from service, 607A.5–607A.7
 Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Failure to appear, 607A.36
 Limit on service, 607A.29
 Qualifications, 607A.4
 Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Simple misdemeanors, jury selection, R.Cr.P. 48
 Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17
 Strikes allowed, multiple defendants, R.Cr.P. 17
 Summons, *see subhead Notice to Report below*
 Sunday, no judicial business, exception, 602.1602
 Tampering, 720.4
 Trial by jury, right of, *see subhead Right of Trial by Jury above*
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Verdict
 Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Civil cases
 Court always open, R.C.P. 201
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 Remission of part, R.C.P. 250
 Replevin, 643.16
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14
 Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 49
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 Motions attacking verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
 New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
 Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
 Special verdict
 Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
 Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
 Recovery of real property, 646.16
 Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204
 Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
 Sunday, permissive acts, 602.1602
 View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18

JURY — Continued

Violations

Bribery punished, 602.10122, 722.1, 722.2

Contempts, 665.2, 665.3

Delinquency of public officers, 607A.46

Excuse from service, false, 607A.7

Failure to appear, 607A.45

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

Waiver of jury trial

Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606

JUSTICEDepartment, 13.1, *see also* ATTORNEY GENERAL

Judicial process, interference, ch 720

Obstruction of justice, ch 719

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT*See* ATTORNEY GENERAL**JUVENILE COURT***General provisions*, 602.7101-602.7202

Appeal from court orders, 232.133

Child in need of assistance

Jurisdiction, 232.61

Proceedings, 232.87-232.103

Temporary removal, order, 232.78

Family in need of assistance, proceedings,
232.122-232.127

Juvenile delinquency

Jurisdiction, 232.8

Proceedings, 232.35-232.55

Parent-child relationship termination, proceedings,
232.109-232.118

Referee, 602.7103

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152, *see also*
*RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE***JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**

Contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.8, 232.35-232.55

JUVENILE HOME*General provisions*, ch 244

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)

Bonds, issuance, 232.142

Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95

Commitment, 232.52

Delinquent children, detention, 232.20-232.22,
232.44Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142,
273.3(10), 273.11

Expenses paid by county, 232.142, 331.424(1a)

High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

Human services, 218.9

Inmates

Adoption, ch 600

Controlled substances, 719.8

County commitment costs, 331.424(1)

Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28

JUVENILE HOME — Continued

Inmates — Continued

Intoxicants, 719.7

Money earned, held in trust, 234.37

Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5

Mill levy authorized, 232.142

Reports, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Rules, 232.142

Standards, 232.142

Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

Toledo campus, delinquent juveniles, 242.1

JUVENILE JUSTICE*General provisions*, ch 232

Child in need of assistance

Abuse, 232.67-232.77

Judicial proceedings, 232.87-232.103

Temporary removal, 232.78-232.82

Children, placement of, interstate compact, 232.158

Expenses and costs, 232.141, 232.142

Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7202, *see also**JUVENILE COURT*

Juvenile delinquency

Custody, 232.19-232.22

Intake, 232.28, 232.29

Judicial proceedings, 232.35-232.55

Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.171

Parent-child relationship termination,
232.109-232.127

Records, 232.147-232.153

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152, *see also*
RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE

Victim restitution, ch 232A

JUVENILE PROCEDURE, RULES*See* RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE**JUVENILES***See* MINORS**JUVENILE VICTIM RESTITUTION***General provisions*, ch 232A**KEROSENE**

Labeling as fuel, 214A.2A

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1

Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

KIDNAPPING

Bail not allowed, 811.1

Child stealing, 710.5

Criminal provisions, ch 710

Defined, 710.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Ransom, 710.3

Sexual abuse, 710.2

KIDNEY DISEASES*See* RENAL DISEASES**KNIVES***General provisions*, ch 724, *see also* WEAPONS**KOREAN WAR VETERANS***See* VETERANS**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS***General provisions*, ch 189, 192.54-192.62, 210.18,
ch 548

Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS — Continued

Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.10-201.12
 Agricultural seeds, ch 199
 Alcoholic beverages, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
 Animals, ch 187
 Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
 Baking powder, 191.8
 Bread, requirements, 210.20
 Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11
 Certification marks, *general provisions*, ch 548
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Collective marks, registration, ch 548
 Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.5
 Condemned cattle, 164.12
 Cosmetics, 203A.2, 203A.3(2), 203A.13
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
 Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2, 192.54-192.62
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
 Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
 False, 714.8
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.6
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9-189.18, ch 191
 Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9-189.18, 206.11, 206.12
 Kerosene, as fuel, 214A.2A
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12
 Marks registration, ch 548
 Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Milk bottles, 192.57
 Misbranding
 Cosmetics, 203A.13
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Foods, 189.9-189.18
 Gold and silver articles, ch 119
 Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
 Packaged commodities, 210.18
 Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18
 Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 177A.8
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
 Poultry products, 189A.16
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
 Registration
 General provisions, ch 548
 Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18
 Service marks, registration, ch 548

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS — Continued

State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8
 Trade-marks and trade names
 General provisions, ch 548
 Infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Registration, 548.1-548.9
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6
 Vinegar, 191.8
 Water, bottled or contained, 159.5
 Wine bottles, 123.182
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.4
LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Generally, ch 573
LABORATORY
 Criminalistics, state, ch 691
LABOR BUREAU
See LABOR COMMISSIONER; LABOR SERVICES DIVISION
LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT
General provisions, ch 138
LABOR COMMISSIONER
General provisions, ch 91, *see also LABOR SERVICES DIVISION*
 Amusement rides, ch 88A
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2
 Arbitration
 Decision of board published, 679B.14
 Petition for, may file, 679B.1
 Asbestos project, duties, ch 88B
 Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7
 Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
 Control of labor services division, 91.1
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.9, 92.22, 94.11
 Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 89A
 Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B
 Employment agencies
 Investigation, 94.11
 Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
 Licensing duties, ch 95
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Health and safety laws enforced, 88.1
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
 Investigates, determines violation of employee rights, 89B.9
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Labor Commissioner*
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1
 Railroad facilities, 91.9
 Railroad employees, sanitation and shelter, 91.5
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
 Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(5)
 Responsibilities, 84A.2

LABOR COMMISSIONER — ContinuedRulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE**PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Labor Commissioner*

Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11

Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD*General provisions, ch 679B***LABOR LAWS***See ch 400, CIVIL SERVICE*

Accidents, reported by employer, 91.16(3)

Actions

Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*

Blacklisting, damages, 730.2

Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1

Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97

Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58

Liability of employer and others, 85.22

Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68

Arbitration of disputes

Board, 679B.1-679B.14

City fire departments, 679B.15-679B.27

Public employment disputes, 20.22

Blacklisting employees, 730.2

Boycotts, ch 732

Child labor

General provisions, ch 92

Labor services division, duties, 91.5

Claims for labor, priority

Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426

Executions, 626.69

Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*

Preference for labor claims, 626.69-626.73

Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Compensation for injuries

Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48

Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13

Computed, 85.29-85.41

Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517

Contracts for labor

Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1

Assignment, effect, ch 539

Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3

Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3

Tender of performance, 538.2-538.4

Convict labor

City prisoners, 356.20

County prisoners, 356.16-356.22

State prisoners, 246.703

Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8

Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1

Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6

Discrimination, national guard, 29A.43

Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6

Employees

Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Definitions, 91A.2

False charges for dishonesty, 730.3

LABOR LAWS — Continued

Employees — Continued

File complaint alleging discrimination or discharge, 455D.9

Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2

Polygraph examination prohibited, 730.4

Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2

Public, ch 20

Seniority rights, relinquishment required, 731.9

Employers

Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Liability

Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225-321.227

Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21

Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*

Public, ch 20

Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.14-327F.30

School, part-time, violation, 289.6

Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22

Unemployment compensation, 96.2-96.9

Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6

Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11

Employment bureaus, private

Agreement to procure employment, 94.8

Fees, 94.5-94.9, ch 95

Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11

Licenses, ch 95

Penal offenses, 94.12

Records to be kept, 94.10

Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7

Employment security, 96.1-96.21

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Exemption for laborers

From legal process, statutes, *generally*, ch 627

From taxation, 427.1

Factory inspectors

Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10

Boiler inspection, ch 89

Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Farm labor

Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(3)]

Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act, 731.8

Health and safety

General provisions, ch 88

Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12

Railroads, ch 327G

Statistics kept, 91.4

Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

LABOR LAWS — Continued

- Highway labor — Continued
 - Payment provision, 573 16, 573 17
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309 61
 - Poor persons on relief to work, 252 27
 - Prisoners, 356 17
- Hospital service furnished, 85 27
- Hours of labor
 - Child labor provisions, 92 2-92 4, 92 7, 92 8(20)
 - Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321 225-321 227
 - Statistics collected, 91 4
- Injunctions, 732 5
- Insurance
 - See also INSURANCE for insurance law generally*
 - Benefit insurance, 87 5 87 7
 - Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515 48(5d)
 - Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509 1(2)
 - Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 - Group insurance, 509 1 509 12
 - Group insurance, continuation or conversion, ch 509B
 - Labor union as beneficiary, 512 11
 - Labor unions, group insurance, 509 1(4, 5)
 - Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513 1
 - Riot insurance, 515 48(1), 515 138(5), 518A 1(1)
 - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73
- Judgment for wages, execution, 626 58
- Jury service, employee penalized, 607A 45
- Labor disputes
 - See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*
 - Employment benefits, effect, 96 5(3, 4)
 - Injunction, 731 7, 732 5
 - Police of safety department, 80 24
- Labor education, boys, girls, training school, 242 4
- Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*
- Liens for labor
 - Artisan's lien, 577 1, 577 2
 - Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
 - Estates, preferred claim, 633 426
 - Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573 6-573 26
 - Miner's lien, 574 1
 - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626 69
 - Public improvements, ch 573
 - Thresher's lien, ch 571
 - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
 - Warehouse operator's lien, 554 7209
- Lockouts
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90 1
 - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90 12
- Medical services furnished, 85 27
- Occupational diseases, ch 85A
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
- Penalty, boycotts, 732 4
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626 69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

LABOR LAWS — Continued

- Public improvements, claims filed, 573 7
 - Railroad employees
 - Assumption of risk, 327D 189
 - Lien for compensation, 624 27, 624 28
 - Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F 30
 - Sanitation and shelter, 327F 37
 - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96 3, 96 9, 96 11-96 13, 96 19(34b)
 - Relief labor, 202 11, 251 6, 252 27
 - Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
 - Seniority rights, relinquishment required, 731 9
 - Statistics, 91 4, 91 9, 91 12, 96 11(3)
 - Strikes
 - Generally*, ch 732
 - Arbitration to avoid, 679B 1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96 5(4)
 - Forbidden during arbitration, 679B 12
 - Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732 6
 - Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*
 - Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538 2-538 8
 - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 - Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A 6
 - Unions
 - Generally*, ch 731
 - Discrimination, 601A 6
 - Fair employment practices, 729 4
 - Group insurance, rights, 509 1(4, 5)
 - Incorporation, ch 504
 - Membership, 731 1
 - Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
 - Unlawful to exclude contracts, 731 3
 - Veterans' preference, 70 1
 - Violations
 - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 - Boycotts, ch 732
 - Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321 225-321 227
 - Child labor, 92 19, 92 20, 331 756(18)
 - Deducting dues from pay, 731 5
 - Employment agencies, 94 7, 94 9, 94 12, 95 6
 - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91 16(3)
 - Part time school law, 289 6
 - Religious tests prohibited, 729 1
 - Requiring union dues, 731 4
 - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 679B 12
 - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49 110
 - Work slow down, 732 3
 - Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
 - Voting right, time off, 49 68(8), 49 109, 49 110
 - Wages
 - Deductions, 91A 5
 - Disputes, 91A 7
 - Garnishment, employers' duties, 642 21
 - Priority on claims, 626 69-626 73, 633 426, 680 7
 - Warehouse operator's lien, 554 7209
 - Witnesses in criminal proceedings, discharge prohibited, 910A 12
 - Workers' compensation, ch 85
- LABOR SERVICES DIVISION**
General provisions, ch 91, see also LABOR COMMISSIONER
- Accidents not reported to, 91 16(3)
 - Amusement rides, ch 88A
 - Arbitration procedures, 679B 1-679B 14

LABOR SERVICES DIVISION — Continued

- Asbestos projects
 - General provisions*, ch 88B
 - Inspections, 88B.3
 - Penalties, 88B.12
- Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92
- Commissioner, *see* **LABOR COMMISSIONER**
- Definition of terms, 91.15
- Deputy commissioner, 91.10
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
- Documents available, 91.4
- Elevator code, administration, enforcement, ch 90A
- Employment agencies, private
 - Enforcement of law, 91.5
 - License provisions, ch 95
- Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
- Employment service, state
 - Director's duties delegated, 96.12
 - Law applicable, 91.5(3), 96.12
- Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Factory inspectors
 - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
 - Boiler inspection, ch 89
 - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
 - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act, administration, 89A.8
- Health and safety appliance laws
 - Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
 - Steam boilers inspected, ch 89
- Labor commissioner, *see* **LABOR COMMISSIONER**
- Labor disputes, arbitration, ch 679B
- Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
- Reports received and preserved, 91.12, 91.14
- Rulemaking
 - Asbestos projects, 88B.3
 - Documents printed, 91.4
 - Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
- Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
- Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16, 331.756(17)
- Wage-payment collection law, defined, 91A.2(3)
- Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10

LABOR UNIONS

- General provisions*, ch 731
- Federal railroad labor Act, exception, 731.8
- Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5
- Strikes, boycotts, ch 732
- Violations
 - Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
 - Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3
 - Penalty, 731.6
 - Requiring union dues, 731.4
 - Work slow-down, 732.3

LAGOONS

- Anaerobic, 455B.134(3e)

LAKES

- Aircraft restriction, 106.30
- Artificial, soil conservation, 108.10

LAKES — Continued

- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
- Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67-109.86
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Ice
 - Driving on, permit, 106.33
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Motor boat horsepower not limited, 106.31
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4-111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

- Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7
- Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429

LAND

See also **REAL PROPERTY**

- Commercial transactions, for applications of
 - Commercial Code, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Real Estate**
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
- Hazardous waste, land burial surcharge, 455B.455
- Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
- Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Land office, state, ch 10
- Land surveys, 355.1-355.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9, *see* **ALIENS**, *subhead* **Nonresident**
- Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
- Reclamation, ch 83A
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Solid waste treatment or disposal facility, 455B.422
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
- Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
- Surveys, ch 355
- Trespass, 716.7
- Use, ch 176B
- Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

LANDLORD AND TENANT

- General provisions*, ch 562
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Dispute resolution, 679.5
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Guide dog for blind, restrictions waived, 601D.5

LANDLORD AND TENANT — Continued

Hearing dog for deaf, restrictions waived, 601D.10
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
 Leasehold interest
 General provisions, 562.1-562.7
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 Taxation, 427.15
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 Leases, *see LEASES*
 Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2
 Mobile homes
 Access by landlord, 562B.20
 Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5
 Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Definitions, 562B.7
 Deposits, rental, 562B.13
 Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6
 Landlord's obligations, 562B.16
 Notice provisions, 562B.9
 Possession, 562B.15
 Remedies, 562B.24-562B.31
 Rental agreements
 Disclosure, 562B.14
 Prohibited provisions, 562B.11
 Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10,
 562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23
 Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8
 Retaliation, 562B.32
 Subleases, 562B.21
 Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19
 Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13
 Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30
 Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action,
 648.3
 Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4
 Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
 Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
 Registered mail notice, 562.7
 Relocation expenses, 404.6
 Rent
 Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors and conservators,
 633.352, 633.640
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged,
 receiver, 654.13-654.15
 Landlord's lien, ch 570
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer,
 648.1-648.4
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615

LANDLORD AND TENANT — Continued

Rent — Continued
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 Residential
 Access by landlord, 562A.19
 Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5
 Definitions, 562A.6
 Deposit, rent, 562A.12
 Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25
 Landlord obligations, 562A.12-562A.16
 Notice, 562A.8
 Remedies
 Abuse of access, 562A.35
 Enforcement, 562A.4
 Holdover, 562A.34
 Landlord, 562A.27-562A.33
 Tenant, 562A.21-562A.26
 Rental agreement
 Deposit, 562A.12
 Prohibited provisions, 562A.11
 Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34
 Terms and conditions, 562A.9
 Unconscionability, 562A.7
 Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10
 Retaliation, 562A.36
 Revitalization, relocation expense, 404.6
 Tenant obligations, 562A.17-562A.20
 Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5-562.7
 Tenants
 Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
 Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
 Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
 "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
 Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
 Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3
 Turkey hunting license, 109.38
LANDLORD'S LIEN
Generally, ch 570
 Motor vehicles, 321.47
LAND OFFICE, STATE
Generally, ch 10, *see also REAL PROPERTY*,
subhead Land Office and Patents
LAND PRESERVATION AND USE
General provisions, ch 176B
 Agricultural areas, creation, 176B.6-176B.9
 Assessment limits, 176B.10
 County commission, 176B.3
 County inventories, 176B.4
 Definitions, 176B.2
 Eminent domain, 472.3(6)
 Nuisance restriction, 176B.11
 Standards, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules,
 176B.12
 State council, 176B.13
 State land preservation policy commission, 176B.4
 Use plan, 176B.5
 Water priority, 176B.11
 Zoning, 358A.2, 358A.27
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
General provisions, ch 118A

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS — Continued

- Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 118A.1
- Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
- Fees, 118A.14
- Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.3
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A
- Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17
- Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

- Duties, 118A.5
- Established, 118A.3
- Rules, 118A.5

LANDSCAPING

- Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LAND SURVEYORS

- Registration and certification, ch 114

LAND USE DISTRICTS

- Adjustment board
 - Appeals, 303.57
 - Appointment and membership, 303.54, 303.55
 - Powers and decisions, 303.58–303.63
 - Rulemaking, 303.56
- Body corporate, 303.51
- Boundaries determined, supervisors, 303.44, 303.45
- Conflict with other regulations, 303.68
- Creation and purpose, 303.41
- Election date, precincts, polling places, 303.45
- Jurisdiction, supervisors, 303.43
- Notice of election, expenses, 303.46–303.48
- Petition by voters, 303.42
- Restraining order, 303.65
- Taxation
 - Levy power by board of supervisors, 303.66
 - Limitations, 303.66
 - Tax sales, 303.66
- Trustees
 - Adjustment board appointment, 303.54
 - Disbursement of funds audited, 303.67
 - Election, term, bond, 303.49, 303.50
 - Land use plan, 303.52, 303.53
 - Powers and duties, 303.52
 - Records and disbursements, 303.67
 - Tax levy, 303.66
 - Treasurer of board, funds allocated, 303.67

LANGUAGE

- Bilingual program, 280.4
- English language
 - Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
 - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
 - Food labels, 189.9
 - Medium of instruction, 280.4
 - Penal provisions, 618.2
 - Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

LARCENY

See also *THEFT*

LARCENY — Continued

- Commercial paper, 554.3804
- Documents of title, 554.7601
- Investment securities, 554.8405
- Military personnel, 29B.114

LAW AND FACT

- Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
- Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187(c)
- “Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
- Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
- Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
- Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
- Questions of law, ch 684A, see *SUPREME COURT*
- Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

- Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5), 17A.6
- Code, see *CODE OF IOWA*
- County attorney, 18.97, 331.322(5)
- Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75, 18.97
- Exchanged with other states, 18.100
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(9c)
- Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
- Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21–17.27
- Public defender, 18.97, 331.322(5)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(7)
- Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
- Statutes, official publications, 14.20
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(7)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA

- General provisions*, ch 80B
- Certification of officers, issued or revoked, 80B.13
- Council, membership, 80B.6
- Reserve peace officers, personal standards and training, 80D.2–80D.7
- Rulemaking, 80B.11, 80B.15

LAW ENFORCEMENT DISTRICTS

- Benefited districts, *generally*, ch 357D
- Bonds, 357D.11
- Dissolution, 357D.12
- Election on tax levy, 357D.8
- Fees, 357D.15
- Hearings, 357D.2, 357D.4, 357D.7
- Trustees, 357D.9, 357D.10
- Unified district, 28E.21–28E.29, 331.381

LAW EXAMINERS

- General provisions*, ch 602, Art. 10; Ct.R. 100–117.1
- Appointment, 602.10103, 602.10107
- Compensation, 602.10106
- Disclosure of confidential information, 602.10141
- Examinations, 602.10104, 602.10107, 602.10141; Ct.R. 100–116
- Fees, 602.10108
- Funds administered by court administrator, 602.1209(2)
- Oaths, 602.10106, 602.10110
- Rulemaking, 80B.11

LAW EXAMINERS — Continued

Rules for admission to Iowa bar, published in compilation "Iowa Court Rules"
Term and vacancies in office, 602.10105

LAW LIBRARY

County courthouses, 331.382(7)
State law library
Established, 303.94
Legal publications received
Exchange with other states, 18.100
Number received, 18.97(1), 18.98(1)
Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
Notaries public, duties, 77.7
Partnerships, application of law, 544.5

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228-321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

LAWS

See also **STATUTES**

Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10

Equal protection, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

General assembly

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986; 3.7-3.12

Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Publication in newspapers, 3.8; Const., Iowa, III, 26;
Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986

LAWYERS

General provisions, 602.10101-602.10141, *see also*
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

LEAD

See **MINES AND MINING**

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Financial status, 364.5

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,
568.21-568.25
Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Alcoholic beverages division, 123.20
Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
Cities
City property, 569.5, 569.6
Execution, 569.7
Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Counties
Authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176,
455.178, 455.195

LEASES — Continued**Counties — Continued**

Limestone quarries, 202.1
Public hospital sites, 347.13
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,
512.94
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7
Landlord's lien given, ch 570
Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
Lease-purchase agreements
Area education agencies, 273.2
Cities, 364.4, 384.4
Finance authority, 220.13
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial
responsibility, ch 321F
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22, 331.361(6),
331.602(7)
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead **Secured Transactions**
Property of state board of regents, 262.18
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1,
617.4
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses,
ch 117
Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
Road machinery by transportation department,
313.37
Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
Security interests, definition, 554.1201
Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
Solid waste, hazardous waste, disposal sites,
455B.422
State lands, 111.25, 569.5-569.7
Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
Taxation provisions
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
Sale-leaseback (safe harbor) agreements, 422.7,
422.35, 422.61
State institution leases, 427.15
State parks and lands, 111.25
Termination
Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7

LEASES — Continued

Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Public employees

National guard service, 29A.28

Olympic competition, 79.24

Political candidates, 55.4

Public officers, 55.1

Regents board staff members, 262.9(12)

School employees, 279.12

State boards, persons serving on, 55.3

State employees, educational leave, 79.1, 79.25

LEGAL AID

Human services, persons eligible, 217.33

Poor persons, 252.27

LEGALIZING ACTS

Acknowledgments

Absent or defective, 589.3

Attorney in fact, executed before 1970; 586.1

Corporation, defective, 591.4

Corporation, officers, before 1970; 589.4

Defective before 1970; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6

Defective certificates before 1970; 586.1

Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1

Lacking before 1970; 589.3

Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notaries public before 1970; 586.1

Savings and loan association officers, 534.603

Seal not attached, before 1970; 589.1

Stockholder as notary, before 1970; 589.5

Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1

Adoption proceedings, 600.3

Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance,
not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Bond issues legalized

City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

Publication of Act before passage, ch 585

Cities

Changing street names, 592.7

Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

Ordinances and proceedings

Mayor not member of council, 592.5

Public libraries, 592.6

Plats, 592.2-592.4

Waterworks, 592.9

Condemnation proceedings, transportation
department, 589.27

Conveyances

See subhead Real Property below

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28

Co-operative associations, 591.7

Corporations

Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8

Articles filed irregularly, 591.7

Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9

Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14

Change of name, 591.6

Costs and publication, 17.19

Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.24

Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7,
591.15-591.17

Organization or renewal, 591.8

LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued

Corporations — Continued

Publication defective, 591.1-591.7

Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6

Renewals filed after time, 591.3

Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6

Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

County road tax levies, 592.8

County surplus property, sale, 589.28

Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1

Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*

Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2

Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1

Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6

Interest rates before 1900; 589.22

Judgments and decrees, ch 587

Legislative requirements

Generally, ch 585

Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19

Libraries, elections, 592.6

Limitation of actions

Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16

Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8

Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14

Recovery of real estate without spouse joining,
614.15, 614.20

Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22

Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13

Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit,
448.15-448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages,
589.8-589.10

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1

Mortgages

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments
above*

Assignment on margin, 589.10

Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6

Execution sale errors, 588.1

Foreclosures, before 1970; 589.12, 589.19

Interest, 589.22

Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead
Judgments and Decrees above*

Realty claims before 1970; 614.17, 614.22

Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21

School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14

Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments
above*

Affidavits

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15-448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
- Conveyances
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14-614.28
 - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
 - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
 - Contract for deed before 1970; 558.5
 - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
 - County, before 1970, without seal, 589.2
 - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
 - County, no public auction, 589.28
 - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
 - Deeds before 1970, action before 1981; 614.22
 - Defective, recorded before 1970; 589.24
 - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
 - Executors, trustees, before 1970; 589.11
 - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
 - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
 - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
 - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
 - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
 - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
 - Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
 - Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
 - Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
 - Names and initials, variation, 558.6
 - Original entry assigned, 558.7
 - School district land before 1970; 589.25
 - School fund foreclosure, 589.19
 - Sheriff's deeds, before 1970; 589.12
 - Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
 - Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
 - Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
 - Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
 - Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
 - Tax deeds defective, before 1970; 589.14, 589.24
 - Tax sales, 589.16
- Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Plats
 - Defective plat reference, before 1970; 589.23
 - Legalization of plats, 592.2-592.4
- Releases
 - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
 - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1970; 589.21
 - Judgment releases before 1970; 589.21
 - Liens recorded before 1970; 589.21
 - School fund mortgages before 1970; 589.9
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
- School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
- School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
- Social services department conveyances, 589.26
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
- Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
- Water mains, permission to lay, 589.29
- Wills
 - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued

Wills — Continued

- Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
- Failure to serve notice, 587.5
- Notices, legalized, 590.1
- Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

- Alcoholics, 125.46
- Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.66
- Poor persons, 252.16-252.18

LEGATEES AND DEWISEES*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12-565.15
- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Cities, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88-626.91
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535-633.537
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Personal representatives, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*Generally, 2.41-2.66*

- Agency evaluations, 2.55
- Appeals, employee, grievances, 2.42
- Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14
- Bill drafting, 3.2
- Budget approval, legislative budget, 2.12
- Capitol space assignment, 2.43
- Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3
- City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13
- Code editor, appointment, 14.1
- Committees, 2.45
- Computer support bureau, 2.42, 2.100
- Court rules, publication supervision, 14.6, 14.12
- Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Educational leave, state employees, 79.25
- Expenses, 2.44
- Federal funds approved, 283.1
- General assembly information needs report, 2.46
- Parking, legislative parking assignments, 18.11
- Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
- Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55, 475A.3
- Redistricting, general assembly and congressional districts, fund approval, 42.2
- Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
- Supreme court rules review, 602.4202

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE*General provision, 68B.10***LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

- Budget and financial control, reports to bureau, 8.35A

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU — Continued

- Computer support bureau, aid, 2.100
- Court revolving fund, accounting, 602.1302(4)
- Director
 - Access to information, 2.52
 - Apoinment, 2.42(13), 2.48
 - Confidential agency evaluation report, 2.55(3)
 - Powers and duties, 2.50
 - Revenue estimating conference, member, 8.22A
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.52
- Established, 2.48
- Government accountability, legislative intent, 2.55
- Income tax refund information received, 422.72
- Judicial department annual budget request, 602.1301(2)
- Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(14)
- Powers and duties, 2.49
- State mandate, estimate of costs, 25B.2

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

- Generally*, 2.45-2.52
- Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48
- Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
- Powers and duties, 2.46
- Product development corporation report, 28.92
- Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39
- Visitations, 2.51

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

- See LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU, subhead Director*

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU

- Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
- Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
- Director
 - Powers and duties, 2.59
 - Salary, 2.60
 - Secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
- Established, function, 2.58-2.66
- Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(14)
- Redistricting, general assembly and congressional districts, preparation duties, 42.2
- State mandate, 25B.5
- Study committee assistance, 2.64

LEGISLATURE

- See GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

- Generally*, ch 675
- Children, legitimized by marriage, 595.18

LETTERS

- Administration, 633.178
- Evidence, use, 622.47
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Letters of advice, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101-554.5117
- Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13-226.15
- Patent
 - Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 - Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)
- Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
- Testamentary, 633.178

LEVEES

- See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

- City levee districts, ch 459
- City levees, 420.155
- County levees, ch 455
- Districts with pumping stations, ch 461
- United States levees, ch 466

LEVY

- Attachment, chs 639-641
- Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
- Execution, ch 626
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Taxes, *see TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

- See OBSCENITY; PROSTITUTION*

LIABILITY INSURANCE

- See INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance*

LIBEL AND SLANDER

- Libel actions
 - Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading requirements, 659.1
 - Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Libel prosecution
 - Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 - Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 - Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Slander actions
 - Malice, proof, 659.6
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading requirements, 659.1
 - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERTY

- Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES

- City libraries
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
- County district, election to terminate, 358B.16
- County libraries, 331.382(7), ch 358B
- County library maintenance fund, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
- Donated items, confidentiality, ch 22
- Equipment and materials
 - Borrowing or theft, 714.5
 - Defined, 702.22
- Interstate library compact, 303A.8-303A.11, 331.381(11)
- Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15
- Law library
 - County, authority to provide, 331.382(7)
 - State law library, 303.94
 - State publications received, 18.87-18.100
 - Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13
- Library commission, 303.92
- Library districts, counties, 331.321(1u), 331.381(15), 358B.2

LIBRARIES — Continued

- Library division, 303.91-303.94
- Medical library, state, 303.94
- Private libraries
 - Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 - Incorporation, 504.1
- Public libraries
 - City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5
 - County libraries, trustees, 331.321(1u), ch 358B
 - Deposits and penalties, 714.5
 - Equipment defined, 702.22
 - Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29
 - Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
 - Materials defined, 702.22
 - Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18
 - Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
 - Records confidential, 22.7
 - Regional library system, ch 303B
 - Search and seizure, theft, 808.12
 - Theft, 714.5
- Records, confidentiality, 22.7(13)
- Regional library system
 - Administrator, 303B.6, 303B.7
 - Established, purpose, 303B.1
 - Library improvements, long-range plans, 303B.6(9)
 - Maintenance, library, contract, 331.428(2b)
 - Trustees, 303B.4, 303B.6
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
- State library, *see subhead Library Division above*
- State publications distributed to libraries, 18.87-18.100
- Tax exemptions, 427.1(8), 10)
- Termination of districts, 358B.16

LICENSES

See also PERMITS

- Accountants, chs 116, 258A
- Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18
- Agricultural lime sales, 201.2-201.4
- Aircraft registration, 328.19-328.52
- Alcoholic beverage, 123.30
- Architects, chs 118, 258A
- Asbestos, to remove or encapsulate, 88B.4-88B.8
- Attorneys at law, ch 602, Art.10; Ct.R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)
- Automobile registration, 321.17-321.162
- Bait dealers, 109.63
- Banking superintendent, sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B
- Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7-158.12, ch 258A
- Beauty salons, 157.11
- Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C
- Bulls, breeding, 163.41
- Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1
- Business transacted without, 727.9
- Chauffeurs, 321.174
- Cheese factory, 195.15
- Child day care facilities, ch 237A
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3-237.12
- Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10-92.17, 92.21
- Child-placing agencies, ch 238
- Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A
- Civil engineers, 114.13-114.20

LICENSES — Continued

- Coal mining license, contested cases, 83.3
- Cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
- Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2-157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch 258A
- Creameries, 195.15-195.19
- Cream graders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
- Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
- Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A
- Dieticians, ch 152A
- Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
- Dogs, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1-351.29
- Drivers' licenses, 321.174
- Druggists
 - Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
 - Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
- Egg handlers, 196.3
- Employment agencies, ch 95
- Engineers, 114.17, ch 258A
- Explosive materials, 101A.1-101A.4
- Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
- Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724
- Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Fishing, 110.1, 110.24
- Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
- Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
- Food service establishments, ch 170A
- Food service sanitation code, fees, 170A.5
- Funeral directors and morticians, chs 147, 156, 258A
- Fur harvester license, 110.5
- Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
- Gasohol, blenders license, 324.6
- Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5
- Grain dealers, ch 542
- Group day care homes, 237A.3
- Health care facilities, 135C.6-135C.13, 331.382(4)
- Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
- Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9-154A.19, ch 258A
- Hospital, 135B.3-135B.18, 331.382(4)
- Hotels, 170.2-170.8, 170B.4-170B.6
- Hotel sanitation code, fees, 170B.6
- Hunting, 110.1, 110.24, 110.27
- Insurance agents, ch 522
- Insurance, revoked or suspended, 507C.6
- Itinerant merchants, ch 81A
- Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
- Landscape architects, chs 118A, 258A
- Lime, agricultural, 201.2-201.4
- Liquor
 - Generally*, 123.15, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123-123.134
 - Hearings, controversies, 123.15
 - Suspension and revocation, 123.24, 123.39, 123.40
- Loan organizations
 - General provisions*, 537.2301, 537.2303
 - Banks, ch 524
 - Credit unions, ch 533
 - Industrial loans, ch 536A
 - Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322
 - Regulated loans, ch 536

LICENSES — Continued

Loan organizations — Continued
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Locker plants, 171 2-171 8, 172 2 172 7
 Lottery ticket, sales, 99E 16
 Marriage, ch 595
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B
 Milk graders, 194 13-194 20
 Miming, 83 3-83 10, 83A 7-83A 11
 Mobile home dealers, ch 322B
 Motor fuel, distributor, 324 4
 Motor fuel, special, dealers, users and distributors, 324 4, 324 36
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322 4-322 13
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F
 Motor vehicle operators, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321 17-321 44
 Nurses, chs 147, 152, 258A
 Nursing home administrators, 135E 1 135E 13, ch 258A
 Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B, 258A
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154, 258A
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A
 Pari mutuel wagering, ch 99D
 Pesticide applicators, 206 6
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A, 258A
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148, 258A
 Physicians' assistants, 148C 3, 148C 6
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149, 258A
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147
 Private investigative and security agencies, 80A 3 80A 8, 80A 10, 80A 12
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B, 258A
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R C P 299(e)
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C 9
 Radioactive materials, 455B 335
 Railroads, 324A 4
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, chs 117, 258A
 Regulatory information service, 28 17
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148 9
 Restaurants and food service establishments, ch 170A
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 728 8
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148 6, 148 7
 Revoked, salvagers and recyclers, 321H 6
 Sales, retail, 422 53
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H 4
 Sample registration plates, 321 34
 Scales, public, 214 2-214 5
 Service contracts, residential, 523C 3
 Sheep dealers, 166A 2
 Shorthand reporters, ch 258A, 602 3106-602 3203
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A
 Social worker, chs 147, 154C
 Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source, 28G 4
 Special fuel distributor, 324 36
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3 20
 Substance abuse programs, 125 13-125 17

LICENSES — Continued

Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148 8
 Surveyors, 114 13 114 20
 Swine dealers, 163 30
 Taxidermist, 109 126, 110 1(6)
 Theft, defense, 714 4
 Time-share estates, sales, 557A 20
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98 42-98 50
 Transient merchants, ch 81A
 Transportation department, automobile, 321 20
 Trapping, 110 1
 Travelers checks, sales, ch 533B
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers and distributors, 322C 4-322C 9
 Turkey hunting, 109 38
 Unlawful use, fish and game, 110 26
 Validation stickers and emblems, 321 34
 Vending machines, ch 191A
 Veterinarians, chs 169, 258A
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554 7201
 Warehouses, agricultural products, ch 543

LIENS**Actions to enforce**

Equity suits

Artisan's lien, 577 2
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Foreclosure below*
 Paternity actions, 675 7, 675 16
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626 33
 Public improvement claims, 573 16
 Real estate mortgages, 611 5, 654 1
 Refrigerated locker plant, 577 2
 Veterinarians, 581 4

Foreclosure

Advancements protected, ch 629
 Animal service, 580 4-580 9
 Cornsheller's lien, 571 5
 Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
 Miners, 574 1
 Oil and gas well, 84 10, 84 25
 Mechanics, 572 21
 Original notice, publication, R C P 60(c)
 Real estate mortgages, 611 5, ch 654
 State lien, party, 613 8
 Thresher's lien, 571 5

Judgment liens, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

Junior lienholder, ch 629

Limitation of actions

Landlord's lien, 570 2
 Mechanics, 572 27
 Mortgage, 614 1, 614 15 614 21, ch 615
 Threshing or husking, 571 4

Notice by publication, R C P 60(c)

Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R C P 287

Poor relief, 252 13, 252 15

Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*

Receiver in equity action 626 33

Remedies, additional

Artisans, 577 2
 Commission merchants, 576 2
 Locker plant, 578 2

Specific attachment to aid, 640 1, 640 5

LIENS — Continued

Actions to enforce -- Continued
 State, against, realty, 613.8-613.10
 Suit at law
 Hospital, 582.4
 Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
 Landlords attachment, 570.5
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
 Agistors, ch 579
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
 Animals
 Artificial insemination, ch 580
 Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
 Breeders' services, ch 580
 Bulls, service, ch 580
 Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
 Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
 Veterinarian's lien, ch 580
 Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
 Artisans, enforcement, ch 577
 Assessments, special
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 Road assessments, 311.26
 Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4
 Attachment liens
 Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
 Personalty, R.C.P. 260
 Specific attachment, ch 640
 Attorney's lien
 Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
 Judgment, entry on docket, 602.10116
 Money and papers of client, 602.10116
 Release by bond, 602.10117, 602.10118
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119
 Bail bond undertakings, 811.4
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
 Baler's lien, ch 571
 Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
 Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579
 Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667
 Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
 Bonds to release
 Generally, ch 584
 Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
 Execution not released by bond, 626.68
 Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
 Coal reclamation project, state, 83.23
 Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
 Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571
 Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Cornshellers, ch 571
 Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
 Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
 Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Deeds of trust, 654.2
 Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505

LIENS — Continued

Drainage
 Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
 Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
 Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
 Duty to make entries, 602.8102(8), 602.8104(2e)
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*
 Enforcement by sale on notice
 Common carriers, 554.7308
 Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 Locker plant, 578.2
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 Warehousepersons, 554.7210
 Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Execution, personalty, 626.34; R.C.P. 260
 Farm products processed, ch 571
 Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
 Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
 Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
 Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
 Herders, ch 579
 Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
 Hospitals, ch 582
 Hotelkeepers, ch 583
 Index
 Clerk to keep lien book, 602.8104
 Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 Details of liens required to be entered, 602.8102(8)
 Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450B.6
 Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Investment securities, 554.8103
 Judgment liens
 After-acquired property, 624.23, 624.24
 Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
 Attachment to real estate, 624.24
 Attorneys, 602.10116
 Enforceability limited, 624.23
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines, as lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24

LIENS — Continued**Judgment liens — Continued**

Satisfaction of judgments, 123.84, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5

Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579

Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426

Executions, 626.69-626.73

Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73

Labor liens

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, ch 571

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Mechanics' lien, ch 572, 573.6-573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, ch 573

Thresher's lien, ch 571

Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Landlord's lien, 562A.31, ch 570

Lienholder

Advancements protected, ch 629

Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280

Protection of junior liens, ch 629

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2

Balers, 571.4

Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4

Hospital, 582.3

Hotelkeeper, 583.4

Husking or shelling, 571.4

Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27

Miners, 574.1

Threshing, combining, 571.4

Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579

Loans, real estate, 534.204, 534.205, 534.207

Loans, small business regulated, ch 536

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571

Mechanics' liens

Actions, 554.9104, 572.24-572.28

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2

Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26

Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29

Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5

Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4

Condominiums, 572.31

Construction mortgage liens, 572.18

Contractor's liability to subcontractor, 527.30

Contractor's lien, 572.9

Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2

Co-operative and condominium, 572.31

Definitions, 572.1

Discharge, 572.15

Extent, 572.5-572.7, 572.11

Filing fee, 602.8105(1d)

LIENS — Continued**Mechanics' liens — Continued**

Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6

Homestead liable, 561.21(3)

Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7

Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26

Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2

Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5

Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10

Leasehold interest, 572.6

Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)

Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10

Notification requirement, 572.33

Oil and gas wells, 83.23

Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14, 572.30

Perfection, 572.8-572.12

Persons entitled, 572.2

Priority, 572.17-572.21

Record of claim, indexing, 572.22

Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2

Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16

Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23

Sidewalks built, 572.2

Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9

Subcontractor's lien, 572.9-572.11, 572.14

Time of filing

After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11

Principal contractor, 572.9

Railway, claim against, 572.12

Subcontractor, 572.9

Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27

Mentally ill person's support abolished, 230.25, 230.26

Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2

Miner's lien

Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1

Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67

Motor fuel tax, 324.66

Motor vehicles

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Abandoned vehicles, 321.89-321.91

Certificate of title law, 321.17-321.52

Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7

Registration fees, 321.131-321.133

Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50

Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73

Storage, ch 579

Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132

Motor vehicle storage, ch 579

Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16

Notice of lien

Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat storage lien, 579.2

Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2

Hospital lien, 582.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4

LIENS — Continued

- Notice of lien — Continued
 - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
 - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Holder as parties, R.C.P. 273
 - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.34; R.C.P. 260
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
 - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23, 624.24
 - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
 - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 - Contract for deed, when lien barred, 558.5
 - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
 - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
 - Fines as lien on real property, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Hazardous conditions, liability, 455B.396
 - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
 - Index of lien by district court clerk, 602.8102(8)
 - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
 - Judgment liens, *see subhead Judgment Liens above*
 - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
 - Marketability reports, 524.905
 - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead Mechanic's Lien above*
 - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
 - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
 - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
 - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5-654.9
 - School fund mortgages, 302.33-302.42
 - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
 - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
 - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
 - Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11-445.15
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
 - Tax liens, 445.28-445.30
 - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
 - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5

LIENS — Continued

- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
 - Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
 - Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.306
 - Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
 - State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
 - Stockkeepers, ch 579
 - Storage facility, self-service, 578A.3
 - Supplementary assistance, 249.10
 - Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
 - Thresher's lien
 - Generally*, ch 571
 - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
 - Time limit, 571.4
 - Unemployment compensation, deception, 96.16
 - Vendor or vendee
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28-445.30
 - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
 - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
 - Veterinarians, ch 581
 - Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
 - Warehouse operator's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
 - Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27
- LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Bond not required, 64.1(2)
 - Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 - Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10
 - Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
 - Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 - Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6
 - Election contested, ch 58
 - Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 - Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Inauguration, 2.27
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
 - President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 - Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 - Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
 - Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS**
 Public facilities, ch 470
 State agencies, purchasing criteria, 18.3
- LIFE ESTATES**
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

LIFE ESTATES — Continued

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562 1

Sale by life tenant, 557 9

Termination of life estates

Farm tenancies, 562 8

Nonfarm tenancies, 562 9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658 1-658 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY*See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables, also MORTALITY TABLES*

Mortality table, at end of Vol III

National fraternal congress mortality table, 512 43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Kidnapping, 710 2

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16, ch 248A

Sexual abuse, 709 2

LIFE PRESERVERS

Boats, 106 9(6)

LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES ACT*General provisions*, ch 144A

Declaration, form, 144A 3

LIFE TENANT

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557 21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561 12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557 21

Petition for sale, 557 9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562 1

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658 1-658 3

LIGHT AND AIRDwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*

Easement barred, 564 2

LIGHTS

Bicycles, 321 397

Boats and vessels, 106 9, 106 12(4)

Gas lamps, 478A 7

Hunting, use, 109 93

Motor vehicles, 321 384-321 449

Nonmotor vehicle, 321 397, 321 398

Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C 3

Removal from highways, 307A 2(9, 10)

Traffic lights, 321 252-321 260

LIME

Agricultural lime

General provisions, ch 201

County quarries, ch 202

Inspection, sample, general powers, 189 1-189 8, 201 5, 201 6

Fishing, use of lime, 109 76

Weight per bushel, 210 10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*General provisions*, chs 614, 615

Abandoned property, 556 16

Actions not specifically mentioned, 614 1(4)

Actions survive, substitution, 614 2, 614 9, R C P 15

Admission in writing revives barred action, 614 11

Ancient deeds, action limited, 614 22

Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614 21

Armed forces personnel, 29B 44

Assessments, special, 384 66

Assignment for creditors, claims, 681 9, 681 22

Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554 4406

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Banks, claims against, 524 221(2)

Barred debt, revival by admission, 614 11

Bond for deed, 614 20, 614 21

Bonds

City, 384 92

County, 331 448, 331 469

Drainage district, 463 23, 464 12

Drainage pumping stations, 461 23

Industrial projects, 419 15

Road contractor's bond, 309 58

Bulk transfers, 554 6111

Certiorari proceedings, R C P 319

City annexation voluntary, 368 7

City discontinued, claim against state, 368 21

Civil rights Act violations, 601A 15

Claims against estates, 633 410-633 412

Claims to real estate prior to 1970, 614 17-614 20

Class actions, R C P 42 18

Commencement of action stayed, 614 13

Commercial paper, 554 3112, ch 614

Competition law violations, 553 16

Computation of period

Absence from state, effect, 614 6, 614 22

Commencement of action defined, R C P 48, 49, 55

Death of party, extension of time, 614 2, 614 9

Failure of suit, new action brought, 614 10

Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614 4

Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614 13

Minors and mentally ill, extension, 614 8, 614 19, 614 22, 683 1

Nonresident time excluded, 614 6

Open account, date of last item, 614 5

Public improvement, demand action, 573 16

Tolling of statute

Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614 7

Commencement of action defined, R C P 48, 49, 55

Death, extension of time, 614 2, 614 9

Dispute resolution, 679 14

Injunction, stay of action, 614 13

Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614 8

Nonresident time excluded, 614 6

Tort claims, 25A 18, 613A 5

Tort claims against local governmental units, 613A 5

Tort claims against state, 25A 18

Conflict of laws, 614 7

Consumer credit code violations, 537 5203

Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802 7

Contracts

Actions on, 614 1(2, 4, 5)

Barred, revival by admission, 614 11

In writing, 614 1(5)

Not in writing, 614 1(4)

Realty, for, 614 1, 614 17-614 21

Road contractor's bond, 309 58

Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420 245, 420 246, 448 12, 448 13

Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614 12

County mutual insurance association, 518 22

Credit unions, actions against, 533 29

Criminal actions, 802 1-802 4

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
 Deeds of trust prior to 1970; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1970; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
 Estates, claims against, 633.410-633.412
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
 Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
 Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
 Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
 Information, time of finding, 802.8
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
 Insurance policies
 Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 Proof of loss, notice
 Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
 Life companies, associations, 511.35
 Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
 Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
 Insurers, liquidations, 507C.24
 Judgments and decrees
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 252, 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
 Libel and slander, 614.1
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
 Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
 Mental hospitalization liens, 230.25
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Military personnel, 29B.44

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Mistake discovered, 614.4
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17-614.21, ch 615
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Nonresident, time not included in period, 614.6
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
 Periods excluded, 802.6
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
 Property, injury to, 614.1
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officer, action against, 614.1
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
 Quo warranto, 660.2
 Real estate
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Claim prior to 1970; 614.17-614.20
 Deeds of trust prior to 1970; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1970; 614.15, 614.22
 Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 Recovery, *generally*, 614.1
 Recovery by beneficiary of trust, 614.14, 614.16
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.3-628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 Reversion and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
 Special limitations, 614.14-614.28
 Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 State land, payment, 10.6
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14-589.16
 Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
 Real property, improvements to, 614.1(11)
 References of record to instruments, 614.21
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Revenue bonds, 384.92
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Sales tax, fraudulent practices, 422.58(7)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.106, 534.302
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
 Secured interest in farm products, 614.1
 Security law violations, 502.504
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
 Slander and libel, 614.1
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44-420.45

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

- State, claims against
 - General provision*, 421.38
 - Torts, 25A.13
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally*, 614.1
 - Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 - Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
 - Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 - Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 - Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
 - Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
 - Time of finding, 802.8
 - Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder Tolling of Statute*
 - Tort actions, 614.1
 - Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
 - Tort actions against state, 25A.13
 - Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
 - Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
 - Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
 - Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 - Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
 - Unknown defendant, 614.6
 - Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
 - Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 - Use taxes, 423.16, 423.18(5)
 - Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
 - Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
 - Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
 - Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
 - Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
 - Written contracts, 614.1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES

- Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

- See UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*

LINK

- Standard length, 210.3

LINKED DEPOSIT ACT

- General provisions*, 12.31–12.39

LINSEED OIL

- Regulation and purity, ch 189

LIQUIDS

- Standard measure, 210.5
- Transportation by pipeline, ch 479

LIQUOR

- General provisions*, ch 123, *see also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL*
- Forfeited, disposition, 331.653(16)

LIS PENDENS

- Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
- Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
- Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
- Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
- Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
- Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
- Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

- Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
- Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

- Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*

LITTER

- Generally*, 455B.361–455B.364
- Highways and roads, 321.369–321.371

LITTORAL OWNERS

- See RIPARIAN OWNERS*

LIVERY STABLES

- See STABLES*

LIVESTOCK

- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
- Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2
- Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)
- Disease research fund, 267.8
- Diseases, ch 163
- Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
- Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D
- Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D
- Liability for loss caused by pipeline companies, 479.45
- Lien for care of stock, ch 579
- Lien for services of animals, ch 580
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Dairy cattle association, ch 178
 - Data published, 159.10
 - Pork producers association, ch 183A
- Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Personal property tax credit, 427.17
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, ch 554
- School tax credit, 442.2
- Secondary road fund, tax credit, 331.429
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 163.36
- Transportation of livestock, ch 172B, 331.653(19)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
- Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

- Administrative procedure Act, 267.6
- Appointments, 267.2
- Definitions, 267.1
- Duties, 267.5
- Funds, 267.7
- Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
- Rulemaking, 267.6
- Terms and vacancies, 267.3

LIVING WILLS

- General provisions*, ch 144A

LOANS

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
 Agricultural credit corporation, interest, 535.12
 Agricultural development authority, ch 175
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
 Broker
 Agreement, 535C.3, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Borrowers' rights, 535C.3, 535C.4, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Disclosure statement, 535C.3, 535C.5
 Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C
 Regulation exemption, 535C.11
 Rule authority, administrator, 535C.9
 Surety bond, 535C.3-535C.6
 Trust account, 535C.3-535C.6
 Violations, 535C.4-535C.6, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Campaign finance disclosure, candidate's committee, 56.6
 Chattel loans, *see subhead Regulated Loans below*
 City, short-term loans, 384.10
 College aid commission, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 Commercial loans, limitation, service corporation, 534.209
 Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
 Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Corporations
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68
 Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Taxation, ch 430A
 Usury, 535.4, 536.15, 536.19
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 509.16, 509.17
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Discrimination, finance authority, 220.9
 Family farm, 175.5, 175.13-175.16, 175.33, 175.34, 220.10
 Federal insured, 384.10, 682.45, 682.46
 Fees and costs collected, 535.8
 Financial institutions, taxes imposed, 422.60
 Guaranteed student loans, 261.35-261.42
 Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
 Home equity line of credit, 535.10
 Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.37, 220.38, 220.51, 220.61-220.65
 Industrial loan Act, *see INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT*
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906
 Insurance premium loans, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
 Interest charges limited, 535.8
 Interest rate, 535.2-535.5
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
 Linked deposit Act, 12.31-12.39
 Local development corporations, 28.26-28.29
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 Mortgage loans, redlining, ch 535A

LOANS — Continued

Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.20
 Partners, limited, 545.107
 Payment reduction fee, 535.8
 Prepayment, penalties, 534.206, 535.9
 Public transit, 307.38
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 Regents board, regulations, 262.14-262.19
 Regulated loans, ch 536
 Savings and Loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Loans*
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19-302.35
 Schoolhouse taxes, 297.36
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
 Security given, 535.8
 Small business loans, 220.61-220.65
 Small loans, *see subhead Regulated Loans above*
 State board of regents loans, 262.14-262.19
 Student loans, college aid commission, ch 261
 Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
 Teachers, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 Thrift certificates, ch 536B
 Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
 Violations
 Consumer fraud, 714.16(2f)
 Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
 Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19

LOBBYING

General assembly, ethics, 68B.10

LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, ch 24

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

General provisions, 28.25-28.29

LOCAL OPTION TAXES

General provisions, ch 422B

LOCKER PLANTS

General provisions, chs 171, 172, *see also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

Definition, tax assessments, 428.22

LOCKOUT

Arbitration provisions, 679B.1-679B.14

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3b(1)]

Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 679B.12

LOCKS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3

Damages to drainage or levee districts, 455.162

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72

Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1-287.3

Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504

Insurance of members, chs 512, 513

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS — Continued

Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
Rooming houses
 Liability to guests, ch 105
 Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
 Original notice, service, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

LOGS

Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, 644.1
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

See also *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
Nonresident motorists, 321.498-321.513

LOSS OF SERVICE

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

Disputes settled, ch 650

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Agricultural products warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Lost or Destroyed Property*
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, Ia.R.Evid. 1004
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6-644.11
Instruments lost, see *LOST INSTRUMENTS*
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6-644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1-644.5
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

General provisions, ch 647
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Unknown defendants, service, 647.2; R.C.P. 251

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, ch 409
Sale by lots, 554.2103-554.2105
Taxation, 428.5-428.7
Zoning law, ch 414

LOTTERIES

Criminal provisions, 725.12
Prohibition repealed, Const., Iowa, III, 28; Amend. 1972, No. 3
State lottery, ch 99E, see also *LOTTERY, STATE*

LOTTERY DIVISION

See *LOTTERY, STATE*

LOTTERY, STATE

General provisions, ch 99E
Administrators, 99E.14
Board, 99E.5-99E.9
Commissioner, 99E.3, 99E.9
Hearing board, 99E.17
Licensing, ticket sales, 99E.16
Lottery division, 99E.3
Prizes, 99E.19
Revenue, allocation, 99E.10, 99E.31-99E.33
Revenue and finance department to administer, 421.17
Venture capital investment Act, 28.111-28.113

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

See *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*

LUGGAGE

See *BAGGAGE*

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

Co-operative associations, 497.1
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Logs and timber, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Logs and Logging*

LUNATICS

See *MENTAL ILLNESS*

LUNCH STANDS

Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 331.361(4)

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Child labor, ch 92
Farm implement franchise, ch 322D
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
Special mobile equipment plates, 321.1(17), 321.21
Taxation, special evaluation, 427B.10-427B.14
"Workshop" defined. 91 15

MAGAZINES

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
Obscenity law, ch 728, see *OBSCENITY*
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7

MAGAZINES — ContinuedSalespersons, *see* **PEDDLERS****MAGISTRATES***General provisions*, 602.6401–602.6405

Absence, 804.21

Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20

Additional magistrates allowed, 602.6402

Age limitations, 602.6404

Appeal procedure, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Apportionment and appointment of magistrates,
602.2101, 602.6301, 602.6302, 602.6401,
602.6403, 602.6404

Arrest, duties, ch 804

Attorney at law, not required, 602.6404

Bail, 811.2, 818.14

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings,
602.6604, 602.8102(90)Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions,
331.424(1n)

Complaints filed, R.Cr.P. 37

Corporation, examination of process, 807.4

Correctional institution visits, 242.6, 246.512

Courtroom conduct, R.Cr.P. 25

Criminal complaint, 804.1

Defendant, rights explained, R.Cr.P. 2

Defined, 602.1101(9), 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1

Disqualification from case, 602.1606

Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174

Expense allowance, 602.1509

Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14

Extradition proceedings, 820.3

Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13

Fines, disposition, 602.8106, 805.12

Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13–820.18

Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204

Impeachment, ch 68

Impersonation, penalty, 718.2

Information

County attorney, R.Cr.P. 5

Nonindictable offenses, form and content, R.Cr.P.
35Interstate extradition compact, confinement of
fugitive, 818.8

Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33

Jurisdiction, 602.6405, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34

Lost property, duties, ch 644

Magistrate appointing commissions

Generally, 331.321(1z), 331.502(41),

602.6501–602.6505, 602.8102(88, 89)

Commissioner office vacancy, filled, 602.6505

Commissioners elected by attorneys, 602.6504

Established, composition, 602.6501

Member, not to be appointed to office, 602.6502

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28, 30)

Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487

Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal procedure, R.Cr.P. 54

Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49

Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48

Procedure on arrest, R.Cr.P. 39

Oaths, administration, 78.1, 602.6403

MAGISTRATES — Continued

Parole violation, initial appearance, 908.2

Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6

Powers, authority, 602.6405

Practice of law, Ct.R. 201

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21–804.23

Prohibitions and limitations, 602.1605

Qualifications, 602.6403, 602.6404

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203

Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Records of preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Refusing to assist, 719.2

Removal from office, 602.2101

Report form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh.
B(25)

Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200

Reports, 602.6605, 602.6606

Reports to supreme court, Ct.R. 200

Retirement*Generally*, 97B.41, 602.1611

Mandatory, 602.1610

Temporary service, 602.11114

Salary, expenses, 602.1501, 602.6402

Search warrants issued, ch 808

Sentences, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56

Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208

Smoking violations, 98A.6

Special conditions, 602.1605

Statutory construction, 4.1(39, 40)

Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14

Substitute for county attorney appointed, 331.754

Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5

Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1

Trespass, order to stop, 716.7

Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

Vacations, Ct.R. 202

Warrants, arrest, 804.1, 804.21

Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38

Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12

Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23

Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

MAIL

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

“Certified mail” defined, 618.15

Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain,
554.3405

Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504

Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11

Firearms, permit to purchase, 724.18

Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served,
321.501Notices by mail, *see* **NOTICE**, subhead *Mailing*
*Notices*Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required,
R.C.P. 59(e)

Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106

“Restricted certified mail” defined, 618.15

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

State unit, general services department, 18.3

Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3)

Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A

Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

MAIMING

- Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
- Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

MAINTENANCE

- Abandonment, family support, 597.10
- Patrol members for highways
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Separate maintenance, 598.28
- Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

MAJORITY

- Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3
- Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)
- Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

- Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1
- Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
- Continuing education, 258A.8
- Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
- Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
- Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10
- Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

- Criminal provisions, ch 716

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

- Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50
- Criminal provisions, 720.6
- Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALPRACTICE

- General provisions*, 147.136-147.138
- Expert witness allowed, 147.139
- Informed consent, 147.137
- Insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)
- Medical insurance, ch 519A
- Money amount not stated, 619.18
- Peer review committee, civil liability, 147.135(1)
- Peer review records, confidential, 147.135(2), 147.135(3)
- Professional liability insurance, ch 519
- Veterinarians, license revocation, 169.13

MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

- General provisions*, ch 8, *see also* *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Affirmative action

- Contract compliance, 19B.7
- Duties, 19B.6, 19B.7
- Reports received, 19B.5
- Sanctions, power to impose, 19B.8
- Appeal board located in, 24.26, *see also* *APPEAL BOARD, STATE*
- Budget and financial control
 - General provisions*, ch 8, *see also* *BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 - Information to legislative fiscal bureau, 8.35A
 - Powers and duties, 8.6
- City finance committee, 384.13-384.15
- County finance committee, ch 333A
- Created, 8.4
- Criminal and juvenile justice planning agency, ch 80C

MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT — Continued**Director**

- Appeal board, member of, 24.26
- Appointment, 8.4
- Budget and financial control, ch 8, *see also* *BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- County financial reports furnished to, 331.403
- Duties and powers, 8.6
- Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, assistance to, 28C.5
- Mandates, state, report, 25B.4
- Planning, responsibility, 8.52

MANAGEMENT, DIRECTOR OF

- See* *MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT, subhead Director*

MANAGERS

- City, 372.6-372.8
- Labor reports made, 91.12
- Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
- Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS

- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Appeal by state, 661.7
- Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
- Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
- Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
- Court of appeals, 661.4
- Definition, 661.1
- Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6
- Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
- District court, 661.4
- Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
- Equitable nature of action, 661.3
- Injunction permitted, 661.12
- Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
- Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
- Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
- Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
- Orders
 - Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
 - Form of order, 661.14
 - Granted on petition, 661.8
 - Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
 - Performance by another, 661.15
 - Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
 - Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
 - Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 - Temporary orders, 661.16
- Performance of act by another, 661.15
- Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
- Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
- Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
- Plaintiff in action, 661.8
- Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
- Public records, examination, enforced, 22.5
- Return requirements, 661.14
- Revenue and finance department, 421.20
- Security law violations, 502.604
- Supreme court, 661.4
- Veterans preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

MANSLAUGHTER

- Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5

MANSLAUGHTER — Continued

Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
 Homicide by vehicle, 707.6A
 Motor vehicle operator, alcohol concentration test, 321J.10
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
 Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
 Provocation, passion, 707.4
 Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
 Alcoholic beverage, 123.3(15), 123.19, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135
 Child labor, provisions, ch 92
 Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Commercial feed regulated, ch 198
 Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306
 Dairy products, license, 195.15
 Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C
 Economic development department, responsibility, 15.108(2)
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see also FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see also FOODS*
 Gambling devices, 99A.10, 725.9
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.5
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18
 Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414.28
 Manufacturing companies
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69
 Milldams and races authorized, ch 469
 Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
 Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62-327G.69
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
 Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31
 Taxable property, 428.20-428.23
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS

Boundary commission, purchase, 2.91
 Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
 Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12-305.14
 Plats, 409.1-409.48, *see PLATS*
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.28
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA

Labeling, 203.3
 Medicinal purposes, 204.204(7), 204.206(7)
 Uniform controlled substance, exception, 204.204(4), 204.206

MARIJUANA — Continued

Use, unlawful, 204.101(17), 204.401(3)

MARINES

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10
 Veterans preference law, ch 70

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKERS

Witness corners or monuments, 314.8

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE

General provisions, 614.29-614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

Evidence, 554.2723
 Food establishments, 170.1-170.28, 170.49-170.51
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
 Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

MARKS

See also LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

General provisions, ch 548
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

MARRIAGE

General provisions, ch 595
 Age requirements, 595.2-595.4, 599.1
 Alimony
 Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Annulment of marriage
 Generally, 598.28-598.32
 Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
 Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
 Records, 144.37
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 Bigamy
 Annulment, 598.29
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 Definition and punishment, 726.1
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
 Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Civil contract, 595.1
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32
 Dissolution, 144.37, ch 598, *see also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*
 Fee, solemnization, 595.12
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
 License
 General provisions, 595.2-595.9, 595.17

MARRIAGE — Continued

- License — Continued
 - Fee charged by clerk of court, 602 8105(1m)
 - Records 144 36
- Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599 1
- Mentally defective persons
 - Annulment, 598 29, 598 32
 - License, refusal by clerk, 595 3(5)
- Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321 41
- Name change, 595 5
- Names, surname adopted, 595 5
- Nonstatutory
 - Penalties for contracting, 595 11
 - Spouse to make return, 595 16
 - Validity, 595 11, 595 17
- Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595 2
- Records, 144 36-144 38, 144 43, 602 8103(4d)
- Registration for voting changed, 48 6(7)
- Remarriage, surviving spouse, police officer or fire fighter, benefits, 410 10(1), 411 6
- Return of marriage, 595 13-595 16
- Solemnization, 595 9-595 17
- Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622 32
- Validity, action to determine, 598 30
- Violations
 - Bigamy, 726 1
 - Incest, 726 2
 - Parties married without license, penalty, 595 9
- Vital statistics record, 144 36 144 46
- Void marriages, 595 2, 595 19
- Waiting period for license, 595 4

MARRIED PERSONS

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558 35
- Birth control, planning and services, 234 21-234 28
- Contracts, 597 18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557 11
- Encumber property, right established, 557 11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622 8, 622 9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613 15
- Name of spouse changed, 674 6, 674 13
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77 12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140 11, 140 12, 140 14
- Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
- Right to devise, 597 1
- Sue or be sued, rights, R C P 10
- Surname, 595 5
- Taxation, listing of property, 428 1
- Torts, liability for, 597 19
- Wages and earnings, 597 16, 597 17

MARSHAL

- City marshal, *see CITIES, subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B 4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R C P 59(a)
- Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502 203(6)

MARTIAL LAW

- General provisions* 29A 44 29A 52, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY

- Governor to proclaim, 31 10

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY — Continued

- Legal public holiday, 33 1

MASS GATHERINGS

- See publication Iowa Administrative Code, Public Health Department Rules*

- Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

- Co operation with U S government, 28E 17
- Motor fuel tax, 324 3
- Public transit assistance fund, 601J 6
- Regional transit system, 324 57, 325 1(9), 325 6
- State assistance, ch 601J
- Urban transit systems, operating regulations, 325 6, 325 35

MASTER AND SERVANT

- Jurors, cause for challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

- Bribery, penalty, 722 1
- Deed, effect on claims antedating 1970, 614 17
- Equity cases
 - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R C P 212
 - Appointment by court, R C P 207
 - Bill of exceptions, disability, R C P 241(d)
 - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R C P 212
 - Compensation fixed by court, R C P 208
 - Court's action on report, R C P 214
 - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R C P 210
 - "Master" defined, appointment, R C P 207
 - New trial after master's report, R C P 242
 - Powers, in general or as specified, R C P 209
 - Record of evidence made on request, R C P 209
 - Reports filed with clerk, R C P 213
 - Reports not retained as security, R C P 208
 - Submission of report to counsel, R C P 213
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, R C P 211
- Judgment by default referred, R C P 232(b)
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

- Artisan's lien, 577 1, 577 2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
- Mechanic's lien, ch 572

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

- Abortion, *see subhead Termination of Pregnancy below*
- Birth control services, 234 21 234 28
- Family planning services, 234 21-234 28
- Feticide, *see subhead Termination of Pregnancy below*
- Illegitimate children, paternity, *see subhead Paternity below*
- Indigent women, medical treatment for infants, 255 9
- Marriage, persons underage, 595 2
- Newly born child, prophylactic treatment for eyes, 140 13
- Paternity
 - Established, proceedings, ch 675, *see also PATERNITY*
 - Support obligation, ch 252A, 675 6
 - Syphilis, testing for, 140 11, 140 12

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY — Continued

- Termination of pregnancy
 - Feticide, 707.7
 - Nonconsensual termination, 707.8
 - Viable fetus
 - Life preserved, duty, 707.10
 - Murder of, 707.9
 - Viability defined, 702.20

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

- Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(2)

MAYOR

See *CITIES*, subhead *Mayor*

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

- Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21-568.25
- State jurisdiction, 111.18

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

General provisions, chs 210-215, *see also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

MEAT

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, ch 189A
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8
- Street display, restricted, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS

- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

MECHANICS

- Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6
- Liens, *see LIENS*, subhead *Mechanics' Liens*
- Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MEDICAL AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER (OAKDALE)

General provisions, 246.201, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Correctional Institutions, Administration of*

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

- General provisions*, ch 249A
- Adoption, medical costs, 600.9
- Crime victims, 912.6
- Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13
- Priorities for assistance, 249A.3
- Subrogation rights, workers' compensation, 85.38, 249A.6

MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM

- Family practice, training for, ch 148D
- Funds, use of, 148D.6
- Resident training program, ch 148D

MEDICAL EXAMINER

- County, 331.801-331.805, *see also COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*
- Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6
- State, 331.802, 691.5-691.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

- Generally*, ch 147
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Investigators appointed, 147.103
- Judicial review, decisions, 148.7
- Licenses, 148.1-148.12, ch 258A
- Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148C

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF — Continued

- Rulemaking, physicians' assistants, 148C.2, 148C.3, 148C.7
- Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY

- State medical library, 303.94

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

- General provisions*, ch 519A
- Definitions, 519A.2
- Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Privileged communications, 519A.13
- Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

MEDICAL RESEARCH

- Adoption records available, 600.16
- Dogs obtained, ch 351A
- Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICINES

- Brand names, 155.3
- Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3
- Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19
- Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45
- Generic names, 155.3
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 205.8
- Prescriptions
 - Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5
 - Poisons, ch 205
 - Refills, limited, 155.34
 - Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
- Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S

- See *also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Correctional Institutions, Administration of*
- Mount Pleasant, 246.204
- Rockwell City, 246.203

MEETINGS

- Camera and recording devices allowed, 21.7
- Closed, 21.5, 21.9
- Electronic, 21.8
- Members, nonattendance, 69.15
- Official meetings open to public, ch 21
- Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
- Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

MEMBERSHIP SALES

- Insurance associations, ch 506
- Purchasing associations, ch 503

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS

- Generally*, 37.1-37.26
- See *also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

MEMORIALS

- Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

- See *MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S*

MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

See *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, subhead
Correctional Institutions, Administration of;
REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)

MENTAL

Diseases, chs 226-230, see also *MENTAL ILLNESS*

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);
R.Cr.P. 17

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 225C

Brain injuries central registry, 225C.22

County co-ordinating board, 225C.18

Definitions, 225C.2

Diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14-225C.16

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Division of mental health, mental retardation and
developmental disabilities

Director

Community mental health center, duties,
230A.1, 230A.16

County care facilities, duties, 227.2-227.4

Duties, 225C.4

Institutions governed, 218.3

Qualifications, 217.10, 225C.3

Grants allocated, 225C.11

Leasing facilities, 225C.13

Regents board, duties, 225C.3, 262.70

Leased facilities, 225C.13

Local care, county reimbursement, 225C.12

Mental health and mental retardation commission

Community mental health centers, review and
evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

County care facility standards, 227.4

Duties, 225C.6

Established, 225C.5

Membership, 225C.5

Rulemaking, 225C.6

State community mental health and mental
retardation services fund

General allocation

County requirements, 225C.10

Distribution, 225C.8

Formula for distribution, 225C.9

Special allocation, 225C.11

State reimbursement, local inpatient care, 225C.12

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Generally, 135.43, 135.44

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77

Mental health centers, community

Administration, types allowed, 230A.3

Advisory committee on standards, 230A.16

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Confidentiality of records, ch 228, 230A.9

County mental health and institutions fund,
331.424(1), 602.8102(39)

Diagnostic evaluations, 225C.14, 602.8102(39)

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS — Continued

Mental health centers, community — Continued

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Rulemaking, 230A.16

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Standards, 230A.16

Trustees, 230A.4-230A.11, 331.321(1f)

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT

General provisions, ch 218A

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

Administration, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Admissions, diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14-225C.16

Admissions, emergency, 225C.16

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.43

Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)

Commitment costs, county mental health institution
fund, 331.424(1)

Commitment, juveniles, 232.52

Commitment proceedings, ch 229

Commitment, substance abusers, 125.75-125.92

Cost of care, computation and billing, 230.20

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11

Diagnostic evaluations, preliminary, 225C.14,
331.382(1e)

Emergency disaster, special provisions,
226.40-226.42

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates, patients, residents

Bill of rights, 225C.25-225C.29

Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15

Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23

Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.205,
246.503

Custody of patient, 226.9

Dangerous residents transferred, 218.92, 226.30,
226.31, 331.756(45)

Discharge of patients

Generally, 226.18-226.34

Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36

County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37

Notice to court, attorney, 225.31, 226.33

Substance abusers, 125.85

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37

Equality of treatment required, 226.10

Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17

Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7

Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34

Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18

Legal settlement, 252.16

Letters, 226.12-226.15

Mentally ill patients

Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes,
229.43

Order of admission to hospital, 226.7

Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43-226.46

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES — Continued

- Inmates, patients, residents — Continued
 - Restraint of patients required, 226.9
 - Sentencing, ch 901
 - Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
 - Support of inmates
 - Generally*, ch 230
 - County and state liability, 229.42
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
 - Relatives, liability, 252.1-252.5
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Transfer, prisoners, 246.503
 - Transfer to security medical facility
 - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
 - Treatment program, 246.204
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by human services department, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
 - Inspector's duties, 226.12
 - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
 - Salaries, compensation, 246.303
- Patients, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Physicians, assistant, 226.3
- Psychiatric hospital, cooperation, 225.5
- Reports, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Residents, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, ch 222
- Substance abusers, liability for costs, 125.43
- Superintendents
 - See also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Officers*
 - Appointment, 218.9
 - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
 - Custody of patients, 226.9
 - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
 - Emergency powers, 226.42
 - Escapes, prevention, 226.16
 - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
 - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
 - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Qualifications required, 226.2
 - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
 - Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 246.503
- Voluntary admissions, 225C.14-225C.17
- Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42

MENTAL ILLNESS

For table of synonymous terms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS; RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

- Admission to institution, *see subhead Hospitalization below*
- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17-600.22, 627.19
- Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)
- Commission of inquiry, 229.31-229.36
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- County and private hospitals
 - General provisions*, ch 227
 - Costs due state, determination, 230.20
 - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 - Discharge of patients, 229.31-229.36
 - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 - Inspection by director of human services, 218.30, 227.2
 - Support of patients by county, 331.424(1)
 - Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56
- County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
- Definitions
 - Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
 - Mentally retarded person, 222.2
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
- Hospitalization
 - Generally*, ch 229
 - Admissions
 - Hearings on competency, 229.12
 - Involuntary, 229.14
 - Minors, 229.2
 - Physicians' examination report, 229.10
 - Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
 - Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
 - Voluntary patients, 229.2
 - Advocate appointed, 229.19
 - Chief medical officer's report, 229.14-229.16
 - Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
 - Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23
 - County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 244.14, 331.424(1a)
 - Court approval for transfer, 229.28-229.30, 230.7
 - Court notified of discharge, 229.16
 - Court proceedings, rules, 229.40
 - Definitions, 229.1
 - Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16
 - Emergency detention procedure, 229.22
 - Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39
 - Involuntary, 229.6-229.8, 229.15, 331.653(23)
 - Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
 - Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1-230.13
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Outpatient, 229.14, 229.15
 - Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15
 - Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
 - Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25
 - Release of minors, 229.4
 - Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

- Hospitalization — Continued
 - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(8)
 - Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 229.21
 - Supreme court appeals, 229.17
 - Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7
 - Transfer to agency of U.S. government, 229.30
 - Voluntary, 229.15
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30, 230.35
- Limited partnerships, 545.705
- Mental health authority, ch 225C
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see also* **MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health information disclosure, ch 228
- Mentally ill person, 4.1(6)
- Mentally retarded person, 4.1(6), 222.2(5)
- Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21
- Persons mentally ill
 - Actions
 - Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
 - Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12-14, 17
 - Criminal case, verdict, R.C.P. 21
 - Criminal defense, R.C.P. 22
 - Criminal proceedings, ch 812
 - Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 - Depositions after mental illness, R.C.P. 165
 - Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
 - Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 - Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
 - Legal settlement determined, 230.12-230.14
 - Limitation of actions, *see* **Limitation of Actions** *below under this subhead*
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
 - Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 12-14, 17
 - Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
 - Realty, action to convey, 597.6-597.9
 - Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405
 - Bill of rights, 225C.25-225C.29
 - Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31
 - Community, supervised apartment living arrangements, 225C.19
 - Confinement, sheriff's duties, 331.653
 - Conservator, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Conservator**
 - Convicts transferred to medical and classification center, 246.201
 - Correctional facilities, transfer of convicts, 246.503
 - Counsel, right to, duties, 633.561, 633.575
 - County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(8)
 - Criminal defendant
 - Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Cessation of proceedings, 812.4
 - Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1
 - Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

- Persons mentally ill — Continued
- Criminal defendant — Continued
 - Dangerous persons, ch 812
 - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Detention hearings, 812.2
 - Mental incompetency, 812.3
 - Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
 - Procedure, hearing, 812.2
 - Restoration of sanity, 812.5
 - Sentencing, ch 901
- Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
- Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
- Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
- Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
- Defense in criminal action
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10, 21
 - Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22
- Defined, 4.1(6)
- Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22
- Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33
- Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99
- Guardian, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Guardian**
- Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 230.1-230.14
- Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30
- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1970; 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
 - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Medical and classification center, 246.201
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5-230.9, 230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15-230.17
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
- Residence determined, 230.1-230.13
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Spouse
 - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

Persons mentally ill — Continued

Spouse — Continued

Encumbrance of property, 597.6-597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14

Realty conveyance, 597.6-597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31-229.37

Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Support of mentally ill persons

General provisions, ch 230, 331.502(18)

Nonresidents, 230.32

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43-226.46

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12

Transfer, 227.10-227.13

Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 246.503

Spouse mentally ill, 597.6-597.9, 633.244; R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospitals, ch 226

Statutory construction, 4.1(6)

Veterans home, not received, 219.2

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

For table of synonymous terms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95

Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*

Admission, voluntary, 222.13

Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)

Bill of rights, 225C.25-225C.29

Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281

Commitment

Appeal procedure, 222.59(2-4)

Appearance, time for, 222.22

Attorneys, appointment, 222.22

Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36

Children, proceedings, 222.52

Commitment, place of, 218.20

Conviction of crime, 222.53

Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44

Costs of commitment, 222.49-222.51

Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60

County attorney to appear for, 222.18, 331.756(42)

Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25

Docket and record kept by court, 222.57

Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28-222.30

False petition, penalty, 222.47

Hearings, *generally*, 222.16-222.31

Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39

Interrogatories, 222.26

Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32

Mental illness, procedure, 222.55

Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20

Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37

Order requiring attendance, 222.21

Parties to action, 222.19

Petition filed, 222.20

Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17

Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59

Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5

Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS — Continued

Commitment — Continued

Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31

Record kept, 222.58

Release of patients, 222.59

Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29

Special unit, 222.31

Witness fees, 222.48

Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8

Community, supervised apartment living arrangements, 225C.19

Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566-633.575

Correctional facility, 246.205

Cost of care

Claim against estate, 222.81

Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82, 331.756(43)

Computation and billing, 222.73

Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75

Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70

Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74

Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61-222.72

Limitation of actions, 222.82

Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 331.424(1a)

Nonresident patients, 222.83

Parents liable, when, 222.78

Patients liable to county, 222.80

Patients on leave, 222.77

Payment by county and state, when, 222.60

Payment from county, 331.424(1)

Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87

State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 225C.12

State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69

Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79

Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53

Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12

Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38

Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.58

Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15

Districting of state for commitments, 222.6

Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9

Escapees from other states, 222.10

Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33

Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11

Fishing license, free, 110.24

Glennwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1

Guardianship proceedings, 633.552-633.561

Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41

Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.6

Hospital-schools

Commitment proceedings, 222.16-222.40

Communication rights of patients, 222.8

Cost of care, 222.60-222.83, 331.424(1b)

Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12

Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1

Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.46

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS — Continued

- Hospital-schools — Continued
 - Districting for commitments, 222.6
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
 - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
 - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Penal institutions, habilitative treatment, 246.108
- Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
- Residential care facilities, 358A.25
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Women, delivery of patient, 222.38
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)

General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, ch 504

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

MERCHANDISE

- Advertising fraudulently, 714.16
- Associations, membership sales, ch 503
- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- False labeling, 714.8
- Harassment, false orders, 708.7
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189
- Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

MERCHANDISE — Continued

Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

- Commission merchants
 - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
- Defined in taxation law, 428.16
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24
- Sales Act, application, 554.2103
- Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
- Transients, ch 81A

MERGED AREA HOSPITALS

General provisions, ch 145A

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS

General provisions, ch 280A, see also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

MERGER

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
- Conspiracy, 706.4
- Credit unions, 533.30
- Criminal offenses, 701.9
- Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
- Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
- Railroad merger, 617.4
- Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

MERIT EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

See PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Personnel Commission

MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA

See PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE

MERIT EMPLOYMENT SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 19A, see also PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE

- Application, 19A.3
- Discrimination prohibited, 19A.18, 79.28
- Employees
 - Applicability of system, 19A.3
 - Charity nondonors, reprisals prohibited, 79.28
 - Disclosure of information, reprisals prohibited, 79.28
- Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26
- Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
- Personnel department, state, *see PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
- Rules, 19A.9
- Vacations, 79.1

MESSAGES

- Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
- Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9
- Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6

MESSAGES — Continued

Governor's messages

Budget, 8.21, 8.22

Condition of state, 2.27

Inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1-92.8

Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METEOROLOGIST

State climatologist, 159.5(4)

METERS

Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

METROLOGIST*General provisions*, ch 213**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION***Generally*, ch 473A**MICROFILMS**

County records, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(3)

Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31

Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL
RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT***General provisions*, ch 8C**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT***Generally*, ch 8B**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13-144.15

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS*General provisions*, ch 138

Child labor law provisions, ch 92

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Federal Act, 109.48

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9

Appraisers of property, 79.3

Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5

County board of supervisors, 331.215, 331.324

Election contest judges, state, 61.14

General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44

Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11

Impeachment cases, 68.14

Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10

Revenue and finance department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70

Sheriff, 79.13, 331.655(1j)

State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115(3)

Witnesses

Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10

Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2

Criminal cases, 819.3

Depositions, 622.104

MILEAGE — Continued

Witnesses — Continued

Executive council investigations, 66.28

MILITARY CODE*See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY
PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8

Adjutant general, appointment, term and removal, 29A.11

Affidavit, 29A.75

Armories leased, 29A.58

Armory board, 29A.57

Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2

Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47

Assault on guard, 29A.44

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Awards and decorations, 29A.15

Bond of officers, 29A.37

Call by president of U.S., 29A.53

Clothing and equipment, 29A.34

Commander in chief, 29A.7

Commitment and fines, 29A.48

Crimes

Theft of funds, 29A.39

Trespass or interference, 29A.42

Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40

Custom and usage, 29A.64

Death of principal, effect, 29A.74

Definitions, 29A.1

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Discrimination prohibited, leave of absence, 29A.43

Enlistments, 29A.25

Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41

Expense allowance of senior commander, 29A.54

Express revocation or termination, 29A.76

Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18

Field training, 29A.9

Fines, 29A.61

Fitness determined, vacation of commissions, 29A.22

Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5

Governor's staff, 29A.17

Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62

Inactive guard, 29A.30

Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36

Inspections, 29A.10

Insurance, 29A.55

Judicial review, accident and death claims, 29A.27

Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63

Leasing facilities, 29A.14

Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28

Malice must be proved, 29A.52

Martial law, 29A.45

Merit and service badges, 29A.15

Military academy, 29A.9

Military court or commission, 29A.46

Military forces of state, 29A.6

Military jails, 29A.49

Military land, appropriate funds, 29A.13

Misdemeanors, 29A.38

Officers, 29A.20

Organization, armament, equipment and discipline, 29A.4

Pay and allowances, injury or death benefit board, 29A.27

MILITARY CODE — Continued

- Payment from treasury, 29A.29
- Per capita allowance to unit, 29A.33
- Posthumous awards, 29A.77
- Powers and duties
 - Adjutant general, 29A.12
 - Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
- Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
- Quartermaster, 29A.19
- Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
- Special police, 29A.56
- State guard, Iowa
 - Activation, 29A.65
 - Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 - Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 - Chief of staff, 29A.67
 - Expense, 29A.72
 - Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
 - Immunity from national service, 29A.73
 - Officers and duties, 29A.69
 - Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 - Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 - Affidavit, 29A.75
 - Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 - Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
- State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
- Suit or proceeding, defense, 29A.51
- Unassigned list, 29A.24
- Units of guard, 29A.3
- Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
- Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*Generally*, ch 29B

- Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
- Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
- Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
- Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
- Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74
- Accused
 - Confinement, 29B.8
 - Trial record, copy, 29B.55
- Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
- Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101
- Appeal and review
 - Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 - Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
- Records
 - Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 - Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
- Representation by counsel, 29B.67
- Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
- Application of law, 29B.1
- Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31
- Arrest
 - Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 - Deserters, 29B.5
 - Enlisted members, 29B.6
 - Military police, authority, 29B.4
 - Officers, 29B.6
 - Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 - Probable cause, 29B.7
 - Resistance, 29B.92
 - Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 - Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

- Assault and battery
 - Officers, 29B.87
 - Warrant officers, 29B.88
- Attempts
 - Aid to enemy, 29B.101
 - Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 - Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
- Attorneys
 - Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
 - Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
 - Defense counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 - Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 - Military judge of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
 - Oaths, 29B.43
 - Trial counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 - Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68
- Bad conduct discharge
 - General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 - Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 - Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 - Trial record, 29B.55
- Bond, posting, 29B.9
- Breach of the peace, 29B.110
- Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
- Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
- Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
- Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- “Code” defined, 29B.1
- Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
- Compensation and salaries
 - False representation, 29B.80
 - Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58
- Confinement, alleged offender, 29B.6
- Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
- Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Continuances, 29B.41
- Counsel, *see subhead Attorneys above*
- Counterfeiting, 29B.113
- Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
- Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Courts-martial
 - Absent and additional members, 29B.30
 - Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 - Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*
 - Challenges, 29B.42
 - Charges, service, 29B.36
 - Continuances, 29B.41
 - Convening, 29B.23, 29B.27
 - Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
 - Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*
 - Delivery of offenders of civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
 - Depositions, 29B.50
 - Disposition of case, 29B.95
 - Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 - Findings, approval, 29B.61
 - Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Courts-martial — Continued

- Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
 - Investigations, 29B.33
 - Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
 - Jurisdiction, 29B.16–29B.18, 29B.113
 - Members, qualifications, 29B.26
 - Military judge, 29B.27
 - Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 - Pleas of accused, 29B.46
 - Practice and procedure, 29B.37
 - Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120
 - Reconsideration of sentence, 29B.53
 - Record of trial, 29B.55
 - Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
 - Rehearings, 29B.64
 - Review of records, disposition, 29B.65
 - Sessions, procedure and purpose, 29B.40
 - Special courts-martial, *see subhead Special Courts-martial below*
 - Summary courts-martial, *see subhead Summary Courts-martial below*
 - Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 - Time of trial, 29B.36
 - Vacancies, 29B.30
 - Voting, 29B.52, 29B.53
 - Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47
- Courts of inquiry
- Generally*, 29B.117
 - Records, admissibility, 29B.51
 - Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Cowardice, 29B.96
- Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116
- Cross-examination
- Courts-martial, 29B.33
 - Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
- Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
- Damaging military and private property, 29B.104, 29B.119
- Defense counsel
- Appointment and duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 - Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
- Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
- Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
- Dereliction of duty, 29B.89
- Desertion
- Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
 - Jurisdiction, 29B.2
- Disability, malingering, 29B.109
- Discharge
- Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
 - Conspiracy, 29B.81
 - Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17–29B.20
 - Fraud, 29B.80
- Dishonorable discharge
- Approval, governor, 29B.19
 - General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 - Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 - Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 - Trial record, 29B.55
- Dismissal
- Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
 - Approval, governor, 29B.19

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Dismissal — Continued

- General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Disobedience
- Orders, 29B.89
 - Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
 - Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
- Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
- Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
- Double jeopardy, 29B.45
- Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Dueling, 29B.108
- Embezzlement, 29B.113
- Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
- Enlisted persons
- Assault and battery, 29B.88
 - Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
- Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
- Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
- Escape, 29B.92
- Evidence, 29B.51
- Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
- False arrests, 29B.94
- False official statements, 29B.103
- Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
- Fines and penalties
- Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 - Contempt, 29B.49
 - Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
 - Nonjudicial, 29B.14
 - Payment and disposition, 29B.126
 - Pending trial, 29B.12
 - Refusal to witness, 29B.48
 - Special courts-martial, 29B.18
 - Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
- Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85
- Forfeitures
- Effective date, 29B.58
 - Pay allowance, 29B.14
 - Remission, 29B.70
- Forgery, 29B.113
- Fraud
- Against government, 29B.113
 - Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
 - New trial, 29B.69
 - Official statements, 29B.103
- Frays, quelling, 29B.4
- General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*
- Governor, delegation of authority, 29B.128
- Guilty plea, 29B.46
- Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
- Immunity, action of military courts, 29B.125
- Insubordination, 29B.87
- Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
- Interpreters
- Courts-martial, 29B.29
 - Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 - Oaths, 29B.43
- Investigations
- Courts-martial, 29B.33
 - Injuries to property, 29B.119

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
 Jurisdiction
 Courts-martial, classified, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 General courts-martial, 29B.17
 Presumption, 29B.127
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Larceny, 29B.114
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
 Military judge of courts-martial, 29B.23-29B.55
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*
 Minor offenses, 29B.14
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
 Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46
 Oaths and affirmations
 Generally, 29B.43
 Authority to administer, 29B.129
 Charges, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Officers
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
 Military judge
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*
 Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Persons subject to code, 29B.1
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102
 Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Prisoners — Continued
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property crimes, 29B.104
 Property, redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Courts-martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Reporters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Riots, 29B.110
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
 Deferral, 29B.58, 29B.60
 Dismissal or discharge, approval, governor, 29B.19
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Pay grade reduction, enlisted member, 29B.58
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Composition, 29B.15
 Convening, 29B.24
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Military judge, 29B.30
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Punishment, 29B.18
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Specifications, 29B.31-29B.36
 Spies, 29B.101
 "State military forces" defined, 29B.1
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
 Summary courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Composition, 29B.15
 Convening, 29B.25
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Surrender, subordinate compelling, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Theft, 29B.114
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53
 Trial
 New trial, 29B.69
 Procedure, 29B.37
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 Record, 29B.55
 Speedy trial, 29B.8
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
 Vessels, hazarding, 29B.105
 Warrant officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
 Waste, military and private property, 29B.104
 Weapons
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101
 Witnesses
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Subpoenas, 29B.47
MILITARY DISTRICTS
 Established, 29A.45
 Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52

MILITARY FORCES

General provisions, chs 29-29C, see also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

MILK AND CREAM

Adulteration, 189.15-189.18, 190.2-190.7, 192.11
 Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2, 192.30
 Bacterial test, 194.6
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
 Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62
 Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Definitions and food standards, 190.1
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
 Excise tax, 179.5
 Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
 Foreign milk sold, 192.26
 Grade "A" milk, 192.11-192.33
 Graders, duties, 194.12-194.18, 195.10, 195.12-195.14
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 Grades of milk, ch 194
 Ice cream, 190.1, 190.6
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, 192.11-192.39
 Inspection by cities, 192.12
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Labeling requirements, 191.2, 192.31
 Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
 Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
 Milk bottles
 Generally, 192.56-192.62
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
 Milk grading law
 Generally, ch 194
 Bacterial test, 194.6
 Unacceptable milk, 194.8
 Unlawful milk, 194.9
 Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
 Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
 Milk wagons
 Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
 Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
 Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
 Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15-195.26
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.34
 Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
 Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
 Records kept, 193.3
 Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
 Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
 Skimmed milk
 Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1, 191.2
 Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.9
 Standards of food defined, 190.1

MILK AND CREAM — Continued

- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.37-192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1-165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

MILLS

- Child labor, ch 92
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Portable mills on vehicles, fee, 321.118

MINERALS

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6
- Metallic, development and production, 84.1-84.5, 84.21, 84.22
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

MINES AND MINING

- General provisions*, chs 83, 83A
- Application to mine, 83A.13
- Associations
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Co-operatives
 - Nonprofit-sharing, ch 498
 - Profit-sharing, chs 497, 499
- Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28
- Camp schools, sale, 297.26-297.32
- Child labor provisions, ch 92
- Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Coal mining, penalty procedures, 83.14, 83.15
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Definitions, 83A.2
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
- Explosive storage facility, inspection, 101A.7
- Inspection of site, 83A.26
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.14-87.21
- Labor services division, 91.12, 91.16
- Licensing provisions, 83A.7-83A.11
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
- Occupational disease, ch 85A
- Penalty procedures, 83A.29
- Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21
- Reclamation
 - Requirements, 83A.17
 - Schedule, 83A.19
- Registration of mine site, penalties, 83A.13
- Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.18
- Secured transactions, 554.9203
- Site registration and land reclamation, 83A.13-83A.30
- Soil conservation division reclamation, 83A.16
- Violations
 - Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27-83A.29
 - False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)

MINES AND MINING — Continued

- Violations — Continued
 - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
 - Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27-83A.29
- Weapons, offensive, defined, 724.1

MINISTERS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergy

MINORS

See also CHILDREN

Abandonment, 726.6, *see also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions

- Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
- Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1970, 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6
- Acts of, parental responsibility, 613.16
- Adoption
 - Generally*, ch 600
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
 - Annulment, record of decree, 144.21
 - Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25
 - Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
 - Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
 - Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17-600.22, 627.19
 - Foreign international placements, 600.15
 - Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 - Records to state department of human services by clerk, 235.3(7)
 - Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
- Age of majority, 123.3(33), 599.1
- Alcoholic beverage, age, 123.47
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374-633.376
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22
- Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.31
- Appeal to human services department, judicial review, 239.7
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
- Beer and liquor, age, 123.47

MINORS — Continued

Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.39
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 Blood donations, 599.6
 Boys
 Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2-599.4
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 Child in need of assistance
 Defined, 232.2
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87-232.103
 Parents, custody, 232.3
 Child labor, ch 92
 Child-placing agencies, ch 232, 235.3, ch 238
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, ch 281
 Child stealing, penalty, 710.5
 Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*
 Commitments
 Child in need of assistance, medical exam, 232.98
 Delinquent children, *see subhead Delinquent Children below*
 Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
 Training school, 242.5, 242.6
 Transfers by human services department, 242.14, 242.15
 Compulsory education, ch 299
 Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566-633.575
 Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
 Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.2-599.4
 Controlled substance, distribution, 204.406, 901.10
 Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
 Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
 Custodial orders, violated, 710.6
 Custody
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
 Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21, 598.41
 Spouse when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
 Day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Death
 Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
 Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Defined, 600A.2(10)
 Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233
 Delinquent children
 Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5
 Correctional services, 235.2
 Custody, 232.19
 Custody pending hearing, 356.3
 Definitions, 232.2
 Detention, 232.20-232.22, 232.44

MINORS — Continued

Delinquent children — Continued
 Education
 Children in foster care facility, 282.19
 Compulsory, ch 299
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools*
 Examination of child, 232.49
 Juvenile court, *generally*, 602.7101-602.7202
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35-232.55
 Juvenile home, Toledo campus, 242.1
 Juvenile restitution program, 232A.2
 Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52-222.54
 "Neglected child" defined, 232.2
 Parental rights terminated, ch 600A
 Predisposition investigation, 232.48
 Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
 Records not confidential, 232.28
 Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
 Training school, ch 242
 Victim restitution program, 232A.2
 Work assignment, 232.29, 232.46
 Dependent child defined, 239.1(2)
 Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
 Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
 Descent to children, 633.219(1)
 Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
 Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
 Driver's license, 321.177-321.180
 Education, liability for expense, 597.14
 Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
 Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
 Employment, restricted drivers' license, 321.178, 321.184
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.24
 Foster care, 234.35-234.42
 Foster care children, schooling, 282.19
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
 Girls
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Sexual abuse, 709.4
 Training school, ch 242, *see TRAINING SCHOOL, STATE*
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 595.2
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Guardian for minors, 633.552-633.561, 633.568, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Handicapped children
 Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
 Hospital school, 263.9-263.13
 Heir, *generally*, *see PROBATE CODE*
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 Horse and dog racing, betting prohibited, 99D.11
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24
 Illegitimate children, ch 675

MINORS — Continued

Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
 Indigent children, medical care, ch 255
 Indigent children of veterans, relief, 331.427(2h)
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
 Injury
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 Workers' compensation, 85.49
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 232.158-232.166
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
 Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
 Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
 Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7202
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Juvenile justice Act, *generally*, ch 232, *see also* *JUVENILE JUSTICE*
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.140, 232.171, 232.172
 Juvenile victim restitution program, ch 232A
 Kidnapping, ch 710
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
 Legacies, small, 633.108
 Legal settlement, 252.16
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Liability
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4
 For own acts, 624.38
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
 Marriage, 595.2-595.4, 599.1
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
 Mentally ill, 230.15
 Mentally retarded, 222.52
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1
 Missing person
 Generally, 694.1-694.6, 694.10
 Complaint filed, 694.2
 Defined, 694.1
 Dissemination of report, 694.4
 Law enforcement agency report, 694.3
 National crime network, 694.5
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17
 Motor vehicle operations
 Application for license, 321.183-321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174-321.180
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 License suspension or revocation, 321.213
 Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376

MINORS — Continued

Motor vehicle operations — Continued
 School licenses, 321.194
 Name changed, 674.2, 674.6
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonresidents, 633.580-633.585
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* *OBSCENITY*
 Orphans
 Educational aid, 35.7-35.11
 Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parent and child, *see* *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109-232.118, ch 600A
 Parent to support, 252A.3
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
 Pensions, fire fighters and police officers benefits, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
 Police officers and fire fighters, retirement system, 411.6
 Poor children
 Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
 Medical care, chs 249A, 255
 Parents' liability for support, ch 252A
 Settlement, legal, 252.16
 Veterans, provisions, 331.427(2h)
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3
 Probation officers, 602.7201, 602.7202
 Prosecution as adult, 232.45
 Prostitution, 725.3
 Real estate tax sale, limitations, 448.12
 Records kept on juveniles, 232.147-232.150
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
 Removal from home, temporarily, 232.37, 232.78-232.81
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22
 Savings and loan association members, 534.302
 School laws and regulations, *see* *SCHOOLS*
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
 Sexual abuse, 232.82, ch 709
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9
 Support
 Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
 Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21, 598.41
 Parental rights terminated, ch 600A
 Parents, liability for support, 252.2, ch 252A, 627.12
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
 Putative father
 Contempt, 675.37
 Liability, 252.3

MINORS — Continued**Support — Continued**

- Surviving spouse's allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377
- Uniform Act, ch 252A
- Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
- Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10, 299.11
- Truants, 299.8-299.21
- Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
- Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
- Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
- Venereal diseases provisions
 - General provisions, see DISEASES*
 - Blood tests, when required, 140.11
 - Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 - Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
 - Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
- Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4
- Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
- Violations
 - Abandoning child, 726.3
 - Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 - Child-placing agency, 238.45
 - Cigarette law, 98.2-98.5
 - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 - Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Enticing child away, 709.7
 - Firearms sale, 724.22
 - Labor law, ch 92
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 - Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 - School law, 299.6, 299.19-299.21
 - Sexual abuse, ch 709
 - Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see also VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7-35.11
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22
- Welfare
 - Child welfare, ch 235
 - Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Work assignment, liability, 232.13
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
- Work training program, 249C.1

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

- Minutes of grand jury
 - Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 - Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE — Continued

- Minutes of preliminary proceedings — Continued
 - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

MISCARRIAGE

- Feticide, 707.7

MISCHIEF

- See CRIMES*

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

- See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

MISDEMEANOR

- Definition, classifications, 701.8
- Sentence, ch 903
- Simple misdemeanor, trial, appeals, R.Cr.P. 32-56

MISJOINDER

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISREPRESENTATIONS

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 602.10113
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
- Criminal, ch 713, *see also CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32-511.34
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSING PERSONS

- Children, information disclosure, 232.149
- Information clearinghouse, 694.10

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, ch 466
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.6702
- Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
- Missouri river barge compact, ch 307C
- Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
- Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact
 - General provisions, ch 27A*
 - Employees may be covered under public employees' retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

MISTAKE

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, 679A.13
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3203
- Court records, correction, 602.6203(4)
- Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
- Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Document of title, 554.7502

MISTAKE — ContinuedErrors, *see* **ERRORS**

Estate settlement, correction, 633.52

Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)

Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3

New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244

Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.304

Secured transactions

Financing statements, 554.9402

Place of filing, 554.9401

Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8

Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192

Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES*General provisions*, ch 135D

Abandonment, liabilities, 562B.27

Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.21, 321.24

Changing sites, tax clearance, notice to county treasurer, 135D.24

City power to regulate limited, 364.3

County power to regulate limited, 331.304

Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)

Dealers, bonding, 322B.3

Dealers, licensing, 322B.3-322B.8

Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(68a), 423.1(14)

Escorts required, 321E.8

Forcible entry and detention, notice to quit, 648.3

Landlord and tenant law, ch 562B

Length limits, 321.457(2d)

Liens, security interest, 321.50

Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.605

Maximum length, 321.457

Modular homes, 135D.34

Moving permit, 321E.30, 321E.31

Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E

Parks, ch 562B

Penal provisions, 135D.18

Penalty, improper moving, 135D.29

Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(8)

Rent reimbursement, 135D.33

Secondary road fund tax credit, 331.429(1)

Single trip permits, 321E.28

Sunday sales permitted, 322.3

Taxation, 135D.22-135D.26, 331.653(17)

Tax sale for delinquency, 135D.24

Tiedown systems, 103A.30-103A.33

Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104

Use tax exemption, 423.4(11, 12)

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20

Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MODULAR HOMES*See* ch 322B, *also* **MOBILE HOMES****MONEY***See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Actions for money

Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 49, 50

Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99

Attachment of money, 639.23

Coining by state prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10

MONEY — Continued

Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107

Congress to regulate value, Const., U.S., I, 8

Denominations for public accounts, 535.1

Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1

Embezzlement, 714.1, *see also* **THEFT**

Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87

Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Interest rates, 535.2-535.5

Investment securities, application of law, 554.8106

Lenders, *see* **LOANS**

Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18

Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, *see also* **TENDER****MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

MONOPOLIES

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11

Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2

Exemptions, 553.6

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14

Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5

Prohibited, competition law, 553.5

Solid waste disposal, ch 28G

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

Unfair trade and monopolies, counties and cities, 553.6

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, ch 250

Graves registration, 35A.2(7)

Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.427(2b)

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORALS

Moral character of witness, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607-609

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY****MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

Real estate foreclosures, economic emergency declaration, 654.15(2)

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT*Generally*, R.C.P. 112**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

MORTALITY TABLES

Birth defects programs, 136A.3

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97

Insurance, valuation standards, individual annuity, 508.36

Life insurance policies, 508.36

MORTALITY TABLES — Continued

National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 Pension, fire fighters and police officers, computed,
 411.1(16, 17), 411.5(11), 411.8(1b)
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
 Standard tables, at end of Vol. III

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Secured Transactions
 Motor vehicles, 321.47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, public nuisance abatement,
 expense, 657A.6
 Acknowledgments, ch 558, see also
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
 Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive
 deficiency, 628.26, 628.27
 Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)
 Assignment
 Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
 Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
 Recording, 558.45
 Balloon payments, 534.205
 Bank loans on real property, 524.905
 Bank receiver, 524.1310
 Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
 Corporate, before 1970, legalized, 589.6
 Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
 Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation,
 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
 Discrimination, redlining, 220.9
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42
 Due-on-sale clause, 220.42, 535.8
 Economic emergency declaration, 654.15(2)
 Escrow accounts
 Banks, 524.905
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501
 Credit unions, 533.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 Savings and loan associations, 534.206
 Estates, see *PROBATE CODE*, *subhead Mortgage*
 Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44
 Executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Execution sale, 630.8
 Executors, 633.383–633.402
 Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Finance authority, ch 220
 Finance authority, title guaranty program, 220.91
 Financial institutions
 Definition, 535A.9
 Real estate mortgage loans, tying arrangement,
 535A.6, 535A.9
 Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
 Foreclosure
 Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
 Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption,
 628.29, 654.18
 Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
 Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
 Certificate of sale, 626.95
 Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Deed in lieu of foreclosure, agricultural land,
 654.19
 Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
 Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
 Disclosure and notice of cancellation forms,
 654.18
 Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
 Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
 Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
 Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
 Judgment, sale, 654.5
 Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment,
 654.8
 Junior lienholder, alternative voluntary
 foreclosure, 628.29
 Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629
 Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
 Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
 Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615
 Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Moratorium, economic emergency declaration,
 654.15
 Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
 Notice of additional lien, ch 629
 Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
 Payment of other liens, 654.9
 Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
 Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
 Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
 Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
 Redemption
 After sale, 628.28, 654.5
 Agricultural land extension, 628.26A, 654.19
 Period extended, 615.4
 Property other than residential or agricultural,
 628.28
 Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615
 Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
 Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
 School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
 Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Time for redemption, 628.28
 Title bond foreclosure, 654.11

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Foreclosure — Continued

- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Voluntary procedure, alternative, 654.18
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Index book, 558.49-558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest, prepayments, 524.905
- Investment by corporations
 - Banks, 524.901-524.913
 - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23
 - Insurance companies authorized
 - Fraternal associations, 511.8, 512.48
 - Life companies and associations, 511.8
 - Mutual assessment, 518A.12
 - Nonlife companies, 515.35
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23
- Judgment satisfaction, filing fee, 655.5
- Legalizing Acts, chs 586, 589
- Liens
 - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 - Inheritance tax, 450.7
 - Junior liens protected, ch 629
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Loans Act
 - Agencies to administer, 535A.5
 - Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
 - Civil penalty, 535A.8
 - Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
 - Definitions, 535A.1
 - Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
 - Discretion allowed financial institution, 535A.3
 - Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
 - Reports, 535A.4
- Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.18-572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6-597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Moratorium, economic emergency declaration, 654.15(2)
- Mortgagee
 - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
 - Notice to, expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Mortgagee — Continued

- Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
 - Title and possession rights, 557.14
 - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.20
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
- Payment reduction fee, 535.8
- Plats, abstracts, 409.9
- Prepayment penalties on loans, 534.206, 535.9
- Priority of previous advances, 654.12A
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Railway finance authority, 307B.7
- Rates, home loans, 534.205
- Recording
 - General provisions*, ch 558
 - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45
 - Junior liens, ch 629
 - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
 - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
 - Transmitting utilities, 555.3
- Redemption after execution sales
 - Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Agricultural land extension, 615.4, 628.26A, 654.19
 - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
 - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.20
 - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5-628.22, 628.27
 - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
 - Farm homestead, separate redemption, 654.16
 - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
 - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
 - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
 - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
 - Property other than residential or agricultural, 628.28
 - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
 - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
 - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.26A, 628.27
- Redlining, 535A.1-535A.8
- Release, satisfaction or discharge
 - Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
 - Index required, 558.51
 - Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
 - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
 - Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
 - Plats, abstracts, 409.9
 - Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
 - Release, notation, 558.45
- Repayment, notice if early, 535.9
- Residential mortgage loans, 220.71-220.73, 220.81-220.84
- Savings and loan associations, marketability reports, 534.206(6)
- School fund mortgages, ch 302
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Security, public funds on deposit, 453 16, 453 22
 Small business, foreclosure continued, 654 15(1)
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614 15, 614 20
 Taxation, 428 1(6)
 Time for bringing action, 614 1(5), 614 20, 614 21
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557 14
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558 12, 558 13
 Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502 203(5)
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557 18

MORTICIANS

See *FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

MOTELS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R C P 183(b)
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646 9
 Acquittal, R Cr P 18
 Address and signature required, R C P 78
 Affidavits
 Cross examination, 622 90, R C P 116
 Supporting, R C P 116, 183, 237
 Sustain or resist, R C P 116
 Verify facts, R C P 80(b)
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R C P 249
 Appearance docket, entries, 602 8102(9), R C P 114
 Argument on motions, time, R C P 117, 247
 Arrest of judgment, R C P 243
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by,
 R C P 257
 Attachment case, additional security, 639 13
 Attachment discharged, 639 63
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Caption requirements, R C P 78
 Change of venue, civil cases, 814 5, 814 6, R C P
 167-175
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683 2, R C P 252(a), 253
 Client's judgment against attorney, R C P 239
 Combined, one per pleading, R C P 111
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R C P 249
 Consolidation of actions, R C P 185
 Contents of motions filed, R C P 78
 Continuance, motion for
 Generally, R C P 182
 Affidavit in support, R C P 183(b)
 Avoidance by admission, R C P 183(b)
 Causes for continuance, R C P 183
 Objections, ruling, R C P 184
 Copies of motions, delivery required, R C P 82
 Correction of errors, 611 8 611 12, R C P 252, 253
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Costs from successful party in action, 625 5
 Costs retaxed, 625 9, 625 16
 Court order, motion for, R C P 216
 Criminal procedure
 Generally, R Cr P 10
 Acquittal, R Cr P 18
 Application, for order, R Cr P 28
 Arrest of judgment R Cr P 23
 Change of venue, R Cr P 46
 Correcting sentence, R Cr P 23, 56
 Dismissal of actions, 802 9

MOTIONS — Continued

Criminal procedure — Continued
 New trial, R Cr P 23
 Decision within 30 days, R C P 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R C P 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R C P 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R C P 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading
 or motion, R C P 87
 Defaults set aside, R C P 236
 Defined for county purposes, 331 101
 Defined for motion day purposes, R C P 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R C P 109
 Depositions suppressed, R C P 158(f)
 Discharge of judgment, R C P 256
 Discovery, criminal cases, R Cr P 13
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616 20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R C P 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific
 statement, R C P 111
 Criminal cases, R Cr P 10
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R C P 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R C P 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient,
 R C P 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R C P 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R C P 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R C P 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R C P 86
 Enlargement of time to act, R C P 83
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611 10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R C P 116
 Evidence, suppression, R Cr P 51
 Examinations of party, R C P 132
 Execution sales set aside, 626 79, 626 86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R C P 179(b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R C P
 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R C P 85(b)
 Injunction dissolved, R C P 328
 Intervention petition, time to move, R C P 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R C P 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R C P 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R C P 367
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R C P 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R C P 250
 Grounds, R C P 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R C P 249
 Judge, disability while pending, R C P 367
 Stay at court's discretion, R C P 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R C P 247
 Judgment on the pleadings, R C P 222
 Judgments on motion, R C P 239
 Legal representatives of parties, 611 22
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R C P 27(b)
 Misjoinder of parties, R C P 27(a)
 More specific statement
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss,
 R C P 111
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R C P 112
 Specify insufficiency, R C P 112
 Motion days
 Generally, R C P 117

MOTIONS — Continued

Motion days — Continued

Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114

Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118

Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115

New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34

New trial

Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250

Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55

Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249

Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20

Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114

Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115

Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115

Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6

Number limited, R.C.P. 111

Order of court, R.C.P. 216

Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28

Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110

Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114

Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166

Pleading over after adverse ruling

Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86

Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86

Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86

Pleadings

Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222

Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109

Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling

Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86

Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86

Production of books of corporation, 491.64

Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116

Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)

Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)

Security for costs

Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6

Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621

Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8

Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3

Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3

Probate action, 621.2, 621.3

Procedure, ch 621

Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118

Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)

Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78

Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111

Small claims cases, 631.7

Strike, motion to

Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111

Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110

Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110

MOTIONS — Continued

Strike, motion to — Continued

Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113

Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126

Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)

Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115

Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240

Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)

Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Survey of real property, 646.14

Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85

Transcript costs revised, 625.9

Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175

Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Written pleadings, 631.7

Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

MOTORBOATS

General provisions, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*

MOTORBUSES

City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2i), 384.81

Defined as motor truck, 321.1(4)

Passenger buses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Certificated carrier law, ch 325

Contracts limiting liability, 327D.7

Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1), (4), (11)

Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3

Registration as motor trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.122

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

MOTORCYCLES

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1(3a)

Driver education course, 321.178

Driving on ice, 106.33

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Franchises, 322D.1-322D.4, 322D.8

Instruction permits, 321.180

License to operate, education course required, 321.189

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191-321.195

Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)

Operation regulations, 321.275

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 693.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR FUEL TAX

General provisions, ch 324

MOTOR FUEL TAX — Continued

Accounts receivable, exception to liability, 421.26
 Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
 Boats, transfer, 324.84
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.12–324.15
 Collection proceeding, limitation, 324.67
 Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.110
 Default on tax payments, 324.65
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Delinquent taxes, 324.4, 324.65, 324.68
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
 Distress warrant for collection of tax, 626.29
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
 Enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(34), 602.8102(56)
 Excise tax, 324.3
 Exemptions, 422.45
 Failure to remit tax, penalty not assessed, 421.28
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75
 Fund, 324.77
 Gallonage determined, 324.86
 Gasohol, 324.2(7), 324.3(5)
 Hearing, failure to file tax return, 324.64
 Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
 Income tax credits, 422.111
 Inspection of records, confidential, 324.62, 324.63
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interstate reciprocity agreement, 324.56
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
 Liability for tax due, 421.26
 License, 324.4, 324.36
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
 License denied, 324.4
 License reissued, 324.68
 Licensee, selling of business, 324.65
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
 Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.80
 Natural gas, 324.34
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
 Permit, interstate fuel, 324.53
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.35, 324.54, 324.65, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.110
 Regional transit system, 324.3, 324.33(10)
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61
 Return, failure to file, 324.64
 Roads, streets and bridges, repair, 306.9
 Road use tax fund, revenue use, 312.2(16)

MOTOR FUEL TAX — Continued

Special fuel distributor
 Defined, 324.33(8)
 License, 324.36
 Records, 324.37
 Taxes and returns, 324.38
 Special fuel licensees, bond, filing, 324.66
 Special fuel tax, 324.34
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Successor, liability, exception, 421.28
 Successor, liability for taxes due, 324.65
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Temperature meter, 324.34
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
 United States tax refunds, 324.81
 Urban transit system, 324.57(9)
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79
 Violations, penalties, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

MOTOR INNS

See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

MOTORIZED BICYCLES

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

For law relating to all other motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Carpools, 325.1(8)
 Certificate of public convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.9
 Certificated carriers
 Accounting system regulated, 325.2(2-4)
 Approval before doing business, 325.18
 Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.39
 Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
 Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(1), 325.5
 Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6(1)
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
 City regulations, 325.27
 Definitions, 325.1
 Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
 Exceptions, 325.6
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Financial responsibility, 325.26
 Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
 Liquid transport, ch 327A
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
 Protests against applications, 325.13
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4
 Railroads may operate, 327E.3
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
 Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS — Continued

Certificated carriers — Continued
 Urban transit systems, 325.6
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34
 “Chauffeur” defined, 321.1(43)
 Chauffeurs’ licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
 Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179
 Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1-327.23
 Exemption from execution, 627.6, 627.7
 Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous materials, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
 Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*
 Hazardous materials transporters, liability limits, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225-321.227
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*
 Liability limits, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Motor fuel carrier, 324.12-324.15
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
 Passenger buses in cities
 City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
 Franchises, 364.2
 Routes and schedules, 325.27
 Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Regional transit system, 321.19(1), 325.1(9)
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
 Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
 Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
 Safety equipment, 321.447-321.450, 325.37-325.39
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
 Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Speed limit, 321.286
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50-324.56
 Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS — Continued

Truck operators
 Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
 Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
 Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
 Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
 Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11-177A.14
 Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
 Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
 Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
 Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
 Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous materials, 327.15
 Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 Fuel carriers, 324.12-324.15
 Gallonage determined, 324.86
 Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
 Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
 Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
 Overload, when permitted, 321.466
 Permits
 Generally, 327.6-327.16, 327.21
 Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
 Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
 Powers of department of transportation, 325.2-325.4, 327C.2
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
 Rules for operation, 327.20
 Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
 Transportation department regulations
 Generally, 327.1-327.5
 Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*
 Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
 Use tax law, 423.1(5)
 Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
 Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
 Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
 Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
 Vanpool, 325.1(8)
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
 Venue of action against carriers, 616.8
MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Motor Vehicle Administrator
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
 Analysis posted, 214A.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
 Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
 Definitions, 214A.1
 Ethanol blend, pump notice, 214A.16
 False representations of fuel, 214A.3
 Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
 Gasohol, 324.2(7), 324.3, 324.6, 324.8(6, 7)
 Gasohol blenders refund, 324.18, 324.21

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL — Continued

- Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
- Gas pump requirement, 214A.16
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Kerosene, labeling, 214A.2A
- Marketing and distribution franchises
 - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
 - Death of franchisee-successor, 323.14
 - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
 - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
 - Burden of proof, 323.5
 - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
 - Continuance, 323.4
 - Ordered, 323.11
- Intent, 323.10
- Violations, 323.9
- Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
- Oxygenate octane enhancers, documentation, 214A.1, 214A.7
- Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
- Special fuel
 - Generally, 324.17
 - Distributors and dealers, 324.33-324.38
 - Identification sticker, 101.11, 324.34
 - Natural gas sales for highway use, 324.33
- Stored fuel, tax payments, 324.85
- Tax, *see* **MOTOR FUEL TAX**
- Temperature correction, 324.34
- Tests and standards, 214A.1-214A.9
- Violations, penalty, 214A.11
- Whole-cent pricing, 214A.18
- Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.4-214A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* Sales Financing

MOTOR VEHICLES

For law relating to carriers, see **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91, 331.653(40), 556B.1
- Accessories, *see* *particular accessory below*
- Accidents
 - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332-321.334
 - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
 - Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
 - Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261-321.265
 - Failure to stop, penalty, 321.261, 321.262
 - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 - File record kept by department, 321.200
 - Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.266, 321.267
- Liability
 - Emergency assistance, volunteers, 613.17
 - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 - Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Accidents — Continued
 - Liability — Continued
 - Insurance, ch 516A
 - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
 - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16-324.19
 - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
 - Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29
 - Reports
 - Generally, 321.266-321.274
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 - Security following accident, 321A.4-321A.11
 - Statistics published by department, 321.272
 - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261-321.265
 - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 - Warning lights, 321.396
 - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
- Actions
 - Against nonresidents, 321.498-321.512
 - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Advertising on highways, 306C.11
- Alcohol, concentration level of driver, ch 321J
- Alcoholic beverage, open container, misdemeanor, 123.28
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.353
- All-terrain vehicles
 - Bicycle safety flag, 321.234A
 - Classified as implement of husbandry, 321.1(6)
 - Definition, 321.1(16d)
 - Equipment requirements, exemption, 321.283
 - Lighting requirements, exemption, 321.1(16), 321.383
 - Registration exemption, 321.18
 - Requirements, 321.234A
- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Ambulances
 - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
 - Defined, 321.1(81)
 - Emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 - License fees, 321.117
 - Right of way yielded, 321.324
 - Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
 - Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
 - University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234, 321.298
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antique vehicles
 - Exemption from modification restrictions, 321.240
 - Sales, 321.115
 - Special registration, 321.115
- Antitheft law
 - Generally, 321.72-321.96
 - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
 - Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(2), 321.128
 - Registration refused, 321.30(3)
 - Sheriff, duties, 331.653(29)
- Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
- Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
- “Arterial highway” defined as “through highway”, 321.1
- Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
- Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
- Attorney’s power to assign title, 321.49
- Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Automobiles defined, 321.1(2e)
- Automotive fluids, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45(33)
- Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
- Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463, 321.474
- Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
- “Baby buckle-up” law, 321.446
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Bicycles
 - Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
 - Defined, 321.1(3)
 - Lights required, 321.397
 - Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
 - Motor bicycles defined, 321.1(3b)
 - Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
 - Rights and duties, 321.234
 - Rules of operation, 321.234
 - Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
 - Taxation, 427.13(4)
 - Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
- Bonds
 - Appeal when certificated carrier’s permit refused, 325.21
 - Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
 - County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 - County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
 - Credit card accepted, 321.486
 - Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
 - Truck operator’s bond, 327.15
- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Brakes, hitches and sway control
 - Motorized bicycles, 321.430
 - Parked car on grade, 321.362
 - Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
 - Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
 - Required equipment, 321.430
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
- Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
- Bumpers, height regulations, 321.240
- Buses
 - Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 - Church buses, 321.119
 - Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
 - Maximum length, 321.457
 - Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 - Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Buses — Continued
 - Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 - School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*
 - Business district defined, 321.1(57)
 - Camping trailer defined, 321.1
 - Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 - Carpool, 325.1(7)
 - Carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS; MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
 - Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248
 - Certificate of title
 - General provisions, 321.17–321.52
 - Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
 - Dealer’s failure to comply, 322.9
 - Duplicate issued, 321.42
 - Forms provided, 321.8
 - Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
 - Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
 - Odometer statement required, 321.71
 - Operation without, 321.98
 - Owner’s liability provisions, 321.493
 - Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
 - Sales and use tax, 423.1, 423.6–423.8
 - Seizure authorized, 321.14
 - Violations, 321.104, 322.9
 - Chains, 321.442, 321.462
 - Chauffeur defined, 321.1(43)
 - Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
 - Child restraint devices, 321.446
 - Church buses, 321.119
 - Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
 - Citation and complaint
 - Forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13
 - Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 - Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
 - City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
 - Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
 - Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
 - Coasting, 321.365
 - Combination of vehicles, maximum length, 321.457
 - Commercial defined, 324.57(7)
 - Compacts, interstate driver’s license, ch 321C
 - Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, ch 321D
 - Completed motor vehicle, defined, 322.2(21)
 - Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92–321.96
 - Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4
 - Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 - Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
 - Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, generally, 321.366
 - Control of vehicle
 - Curve. obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 - Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
 - Following too closely, 321.307
 - Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
 - Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Control of vehicle — Continued
 - View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
- “Conviction” defined, 321.208
- Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
- Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118
- Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487
- County cars, official plates, 321.19
- Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
- “Crosswalk” defined, 321.1(55)
- Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
- Curve
 - Flares, how placed, 321.448
 - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 - Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
 - Speed and control on, 321.288(2c)
 - U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Dealers
 - Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
 - Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
 - Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
 - Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
 - Definitions, 321.1(38), 322.2
 - Distributor’s contracts, 322.3, 322.6
 - Franchises, ch 322A
 - Importer’s or manufacturer’s certificate, 321.45
 - Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 - Licenses to do business
 - Generally, 322.3–322.13
 - Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5
 - Registration, 321.57–321.63
 - Required, when, 321F.9
 - Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
 - Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
 - Motor homes, 321.124
 - Prohibited acts, 322.3
 - “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
 - Registration plates and Certificate of Title, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 - Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E
 - Resale, subject to security interest, 321.48
 - Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 - Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
 - Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
- Used motor vehicles
 - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 - Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
 - Defined, 322.2(6)
 - Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 - Display room, 322.2(5)
 - Lighting equipment, 321.424
 - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57
 - Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3
 - Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)
 - Registration, duties, 321.70

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Dealers — Continued
 - Used motor vehicles — Continued
 - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 - Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 - Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
- Debris on highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Definitions of motor vehicles
 - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 - Motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
 - Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
- Demolisher defined, 321.1(75), 321.95
- Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Destruction
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
 - Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128
- Directional signal device required, 321.317
- Disabled veterans plates, stickers, 321.166
- Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
- Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121
- Distributors, 322.27–322.31
- Districts, traffic, 321.1
- Ditch-digging apparatus, 321.1(17)
- Divisible load permit, 321E.29
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Drawbars when towing, 321.462
- “Driver” defined, 321.1(44)
- Driver education course, substance abuse instruction included, 321.178(1)
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Driver identified by owner, 321.484
- Drivers’ licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
- Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
- Driver’s training, 321.177, 321.178
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs, *see subhead Operating While Intoxicated below*
- Driveways
 - Defined, 321.1(49)
 - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
 - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Driving on right-hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
 - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
 - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emergency vehicles
 - Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
 - Child restraint law, exemption, 321.466
 - Defined, 321.1(26)
 - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
 - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
 - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
 - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Emergency vehicles — Continued**

- Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
- Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
- Signal lights, 321.422
- Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433
- Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231

Enforcement

- Cooperation, state and local, 321.6
- Peace officer, *see subhead Peace Officer*
Provisions below
- Public safety department, 80.9
- Transportation department director, 321.3

Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44**Engine numbers**

- Fraudulent alteration
 - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
- Registration applications, 321.20
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383**Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D****Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103****“Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)****Explosives, vehicles carrying**

- Generally*, 321.447–321.450
- Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
- Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
- Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
- Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343

Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31**Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)****False statement, purchase price, 423.26****Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466****Farm tractors and farm equipment**

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
- Defined, 321.1(7, 16)
- Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
- Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
- Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
- Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
- Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
- Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454

- Movement, 321.1(16), 321.383, 321.453
- Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
- Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
- Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
- “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Trailer, registration fee, 321.123

Fees

- Action against nonresidents, 321.501
- Ambulance, 321.117
- Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
- County fee on registration, 321.152
- Dealers' licenses, 322.5
- Delinquent, 321.135
- Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
- Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Fees — Continued**

- Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42, 331.557

- Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195

- Electric automobiles, 321.116

- Excessive loads, transporting, 321E.14

- Instruction permit, 321.191

- Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321.191, 321.195

Motor vehicle fuel

- License fee, 324.4

- Test fee, 214A.6

- Refund, 326.15

- Reinstatement of license, 321.191

- Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4

- Special plates, 321.58, 321.60

- Special trucks, 321.121

- Trailers, 321.123

- Truck operators' permits, 327.9

- Unpaid, collection, 331.653(31)

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942**Felony, general penalty, 321.483****Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1(17)****Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123****Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1(68c)****Financial responsibility Act**

- General provisions*, ch 321A

- Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11

- Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3

- Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)

- Duration of suspension, 321A.7

- Exceptions, 321A.33

- Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14, 602.8102(53)

- License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17

- Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32

- Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

- Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10

- Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1

Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6**Fire apparatus**

- Designated as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26), 321.451

- Exempt from registration fees, 321.19

- Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368

- Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)

- Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)

- Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423

- Following, distance restricted, 321.367

- Length, exception, 321.457(4)

- Parking near fire block, 321.367

- Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

- Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348

- Townships may own or rent, 359.42

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36**Fire destruction, refund of fees, 326.15****Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32****Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E****Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450****“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)**

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Flares, 321 447-321 449
 Food delivered, displayed, 170 1
 Franchises, ch 322A
 "Frontage along highway" defined, 321 1(61)
 Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321 363
 Fuel, ch 214A
 Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend 1942
 Fuel tax, ch 324
 Fuel transports, 324 12 324 15
 Fuel type changed, 321 40, 321 41
 Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees*
 Garages
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321 1(22)
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321 66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321 95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105 7-105 9
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321 95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A 14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321 65
 State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18 115
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321 130
 Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
 Glass on highway, removal, 321 369, 321 371
 Glass, safety, requirements, 321 444
 Golf carts, 321 247
 Government vehicles, registration, 321 19
 Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321 1(70)
 Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110 36
 "Habitual offender" law, 321 555 321 562
 Handicapped persons, 321 23(4), 321 34, ch 601E
 Harassment by explosives, 708 7
 Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
 Hearses, plates, fees, 321 109, 321 117
 Heavy equipment at crossings, 321 344
 Hears, certificate of title, 321 47
 Highway safety patrol, 80 4-80 21
 Highways, applicability of law, 321 228
 Hills
 Brakes, performance on a grade, 321 431
 Coasting prohibited, 321 365
 Control of vehicle, 321 288
 Horn signal, when required, 321 364, 321 432
 Prohibited passing, 321 304
 U-turns prohibited, 321 312
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321 261-321 274, 321 484
 Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 Hitchhikers, 321 331
 Homicide by vehicle, 707 6A
 Horns and warning devices
 Child or incapacitated person, 321 329
 Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321 364
 Distance for audibility, 321 432
 Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321 324, 321 433
 Hills, use when required, 321 364
 Passing a vehicle, use, 321 299 321 301

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Horns and warning devices — Continued
 Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321 314, 321 329
 Required equipment, 321 432
 Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321 433, 321 434
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321 298
 Horse drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321 234
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105 7-105 9
 Hours of operation, 321 225-321 227
 House trailers, ch 135D, 321 1(68)
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
 Hunting regulations, 109 54, 110 32, 110 36
 Ice, driving on, 106 133
 Identification devices for handicapped, 601E 6
 Identification lights, 321 392
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Injurious substances on highway, 321 369, 321 371
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A
 Inspection
 Certificates, seizure, 321 14
 Crop pests, 177A 11
 Peace officers right, 321 95
 Reciprocal agreements, 307 12(9)
 Transportation department employees, 321 492
 Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE subhead Automobile Insurance*
 Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
 Insurance, hit and run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A 5, 321A 19-321A 29
 Insurance, service contract, reimbursement policy required, ch 321I
 Interest or title transferred, 321 45 321 52
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321 18
 Intersections
 Approaching or entering, 321 319
 Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A 2
 Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C 3
 Local signs and regulations, 321 311
 Parking or stopping prohibited, 321 358(3)
 Pedestrians, 321 325-321 334
 Prohibited passing, 321 304
 Right of way, 321 257, 321 319, 321 320, 321 327
 Signals for turning or stopping, 321 311-321 318
 Signs changing rules, local, 321 311
 Stop signs, 321 314, 321 345
 Through highways, entering, 321 319, 321 321
 Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Turning, rules, 321 311, 321 320
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
 Interstate fuel permit, 324 53
 Interstate highways, maximum length of vehicles, rules, 321 457
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Intoxicated drivers, 321 209, ch 321J
 Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B 106, 29B 107
 Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321 215

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.128, 326.15
- Junking certificate issued, 321.52
- Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
- Lakes, driving on, 106.33
- Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
- Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
- Leased, price discrimination unfair, 551.12
- Leased, sales and use tax, exemption, 422.45(20), 423.4
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
- Lessee as owner, 321A.30
- Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
- Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
- License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
- Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4
- Licenses to operate vehicles
 - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 - Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
 - Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.185
 - Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
 - Cancellation, suspension or revocation
 - General provisions*, 321.201-321.224
 - Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 - Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 - Driving during suspension, 321.177
 - Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321J.9
 - Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
 - Juvenile drivers, 321.213
 - Mandatory revocation, 321.261
 - Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
 - Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14
 - Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211
 - Operating while intoxicated
 - Chemical test results, 321J.12
 - Conviction, 321J.4
 - Refusal to submit to testing, 321J.9
 - Reinstatement fee, 321.191
 - Temporary restricted license, 321J.20
 - Point system authorized, 321.210
 - Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
 - Surrender, 321A.31
 - Suspension without hearing, 321.210
 - Temporary restricted license, 321B.13
- Chauffeurs
 - Generally*, 321.174-321.200
 - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
 - Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1(43)
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
 - Hours of operation, limit, 321.225-321.227
 - Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
 - Revocation of license, 321.201-321.215, 321.261
 - School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
 - Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
 - Violations forwarded, 321.207

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles — Continued
 - Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190
 - Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
 - Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
 - Department duties
 - Generally*, 321.174-321.200
 - Accident reports filed, 321.200
 - Cancellation or revocation, 321.201-321.208
 - Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 - Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 - Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 - Examiners appointed, 321.187
 - Expiration of licenses, 321.196, 321.197
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Licenses issued, 321.189
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 - Refusal, license denied, 321.177
 - Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
 - Display of license on demand, 321.174
 - Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
 - Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 - Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
 - Duplicates, fee, 321.195
 - Examination of new applicants, 321.186
 - Examiners appointed, 321.187, 331.653(31)
 - Extension, 321.196
 - Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192, 331.655(1n)
 - Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
 - Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
 - Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
 - Instruction permit, 321.180
 - Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
 - Issuance, 321.189
 - Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560
 - Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13-321A.18
 - "License" defined, 321.1(77), 321A.1(3)
 - Mandatory revocation, 321.209, 321.213
 - Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
 - Military service
 - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 - License extension without fee, 321.198
 - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 - Minor
 - Parental consent required, 321.184
 - Parental consent, withdrawal, 321.184
 - Restricted license, 321.184
 - New license after surrender, 321.212
 - Operators
 - Generally*, 321.174-321.200
 - Abstract of operating record, 321A.3
 - Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
 - Age, minimum, 321.177

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles — Continued
 - Operators — Continued
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201-321.215
 - Definition of “operator”, 321.1(42)
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 - Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190
 - Points for violations, 321.210
 - Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 - Violations forwarded, 321.207, 321.213
 - Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
 - Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177
 - Point system for violations, 321.210
 - Probationary license, 321.178
 - Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.198
 - Records kept by department, 321.199
 - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224
 - Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
 - Restricted licenses issued, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193
 - Signature required, 321.182, 321.189
 - Social security number, 321.189
 - Suspension, failure to pay fine or court costs, 321.210A
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.178, 321.191, 321.201-321.215, 321A.7
 - Temporary permit issued, 321.215
- License to operate leasing business, ch 321F
- Liens on motor vehicles
 - Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
 - Artisans, 321.47
 - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
 - Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Landlords, 321.47
 - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
 - Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
 - Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
 - Security interest, perfection, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, 321.47, ch 579
 - Storage facility, self-service, 578A.4
- Lights and lighting equipment
 - General provisions*, 321.384-321.429
 - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Approval by director, 321.424-321.429
 - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Bicycles, 321.397
 - Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
 - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
 - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
 - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
 - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Lights and lighting equipment — Continued
 - Flares, 321.447-321.449
 - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
 - Flashing strobe light, 321.373
 - Headlights
 - Alternate equipment, 321.418
 - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
 - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
 - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
 - Motorcycles, 321.386
 - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
 - Number, 321.419, 321.420
 - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
 - Required equipment, 321.385
 - Single beam equipment, 321.417
 - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
 - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
 - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
 - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
 - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
 - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
 - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
 - Rear lights
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
 - Projecting load, 321.394
 - Required equipment, 321.387
 - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
 - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
 - Reflectors
 - Approval by department, 321.391
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Garbage trucks, 321.383
 - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
 - Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
 - Visibility distance, 321.390
 - Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
 - Road machinery, 321.383
 - Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
 - Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
 - Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
 - Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
 - Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
 - Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
 - Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
 - Time for illumination, 321.384
 - Tractors, 321.383
 - Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
 - Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 - Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
 - Turning signals, 321.317
 - Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
 - Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2
- Liquefied petroleum gas fuel or natural gas, usage, must display symbol, 101.11
- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1(17)
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1-327A.16
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1(16), 321.457(2d)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Local authorities, power to regulate
 - Generally*, 321.236-321.251
 - Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
 - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
 - Carriers regulated, 325.27
 - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
 - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
 - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Excess load, 321.473
 - Golf carts on city streets, 321.247
 - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
 - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
 - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 - Parking ordinances, 321.361
 - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Permits, road machinery, excessive size and weight, ch 321E
 - Railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Real property owners' rights, 321.251
 - Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
 - Rural residence district, 321.236
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
 - Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473
 - Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
 - Speed limits altered, 321.293
 - Speed signs installed, 321.289
 - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
 - Weight of vehicles, 321.471-321.473
- Manual, traffic signs, signals, markings, 321.252
- Manufacturers
 - Date of sale in registration, 321.20
 - Dealers contracts, 322.3-322.6
 - Definition, 321.1(40), 322.2(15, 19)
 - Denial of license, 322.31
 - Display of license, 322.30
 - Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
 - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 - License required, 322.27
 - Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
 - Plates made by the state, 321.165
 - Prices and weights filed, 321.157-321.162
 - "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25
 - Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
 - Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E
 - Retail label, omission of, penalty, 322.35
 - Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
 - Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
 - Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
 - Transporting vehicles, 321.57-321.66
 - Values and rates registered, 321.157-321.162
- Manufacturer's or importer's certificate
 - Forged or altered, 321.100
 - Liens, 321.50
 - Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
 - Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
 - Transfer of title, 321.45-321.47
 - Violations, 321.104
- Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8
- Median strip, crossing, 321.366
- Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
- Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Minors
 - Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Application for license, 321.183-321.185
 - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180
 - Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 - Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362-321.371
- Mobile homes
 - Generally*, ch 135D
 - Dealers' licenses, ch 322B
 - Escort required, 321E.8
 - Length limits, 321.457(2d)
 - Moving permits, 321E.30
 - Oversize special permits, ch 321E
- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
 - Brake equipment, 321.430
 - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 - Definition of "motorcycles", motorized bicycle, 321.1(3a,b)
 - Education course required, 321.189
 - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 - Lighting equipment mandatory, 321.409
 - Operation regulations, 321.275
 - Plates issued, 321.34
 - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 - Radios for public safety department, 693.1
 - Size of number plates, 321.166
- Motor homes, 321.1(68d), 321.124
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, ch 321J
- Negligence
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- New, repair and replacement, ch 322E
- Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190
- Nonresidents
 - Actions against, *generally*, 321.498-321.513; R.C.P. 381
 - Application for registration, 321.18
 - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
 - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
 - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
 - Defined, 321.1(37), 321.498
 - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
 - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
 - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
 - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
 - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Nonresidents — Continued**

- Owner may operate within state, 321.53
- Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53-321.55
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration and Certificate of Title below*
- Registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Reinstatement of license, 321.191
- Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
- Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214
- Suspension or revocation of registration or title, 321.101, 321.103
- Traffic violator compact, 321.513
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
- Trip permits, 326.23-326.27

Numbers

- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration and Certificate of Title below, thereunder see Plates*

Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363

Odometer requirements, 321.71

"Official" plates, 321.19

One-way roads and streets

- Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
- Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
- Street, left turn from or into, 321.311

Operating while intoxicated (OWI)

General provisions, ch 321J

Alcohol concentration

Defined, 321J.1(1), 321J.2(1)

Evidence, admissibility as, 321J.15

Chemical test results, admissibility as evidence, 321J.18

Chemical testing pursuant to search warrant, 321J.10

Dead or unconscious persons, consent to test, 321J.7

Drinking drivers course, court-ordered, 321J.3, 321J.22

Driving while license revoked, violations, 321J.21

Implied consent to test, 321J.6

Juvenile violators, license suspension or revocation, 321.213

License revocation

Civil penalty assessed, 321J.17

Conviction, revocation required, 321J.4

Hearing to contest, 321J.13

Information to other states, 321J.19

Judicial review, 321J.14

Reinstatement fee, 321.191

Review of departmental decision, 321J.13

Temporary restricted license, issuance, 321J.20

Military forces, state, 29B.106

Notice of law posted, 123.151

Offenders assigned to treatment facilities, 246.513

Offense, conditions, 321J.2

Peace officer, statement to person to be tested, 321J.8

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Operating while intoxicated (OWI) — Continued**

Penalties, 321J.2

Preliminary screening test, 321J.5

Refusal to test

Admissibility as evidence, 321J.16

License revocation resulting from, 321J.9

Submission to testing, license revocation, 321J.12

Taking sample for chemical test, 321J.11

Treatment, court-ordered, 321J.3

"Operator" defined, 321.1(42)

Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*

Overloading of vehicles, 321.466

Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E

Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297-321.308

"Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)

Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493

Parked motor vehicles

Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354

Curb, distance from, 321.361

Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355

Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)

Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367

Flares and reflective devices, 321.448

Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395

Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359

Prohibited parking places, 321.354-321.360

Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239

Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357

Safety precautions, 321.362

Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313

Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69

Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11

Parking spaces, handicapped, 601E.6

Parking violations, exempt from point system, 321.210

Park regulations

Generally, 111.36-111.38, 111.46

Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248

Speed in public parks, 321.236(5)

User permits, certain state lands, 111.85

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111

Passing, left side of road, 321.303

Passing vehicles, 321.297-321.308

Peace officer provisions

Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266

Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488

Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481

Citations, quotas prohibited, 321.492A

Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)

Department employees as peace officers, 321.477

Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358

Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.174

Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481

Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12

Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Peace officer provisions — Continued
 - Inspection of vehicles, 321 95, 321 492
 - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321 66
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321 174
 - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321 485-321 488
 - Military service, proof with extended license, 321 198
 - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321 294
 - Numbers altered, 321 66
 - Overload permit inspected, 321E 1
 - Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321 358
 - Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321 6
 - Removal of vehicles, 321 356, 321 357
 - Rental car record, open to inspection, 321 224
 - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321 72, 321 653(29)
 - School bus law enforced, 321 380
 - Seizure of vehicles, 321 84-321 90
 - Short course for peace officers, 80 10-80 14
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321 294
 - Test to determine true engine number, 321 94
 - Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321 229
 - Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321 256
 - Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321 30
 - Violation procedure, summons, 321 485-321 488
- Pedestrians
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D 6
 - Definition of "pedestrians", 321 1(47)
 - Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321 433
 - Rights and duties, 321 325-321 334
 - Traffic control signals, duty, 321 257(2a), 321 325-321 334
 - Vehicles to give warning, 321 314
- Permits
 - Divisible load, 321E 29
 - Driving on ice, 106 33
 - Moving mobile homes, 321E 30, 321E 31
 - Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E
 - Overweight movement required, 321 457(2h)
 - Seizure by department, 321 14
- Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724 4
- Plates, *see subhead Registration and Certificate of Title below, thereunder see Plates, Special Plates*
- Police officer, obedience, 321 229
- Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
- Portable mills on trucks, 321 118
- Power of attorney, 321 49
- Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18 117
- Probationary licenses, 321 178
- Processions, local authorities, power, 321 236(3)
- Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321 230
- Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80
- Public vehicles, marking and using, 721 2, 721 8
- Racing on highways, 321 278, 321 299
- Radar jamming device, 321 232
- Railroad crossings
 - Parking or stopping distance, 321 358(8)
 - Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Railroad crossings — Continued
 - Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 - Warning sign, 321 342
- Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18 117
- Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321 251
- Rebuilder
 - Application for a salvage certificate, 321 52
 - Defined, 321 1(78)
- Reciprocity
 - Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
 - Fees, payment by check, 326 10A
 - Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321 250
 - License exemption of nonresidents, 321 176(3)
 - Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321 53
 - Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321 6
- Reckless driving
 - Criminal penalties, 321 277
 - Military personnel, 29B 106
- Reconstructed vehicles, 321 23
- Recreational vehicle chassis, transporting, 321 457(2e)
- Recyclers, *see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below*
- Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H
- Red flags, 321 394, 321 448, 321 450
- Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
- Regents, board of
 - Authority to set speed limit, 262 68
 - Traffic control and parking, 262 69
- Registration and certificate of title
 - Abandoned vehicle sale, 321 47
 - Address changed, 321 41
 - Affidavit of transfer, 321 46
 - Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
 - Ambulance, 321 117
 - Application, 321 20
 - Application for renewal, 321 40
 - Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321 97
 - Attorney's power to assign, 321 49
 - Birth month, 321 106
 - Blanks furnished by department, 321 149, 321 150
 - Bond may be required, 321 24
 - Building movers, 321E 12
 - Buses registered as trucks, 321 1, 321 122
 - Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321 52
 - Card shown, officers request, 321 32
 - Cards, registration applied for, use, 321 25
 - Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321 30(8)
 - City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321 19
 - Collection of fees
 - Generally, 321 131 321 135
 - County treasurer, duties, report, 321 151-321 153, 331 557
 - Department duties, 321 133-321 135, 321 154-321 156
 - Treasurer of state, duties, 321 155
 - Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321 466
 - Copies filed, 321 24

MOTOR VEHICLES — ContinuedRegistration and certificate of title — Continued
County treasurer's duties

- Application in county of residence, 321.20
- Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
- Bond, requirements, 321.24
- Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
- Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
- Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133, 321.134
- Collection of local option vehicle tax, 422B.4
- Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152, 331.557
- Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
- Fee retained for county, 321.152
- Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-321.125
- Funds, disposition, 321.145
- Issued, 321.24
- Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
- Mobile home, tax clearance statement, 135D.24
- Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-321.55
- Plates issued, 321.167-321.171
- Receipts in quintuple issued, 321.149
- Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128
- Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
- Report to department of funds, 321.153
- Retains registration receipt, 321.24
- Settlement on department audit, 321.156
- Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
- Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
- Transfer, 321.45-321.52, 331.557
- Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
- Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
- County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
- Custom built vehicles, 321.23
- Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
- Department duties
 - Fees, 321.105-321.135
 - Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156
 - Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-321.44
 - Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165-321.173
 - Special plates, 321.57-321.66
 - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52
 - Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
- Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
- Dismantled car, 321.52
- Displayed on request, 321.32
- Duplicate certificate of title, 321.46
- Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
- Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
- Employer certification number, 321.20
- Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
- Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
- Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
- Expiration time, 321.39
- Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
- False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
- Fees
 - Generally, 321.105-321.135
 - Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46

MOTOR VEHICLES — ContinuedRegistration and certificate of title — Continued
Fees — Continued

- Certificate of transfer, 321.152
- Credits, 321.46
- Dealers' plates, 321.58
- Delinquencies, penalties, 321.123-321.135
- Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.46, 326.16
- Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
- Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
- Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
- Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123
- Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
- Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees below*
- Junked vehicles, refund, 321.126(6)
- Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162
- Minimum, 321.112
- Motor homes, 321.124
- Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
- Notification, 321.40
- Proportional registration, ch 326
- Receipts, quintuple, 321.149
- Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1-326.33
- Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
- Refunds, 321.126-321.128
- Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
- Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
- Special plates, 321.58-321.60
- Trailers, semitrailers, 321.122
- Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
- Transfer
 - Assignment of plates, rulemaking, 321.34(1)
 - Credit, inheritance, family member, 321.46(6)
 - Fee, 321.46
 - Trucks, *generally*, 321.122
 - Value and weight as basis, 321.158
- First time registration, 321.24
- Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
- Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
- Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8
- Fractional part of year, 321.106
- Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
- Fraudulent use, 321.99-321.102
- Funds from fees
 - Generally, 321.145-321.156
 - Road use tax fund, 312.1
- Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
- Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
- "Hot rods", 321.23
- Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
- In-transit, 321.109
- Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17
- Issuance, title obligations, 326.45
- Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126-321.128
- Junking certificate, titling of vehicles, 321.52(3)
- Late registration, penalty, 321.134
- Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
- Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificate of title — Continued
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Loan increase, reclassification, 321.466
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
 Manufacturer's and importer's certificate, 321.8
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157-321.162
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Motor homes, dealers, 321.124
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
 Multiple registration periods, 321.26
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Name and address changed, 321.41
 Nonresident owners
 Applications filed with department, 321.20
 Carriers required to register, 321.54
 Exemption from registration, 321.53
 "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
 Persons employed in state, 321.55
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Original registration in state, 321.20
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Plates
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
 Dummy plates, 18.115, 321.19
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Emblems, placement of, 321.34, 321.166
 Illumination after dark, 321.388
 Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34, 331.557
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
 Lost or damaged, 321.42
 Mailing fees, 321.105
 Manufacture, 321.165
 Method of attaching, 321.38
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
 Motor homes, 321.124
 Motorized bicycle, 321.37, 321.166
 Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers, 321.34(4), 321.126, 321.127
 New numbers issued, 321.43
 Official plates, 321.19
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
 Reflectorized, 321.35
 Regional transit system, 321.22
 Regular plates, exceptions, 18.115(7)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificate of title — Continued
 Plates — Continued
 Sample, 321.34
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
 Special plates
 Application, contents, 321.58
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
 Certificates issued, 321.59
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61
 Handicapped persons, 321.34(7)
 Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(5)
 Issuance, identifying number, 321.60
 National guard, 321.34(9)
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
 Operation under special plates, 321.57
 Prisoner of war, 321.34(8)
 Private school bus, 321.18
 Radio operator plates, 321.34(3)
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
 Specifications, 321.166
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
 Trailers and semitrailers, 321.34
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
 Price and weight listed, 321.157-321.162
 Proportional registration, ch 326
 Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
 Refund of fees, 321.126-321.128, 326.15
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25
 Renewal
 Application, time for making, 321.40
 Arrest warrant, reason for refusal, 321.40
 Deadlines, staggered, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27
 Failure to pay local vehicle taxes, refusal, 321.40, 422B.4
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 Refused for outstanding arrest warrants, 321.236(1)
 Sticker furnished, 321.33, 321.34
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
 Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
 Road blocks, law enforcement, 321K.1
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444
 Sale, pending registration, "applied for" cards, 321.25
 School bus, 321.18(7)
 Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificate of title — Continued
 Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
 Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
 Special fuel type listed, 321.40, 321.41
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
 Special mobile equipment, 321.166
 “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
 State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115(7),
 321.19
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Suspension or revocation
 Generally, 321.101-321.104
 Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Refusal of registration, 321.30
 Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
 Temporary, 326.46
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Transfer
 Generally, 321.45-321.52
 Inheritance, family members, fee credit,
 321.46(6)
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 Ownership, 321.46
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 Time limit, 321.49
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
 Transit sticker, 321.109
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department,
 321.160
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(3)
 Twelve-month system, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
 Use tax not paid, grounds for revocation,
 321.30(6)
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
 Validation sticker, 321.34, 321.166, 321.167
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157-321.162
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
 Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local
 Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
 Remanufactured vehicle, defined, 321.1(83)
 Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles,
 167.15-167.17
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above,
 thereunder see Reports*
 Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power,
 321.236(8)
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
 Right-of-way
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 Highway workers, 321.329

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Right-of-way — Continued
 Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
 One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334
 Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
 Right turn on red light, 321.257
 Road machinery
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Equipment, 321.383
 Lighting equipment, 321.384, 321.423(6)
 Permits for moving, ch 321E
 Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
 Size, weight and load, 321.453
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
 Road tractors
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.122
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
 Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
 Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 307.26(5a),
 321.342
 Safety belts, 321.445
 Safety belts, child restraints, 321.446
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers,
 80.9
 Safety glass, 321.444
 Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
 Sales
 Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
 Dealers, manufacturers and factory
 representatives, licenses, 322.27-322.32
 Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67,
 321.104
 Implements of husbandry, records maintained,
 321.100
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Manufacturer, retail information mandatory,
 322.351
 Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
 Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer,
 321.493
 Out of state, registration and plates surrendered,
 321.52
 Price discrimination, unfair, 551.12
 Records required, demolisher and component part
 sales, 321.95
 Refunds, 321.126-321.128
 “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
 Sales financing
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and
 contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
 Installment contracts, semitrailers, 322C.12
 Insurance, 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Sales financing — Continued**

- Unfair price discrimination, 551.12
- Violations, penalties, 322.14

Salvagers and recyclers

- Administration of Act, 321H.1
- Defined, 321.1, 321H.2
- Display of license, 321H.5
- Fees paid by department, 321H.7
- License application and fees, 321H.4
- License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6
- Prohibitions against, 321H.3
- Violations, penalty, 321H.8

Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23**Scheduled violations, generally, 805.8-805.13****School buses, ch 285, 321.372-321.380****School district marked, 321.285****School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249****Seat belts, use required, 321.445****Secondhand vehicles, see *subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*****Security interest**

- Generally, U.C.C., ch 554, Art. 9
- Bond may be required, 321.24
- Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
- Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
- Perfection, 321.50
- Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
- Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50

Seizure and sale

- Abandoned, stolen or embezzled vehicle, 321.84-321.90

Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)**Semitrailers**

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Dealers licensing, ch 322C
- Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
- Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Refund of registration fee, 326.15
- Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(3), 321.134, 321.466
- Retail installment contracts, 322C.12
- Tax exemption, 321.130
- Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
- Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
- Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43**Services contracts, ch 321I****Service stations, see *SERVICE STATIONS*****Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)****Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353****Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318****Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317****MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Signals, traffic, see *Signs to Regulate Traffic below*****Signs on highways, 306C.11****Signs to regulate traffic**

- Arrangement of lights, 321.258
- Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
- Cost of signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
- Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257
- Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
- Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
- Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
- Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
- Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
- One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
- Posting signs required, 321.237
- Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
- Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
- Right turn on red, 321.257
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Slow-moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
- Snow removal, 321.237
- Specifications by highway division, 321.252
- Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
- Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs
 - City, through traffic, 321.347
 - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
 - Movable, school zones, 321.249
 - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Traffic-control devices
 - Erection by transportation department, 321.253
 - Local authorities, erection, 321.347-321.349
 - Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
 - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
 - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
 - Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
 - Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
 - Red lights, 321.231, 321.257
 - Standard manual specifications, 321.252
 - Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
 - Unlawful possession, 321.260
 - "Traffic-control signal" defined, 321.1(62, 63)
- Trucks, local authority, 321.473
- Turning on red light, 321.257
- Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
- Size, weight and load
 - Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476-321.481
 - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463, 321E.7
 - Border cities, exemption, 321.457(2g)
 - Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
 - "Combined gross weight" defined, 321.1(25)
 - Damage liability due to overloaded, 321.475
 - Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 - Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
 - Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 - Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476-321.481

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Size, weight and load — Continued

- Escort service, ch 321E
- Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
- Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E
- Excess weight load removed, 321.465
- Exemption, border cities, 321.457(2g)
- Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
- Front load extension limit, 321.458
- Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463, 321E.7
- Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
- Indivisible loads, width limit, 321E.8
- Length, limitation, 321.457, 321E.24
- Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
- Loading beyond front, 321.458
- Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
- Local regulation, 321.471-321.473
- Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
- Overload law, 321.466, ch 321E
- Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
- Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
- Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
- Permits, divisible load, 321E.29
- Permits, excess size or weight, 321.457(2h), ch 321E
- Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
- Registration of weight, 321.157-321.160
- Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
- Scope and effect, 321.452
- Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
- Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
- Transportation department's authority to restrict, 321.474
- Violations, penalty, 321.452, 321E.16
- Weighing by transportation department, 321.476
- Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
- Weight, maximum, 321.463
- Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
- Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
- Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
- Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23
- Special mobile equipment
 - Defined, 321.1(17)
 - Load limit, 321E.7, 321E.14
 - Permit fees, 321E.14
 - Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Special stops required, 321.341-321.353
- "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed regulations
 - Approaching construction or maintenance zone, 321.288(2f)
 - Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288
 - Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288
 - Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 - Bridges, 321.295
 - "Careful prudent speed" defined, 321.285
 - Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365
 - Control of vehicle, 321.288
 - Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295
 - Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
 - Districts enumerated, 321.285

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Speed regulations — Continued

- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Elevated structures, 321.295
- Following too closely, 321.307
- Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288
- Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
- Increase when being passed, 321.299
- Interstate system, 321.285(8)
- Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
- Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
- Minimum speeds
 - Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 - Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 - Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
- Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
- "Nighttime" defined, 321.285
- Parks, state, 111.36
- Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
- Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Primary roads, 321.285(5)
- Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
- Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
- Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
- School buses, 321.287, 321.377
- Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
- Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318
- Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
- Special restrictions, 321.290
- State institutions, 262.68
- Towing another vehicle, 321.285
- Trailer, 321.285
- Truck speed limits, 321.286
- Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9-805.13
- Violations not considered in point system, 321.210
- Violations scheduled, 805.8
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned vehicles
 - Authority, general services department, 18.114
 - Gasoline and repairs, 18.115(3, 9)
 - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 - Official plates issued, 321.19
 - Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115(7)
 - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
 - Private use prohibited, 18.117, 18.118, 721.2
 - Replacement fund, 18.120
 - Trips outside of state, 79.12
 - Use by public officers, 79.9
 - Violations, 18.116
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126-321.128, 326.15
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- "Stop" and "go" signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Controlled-access highways, 321.366
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Stopping — Continued**

- Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
- Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
- Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
- Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
- Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
- Prohibited stopping places, 321.354-321.360
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Signals for stopping, 321.315-321.318
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Traveled way, 805.8

Stops required

- Accident, driver to stop, 321.261-321.264
- Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
- Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
- Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
- Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
- City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
- Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
- Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
- Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
- Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
- Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
- Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
- Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
- Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
- Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
- Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
- Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
- Overload tested by officers, 321.465
- Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
- Private roads emerging, 321.353
- Prohibited parking places, 321.358
- Railroad crossings, 321.341-321.343
- School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
- School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
- Signal by arm or hand, 321.316-321.318
- Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373
- Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345-321.350
- Train signal near crossing, 321.341
- Weighing and inspecting, 321.476-321.481
- Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage, *see subhead Garages above***Storage lien, ch 579****Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324****Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)****Studded tires, 321.442****Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)****Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911****Taxation**

- Fuel, ch 324
- Local option vehicle tax, 422B.1-422B.4
- Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26
- Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
- Sales tax on rental, 422.45(2)
- Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
- Use tax, 423.6-423.8

Terrorism of, 708.6**Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*****MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363****Through highways**

- Definitions, 321.1(53), 321.350
- Designated, authority, 321.345
- Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345-321.350

Tires

- Equipment requirement, 321.440-321.443
- Snow, 321.236(12)

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45-321.52**Towing vehicles**

- Agricultural products, equipment, 321.1(16c)
- Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
- Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
- Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
- Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Tractors

- Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
- Road machinery, *see subhead Road Machinery above*

Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392**Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305****Traffic laws**

- Generally*, 321.228-321.235
- Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229**Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*****Trailers**

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1(686), 321.123
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailers, ch 135D
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1(68a), ch 321E
- Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45
- Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.126, 321.127
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Trailers — Continued

- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Refund of registration fees, 326.15
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Transit fees, 321.109
- Travel trailers, 321.1(68), ch 322C
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9, 331.557
- Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6
- Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Trucks

- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
- Axles, tandem, 321.1(69)
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Coasting downhill, 321.365
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
- Cornshellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Distance, following requirements, 321.308
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122
- Fees paid in installments, 321.134
- Fire trucks, exempt from emission standards, 455B.131(2)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449
- Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
 - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Trucks — Continued

- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(2g)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.42(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Explosives, carried, 321.449
 - Registration, 321.123(3)
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax exemptions, 423.4(10)
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Turning on red light, 321.257
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1(26), 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1(79)
- Use tax requirements, 331.557, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- Vanpool, 325.1(8)
- Vans, mirrors required, 321.437
- “Vehicle” defined, 321.1(1)
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121
- Vehicle identification number, 321.1(74), 321.92–321.96
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321.363
 - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 - Alcoholic beverage containers, open, 123.28
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
- Appearance to citation, 321.487
- Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488
- Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8
- Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
- Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
- Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
- Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
- Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
- Child restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
- Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
- Citation or memorandum, 321.485-321.488
- Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
- Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
- Court appearance required, 805.10
- Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
- Credit card for bond, 321.486
- Damages, *see* DAMAGES, *subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
- Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225-321.227
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol
 - General provisions*, ch 321J
 - Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, ch 321J
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 321.98
- Eluding peace officers, 321.279
- Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8
- Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
- Failure to identify driver, 321.484
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 690.2
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
- Forwarded to department, 321.207
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
- Fraudulent use of registration plates, 321.99
- Fuel importation, 324.52
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11
- General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
- Habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562, 602.8102(52)
- Handicapped, parking, 805.8(25)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.266
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
- Identification markings, 805.8
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
- Interstate authority, 805.8
- Intrastate authority, 805.8
- License provisions, 321.216-321.224, 805.8
- License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8
- Liquor conveyances, 690.2
- Liquor in open containers, 123.28
- Local ordinances, 321.473
- Memorandum of offense, 321.485
- Military personnel, 29B.106
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
- Misdemeanor, filing fee amount, 602.8106(1)
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
- Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating while intoxicated, ch 321J
- Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466
- Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Owner responsibility, certain exemptions, 321.484
- Parking, 805.8
- Parking exempt from point system, 321.210
- Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury, 321.209(4), 321.217
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
- Point system authorized, 321.210
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
- Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
- Promise by offender to appear, 321.485-321.487
- Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
- Radar jamming devices, 321.232, 805.8(9)
- Reckless driving
 - Definition and penalty, 321.277
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491, 321A.3
- Record inadmissible, 321.489, 321A.3
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting, license inspection required, 321.223
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 805.8-805.14
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Signs, signals, 805.8(21)
- Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 321E.16, 805.8
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speeding, 805.8
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stopping on traveled way, 321.354, 805.8(2h)
- Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
- Theft, 321.72-321.85, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Traffic violations, admission, 805.8, 805.9
- Traffic violations, uniform citations, court costs, 805.6
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.21, 327.22
- Unattended vehicles, 321.362, 805.8
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unqualified driver, 321.218-321.221, 805.8
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Venue, 805.13
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Windows, excessively dark, 321.438, 805.8
- Volunteer fire fighter, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- “Wholesaler” defined, 322.2(16, 20)
- Windows, dark covering, standards, 321.438
- Windshields
 - Requirements, 321.438
 - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE

Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

Generally, ch 226, see also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

MUFFLERS

Motor vehicles, 321.436
Snowmobiles, 321G.11

MULCT TAX

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)

MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

See also DWELLINGS

Apartments, ch 499A
Condominiums, ch 499B
Co-operatives, ch 499A
Elderly, housing projects, bonds, 419.1

MULTIPLE DWELLINGS — Continued

- Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
 - Finance authority, *generally*, ch 220
 - Housing law, ch 499B
 - Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 - Zoning by cities, ch 414
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**
See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP
- Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
 - Budget law, ch 24
 - Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 - Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
 - Food establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170.55
 - Food service establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170A.4
 - Food service sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170A.4
 - Fees collected, 170A.5
 - Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 - Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
 - Group insurance, ch 509A
 - Home rule, Const., Iowa, III, 38A; Amend. 1968, No. 2; ch 362
 - Hotel sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170B.3
 - Fees collected, 170B.6
 - Hotels, inns, and motels, inspection agreement with state, 170B.3
 - Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 - Liability insurance, purchase authorized, 613A.7
 - Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
 - Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
 - Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Vending machines, inspection agreement with state, 191A.14
 - Venue of actions, 616.16

MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

General provisions, ch 403A
Agency established, 403A.5
Condemnation, 403A.20
Definitions, 403A.2
Emergency housing, 403A.8
Existing housing availability, 403A.5
Federal aid, 403A.4
Finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
Low-income families, 403A.2
Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
Public hearing, 403A.28
Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
Zoning and building laws, 403A.11
Zoning, variances reviewed and granted, 414.7

MURDER

Attempt to commit, 707.11
Bail not allowed, 811.1
Civil liability, 707.6
Definition, 707.1
Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
Feticide, 707.7

MURDER — Continued

Fetus aborted alive, 707.9
 Homicide by vehicle, 707.6A
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Investigation, medical examiner, 331.802
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
 Malice aforethought, 707.1
 Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
 Premeditation, 707.2

MUSEUMS

County, ch 111A
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
 Historical museums and archives, *see CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, subhead Historical Division*
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
 Theft of material, 702.22
 Weapons display authorized, 724.2

MUSIC

Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(10)
 School instruction, purchase of books, 279.28
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS

Generally, 109.43
 Commercial fishing, ch 109B

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, ch 717
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL

Execution on mutual judgments setoff, 626.92
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Change of name
 Cities, 368.2
 Individuals
 Generally, ch 674
 Birth certificate amended, 144.39
 Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Newspaper, effect, 618.4
 Original notice to spouse, 674.6
 Real estate, indexing fee, 674.14
 Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
 Death certificate entries, 144.26
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26

NAMES — Continued

Former name, acting as notary under, 77.12
 Given name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
 Given name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
 Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
 Surname, 595.5
 Trade name, 548.1-548.13
 Trade name, recording fee, 547.3
 Uniform limited partnerships, 545.102, 545.103
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

NAPHTHA

Penalties, 189.21-189.27

NARCOTICS

Administering harmful substance, 708.5
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Pharmacy examiners' duties
 General provisions, ch 205
 Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 Poison register, inspection, 205.6
 Pure food law applicable, chs 189, 203
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 Training schools, instructions, 242.4
 Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16, 85.35

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Actions against guard, 29A.51, 29A.52
 Adjutant general
 Generally, 29A.10-29A.20
 Biennial report, 17.3
 Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
 Posthumous grants presentation, 29A.77
 Veteran's book for recorder, form, 331.608
 Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Armory board, duties, 29A.57, 29A.58
 Assault on guard, penalty, 29A.44
 Awards and decorations, 29A.15, 29A.77
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
 Brevet rank, 29A.78
 Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
 Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Civil employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27

NATIONAL GUARD — Continued

Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
 Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
 Court-martial, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Court members immunity, 29A.62
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Created, 29A.2
 Crimes
 Interference with guard, 29A.42
 Theft of funds, 29A.39
 Trespass, 29A.42
 Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
 Death benefits, 29A.27
 Defense of state, 29A.7
 Defined, 29A.1
 Disability benefits, 29A.27
 Discharge papers recorded, 331.608
 Discipline, 29A.4
 Discriminating against guard, penalty, 29A.43
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
 Enlisted, additional pay, 29A.27
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Equipment, 29A.4
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Facilities improvement fund, 29A.14, 29A.57
 False certificate or return, 29A.38
 Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
 Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
 Funds, per capita allowance to units, 29A.33
 Funds, theft of, 29A.39
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29A.20
 Calls to active service, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Military, 29A.17
 Records military acts required, 7.2
 To regulate, 29A.4
 Guard duty, 29A.9
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41
 Immunity of guard same as peace officer, 29A.50
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury on duty, benefits, 29A.27
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Iowa tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14(7)
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8

NATIONAL GUARD — Continued

Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Motor vehicles, special plates, 321.34(9)
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Officers
 Appointment, 29A.20
 Bond when required, 29A.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 Defined, 29A.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 Expense allowance, 29A.54
 Moving from state, 29A.22
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Retired, 29A.23
 Surplus, 29A.22
 Term of office, 29A.20
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Operating expenses, 29A.13
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to units, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Property
 Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
 Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
 Military use only, 29A.35
 Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
 Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Special services, 29A.9
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
 Unit, 29A.3
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, concealed, 724.4
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
 Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(96)
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901
NATURAL GAS
See chs 84, 101, 428, 479, also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
NATURALIZATION
 Congressional control, Const., U.S. I, 8
 Fees, 602.8105(1h, i)
NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION
See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
NATURAL RESOURCES
 Environmental protection, ch 455B
 Land preservation, ch 176B
 Natural resources department, ch 455A
 Soil and water conservation, ch 467A
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21
NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, chs 455A, 455B, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Boats and vessels, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*

NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Created, 455A.2
- Dams and races, ch 469, *see also DAMS AND RACES*
- Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112, *see also DAMS AND RACES*
- Director
 - Appointment, 455A.3
 - Duties and powers, 455A.4
 - Environmental protection, jurisdiction, ch 455B, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
 - Fish and game, ch 110
 - Fish and game conservation, ch 109
 - Funds report, 107.18
 - Oil and gas wells, ch 84
 - Parks and lands, state, ch 111
 - Report, 17.3(13)
- Divisions named, 455A.7
- Endangered species protection, ch 109A
- Energy and geological resources division, 455A.7(1)
- Energy policy, duties, 93.7, *see also ENERGY*
- Environmental protection, ch 455B, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
- Environmental protection commission
 - See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead Environmental Protection Commission*
 - Appointment, duties, 455A.6
 - Dams, removal or destruction, approval, 109.15
 - Hazardous waste disposal sites, acquisition, 455B.422
 - State parks and lands, flood control, 111.4
 - Water recreational areas, approval, 111.62
- Environmental protection division, 455A.7(1)
- Federal government land acquisition, approval, 1.6
- Fish and game, chs 109, 110, *see also FISH AND GAME*
- Fish and wildlife division, 455A.7(1)
- Fishing, commercial, ch 109B
- Forests and forestry division, 455A.7(1)
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A, *see also PRESERVES*
- Geological survey created within department, 305.1, *see also GEOLOGICAL SURVEY*
- Lands, acquisition, ch 108
- Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B, *see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Licenses and Permits*
- Mississippi river parkway
 - Duties, 308.7
 - Federal authorities, agreements with, 308.8
- Natural resource commission
 - Appointment, 455A.5
 - Boundaries, state property, adjustment, 111.24
 - Conservation easements, 111D.1, 111D.2
 - Conservation fund, 107.17
 - Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
 - Duties, 455A.5
 - Environmental protection, ch 455B
 - Expenditures, 107.19
 - Federal wildlife Act, powers under, 107.27
 - Fish and game, ch 110
 - Fish restoration, federal Act, powers under, 107.28
 - Funds, 107.17
 - Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A

NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Natural resource commission — Continued
 - Gifts to state, acceptance authority, 111.11
 - Highways to parks, eminent domain power, 111.8
 - Navigation laws, ch 106
 - Nursery stock, limitation on expenditures, 107.20
 - Officers and employees, 107.13
 - Outdoor recreational and watershed projects, powers, 107.29, 107.33, 107.34
 - Parks, eminent domain power, 111.7
 - Powers, 107.24
 - Preserves, state, ch 111B, *see also PRESERVES*
 - Public outdoor recreation and resources fund advisory council, 111.80
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 - State parks and lands, ch 111
 - Temporary officers, 107.14
 - Water recreational areas, ch 111
 - Navigation laws, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Oil and gas wells, ch 84, *see also OIL AND GAS WELLS*
 - Parks and lands, state, ch 111, *see also PARKS*
 - Parks and preserves division, 455A.7(1)
 - Preserves, state, ch 111B, *see also PRESERVES*
 - Protected water systems, administration, ch 108A, *see also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Protected Water Systems*
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G, *see also SNOWMOBILES*
 - Solar energy program, 93.21-93.30
 - Water navigation regulations, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Water recreational areas, ch 111
 - Water resource district plans reviewed, 467D.17
 - Waters and water courses stream control on private land, 108.7
 - Wildlife habitat bonds, 110.50-110.56
- NECESSARIES**
- Minor liable, 599.2
 - Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14
- NEGLECT OF DUTY**
- Health care facility resident, 726.7
 - Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2
- NEGLIGENCE**
- Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
 - Cities, 364.14
 - Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186-327D.190
 - Contributory negligence
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6
 - Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97
 - Damages, *generally, see DAMAGES*
 - Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5b); Ia.R.Evid. 411
 - Insurance, professional liability, ch 519
 - Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
 - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)
 - Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7-477.9
 - Military forces
 - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84

NEGLIGENCE — Continued

Military forces — Continued

Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96

Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15

Motor vehicles

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Liability for damages, 321.493

Personal injury action

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6

Boat or raft as cause, 667.1

Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292

City liable, 364.14, 420.45

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Contributory fault, burden of proof, 619.17

Death, disposition of damages, 633.336

Death or injury of a woman, 613.15

Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8

Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Insurance against, 515.48(5b); Ia.R.Evid. 411

Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14

Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493

Place of bringing action, *see* **VENUE**

Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68

Statute of limitations, 614.1

Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15

Workers' compensation, 85.68; *see* **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Railroad employees, 327D.186-327D.190; R.C.P. 97

Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6-327G.10

Railways damage, 327D.186-327D.190

Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8

Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6

Willful, compensation cases, 85.16

Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions**Generally*, 554.3101-554.3805

Assignment prohibited, ch 539

Bills of exchange

Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1(6)

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

Consideration, 537A.2-537A.4

Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS — ContinuedDocuments of title, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Drafts

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

Endorsement

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

Negotiation

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

Holidays, valid, 541.202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

Place of payments

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

Promissory notes

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615

Violations, penalties, 715.1

Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B

Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Taxation, 428.3, 428.8

Venue of actions, 616.19

Violations

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fraud, 714.8

NEPOTISM

Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

NEWSPAPERS

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92

Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Ballots published, compensation, 49.53

Certificate of publication, 446.12

Change of name, 618.4

Days of publication, 618.9

Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3

Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93

Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88

English language, official publications, 618.1

Fees for publication, 331.302(10), 618.11, 622.93

Fire district trustee election, 357B.2

Flag, use without advertising, 32.6

NEWSPAPERS — Continued

- Freedom of the press assured, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
- Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
- Libel and slander liability
 - Generally*, 659.2-659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
- Notices in English, 618.1, 618.2
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Official county newspapers
 - General provisions*, 349.1-349.18
 - Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
 - Selection by county officers, 331.502(45), 331.552(28), 331.602(40), 331.653(45), 602.8102(95), 618.7
- Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
- Payment for publication, 618.10
- Processing exemption for taxation, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)
- Proof of publication
 - Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
 - Decrees legalized, 587.9
 - Notice, 622.89, 622.92
- Publication, important public matters, 331.305, 618.14
- Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
- Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
- Retail sales tax, free newspapers and shoppers guide exemption, 422.42(3)
- Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
- Selection, by whom permitted, 331.502(45), 331.552(28), 331.602(40), 331.653(45), 602.8102(95), 618.6
- "Subscriber" defined, 349.7
- Supervisors, official paper selected, 331.303(6), 349.1-349.18
- Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
- Use tax exemption, free newspapers or shoppers guide, 423.1(1)
- Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
- Water usage restrictions, emergency order, 455B.266(4)

NEWSSTANDS

- Child labor, restrictions, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
- Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 331.361(4)

NEW TRIAL

- Civil cases
 - Application, R.C.P. 244, 252
 - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 167, 169
 - Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 - Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 - Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 - Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 - Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
 - Military courts, 29B.69

NEW TRIAL — Continued

- Civil cases — Continued
 - Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 - Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Motion to obtain new trial
 - Generally*, R.C.P. 243-250
 - Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 - Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 - Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
 - Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 - Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Criminal cases
 - Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22
 - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
- Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

NEXT FRIEND

- Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
- Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

- See also PROBATE CODE*
- Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
- Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
- Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

See EXPLOSIVES

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1-46.25, *see also ELECTIONS*

NOMINEE

- Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Assignment, ch 539
- Protest by notary public, 77.9
- Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

See SCHOOLS, subhead Nonpublic Schools

NONRESIDENCE

- See also NONRESIDENTS*
- Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

NONRESIDENTS

- Actions by or against
 - Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 - Bonds, release of liens, 584.1
 - Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
 - Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
 - Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
 - Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
 - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498 321.513
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 - Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

NONRESIDENTS — Continued

Actions by or against — Continued
 Place, 616.4, 616.17
 Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
 Rights of defendants, 616.20
 Security for costs, 621.1, 621.2, 621.5
 Venue, 616.4, 616.17
 Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.44
 Aliens, rights, ch 567, *see ALIENS*
 Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)
 Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
 Broker's real estate license, 117.21-117.23
 Child support obligation, 252B.12
 Compact, traffic violator, 321.513
 Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
 Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142
 Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)
 Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
 Fiduciary, 633.64
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
 Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
 Fish and game license, 109.19, 110.1, 110.26
 Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
 Fur dealers, license, 109.95
 Grounds, 639.3
 Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.21
 Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
 Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6
 Mentally ill, support, 230.5-230.14, 230.19, 230.32
 Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
 Notice
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32
 Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
 Depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
 Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
 Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
 Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
 Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.513, 321A.1
 Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
 Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18
 Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
 School for blind, admission, 269.1
 School for deaf, admission, 270.3
 Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Taxation
 Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
 Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91

NONRESIDENTS — Continued

Taxation — Continued
 Personal property, liens, 445.42-445.46
 Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11
 Use tax, ch 423
 Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
 Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
NONSUPPORT
 Children, ch 252A, 726.5, *see MINORS*
 Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
 Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4
NORTH CENTRAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITY (ROCKWELL CITY)
See MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S
NOTARIES PUBLIC
General provisions, ch 77
 Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
 Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.21, 558.30, 558.40
 Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
 Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
 Acts before 1970 legalized, 586.1
 Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1-77.4
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
 Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
 Death of notary, 77.14, 77.16
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
 Fees for services, 77.19
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86
 Former name, acting as notary under, 77.12
 Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5
 Nonresident, bordering state, 77.17, 77.20
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
 Records kept, 77.13-77.16
 Resignation, 7.14, 7.15, 77.17
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
 Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3
 Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279
NOTES, PROMISSORY
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Advance funding authority, revenue and tax anticipation note, issuance, 12.25, 12.26, ch 442A
 Economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 Iowa finance authority, 220.26

NOTICE

Abandoned accounts, 556.2(1e)
 Abandoned buildings as a public nuisance, 657A.2
 Abandoned vehicle, notification of claimant, 321.89(3)
 Administrative hearings, 17A.12, 17A.19
 Adoption hearing, 600.11
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Alcoholic beverage control proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
 Assessment, guaranty corporation, 536B.9
 Attachment cases, 639.31-639.33, 639.49
 Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6
 Banks, succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008
 Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22-566.24
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5
 Cigarettes and tobacco, delinquent taxes, 98.29
 Conservatorships, 633.568
 Constructive notice
 Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 Land grants recorded, 10.11
 Lis pendens, 617.14
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10-617.15
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15, 646.13, 656.5
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203-537.3212, 537.5111, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Continuing education, 258A.4
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Debtors, refunds, income tax setoff, 421.17(25)
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5
 Depositions
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
 Dispute resolution centers, tolling of statute of limitations, 679.14
 District court clerk, judicial review, 602.1212
 District court judges, death, 602.6304, 602.8102(4)
 Drainage and levee districts, landowners, completion of work, 455.111
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305, 331.425, 331.442, 331.447, 362.3
 Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice*
 Estates, personal representative, written notice to revenue department, 422.27(1), 450.58

NOTICE — Continued

Estray, publication, 188.43
 Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
 Extradition hearing, 818.13
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.3
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.2
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 602.8102(5)
 Garnishment notice, 642.22
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.17
 Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.554-633.561
 Guardianships, petition, 633.554
 Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13
 Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6
 Hearing impaired person, interpreter, 622B.3
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
 Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue and finance, 422A.1
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
 Insurers
 Liquidation notice, 507C.22
 Proceedings, 507C.9
 Interest, legal rate, 535.2
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
 Judicial magistrates, vacancy, appointment, 602.6403
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial Notice*
 Judicial qualifications commission hearing, 602.2104
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.11, 591.1-591.7
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
 Library material or equipment overdue, 714.5
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
 Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Federal tax liens, 331.609
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
 Lost property found, 644.3-644.10
 Lost records restoration, 647.2
 Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Certified public accountant, license renewal, 116.20

NOTICE — Continued

Mailing notices — Continued

Certified mail — Continued

- City appointees removed, 372 15
- Defined, 618 15
- Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455 114
- Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455 22
- Employment security law, 96 14(6-15)
- Guaranty insurance, application to disburse assets, 515B 25
- Homestead tax credit notice, 425 3
- Motor vehicle accident cases, 321 499 321 504
- Owners notified, self supported municipal improvement districts, 386 3, 386 6
- Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A 6
- Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117 35
- Sales tax notices, 422 57
- Securities law violations, 502 501, 502 502, 502 609
- Taxpayers notice of assessment, 429 1
- Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554 7210

Ordinary mail

- Carrier's liability terminated, 327D 174
- Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496 18
- Default judgment debtor, clerk, R C P 233
- Employment security law, rulings, 96 6(2, 3)
- Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595 7
- Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R C P 290(b)
- Postage taxed as costs in action, 625 7
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534 509
- Transient merchants, 81A 4
- Mental illness, hospitalization, R H M I, Exh B(3)
- Mentally ill, hospitalization, hearing, R H M I, Exh A(3)
- Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654 15
- Motions, R C P 114, 115
- Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325 13
- Name change, petition, original notice to spouse, 674 6
- Newspaper, ch 618, R C P 60 63
- Newspaper publication, how proved, 622 92
- Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85 3, 86 36
- Nonresidents, original, R C P 381
- Notary public, record kept, 77 13
- Notice to quit
 - Realty, forcible entry, 648 3, 648 4
 - Tenant at will, 562 4
 - Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562 2
 - Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562 5-562 7
- Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84 22
- Oil and gas well leases, 554 11105
- Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A 6
- Partition action, hearing on liens, R C P 280
- Party to action, notice of substitution, R C P 21
- Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617 15
- Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R C P 161
- Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621 8

NOTICE — Continued

Personal service

- Drainage preliminary hearing, 455 23
- Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Pipelines, subsequent tiling, 479 47
- Pleadings, garnishment, 642 5 642 15, R C P 54(b)
- Posting
 - Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441 36
 - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667 4
 - Estrays, 188 27-188 30
 - Execution sales, 626 75
 - Fee for posting, 618 12
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648 10
 - Lost property, 644 3, 644 5, 644 8
 - Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465 3
 - Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R C P 369
 - Proof of posting by affidavit, 622 94, 622 96
 - Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C 7
 - Smoking signs, 98A 4
 - Soil conservation notice, 467A 3
 - Township boundary changed, 359 7
 - Township boundary change election, 359 13
 - Water district election, 357 12
 - Water district hearing, 357 4
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
- Production of books and papers, 622 65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622 94
- Property forfeiture, 809 8
- Property seizure, 809 2
- Publication in newspapers, ch 618, R C P 60, 63
- Public funds, interest rate, 453 6
- Public meetings, 21 4
- Quieting title action, 649 3
- Railway finance authority, obligations, 307B 22
- Restricted residence districts erected, 414 24
- Revenue bonds, alcoholic beverage, warehouse projects, 123 158
- Revenue and finance department, income tax notice, 422 25
- Road assessment, 311 11-311 13
- Sale of stray animals, 188 43 188 45
- Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- School reorganization, hearing, 275 15, 275 18
- Security interest, farm products sale, 554 9307(4a)
- Service contracts, license denial, 523C 3, 523C 4
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622 94, 622 96
- Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A 4
- Small claims, 631 4, 631 5, 631 9
- Soil conservation notices, 467A 3
- Storage facility, satisfy lien, sale notice, 578A 4
- Summary judgment motion, R C P 240
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447 9 447 13
- Telephone companies, use violations, 727 7
- Termination of farm leases required, 562 6
- Transient merchant law, 81A 4
- Transportation department, method, 321 16
- Transportation service coordination, noncompliance, 601J 5
- Unclaimed deposits or funds, banks or financial organizations, 556 2
- Underground storage tanks, owners' notification requirements, 455B 473

NOTICE — Continued

- Utilities, buried lines, 478.36
- Vehicle registration fees due, 321.40
- Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

NUISANCES

General provisions, ch 657

Abatement and prevention

- Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
- Cities, 657.2
- Houses, prostitution or gambling, ch 99
- Procedure, 657.4-657.7
- Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
- Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
- Agricultural area for land preservation, 176B.11
- Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
- Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
- Alcoholic beverage violations, abatement, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119
- Anhydrous ammonia plant, action against, 200.21
- Billboards
 - Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
 - Regulation, 306C.19
 - Roads, abated, 319.10
 - View, 657.2(7)
- Bond given, effect, 657.6
- Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Buildings, 657.2(1)
- Buildings abandoned, ch 657A
- Contraband articles, 110.32
- Controlled substances, 657.2
- Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
- County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(21)
- Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7
- Damages, 657.1
- Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
- Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
- Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
- Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
- Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
- Execution stay, 657.6
- Expenses, how collected, 657.7
- Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8
- Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
- Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
- Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32
- Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8-319.15
- Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
- Houses, prostitution or gambling, ch 99
- Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
- Injunctions, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Junkyards, 306C.6
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
- Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
- Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)
- Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9

NUISANCES — Continued**Odors**

- Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
- Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
- Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19
- Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
- Penalty, abatement, 657.3
- Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7
- Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
- Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
- Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24
- River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Rubbish, 657.2(10)
- Shooting range, 657.9
- Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
- Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10-319.15
- Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
- Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10
- Smoke, 657.2(11)
- Soil erosion, 467D.23
- Spite ditch, 455.161
- Stay of execution, 657.6
- Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
- Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
- Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
- Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
- Weeds, 657.2(12)
- Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

- Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8
- Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84-321.94
- Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81
- Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
- Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
- County warrants, 331.506(1)
- Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
- Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
- Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

- Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.6203(4)

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

Generally, 237.1-237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

- False or misleading description of stock by nursery, 177A.6
- Fees, inspection and certification, 177A.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
- State entomologist, ch 177A

NURSES

- General provisions*, chs 147, 152
- Abuse of children reported, 232.67-232.77
- Ambulance staff, 147A.12
- Applicant qualifications, 152.7
- Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
- Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152
- Birth defects programs, 136A.3

NURSES — Continued

Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
 Rulemaking, 152.10
 Child abuse, training to identify and report, 232.69
 Continuing education, 232.69(3), ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
 Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
 Diabetes education, health insurance, 509.3, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
 Dietician licensure, exemption, 152A.3
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43
 Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3
 Exemption from taxation, 427.3
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Health care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
 Hospice program, 135.90
 Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
 Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
 Liability insurance, ch 519
 Licensed practical nurses, staffing ambulances, prohibitions, 147A.12
 Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 152.8
 Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 152.10
 Temporary, 152.9
 Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
 Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
 Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
 Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
 Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
 Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
 Respiratory care procedures, consultation, 135F.2(5)
 School nurses, ch 143
 Schools for nurses
 Appropriation, 152.4
 Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
 Services required for injured employees, 85.27
 Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
 Use of title and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 152.6
 Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
 Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

General provisions, ch 135E
 Board of examiners, judicial review, 135E.4
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18

NURSING HOMES

See *HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

NUTRITION

Dietician licensure, 147.14, 147.80
 Nutrition education defined, milk promotion, 179.1

OAKDALE CAMPUS

General provisions, ch 271, formerly
 "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM,
 OAKDALE"

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1), 331.425(13)

OATHS

Affidavits defined, 622.85, see *AFFIDAVITS*
 Authority to administer
For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 General authority of officials, ch 78
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
 Bar admission oath, 602.10110
 Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
 Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 County officers to administer, 331.301
 Courts-martial, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Disaster services employees, 29C.17
 Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3
 Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.5
 Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Military courts, 29B.43, 29B.129
 Officers, oath of office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Perjury, penalty, 720.2
 Soil conservation division, power to administer, 84.12
 Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
 Unsworn written statements under penalty of perjury, 622.1
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, see *PLEADINGS*
 Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
 Witnesses, ability to understand, Ia.R.Evid. 601

OATS
 See also *GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A
 Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
 Warehouse provisions, ch 543

OBLIGATIONS
 See *BONDS*

OBSCENITY
General provisions, ch 728
 Affirmative defense, 728.10
 Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11
 Definitions, 728.1

OBSCENITY — Continued

- Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10
- Indecent exposure, 728.5
- Language, 723.4
- Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3
- Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9
- Penalties for violations, 709.8, 728.2–728.4, 728.7, 728.12
- Purchase of material depicting children, 728.12
- Sales of material, 728.4
- Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12
- Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

General provisions, ch 719

OBSTRUCTIONS

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
- Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
- Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
- Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
- Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)
- State lands and waters, removal, 111.5

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

Autopsy, 85A.19

Claims

- Barred, 85A.25
- Controverted, 85A.21
- Filing, 85A.18
- Settlement in contested cases, 85.35

Compensation

- County officers and employees, 331.324(1d)
- Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20
- Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
- Limitations, 85A.14
- County board of supervisors duties, 331.324
- Definition, 85A.8
- Dependents, 85A.6
- Diagnosis, 85A.11
- Disablement
 - Defined, 85A.4
 - Limitations, 85A.12
 - Temporary, 85A.17
- Employees, 85A.3
- Employers
 - Defined, 85A.2
 - Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
- Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
- Insurance, 85A.26
- Investigations, conduct of, 85A.20–85A.25
- Notice, 85A.18
- Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13
- Workers' compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS

Generally, ch 85B

- Hearing aid, 85B.12
- Noise level, excessive, 85B.5

OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS — Continued

- Periodic examination requirements, 85B.7
- Previous loss excluded, 85B.11

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT

- Generally*, ch 88
- Asbestos projects, ch 88B
- Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152
- Contested cases, hearing, 88.1
- County board of supervisors duties, 331.324
- Hazardous chemicals risks
 - Communication regulation, 89B.8
 - Right to know Act, implementation, 89B.7

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

- Generally*, chs 147, 148B
- Exemptions, 148B.3
- Licenses and permits, ch 147, 148B.4–148B.6, ch 258A

OCCUPATIONS

See also PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION

- Child labor, ch 92
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Group insurance, 509.1
- Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8
- Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
- Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
- Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5b)
- Transacting business without license, 727.9
- Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
- Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259
- Workers' compensation, ch 85

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

Generally, ch 560

ODOMETER

- Enforcement, state and federal laws, 307.37
- Law enforcement, road use tax fund, 312.2(15)
- Statement required, 321.71
- Tampering, 321.71

ODORS

- Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
- Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
- Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES, PUBLIC

See PUBLIC OFFENSES

- Government, crimes against, ch 718
- Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

OFFICE BUILDING

- Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*
- Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12
- Savings and loan associations, 534.213(5)
- Zoning law, ch 414

OFFICERS, PEACE

See PEACE OFFICERS

OFFICERS, PUBLIC

See PUBLIC OFFICERS

OFFSET

See *PLEADINGS*, subhead *Counterclaims*

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Generally, ch 84

Counties, leases, 331.361(6)

Geological survey, 305.3

Illegal oil and gas supplies, 331.653(8)

Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions, 554.11105

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2

Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30), 190.3-190.6

Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13

Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil stations, ch 214

Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23

Pipelines, ch 479

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

Recycled, road oiling, dust or weed control, 455B.412

Underground storage tanks, 455B.471-455B.478

Used oil, application, 455B.12(5d)

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS' INSURANCE SYSTEM

Generally, 97.50-97.53

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

General provisions, ch 249D, see also *SOCIAL WELFARE*, subhead *Old-age Assistance*; *SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1-249A.7

Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

Revolving fund, 249.14

Work training program, ch 249C

OLEOMARGARINE

General provisions, ch 191, see also *FOODS*, subhead *Oleomargarine*

OLYMPICS

Employees, county, leave of absence, 331.324

Employees, state, leave of absence, 79.24

OPEN BURNING

Fire marshal may prohibit, 100.40

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195

Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13

Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195

Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191

OPEN MEETINGS LAW

Generally, ch 21

Rulemaking, 21.7

OPERATING MOTOR VEHICLE WHILE INTOXICATED (OWI)

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated*

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS

Generally, ch 153A

OPINIONS

Appellate court opinions, criminal cases, publications, 602.5111, 814.24

Attorney general, 13.2(4)

County attorney's duty to issue, 331.756(7)

Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)

Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8

Supreme court opinions

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 602.4106

Filed in important cases, 602.4106

Publication by private party, 602.4106(3)

Publication withheld on order, 602.4106(4)

Warranties, creation, 554.2313

Written required, filed with clerk, 602.4106

Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12

Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 657.1-657.3

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)

Penalties, 721.2

OPTIONS

Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201

Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at will, 554.1208

Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 154

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77

Anesthetics, use and restriction, 154.1

Applicability of rules, 154.2

Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12-147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Inspector appointed, 147.116

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Certified licensed optometrists, ch 154

Child abuse, training to identify and report, 232.69(3)

College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27

Continuing education, 232.69, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 154.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93

Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 154.3

Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS — Continued

- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Health maintenance organization plan, ch 514B
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2-147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 154.3
 - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 154.4
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
- Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
- Pharmacology course of instruction, 154.3
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools, 154.5
- Standards of care, 154.10
- Therapeutically certified optometrists
 - Defined, 154.1, 155.3
 - Licensed to practice pharmacy, 155.1
 - License requirements, 154.3
 - Prescription drugs, 155.22, 155.26
 - Standards of care, 154.10
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

ORCHARDS

- Condemnation
 - Generally*, chs 471, 472
 - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 - Railway condemnation, 471.12
 - Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
- Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

ORDINANCES

- Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Ordinances*
- Counties
 - Adoption, amendments, 331.302
 - Court fees, costs, 602.1303(7)
 - Defined, 331.101
 - Records, 331.504
 - Zoning changes, protests, 358A.7
- Drainage improvements, rates and charges, 331.489
- Going out-of-business sale, 714.16(2g)
- Railroad crossings, blocking traffic, time regulated, 327G.32

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

- Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
- Deer hunting, 109.39
- School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

ORE

- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*

ORE — Continued

- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS

Clubs, *see LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

- Community-based, 19.15
- Contributions, forced, 721.2
- Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- High school secret orders, ch 287
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
- Public employees, 20.1
- Tax exemption, 427.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE

- Accepted service authorized
 - Auditor of state, 534.702(6, 7)
 - Commissioner of insurance, *see INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
 - County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 - Foreign corporations, *see Foreign Corporations Served below*
 - Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 - Transportation department, director, 321.498
- Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49
- Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)
- Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)
- Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
- Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*
- Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
- Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
- Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7
- Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.7
- Commencement of civil actions
 - Last known officers served, 617.6
 - Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 - Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78
- Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
- Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
- Corporation served, 504A.6, 807.3, 807.5
- County attorney, service on state, 613.9
- County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
- County of residence changed, 616.21
- Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
- Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
 Membership sales association, 503.14
 No local office, process service, 491.15
 Pipelines, 479.27
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 331.655(1j)
 Posting notice, 618.12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Life companies, 507A.3
 Name, 504A.67
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Life companies, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Public utilities, 494.2(6)
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form, nonresident, *generally*, or foreign corporation, 617.3
 Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment, service requirements, 642.2
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Mileage in advance may be required, 331.655(1j)
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, ch 106A
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Personal service
 General provisions, R.C.P. 56.1
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Personal service — Continued
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident,
 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.6
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Social services department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c-e)
 Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
 Posting of original notices
 Fees for posting, 618.12
 Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
 Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6);
 R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60
 Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign
 Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents
 above*
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 Publication of original notices
 Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
 Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
 Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8
 Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
 Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Authority for, R.C.P. 60
 Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
 Contract for realty sale, specific performance,
 R.C.P. 60(d)
 Corporation, R.C.P. 60
 Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251,
 254
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
 Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance,
 R.C.P. 60(i)
 English language required, 618.1, 618.2
 Fees allowed, 618.11
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
 Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
 Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor,
 626.90
 How published, R.C.P. 62
 Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
 Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)
 Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 Legalization Acts, ch 587
 Method required, R.C.P. 62
 Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62
 Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Publication of original notices — Continued
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)
 Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
 Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
 Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P.
 63
 Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63
 Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P.
 60(f)
 Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
 Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
 Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7
 Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
 Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
 Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
 Separate maintenance or modification of
 dissolution of marriage decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
 Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)
 When completed, R.C.P. 62
 Will cases legalized, 587.5
 Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P.
 60(e)
 Railroads, 617.3, 617.4
 Recovery of real property, when landlord served,
 646.11
 Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
 Return day, time required
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Return of service
 Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 Clerk's entry in docket, 602.8102(7)
 Contents, R.C.P. 59
 Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P.
 59(c)
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
 Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
 Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Time limit on, 622.94
 Sales tax provisions, 422.57
 Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)
 School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Service
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Personal service, *see subhead Personal Service
 above*
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign
 Corporations Served, also Nonresidents above*
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of
 Original Notices above*
 Substituted service, *see subhead Substituted
 Service below*

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Service — Continued

- Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 331.655(1a, j)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Substituted service
 - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Individual's spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Theft, 714.1
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation department, service, 613.13
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-64
- Violations
 - English language publication, failure, 618.2
 - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

ORIGINALS

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
 - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
 - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.53
 - Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

ORPHANS

- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- Education fund, 35.7
- Insuring lives of orphans, 503.3, 510.1, 510.15
- War orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.11

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

- General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A
- Abuse of children, training to identify, report, 232.69
- Applicability of rules, 150.1-150.3, 150A.2
- Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education, 232.69(3)
- Contracts for medical service, ch 514
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Cost control committee, 514F.1
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1, 229.1
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

— Continued

- Examinations, 147.29-147.43
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 - Feticide, 707.7, 707.8
 - Hospital clinical privileges granted, 135B.7
 - Informed consent, 147.137
 - Inspector, 147.103
 - Liability insurance, 519.1
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2-147.11, 147.102
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10
 - Requirements, 150A.3
 - Resident, 150A.9
 - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 148.6, 148.7
 - Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
 - Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 - Malpractice suits, 147.136
 - Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
 - Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1-153A.3
 - Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
 - Osteopathy, ch 150
 - Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
 - Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 - Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 - Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
 - Veneral diseases, duties, ch 140
 - Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
 - Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
 - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
- OUNCE**
- Standard weights, 210.4
- OSTER PROCEEDINGS**
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 - Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 - Removal from office, ch 66
- OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**
- Highways, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
 - Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
 - Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
 - Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12
- PACKAGES**
- See CONTAINERS*
- PACKING HOUSES**
- Child labor laws, ch 92
 - Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
 - Food law, ch 189
 - Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
 - Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
 - Sanitation, 170.9-170.28

PACKING HOUSES — Continued

- Slaughterhouses
 - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 - Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6), 7)

PAINTINGS

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

PAINTS AND OILS

- Agriculture and land stewardship department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 189.1
- Enforcement, 189.24-189.27
- Flaxseed oil, *see* **FLAXSEED**
- Labeling, 189.9-189.18
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

PAMPHLETS

- State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

PANEL, PETIT JURY

See **JURY**

PAPERS

- Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
- Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
- Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)
- Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**, subhead *Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

PARADES

- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles, 321.275
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARAMEDICS

See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS**

PARCELS

See **CONTAINERS**

PARDONS

- General provisions*, ch 248A
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

PARENTAL RIGHTS

Termination, *generally*, ch 600A; R.App.P. 17

PARENT AND CHILD

- Abandonment, 726.3
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25, 144.38
 - Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11
 - Identity revelation, 600.16
- Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

PARENT AND CHILD — Continued

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Births reported, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.40
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child liable for own acts, 624.38
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child's acts, parents' responsibility, 613.16
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Custody, illegitimate, 675.40
- Custody orders, violation, 710.6
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, ch 232
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Father's obligation, 675.1-675.6
- Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
- Foster care, 234.35-234.42
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31
- Grandparent visitation rights, 600A.10
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Illegitimate children, ch 675
- Incest, 726.2
- Jurisdiction over child support by nonresident, 252B.12
- Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Name change, 674.6
- Nonsupport, 726.5
- Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109-232.118, ch 600A
- Paternity, blood tests, 675.41
- Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78-232.81
- Sexual offenders removed from premises, 232.82
- Support debts, ch 252C
- Support of children
 - Abandonment, 597.10-597.13, 726.3
 - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
 - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21-598.25, 598.41
 - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
 - Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
 - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
 - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
 - Neglected children committed, 232.25
 - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
 - Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13
 - Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 - Wanton neglect, 726.6

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION

Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

- Generally*, ch 99D
- Animal testing laboratories, 99D.7
- Applicant requirements, 99D.8A
- Bribing, affecting outcome of race, penalty, 99D.26

PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING — Continued

Commission
 Chemist and veterinarian, 99D.23
 Created, 99D.5
 Criminal history data, 692.2
 Employees, duties, 99D.6
 Neighborhood impact study, 99D.9
 Penalties, 99D.5, 99D.7, 99D.9
 Powers, 99D.7
 Purse structure, 99D.7
 Report annually, 99D.21
 Restrictions, 99D.5
 Rulemaking, 99D.7
 Salary and expenses, 99D.5, 99D.17
 Secretary, 99D.6
 Veterinarians, duties and violations, 99D.23
 Definitions, 99D.2
 Dog racing
 Legalized, 99D.4
 Licenses, applications, 99D.8
 Drugging or numbing of horses or dogs, 99D.25
 Enforcement by public safety, division of criminal investigation, 80.25A
 False statements, applicant, misdemeanor, 99D.8A
 Horse and dog breeders fund, 99D.22
 Horse racing
 Legalized, 99D.4
 Licenses, applications, 99D.8
 Licensees
 Application, 99D.8
 Audit, 99D.20
 Bonds, 99D.10
 Breakage, 99D.12
 Fee per day, 99D.14
 Records and reports, 99D.19
 Regulations and revocation, 99D.9
 Search by agent of criminal investigation, 99D.8A
 Taxation
 Free passes, 99D.14
 Tickets, admission, 99D.14
 Wagering regulations, 99D.11
 Wagering tax rate, 99D.15
 Minors prohibited, 99D.11
 Native horses and dogs, 99D.22
 Prohibited activities, penalty, 99D.24
 Research program, 99D.18
 Surplus funds, 99D.18
 Tax credit, 99D.15
 Unclaimed winnings, 99D.13
 Violations, penalties, 99D.24-99D.26, 725.7
 Winnings unclaimed, 99D.13

PARKS

See also PRESERVES

Camping fees, subject to sales tax, 422.43(11)
 City parks, 384.24
 Conservation corps, 15.224-15.230
 County parks, 111.34, 331.382(1a)
 Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
 Misuse, violation, 805.8
 Motor vehicle regulations
 Animals to be restrained, 111.45
 Local authority, 321.248
 Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 State parks, 111.36-111.38
 Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248

PARKS — Continued

Private parks, 111.34
 Scheduled violations, 805.8
 State parks and lands
 Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
 Boundaries established, 111.19-111.24
 Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
 Bridges improved and maintained by transportation commission, 307A.2(11)
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Cities, care or purchase, 111.27-111.32
 Commercial concessions, 111.4
 Condemnation of land, 111.7-111.10
 Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
 Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
 Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 County or city aid, 111.28-111.30, 111.34
 Custodians and employees, 107.13-107.15
 Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 Engineers, highway, county, 111.20-111.23
 Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
 Forester appointed, 107.13
 Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
 Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11-111.15
 Game management areas established, 109.6
 Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10-111.15
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Highways established, 111.8-111.10
 Highways under control of commission, 307A.2(6,11)
 Ice removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
 Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
 Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
 Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35-111.38
 Natural resources department jurisdiction, 111.18
 Outdoor recreation and resources fund, 111.79
 Police powers conferred, 111.26
 Private funds for improvements, 111.15
 Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
 Regulations
General prohibitions, 111.35-111.45
 Camping regulations, 111.47-111.51
 Closing time, 111.46
 Fires regulated, 111.40
 Removal of obstructions, 111.4-111.6
 Roads, 111.8, 111.36-111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11)
 Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31-111.33
 Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
 Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
 Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
 Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
 Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
 Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
 User permits, penalties, 111.57, 111.85
 Weed law enforcement, 317.8
 Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Nonpublic schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead*
Nonpublic Schools

PAROL CONTRACTS

Evidence, 622.32-622.35
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Pleading, R.C.P. 91
Sales contracts, 554.2202
Statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35

PAROLE BOARD

General provisions, chs 247, 904A, 906, *see also*
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agents as peace officers, 906.2
Appointment, 904A.3
Authority, 906.3
Board paroles
 Medical care, indigents, 255.29
 Violation of parole, ch 908
Clothing, transportation, and money furnished
 parolees, 906.9, 906.10
Community-based correctional program, 905.10
Commutation of sentence, recommendations, 248A.3
Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6
Definition of parole, 906.1
Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14
Discharge from parole, 906.15
Duties, 904A.4
Felon, time for parole, 906.5
Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
Inmate records, 246.601
Interstate probation and parole compact, 907A.1
Life term, mandatory review, 906.15
Medical care for parolees, 255.29
Members
 Appointment by governor, 904A.3
 Compensation, 904A.6
 IPERS coverage, 97B.41[3b(11)]
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Pardon recommendations, 248A.3
Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11
Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11
Parolee, restitution plan, 906.11, ch 910
Parole outside of state, 906.12
Parole recommendations at commitment, 901.9
Paroles granted or revoked, report, 246.105
Parole time counted on sentence, 906.16
Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17
Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
Record review, time for, 906.5
Records of inmates, disciplinary procedures, use of
 force, 246.505
Release of felon, 902.5
Relief fund for parolees, 906.10
Remission of fines and forfeitures,
 recommendations, 248A.3
Report, biennial, 17.1-17.3
Reports and records of parole and probation
 officers, 906.2
Reprieves, recommendations, 248A.3
Restoration of rights of citizenship,
 recommendations, 248A.3
Review of felon's record, 902.2

PAROLE BOARD — Continued

Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
Risk assessment program, 904A.7
Standards for parole, 906.4
Subpoenas, 906.89
Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
Victim and witness protection, notification to
 victim, 910A.10
Violation of parole, *generally*, ch 908
Work release program, duties, 246.901-246.908, *see*
 also **WORK RELEASE PROGRAM**
Written statements, 906.7

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

Generally, 563.12, 622.32-622.35, 622.61
Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICAL

See **POLITICAL PARTIES**

PARTIES TO ACTIONS

See **ACTIONS**, *subhead* *Parties to Actions*

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
Answer, requirements, 651.2
Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274
Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293-295
Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Care and custody of property protected by court,
 R.C.P. 282
Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 289-292
Costs
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties,
 R.C.P. 298
Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS — Continued**Liens — Continued**

Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280

Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276

Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281

Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280

Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Owners and lienholders have same rights in
proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276

Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281

Partition in kind

Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278

Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286

Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280

Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P.
278

Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283

Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284

Referees, number, R.C.P. 279

Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286

Report of referees, unable to make division,
R.C.P. 283

Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285

Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284

Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3

Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275

Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270

Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272

Place of bringing, 616.1

Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272

Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282

Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270

Proceeds

Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298

Proceeds of sale

Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1

Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276

Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293

Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280

Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277

Lien controversy, distribution to others not
delayed, R.C.P. 280

Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to
take, R.C.P. 277

Return if sale disapproved, 651.5

Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276

Security to refund money, 651.6

Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276

Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275

Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270

Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275

Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)

Referees

Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275

Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279

Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288

Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295

Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292

Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286

Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281

Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288

Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS — Continued**Referees — Continued**

Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286

Sale made, R.C.P. 288

Same referee in same action for both realty and
personalty, R.C.P. 275

Sale of property

Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)

Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279

Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)

Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)

Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278

Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288

Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291

Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292

Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5

Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280

Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)

Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on
request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)

Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)

Part of premises, R.C.P. 286

Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281

Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291

Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281

Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279

Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)

Security to refund if title fails, 651.6

Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279

Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6

Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

State, actions against, 613.8-613.10

Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2

Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284

Tenancy in common, 557.17

Title fails, security for refund, 651.6

Transcript costs taxed, 651.4

Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or
remainders, R.C.P. 277

Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

Fences, ch 113

PARTNERSHIPS**Actions**

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Original notice, how served on, under common
name, R.C.P. 60(k)

Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4

Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26

Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681

Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802,
524.1001

Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610

Beginning farmer loan program, 175.2, 175.3, 175.12

Commercial code, organization as including
partnerships, 554.1201

Commercial paper

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

PARTNERSHIPS — Continued

Competition law, defined, 553.3
 Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Employees
 False charges of dishonesty, 730.3
 Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
 Farming partnerships, ch 172C
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Income tax return, 422.7(18), 422.10, 422.15(2), 422.20
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
 Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
 Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
 Liability
 Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
 Taxes, 428.15
 Limited partnership law, *see UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*
 Loan business, ch 536
 Loans by limited partner, 545.107
 Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
 Names registered, chs 547, 548
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
 Real estate, conveyance acknowledgement forms, 558.39
 Seals unnecessary, 537A.1
 Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203
 Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Trade-marks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
 Uniform limited partnership Act, ch 545, *see also UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*
 Uniform partnership Act
 Generally, ch 544
 Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22
 Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40
 Assets, 544.40
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40
 Assignment of interest, 544.27
 Assignment of rights, 544.41
 Books and records, 544.19
 Business authorized, 544.9
 Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42
 Compensation, 544.8
 Construction of rules, 544.4
 Contributions, 544.18, 544.40
 Creditors, ch 544
 Death, 544.20-544.25, 544.31, 544.33
 Definitions, 544.2
 Dissolution, 544.29-544.40
 Estates, 544.8, 544.42

PARTNERSHIPS — Continued

Uniform partnership Act — Continued
 Existence of partnership, 544.7
 Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
 Interest charged, 544.28
 Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
 Joint property, 544.7
 Liability, 544.13-544.18, 544.35, 544.36
 Profits, 544.26
 Real property, 544.8, 544.10
 Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
 Rules, 544.4-544.7
 Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
 Third persons, 544.35
 Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
 Wrongful acts, 544.12-544.15
 Violations
 Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
 Trade name without filing, ch 547

PARTY WALLS

Generally, 563.1-563.12

PAR VALUE

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
 Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
 Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1-492.5
 Stock without par value, ch 493

PASSES

See RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes or Tickets

PASTEURIZATION

Generally, dairy products, 192.7-192.34

PASTOR

See RELIGION, subhead Clergy

PATENT MEDICINES

See PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

PATENTS

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
 Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(5)
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
 Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

PATERNITY

Generally, ch 675
 Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
 Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40
 Blood tests, 675.41
 Child support payments, judgment, 675.25
 Established for child support, 252B.12
 Established, obligation to support, ch 675
 Support payments, debt against estate, 633.425

PATHOLOGY

Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32
 Speech pathologist
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28
 Licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15), 147.153-147.156

PATROL

Highway safety, 80.1-80.24, 321.228-321.371, 328.12
 Road maintenance patrol
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

PAVING

Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307.45

PAWNBROKERS

Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Regulated loan Act, not applicable, 536.20

PAYMENT

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425-633.437
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Minor, personal services, 599.4
 Tender of payment, ch 538

PEACE

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

PEACE OFFICERS

Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
 Age, maximum, 80.36
 Agriculture and land stewardship department, duty to aid, 159.16
 Alcoholic beverage control, duties, 123.14, 123.20, 123.87, 123.100, 123.102, 123.112
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Another state, permit to carry weapons, 724.4(9)
 Arrests, *generally*, ch 804
 Assault, 907.3(1e)
 Assistance in serving process, 719.1
 Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
 Boats and vessels, hull identification, 106.70
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
 Breaking and entering premises to make arrest, 804.15
 Bureau of identification, 690.1-690.3
 Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Capitol security force, 80.9(2f), 80.17, 80.35
 Cemetery sextons and watchpersons, 359.39
 Chief of police, appointment, 372.4, 400.13
 Child sexual and domestic abuse reporting, crime victim reparation, 912.4, 912.6, 912.7
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 Citations and complaints
 Duties, 805.1-805.5
 Quotas, prohibited, 321.492A
 City utility plant employees, ch 412
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
 Conservation officers, 111.26

PEACE OFFICERS — Continued

Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 Course of instruction, 80.11
 Criminal history and intelligence data
 Penalties for violations, 692.7
 Redissemination, restricted, 692.3
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Definitions, 801.4
 Delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.20-232.22
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Domestic abuse, duty, liability, 236.11, 236.12
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32
 Duties, 817.2
 Emergency appointments, authority, 400.17
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 False report to, 718.6
 Fees
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27
 Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
 Fire investigation reports, 100.5
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12
 Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 817.2
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
 Hearing impaired person, arrest, interpreter, 804.31
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Indian settlement, 331.660
 Inmates escaped from correctional institutions, arrested, 246.507
 Investigative reports, confidential, 22.7(5)
 Justice department agents, 80.22, 80.23
 Juvenile court officer as peace officer, 602.7202
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 331.654
 Library equipment, recovery, 714.5
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19
 Lost property, duties, 644.2
 Lottery board, peace officer as member, 99E.6
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
 Maximum age allowed, 80.36
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4

PEACE OFFICERS — Continued

Missing person cases, training programs, 694.10
 Motor vehicles
 Generally, 321.294, 321.476-321.492
 Abandoned, 321.89-321.91
 Accident reports, 321.266, 321.271
 Owner to identify driver, 321.484
 Registration card, examination, 321.32
 Registration plates, 321.19
 Traffic violations, 805.9-805.13
 Murder, first degree, 707.2
 Nontestimonial identification order served, 810.11-810.13
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 724.4-724.8
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 "Police" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Police officer as peace officer, 321.513
 Polygraph examinations, exceptions, 730.4
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1
 Private investigative and security agencies, exempt, 80A.2
 Probation officers as peace officers, 602.7202, 906.2, 907.2
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1
 Profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12
 Public employees retirement system, years of service, 97B.49
 Public safety peace officers' retirement, accident and disability system, ch 97A
 Public offense dismissed, costs reimbursed, 80.37
 Radar jamming devices, 321.232
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Removal of children from home or day care facility, 232.78, 232.79
 Reports
 Child abuse, 232.69, 232.70, 232.73
 Confidentiality, 22.7
 Reserve peace officers, ch 80D, 85.36(10a), 85.61(13), 331.382(2)
 Retirement age, 80.36, 97B.46
 Retirement benefits, 97B.49
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Retirement system, judicial review, 97A.6(13)
 Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26
 Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 331.652(4)
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
 Sheriffs, 331.651-331.660
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Snowmobile inspection, 321G.25
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21(6)
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5

PEACE OFFICERS — Continued

Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
 State officers, 80.1-80.24
 Student searches, 808A.3
 Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 Substance abusers, emergency detention, 125.91
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
 Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7
 Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11
 University security officers, 262.13
 Use of force, 704.8
 Vehicle roadblocks, 321K.1
 Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)
 Violations
 Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17
 Assistance to officer refused, 719.2
 Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 Refusal to execute process, 721.2
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10
 Warrants
 Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7-820.9; R.Cr.P. 38
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Search, ch 808
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Water navigation rules, emergency exemptions, 106.29
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.4(2), 724.11
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.61

PECK

Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST

Conflicts of interest, enforcement, 68B.9
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Witness to will, 633.281

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS

Generally, chs 491, 496A, *see also* *CORPORATIONS*, *subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

PEDDLERS

Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, 109.115-109.118
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS

Generally, 321.325-321.331
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
 Violations, 805.8

PENAL INSTITUTIONS

See *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, *subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*

PENALTIES

See also *CRIMES*

Abandoned property, fail to deliver, 556.25
 Absent voters, 53.7
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 Agricultural chemicals and pesticide violations, 206.18, 206.22
 Alcoholic beverage control violations
 General provisions, 123.18, 123.19, 123.39, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135, 123.180, 123.184
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Aliens, land registration, 567.11
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
 Annual report by clerk, fines, penalties, forfeitures, 666.6
 Arson investigation information, 100A.4
 Asbestos projects, 88B.12
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807
 Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611
 Bees, illegal transportation, 160.14
 Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Billboard violations, 306C.19
 Blood plasma sale, false information, 139.33
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
 Checks, drafts, or orders, dishonored, 554.3806
 Child care centers, violations, 237A.5, 237A.19
 Child runaway, harboring, violation, 710.8
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.38, 551A.3
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13
 Civil, public utilities, 476.51
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30
 Coal mine permit violation, 83.15
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Concealment of child, custodial orders violated, 710.6
 Consumers, finance charges, 535.11
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-204.414
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Cornsheller's lien, satisfaction of claim, 571.6
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 County attorney's duty to collect, 331.756(5)
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
 County infractions, 331.307
 Court costs, nonpayment, 909.5
 Crimes, see *CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Day care centers, no registration, 237A.19

PENALTIES — Continued

Day care homes, violations, 237A.5, 237A.19
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Elevator code violation, 89A.18
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12
 Failure to pay fine, license suspension, 321.210A
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21
 Farm products sales, security interests, 554.9307
 Felony, ch 902
 Felony, Class "C", exploitation of children, 728.12
 Financial institutions, real estate mortgage loans, tying arrangement, 535A.7
 Fines, see *FINES*
 Fines, disposition by district court clerk, 602.8106(3-5)
 Fire laws violated, 100.35
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13
 Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*
 Franchiser farm implement, 322D.4
 Fraternities in high school, ch 287
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Gambling and betting, 725.7, 725.16
 Going-out-of-business sales, violation, 714.16(2c, g)
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.386
 Hazardous waste, 455B.417, 455B.466
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16
 Hunting law violations, 110.42
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Indecent contact, lascivious acts with a child, 709.8(2), 709.12(4)
 Industrial commissioner, employer's records, inspection refusal, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
 Inmates, disciplinary rule violations, 246.505
 Insurance companies, failure to file annual statement, 515.65
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, obstructs or violates proceedings, 507C.6
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Judicial officers, court employees, gift law violations, 602.1609
 Juvenile court referees to punish, contempt, 665.4(3)
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.4
 License suspension, failure to pay fine, 321.210A
 Life-sustaining procedures Act, 144A.10
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364

PENALTIES — Continued

Loan brokers, 535C.5, 535C.6
 Loans, prepayment, 534.206, 535.9
 Lottery, state
 Conflict of interest, 99E.13
 Tickets or shares, forged, 99E.18, 725.12
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Mental health, retardation, bill of rights, violations, 225C.29
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Mine site registration violations, 83A.13, 83A.29
 Mines, land reclamation, 83A.1-83A.3
 Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903
 Mobile home relocation, tax clearances statement, 135D.29
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8
 Motorcycle franchiser, failure to comply, 322D.4
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Child restraint devices, 805.8
 Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Failure to surrender plates on cancellation suspension, revocation, 321.104(3)
 False statement, purchase price, 423.26
 License suspension, unpaid fines, 321.210A, 321.212
 Open alcoholic beverage containers, 123.28(2)
 Parking violations, 321.239
 Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
 Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
 Municipal infractions, 364.22
 Murder, 707.2, 707.3
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Noxious weed control, violations, 317.1, 317.8, 317.16
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
 Odometer violations, 321.71
 Omitted property assessed by revenue and finance department, 440.5
 Optometrists, therapeutically certified, exception, drugs, 155.22, 155.26
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Park user permits, violations, 183A.13
 Pension fund, fire fighters and police officers, 410.4
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.31
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
 Polygraph examinations, illegal use, 730.4
 Pork promotion, violations, 183A.13
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Private investigative and security agencies, violations, 80A.16
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
 Property taxes, delinquent payments, 445.39
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, revenue and finance department rules, refusal, 434.12

PENALTIES — Continued

Refund policies, tuition, postsecondary course of instruction, violation, 714.23
 Refunds, setoff, district court debt, 421.17(25)
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
 Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6
 Respiratory care practitioners, violations, 135F.8
 Runaway child, harboring, enticing, 710.8-710.10
 Sales tax refund, false application, 422.47A, 422.47B
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 Sanitary landfill operators, tonnage fee, failure to pay, 455B.310
 Savings and loan associations, 534.515, 534.705(3)
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
 School officers, violations, 277.32
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
 Service contracts, deceptive acts or practices, 523C.13
 Sexual abuse, children, 802.3
 Sheep and wool promotion board, false report, 182.21
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
 Shorthand reporter examining board, 602.3301
 Smoke detector violations, 100.18
 Smoking violations, 98A.6
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
 Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.307
 South Africa investments, 12A.5
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
 Surcharge on criminal penalties, 805.8, ch 911
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
 Timber buyers, 107.36(5)
 Time-share owner or user, rights suspended, 557A.7(10), 557A.10(11)
 Tonnage fee, refusal to pay, 455B.310
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
 Transportation services noncompliance, funds withheld, 601J.5
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
 Tuition refunds, postsecondary level, violations, 714.23
 Underground storage tanks, 455B.477
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
 Usury, 535.5
 Vehicle tax, local violations, 422B.4
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224
 Weed law violations, 317.8, 317.16
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY, STATE (FORT MADISON)

Administration, 246.102, *see also* *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, *subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*

PENSIONS

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5d)

Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9

Fire fighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934

Absence from service, effect, 411.3

Actuarial valuations, 411.20

Adjustment, 411.6

Administration of system, 411.5

Annuity before 1979; 411.21

Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6

City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)

Definitions of terms used, 411.1

Disability

Benefit, 411.6

Third party liability, recovery of damages, 411.22

Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)

Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13

Financing method, 411.8-411.11

Fraud, penalty, 411.14

Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12

Membership mandatory, 411.3

Military service exceptions, 411.9

Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)

Municipal assistance funds, 411.20

Public employees retirement system members transferred, 411.30

Retirement age, 411.6(1)

Rules established, 411.5(4)

Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4

Surviving spouse and children, 411.6

System created, effective date, 411.2

Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11

Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19

Trustees, 411.2-411.5

Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Fire fighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934

Adjustment annually, 410.6

Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14

Dependents, payment on death, 410.10

Disability payments, conditions, 410.8

Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11

Existing systems, 410.15

Fee for membership, 410.5

Funds, 410.1-410.4

Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15

Hospital expenses, 410.18

Increase after retirement, 410.6

Marshal of city, 410.17

Retired members, 410.9, 410.13

Retirement qualifications, 410.6

Soldiers and sailors, 410.7

Surviving spouse, 410.10, 411.1(a)

Volunteer or call fire fighters, 410.12

Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16

Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10

Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18

Judicial, *see* *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Police officers, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Fire Fighters and Police Officers above*

PENSIONS — Continued

Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97

Retirement system, judges, ch 602, Art. 9

Retirement system, municipal employees, ch 412

Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A

Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B

Soldiers and sailors

Application, no fee to clerk, 602.8105(1j)

Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.10-219.12

Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9

Fire fighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9

Veterans home members, use, 219.10-219.12

Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PERISHABLE PROPERTY

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4

Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

PERJURY

Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3

Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS

See also *LICENSES*

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15

Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4

Beer

Generally, 123.15, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142

Hearings, controversies, 123.15

Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

Billboards, 306C.18

Building, state code, 103A.20

Child labor, ch 92

Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23

Coal exploration, 83.18

Coal mines, revisions, 83.12

Coal mining and reclamation sites, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9-83.15, 83.18

Corporations, *see* *CORPORATIONS*

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Drivers, temporary, 321.181

Driving instruction, 321.180

Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7-104.9

Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4

Fireworks display, 331.304(9), 727.2

Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49

Gasohol blenders, refund, 324.18

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3

Hazardous waste facility, 455B.413, 455B.415

Interstate, fuel, 324.53

Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38

Migrant labor camp, ch 138

Milk or milk products permit, 192.5-192.33

Motor vehicles

Divisible loads, 321E.29

Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14

Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5

Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

PERMITS — Continued

- Radioactive materials, 455B.335
- Regulatory information service, 28.17
- Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
- Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source, 28G.4
- Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
- Transacting business without license, 727.9
- Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
- Veterinary, 169.11
- Weapons
 - Permits to acquire, 724.15-724.20
 - Permits to carry, 724.4-724.8, 724.10-724.13
 - Persons eligible, 724.8
 - Requirements of permit, 724.6

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, 622.95; R.C.P. 159-166

PERPETUITIES

- Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
- Conveyances, 558.68
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
- Rule against, 558.68

PERSON

- Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2
- Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES

- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

Actions

- Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
- Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Partition, ch 651
- Replevin, ch 643
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Trespass, *see TRESPASS*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1

Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260

Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630

Bailments, *see BAILMENT*

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Commodities, 553.3, 553.13

Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538

Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21

Defined, 702.14

Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226

Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Dogs, 351.24, 351.25

Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383-633.402

PERSONAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
- Exemptions from executions, ch 627
- Foreclosure under security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*
- Fungible goods, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*
- Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.7
- Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
- Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
- Instruments affecting title to personal property
 - Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
 - Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
 - Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*
- Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1
- Insurance companies, authorized investments, 515.35
- Intestate share, surviving spouse, 633.211, 633.212
- Inventories of state property, correctional institutions, 17.30
- Lease, lease-purchasing agreements
 - Cities, 364.4
 - Counties, 331.301(10)
- Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32
- Lien on property, ch 578A
- Lost property, ch 644
- Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270-298
- Perishable property
 - Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 - Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
 - Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
- Police seizure, recovery, 321.89
- Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
- Replevin, ch 643
- Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
- Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
- Search warrants, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
- Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
- Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
- Taxation
 - Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
 - Banks, 428.36
 - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 - Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
 - Capital stock, 428.27
 - Collection, 445.50
 - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 - Credit, 427A.6
 - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 - Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24
 - Exemptions, 427.1
 - Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13

PERSONAL PROPERTY — Continued**Taxation — Continued**

- Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
- Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
- Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Phase out, 427A.10
- Replacement fund, 427A.12
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
- Valuation, 441.21
- Tax credit, ch 427A
- Tax liens, 331.512(14), 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
- Tender, 538.6–538.8
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Violations
 - Carrying away, 716.1
 - Criminal mischief, ch 716
 - Extortion, 711.4
 - False pretenses, 714.1, *see THEFT*
 - Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 - Robbery, 711.1–711.3
 - Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
 - Theft, 714.1

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Personal Representative

PERSONAL SERVICE

- Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Agent served for
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 - Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 - Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
- Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
- City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
- County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
- Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10–13)
- Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)
- General manager, 617.3, 617.6
- Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
- Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
- Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1

PERSONAL SERVICE — Continued

- Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
- New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
- Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
- Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
- Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
- President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
- School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
- Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
- Transportation department, 613.13
- United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

PERSONATION

- Attorneys, 665.3
- Commercial paper, endorsement induced, 554.3405
- Hearing aid dealers, 154A.24
- Highway patrol, 80.6
- Motor vehicles
 - Driver's license, 321.216
 - Registration, 321.97
- Pesticides, 206.11
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
- Public officials, penalty, 718.2
- Titles and degrees, professional, 147.73, 147.74
- Veterinarians, 169.18

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

- Personnel department, state, ch 19A
- State employees, contested cases, hearing, 10A.601

PERSONNEL COMMISSION

See PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 19A, *see also STATE*

OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**Affirmative action**

- Duties, 19B.3
- Report, 19B.5
- Appeals, merit employment system, 19A.14
- Assistance to, by state agencies, 19A.11
- Collective bargaining agreements, precedence over rules, 79.37
- Contested cases, procedure, 10A.601
- Creation, 19A.1
- Director
 - Annuity contracts for state employees, purchase arranged by, 19A.30
 - Duties and powers, 19A.1A, 19A.5, 19A.8, 19A.9, 19A.13, 19A.17
 - Educational leave, state employees
 - Expenses, payment allowed, 79.25
 - Usage review, 79.25
 - Public employees' retirement system administrator, appointed, 97B.3
 - Public employees' retirement system investment board, member of, 97B.8

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
- Management training system, 19A.12
- Merit employment system, application, exceptions, 19A.3
- Old-age survivors' insurance liquidation fund, administration, 97.51
- Payroll certification required, 19A.13
- Personnel commission
 - Administrative procedure
 - Appeals, 19A.14
 - Certification of payrolls, 19A.13
 - Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9
 - Appointment, 19A.6
 - Created, 19A.4
 - Duties and powers, 19A.6, 19A.7, 19A.9, 19A.14, 19A.17
- Rules
 - Career executive program, 19A.9
 - Classification plan established, 19A.9
 - Moving expenses reimbursement, 79.16
 - Pay plan established, 19A.9
 - Political activities restricted, 19A.18
 - Sick leave conversion, 79.1
- Public buildings, use of, 19A.10
- Public employees' retirement system, duties and powers, 97B.4, 97B.5
- Public safety peace officers retirement system
 - Administrative duties, 97A.5
 - Conflict of interest prohibited, 97A.7
- Records, public inspection, 19A.15
- Teacher pensions, application for payment, rules, 294.15
- Workers' compensation, state employee claims, 19A.32

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

See *HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Persons with Disabilities Division*

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 633.210-633.226

PESTS

- Insecticides and fungicides
 - Generally, chs 189, 206
 - Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7
- Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Pesticides
 - Generally, ch 206
 - Accidents reported, 206.14
 - Administrative rules, 206.19
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department rules, 206.19
 - Applicators, 206.2-206.15
 - Co-operative agreements, 206.9
 - Dealers licenses, 206.8
 - Distribution and sale, 206.11
 - Loss reported, 206.14
 - Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
 - Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23, 328.24
 - Penalties, 206.18, 206.22
 - Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17
 - Registered with department of agriculture and land stewardship, 206.12

PESTS — Continued

- Pesticides — Continued
 - Regulation and standards, 455B.471
 - Restricted use classification, 206.20
 - Stop sale orders, 206.16

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also *PLEADINGS*

- Appeal, rehearing, R.App.P. 27
- Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
- Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
- Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45
- Medical malpractice, money damages, 619.18

PETIT JURY

See *JURY*

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

- Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Bulk transportation, ch 327A
- Butane or butylene, 101.1
- Carriers, 324.12-324.15, ch 327A
- Containers, 214A.15
- Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
- Energy conservation trust fund, 93.11
- "Flammable liquid" defined, 101.1, 321.1
- Gasoline
 - Alternate sources, ch 323A
 - Containers, 214A.15
 - Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
 - Pumps and meters, ch 214
 - Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
 - Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
- Gas storage, underground, 479.1-479.31
- Gas wells, see subhead *Oil below*
- Inspection
 - Meters, 215.20
 - Weights and measures, see subhead *Weights and Measures below*
- Kerosene
 - Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
 - Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
- Labeling requirements, 214A.6, 214A.15
- Liquefied natural gas, defined, 101.1
- Liquefied petroleum, dispensing regulations, 324.34
- Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
- Metallic minerals, 84.1-84.5
- Motor fuel tax, generally, ch 324, see *MOTOR FUEL TAX*
- Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, see *MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Natural gas, used as special fuel, 324.33, 324.34
- Oil
 - General purity standards, ch 189
 - Illuminating oil standards, ch 189
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
 - Underground storage tanks, 455B.471
 - Used, application, 455B.412(5d)
 - Violations, false branding, 189.13
 - Wells, ch 84
- Overcharge fund, 93.15
- Pipelines
 - Generally, ch 479
 - Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS — Continued

Pipelines — Continued

- Mortgages, recording, ch 555
- Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324 3, 324 4, 324 46
- Secured transactions, ch 555

Taxation

Generally, ch 438

Listed and assessed, 428 24-428 29

Propane or propylene, 101 1

Underground gas storage, ch 479

Violations, penalties, 189 21-189 27

Weights and measures

- Confiscation of measures, 215 5
- Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214
- Inspection, 215 1-215 4
- Liquid measure, standards, 210 5
- Metrologist, state, and city, ch 213
- Penal provisions, 215 5-215 7
- Power of cities limited, 215 9
- Reasonable variation allowed, 215 8
- Testing, 213 3

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110 23

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 155, *see also DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Applicability of rules, 155 1 155 3

Beer permit, 123 129

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147 12-147 28, 147 96

Administrative rules, marijuana, 204 204(4), 204 206(8)

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80 28-80 31

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204

Controlled substances, rulemaking, 204 201, 204 301

Disclosure of confidential information, 147 21

Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A

Health personnel statistics provided, 147 25

Imitation controlled substance, 204A 2, 204A 3

Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203 7

Judicial review, 155 15, 155 16, 204 305, 204 508

Oaths, power to administer, 78 2

Order to show cause, 204 305

Poisons, law enforcement, ch 205

Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135 19

Records kept, 147 104

Rulemaking, 155 19, 203A 15

Brand name medicines, 155 3

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances, regulations, 155 30, 204 301-204 308

Controlled substances schedules, 204 204, 204 206, 204 210, 204 212

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147 1, 155 3

Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155 3

Diabetes education, health insurance, 509 3, 514 7, 514B 1(2)

Enforcement provisions, 147 87-147 93, 147 95, 155 27-155 32

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS — Continued

Examinations, 147 29-147 43, 155 4, 155 5

Fees, 147 25, 147 94, 155 12

Generic name, medicines, 155 3

Graduate of foreign colleges, 155 9

Insurance plan, ch 514

Liability insurance, 519 1

Licenses

Pharmacy business licenses

General provisions, 155 10-155 12

Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155 13 155 16

Wholesale drug license, 155 11

Pharmacy practice license

General provisions, 147 2-147 11,

147 94-147 100

Qualifications for license, 155 4, 155 5

Renewal, ch 258A

Liquor permits, 123 29

Malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614 1(9), 619 18

Optometrists, therapeutically certified

Definitions, 155 3

Licensed to practice pharmacy, 155 1

Prescription drugs, 155 22, 155 26

Poisons, prescriptions, 205 3

Prescriptions, regulations, 155 18-155 26, 155 29, 155 33-155 35

Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155 37

Public access to records and information, 147 8, 147 21, 147 91

Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155 6

Sanitary requirements, 155 17

Schools approved, 147 32, 147 33, 155 9

Use of titles and degrees, 147 72-147 75, 155 7, 155 8

Violations, 147 74, 147 83-147 86, 147 113, 155 27-155 32

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147 111-147 113

PHENYLKETONURIA

Infant testing, 135 31, ch 136A

PHOTOGRAPHY

Engraving, sales and services tax, 422 43(4)

Engraving, use tax imposed, 422 2

Photographs

Bank records, preservation, 524 221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622 30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622 30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R C P 129

Juvenile offenders, 232 148

Obscenity law, *see OBSCENITY*, ch 728

Prisoner held for felony, 817 1

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422 68

Sales and services tax, 422 43(4)

Use tax imposed, 423 2

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Iowa State University of science and technology, 266 2

University of Iowa, 263 1

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONSSee *HANDICAPPED PERSONS***PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 148A
- Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3
- Billing data collected, 145.3
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health personnel statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Cost control committee, board of examiners, 514F.1
- Data collection, billing, 145.3
- Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
- Dietitian licensure, exemption, 158A.3
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2-147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 148A.4
- Respiratory care procedures, consultation, 135F.2
- Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
- Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
- Revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Qualifications, 148A.4
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Abuse of children
 - Reporting, 232.67-232.77
 - Training to identify, 232.69(1a)
- Agent orange, veteran exposure, 193A.2, 193A.4
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by public health department, 135.11
- Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
- Birth defects program, 136A.3
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
- Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28, ch 258A
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(10)
- Child abuse, outpatient examination, 232.78(4), 232.141(2)
- City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- Continuing education, 232.69(3), ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals
 - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued

- County hospitals — Continued
 - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
- Criminal liability, failure to provide life-supporting measures, 704.9
- Dead bodies
 - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
 - Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
 - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 - Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
- Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35, 144.38
- Definitions
 - Examining board, 147.1
 - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 - Public health department, 135.1(5)
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
- Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
- Diabetes education, health insurance, 509.3, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
- Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
- Diseases, communicable, ch 139
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Drugs prescribed, boating regulations, 106.12(2)
- Emergency care, liability, 147A.10
- Examinations for licenses, 148.3
- Exemptions, property exempt from execution, 627.6(9)
- Family practice, ch 148D
- Fees
 - Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 - Health personnel statistics, 147.25
 - Injured employee examined, 86.38
 - Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27
 - Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
 - Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
- Feticide, 707.7
- Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8
- Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18
- Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
- Health regulations
 - Health board, local, law, ch 137
 - Health board, state, ch 136
 - Public health department, state, 135.1-135.39
- Hospice program, services, 135.90
- Hospital clinical privileges granted, 135B.7
- Hospital liens, ch 582
- Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
- Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
- Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255
- Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
- Informed consent, 147.137
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance against negligence
 - Generally*, 515.48(5), ch 519
 - Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Insurance, medical services, ch 514
- Itinerant physicians
 - License, 147.75
 - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Juvenile court physician appointed, 602.7104

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued

Liability, emergency care, 147A.10
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
 License to practice
 General provisions, ch 147
 Change of residence, 147.54
 Definitions, 229.1
 Examinations for licenses, 148.3
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102, 148.4
 Internship or residency required, 148.3
 National board certificates, 148.4
 Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
 Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
 Requirements for license, 148.3
 Restricted practice, 148.12
 Revocation of licenses
 Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
 Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
 Reinstatement, 148.9
 Special licenses, 148.11
 Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
 Voluntary surrender, 148.8
 Liquor permits, 123.29
 Malpractice
 Insurance against, 515.48(5b), chs 519, 519A
 Limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Suits, 147.135-147.138
 Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13
 Medical college, 263.4
 Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514
 Mentally ill patients, 225.10-225.16
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization
 Appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
 Examination and report, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12, 13)
 Fees, form, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
 Reports, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42
 Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
 Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
 Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, chemical test, ch 321J
 Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1-153A.3
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
 Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29
 Patient education, withholding life-sustaining procedures, 144A.2, 144A.3
 Pensions for fire fighters and police officers, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
 Physical therapists, ch 148A

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued

Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148C
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS*
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5-225.30
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 Radiologists in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29
 Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54, 148.4
 Reports
 Abuse of child, 232.67-232.77
 Births and deaths, 144.13-144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
 Contagious diseases, 139.2
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
 Venereal diseases, 140.3-140.6
 Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54
 Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)
 Resident physician's license, 148.5
 Respiratory care advisory committee, 135F.13
 Special licenses, 148.11
 Substance abusers, examination and hearing, 125.80
 Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
 Temporary certificates, 148.10
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
 Venereal diseases, ch 140
 Violations
 Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
 Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
 Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
 Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
 Vital statistics, registration duties
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18
 Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
 Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
 Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
 Workers' compensation cases
 Examination of injured employees, 85.39
 Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
PHYSICIANS' ASSISTANTS
General provisions, ch 148C
 Medical examiners board, member, 147.14(2)
 Supervised by licensed physicians, 148C.3
PICKPOCKETS
 Theft, 714.2
PICTURES
 Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
 Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
PIERS
 State-owned waters, 111.4

PIGEONS

Hunting season, 109.41(5), 109.48

PILOTS

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

General provisions, ch 479

Construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.4, 479.29

Representative present during excavation, 479.47

Surveys, private land, 479.30

Taxation, 331.512(10), ch 438

Tiling costs, notification, 479.47

PISTOLS

See *GUNS*; *WEAPONS*

PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92

Amusement, place of, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Bringing actions

Civil actions, ch 616, see also *VENUE*

Criminal actions, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

PLAINTIFF

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1-44

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2

Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23

Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)

Security for costs, ch 621

Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11

Waste, 658.5-658.9

Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE

See *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*

DEPARTMENT; MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT

PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

PLANTS

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5)

PLATS

Action to recover interest, limitations, 592.3

Assessment of platted lots, 409.48

Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29

Certified, 409.43

City

General provisions, ch 409

Abstract of title attached, 409.9

Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13

Additions, approval by council, 558.65

Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16

Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23

Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41

Condemnation application, 472.3

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Conveyances according to plat, 409.3

Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1

County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4

Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11

Engineer, information furnished. 384.45-384.48

General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Homestead, size limited, 561.2

Legalizing Acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7

Recording

Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16

Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Effect of record, 409.13

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Homesteads, 561.4-561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Requirement for filing, 409.12

Replating, 409.26-409.37

Resurvey, 331.511, 409.38-409.44

Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45

Streets and alleys

Generally, 409.1-409.7, 409.14

Change of street name, 331.511, 409.17, 592.7

Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20

Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18

Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1

Survey by county surveyor, 355.1-355.7

Vacation of plat, 409.18-409.26

Void plat, action to annul. 409.16

Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

County records

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63-558.66

Auditor's duties, 331.511

PLATS — Continued

County records — Continued

- Benefited water districts, 357.8-357.11
 - Book furnished by supervisors, 331.321(3)
 - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 - City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 - Drainage plat book kept, 465.25-465.27
 - Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71
 - Indexed by recorder, 331.302(12), 355.16
 - Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 - Plat book kept by auditor, 331.508, 558.63, 558.64
 - School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 - Subdivision, plat required, 409.1
 - Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
- Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
- Drainage provisions
- Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 - Election districts platted, 462.6
 - Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 - Investigation when district established, 455.28
 - Ownership of plats, 455.186
 - Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 - Private systems recorded, 465.25-465.29
- Errors or omissions, 331.511, 409.32
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1-561.9
- Inadequate descriptions, 331.511, 441.65-441.71
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
- Legalizing city plats, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
- Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
- Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
- Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
- Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 559.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
- Resurveyed or subdivided land, 355.4, 355.7, 355.16
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Streets and alleys, vacation of plat, effect, 409.25
- Subdivision, 409.1
- Surveyors' plats
- Book kept in auditor's office, 331.321(3), 355.1
 - Certification, 409.12, 409.43
 - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 - Defective, legalized, 441.65-441.71, 589.23
 - Fee for survey, 355.15
 - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
 - Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
 - Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

PLAYGROUNDS

- Cities, 384.24
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, ch 300
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

PLEADINGS

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
 - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Agreeing to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Allegations
 - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
 - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
 - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
 - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
 - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
 - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 98
 - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
 - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
 - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
 - Estate in real property, 619.12
 - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
 - Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
 - Judgments, R.C.P. 98
 - Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
 - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Personal property injuries, 619.13
 - Place, R.C.P. 92
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 - Realty actions, title, 646.6
 - Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
 - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 - Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4
- Amendments
 - Generally, R.C.P. 88
 - Abstracts of title, 646.9
 - Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
 - Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
 - Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88, 89
 - Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 602.8102(9)

PLEADINGS — Continued**Amendments — Continued**

- Conform to evidence, R C P 106
- Construed as part of original pleading, R C P 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R C P 89
- Made on separate paper, R C P 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R C P 88
- Permitted if not prejudicial, R C P 89
- Pretrial procedure, R C P 136
- Relief sought, change by, R C P 107
- Time for answering, R C P 85(d)

Answer

See also subhead Defenses below

- Abatement or in bar defense, R C P 103
- Affirmative defenses 619 7, 619 8
- Allegations, R C P 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 602 8102(9)
- Contents required, R C P 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R C P 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R C P 72
- Denials, R C P 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630 4, 630 17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630 4, 630 17
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663 27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663 31
- Inconsistent defense permitted, R C P 72
- Information, lack of, R C P 72
- Mitigating facts, 619 7, 619 8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654 15
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619 1
- Specific admissions or denials, R C P 72
- Unemployment compensation, 96 6

Appearance

- Alone, effect, R C P 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639 43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639 10
- Bonds as appearance, 639 43, 667 15
- Contents of appearance filed, R C P 78
- Firm name, signature inadequate, R C P 65
- General appearance, how made, R C P 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663 27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R C P 66
- Method of appearance, R C P 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321 487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321 500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R C P 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R C P 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R C P 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R C P 53
- Time to move or plead, R C P 53, 85

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing,

602 8102(9)

- Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85 16
- Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance, R C P 101, 103
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R C P 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619 15
- Caption requirements, R C P 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R C P 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R C P 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633 444

PLEADINGS — Continued

- Clearness and conciseness required, R C P 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 602 8102(9)
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117 30
- Common counts abolished, R C P 67
- Conclusion of law
 - Permissible conclusions, R C P 98
 - Referee, 414 18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472 22
- Confession and avoidance, R C P 101
- Consideration, 537A 2, 537A 3
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619 2, 619 3
- Contents, claims and demand judgments, R C P 69
- Contents of pleadings filed, R C P 78
- Contract actions
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622 34
 - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667 13
 - Conditions precedent, R C P 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R C P 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R C P 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622 34
 - Verification, R C P 80
 - Written or oral stated, R C P 91
- Contributory fault, 619 17
- Contributory negligence, R C P 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678 7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619 11
- Correcting or recasting, R C P 81
- Counterclaims
 - General provisions*, R C P 29-32
 - Affirmative relief granted, R C P 225
 - Assignment no bar to defense, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
 - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639 14, 639 15
 - Barred action, use as, 614 12, R C P 29 32
 - Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 - Claims against estates, 633 416
 - Comaker allowed to make, 619 6
 - Compulsory counterclaims, R C P 29
 - Defense in case of assignment, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
 - Dismissal, consent of other party, R C P 215
 - Dismissal without prejudice, R C P 215
 - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611 15
 - Joinder of counterclaims, R C P 31
 - Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611 15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614 12
 - Excess amount, R C P 225
 - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R C P 29
 - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611 15
 - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R C P 74
 - Limitations, 614 12, R C P 29-32
 - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R C P 30
 - New parties brought in, R C P 34
 - Not allowed, 646 1, 648 19, 661 12, R C P 275, 301
 - Permissive counterclaims, R C P 30
 - Relief claim not limited, R C P 32
 - Surety to make principal, 619 6
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, R Cr P 10

PLEADINGS — Continued

Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215
 Damages
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Not to be stated, 619.18
 Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
 Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
 Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
 Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
 Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Defenses
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, 85.16
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 569.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
 Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
 Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
 Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
 Denials
 Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

PLEADINGS — Continued

Denials — Continued
 Evidence under denial, 619.10
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
 Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102, 103
 Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
 Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
 Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
 Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
 Errors disregarded, 619.16
 Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
 Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
 Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Filing
 Clerk of court, 602.8102(9), 602.8104(2f); R.C.P. 82
 Fees, 602.8105
 Removal of files from office, 602.8102(9), 619.4
 Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Habeas corpus, ch 663
 Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
 Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
 Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
 Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
 Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
 Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(c)
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
 Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
 Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
 Justification
 Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
 Law points
 Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Libel action, ch 659
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 602.8102(9)
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Mitigating facts, 619.8
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Motions, *see* **MOTIONS**, R.Cr.P. 10

PLEADINGS — Continued

Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Petition
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 Contents required, R.C.P. 70
 Cross-claims
 Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
 New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
 Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
 Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
 Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
 Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
 Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Quieting title action, 649.2
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
 Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 Real property recovery action, 646.6
 Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
 Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
 Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead Verification below*
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
 Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
 Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, ch 648
 Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Real estate brokers, commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
 Real property injuries, 619.14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

PLEADINGS — Continued

Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
 Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
 Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Security for costs, ch 621
 Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
 Mutual judgments, 626.92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Slander action, ch 659
 Small claims cases, 631.7
 Special, R.C.P. 101
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
 Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
 Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
 Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
 Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
 Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
 Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
 Supplemental pleadings
 Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
 Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
 Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
 Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
 Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
 Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
 Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
 Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
 Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
 Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Verification
 Abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Attachment, 639.3
 Changing name, 674.2
 Confession of judgment, 676.3
 Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
 Estates, 633.35
 Execution proceedings, 630.17

PLEADINGS — Continued

- Verification — Continued
 - Guardianships, 633.35
 - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
 - Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
 - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(c)
 - Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 - Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
 - Not required, 619.19
 - Quieting title, 649.2
 - Replevin, 643.1
 - Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
- Written pleadings, 631.7

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9, 10

PLEDGES

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
- Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.10

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS

- General provisions*, chs 147, 149
- Abuse of children
 - Reporting, 232.67–232.77
 - Training to identify, 232.69(1a)
- Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
- Applicability of rules, 149.2
- Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1–155.35
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health personnel statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
- Child abuse, mandatory reporting, 232.69
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 149.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Hospital clinical privileges granted, 135B.7
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 149.3
 - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS — Continued

- Licenses — Continued
 - Temporary certificate, 149.7
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
- Titles and degrees, use of, 147.72–147.75, 149.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

POISONING

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Industrial regulation, 88.5

POISONS

- General provisions*, ch 205
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1
- Prescriptions, filling, 205.3

POKER TABLES

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

POLES AND WIRES

- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25–478.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
- Transmission lines, ch 478
- Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

POLICE

- Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
- Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
- Department, *see CITIES*
- Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
- Harassment, false reports, 708.7
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Maximum age, 362.10
- Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*
- Psychological examinations, candidates, 22.7(19)
- Quotas on citations, prohibited, 321.492A
- Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
- Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
- Retirement age, 362.10
- Seizure, motor vehicles, recovery, 321.85, 321.89(3a)
- Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
- Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

- Advance funding authority director, influence prohibited, 442A.6A
- Criminal provisions, 722.4–722.9
- Public employees, 19A.18, 19A.25, 123.17, 400.16, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3–721.5
- Public employees, leave of absence, 55.5

POLITICAL COMMITTEES

- Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6

POLITICAL COMMITTEES — Continued

Treasurer's duties, 56 3, 56 6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

POLITICAL PARTIES

Advertising requirements, 306C 10(20), 306C 22

Affiliation, *generally*, 43 38-43 42

Appointments, nepotism, 71 1, 71 2

Candidates, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Candidates*

Caucuses, 43 4

Checkoff, income tax, 56 18

Civil service, politics not considered, 400 16

Committees, treasurer's duties, 56 3, 56 6

Contributions, ch 56, 721 3 721 5

Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*

County central committee, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties*

Delegates, convention, 43 90

Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS subhead Political Parties*

Games of skill and chance, 99B 7

Gifts, beer and liquor, 123 44

Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504

Merit system employees restricted, 19A 18

Parties, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties*

Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties*

Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

State central committee, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties*

State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43 111

POLK COUNTY

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A 19(2)

Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B 13

POLLING OF JURY

Civil cases, R C P 203

Criminal cases, R Cr P 21

POLLING PLACES

Generally, 49 10-49 127, *see also ELECTIONS*

POLLUTION, AIR

General provisions, 455B 131-455B 149

Air quality standards, fire trucks exempt, 455B 131(2)

Cities, responsibilities, 384 24(3h)

Coal contracts, 455B 133

Contaminant control, 455B 134

Finance authority, 220 25

Local control program, 331 382(9), 455B 144, 455B 145

Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419 1, 419 2

Taxation, industrial projects, 419 11

University of Iowa, tests, 263 8

POLLUTION, WATER

General provisions, 455B 171-455B 246

Cities, responsibilities, 384 24(3h)

Coal mining, 83 19

Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469 5

Federal water pollution control Act, defined, 455B 171

POLLUTION, WATER — Continued

Finance authority, 220 25

Nuisance, 657 2, 657 3

Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419 1, 419 2

Taxation, industrial projects, 419 11

POLYGRAPHS

Examination as condition of employment

Peace officers, exception, 730 4(3)

Restriction, 730 4(2)

PONDS

Farm ponds defined, 106 2(5)

Pollution as nuisance, 657 2(4), 657 3

State ownership of wildlife, 109 2

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, ch 233

POOL SELLING

Definition, penalty, 657 2(6)

Gambling, 725 10

Nuisance, abatement of building, 657 2(6)

POOR

Appeal, application denied, 252 37

Application for relief, 252 33

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Conservation corps, 15 224-15 230

County care facilities, ch 253, *see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities*

County hospital treatment, 347 13(9), 347 16

County poor fund, tax levy, 331 427(2i)

Emergency relief, ch 251, 331 381(7)

General relief director

Generally, 252 26 252 33

Child-placing agencies, 238 37

Compensation, 252 26

County public hospitals, 347 16

Hearing, medical care, 255 8

Indigents, hospitalization, 255 2, 255 6

Payment of claims, 252 35

Hospitalization, medical treatment

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512 62-512 64

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

Legal settlement

Mentally ill persons, 230 1 230 14

Settlement, how acquired, 252 16, 252 17

Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230

Persons, defined, 252 1

Relatives, liability for support, 252 2 252 9, 252 13-252 15

Relief of poor

Blind, education, ch 269

County hospital care, 347 16

County responsibilities, 252 27

Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270

Domicile of poor, 252 16-252 23

Emergency relief, ch 251, 331 381(7)

General relief, 252 25-252 27, 331 381(8)

Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252 43

Legal aid, 252 27

Liability for support

Generally, 252 2-252 15

County of settlement, 252 22-252 24, 331 502(2i)

POOR — Continued

Relief of poor — Continued

- Liability for support — Continued
 - Juvenile home, 244.14
 - Orphans, county fund, 444.11
 - Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28
 - Tax levy, 331.427(2i)
 - Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
- Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
- Self-employment loan program, 15.241
- Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8-427.12
- Veterans' assistance, ch 250
- Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

POPULAR NAME STATUTES

- Advance funding authority Act, ch 442A
- Age of majority, 599.1
- "All savers" certificates, 422.7(13)
- Anatomical gift law, ch 142A
- Antifreeze Act, ch 208A
- Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
- "Baby buckle-up" law, 321.446
- Battered persons, ch 236
- "Bill of rights," mental disorders, 225C.25-225C.29
- Blue sky law, ch 502
- Bottle bill, ch 455C
- Business-industry information and training network Act, 15.251-15.257
- Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56
- "Chickadee" checkoff, 107.16
- Child abuse, chs 232, Div. III, 235A
- Child welfare Act of 1937; ch 235
- Citizens' aide, ch 601G
- Compacts
 - Child placement, ch 238
 - Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
 - Corrections, ch 218B
 - Detainers, ch 821
 - Drivers license, ch 321C
 - Education, ch 272B
 - Educational personnel, ch 284
 - Interstate extradition, ch 818
 - Juveniles, ch 232
 - Library, ch 303A
 - Mental health, ch 218A
 - Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
 - Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
 - Missouri river barge, ch 307C
 - Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513
 - Parolees, 247.40
 - Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
 - Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
- Computer "hackers" law, ch 716A
- Consumer frauds Act, 714.16
- Container law, alcoholic beverages in vehicle, 123.28
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Controlled substances Act, ch 204
- Crop lien law, ch 570A
- Daylight saving time, ch 122A
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Double jeopardy, security interest in farm products, 554.9307, 554.9404(1)
- Dramshop Act, 123.92

POPULAR NAME STATUTES — Continued

- Drunk driving law, ch 321J
- Dummy plates, 18.115(7), 321.19
- Elder Iowan's Act, ch 249D
- Environmental quality Act, ch 455B
- Family planning services, ch 234
- Federal social security Act, ch 97C
- Fire service institute Act, 266.40-266.46
- Fireworks, 727.2
- "First in the nation in education," research foundation, ch 257A
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Good samaritan Act, ch 613
- Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35-261.42
- Habeas corpus Act, ch 663
- Home rule Act, city, ch 362, et seq.
- Home rule Act, county, ch 331
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
- Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A
- Housing codes, city, 364.17
- Imitation controlled substances Act, ch 204A
- Implied consent law, ch 321J
- Industrial loan law, ch 536A
- Insurance assistance Act, ch 507D
- Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C
- Juvenile justice Act, ch 232
- Landlord and tenant, chs 562A, 562B
- Law of the road, ch 321
- "Lemon" law, new motor vehicle warranties, ch 322E
- Lien law, chs 570-584
- "Living will" procedure, ch 144A
- Local budget law, ch 24
- Local health Act, ch 137
- Low-rent housing law, ch 403A
- Marketable record title Act, ch 614
- "Marriage tax" deduction, 422.7(14)
- Mobile home parks, residential landlord and tenant Act, ch 562B
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Motor vehicle law, ch 321
- Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A
- Multiple housing Act of 1947; ch 499A
- Municipal housing law, ch 403A
- Obscenity law, ch 728
- Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
- Open meetings law, ch 21
- Pesticide Act, ch 206
- Pillow tax, ch 422A
- Preference laws, chs 70, 73
- "Prudent person" investment policy, ch 97B
- Public employment relations board (PERB), ch 20
- Public records, ch 22
- Railway mileage tax, ch 435
- Records management Act, ch 304
- Redbook (official register), 9.6, 17.20
- "Right-to-die" law, ch 144A
- "Right to know" Act, hazardous chemicals risks, ch 455D
- "Right to speed" law, 321.210
- "RISE," revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund, 315.2-315.7
- "Safe harbor" (sale-leaseback) agreements, 422.7(16), 422.35(9, 11)
- Seat belt law, 321.445

POPULAR NAME STATUTES — Continued

Securities law, ch 502
 “Shock” sentencing, 902.4
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
 Smoking law, ch 98A
 “Social host” law, 123.49
 “Son-of-Sam” law, 910.15
 “South Africa divestiture” Act, ch 12A
 Standard valuation law, 508.36
 State preserves, ch 111B
 Statute of frauds, ch 554, 622.32
 Statutes of limitation, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 55
 Strip search, 702.23, 804.30
 “Sunshine laws,” chs 21, 22
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249
 Targeted small business procurement Act,
 73.15-73.21
 Time-share Act, ch 557A
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A
 Traffic records and criminal information system
 (TRACIS), ch 692
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19), 537.1302,
 537.3201
 Tuck law, 331.476
 “Tuxedo” tax law, 422.43
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A
 Unified trial court, ch 602, Art. 6
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554
 Uniform limited partnership Act, ch 545
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544
 Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
 Urban renewal law, ch 403
 Venture capital investment Act, 28.111-28.113
 Veterans affairs, chs 35, 35A
 Veterans preference law, ch 70
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 96.12
 Wheel tax, local option, ch 422B
 “Whistle” bill, 79.28, 79.29

POPULATION

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
 Definition, 682.24
 National census, 4.1(25)
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL

Generally, ch 183A
 Accounts audited, 183A.11
 Administrative rules, ch 17A, not applicable, 183A.5
 Assessment, 183A.6
 Definitions, 183A.1
 Duties, powers, 183A.5
 Established, membership, 183A.2
 Expenses of members, 183A.10
 Fund, pork promotion, 183A.7
 Influencing legislation, prohibited, 183A.14
 Promotion of pork industry, ch 183A
 Referendum, excise tax, 183A.9
 Refund of assessment, 183A.8
 Terms, 183A.3
 Vacancies, 183A.4

PORNOGRAPHY

Sale, 728.4

POSSE COMITATUS

Power to summon, 331.652

POSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
 Burglar tools, penalty, 713.7
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27
 Firearms by felon, 724.26
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
 Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6
 Real property
 Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
 Administrator, 633.351
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 Definition, 557.1
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 Executor, 633.351
 Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 Mortgagor's right to realty, 557.14
 Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE

Generally, ch 663A

POSTERS

See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries,
 110A.2
 Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71
 Smoking signs, 98A.4

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8

POSTS

Fences, ch 113
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
 Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

POULTRY

Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Associations, ch 184
 Baby chicks, ch 168
 Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A

POULTRY — Continued

License, dealers, ch 197
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment,
 267.2, 267.3
 Shows, state aid, ch 184
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

POUND

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.8
 Standard units of weight, 210.4
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives, *generally*, see *EXPLOSIVES*

POWER

Appointment, power of
 Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Definition, 559.2
 Office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Release by donee, ch 559
 Companies, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Declarations, realty, 557.10
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 Solar energy systems, 93.21-93.30

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

General provisions, ch 147
 Attorneys, 602.10101-602.10141
 Barbers, ch 158
 Chiropractors, ch 151
 Cosmetologists, ch 157
 Dentists, ch 153
 Licenses, ch 147
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148
 Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156
 Nursing, ch 152
 Optometrists, ch 154
 Osteopaths, ch 150
 Pharmacists, ch 155
 Physical therapists, ch 148A
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 148
 Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Civil cases, chs 611-631, *see also* *ACTIONS*;
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; *ORIGINAL*
NOTICE; *PLEADINGS*; *TRIAL*
 Criminal cases, chs 801-819, *see also* *CRIMINAL*
PROCEDURE
 Probate, ch 633, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*
 Supreme court, *see* *SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergy*

PRECEPT

Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

PRECINCTS

See *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Precinct Election*
Officials

PREFERENCE LAWS

Discrimination, *see* *DISCRIMINATION*
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11
 Labor, Iowa, preferred
Generally, ch 73
 County contracts, 331.341
 Dealers, local, human services department,
 supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53

PREFERENCE LAWS — Continued

“Person” defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
 Products, Iowa, preferred
Generally, 18.6(a), ch 73
 County contracts, 331.341
 Human services department, supplies purchased,
 218.52
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 Veterans preference law, ch 70

PREFERRED

Claims

Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13,
 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action,
 626.69-626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
 Liens, chs 570-584
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

See *MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY*“

PREJUDICE

Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10
 Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243,
 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 County attorney, duty, 331.756(1-10, 86)
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
 Witnesses, *generally*, 804.23

PRELIMINARY HEARING

Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
 Citation, 804.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner’s suspects, 331.802(7)
 Counsel allowed defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION — Continued

Citation, 804.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner's suspects, 331.802(7)
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

PREMIUMS

Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

See *EASEMENTS*

PRESCRIPTIONS

See also *PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
 Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
 Poisons, ch 205
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 Refills limited, 155.34
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
 Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

PRESERVES, STATE

Generally, ch 111B
 Confidentiality of ecologically sensitive sites,
 111B.14
 Ecologist, state, 111B.7
 Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)
 Preserves advisory board, duties and powers, 111B.8

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Elections and electors, ch 54
 Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty,
 29B.85
 National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS

See *NEWSPAPERS*

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

Generally, R.Cr.P. 15

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

Sales of personal property, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRIMARY RESEARCH AND MARKETING
 CENTER**

Establishment, purpose, 28.101(1)
 Regional coordinating council established, 28.101

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, ch 703
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
 Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*
 Principal and agent
 Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent,
 619.6
 Execution against, after stay, 626.64
 Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17,
 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against
 principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
 Surety, ch 540

PRINTING AND BINDING

Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled,
 554.3118
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
 Sales and services tax, 422.43(4)
 Superintendent, ch 18
 Trade shop, sales tax exemption, 422.45(21)
 Use tax imposed, 423.1

PRINTING, STATE

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND
 DEPARTMENTS*
 Accounts kept with state departments, 18.53
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33,
 18.39
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions,
 18.78
 Approval required, 18.63
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47
 Authority in general, 18.27
 Ballots, cost, general services director to determine,
 49.56
 Bids, 19.32-18.43, 18.49, 602.1204
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
 Code of Iowa
 Free copies, see *Free Distribution of Publications
 below*
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
 Printing, 14.8, 14.15
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1,10)
 Contracts
 Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38
 Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43
 Bonds required of contractors, 18.45
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48
 Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44
 Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

- Contracts — Continued
 - Emergency contracts, authority, 18 50
 - Forfeiture by bidder, 18 43
 - Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18 49
 - Letting, 18 27-18 52
 - Limitation, three years, 18 42
 - Motor vehicle department printing, 321 149
 - Orders for printing under contract, 18 46
 - Paper, purchase and use for state, 18 52
 - Provisions required in contracts, 18 44
 - Release of contractor, 18 44
 - Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18 31, 18 35
 - State institutions printing needs contracted, 18 47, 218 46
 - State institutions, requirements, 18 29, 18 30
 - Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18 75
- Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17 21-17 26
- Court rules and supplements, 14 21
- Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18 103
- Deliveries of printing, 18 44
- Departments
 - Accounts charged for their printing, 18 53
 - Approval of publications required, 18 63
 - Publications to be sold, 17 27
 - Superintendent to separate items, 18 55
- Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Duties enumerated, 18 27, 18 59
- Form of printing determined, 18 27
- Free distribution of publications
 - Generally*, 18 83-18 100
 - Colleges and universities, 18 87, 18 96
 - General assembly, 18 86, 18 97, 18 98
 - Microfiche copies, 18 97
 - Newspapers, editors, 18 88
 - Old Codes, 18 95
 - Public, 18 83, 18 95
- Human services department bulletin printed, 218 46
- Iowa court rules, 17 22
- Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17 19
- Legal publications printed, 17 21-17 26
- Legislative journals, 17 15-17 17
- Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17 28
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17 25
- Number printed, 17 14, 17 26
- Oaths, members power to administer, 78 2(2)
- Office copiers, control, 18 58
- Official register (redbook), 17 20, 18 86-18 88, 18 90-18 92
- Orders for printing requirements, 18 47
- Pamphlets and books, 18 61
- Paper
 - Accounts kept, 18 52
 - Purchase of, watermark, 18 51
 - Stocks furnished to departments, 18 62
- Price of documents sold, 17 21-17 23
- Printing
 - Assistants order contract performance, 18 47
 - Bills, audited and approved, 18 56
 - Centralized department established, 18 57
 - Cost system by departments, 18 60
 - Defined, 18 28

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

- Printing — Continued
 - Estimates filed with budget, 18 54
 - Machinery, state-owned, 18 57-18 59
 - Orders to perform contract, written, 18 46
 - Publications, number and reserve, 18 79-18 81
 - Quality of work, effect of failure, 18 48
 - Reimbursement from department, 18 54
 - Requisitions to director of general services, 18 59
- Printing department, 18 47-18 49, 18 74-18 103
- “Printing” includes binding, 18 28
- Printing of documents
 - Generally*, 17 15-17 29
 - Book of agriculture, 159 10
 - Engineering reports, 114 10
 - Geological reports, 305 9
 - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255 27
 - Official register, 17 20(2)
 - Reports of departments, 17 2, 17 14
- Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225 30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17 20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18 27
- Redbook, *see subhead Official Register (Redbook) above*
- Reports
 - Official reports published, 17 1-17 14
 - Report to governor, 18 27
- Revolving fund, 18 57, 18 58
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18 27, 18 31
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14 6(5)
- Rules of appellate procedure, 14 6(4), 14 21, 17 21, 17 22(7)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14 6(4), 14 21, 17 21, 17 22(7)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14 6(4), 14 21
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18 81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18 31, 18 56
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18 27, 18 31
- State institutions
 - Contracts with, requirements, 321 149
 - Own plant, limitation on printing, 18 29, 18 30
- State office publications approved, 18 63
- State officials, roster, 14 7
- Style of printing determined, 18 27
- Superintendent of printing
 - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18 54, 18 55, 18 75
 - Advertisements for printing, 18 32, 18 33, 18 39, 18 75
 - Appointment and tenure of office, 18 74
 - Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18 56, 18 75
 - Bills of legislature printed, 17 18
 - Bond required, amount, 18 75
 - Bulletin of legislative bills, 18 102, 18 103
 - Census, published in official register, 26 4
 - Code, recommendations concerning, 14 12(9)
 - Codes and session laws, old, free copies, 18 95
 - Colleges, state publications free, 18 96
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17 29
 - Departmental reports, distribution, 18 85
 - Disputes on editing, appeal, 18 78
 - Distribution of documents
 - Generally*, 18 82-18 102
 - Codes sold, price, 17 22

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

- Superintendent of printing — Continued
 - Distribution of documents — Continued
 - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
 - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
 - Documents, 18.79-18.103
 - Duties, 18.75, 18.77
 - Editing, 17.1, 18.76-18.78
 - Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
 - Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26, 18.75
 - Legislative publications, 17.15-17.18, 18.102, 18.103
 - Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
 - New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
 - Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26
 - Official register, 18.75(8)
 - Printing of documents
 - Generally, 17.19, 17.20
 - Legislative journals and bills, 18.101, 18.102
 - Title page, provided, 17.29
 - Record of documents printed, 18.79
 - Reports of departments published, 17.2, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
 - Report, 17.3(7)
 - Report to governor, failure of officers to furnish manuscript, 17.28
 - Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
 - Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
 - Specifications for printing, 18.75
 - Supervised by general services director, 18.75
 - Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
 - Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(7)
 - University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
 - Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
 - Vouchers, 18.56

PRIORITY

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Claims
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 - Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 - Estates of decedents, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69-626.73
 - Labor claims, preference
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
 - Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 - Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 - Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1-584.4
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISONS AND PRISONERS

- Community-based correctional programs, ch 905
- Confinement places provided, 903.4
- Controlled substances, furnished to, unlawful, 719.8
- Correctional institutions, state, ch 246, see also *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*
- Death, investigated, 331.802
- Deferred sentence, ch 907
- Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821
- Escape, 246.507, 719.4-719.6
- Escape prevention, reasonable force used, 704.8
- Inmates, state institutions, see *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Inmates*
- Intoxicants, furnished to, unlawful, 719.7
- Jails, ch 356, see also *JAILS*
- Misdemeanants, local facilities preferred, 903.5
- Parole, ch 906
- Prison industries, 246.801-246.814
- Probation, ch 907
- Property, purchase by officer restricted, 721.12
- Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
- Sentence reduction, ch 903A
- Workers' compensation, 85.59

PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION ACT

See also *FINANCE AUTHORITY, IOWA*

- Applications, formula, 7C.6-7C.12
- Established and defined, 7C.1, 7C.2
- General assembly, intent, 7C.2
- Governor's designees to administer, duties, 7C.6, 7C.11, 7C.12

PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AND SECURITY AGENCIES

- Generally, ch 80A
- Badges and uniforms, 80A.9
- Bond of licensee, 80A.10
- Confidential records, 80A.17
- Fees to treasurer of state, 80A.14
- Financial responsibility, proof, 80A.10A
- Identification cards, 80A.7
- Licenses, 80A.3-80A.8, 80A.10, 80A.12
- Permit to carry weapon, 724.6
- Persons exempt, 80A.2
- Report to clients, 80A.11
- Violations, 80A.16
- Weapon requirements, colleges and universities, 80A.13

PRIVILEGE

- Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A
- Hearing impaired persons, witness, 622B.6

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

See *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications*

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED

General provisions, ch 90A

PRIZES

Games of skill, chance and raffles, ch 99B

PROBATE CODE

- Generally, ch 633
- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
 Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580-633.585
 Absentee, estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentee's Estate below*
 Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
 Accident insurance
 Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
 Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
 Accounting
 Common trust fund, 633.128
 Conservator
 Contents, 633.671
 Final, 633.677-633.682
 When required, 633.670
 Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
 Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 Personal representative
 Final, 633.477
 Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
 Waived by distributee, 633.470
 Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)
 Action
 Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
 Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
 Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
 At law, 633.33
 By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
 By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
 By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
 By or against fiduciary, 633.81
 By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
 By personal representative, 633.351
 By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
 Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
 Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
 In equity, 633.33
 Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
 On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
 On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
 Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
 Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
 Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
 Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
 To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
 Will contest, 633.308-633.320
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 Adjusted gross estate, 633.266
 Administration of absentee's estate
 Generally, 633.510-633.517

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Administration of absentee's estate — Continued
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
 Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
 Administration of decedent's estate
 Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
 Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 Appointment of executor, 633.292-633.294
 Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
 Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
 Claims, 633.410-633.424
 Claims, contested, 633.438-633.449
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 Closing estate, 633.473
 Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
 Exchange of property, 633.383-633.402
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
 Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495-633.498
 Income from estate property, 633.352
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
 Intestate shares, 633.210-633.226
 Inventory, 633.361
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227-633.230
 Opening testate estate, 633.290-633.320
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290-633.320
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383-633.402
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Administration of decedent's estate — Continued
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
 Small estates, ch 635
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350
 Will contest, 633.308–633.320
 Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Administrator
See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320
 Bond, 633.169
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Defined, 633.3(1)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27
 Foreign
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
 Bond, 633.149
 Investment
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
 Oath, 633.168
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
 Removal, 633.65
 Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
 Adopted child
See also subhead Child below
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Adopted child — Continued
 Inheritance from and through, 633.223
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Advancement, 633.224–633.226
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
 Affidavit
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
 Of publication, 633.46
 Relative to compensation, 633.202
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
 After-acquired property, 633.269
 After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
 After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
 Agents, 633.84, 633.85
 Alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Allowance, 633.374–633.377
 Ancillary administration
 Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
 Time for filing limited, 633.331
 Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
 Appeal
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
 Orders without notice, 633.37
 Appearance
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
 Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
 Application of Code, 633.2
 Applications for orders, 633.35
 Appointive counsel, 633.118
 Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
 Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
 Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
 Appointment of nominee, 633.124
 Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
 Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appraisal
 Any time, 633.101
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Intestate estate, 633.213
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
 Appraisers, 633.21
 Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Assets
 Commingled, 633.158

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Assets — Continued**

- Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
- Deposit in bank, 633.87
- Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
- Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
- Encumbered, 633.117
- Exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.676
- Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
- Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
- Uncollectible, 633.157

Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131

Attesting witnesses, 633.279

Attorney

- Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118, 633.561
- Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
- As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
- Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
- Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
- Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
- Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
- Fees, 633.198-633.200
- For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
- Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
- Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
- Served with fiduciary, 633.45
- Unrepresented persons, 633.118

Attorney general

- Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
- Informed of escheat, 633.543
- Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
- Right to request notice, 633.43

Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102

Bank

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Generally, 633.124-633.127

Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87

Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64

Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471

Beneficiary

- Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
- Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
- Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)

Bequeath, 633.3

Bequest

See also subhead Devise below

Abatement, 633.436

Defined, 633.3(3)

Separate identification, 633.276

To existing trust, 633.275

To minor, payments under \$4,000; 633.108

Bond

Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396

Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Bond — Continued**

- Approval by clerk, 633.22(1), 633.170(2)
 - Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
 - By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
 - Changed any time, 633.180
 - Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 - Conditions of, 633.169
 - Conservator for veteran, 633.622
 - Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
 - Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
 - Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 - Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
 - Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
 - Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
 - Foreign conservator, 633.606-633.608
 - Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
 - Guardians, 633.174
 - Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
 - Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 - Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
 - Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
 - Obligees, 633.181
 - Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
 - Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
 - Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
 - Record of, 633.30
 - Reduction by deposit, 633.176
 - Release of surety, 633.184
 - Required of fiduciary, 633.169
 - Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
 - Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
 - Sufficiency, 633.171
 - Suit on, 633.186
 - Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
 - Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
 - Time limit of action against, 633.187
 - To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
 - Waiver, 633.172-633.175
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Bonds, transfer, 633.130-633.138
- Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
- Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
- Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102
- Business, continuation, 633.83
- Calendar, court, 633.31
- Cancellation of will, 633.284
- Cash
- Deposit in bank, 633.87
 - Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Certificate of authority and appointment
- Foreign administrator, 633.501
 - Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 - Foreign fiduciary, 633.145-633.147
 - Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
 - Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
- Change of venue, 633.49

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

Charges

- Against estate, classified, 633.425
- Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
- Defined, 633.3(4)
- Not filed as claims, 633.410
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
- Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336

Charitable trust, 633.303

Charity, gifts to, by conservator, 633.668

Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*

Child

- After-born, 633.220, 633.267
- Defined, 633.3(5)
- Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
- Illegitimate, *see subhead Illegitimate Child below*
- Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
- Intestate share, 633.219(1)
- Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
- Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426

Chronic alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Claims

- Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
- Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
- Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
- Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
- Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
- Barred if no administration, 633.413
- Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
- Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
- Charges not included, 633.410
- Classification, 633.425
- Commencement of separate action, 633.415
- Compelling payment, 633.429
- Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
- Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
- Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
- Contingent, 633.424
- Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
- Denied if not admitted, 633.438
- Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
- Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
- Entitling, 633.420
- Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
- Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
- Form and contents, 633.418
- Founded on written instrument, 633.419
- General requirements, 633.418
- Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
- Insurance coverage, 633.410

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Claims — Continued

- Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
- Limitation, insurance coverage, 633.410
- No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
- Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
- Not yet due, secured, 633.422
- Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
- Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
- Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415
- Secured
 - Describing security, 633.423
 - Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
 - Right to deficiency released, 633.390
 - Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
 - Sale of security, 633.390
 - Surrender of security, 633.423
 - Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418

Classification of claims, 633.425

Classification of debts and charges, 633.425

Clearing title, 633.391

Clerk

- Approval of bonds, 633.171
- Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
- Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
- Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
- Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
- Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
- Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Defined, 633.3(6)
- Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32
- Delivery of will after death, 633.289
- Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
- Deposit of state funds with, 633.109, 633.110
- Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
- Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
- Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Clerk — Continued

- Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
- Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
- Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
- Letters, issuance of, 633.178
- Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
- Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
- Orders and judgment, 633.25
- Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
- Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
- Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
- Probate fees, duties, 633.31
- Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
- Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
- Proof of service filed with, 633.47
- Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
- Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
- Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
- Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
- Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Review of bond, 633.179
- Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
- Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
- Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Closing estate
 - Generally*, 633.469–633.481
 - Absentee, 633.515
 - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
 - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
 - Trust, 633.701–633.703
- Cloud on title, 633.391
- Codicil, *see subhead Wills below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
 - Death of absentee, 633.516
 - On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
- Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
- Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
- Compensation
 - Appointed attorney, 633.120
 - Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
- Competency, witness to will, 633.280
- Compromise
 - By conservator, 633.647(5)
 - By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
 - By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
 - By trustee, 633.699(1)
 - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 - Contingent claims, 633.424(1)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Compromise — Continued

- Personal taxes, 633.475
- Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
- Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
- Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399
- Conflict of laws
 - Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
 - Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
- Conservator
 - See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*
 - Absentee, 633.580–633.585
 - Accounting to ward, notice, 633.677
 - Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674
 - Action by or against, 633.646(1)
 - Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640
 - Allowance of claim, 633.659
 - Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
 - Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 - Appointment, contents of petition, 633.566
 - Appointment of, care facility administrator, 135C.24
 - Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 - Bond, 633.169–633.187
 - Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650
 - Claims by, procedure, 633.661
 - Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 - Compensation, *generally*, 633.200
 - Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647
 - Defined, 633.3(7)
 - Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 - Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643
 - Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
 - Duties, *generally*, 633.641
 - Duties and powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary below*
 - Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
 - Final report, notice, 633.677
 - For absentee, 633.580
 - Foreign, 633.603–633.608
 - Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
 - Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
 - Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
 - Inventory of ward's property required, 633.670
 - Investment
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Original power to hold, 633.646(5)
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
 - Ward's property, 633.647(1)
 - Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
 - Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
 - Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
 - Letters, 633.178
 - Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 - Management of ward's property, 633.640
 - Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Conservator — Continued
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.568
 Notice to ward of accounting, 633.677
 Oath, 633.168
 Parents preferred, 633.571
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
 Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
 Powers, 633.646–633.649
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
 Removal, 633.65
 Reporting requirements, 633.670
 Representation, 633.575
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
 Same person as guardian, 633.628
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
Standby conservator
 Appointment, 633.596
 Nominated in petition, 633.592
 Powers and duties, 633.597
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Surcharged, 633.674
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
 Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
 Veteran's, 633.614–633.622
 Voluntary petition, 633.572
 Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
 Waiver of bond, 633.175
 Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575
Conservatorship
 Generally, 633.552–633.682, *see also subhead Conservator above*
 Absentee, 633.580
 Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
 Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617
 Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
 Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
 Assets
 Collected, 633.640
 Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
 Inventoried, 633.670
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
 Claims, 633.653–633.667
 Closing estate, 633.675–633.682

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Conservatorship — Continued
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
 Contest of claim, 633.666
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
 Final report, notice, 633.677
 General powers of conservator, 633.649
 Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
 Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
 Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.634
 Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
 Inventory of ward's property, 633.670
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Involving veterans administration, 633.614
 Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
 Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
 Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.568
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
 Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Representation, 633.575
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
 Standby, 633.591–633.597
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
 Surety released, 633.682
 Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
 Termination, 633.675–633.682
 Title to property in ward, 633.639
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
 Veteran, 633.614–633.622
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617

PROBATE CODE — Continued

- Conservatorship — Continued
 - Ward cannot transfer property, 633 637
 - Ward entitled to attorney, 633 575
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633 580
- Construction of trusts and wills, 633 10
- Consular representative, notice, 633 41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633 285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633 292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633 291
- Contesting
 - Acts of fiduciary, 633 122
 - Final settlement, 633 487, 633 488
 - Surviving spouse's share, 633 253
- Contest, will, 633 308-633 320
- Contingent claims, 633 424, 633 427
- Continuation of business, 633 83
- Contracts, land, 633 117, 633 144
- Contractual will, 633 270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633 427
- Control of probate records, 633 16
- Conversion, 633 385
- Conveyance
 - By conservator, 633 652
 - By fiduciary, 633 96, 633 97
 - By personal representative, 633 399
 - By spouse of absentee, 633 516
 - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633 638
 - In fraud of creditors, 633 368
- Corporate fiduciary
 - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633 203
 - Bond, waiver, 633 172
 - Deposit estate funds in self, 633 156
 - Qualified, 633 63
- Corporate trustee, use of, 633 124, 633 125
- Corporation
 - Formation of in continuing business, 633 83(1)
 - Officer may make affidavit, 633 203
 - "Person" includes, 633 3(28)
 - Qualified as fiduciary, 633 63
 - Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633 130
- Corrections, when possible, 633 52
- Costs
 - Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633 159
 - Recording will in foreign county, 633 307
- Costs of administration
 - Classification, 633 425(2)
 - Defined, 633 3(8)
 - Payment, 633 426, 633 433
- Costs of service of notice, 633 47
- Counterclaim, compulsory, 633 416
- County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633 582
- County auditor, 633 480, 633 481
- County of jurisdiction, 633 12
- County treasurer, 633 475
- Court, 633 3
- Court costs
 - Classification, 633 425(1)
 - Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633 673
 - Payment, 633 426, 633 433

PROBATE CODE — Continued

- Court costs — Continued
 - Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633 672
- Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633 201
- Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633 18
- Credit, authorization and extension, 633 392
- Creditors
 - May be appointed executor, 633 294
 - Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633 230
 - Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633 304
 - Petition for intestate administration, 633 227(3)
 - Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633 368
 - Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633 349
- Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633 285
- Custody of will, 633 285-633 289
- Damages
 - Breach of bond obligation, 633 186
 - Failure to deliver will, 633 285
 - Wrongful death, disposition, 633 336
- Death
 - Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633 27(1)
 - Disclaimer, right to continue, 633 704
 - Feloniously caused, 633 535-633 537
 - Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633 675
 - Simultaneous, 633 523-633 528
- Debtors, notice to make payment, 633 230, 633 304
- Debts
 - Compromise by conservator, 633 647(5)
 - Compromise by fiduciary, 633 114, 633 115
 - Compromise by trustee, 633 699(1)
 - Defined, 633 3(10)
 - Extension, renewal and modification, 633 114
 - Of estate, classified, 633 425
 - Of executor not excused, 633 366
 - Payment, claim period, 633 433, 633 434
 - Payment where no claim filed, 633 435, 633 662
 - Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633 425(4), 633 426
 - Real estate sales, 450 12
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633 386(1)
 - Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633 157
 - Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633 425(7), 633 426
 - Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633 336
- Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633 204
- Decedent's estate
 - See subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633 10(1)
 - Power of attorney not terminated, 633 705, 633 706
 - To administration of absentee's estate, 633 515
 - To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633 652
- Declaratory judgment, 633 11, 633 320
- Decrees, 633 36, 633 37
- Deed
 - By foreign fiduciary, 633 144

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Deed — Continued**

- Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
- Limitation on actions, 633.93
- Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
- Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
- Defects in report waived, 633.479
- Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
- Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
- Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
- Definitions
 - Charitable trust, 633.303
 - Common trust fund, 633.126
 - General, 633.3
 - Legal investment, 633.123(2)
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
- Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
- Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
- Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
- Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
- Deposit
 - By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
 - Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
 - Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
 - In lieu of bond, 633.177
 - Money in banks, 633.87
 - Reducing bond, 633.176
 - Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645
- Deposition to prove will, 633.296
- Descent, 633.210–633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Designation of attorney, 633.82
- Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
- Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Devise
 - Abatement, 633.436
 - Defined, 633.3
 - Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
 - Includes personalty, 633.3(11, 12)
 - Legacy included, 633.3(11)
 - Of encumbered property, 633.278
 - Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
 - Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
 - To existing trust, 633.275
 - To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
 - To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 - To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Devisee
 - Defined, 633.3(13)
 - Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
 - Disclaimer, 633.704
 - Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
 - Legatee included, 633.3(13)
 - Notice to, will contest, 633.316
 - Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 - Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
- Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
- Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
- Discharge
 - Conservator, 633.677, 633.682

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Discharge — Continued**

- Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
- Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
- Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
- Disclaimer, succession, 633.704
- Discount, 633.421–633.424
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Disposal of property by will, 633.264
- Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
- Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
- Disqualification of judge, 633.17
- Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
- Distributees
 - Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
 - Costs in action against, prorated, 633.476
 - Defined, 633.3(14)
 - Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
 - Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
 - Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
 - Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
 - Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
 - Share not increased by payment of encumbrance, 633.117
 - Waiver of bond by, 633.173
 - Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
- Distribution
 - Abatement, 633.436
 - Allowance, 633.433
 - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 - Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 - Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 - Exempt property, 633.332
 - Final, 633.473, 633.477
 - Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111
 - In kind, 633.472
 - Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1b)
- Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- District court, probate jurisdiction, 633.13
- Dividing compensation, 633.202
- Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
- Domicile, 633.12
- Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Duties of conservator, 633.641
- Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
- Election, 633.246
- Election against will
 - After-born child, 633.267
 - Surviving spouse, right to take against will, *generally*, 633.236–633.246

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Election, personal, 633.242
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
 Encumbered assets
 Exoneration, 633.278
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Encumbrance
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
 Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
 Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
 Estate
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Claims, insurance coverage, limit, 633.410
 Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
 Defined, 633.3(15)
 Discovery of property, 633.112
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
 Income tax, alternative minimum tax, 422.5
 Inheritance tax, assessment, determination period, 450.94
 Investments, 633.123-633.125
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Notice to revenue department, closing, 422.27(1)
 Surviving spouse, property taxable, 450.3
 Time-sharing, ch 557A
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
 Vehicle ownership, transfer, 321.46(6)
 Estate funds
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Inability to distribute, 633.109
 Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Estates, small, administration of, ch 635
 Estate tax, failure to remit, when penalty not assessed, 421.27
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
 Evidence
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
 Proving execution of will, 633.295-633.297
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161
 Exchange
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative, 633.383-633.402
 By trustee, 633.699(2)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Execution
 Against claimant, 633.448
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Executor
 See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Appointment
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
 Notice of, form, 633.304
 Order, 633.299
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
 Petition for, contents, 633.292
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294
 Bond, 633.169-633.187
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366
 Defined, 633.3(16)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503
 Investment
 Authorized, 220.30
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155-633.162
 Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64
 Nonresident appointed in another state, 633.502
 Oath, 633.168
 Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receives copy of will, 633.301
 Removal, 633.65
 Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203
 Small estates, ch 635
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100
 Exempt property
 Conveyance by conservator, 633.652
 Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)
 Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)
 Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)
 Exoneration, 633.278

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
 Expenses of last illness
 Classification, 633.425(5)
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
 Father
 Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222
 Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Appraiser, 633.21
 Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204
 Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199
 Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102
 Broker, expense of sale, 633.102
 Brokers and agents, 633.21
 County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481
 County officer as referee, 633.20
 Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21
 Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199
 Personal representatives, 633.197
 Probate court fees, 602.8105(1p), 633.31
 Reduced when agents employed, 633.86
 Referee, 633.21
 Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Felonious death or disability, 633.535-633.537
 Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4
 Fiduciary
 Abandonment of property, 633.116
 Action by or against, 633.81
 Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
 Acts contested, 633.122
 Advice and consultation, 633.84
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
 Agents, liability for, 633.85
 Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
 Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
 Assignment of securities, 633.131
 Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
 Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct.R. 121.5
 Bank deposits, 633.87
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Bond, *generally*, 633.169-633.187
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
 Cofiduciaries
 Concurrence, 633.76
 Consent to use nominee, 633.124
 Considered as one, 633.79
 Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
 Receipts, 633.77
 Survivor's powers, 633.67
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Fiduciary — Continued
 Committed to jail, 633.70
 Common trust fund, defined, 633.126(1)
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Corporate qualified, 633.63
 Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
 Costs in action by or against, personal liability, 633.159
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
 Death of, 633.66
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
 Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
 Delay, liability, 633.160
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.109-633.111
 Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Disqualification, 633.63
 Dividing compensation, 633.202
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Examined, 633.161
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27
 Foreign, *see subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
 Homestead waived, 633.100
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.27, 450.58
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
 Investment, existing, 633.348
 Investment power, 633.123
 Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
 Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
 Liability, 633.157-633.160
 Lien, release of, 633.95
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Fiduciary — Continued
 Negligence, 633.160
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
 Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
 Notice to revenue and finance department, thirty days, 422.27, 450.58
 Oath, 633.168
 Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
 Platting, 633.94
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
 Release of mortgage, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
 Resignation, 633.66
 Revenue and finance department, written notice, thirty days, 422.27, 450.58
 Right or title acquired from, 633.78
 Securities, deposit of, 633.89
 Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
 Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
 Service of orders affecting, 633.45
 Service of process, nonresident, 633.72
 Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
 Small legacies, payment, 633.108
 Specialists, engaging, 633.84
 Specific performance against, 633.97
 Substitution, effect, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
 Third parties protected, 633.78
 Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
 Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
 Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
 Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
 Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
 Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
 Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
 Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

Filing
 Claims, 633.410, 633.657
 Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

Finality
 Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
 Orders and decrees, 633.36

Final report
 Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
 Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Final settlement
 Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
 Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
 Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
 Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 Discharge of trustee, notice, 633.702
 Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 Time for reopening limited, 633.488
 Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

Foreign administrator
See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below
 Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501
 Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Foreign conservator, 633.603–633.608, *see also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*

Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504

Foreign fiduciary
 Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
 Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
 Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
 Filing bond, 633.149
 Maintaining actions, 633.148
 Place of filing certificate, 633.146
 Powers of, 633.144
 Recording certificate of, 633.147
 Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
 Service of process on, 633.72

Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504

Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503

Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498

Forfeiture
 Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
 Witness to will, interested, 633.281

Forms
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
 Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
 Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

Fraud
 By personal representative, 633.487
 Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
 Suit against surety limited, 633.187
 Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368

Full age, defined, 633.3(18)

Funeral and burial expenses
 Classification, 633.425(3)
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gender, use of terms, 633.4

General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)

Gift
 By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
 By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Good faith purchaser
 From fiduciary, 633 78
 Of property of estate, protected, 633 488
 Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633 497
 Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633 135
 Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633 3(5)
 Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633 135(2)
 Guardian
See also subheads Fiduciary, Guardianship
 Appointment, 633 556
 Appointment by clerk, 633 22(1)
 Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633 636
 Bond, 633 633
 Coguardians, 633 67, 633 76
 Compensation, 633 200
 Defined, 633 3(19)
 Domestic, sexual abuse victim, confidentiality waiver, 236A 1(g)(2,3)
 Fee included in court costs, 633 673
 General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Grounds for appointment, 633 552
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633 555
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633 634
 Involuntary appointment, trial, 633 33
 Letters, 633 178
 Liability, *generally*, 633 155-633 162
 Nonprofit corporation qualified, 633 63
 Nonresident, qualified, 633 64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633 554
 Notice to proposed ward, 633 554
 Oath, 633 168
 Parents preferred, 633 559
 Payments to, by conservator, 633 647(3c)
 Payments to, by trustee, 633 699(6)
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633 552
 Petition to terminate guardianship, 633 679, 633 680
 Preferences as to appointment, 633 559
 Qualification, 633 63
 Removal, 633 65
 Reporting requirements, 633 669
 Reports by, 633 669
 Responsibilities, 633 635
 Representation for ward, 633 561, 633 575
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633 554
 Same person as conservator, 633 628
 Standby, appointment, 633 560
 Substitution, 633 69
 Successor, 633 66
 Temporary, 633 558
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633 559
 Voluntary petition, 633 557
 Waiver of bond, 633 172, 633 175
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633 561
 Guardian ad litem
 Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633 514
 Appointment, 633 118
 Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633 118
 Incompetent spouse, election, 633 244

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*
 Guardianship
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633 633
 Appointment of guardian, 633 556
 Cessation, 633 675 633 682
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633 627
 Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633 634
 Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633 673
 Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633 680
 Grounds, 633 552
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633 10(3)
 Name of ward in probate docket, 633 27(2)
 Nonprofit corporation eligibility requirements, 633 63(3)
 Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633 554
 Reports required, 633 669
 Responsibilities, 633 635
 Right to counsel, duties, 633 561
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633 554, 633 555
 Standby basis, 633 560
 Termination, 633 675, 633 679
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633 561
 Hearing, 633 38-633 40, 633 118
 Heir
 After-born, 633 220
 Defined, 633 3(21)
 Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633 535
 Intestate succession, 633 219
 Of predeceasing advancee, 633 226
 Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633 273
 Petition for administration, 633 227(2)
 Surviving spouse not included, 633 3(21)
 Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633 11
 "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633 334
 Homestead
 Absentee's rights barred, 633 516
 Appraised separately in intestacy, 633 213
 Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633 240
 Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633 239
 Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633 255
 Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633 652
 Sale, mortgage, etc , by personal representative, 633 386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary, 633 100
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633 240-633 246
 Illegitimate child
 Inherits from father, 633 222
 Inherits from mother, 633 221
 Not included in definition of child, 633 3(5)
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633 109
 Income
 Collected by conservator, 633 640

PROBATE CODE — Continued

- Income — Continued
 - Collected by personal representative, 633.352
 - Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
 - Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.556, 633.570, 633.617
- Incompetent
 - See also subheads Minor; Ward below*
 - Conservatorship, 633.566–633.575
 - Defined, 633.3(22)
 - Guardianship for, 633.552–633.561
 - Spouse, election by court, 633.244
- Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
- In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
- Insolvency
 - Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
 - Of fiduciary, 633.185
 - Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
- Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
- Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434
- Insurance
 - Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
 - Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
 - Claim time limitation, 633.410
 - Coverage of claims, insured, 633.410
 - "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 - Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
 - Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
 - Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 - Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
- Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
- Interlocutory accounting
 - Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
 - Conservator, 633.670
 - Personal representative, 633.469
 - Trustee, 633.700
 - Waiver by distributee, 633.470
- Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113
- Intervention
 - By attorney general, 633.43
 - By surety, 633.186(5)
- Intestate estate
 - See also subhead Administrator*
 - Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 - Advantee predeceases intestate, 633.226
 - Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225
 - Appraisal, 633.213–633.217
 - Descent and distribution, 633.211, 633.212
 - Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
 - Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
 - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230

PROBATE CODE — Continued

- Intestate estate — Continued
 - Notice of appraisal, 633.215
 - Opening administration, 633.227–633.230
 - Partial intestacy, 633.272
 - Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
 - Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
 - Rules of descent, 633.210, 633.211, 633.212
 - Time for original administration limited, 633.331
- Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Inventory
 - As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 - Bond reviewed, 633.179
 - Closing estate without administration, 633.481
 - Contents, 633.361
 - Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
 - Delinquent, 633.32
 - Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.670
 - Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 - Procedure for filing, 633.361
 - Property of ward, 633.670
 - Reporting failure to file, 633.363
 - Supplemental, 633.364, 633.670
- Investments
 - "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)
 - By conservator
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Holding original, 633.646
 - Powers, 633.647(5)
 - By personal representative, 633.348
 - By trustee, 633.699, 633.700
 - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 - Common trust fund, 633.127
 - "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)
 - Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 - Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
 - Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125
- Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33
- Involuntary specific performance, 633.97
- Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.395
- Issue
 - Defined, 633.3(23)
 - Inheritance by, 633.219(1)
- Joinder
 - Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 - Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320
- Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183
- Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77
- Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502
- Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525
- Judge
 - Disqualification procedure, 633.17
 - Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
- Judgment
 - Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448
 - Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
 - Classification of debt, 633.425
 - Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Judgment — Continued

In separate action, adjudication against estate,
633.415

Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction

Generally, 633.10

Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148

Administration of decedent's estate, one
proceeding, 633.330

Auction sale of property located in different
counties, 633.397

Coextensive with state, 633.13

Concurrent, 633.14

County of residence, 633.12

Extent, 633.13

Nonresidents, 633.12

Probate will of nonresident, 633.495

Quiet title, 633.391

Residents, 633.12

Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial

Contest of will, 633.311

Hearing on contested claim, 633.447

Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569

Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

Killing of insured, intestate or testator,
633.535-633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273-633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine,
633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at, specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447,
633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative

Approval by court, 633.399

Bond to prevent, 633.394

Collateral attack, 633.395

Delivery by personal representative, 633.399

Exempt property, 633.386

Homestead, 633.386(3)

Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399

Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396

Personal property, 633.386, 633.389

Petition, contents, 633.388

Power given in will, 633.383

Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property, filing record in foreign county,
633.401

Rejection by court, 633.399

Report joined with petition, 633.400

Separate property or as unit, 633.388

Terms and conditions, 633.389

Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)

Legacy

Abatement, 633.436

Defined, 633.3(24)

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)

Letters

Defined, 633.3(26)

Issuance of, 633.178

Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Liability

Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85

Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)

Custodian of will, 633.285

Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)

Estate of ward, contracts breached by
conservator, 633.650

Fiduciary, 633.155-633.158

Grantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of
securities, 633.135

Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160

Obligors of bond, 633.181

Person wrongfully possessing estate property,
633.112

Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185

Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary,
633.135, 633.136(2)

Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651

Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134

Lien

Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected,
633.414, 633.664

Discharge, devised property, 633.278

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114

Release by fiduciary, 633.95

Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390

Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Lienor

Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390

Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of
property, 633.114

Purchase of property subject to lien from estate,
633.393

Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

Life insurance

Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537

Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts,
633.333

Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335

Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured,
633.526, 633.527

Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334

Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275

Limitation

See also subhead Time Limit below

Frequency of petitions for terminating
conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679,
633.680

Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)

Loan

Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized,
633.99

Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)

Majority

Full age, 633.3(18)

Minor ward terminates guardianship and
conservatorship, 633.675

Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
 Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
 Mental retardate, 633.552
 Minor
 Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
 Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Defined, 633.3(27)
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118
 Guardian appointment, preferences, 633.559
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
 Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
 Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
 Representation, court-appointed counsel, 633.561, 633.575
 Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
 Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
 Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
 Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
 Model prudent person investment Act, 633.123
 Mortgage
 Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
 By trustee, 633.699(4)
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
 Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
 Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
 Entry in probate record, 633.29
 Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
 Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 Exoneration, 633.278
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 Homestead
 By personal representative, 633.386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Property sold subject to, 633.390
 Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
 Mortgagee
 Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
 Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
 Mother, 633.219, 633.221

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Motor vehicle, ownership transferred, credit, 321.46(6)
 Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537
 Mutual will, 633.270
 Nature of proceedings, 633.33
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
 Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592
 Nominees, 633.124
 Nonclaim statute, 633.410
 Nonresident
 Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
 Administration of estate of, 633.495–633.504
 Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500
 Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.503
 Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
 Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
 Notice to, 633.40(2)
 Nonresident conservator, 633.603
 Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503
 Nonresident guardian, 633.603
 Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503
 Notice
 Generally, 633.40
 Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
 Accounting to ward, 633.677
 Affidavit of publication, 633.46
 Aliens, 633.41
 Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
 Attorney general may request, 633.43
 By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
 Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
 Consular representative, 633.41
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 Escheat proceedings, 633.544
 Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
 Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
 Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.568
 Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.554
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
 Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Notice — Continued

Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
 Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
 Interested party may request, 633.42
 Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
 Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
 Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305
 Proof of publication, 633.46
 Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
 Public auction sale, 633.397
 Quiet title, 633.391
 Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
 Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
 Separate action against estate, 633.415
 Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
 Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
 Special, request for, 633.42
 To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
 To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
 To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
 To veterans administration in conservatorship, 633.615
 Waiver, 633.44
 Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
 Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
 Number, singular and plural, 633.4
 Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
 Objections
 Appraisal of estate, 633.216
 Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
 Escheat, 633.545
 Probate of will, 633.310
 Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
 Offsets, 633.445
 Opening administration, *see subheads*
 Administration of Decedent's Estate;
 Conservatorship; Guardianship above
 Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
 Original notice, proposed guardianship, 633.554
 Parent
 Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
 Preferred as conservator, 633.571
 Preferred as guardian, 633.559
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
 Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
 Payment of estate debts and charges
 Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
 Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
 Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 Claims, 633.431-633.435

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Payment of estate debts and charges — Continued

Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Classification, 633.425
 Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
 Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
 Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
 Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 Insolvent estate, 633.434
 Insufficient funds, 633.434
 No preference within class, 633.426
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
 Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
 Penalty
 Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
 Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
 Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
 Perishable property, sale, 633.387
 Person, 633.3
 Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
 Personal property
 Abandonment, 633.116
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605-633.608
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383-633.402
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 Pledge by personal representative, 633.383-633.402
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
 Regular market, sale, 633.387
 Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Sale, mortgage, etc.
 By conservator, 633.646(2)
 By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 On credit, 633.392
 Sale without court order, 633.387
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
 Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
 Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
 Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211, 633.212
 Tangible, 633.276
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392
 Title in ward, 633.639

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Personal property — Continued

- Title passes on death to distributees, 633 350
- Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633 652
- Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc , 633 395
- Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633 229
- Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633 292
- Ward cannot transfer, 633 637
- Personal representative
 - See also subheads Administrator, Conservator, Executor, Fiduciary, Guardian above*
 - Abandoning property, 633 116
 - Accounting, 633 469, 633 477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633 351
 - Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633 374
 - Application to surrender property, 633 353
 - Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633 411
 - Appointment by clerk, 633 22(1)
 - Bond, 633 169
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc , of estate property, 633 394
 - Breach of duty, 633 160
 - Compensation, 633 197, 633 199
 - Compromise claims, 633 114, 633 115, 633 422, 633 424(1)
 - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633 399
 - Contesting acts, 633 122
 - Continuing a business, 633 83
 - Conveyance by, 633 96, 633 97, 633 399
 - Definition, 633 3
 - Delegating authority, 633 84
 - Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633 399
 - Deposit money in banks, 633 87
 - Designation of attorney, 633 82
 - Disallowance of claims, 633 439
 - Discharge, application for, notice, 633 478
 - Discovery of property, 633 112, 633 113
 - Distribution of property in kind, 633 472
 - Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
 - Encumbered assets, 633 117, 633 278
 - Escheat proceeding, duties, 633 543 633 546
 - Examination of accounts, 633 161
 - Examination of claimant, 633 446
 - Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
 - Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633 199
 - Failure to file inventory reported, 633 363
 - Fees, 633 197
 - Final report, 633 477, 633 478
 - Foreign, 633 64, 633 500–633 503
 - Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633 487
 - Inability to distribute funds, 633 109 633 111
 - Income, collection, 633 352
 - Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633 185
 - Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633 361, 633 364

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Personal representative — Continued

- Investments
 - Existing, right to continue, 633 348
 - Prudent person rule, 633 123
- Joint, 633 67, 633 76, 633 79
- Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
- Letters, 633 178
- Liability, *generally*, 633 155–633 162
- Limitation on filing, claims, insurance coverage, 633 410
- Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
- Nonresident, 633 64, 633 500–633 503
- Notice to proposed ward, 633 554
- Notice, written, revenue and finance department, thirty days, 422 27, 450 58
- Oath, 633 168
- Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
- Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633 352
- Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633 411
- Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
- Possession of real property, 633 351
- Power of sale given in will, 633 383
- Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Powers relating to property, 633 94, 633 383
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633 117
- Qualification, 633 63
- Real estate, conveyance acknowledgement forms, 558 39
- Reappointment on reopening estate, 633 489
- Release of liens, 633 95
- Removal, 633 65
- Rents, collection of, 633 352
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc , 633 399, 633 400
- Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633 42
- Revenue and finance department, written notice, thirty days, 422 27, 450 58
- Right of retainer, 633 471
- Right to possession of decedent's property, 633 350, 633 351
- Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633 368
- Right to retain existing property, 633 348
- Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633 383–633 402
- Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
- Self-dealing, 633 155
- Small payments to minors, 633 108
- Substitution, 633 69
- Successor, 633 66, 633 68
- Suit by and against, 633 81
- Surrender of possession of estate property, 633 353, 633 354
- Taxes
 - Charges on estate property, 633 352
 - Inheritance, 450 37
- Third parties dealing with, protected, 633 78
- Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633 355
- Waiver of accounting distributees, 633 470
- Waiver of bond, 633 172, 633 173, 633 175
- Personal surety, qualifications, 682 4

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Petitions

- Administer absentee's estate, 633.510
- Appointment
 - Administrator, 633.229
 - Conservator, 633.566
 - Executor, 633.292
 - Guardian, 633.552
- Lease mortgage or sale of property, 633.388
- Probate of will, 633.290, 633.331

Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Platting, 633.94

Pledge

- By conservator, 633.652
- By personal representative
 - Bond to prevent, 633.394
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 - Order to pledge, 633.389
 - Petition, contents, 633.388
 - Power given by will, 633.383
 - Purposes, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
- By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
- Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
- Property held by estate, 633.114
- Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117

Pledgee

- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
- Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Possession

- Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
- Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640

Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267

Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)

Pour-over to trust, 633.275

Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384

Powers

- Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
- Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
- Fiduciary, 633.76-633.89
- Personal representative, 633.383
- Successor fiduciary, 633.68
- Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
- Trustee, 633.699

Preference

- Appointment of conservator, 633.571
- Appointment of executor, 633.294
- Appointment of guardian, 633.559
- Petition for administration, 633.227

Presumption

- Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
- Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
- Gift not advancement, 633.224
- Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
- Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

Priority

- Among claims, 633.426
- None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court

See also PROBATE COURT

- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
- Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
- Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
- Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Hours, always open, 633.15
- Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
- Orders reviewable, 633.37
- Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
- Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
- Powers under prudent person investment Act, 633.123(3)
- Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643-633.645

Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

Probate of will

- Admission without notice, 633.293
- Another will already admitted, 633.318
- Any interested person may petition, 633.290
- Appointment of executor, 633.299
- Certificate, 633.300
- Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
- Contents of petition, 633.291
- Contested, 633.308
- Deposition of witness, 633.296
- Foreign will, 633.495-633.498
- Notice, no administration, 633.305
- Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
- Notice, with administration, 633.304
- Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
- Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
- Recorded, 633.301
- Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
- Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
- Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record, 633.16, 633.29

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Procedure

See "Iowa Court Rules", *Rules of Probate Procedure*

Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515

Action against conservator, 633.665

Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330

Application of Code, 633.2(1)

Applications, 633.35

Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Attorney general, intervention, 633.43

Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)

Commencement of action against estate, 633.415

Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122

Correction of mistakes, 633.52

Discovery of property, 633.112

Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546

Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)

Hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Nature of proceedings, 633.33

Notice, *see subhead Notice above*

Orders and decrees final, 633.36

Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37

Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411

Power to prescribe by will, 633.265

Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498

Reports, requirements, 633.35

Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24

Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34

Separate action against estate, 633.415

Special notice, 633.42

Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415

Suit on bond, 633.186

Transfer of proceedings, 633.49-633.51

Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Proceedings

Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330

Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

Proof

Appraisal as, 633.367

Death of missing serviceman, 633.517

Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446

Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46

Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47

Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

Wills

Generally, 633.295-633.300

Uncontested, 633.22(3)

Without notice, 633.293

Property

Abandonment, 633.116

After acquired by testator, 633.269

Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365

Commingled, 633.158

Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102

Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Property — Continued

Defined, 633.3(30)

Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70

Descent of, 633.210-633.226

Discovery, 633.112, 633.113

Distributed in kind, 633.472

Encumbered

Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114

Devise, 633.278

Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117

Purchase by lienholder, 633.393

Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390

Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386

Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264

Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158

No priority between real and personal, 633.350

Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183

Purchased by lienholder, 633.393

Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348

Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97

Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

Transferred, 450.3(4)

Proxy

Conservator can give, 633.646(3)

Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

Publication of notice, 633.40(2)

Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

Purchase

By holders of lien, 633.393

From estate by fiduciary, 633.155

Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

Qualification

Fiduciary, 633.63

Sureties, *generally*, 633.182

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property

Abandonment, 633.116

Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640

Appraisal for sale, 633.396

Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394

Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481

Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399

Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117

Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516

Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11

Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480

Exchange by personal representative, 633.383

Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430

Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93

Foreign

Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48

Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307

Will as muniment of title, 633.497

Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Homestead
 - Sale of, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
 - Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
 - No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 - Objections to sale, 633.399
 - Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
 - Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 - Platting, 633.94
 - Possession by conservator, 633.640
 - Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 - Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
 - Private or public sale, 633.396
 - Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 - Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
 - Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
 - Rejection of sale, 633.399
 - Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
 - Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 - Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 - Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
 - Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383-633.402
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
 - Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
 - Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
 - Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249
 - Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
 - Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
 - Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
 - Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
 - Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
 - Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
 - Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
 - Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
 - Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
 - Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
 - Title in ward, 633.639
 - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 - Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 - Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 - Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
 - When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
 - Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
- Receipts
- By one cofiduciary, 633.77
 - Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Receipts — Continued

- Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
- Recording
- Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
 - Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
 - Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
 - Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
 - Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
 - Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
 - Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
- Record of bonds, 633.30
- Reduction of fees, 633.86
- Referee
- Approval, conservator's reports, 633.670
 - Compensation transition, 602.11101(5)
 - County officer as, 633.20
 - Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 - Persons eligible, 633.20
 - Setting off share of spouse, 633.247-633.252
 - When appointed, 633.20
- Register, *see subhead Recording above*
- Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130
- Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
- Release of surety, 633.184
- Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Rent
- Collection by conservator, 633.640
 - Collection by personal representative, 633.352
- Reopening estate, 633.487-633.489
- Reports
- By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
 - By guardian, 633.669
 - By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
 - By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
 - Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
 - Delinquent, 633.32
 - Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
 - Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 - Requirements as to form, 633.35
- Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118, 633.561, 633.575
- Requests for notice, 633.42
- Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
- Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
- Resignation, fiduciary, 633.66
- Retainer, right of, 633.471
- Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
- Review
- Allowance to minor children, 633.377
 - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
 - Authorization to continue business, 633.83
 - Bond, by clerk, 633.179
 - Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 - Orders entered without notice, 633.37
- Revival of revoked will, 633.284
- Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
- Revocation
- Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
 - Petition for standby conservator, 633.594

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Revocation of process, 633 19
 Revocation of will, 633 284
 Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633 2
 Right to take against will, spouse, 633 236
 Rules of civil procedure
 Applicability, *generally*, 633 34
 Applicable in claims contest, 633 444
 Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633 583
 Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633 569
 Applicable to published notice, 633 40(2)
 Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633 416
 Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633 581
 Notice of hearing for conservator, 633 568
 Notice of hearing for guardian, 633 554
 Notice to defendants in will contest, 633 312
 Rules of court, power to make, 633 18, 633 70
 Rules of descent, 633 210-633 226
 Sale
 By conservator, 633 652
 By personal representative
 Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633 396
 Approval by court, 633 399
 Bond to prevent, 633 394
 Collateral attack, 633 395
 Credit arrangements, 633 392
 Equitable conversion, 633 384, 633 385
 Exempt property, 633 386
 Homestead, 633 386(3)
 Market, regularly established, personalty, 633 387
 Mortgaged property, effect, 633 390
 Notice, 633 389, 633 399
 Objections to, 633 399
 Order to sell, 633 389, 633 396
 Perishable property, 633 387
 Personal property, without order, 633 387
 Petition joined with report, 633 400
 Petition to quiet title combined, 633 391
 Petition to sell, contents, 633 388
 Power of sale in will 633 383
 Price authorized by court, 633 389
 Private sale of real property, 633 396
 Proceeds from exempt property, 633 386(4)
 Public auction, 633 397
 Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633 393
 Purposes for which sale allowed, 633 386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633 391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633 401
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633 399
 Real property subject to mortgage, 633 390
 Rejection by court, 633 399
 Separate property or treat as unit, 633 388
 Subject to mortgage, 633 390
 Terms and conditions, 633 389, 633 392
 By trustee, 633 699(2)
 Clerk to approve, 633 22(5)
 Personal property by conservator, 633 646(2)
 Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633 383
 Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450 12

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Sale — Continued
 Real estate entry in probate record, 633 29
 To set off share of spouse, 633 254-633 258
 Secured claims, payment, 633 423
 Security deposits by fiduciary, 633 89
 Security to sustain devise, 633 349
 Security transfers by fiduciary, 633 130 633 138
 Self dealing, by fiduciary, 633 155
 Self explanatory reports required, 633 35
 Semle person
 Appointment of conservator, 633 566
 Appointment of guardian, 633 552
 Service of notice
 Generally, 633 40
 Accounting to ward, 633 677
 Action against conservator, 633 665
 Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633 415
 Administration of intestate estates, 633 230
 Appointment of executor, 633 304
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633 214
 Attorney general, 633 43
 Auction sale, 633 397
 Cofiduciaries, 633 79
 Common trust fund accounting, 633 128
 Consular representative, 633 41
 Costs, 633 47
 Disallowance of claim, 633 439
 Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633 478
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633 702
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633 512
 Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc , estate property, 633 399
 On attorney, 633 45
 On fiduciary, 633 45, 633 72
 Probate of will, 633 304, 633 305
 Proof, 633 47
 Requested, 633 42
 Sale, mortgage, etc , estate property, 633 389
 Service of process, *see Service of Notice above*
 Set off to claims, 633 445
 Setting aside probate will, 633 308 633 331
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633 247-633 258
 Settlement
 Claims by fiduciary, 633 114, 633 115
 Claims by trustee, 633 699
 Conservator's accounts, 633 674
 Contested, 633 122
 Mistakes corrected, 633 52
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633 238
 Short title, 633 1
 Simultaneous death, 633 523-633 528
 Singular, includes plural, 633 4
 Small estates, administration of, ch 635
 Small estates, minors, 633 108, 633 681
 Small legacies to minors, payment, 633 108
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Special guardian, 633.558
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
 Special notice, requested, 633.42
 Specific devise
 Abatement, 633.436(4)
 Delivery in nine months, 633.355
 Specific performance against estate, 633.97
 Spendthrift, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Standby conservator, 633.591
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
 Standby guardian, 633.560
 Statute of limitations
 Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 Effect on claim, 633.412
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 Retainer not barred, 633.471
 Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 Waiver by conservator, 633.663
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
 Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
 Suit on bond, 633.186
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
 Supplemental assistance, 249.10
 Supplemental inventory
 Property of decedent, 633.364
 Property of ward, 633.670
 Support
 Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
 Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 Ward, 633.647(3)
 Surcharge
 Of conservator, 633.674
 Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160
 Surety
 Generally, 633.181–633.187
 Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 Release, conservatorship, 633.682
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
 Surviving spouse
 Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
 Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
 Allowance, 633.374, 633.375

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Surviving spouse — Continued
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
 Defined, 633.3(31)
 Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
 Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
 Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
 Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
 Filing election, 633.243
 Homestead
 Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 New purchased, 633.255
 Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
 Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
 Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
 Not an heir, 633.3(21)
 Notice to requiring election, 633.237
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
 Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
 Right to take against will, *generally*, 633.236–633.246
 Selection of intestate property, 633.218
 Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
 Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
 Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
 Share in intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212
 Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
 Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
 Share where takes against will, 633.238
 Taxes
 Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
 Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
 Federal estate, gift, generation skipping transfer tax, 450.94
 Income or alternative minimum tax, 422.5
 Inheritance, 450.3, 450.37, 450.58
 Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
 On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
 On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
 Personal, compromise, 633.475
 Personal representative, final settlement, 450.58
 Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
 Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
 Property included, 450.3
 Temporary conservator
 Appointment, 633.573
 For absentee, 633.585
 Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Temporary guardian, 633.558
Termination
 Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682
 Guardianship
 Grounds, 633.675
 Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
 Petition, 633.679
Terms, defined, 633.3
Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
Testamentary additions to trust, 633.275–633.277
Third parties protected, 633.78
Time and place of hearing, 633.38
Time limit
 Absence of absentee, 633.510
 Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
 Action on bond, 633.187
 Action to contest will, 633.309
 Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
 Allowance to minors, 633.376
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
 Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
 Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
 Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
 Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
 Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
 Election against will by spouse, 633.237
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
 Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
 Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
 Inventory, conservatorship, 633.670
 Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
 Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
 Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
 Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
 Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
 Record foreign will, 633.497
 Reopen final settlement, 633.488
 Report of conservator, 633.670
 Review of clerk's actions, 633.23
 Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
 Time-sharing estates, ch 557A
Title
 Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 Changed without administration, 633.481
 Controverted, determining, 633.391
 Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
 Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
 Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
Title to real property
 Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Title to real property — Continued
 Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
Transcript of proceedings, 602.3202
Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
Trust
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Charitable, 633.303
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(34)
 Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 Investments
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4), 682.60
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 Pour-over, 633.275
 Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Termination, report, 633.701
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.285
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
Trust company, 633.124–633.127
Trustee
 Banks and trust companies, acting as, 633.10(4)
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Compensation, 633.200
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(33)
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
 Final report, 633.701
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
 Oath, 633.168
 Payments by, 633.699(6)

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Trustee — Continued**

Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead
Fiduciary above*

Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)

Qualification, 633.63

Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)

Removal, 633.65

Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)

Small payments to minor, 633.108

Specific powers, 633.699

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Suit by and against, 633.81

Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, 682.60

Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)

Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129

Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18

Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528

United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)

Unknown persons, service of notice of, 633.40(2)

Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422

Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118

Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636

Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25

Valuation, advancements, 633.225

Vehicle ownership transferred, credit, registration fee, 321.46(6)

Venue

Action against conservator, 633.665

Action against personal representative, 633.415

Transfer of proceedings, 633.49

Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35

Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.622

Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Voluntary specific performance, 633.96

Voting corporate shares

Conservator, 633.646(3)

Trustee, 633.699(3)

Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53

Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426

Waiver

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213

Bond, by court, 633.175

Bond, by distributees, 633.173

Bond by will, 633.172

Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411

Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100

Interlocutory accounting, 633.470

Notice, 633.44

Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703

Right to occupy homestead, 633.240

Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663

Ward

Accounting to, notice, 633.677

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Ward — Continued**

Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Attorney, entitlement, 633.561, 633.575

Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673

Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650

Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645

Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)

Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Fiduciary, as, 633.80

Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668

Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Notice on accounting, 633.677

Notice to attorney, 633.554, 633.568

Payments to by conservator, 633.647

Power to transfer property, 633.637

Property inventoried, 633.670

Property managed by conservator, 633.640

Report on by conservator, 633.671

Report on by guardian, 633.669

Title to property, 633.639

Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651

Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Will

Delivered to court, 633.643

Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637

Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

Wills

Action to set aside probate, 633.308-633.331

Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61

Admission to probate without notice, 633.293

After acquired property, 633.269

After-born child, 633.267

Aliens, 567.1, 567.2

Antilapse statute, 633.273

Bond waived, 633.172

By ward delivered to court, 633.643

Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

Certificate of probate, 633.300

Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 602.8102(10)

Charitable corporations, 504.2

Charitable trust created, 633.303

Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267

Codicil

Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8

Cures defective execution of will, 633.282

Execution formalities, 633.279

Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284

Competency to make, 633.264

Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571

Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)

Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264

Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Wills — Continued

- Contest, 633.308-633.320
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 347.13(12)
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Defined, 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
 - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
 - Execution requirements, 633.283
 - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
 - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290-633.307
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295-633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Wills — Continued

- Separate identification of bequests, 633.276
- Separate writings for bequests, 633.276
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Violations, destruction, 716.5
- Ward has power to make, 633.637
- Witnesses, 633.279-633.284
- Writing required, 633.279
- Witness, 633.279-633.281, 633.295-633.297
- Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- PROBATE COURT**
- Generally*, 633.10-633.32, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*
- Always open, 633.15
- Appeals, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*
- Appointments by court
 - Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118-633.120
 - Executors, 633.290-633.292
 - Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244
- Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22-633.32
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
- Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Equity court, 633.33
- Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64-633.204
- Fees, 633.31
- Hearings
 - Court always open for probate business, 633.15
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 - Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701
- Judges
 - Approval, sales less than appraisement, 633.399
 - Discovery of property ordered, 633.112
 - Disqualification, procedure, 633.244
 - Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44
 - Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.546
 - Hearing on claims, 633.438-633.449
 - Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
 - Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.670
 - Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 633.10, 633.13
- Jurisdiction, trusts administered by banks, trust companies, 633.10
- Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
- Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
- Notice of hearing, *see* *subhead Hearings above*
- Open always, 633.15
- Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
- Probate duties of clerk, 633.22-633.32

PROBATE COURT — Continued

Records

Generally, 633.29

Court records, generally, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**

Record of bonds, 633.30

Referee in probate

Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20

Appointment, 633.20

Clerk as referee, 633.20

Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88

Removal proceedings, 633.65–633.70

Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.402

PROBATE OF WILLS

See **PROBATE CODE**

PROBATION

Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24(2)

Community-based correctional program, 905.2

Community service program, 907.6

Conditions, 907.6

Confinement, maximum, 907.11

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24

Custody and supervision, 907.8

Definition, 907.1

Discharge, 907.9

Exceptions, 907.3

Interstate probation and parole compact, 907A.1

Length of probation, 907.7

Officer, plan of restitution, 907.8

Public offender, restitution, 910.4

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13

Records after discharge, 907.9

Release after correctional program, 907.10

Restitution, 907.8

Revoked, 910.4

Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A

Services provided, 907.2

Standards for release, 907.5

Upon sentencing, ch 907; *see* **CRIMINAL**

PROCEDURE, subhead *Judgment and Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence*

Transfer requests, 907A.2

Violation, arrest, 908.11

Violation of parole or probation, ch 908

Written opinion by judge, 907.5

PROBATION OFFICERS

Juvenile court officers, 602.7201, 602.7202

Juvenile victim restitution, employment assistance, 232A.4

Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8

Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4

Services, 907.2

PROCEDENDO

Appeals issued, time, R.App.P. 29

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, 814.24

Remand to carry into effect, 686.14

Supreme court, review, R.App.P. 402

Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS

See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings

PROCEEDINGS — Continued

Auxiliary to execution, ch 630

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2

Classification of types, 611.1

Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Actions*

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4

Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3

Insolvent insurance companies, 507C.5

Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, ch 507C

Judicial process, interference, ch 720

Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7103

Notices published in newspapers, ch 618

Open to public, 602.1601, 675.20

Ordinary proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**

Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56

Recorded, signed by judge, 602.6203

Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18

Summary, judgments, R.C.P. 237–240

Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12

Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see* **TRIAL**

Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

PROCESS

Agent for service, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Attachment, chs 639–641

Attestation by clerk, 602.8102(6)

Certiorari, *see* **CERTIORARI**

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5

Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1

Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11

Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3

Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5

Corporation served, 496A.3

Corporations served, foreign, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9

Executions, ch 626

Exemptions, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

Habeas corpus, ch 663

Injunctions, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**

Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Issuance by district court, seal, 602.6701(2)

Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Mandamus, ch 661

Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120

National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41

Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74

Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1

Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)

Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64

Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2

Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Public employees' retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

PROCESS — Continued

Purchasing associations served, 503 14
 Quo warranto, ch 660, R C P 299-305
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution, 719 1
 Return required, R Cr P 7
 Service, criminal cases, R Cr P 28
 Service on federal lands, 1 4
 Sheriff's fees for service, 331 655
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 331 653(1)
 "Single act" statute, 617 3
 State of Iowa, style of, Const , Iowa, V, 8
 Subpoenas, 622 63-622 78, R Cr P 14, *see*
SUBPOENAS
 Supreme court, Const , Iowa, V, 4
 Torts committed in state, 617 3
 Violations
 Arrest, R Cr P 7
 Disobedience as contempt, 665 3(5)
 Evasion of service as contempt, 665 2(5)
 Refusal of officer to execute, 331 654
 Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663 21
 Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719 2
 Resistance to execution, 719 1
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const ,
 Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R C P 56 1(f-n)
 Benevolent societies, 510 29
 Consent to service, personal service recognized,
 R C P 56(1)
 Co operative associations, 494 1, 494 2(6), 499 54
 Corporation doing business in state, 491 15, 496A 13,
 617 3
 Employing units, 96 14(6-15)
 Foreign corporations, 496A 112
 Fraternal companies, 512 22-512 26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682 20, 682 21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent,
 617 5
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A 3(8)
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A
 Life companies, 511 27-511 29
 Membership sales associations, 503 14, 511 28
 Motor vehicle owner, 321 498-321 509
 Nonlife companies, 515 73, 515 74
 Nonprofit corporations, 504 24, 504A 10, 504A 74
 Partnerships, personal service, R C P 56 1(f)
 Pipeline companies, 479 27
 Profit corporations, 494 1, 494 2(6)
 Public utilities, 494 2(6), 495 1
 Real estate broker, 117 23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520 5-520 7
 Savings and loan associations, 534 702(6, 7)
 "Single act" statute, 617 3
 Surety companies, 682 20, 682 21
 Tobacco products distributor, 98 44

PROCLAMATIONS

Constitutional revision, 39 4
 Defaced, 716 5
 Father's Day, 31 4
 Governor, *see* GOVERNOR

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Collective marketing, ch 500

PRODUCE EXCHANGE — Continued

Co operative associations, chs 497-500

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Generally, ch 28 81-28 94
 Audit, semiannually, 28 93
 Bondholders and noteholders, remedies, 28 94
 Bonds and notes, 28 87, 28 90, 28 91
 Definitions, 28 82
 Directors, 28 85
 Financial aid, applications, 28 88
 Fund created, 28 89
 President, appointment and duties, 28 86
 Purpose and powers, 28 87
 Report to governor and legislative fiscal committee,
 28 92
 Succession, perpetual, 28 84

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622 65, R C P 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

PRODUCTS

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Iowa preference, ch 73

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Nonmanufacturers, liability limited, 613 18
 State of the art defense, 668 12

PROFANITY

Public use prohibited, 723 4

PROFESSION

See also index head of the particular profession
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147
 State licensure, guiding principles, 3 20

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 496C
 Securities, registration exemptions, 502 202

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION

Accountancy examining board, *see*
ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD
 Architectural examining board, *see*
ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD
 Duties, 546 10
 Engineering and land surveying examining board,
see ENGINEERING AND LAND
 SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD
 Examining boards under, 546 10
 Landscape architectural examining board, *see*
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL
EXAMINING BOARD
 Real estate examining board, *see* REAL ESTATE
 EXAMINING BOARD
 Rulemaking authority, 546 10

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Attorneys, *see* "Iowa Court Rules", *Iowa Code of*
Professional Responsibility for Lawyers
 Change of residence, 147 54
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Examining boards, ch 147
 Immunity, civil liability, 258A 8
 Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519
 Practice Acts, *general provisions* ch 147
 Use of titles and degrees, 147 72 147 74

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES
COMMISSION**

Generally, ch 272A

PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120, 49.121
Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

PROMISSORY NOTES

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Commercial Paper*

PROMOTERS

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4-506.8
Prize fights regulated, ch 99C

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15
Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
Insurance companies, ch 506
Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9
Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see also EVIDENCE*
Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
Lost property, justice case, 644.12
Paper of public officer, 622.48; Ia.R.Evid. 1004, 1005
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE

Generally, 107.24

PROPANE

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

PROPERTY

*See also PERSONAL PROPERTY; REAL ESTATE;
REAL PROPERTY*

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
Arson, 712.1
Attempted burglary, 713.2
Bail, amount of property required, 811.3
Bomb threat, 712.8
Burglary, 713.1
City power to protect and hold, 364.1
City, revitalization areas, ch 404
Condemned, public use, 427.2
Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
County property, *see COUNTY*
Criminal mischief, 716.1
Damaged in riot, 723.1
Defense of, 704.4, 704.5
Defined, criminal code, 702.14
Defined, higher education facilities program
purposes, 261A.34
Energy conservation measures, lease purchase, state
government, 19.34
Extortion, use of, 711.4
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

PROPERTY — Continued

Hearings on seized property, 809.4
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Identification number removed, 714.8
Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
Lost property, 331.502(46), 331.653(53),
602.8102(110), ch 644
Meters for measurement altered, 714.8
Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND
TENANT*
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Mortgages of real property, 524.906, 533.16(4),
534.204, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON
REAL PROPERTY*
Municipal property, *see CITIES*
Pari-mutuel wagering, winnings, unclaimed, 99D.13
Parks, ch 111, *see also PARKS*
Personal property sales, ch 554, *see also UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
Personal property tax phaseout, 427A.9, 427A.10
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Private use of public property prohibited, 721.2
Railroad, reversion, 614.24
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
Reckless use of explosives, 712.5
Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
School property, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings
and Grounds*
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809, *see also
SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY*
Seized, 602.8102(129)
Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30
State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and
Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned
Property*
State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*
Tax, *see TAXATION*
Transactions, exclusions from taxable income, 422.5,
422.7
Trespass, 714.6, 716.7
Unsolicited goods, ch 556A
Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14
Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3),
155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

PROPYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See ch 13, *ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY
ATTORNEY*

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS TRAINING COORDINATOR

General provisions, Ch 13A
Dispute resolution program, ch 679

PROSECUTING WITNESS

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

PROSECUTIONS

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

See also SEXUAL ABUSE
Brothels, detention in, 709.7
Criminal provisions, 725.1-725.4
Defined, 702.15
Houses used for prostitution, ch 99
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
Minors, pandering, 725.3
Pandering, 725.3

PROTEST

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROXIES

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
Fire fighters and police officers pension, accident benefits, 411.6
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)

See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital

PSYCHOLOGISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 154B
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77
Acts prohibited, 154B.4
Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health personnel statistics provided, 147.25
Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Corporation, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1
Doctoral degree, 154A.7
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43
Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7
Health service provider, 154A.7
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54

PSYCHOLOGISTS — Continued

Licenses — Continued
Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
Requirements, 154B.6
Revocation, 147.55-147.71
Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.8
Medical recipients, payment for services, 249A.15
Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 154B.4
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PUBLIC

Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Certified public accountants, ch 116, *see also ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD; CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

PUBLIC AGENCIES

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
Facilities, sharing or renting, 28E.18
Information and records available to public, 22.11
Meetings open to public, ch 21

PUBLICATION

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53
Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1
Elected candidates, 43.62
General assembly Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; Amend. 1986; 3.8
Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18
Job Service employment statistics, 96.11(3)
Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585
Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5
Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10
Matters of public importance, 618.14
"Newspaper" defined, 618.3
Newspapers, official county, ch 349
Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see NOTICES*
Official reports and documents, state, ch 17
Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381
Probate, 633.40
Public measure, 6.2, 49.53
School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4
School district reorganization, decision by area education agency, 275.15, 275.18
Service by, R.C.P. 53, 60
Sheep and wool promotion, notices, 182.3, 182.7
State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53
State publications, free distribution, 18.97
Water usage suspension or restrictions, emergency order, 455B.266

PUBLIC AUCTIONS

See also AUCTIONS

Liens enforced
Agistor's, 579.2
Artisan's, 577.2
Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

PUBLIC AUCTIONS — Continued

Liens enforced — Continued

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS*See BIDS AND BIDDERS***PUBLIC BROADCASTING DEPARTMENT***See PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION***PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD***See PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION***PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION**

Administrator, appointment, 303.1, 303.76

Autonomy, 303.1A

Competition with private sector, 303.33

Created, 303.76

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(12)

Public broadcasting board

Administrator appointed, 303.1, 303.76

Advisory committees, 303.77

Capital equipment replacement revolving fund, 303.81

Created, 303.79

Facilities and permits, 303.79

Revenue retained, 303.83

Trusts, power to administer authorized, 303.82

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Arson, 712.1

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, *see CITIES*Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see also**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*Contracts, ch 23, *see also CONTRACTS*County buildings, *see COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 716.1

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

School buildings, ch 297, *see also SCHOOLS*

Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A

State buildings, ch 18, *see also STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1-360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS*See BONDS, subhead Public; CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts***PUBLIC DEBTS**Bonds, *see BONDS*Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*Counties, *see COUNTY*State, *see STATE OF IOWA*Townships, *see TOWNSHIP***PUBLIC DEFENDER***Generally*, 331.776, 331.777

Assistant public defenders, 331.777

Compensation and salaries, 331.776

Court-appointed attorneys, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)

PUBLIC DEFENDER — Continued

Duties and powers, 331.777

Establishment of office, 331.321(2), 331.776

Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)

Maintenance and operation, 331.424(1m)

Office space and supplies, 331.322(5), 331.776

Qualifications, 331.776

Reports, 331.777

Term of office, 331.776

Vacancies, 331.776

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 29, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*Adjutant general, designated as director, 29.1, *see also ADJUTANT GENERAL*

Created, 29.1

Disaster services division, 29.1, 29C.5, 29C.8, *see also DISASTER SERVICES AND DISORDERS*

Emergency telephone number system, ch 477A

Military division, 29.1, *see also MILITARY CODE*Veterans affairs division, 29.4, ch 35A, *see also VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION***PUBLIC DEPOSITS***See PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds***PUBLIC DISORDER***General provisions*, ch 29C, *see also DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS***PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Falsifying, 718.5

Printing and distribution, *see PRINTING, STATE***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7

Harassment, 718.4

Insurance, rulemaking, 509A.8

Leaves of absence, political candidates, 55.5

Life insurance, 509A.6

Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21

Personnel reprisals, 79.29

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3-721.5

State employees, *see EMPLOYEES, STATE***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)**

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3-97B.5

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47

Airport firefighters, benefits computed, 97B.49(14)

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49-97B.51

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(IPERS) — Continued**

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39
 Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
 Certification of benefits, 97B.33
 Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)
 Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62
 Conservation peace officers, 97B.49(7)
 Contested case, hearing, 10A.601
 Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18
 Contributions to another public system, 97B.73
 County obligation, tax levy, 331.424(1j)
 County officers and employees, 331.324(1i)
 Court employees, 602.1613
 Covered wages, 97B.41(1)
 Death benefits, 97B.52
 Definitions, 97B.41
 Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36
 Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9
 Dividends to members, 97B.70
 Early retirement, 97B.50
 Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49
 Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42
 Established, 97B.1
 Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24
 Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)
 General assembly members and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72, 97B.72A
 Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28
 Inactive vested member, 97B.41(9, 10, 11), 97B.49
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35
 Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7
 Information, 97B.57, 97B.58
 Insurance laws not applicable, 97B.64
 Interstate agency, contributions, 97B.41
 Investment board, 97B.8
 Investment management expense, 97B.7
 Investments, 97B.7(2b)
 Judges excluded, 602.1611
 Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b), 602.1611
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(13b)
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
 Loans, securities, program, 12.8
 Member of public retirement system in another state, 97B.73
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42
 Members transferred, 411.30
 Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55
 Peace officers, years of service, 97B.49
 Phased retirement program, 79.30-79.34
 Prior service credit, another public system, 97B.73
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(IPERS) — Continued**

Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19
 Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71
 Reinstatement, vested member, 97B.74
 Report, annual, to governor, 97B.7
 Reports to employees, 97B.57
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
 Retirement date determined, 97B.45
 Review by general assembly, 97B.67
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
 Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(13c, d)
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(13d)
 Securities, lending program, 12.8
 Securities, sale, 97B.7
 Service credit prior to January 1, 1946, 97B.75
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41(13a)
 South Africa, investments, 12A.3, 12A.4, 97B.7
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
 Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42, 97B.66
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53
 Three-year average covered wage, 97B.41(19)
 Township officers and employees, 331.324(1i)
 Vested member, 97B.41(10), 97B.74, 97B.75

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

See also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Judicial department employee bargaining, 602.1401(3)
 Merit system appeals heard, 19A.14
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(11)
 Rulemaking, 20.6
 School district reorganization, 275.33
 Supreme court, personnel system, 602.1401

PUBLIC FUNDS

Abandoned mine reclamation, 83.21
 Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
 Area school job training fund created, 280C.6, 280C.8
 Audits required, 11.1-11.23
 Bank insolvency, 524.1312
 Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
 Bonds and rates, finance authority, private activity bond allocation Act, ch 7C
 Budget and financial control, ch 8
 Capital improvement funds, residential historic districts, 386.9
 Cities, 384.1, 384.9, 452.10
 Conservation practices, revolving loan fund, 467A.71
 County funds
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.8(14-17)
 County debt service fund, lease-purchase payments, 331.430
 County general fund, fine and bail money, 331.427
 Liability for juvenile care, 244.14
 Mandatory county funds, 331.422
 Mental health and institutions, 331.424(1a)

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

Credit unions authorized as agent, pledge assets, 533.4(26)
 Credit unions, dissolution, distribution of assets, 533.22
 Debt service fund, historic districts, 386.10
 Debt service fund, lease or lease-purchase agreement, 331.430
 Definition, 453.1(26)
 Deposits of public funds
 Collateral not required, 453.15
 Condition of security, 453.18
 Depositories
 Generally, ch 453
 Collateral required, 453.22
 County funds, 452.10, ch 453
 Definitions, 453.1
 Liability of depositor, 453.24
 Payment of losses, 453.23
 Rules, 453.22
 Security requirements, 453.16, 453.17, 453.22
 Service charge, 453.12
 State funds, 452.10, ch 453
 Township funds, 359.21
 Deposits in general, ch 453
 Deposits of securities, 453.17
 Domestic, sexual abuse centers, 602.8105(1n)
 Eligibility, procedures, 453.6A
 Fish and game, 111.79
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Interest on deposits, 453.7
 Interest rate, 453.6
 Lease or lease-purchase agreement, debt service fund, 384.4(3)
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
 Not membership, 453.13
 Pass book entries required, 453.6
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
 Revenue and finance department, rules for all public deposits, 421.6
 Savings accounts, 453.7
 Security for deposits, 453.16
 Time deposits in depositories, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7
 Withdrawals, exchange of security, 453.19
 Economic emergency fund, Iowa plan fund, excluded, 99E.10(3)
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
 Emergency fund, 24.6
 Energy conservation, construction, life cycle cost analysis, 470.6
 Energy research and development fund, 476.51
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101-422.104
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.27
 Federal funds
 Acceptance by governor, 7.9
 Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*
 Employment security, 96.7(15), 96.13
 Fertilizer fund, 201.13
 Finance authority
 Commitment costs fund, 220.40
 Title guaranty division, 220.40, 220.91
 Title guaranty fund, 220.91

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

Financial institutions selected, eligibility requirements, 453.6A
 Fish and game protection fund, income tax checkoff, 107.16
 Forgivable student loan repayment fund, 261.73
 Gamblers' assistance fund, gamblers anonymous, 99E.10
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Groundwater fund created, 455B.309
 Hazardous waste remedial fund, 455B.423, 455B.473
 Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20
 Historic district, residential, operation fund, 386.8
 Hospital construction, 135A.15
 Inmate allowance supplement revolving fund, 216.13
 Insurance companies, venture capital funds, 511.8(20)
 Insurance, unclaimed and withheld, 507C.45
 Investment of public funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.12
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 Federally insured loans, 682.45
 Fire fighters and police officers pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 Government bonds, 452.10
 IPERS, 97B.7, 97B.8
 Judicial retirement fund, 602.9111
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 School funds, 302.19-302.41
 Service charges, 453.12
 Sinking funds invested, 453.9
 State board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
 Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
 Iowa plan fund, 99E.10, 99E.20
 Linked deposit program, 12.33
 Lottery fund, 99E.20
 Medical assistance fund, deposits, 218.78
 Mentally ill, retarded or developmentally disabled, 225C.26
 Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
 Military service tax, 426A.1
 Missing person information clearinghouse, 694.10
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100
 Motor fuel tax, 324.77
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405
 Payment of funds into court
 Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
 Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
 Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34-626.40, 626.46, 626.49
 Notice to person entitled to deposit, 602.8102(5)
 Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
 Received and disbursed per case, 602.6605
 Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
 Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5-97A.7
 Personal property tax replacement, 427A.13
 Pledging, 453.16-453.19, 453.22-453.24
 Pork promotion fund, 183A.7, 183A.14
 Priority, 524.1312, 533.22, 534.308
 Product development corporation, exceptions, 28.89

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

- Public cost-sharing, forest fencing incentives, 467A.73
- Public funds, deposits, credit unions, 533.22
- Public policy research foundation, endowment created, 19.15
- Records, state treasurer, 12.10-12.15
- Recreation and resources, 111.79
- Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund, ch 315
- Road funds, 312.1-312.8, *see also* **HIGHWAYS**
- School funds, ch 302, *see also* **SCHOOLS**
- Sectarian use prohibited, 331.901(5, 7)
- Security of revenue
 - Generally*, ch 452
 - Deposit of public funds, ch 453
- Sewage works construction fund, 455B.241
- Sinking funds
 - See also subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
 - Created, 453.25
- South Africa investments or loans, 12.8, ch 12A
- Special railroad facility fund, credit, 307B.23
- State
 - Accounting system
 - Forms, 8.6(1)
 - Method required by state auditor, 11.5
 - Community mental health and mental retardation services, 225C.7
 - Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
 - General fund, 444.21
 - Receipts and disbursements, 12.1-12.15
 - Revenue from leasing, 29A.14
 - Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
- Township funds, 359.21
- Vocational youth organization, 258.14
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, 19.8
 - County warrants, 331.506
 - Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
 - Insufficient funds to pay obligations, ch 74
 - Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
 - School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 - State warrants, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF

See PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT, subhead Director

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 135, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Birth defects institute, ch 136A
- Dead bodies, use for scientific purposes, ch 142
- Director
 - Appointment, 135.2
 - Assistants and employees, 135.6
 - Duties and powers, 135.11
 - Expenses allowed, 135.9
 - Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4
 - Hospitals, mentally ill or retarded, county and private, inspection, 227.2
 - Report, 17.3(8)
 - Vacancy, how filled, 135.2
 - Vital statistics, state registrar
 - Designated as, 144.4
 - Duties, 144.5

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Diseases, contagious and infectious, ch 139
- Divisions, 135.11(12)
- Employees
 - Appointment, 135.6
 - Bonds, 135.7
- Examining boards, located in department, 135.31
- Federal aid, 135.39
- Health board, county, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**
- Health board, local, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**
- Health board, state, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Health data commission, *see* **HEALTH DATA COMMISSION**
- Health facilities, ch 135A
- Health facilities council, 135.61-135.83
- Hospice programs, 135.90-135.96
- Hospital survey and construction division, 135A.2
- Immunization of children, 139.9
- Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Public Health Department**
- Licenses, practice of professions, ch 147, *see also subhead Professions, Practice Regulated, Licenses below*
- Mental health centers, state plan, 135.43, 135.44
- Migratory labor camps, ch 138
- Morbidity and mortality study, 135.40-135.42
- Powers and duties, 135.11
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15
- Professional licensure division, 135.11A
- Professional colleges, schools, accredited, 147.32
- Professions, practice regulated, licenses
 - General provisions*, ch 147
 - Advance emergency medical care technicians, ch 147A
 - Barbers, ch 158
 - Chiropractors, ch 151
 - Cosmetologists, ch 157
 - Dentists, ch 153
 - Dieticians, ch 152A
 - Emergency medical technicians, ch 147A
 - Funeral directors, ch 156
 - Hearing aid dealers, ch 154A
 - Nurses, ch 152
 - Nursing home administrators, ch 135E
 - Occupational therapists, ch 148B
 - Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 - Optometrists, ch 154
 - Osteopathic physicians and surgeons, chs 150, 150A
 - Paramedics, ch 147A
 - Pharmacists, ch 155
 - Physical therapists, ch 148A
 - Physicians, ch 148
 - Physicians' assistants, ch 148C
 - Physicians, residents in family practice, ch 148D
 - Podiatrists, ch 149
 - Psychologists, ch 154B
 - Radiation machine operators, ch 136C
 - Respiratory care practitioners, ch 135F
 - Social workers, ch 154C
 - Surgeons, ch 148
- Radiation machines and radioactive material, regulation, ch 136C

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Records and statistics division, 144.2
- Renal disease program, 135.45–135.48
- Rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Public Health Department*
- Substance abuse program, ch 125
- Venereal disease control, ch 140
- Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*
- Vital statistics, ch 144

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- Enumerated, 33.1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
- Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
- Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
- Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Bond by contractor
 - Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
 - Action when work stopped, 573.23
 - Amount of bond, 573.5
 - Approval by officer or board, 573.5
 - Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
 - Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
 - Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
 - Enforcement of bond, 23.8
 - Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
 - Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
 - Requirements of bond, 573.2, 573.3
 - Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
 - Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
 - Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
 - Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
 - Suit by public corporation, 573.26
 - Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
 - Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4
- Claims for labor and material
 - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
 - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
 - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
 - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
 - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
 - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 - Interest on overdue payments, 573.14
 - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
 - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
 - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
 - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
 - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
 - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
 - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general. *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Corrections institutions, 246.108, 246.314–246.316
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS — Continued

- Drainage districts, 455.201
 - Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
 - Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
 - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 - Human services department, contracts, 218.58
 - Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 - Internal improvements, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
 - Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 - Joint financing, ch 28F
 - Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
 - Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
 - Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
 - Mechanics' liens, ch 572
 - Military given preference, ch 70
 - Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
 - Payment before work completed, 573.27
 - Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
 - Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
 - Payments under public contracts, 573.12
 - Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
 - Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
 - Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 - Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
 - Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 - Service defined, 573.1(5)
 - State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307.45
 - Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 - Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, COMMISSIONER OF**
See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, subhead Director
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**
See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**
See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, subhead Education Board, State
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**
See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, subhead Director
- PUBLIC LANDS**
- Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.5
 - Federal
 - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 - Federal land office
 - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 - Tract books, use, 10.3
 - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
 - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see also CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 - Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

PUBLIC LANDS — Continued

State lands

- Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
- Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262 10
- Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10 9
- Communication companies, use granted, 477 1-477 3
- Conveyances
 - Generally, ch 10
 - School lands, 302 7, 302 8, 302 34-302 36
 - Unused highway right of way, 306 16-306 20
- Damages, treble for waste, 658 4, 658 8
- Dedication of preserves, 111B 9-111B 12
- Littering prohibited, 106 12
- Oil and gas leases, 84 21
- Soil conservation, use, 467A 7
- Taxation exempt, 1 4, 427 1(17)
- Timber, settlers right to use, 658 8
- Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658 8
- Use for water power purposes, 469 30
- Use prohibited, 721 2

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

See LIBRARIES

PUBLIC MEASURES

General provisions, ch 6

PUBLIC OFFENDER

- General provisions*, ch 910
- Court costs, 910 2, 910 3
- Escrow account for victim, 910 15
- Restitution, ch 910

PUBLIC OFFENSES

- General provisions*, ch 701, *see also CRIMES*
- Conspiracy, merger, 706 4
- County infractions, 331 307
- Defenses, 701 4-701.6
- Defined, 701 2
- Employer liability, 703 4
- Explosives, possession, 712 6
- Extortion, 711 4
- Felony, 701 7
- Fines, 909 1
- Government, crimes against, ch 718
- Indictment, R Cr P 4
- Judgment and sentence, ch 901
- Manslaughter, 707 5
- Merger, 701 9
- Misdemeanor, 701 8
- Motor vehicle law, 321 482, 321.483
- Multiple offenses, pleading of, R Cr P 6
- Municipal infractions, 364 22
- Obscenity, showing to minor, 728 2
- Participataion in, 702 3
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Presentence investigation, 901 2-901 4
- Presumption of innocence, 701 3
- Principal and accessory, ch 703
- Probation, ch 907
- Reported to public safety department, 692 15
- Trespass, 716 7

PUBLIC OFFICERS

*The index under this head is of general applicability
For specific provisions see particular officers*

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Accounts

- Audits and examinations, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE*, subhead *Audits and Examinations*
- Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2 46
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const , Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to report expenditures, 721 2
- Inspection, by whom, 79 8
- Actions agamst, venue, 616 3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R C P 20
- Administrative rules, 17A 1 17A 17
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73 2
- Annotations to Code furnished, 18 98
- Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R C P 368
- Appointments
 - See also main topic head for particular officer*
 - See also CITIES, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS GOVERNOR*
 - Civil service, requirements, 341A 2, 400 16, 400 17
 - Confirmation by senate, 2 32, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, subhead *Senate*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, III, 21, IV, 10, XI, 6
 - County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 - Deputies, state officers, 27 1, 27 2
 - Duration, 69 11
 - Employees, limitations, 70 1 71 1
 - Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
 - Impeached person, substitute, 68 5
 - Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES*, subhead *Mayor*
 - Military service, civil service preference, 400 10
 - Vacancies in general, 69 8-69 11
 - Veterans preference, 70 1, 400 10
- Attorney general, duty to represent, 13 2-13 7
- Authentication of books and records, federal statute, p xxii
- Automobile expenses, 79 9
- Bank deposits, ch 453
- Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72 3, 72 4
- Bonds, official, ch 64, *see also BONDS*, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
- Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666 1
- Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79 8
- Bribery, 722 1, 722 2
- Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554 6103
- Campaign funds
 - General provisions*, ch 56, *see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE*
 - Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400 29
 - Soliciting from state employees, 721 3
- Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*
- Certificate of search, lost record, 622 48
- Certified copies of records, 622 43, 622 46
- City officers, *see CITIES*
- Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73
- Code of Iowa furnished, 14 21, 18 97
- Compensation, 79 1
- Confidential communications against public interest, 622 11

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Confirmation of appointment, senate, 2.32
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Conservation, peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
 Contribution for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3
 Cooperation required by interim committee, 2.44
 County officers, *see main topic heads*
 Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453
 Deputies
 Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Disqualification
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
 Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Elected, leaves of absence, ch 55
 Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
 Election, *see* **ELECTIONS**
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
 Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
 Employment, preference, military, ch 70
 Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5
 Escape from, penalty, 719.4
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38; Ia.R.Evid. 1001-1008
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9-79.11
 Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29-19.31
 Collection of fees due office, 666.4
 Election, 56.1-56.7
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
 False reports, penalty, 718.6
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
 Funds deposited, ch 453
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
 Gift defined, 68B.2(9)
 Harassment, 718.4
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20, secs 1, 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1
 Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
 Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Leave of absence, ch 55, 79.1
 Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
 Lost records, copies as evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 Mandamus against, ch 661
 Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9-79.11
 Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9-79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nominations, chs 43-46, *see also* **ELECTIONS**
 Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3-63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see also* **BONDS**
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
 Opinions of county attorney, 331.756(7)
 Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see also* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Removal of officers, chs 65-67
 Police officers, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 721.3-721.5
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, ch 73, 218.52, 331.341
 Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10
 Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see also* **CONTRACTS**
 Public records, open for examination, ch 22
 Qualifying for office
 Generally, ch 63
 Bond requirements, *see* **BONDS**
 Deputy state officers, 27.2
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 1001-1008
 Records, public misuse, 721.10
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Removal from office
 General provisions, ch 66
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16
 County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(16)
 County conservation board member, 111A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 331.323(2c)
 Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
 Grounds for removal
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

- Removal from office — Continued
 - Grounds for removal — Continued
 - Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 - Impeachment, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 - Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
- Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
- Resignations
 - County supervisors, absence from county, 331.214
 - Method of making, 69.4
 - Notary public, 77.14, 77.15
 - Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
- Revenue and finance department, duty to inform, 421.18
- Salaries
 - Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
 - City officers, 372.13
 - County officers and deputies, 331.904, 331.907
 - State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 - Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
- Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7
- State officers and departments, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties, ch 65
- Suspension of officers
 - Generally*, ch 67
 - County, township or city officers, 66.7
 - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 - Impeachment, ch 68, *see also* **IMPEACHMENT**
 - Temporary appointment, 66.19
- Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421.18
- Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
- Truancy officers, 299.10
- Vacancies in office
 - Generally*, ch 69
 - Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 - Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 - Elections to fill, 39.6
 - Judgeship vacancy, 602.6201, 602.6303
 - Political affiliation, 69.16
 - Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
- Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
- Violations
 - Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
 - Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 - Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2
 - Deputies, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 721.2
 - Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
 - Exercising office without authority, 718.2
 - Extortion, 721.2
 - Failure to report expenditures, 721.2

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

- Violations — Continued
 - False entries of fees, 721.10
 - Falsifying documents, 718.5
 - Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2
 - Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2
 - Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead*
 - Removal from Office above*
 - Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5
 - Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 - Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
 - Oppression in office, 721.2
 - Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 - Political activities and contributions
 - Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3-721.5
 - Human services commissioner, 217.5
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 - Natural resources department, 107.22
 - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
 - Revenue and finance director, 421.3
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1-56.9
 - Private use of public property, 721.2
 - Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120, 49.121
 - Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
 - Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
 - State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
 - State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2
 - Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421.18
 - Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71
- PUBLIC POLICY**
 - Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D
 - Contracts contrary to
 - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6
 - Public policy research foundation, 19.15
- PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH FOUNDATION**
 - Established, 19.15
- PUBLIC PROPERTY**
 - Private use prohibited, 721.2
- PUBLIC RECORDS**
 - General provisions*, ch 22
 - Authentication, federal law, p. xxii; 558.22-558.29, 622.52-622.55
 - Certified copies as evidence, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 - Certified copies, *generally*, *see* **CERTIFIED COPIES**
 - Citizen's right to examine and copy, 22.2
 - Confidential public records, 22.7, *see also* **CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS**
 - Copies furnished, 622.46
 - Copies furnished free to veterans, 331.608(6)
 - Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5

PUBLIC RECORDS — Continued

Court records, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead Records*

Definition, 22.1

Disposal of old records, 331.323(2e)

Employment security records, 96.11(12)

Enforcement, examinations, 22.10

Examination, ch 22

Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19

Identification as evidence, 622.101

Lost records, 622.48, ch 647

Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(2)

Misuse of records by employees, 721.8

Official reports and documents, ch 17

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS COMMITTEE

Established, 97B.76

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 80, *see also* **STATE**

OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88–321.91

Aircraft use, 328.56

Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16

Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 331.653(60), 804.28

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A

Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22

Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8

Beer and liquor control division

Established, 80.25

Gifts and gratuities, 123.18

Hearing board, membership, 123.15

Law enforcement, 123.14

Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3

Capitol security force, 80.35

Citations, quotas prohibited, 321.492A

Commission, composition, 28E.28

Contested cases, hearing, 10A.601

Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501

Cooperation with local authority required, 321.6

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see*

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

Criminal investigation and identification

Agents and employees appointed, 80.8

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 691

Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8

Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3

Gambling, license investigation, 99B.20

Identification bureau established, 690.1

Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1

Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11

Leave of absence, 79.1

Local peace officers to cooperate, 690.1

Pari-mutuel wagering, duties, 99D.8A

Radio broadcasting system, ch 693

Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

Criminal records confidentiality, rulemaking, 692.10

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Director

Application for firearm permit, 724.10

Appointment, 80.2

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24

Building code commissioner, state, 103A.4

Confidential communications and records, responsibilities and duties, 692.19

Crime victim reparation program, ch 912

Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691

Deputies and inspectors, appointment, 80.8

Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20

Drug enforcement duties, 80.27

Federal funds, acceptance authorized, 691.7

Fines, traffic, established, 805.6

Fingerprint record, 331.653(57)

Firearms safety program, 724.9

Governor to approve appointments, 80.8

Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266

Implied consent law, breath test, ch 321J

Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6

Law enforcement academy council member appointed, 80B.6

Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10

Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1

Medical examiner, state, under director, 691.5

Motor vehicles

Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556

Inspection, 321.238

Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19

Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485

Officers and employees appointed, 80.8

Pari-mutuel wagering, enforcement, 80.25A

Permit to purchase firearm, 724.15, 724.17, 724.19

Private investigative and security agencies

General provisions, ch 80A

Administrative rules, 80A.15

Badges and uniforms, 80A.9

Fees to treasurer, 80A.14

Identification cards, 80A.7

Licenses, 80A.3–80A.8, 80A.10, 80A.12

Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7

Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23

Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13

Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45

Traffic violation citation and complaint form, 805.6

Unified law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24, 28E.28A

Weapons permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2

Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20

Divisions enumerated, 80.17

Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34

Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17

Education in public safety, 80.19

Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15

Employees, credit for accrued sick leave, 79.23

Employees, longevity pay, prohibition, 80.8

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Employment applicants, examination, 80.15
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
 Fees and rewards go to department fund, 80.21
 Firearms, sale of forfeited property, 809.21
 Fire marshal, ch 100
 Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
 Gun permits issued, 724.11
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
 Highway safety patrol
 Generally, 80.4-80.24
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 Fire fighting apparatus, movement, duties,
 321.457
 Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
 Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
 Leave of absence, 79.1
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(13)
 Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
 Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371
 Workers' compensation, 85.61
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
 Inspection division
 Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Public Safety Department*
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 Labor disputes, 80.24
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs,
 321.174-321.200
 Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(13)
 Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general,
 80.9
 Motor vehicle department, *see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Motor Vehicle Administrator*
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Oath required of members, 80.15
 Officers, appointed by director, 80.8
 Peace officers
 Agriculture and land stewardship department may
 call upon for inspection, 159.16
 Domestic abuse, 236.12
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
 Instruction for peace officers, 80.11-80.14
 Powers, 80.9
 Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
 Public offense dismissed, costs reimbursed, 80.37
 Reserve forces, ch 80D
 Retirement system, ch 97A
 Short course for, authorized, 80.10
 Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
 Personal property seized, disposition, 80.39
 Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 321.6,
 321.380

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Private investigative and security agencies, *see PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AND SECURITY AGENCIES*
 Quarters provided for members, 80.18
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.333
 Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2e), ch 693
 Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
 Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Public Safety Department*
 Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
 Salaries, longevity pay, 80.8
 Seized property, disposition, 80.39
 Sheriff, aid given to, 331.652
 Special agents
 Bonds required, 80.16
 Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
 Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
 "Special state agents" defined, 80.23
 Statistics and records division
 Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
 Establishment of division, 80.17
 Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3
 Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
 Measurements and photographs for identification,
 817.1
 Supplies provided for members, 80.18
 Transportation department, safety patrol
 Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
 Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
 Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11
**PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS
 RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
 DISABILITY SYSTEM**
General provisions, ch 97A
PUBLIC SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS
PUBLIC TRIAL
 Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
 Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20
PUBLIC UTILITIES
See also UTILITIES DIVISION
 Actions against
 Construction actions, venue, 616.9
 Original notices served, 617.3
 Place of bringing action, 616.8
 Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 331.756(5)
 Alternate energy production facility
 Definitions, 476.42
 Exemption from excess capacity, 476.45
 Rates, 476.43
 Audit, continuous, 476.31

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued

- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
- Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
- Bond to cover refunds, 476.3
- Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
- Bus lines, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Charges, delayed payments, 476.54
- Charges, regulation, 476.1-476.20
- City enterprises, 384.81
- City owned, ch 420
- Civil penalty, willful violation, 476.51
- Coal mining, 83.11
- Consumer advocate
 - Generally*, ch 475A
 - Advisory panel, 475A.7
 - Appointment, 475A.1
 - Certification and assessment, expenses, 475A.6, 476.8, 476.10
 - Complaints, investigation, 476.3
 - Consultants, employment, 475A.3
 - Duties, attorney, 475A.2
 - Petition of complaint filed with commission, 476.3
 - Service of documents, entitlement, 475A.5
- Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469
- Disconnection illegal, 476.20
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1
- Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127
- Easement continuance, cities, 388.8
- Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
- Electric generating capacity, excess, 476.53
- Electric transmission lines, ch 478, *see also subhead Transmission Lines below*
- Electric utilities
 - Antitrust activities, 476.55
 - Area of service
 - Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
 - Charges, delayed payment, 476.54
 - Charges, impermissible, 476.18
 - Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23
 - Customer deposits, 476.20
 - Definitions, 476.22
 - Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
 - Incorporation or annexation, 476.26
 - Maps, 476.24
 - Prohibitions, 476.25
 - Assessment, 476.10
 - Electric energy supply and cost review, 476.6
 - Electric generator plants
 - Certificate withheld, antitrust activities, 476.55
 - Comprehensive local management program, 476A.6
 - Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
 - Energy sharing agreement, 476A.15
 - Power to condemn, 476A.7
 - Violations, 476A.14
 - Electric generators, permits, 455B.134, 455B.173, 455B.174
 - Electric power facilities
 - Construction and operation, 28F.7

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued

- Electric utilities — Continued
 - Electric power facilities — Continued
 - Defined, 28F.2
 - Joint financing, 28F.1
 - Laws applicable, 28F.13
 - Revenue bonds, 28F.8
 - Excess generating capacity, 476.53
 - Management efficiency, 476.52
 - Rates regulated, 476.1A, 476.6
 - Service, requirement to furnish, 476.8
 - Termination of service, 476.20
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Energy audits, access to results, 476.65
- Energy conservation programs, 476.1
- Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
- Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95
- Franchises
 - Cities, power to grant, 364.2
 - Elections, 364.2
 - Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478
 - Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
 - Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
 - Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
 - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 - General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13
 - Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24
 - Term of franchise, 478.9
 - Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
 - Use of streets and public places, 364.2
 - Valuation for rate making, 478.8
- Freight companies, 479.1
- Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
- Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
- Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see also subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Hydroelectric plants
 - General provisions*, ch 469A
 - Public, jointly financed, eminent domain, 28F.14
- Hydro facility, defined, 476.42
- Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10
- Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3
- Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
- Judicial review, rate cases, 602.1212
- Land preservation, agricultural area, 176B.6
- Management efficiency, 476.52
- Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Municipal plants
 - The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks; see also CITIES, subhead Utilities*
 - Calendar year operation, 384.2
 - Contracts for public works, ch 573
 - Criminal mischief, 716.3
 - Electric light and power plant
 - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**Municipal plants — Continued****Electric light and power plant — Continued**

Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14

Joint agreements, ch 390

Revenue bonds issued, 390.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9

Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20

Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24

Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1-573.27

Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412

Powers granted, chs 364, 384

Rates and service, regulation, 384.84

Retirement system for employees, ch 412

Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead Benefited Water Districts above*

Cities, *generally*, ch 384

Civil service, 400.31

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Joint financing, 28F.1

Legalizing, 592.9

Notice of paving, 384.55

Operator certification, 455B.213, 455B.216-455B.221

Pollution investigated, 137.9

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Municipally owned utilities, regulation, 476.1B

Original notice, service, 617.3

Pipelines, chs 438, 479

Poles and wires

Highway obstructions, removals, 319.1-319.6

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30

Islands and river channels, 568.10

Obstructions on highways, 319.1-319.6

Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24-478.28

Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477

Transmission lines, 478.1-478.30

Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

Privately owned utilities

Condemnation procedure, ch 472

Contracts for public improvements, ch 573

Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68

Electric light and power companies

Duties after lapse of contract, 478.14

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Rates and services, ch 476

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission lines franchise, ch 478

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*

Gas companies

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4-320.8

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**Privately owned utilities — Continued****Gas companies — Continued**

Rates and services, 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.13

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G

Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84

Rates and service regulated by utilities board, 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Taxation, 428.24-428.29, 428.37

Transmission lines, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*

Water power plants, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead Benefited Water Districts above*

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9-471.14

Mains in highways, 320.4-320.8

Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G

Rates and services, ch 476

Refunds, interest rate, 476.3, 476.6, 476.13

Refunds, unclaimed, 556.4

Regulation by cities, 384.24

Regulation by utilities board, ch 476

Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10-306A.13

Renewable energy sources, 476.21

Retirement system, definitions, 412.5

Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22

Rules and rulemaking, 476.33

Rural water districts, ch 357A

Secured transactions, ch 555

Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8

Service and charges, ch 476

Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

Solar energy study, 93.21-93.30

Taxation

Accounting method, 422.93

Annual report, 428.28

Corporation income tax, 422.32-422.41

Express companies, ch 436

Listing of property, 428.24-428.29, 428.37

Pipeline companies, ch 438

Railroads, ch 434

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Stock exemptions, 427.1

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued

- Telephone and telegraph companies
 - Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 477.7-477.9
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 - Bridges, use, 314.11
 - Change of rates, hearing, 476.6
 - Claim for damages presented, 477.9
 - "Company" defined, 433.12
 - Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
 - Construction of line, damages, 477.3
 - Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
 - Directory assistance, charges, 476.6
 - Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
 - Exemption from tariff, 476.4A
 - Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
 - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
 - Investigations, expense, 476.10
 - Liability, 477.3-477.9
 - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 - Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
 - Penalty for violations, 477.14
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13
 - Regulation by cities, 384.24
 - Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
 - Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
 - Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Taxation, ch 433
 - Toll service between companies, 476.11
 - Venue of actions against, 616.8-616.9
 - Violations
 - Error in message, willful, 477.6
 - Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
 - Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
 - Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
 - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
 - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 - Theft of service, 714.1
 - Wiretapping, 727.8
- Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17
- Transmission lines
 - Access to lines, damages, 478.17
 - Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
 - Bridges, use, 314.11
 - Buried lines, construction near, 478.36
 - Construction, 478.18-478.20
 - Cooperative concerns, ch 498
 - Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
 - Definition of companies, 437.1
 - Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
 - Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
 - Examination of existing wires, 478.28
 - Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
 - Franchises, *generally*, ch 478
 - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued

- Transmission lines — Continued
 - Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
 - Legislative control, 478.23
 - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 - Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
 - Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
 - Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
 - Rates, city regulations, 478.14
 - Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
 - Removal of poles, notice, 319.1-319.6
 - Reports to revenue and finance department, 437.2-437.5
 - Service furnished cities, 478.14
 - Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
 - Taxation
 - Generally*, ch 437
 - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
 - Temporary permits, 478.31
 - Utilities board, regulation, 474.9, 478.30
 - Violations
 - Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
 - Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
 - Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
 - Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
 - Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
 - Wires, regulations, 478.18-478.20, 478.25-478.30
- Unclaimed deposits, 556.4
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
- Use of highways
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
 - Mains, 320.4-320.8
 - Pole removal, 319.1-319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1-477.3
- Utilities board, regulation, ch 476
- Utilities division expenses assessed, 476.10
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Water power plants
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Hydroelectric plants, 28F.14, ch 469A
 - Public water systems, ch 357
- Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

PUMPING PLANTS

- Drainage and levee districts, ch 461
- Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

PUNISHMENT

- Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20
- Blacklisting employees, 730.1
- Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
- Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
- Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, ch 902

PUNISHMENT — ContinuedFines, *see FINES*Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF**JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, ch 903

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES***PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Award, basis, 668A.1

Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2

Commercial transactions, 554.1106

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16

Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6,
327G.7Tort claims, officers and employees, municipalities,
613A.8, 613A.12

Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21

Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1

Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER*See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER***PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS***General provisions, ch 503***PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36

Bees, state apiarist, 160.9-160.11

Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19

Contagious diseases, ch 139

Crop pest Act, 177A.11-177A.22

"Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7)

Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22

Scabies infected sheep, 166A.8

QUARRIESGravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*

Land condemned for access to, 471.4

Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.502(15)

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9

Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUESTIONS OF LAWCertification to supreme court, ch 684A; R.App.P.
451-461**QUIETING TITLE***Generally, ch 649*

Legalization of decrees, 587.7

Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)

Lost records, action to restore, 647.2

Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275

Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

QUITCLAIM DEEDDemand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
Form, 558.19**QUORUM**

Agencies, 17A.2(1)

Appeal board, state, 24.26

Appeals, court of, 602.5102

Area education agency board, 273.8(4)

Banks, state

Directors, 524.607

Shareholders, 524.512

Civil rights commission, 601A.4

Community mental health center trustees, 230A.7

Corporations

Nonprofit

Directors, 504A.20

Members, 504A.16

Profit

Directors, 496A.38

Shareholders, 496A.31

Credit union review board, 533.53

Defined, statutory construction, 4.1(30)

Executive council, 19.1

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Hearing aid dealers licensing board, 154A.7

Prosecuting attorneys training co-ordinator council,
13A.5Railway finance authority, governing board,
307B.6(3)

Supreme court, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 602.4101

Urban renewal agency commissioners, 403.15(4)

Veterinary medicine board, 169.5(6)

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGSAnnulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license,
R.C.P. 299(e)

Books and papers obtained, 660.1

Bringing action, by whom authorized, 331.756(84);
R.C.P. 300

Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Civil liability in general, 660.11

Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3

Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)

Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11

Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53

Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P.
305

Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299

Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304

Damages, action for, 660.2

Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11

Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27,
518A.34

Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301

Judgment

Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)

Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305

Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)

Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)

Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges,
R.C.P. 303(d)

Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11

Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)

Ouster of corporations, official misconduct,
660.3-660.11

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS — Continued

- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4-660.11

RABBIS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

RABBITS

- General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
- Trapping, 109.92

RABIES

- False, Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
- Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33-351.43

RACING

- Commission
 - General provisions, ch 99D, *see also GAMING DIVISION*
 - Criminal history data, 692.2
 - Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 - Gaming division administrator appointed, 99D.6
- Dog racing, ch 99D
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
- Horse racing, ch 99D, 174.20-174.23, 725.10
- Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
- Pari-mutuel, ch 99D
- Snowmobiles, 321G.16

RADIATION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- General provisions, ch 136C
- Conflicting laws, 136C.12
- Inspections, 136C.8
- Licensee, 136C.9
- Operators, credentials, 136C.14

RADIATION SICKNESS

- Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4
- Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

RADIO

- See also *TELEVISION*
- Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
- Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24
- Libel and slander liability
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 - Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
- Public broadcasting division, 303.75-303.83
- Sheriffs, 331.322(12), 693.4
- Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
- Sound recordings, reproduction, 714.15

RADIOACTIVE WASTE

- See also *ATOMIC ENERGY*
- Interstate compact, ch 8C

RADIOLOGY

- Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

RAFFLES

- See also *GAMBLING; GAMES*
- Defined and regulated, ch 99B
- Venture capital investment Act, 28.111-28.113

RAFTS

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, ch 644
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAILROADS

- See also *STREET RAILWAYS*
- Abandoned lines preserved, 307B.7(25)
- Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76-327G.78, 471.16, 471.18
- Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
- Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8-434.11
- Actions against company
 - Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
 - Choice of remedies, 327C.24
 - Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 - Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
 - Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
 - Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
 - Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 - Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
 - Regulate violations, 327C.24-327C.37
 - Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16-327C.21
 - Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
 - Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
 - Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
 - Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 - Violations of law, 327C.14
- Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7-327C.9
- Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
- Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals, 327C.33
- Appraisal of property for sale, 327G.79
- Articles of incorporation
 - Generally, 327C.6, 491.24-491.32
 - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
 - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3-494.5
- Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
- Assistance fund, 327H.18-327H.25
- Bankrupt, property valuation, tax purposes, 444.3
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
- Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
- Bonds
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7,8)
 - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
 - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
 - Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
- Bridges
 - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 - City to aid construction, 384.12
 - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 - Flood control in cities, 364.9
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28

RAILROADS — Continued**Bridges — Continued**

- Levee or drainage construction, 455 119 455 123
- Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F 2
- Mechanic's lien for construction, 572 7
- Mississippi and Missouri rivers, tax, 434 1, 434 20
- Specifications by transportation department, 309 79

- Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F 1, 327F 2
- Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471 13

Buildings and spur tracks, generally, 327G 62-327G 69**Buildings, listed for taxation, 434 1(3)****Cabooses, 327F 18 327F 20****Canals, railway crossing, 327F 1****Capital stock**

- Corporations, *generally*, 492 4-492 12

- Motorbus companies, 327E 3

Cars, 327D 3**Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A 2-98A 6****Catwalks and handrails, 327F 3****Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434 1(7)****Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98 23****Classification**

- See also subhead Rates and Charges below*

- Freight rates, 327D 10-327D 89

Commodity weighing, 327D 127-327D 130**Complaints**

- Choice of remedies, 327C 24, 327C 25

- Law violations, 327C 25-327C 27

- Orders of transportation department, 327C 29

- Rate violations, 327D 89, 327D 90

Condemnation rights

- Generally*, 471 4 471 19

- Abandonment of right of way, 327G 76, 327G 77

- Pipeline under right of way, 479 24

- Procedure, ch 472

- Spur tracks, 327G 64-327G 69

Conductors, *see subhead Employees below***Connecting railroads**

- Joint through rate, 327D 42, 327D 45, 327D 53

- Shipper's right to transfers 327D 42

Consolidation, service of original notice, 617 4**Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*****Contracts**

- Examination by transportation department, 327C 10

- Joint agreements, 327E 2

- Limitation on liability, 327D 7, 327D 186, 327D 187

- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D 14

- Production for investigation, 327C 10, 327C 12

- Secured transactions, 554 9103, 554 9104

Corporation law applicable, 491 1-491 19**Corporations, 321 1(30)****Crossings**

- Generally*, chs 327F, 327G

- Abandoned, exempt stops, 321 343

- Blocking streets prohibited, 327G 32

- Dangers eliminated, 307A 2(4)

- Farm to market road crossings, 310 4

- Hazardous materials, stop required, 321 343

- Hearings on controversies, 327G 17

- Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321 344

- Lights, interfering with signals, 307A 2(9), 327C 3

RAILROADS — Continued**Crossings — Continued**

- Maintenance and repairs, 327G 29-327G 31

- Motorist to obey signals, 321 341

- Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321 358(8)

- Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321 304

- Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321 341 321 344

- Overhead crossing, 309 79, 327F 2

- Pipelines, only at right angles, 479 24

- Primary roads, 313 4, 313 27, 314 5

- Railways crossed, 327F 1, 327F 2

- Secondary road crossings, 306 27, 314 5

- Signal maintenance, 327G 15

- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321 1, 321 342

Signs

- Duty to erect, 321 342

- Injury or defacement unlawful, 321 260

- Obstructing view, nuisance, 319 10, 319 11

- Private or advertising forbidden, 321 259

- Required, large and distinct letters, 327G 2

- Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321 259

Streets in cities, 314 5**Traffic-control devices, 321 259, 321 260****Transportation department, 327G 1****Transportation division, power, 307A 2, 313 21, 313 27****Viaducts, 309 79, 327F 2****Violations, 327G 14****Warning devices, 307 26****Watercourses, 327F 1, 327F 2****Culverts and drains, 455 119-455 124****Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads, Violations below*****Definition of terms, 327D 2****Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321 1****Depots, *see subhead Stations below*****Detectives, public safety agents, 80 7****Dining cars, taxation, 434 6, 434 16****Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D 17****Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*****Drains and ditches**

- Assessments for cost, 455 51, 455 55, 455 146,

- 455 147, 459 3, 460 6(3), 466 5, 466 6

- City as part of district, assessment, 459 3

- Construction across railway, 455 6,

- 455 119 455 124

- Election to establish district, vote, 462 11

- Eminent domain, 471 13, 471 14

- Equipment, passage across railway, 455 124

- Highway drainage districts, 460 3, 460 5, 460 6(3)

- Individual drainage rights, 465 1-465 17

- Lateral ditches, assessment, 455 49

- Levy, 455 146, 455 147

- Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455 20

- United States levees, level rate levy, 466 5

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10 12**Duration of corporate existence, 491 24****Earnings, computation, revenue and finance department, 434 1, 434 7, 434 9****Electric wires crossing, 331 756(69), 478 18, 478 20, 478 25 478 29**

RAILROADS — Continued

Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24-428.27
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Employees
 Agents at stations, passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114
 Assumption of risk, 327D.189
 Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
 Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
 Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30
 Criminal liability, 327D.17
 Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2
 Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
 False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
 Free service permitted, 327D.29
 Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16
 Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192
 Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10
 Negligence, actions from, 327D.186-327D.190, 327G.63
 Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
 Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30
 Passes, free transportation, 327D.113
 Railroad retirement board cooperation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
 Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37
 Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)
 Workers' compensation, 85.56, 624.27, 624.28
 Engines
 Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36
 Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
 Equipment
 Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 Horns and bells, 327G.13
 Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4
 Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 Lights, 327F.14
 Listing for taxation, 434.1
 Safety devices, *see subhead Safety Devices below*
 Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*
 Windshields, 327F.34
 Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
 Federal laws, inconsistency, 327D.200
 Fences, 327G.3-327G.10
 Fire damage liability, 327D.190
 Fireworks as signal, 727.2
 Foreign railway companies, 327E.1
 Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2
 Free passes or tickets
 Generally, 327D.113
 Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29
 Freight
 Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3
 Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
 Fuel tax, generally, ch 324A
 Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24

RAILROADS — Continued

Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29-327G.31
 Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
 Harassment by explosives, 708.7
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343
 Headlights and taillights, 327F.14
 Improvements on railroad lands, controversies, 327G.62
 Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D.200
 Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31; R.C.P. 326
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97
 Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*
 Interstate commerce
 Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22
 Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
 State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23
 Interstate rates, 307D.201
 Interurban railroads
 Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
 Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18
 Capital stock, 492.1-492.12
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19
 Duration of corporation, 491.24
 Foreign corporations, ch 495
 Headlights, 327F.14
 Liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2
 Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
 Revenue and finance department, to list and assess property, 428.24
 Security interests, ch 555
 Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
 Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30
 Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23
 Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 Land grant titles, 10.12
 Leases
 Authority to lease, 327E.2
 Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119-455.124
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
 Liability of railroads
 Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
 Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2
 Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
 Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5
 Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36
 Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7
 Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead Violations below*
 Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24
 Election of remedies against company, 327C.24
 Fire damage, 327D.190

RAILROADS — Continued

Liability of railroads — Continued

- Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
- Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Livestock killed, 327G.10
- Negligence of employees, 327D.186–327D.190
- Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
- Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174
- Signals at road crossings, 327G.13
- Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6
- Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28

Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28

Liens

- Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
- Mortgage lien, ch 555
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Security interests, ch 555
- Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Merger, 617.4

Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22

Mortgages and deeds of trust

Priority of judgment liens, 624.28

Recording, ch 555

Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3

Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4

Officers

- Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
- Criminal liability, 327D.17
- Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
- Statement of assets, 434.1
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Offices

- Freight, operating, 327F.26
- Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1

Operation of road

General provisions, ch 327F

Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6

Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43

Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77

Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4

Passengers, free passes, 327D.113

Passenger tourism fund, 307B.23

Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10

Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97

Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24

Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19

Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8

Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62

Property, reversion, 614.24

Property sale, 327G.78

Railway finance authority, financing for ailing companies, ch 307B, 327G.76

Rates and charges

Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11

RAILROADS — Continued

Rates and charges — Continued

- Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81
- Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
- Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90
- Continuous shipments, 327D.15
- Discrimination
 - Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
 - Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
 - Criminal liability, 327D.17
 - Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27
 - Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
 - Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
 - Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
 - Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
 - Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
 - Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
- Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86
- Established, 327D.85
- Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
- Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34
- Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27–327D.29
- Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
- Intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
- Long and short haul, 327D.13
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
- Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
- Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
- Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
- Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
- Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38, 327C.41
- Storage, 327D.67
- Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
- Switching charges, 327D.8
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 327D.67
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Real estate grants, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
- Recording of land grants, 558.9
- Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
- Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
- Reports
 - Generally*, 327C.37–327C.43
 - Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
 - Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77

RAILROADS — Continued

- Right of way
 - Abandoned, drainage district easement, 455.127A
 - Abandonment, 327G.76-327G.78, 471.16, 471.18
 - Acquisition, 307B.24, 327G.64, 327G.81
 - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 - Fences required, 327G.3-327G.6
 - Flood protection, city, 364.9
 - Improvements, 427.1(39)
 - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
 - Maintenance and improvements, 327G.81
 - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
 - Sale of adjoining property, 327G.78, 327G.79
 - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
 - Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
 - Utility facilities located, 327G.77
 - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29
 - Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14
 - Wires across, 478.18, 478.25-478.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Rolling stock
 - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
 - Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
 - Railway finance authority, 307B.2
 - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.16
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
 - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
 - Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
- Scales for weighing bulk commodities, 327D.127-327D.132
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
 - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
 - Animal health law, 163.11-163.14
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
 - Bulk commodities, 327D.127-327D.132
 - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
 - Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
 - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Fireworks as signal, 727.2
 - Fish and game, 109.23-109.32, 109.34
 - Freight, 327D.3
 - Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
 - Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40-327D.45
 - Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
 - Livestock shipments
 - Generally*, 327D.102
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

RAILROADS — Continued

- Shipments — Continued
 - Livestock shipments — Continued
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11
 - Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12
 - Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
 - Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69, 471.9
 - Stations
 - Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
 - Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
 - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
 - Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
 - Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
 - Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
 - Track scales at division stations, 327D.127
 - Stock
 - Endorsement of shares, 492.4
 - Ownership of other stock, 327E.3
 - Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, 491.22
 - Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23
 - Supervision by state, 327C.2-327C.43
 - Switches, interlocking, 327G.28
 - Switching service
 - Charges, 327D.9-327D.19
 - Definitions, 327D.2
 - Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9
 - Tax aid, 327H.18-327H.25
 - Taxation
 - Generally*, ch 434
 - Credit to special fund, 435.9
 - Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 - Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
 - Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435
 - Fuel excise tax, ch 324A
 - Land leased from railway company, 428.10
 - Mileage tax, ch 435
 - Reassessment by revenue and finance department, ch 439
 - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
 - Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
 - Use tax exemption, 423.4(6)
 - Valuation, 331.512(7), 434.15-434.21
 - Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
 - Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
 - Theft prohibited, 714.7
 - Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*
 - Tickets
 - Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
 - Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116
 - Tracks
 - Abandoned crossings, exempt stops, 321.343
 - Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead Crossings above*
 - Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
 - Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
 - Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11
 - Track scales, inspection, 215.25

RAILROADS — Continued

Trains

- Accidents, 327C 37
- Cars, requirements, 327F 19, 327F 20
- Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F 30
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572 7
- Rates and charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Rolling stock, *see subhead Rolling Stock above*
- Safety devices, *see subhead Safety Devices above*
- Shipments, *see subhead Shipments above*
- Signals at crossings, 321 341, 327G 13, 327G 14
- Stopping at crossings, 327G 23
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
- Transmission lines, 331 756(69), 478 18, 478 20, 478 25-478 29
- Transportation department, 327C 2-327C 43
- Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D 77
- Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G 18
- Unemployment compensation, 96 9(7)
- Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403 6(15)
- Vegetation destruction, 327F 27-327F 29, 331 756(60)
- Viaducts, 309 79, 327F 2, 364 8
- Violations
 - Books and papers not produced, 327C 12
 - Bulk commodities, illegal practices, 327D 132
 - Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F 20
 - Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D 28
 - Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D 17
 - Crossing violations, 327G 14, 327G 32
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
 - False charges against employees, 730 3
 - Fences, failure, penalties, 327G 3-327G 9
 - Hindering investigations, 327C 13
 - Injunctions violated, 327C 16
 - Length of cars, equipment, 327F 19
 - Lighting equipment improper, 327F 14
 - Lights interfering, removal, 327C 3
 - Obstructing investigations, 327C 13
 - Orders of transportation department, 327C 17, 327C 20, 327C 21
 - Plats, failure to file, 434 19
 - Pooling contracts, 327D 14
 - Refusal to obey revenue and finance department, 434 12
 - Reports, failure to make, 327C 43
 - Schedule of violations, 327C 5
 - Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F 36
 - Signals at crossings not given, 327G 13, 327G 14
 - Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G 2
 - Signs or signals, interference with, 321 260
 - Terrorism, 708 6
 - Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D 116
 - Treble damages in civil goods, 327D 16
 - Vegetation on right of way, 327F 28
 - Weighing of cars, 327D 132
 - Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D 12, 327D 29, 327D 173

RAILROADS — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Weed destruction, 317 9 317 14
- Windshields, 327F 34
- RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY**
- General provisions*, ch 307B
- Condemnation of property, 471 6, 471 10
- Obligations, 307B 9 307B 13
- Property acquisition, abandoned right of way, 307B 24
- Railroads, abandoned, 327G 76
- Railroads, right of way
 - Acquisition, 307B 24
 - Option to purchase, 307B 24, 427 1(39)
 - Transfer of property, 307B 24
- Tax exempt property, 427 1(39)
- Transportation department, authority part of, 7E 7

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD

- Cooperation, job service division, 96 12(1)
- Job service division records available to board, 96 11(11)

RAILWAY VEHICLE FUEL TAX

- General provisions*, ch 324A

RAINMAKING

- Weather modification, ch 361

RAPE

- See SEXUAL ABUSE*

RATES

- City utility system, 384 84
- Commercial instruments, 554 4212, 554 4401, 554 7202, 554 7209
- Common carriers, 327D 66-327D 90
- Insurance, ch 515A
- Interest rates, ch 535
- Liens for rates and charges, 570 1-584 4
- Medical assistance recipients, 249A 16
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325 2(1), 325 5
- Public utilities, *generally*, ch 476
- Railroads, 327D 1-327D 90, 327D 201
- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358 20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444 1
- Truck operators, 327 2(1), 327 4, 327 5
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543 28

RATIFICATION

- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554 3404
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const , Iowa, X, 1, 2, Amend 1964, ch 6
- Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554 2606

RATIO

- Limit on representatives, 41 2
- Representation in general assembly, Const , Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35, ch 41

REAL ESTATE

- See also REAL PROPERTY*

Brokers and salespersons

- General provisions*, ch 117
- Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117 23, 117 34-117 44
- Associate, 117 5, 117 34

REAL ESTATE — Continued

- Brokers and salespersons — Continued
 - Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 - Definitions, 117.3-117.6
 - Education courses waived, 117.53
 - Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
 - Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
 - License
 - Expiration, 117.28
 - Inactive license, defined, 117.5
 - Revocation or suspension, 117.29
 - Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15-117.21
 - Nonresidents, 117.21-117.23
 - Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
 - Scope of provisions, 117.7
 - Short course, 117.15
 - Trust accounts required, 117.46
 - Violations, 117.34, 117.45

- Change of name, indexing fee, 331.507(2)
- Real estate examining board, 117.3, *see also REAL ESTATE EXAMINING BOARD*
- Time-share programs, *see TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS*
- Transfers, taxation, 331.602(22), ch 428A

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

See REAL ESTATE EXAMINING BOARD

REAL ESTATE EXAMINING BOARD

- Established, 117.8
- Rules, 117.9
- Subdivided land sales regulated, ch 117A
- Time-share programs, disclosure requirements, 557A.11

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
- Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY

General provisions, ch 557, see also REAL ESTATE

- Abandoned buildings, nuisance abatement, ch 657A
- Abandonment, *see ABANDONMENT*
- Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7-646.9; R.C.P. 272
- Access
 - Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
 - Rights of municipalities, 409.24
- Accretion or avulsion
 - Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 - Good faith possession, preference, 568.18
 - Sale or lease by state, 568.21
- Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
- Acquiescence, 650.14
- Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569
- "Acre" defined, 210.3
- Actions
 - Attachments, 639.27-639.30
 - Boundary disputes, ch 650
 - Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 - Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247-633.258
 - Easements, actions to establish, 564.8

REAL PROPERTY — Continued**Actions — Continued**

- Escheat, 567.10
- Executions, ch 626
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Indexing of actions affecting realty, 602.8102(8), 617.10, 617.15
- Injury to real property
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Trespass, ch 658
- Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15-648.17
- Legalizing actions, ch 589
- Limitation, ch 614
- Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
- Lost records, action to restore, ch 647
- Notice to third parties, 617.10-617.15
- Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560
- Partition, ch 651
- Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
- Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Quieting title, ch 649
- Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
- Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
- Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
- State suable to establish title, 613.8-613.10
- Trial in district court, 648.15-648.17
- Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
 - Boundaries
 - Actions to establish, ch 650
 - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 - Drainage, chs 455-469
 - Easements, ch 564
 - Eminent domain right, 471.4
 - Fences, ch 113
 - Party walls, ch 563
 - Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
 - Walls in common, ch 563
 - Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21
- Adverse possession
 - Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5
 - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 - Color of title, 560.2
 - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Easement, 564.1, 564.2
 - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8
 - Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Affidavit
 - See also AFFIDAVITS*
 - Claims to realty before 1970; 614.17
 - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
 - Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 - Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 - Judgment liens, 624.23

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Aliens' ownership rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
 Arson, 712.1
 Assessments, ch 441, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Assignments
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 Mortgages, 558.45, 589.10
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, ch 630
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21
 Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3
 Beneficiary of trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
 Boundaries, ch 650
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 331.522(23)
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
 Cities
 Improvement districts, ch 386
 Revitalization areas, ch 404
 Urban renewal, ch 403
 City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560
 Color of title, ch 560
 Commissioners, 624.29-624.35
 Commission, real estate, 117.8-117.13
 Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
 Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B
 Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7-557.9, 658.5
 Contracts
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11-654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Married persons authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Sale of structure, application of uniform commercial code, ch 554
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Conveyances
 For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Certificate of title, probate, 633.480, 633.481
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commercial code application, 554.9104
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
 Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitation on
 Generally, 614.14-614.28
 Contract for deed prior to 1970; 558.5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue and finance department, 450.81
 Contract for deed prior to 1970; 558.5
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95-626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Guardian, 633.383-633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Deeds of trust
 See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

Deeds of trust — Continued

- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Deed tax, ch 428A

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dissolution of marriage, 598.21

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

Guardian

Generally, 633.383-633.401

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589

Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

Power of attorney — Continued

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

Probate sales defined, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401

Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

State, ch 10

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tax deed, ch 448

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Trustee authorization, 557.10

Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.35(4h)

Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Curative Acts, ch 589

Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Defined, criminal code, 702.14

Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226

Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21

Disclaimers, 633.704

Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12

Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4

Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236-633.258

Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

Double possibilities, rule, 557.7

Dower, 633.212, 633.213

Easements

Generally, ch 564

Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation easements, ch 111D

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Railways, abandonment, 471.16

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Encumbrance

- Fines, lien on property, R Cr P 24
- Judgment liens, 624 23, *see LIENS*
- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572 17-572 21
- Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mulct tax, 99 27-99 31
- Partition actions, hearing, notice, R C P 280
- Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*

Encumbrance book

- Affidavit of additional liens, 629 3
- Attachment levies entered, 639 28, 639 70
- Cancellation by settlement of case, 639 64
- Constructive notice, index as, 617 10 617 15
- Duty to make entries, 602 8102(8), 602 8104(2e)
- Entry in county where located, 626 18, 626 20
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314 9
- Escheat, ch 567, 633 219(5), 633 545, 633 546

Estates

- After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557 3
- Condominiums, 499B 3
- Contingent estates, 450 96
- Contingent remainders, *generally*, 557 7-557 9, 658 5, *see also subhead Remainders below*
- Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Deferred, inheritance tax, 450 46-450 48, 450 51, 450 52

Expectant estate, 557 9

Fee simple

- Dower rights, 633 212, 633 213
- Form of conveyance, 558 19(2, 3)
- Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557 2

Future estates

- Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557 9
- Creation authorized, 557 6
- Inheritance tax, 450 51

Inheritance taxes, 450 2, 450 3

Leasehold interest

- General provisions*, 562 1 562 7
- Execution sale, 626 13, 626 93, 626 94
- Execution, when redeemable from, 628 2
- Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428 10
- Lien upon, 84 9
- Mechanic's lien, 572 6

Life estates

- Inheritance tax, 450 3, 450 27, 450 44-450 46, 450 51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R C P 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562 1
- Sale by life tenant, 557 9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658 1 658 6

Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907, 557 21

Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

Term estates

- Inheritance tax, 450 27, 450 44-450 47, 450 51
- Waste, liability of tenant, 658 1-658 6
- Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R C P 277

Eviction

- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Eviction — Continued

- Waste, liable for treble damages 658 2
- Writ of possession, 646 24
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626, 639 27 639 30
- Execution sales legalized, 588 1, 588 2
- Exemptions
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425-427, *see TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557 22-557 26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562 5-562 7
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554 9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564 3
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreclosure
 - Actions, service by publication, R C P 60
 - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654 11, 654 12, 654 15, R C P 60
 - Mortgages, ch 654
 - Priority of previous mortgages, exception, 654 12A
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558 39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 714 16
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Attachment grounds, 639 3(9), 639 9(3), 639 30
 - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639 30
 - Decedent's estate, 633 368
 - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557 19
- Fraudulent practice, transfer interest, 714 8
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557 9
- Geological deposits, 111 2, ch 305
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Given names, variances and effect, 558 6
- Grantee
 - After acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557 4
 - Patents furnished, 558 10
- Grantor
 - Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558 14
 - Given names, variation, effect, 558 6
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557 3
- Heirs
 - Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557 2
 - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
 - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557 21
- Home equity line of credit, 535 10
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Homestead tax credit, ch 425
- Horizontal property Act
 - Generally* ch 499B
 - Pleading injury, 619 14
- Improvements
 - Limitation of actions, 614 1(11)
 - Occupying claimant's rights, 560 1, 560 7
 - School site improvements, sale, 297 20
 - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646 20
- Industrial property, report to assessor, 441 19
- Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
- Injury to real property
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
 - Pleadings requirements, 619 14
 - Trespass, ch 658, *see TRESPASS*
 - Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R C P 129

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.42
 - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
 - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
 - Plats, cities, ch 409
- Islands, ch 568
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Land grants
 - Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
 - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
 - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
 - United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7
- Land office and patents
 - Generally*, ch 10
 - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 - Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41-622.51
 - Patents issued and corrected
 - Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
 - Records to be kept
 - General provisions*, 9.1, 9.4
 - Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 - Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
 - School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
- Land preservation, ch 93A
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see also SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see also LEASES*
- Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614
- Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
- Lienholder
 - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
 - Protection of junior liens, ch 629
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*
- Life tenants
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned, 562.1
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
- Loan charges, 535.8
- Loans, prepayment penalties, 535.9

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
 - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
 - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
- Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
- Occupying claimants
 - Generally*, ch 560
 - Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
 - Islands and river channels, 568.18-568.20
 - Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16-568.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24-614.28
- Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270-298
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10
- Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*
- Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
- Payment reduction fee, 535.8
- Perpetuities
 - Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
 - Prohibited, 558.68
- Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Possession
 - Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
 - Administrator, 633.351
 - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 - Definition, 557.1
 - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 - Executor, 633.351
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 - Occupying claimants, ch 560
 - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 - Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706
 - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 - Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
- Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Public lands
 - Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.6
 - Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Land*
 - Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see also CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 - Public squares, *see CITIES*
 - Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 - State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Public use of private land and water, ch 111C
- Quitclaim deeds
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
 - Demand in quieting title, 649.5
 - Form, 558.19
- Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2
- Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
- Real estate
 - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 - Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
 - Contracts
 - Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
 - Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
 - Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
- Recording laws
 - Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 - Affidavit of possession, 614.23
 - Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.3
 - Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
 - Assignments recorded, 558.45
 - Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
 - Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
 - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 - Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
 - Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
 - Change of title certified, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
 - Condominiums, 499B.9
 - Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
 - Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35
 - Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
 - Copies made, certification, 558.18
 - Curative Acts, 558.5-558.8
 - Duty of recorder, 331.602(1), 558.49
 - Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
 - Errors corrected, 331.602(2, 3), 558.67
 - Evidence in court, use, 622.36-622.51
 - Fees of recorder, 331.604, 558.57, 558.58
 - Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
 - Final record book, 558.59
 - Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
 - Index books
 - Generally*, 558.49-558.64
 - Claimant's book, 614.18
 - Index copy by county, 558.18
 - Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
 - Legalizing Acts, ch 589
 - Marginal references, 558.45
 - Mortgages, assignment, 558.45
 - Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Patents of land in different counties, 558.10

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Recording laws — Continued
- Plats
 - Cities, *generally*, ch 409
 - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 - Highway establishment, 306.21
 - Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
 - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 - Resurvey, 409.43
- Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54
- Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
- Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
- Records transcribed, certified, 558.18
- Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24-614.28
- Revocation of instruments, 558.1
- Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55
- Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
- Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57-558.67
- Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
- Recovery of real property
 - Generally*, ch 646
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14-614.28
 - Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
 - Place of bringing action, 616.1
 - Quieting title, ch 649
 - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
 - Titles, *see TITLES*
 - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 - Venue of action, 616.1
- Redemption
 - Execution sales, chs 628, 629
 - Homestead, separate redemption, 654.16
 - Tax sales, ch 447
- Rehabilitation, ch 657A
- Remainders
 - Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
- Rent
 - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 - Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
 - Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
 - Landlord's lien, ch 570
 - Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 - Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 - Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
 - Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4

REAL PROPERTY — Continued**Rent — Continued**

- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Reversion

- Inheritance tax, 450.52
- Limitations, 614.24-614.28
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15-297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Revitalization areas, ch 404**Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5****River channels, ch 568****Rule against perpetuities, 558.68****Sales**

- Advertising, false, 714.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
- Effect after death, 450.3(2)
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Guardian, 633.383-633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.35(4h)
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien on personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
- Probate sales, 633.383-633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Railroad, 327G.78, 327G.79
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288-292
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Urban renewal projects, 403.5
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Saline lands, 10.2**Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568****Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.204, 534.205, 534.511, 534.605****Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19****School lands, *see SCHOOLS*****Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307****Seisin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1****Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809****Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20****Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95-626.100****Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8****REAL PROPERTY — Continued****Shore lands**

- Special charter cities, 420.155
- Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

Shore line, 111.18, 568.21-568.25**Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30****Soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.12****Squatters, ch 560****State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*****Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)****Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*****Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Real Property*****Tax exempt property, 427.1****Tax lien, federal, recorded, 331.609****Tax liens, 445.28****Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29****Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39****Tax sale*****General provisions, ch 446******Defective sales legalized, 589.16A******Special assessment unpaid, 384.69*****Tenants at will*****Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648******Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22******Termination notice, 562.2-562.7*****Tenants by the entirety*****Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16******Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525*****Tenants for years*****Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648******Termination notice, 562.2-562.7******Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3*****Tenants in common*****Cotenant, 557.16******Definition, 557.15******Recovery of real property, 646.4******Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24******Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525******Walls in common, ch 563******Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3*****Time-share programs, ch 557A, *see also******TIME-SHARE ACT*****Title change certified by clerk, fee, 602.8105(1n)****Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38****Titles, *see TITLES*****Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13****Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15****Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2-478.30****Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97****Trusts, ch 533, 557.10****United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*****Urban renewal, ch 403****Urban revitalization, ch 404****Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15****Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30****Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5****Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21****Warranty deeds*****See also subhead Conveyances above***

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Warranty deeds — Continued

- Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
- Authentication form, 558.25
- Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
- Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
- Form and contents, 558.19

Water, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Wildlife lands and habitats, acquisition, 110.50-110.56

Wills, ch 633, *see* **WILLS**

Writ of possession, 646.24

Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36

Zoning law

- County, ch 358A
- Municipal, ch 414

Zoning of airports, ch 329

REAPPORTIONMENT

General provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34-37

Redistricting, ch 42

REBATES

Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21

Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510

Consumer fraud, 714.16

Dairy marketing Act, 192A.6

Dairy retailers, 192A.16

Dentists and dental hygienists, unprofessional conduct, 153.32

Hog cholera, price rebate, 166.37

Insurance, unfair practice, 507B.4

Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10

Refunds, *see* **REFUNDS**

School district, tuition, 282.20

REBELLION

Insurrection, 718.1

REBUTTAL

Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195

Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECAPTURE

Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505

County attorney for money received, 331.756(9)

Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7

Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49

Officer making execution, 626.16

Officers, report of money collected, 79.7

Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5

Tax sale, to purchaser, 446.32

Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8

Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4

Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72

Appointment

- Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
- Banks and trust companies, 524.1310-524.1314
- Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
- Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
- Owner, preference to, 654.14

RECEIVERS — Continued

Appointment — Continued

- Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
- Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
- Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207

Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11

Attachment purposes, 639.39

Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6-8)

Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9

Banks in receivership, 524.1310-524.1314

Bond filed with clerk, 602.8102(121), 680.3

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1

Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7-680.9

Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2

Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13

Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11

Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15

Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4

Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5

Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66

Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)

Dams, unlawful management, 469.15

Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4

Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196

Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6-464.12

Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2

Executions

- Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
- Joint or partnership property, 626.33
- Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7-630.9, 630.13

Fees

- Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
- Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
- Suspended during receivership, 491.11

Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13-654.15

Foreign corporations, 495.6

Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101

Funds, investment, 682.23-682.28

Guaranty corporations, auditor, 536B.16

Industrial loan companies, 536A.19

Insurance company, *see* **INSURANCE**

Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49-622.51

Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22

Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196

Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5

Membership sales companies, 503.11

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58

Oath to discharge trust faithfully, 680.3

Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120

Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13-654.15

Powers in general, 680.4

Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14

RECEIVERS — Continued

Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Recording instruments, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13-654.15
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.405, 534.406, 534.511, 534.515
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIPROCITY

Abandoned property, 556.10
 Accountants, 116.13
 Admission to Iowa bar, Ct. R. 114-116
 Boats and vessels, 106.71
 Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 99C.4
 Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
 Credit unions, other states, 533.39
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19
 Handicapped identification devices, 601E.6
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 510.32
 Interstate bridges, 313A.34
 Interstate motor fuel tax agreements, 324.56
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(3)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
 Navigation laws, 106.71
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44-147.54
 Rendering plants, 167.21
 Tax enforcement, 421.24
 Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10-477.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(5), 321.210(2)
 Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6
 Report by district court clerks, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publication, 331.509

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 811.7

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, 331.601-331.609, *see also* COUNTY RECORDER

RECORDING ACTS

See also chs 554, 555
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
 County recorder's duties, 331.602
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
 Plats, filing required, 409.12
 Public utility equipment, 555.3
 Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13
 Secured transactions, ch 555, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

RECORDS

See also *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; PUBLIC RECORDS; VITAL STATISTICS*
 Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138
 Appeals, requirements, R.App.P. 10, 11
 Authentication
 Generally, ch 622
 Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
 Federal provisions, p. xxii
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Change of name record, 674.11
 Civil service, 341A.19
 Confidential, R.App.P. 11(e)
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
 Control of records, judicial officer vacancy, 602.6607
 County medical examiners, autopsies, 331.802
 Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
 Destruction by clerk of court, 602.8103(4)
 District court proceedings, preparation and signing, alterations, 602.6203
 Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
 False representation, 720.5
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
 Insurers liquidated, 507C.21
 Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Judicial qualifications commission hearing, 602.2104
 Juvenile cases, 232.147-232.151
 Land survey, 355.7
 Lost, ch 647
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
 Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(2)
 Misuse of public records, 721.10
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
 Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

RECORDS — Continued

- Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 22
- Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
- Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Records management Act
 - General provisions*, ch 304
 - Definitions, 304.2
 - Duplicates, 304.13
 - Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
 - Management, preservation and disposal of records, 304.8-304.15
 - Records management manual, 304.7
 - Records, state-owned property, 304.15
 - Report to governor and general assembly, 304.6
 - Rulemaking, 304.17
 - Rules adopted, 304.7
 - State records commission
 - Compensation of members, 304.4
 - Establishment, 304.3-304.5
 - Nonliability of members, 304.16
 - Powers and duties, 304.6-304.13
 - Termination of state agency, 304.11
 - Risk management, 18.160-18.169
 - Sound recordings, theft, 714.15
 - State building code, decisions, 103A.17
 - Swine identification, 163.30
 - Vital statistics, ch 144

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

- Actions for, ch 646

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Amusement park projects, bonding, 419.1
- Boats and vessels, registration exemptions, 106.6
- City, 384.24
- County conservation board projects, ch 111A
- Land preservation, 176B.1
- Municipal recreational areas, 111.60-111.78
- Park user permits, 111.85
- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, ch 300
- Public use of private land and water, encouraged, ch 111C
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Schools, public recreation, ch 300
- State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29-107.34
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

- Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

- Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
- Execution sales, chs 628, 629
- Homestead, separate redemption, 654.16
- Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
- Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

REDISTRICTING GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

- General provisions*, ch 42

REDUNDANT MATTER

- Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 113

REFEREES

- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Appointment by court, 602.6602; R.C.P. 207
- Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
- Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
- Costs
 - Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
 - Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
 - Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
 - Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
 - Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
 - Taxable, 625.14
- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Court referees, compensation, 602.1508
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251
- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247-633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
 - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
 - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31-682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23-682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282-292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20
- Probate referees, 633.20
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

- Beef cattle excise tax, 181.9-181.20
- Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16-185C.20
- County fair, official, 174.10
- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

REFERENDUM — Continued

- Egg excise tax, 196A.3
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Pork, assessment, 183A.9
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Sheep and wool, assessment, 182.14
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
- Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)

- Administration, 246.102, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S

- See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)*

REFRIGERATION PLANTS

- See COLD STORAGE PLANTS; LOCKER PLANTS*

REFRIGERATORS

- Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

REFUNDING BONDS

- City bonds, 384.68
- County bonds, 331.441[2b(6)]
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
- School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS

- See also MOTOR FUEL TAX; REBATES*

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Beef cattle excise tax, 181.12
- Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2
- Cigarettes and tobacco
 - Permit fees, 98.13
 - Tax stamps, 98.8
- Claims against state, 25.2
- Corn promotion assessment, 185C.27
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60
- Federal tax on gasoline, 324.81
- Gasohol taxes, 324.21
- Income tax, individual
 - Overpayments, 422.25
 - Setoff for debts, procedure, 421.17(23-26)
 - Withholding tax, 422.16
- Income tax refunds or claims, 422.73
- Industrial loan companies, license applications, 536A.7
- Inheritance taxes, 450.94-450.96
- Insurance companies, erroneous payments, 505.11
- Insurance guaranty associations, assessments, 515B.5
- Insurance premium taxes not paid under protest, 505.14
- Islands and abandoned river channels, action over title, 568.16, 568.20
- Life insurance premiums, 536.26

REFUNDS — Continued

- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.128
- Old-age and survivors insurance fund, 97.51
- Partition proceedings, security, title failure, 651.6
- Public utilities, rate increases, interest, 476.6, 476.13
- Sales or use tax, correction of errors, 422.73
- Sales tax, construction contractors, 422.47(2)
- Social security tax, 97C.9, 97C.11
- Tax payments, claims for refunds or credits, 422.73
- Turkey marketing fee, 184A.8

REFUSE

- See GARBAGE*

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

- General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
- Administrative rules, employees, fringe benefits, 79.1
- Affirmative action
 - Duties, 19B.3, 19B.7
 - Report, 19B.5
- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Appointments
 - College and university presidents, 262.9
 - Committees, 262.12
 - Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
 - Public policy research foundation, 19.15
 - Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
- Appropriations
 - Budget control, 8.31
 - Extended, power, 262.9(7)
 - How allotted, 8.30-8.32
 - Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
 - Transportation, deaf and sight-saving schools, 270.9
- Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
- Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Authority of board in general, 262.9
- Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69
- Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
- Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269
- Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
- Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52
- Braille and sight-saving school, merger with deaf school, 270.10
- Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
- Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Contracts
 - Annuities, 262.21
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
 - Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 - Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
 - General penalty clause, 24.24
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF — Continued

Contracts — Continued
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
 Laborers' and providers' rights, 573.7-573.26
 Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
 Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32
 Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
 Deaf, 299.18-299.23
 Deaf school
 General provisions, ch 270
 Merger with braille and sight-saving school, 270.10
 Regents board to govern, 262.7
 Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
 Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
 Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
 Employees
 Annuity contracts, 262.21
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(5)
 Sick leave and vacation, 79.1, 79.23
 Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
 Federal grants, 266.1-266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14-262.19
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3-565.5
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24-266.26
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
 Indigent patients, treatment, 271.6
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
 Investments
 General provisions, 262.14-262.19
 South Africa-related, restrictions, ch 12A
 Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
 Judicial review, parking and traffic rules, 262.69
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
 Members of board
 Appointment and duties, 262.1-262.9
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Mental health authority, designation, 225C.3
 Mental health programs, duties, 225C.4, 262.70
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14-262.19
 Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
 Officers
 Generally, 262.9, 262.23-262.27
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
 Projects funded by bonds, report, 262.64A, 262A.13, 263A.11
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1-23.16

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF — Continued

Purchasing standards, energy consuming products, 18.3
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)-262.11
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Reports
 Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 Biennial, 17.3(6), 262.26
 Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
 Risk management, 18.161
 Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Regents Board*
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sanitary conditions, public health department, 135.11
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44-262.53
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1-263.8
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, ch 268
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, cooperative treatment, 139A.6
 Voter registration, access provided, 48.9
REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM
General provisions, ch 303B
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 473A
REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
 Census returns to be published, 26.4
 Compilation, 19.6
 Distribution, 18.86-18.92
 Executive council reports included, 19.6
 Inspection, public, county auditor, 331.502(4)
 Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
 Printed biennially, 17.20
 Secretary of state, duties, 9.6
REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS
See VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar
REGISTRATION
 Agricultural land, nonresident aliens, 567.7
 Aircraft, 328.42-328.52
 Boats and vessels, 106.35-106.71
 Breeding bulls, 163.42
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Child abuse information, 235A.14
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
 Farm names, 557.22-557.26
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REGISTRATION — Continued

- Marks, ch 548
- Memorial buildings or monuments, tax anticipatory warrants, 37.30
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

REGULATED LOAN ACT

- General provisions*, ch 536, *see also* **LOANS**, *subhead Regulated Loans*

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

- General provisions*, chs 258, 259, *see also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

REHEARING

- Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24
- Military courts, 29B.64
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

- See* ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

RELATIVE RIGHTS

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

- Arrested person, communications, 804.20
- Autopsy, consent, 144.56
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see also* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- County compensation board members, 331.905
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1-142.10
- Defined, redistricting, 42.1
- Disinterment, 144.34
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Incest, 726.2
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inheritance tax, rate, 450.10
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Judges disqualified, 602.1606
- Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, 595.19
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Real estate transfer tax, exceptions, 428A.2
- Responsibility of relatives
 - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
 - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
 - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
 - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
 - Liability for support, 230.15
 - Special care expense, 226.11
 - Mental illness, 230.15-230.17
 - Mentally retarded persons
 - Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78

RELATIVES — Continued

- Responsibility of relatives — Continued
 - Mentally retarded persons — Continued
 - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
 - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
 - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 - Petition by, 222.16
 - Request for inquest in case of death, 222.12
 - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
 - Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
 - Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9
 - Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
 - University hospital patients, 255.26
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
- Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
- Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouse operator, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

- Emergency relief administration, ch 251
- General relief director, chs 252, 255
- Labor on lime projects, 202.11
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27

RELIGION

- Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*
- Banks, donations, 524.801
- Beliefs, religious
 - Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
 - Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2
 - Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
 - Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
 - Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Residents of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
- Bible, family, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Christian Science exemption
 - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14
- Churches, *see* **CHURCHES**
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2
- Civil service, discrimination prohibited, 400.17
- Clergy
 - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 - Books exempt from execution, 627.6
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Correctional institution visits, 242.6, 246.512
 - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 - Liquor permits, 123.29
 - Marriage duties, 595.9-595.17
 - Meetings out of state, 504.15
 - Residents of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations, donations, 496A.4

RELIGION — Continued

Corporations for religious purposes
Generally, ch 504
 Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
 Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
 Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
 Trustees
 Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
 Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
 Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
 Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
 Powers of trustees, 504.22
 Trust property, controlled, 504.24
 Corrections department residents, preference, 246.510
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
 Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122
 Education
 Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
 Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
 Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
 Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
 School standards exception, 299.24
 Exemptions
 Bible, family, execution, 627.6
 Clergy's books and tools, 627.6
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
 Discriminatory practices, housing, 601A.12
 Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
 Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188
 Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
 School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
 State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
 Taxation exemptions, *see subhead Taxation Exemptions below*
 Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 Family planning services, 234.26
 Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 Freedom of worship, Const., U.S., Amend. 1
 Immunization of children, exemptions, 139.9
 Institutions, state, residents' rights, 218.25–218.27
 Insurance of religious groups
 Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
 Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
 Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
 Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
 Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
 Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
 Marriage by clergy, 595.10–595.17
 Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
 Merit system, state, discrimination, 19A.18
 Ministers, *see subhead Clergy above*
 Nonpublic schools
 Compulsory attendance, ch 299
 County funds not to be used, 331.901(5)
 Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
 Priests, *see subhead Clergy above*
 Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Rabbis, *see subhead Clergy above*

RELIGION — Continued

Religious test
 Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2
 Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Societies, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
 Taxation exemptions
 Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2,4)
 Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9,10)
 Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
 Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
 Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
 Violations
 Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2
 Marriage by clergy without license, 595.9
 Public funds, unlawfully used, 331.901(5,7)
 Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3
 Water treatment plants, operators, discrimination, 455B.213
 Work release program, participation, 247A.5
 Witness, evidence of religious beliefs, Ia.R.Evid. 610
REMAINDERS
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
REMAND
 Appeals to appellate court, 602.5106, 686.14; R.App.P. 26
 Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
REMEDY AT LAW
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
REMISSION
 Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248A
 New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
 Taxes when property lost, 445.62
REMOVAL FROM OFFICE
General provisions, ch 66
RENAL DISEASES
 Financial assistance program, 135.45–135.48
RENDERING WORKS
 Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167
 Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*
 Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*
RENTS
 Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

RENTS — Continued

Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13-654.15
 Housing codes, cities of 15,000 or more, 364.17
 Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
 Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
 State agencies, fees established, 18.12
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL

Commercial code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 Commercial code, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN

Bond
 Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
 Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
 Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
 Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
 Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13
 Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32
 Concealment of property, 643.21
 Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21
 Costs, bonds to pay, 602.8102(109), 643.7, 643.12
 Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
 Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
 Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
 Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
 Exemption of judgment, 643.22
 Inspection, appraisalment of property, 643.14
 Intervention of third person, 643.4
 Issuance and execution of writ
Generally, 643.3-643.10
 Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
 Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5
 Return of writ, 643.15
 Time of return by officer, 643.15
 Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
 Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
 Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
 Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
 Ordinary action, 643.2
 Parties brought into action, 643.4
 Petition, contents, 643.1
 Place of bringing action, 643.1
 Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
 Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Sheriff's duties, 331.653(51)

REPLEVIN — Continued

Small claims court jurisdiction, 631.1(3)
 Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
 Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
 Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
 Verification of petition required, 643.1
 Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Clerk, appearance docket, entry of filing, 602.8102(9)
 Court may order, R.C.P. 73
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(c)
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTERS

Board of examiners, 602.1511, 602.3101-602.3107
 Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, 602.3101-602.3302
 Court reporters
 Appointment and compensation, 602.1507, 602.1509, 602.6603
 Costs, 625.9
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97-622.101
 Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Fee taxed as court costs, 625.8
 Juvenile court, 232.115
 Military courts
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Temporary, 602.1612
 Termination proceedings, parental rights, 232.115
 Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 602.3202
 Transcripts, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial court record, 624.9-624.11
 Depositions, R.C.P. 149
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1
 Shorthand reporters
 Applications, 602.3105
 Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.6603(2)
 Board of examiners, membership, appointment, 602.3101, 602.3102
 Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 602.3106
 Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 County assessed expenses, 602.1509
 Examinations, 602.3107
 Expenses, reimbursement, 602.1509
 Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
 Notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
 Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18

REPORTERS — Continued

- Shorthand reporters — Continued
 - Revocation or suspension, 602 3203
 - Salaries, expenses, 602 1507, 602 1509
 - School appeal hearing, 290 3
 - Suspension or revocation of license, 602 3203
 - Temporary, 602 6603
 - Transcript fees, rules, 602 3202
 - Unlawful use of title, 602 3201
 - Workers' compensation cases, 86 19

REPORTS

- State officers and departments, ch 17

REPRESENTATIVES

- State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
- United States, *see* **UNITED STATES**

REPRIEVES

- General provisions* ch 248A
- Constitutional power to grant, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Impeachment, exception, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to general assembly, 17 5
- Treason, limitation, Const , Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614 1
- Alcoholic beverage control violations, 123 67, 123 88
- Applicants for admission to bar, 602 10102
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99 14
- Witnesses, moral character, Ia R Evid 607 609

RESCISSION

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554 3207
- Sales
 - Generally*, 554 2209
 - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554 2720
 - Effect on remedies and fraud, 554 2721

RESCUE

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2 18(6)
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719 2

RESERVATIONS

- Indians, 1 12-1 15, 331 660, 425 12

RESERVE PEACE OFFICERS

- Generally*, ch 80D, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**

RESERVOIRS

- City powers, 364 2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471 9(4)

RESIDENCE

- See also* **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
- Alcoholics, county determined, 125 46
- Change of residence
 - Election requirements, *see* *subhead Election Requirements below*
 - Notice after commencing action, 616 21
- Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627 2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425 11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422 4(8)
- Election requirements
 - Change of address, 48 7, 48 29
 - Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, II, 1, Amend 1970, No 2
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255 8

RESIDENCE — Continued

- Legal settlement acquired
 - Mental illness support law, 230 1-230 6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252 16-252 24
- Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554 2308

RESIDENCES

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89 4
- Disorderly conduct, near, 723 4
- Exemption from execution, 561 16, 627 2
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Houses, *see* **BUILDINGS**
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Original notice served by leaving at, R C P 56 1(a)
- Residential home, definition for zoning, 414 22

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

- See* **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

- General provisions*, 719 1

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

- Dams and spillways, 112 1
- Drainage districts, 455 128, 460 3
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325 6-325 26

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

- General provisions*, ch 135F
- Advisory committee, 135F 13
- Continuing education, 135F 11

RESPONDENTIA

- Insurance companies authorized, 515 48(9)
- Loans by insurance companies, 515 50

RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

- See* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Air contaminant source defined, 455B 131(2)
- Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105 7-105 9
- Aviation facilities, authority to establish and operate, 330A 2
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105 5
- Blind persons
 - Discrimination, 601D 4
 - Public buildings, food service operation, ch 601C
- Child labor regulations, ch 92
- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Commissary defined, 170A 2, 191A 1
- Consumer credit code, services defined, 537 1301(40)
- Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A 7
- Enforcement of law, 159 6(11), 170A 14
- Fees for license, 170A 5
- Food law, chs 189-196, *see* **FOODS**
- Food service sanitation code
 - Authority to enforce, 170A 4
 - Conflicts with building code, 170A 15
 - County attorney assistance, 170A 14
 - Definitions, 170A 2
 - Fire protection regulations, 170A 9
 - Inspection notices posted, 170A 11
 - Inspection upon complaint, 170A 10
 - License fees, 170A 5
 - License renewal, 170A 6
 - Municipal corporation, enforcement, 170A 4
 - Plumbing required, 170A 8

RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE**ESTABLISHMENTS — Continued**

Food service sanitation code — Continued

Posting "poor" inspection results, 170A.12

Reports to secretary, 170A.4

Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4

Rules adopted, 170A.3

Toilet provided, 170A.7

Violations, penalty, 170A.13

Garbage as animal food, 163.26

Guests' property, liability of owner, ch 105

Guide dogs for blind may enter, 601D.5

Handicapped persons, use of facilities, 601D.4

Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, ch 583

Hotel law, ch 170B

Imitation foods used, 191.3

Inspections

Complaint of insanitary condition, 170A.10

Labor inspectors, refusal to admit, 91.16

Local health board, 170A.4

Posting inspection notice, 170A.11

Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105

Licenses, 170A.5, 170A.6

Lien for taxes, personal property, 445.31

Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583

Milk and milk products

Grade "A" only to be sold, 192.11

Permit exemption, 192.5

Samples for examination, 192.14

Mobile food unit defined, 170A.2

Oleomargarine used, 191.3

Public buildings, blind persons, food service, ch 601C

Pushcart defined, 170A.2

Vending machines, ch 191A

Violations of food service law, 170A.13

RESTITUTION

Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

Criminal victims, 910.1

Delinquent child, work assignment, 232.29(2), 232.46

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Juvenile victim program, ch 232A

Lost goods or money, 644.6

Public offenders, ch 910

Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255,
256

Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

RESTORATION

Citizenship rights of convicts, ch 248A

Lost records, ch 647

Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Property taken by courts, *see* **RESTITUTION****RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Competition law prohibits, 553.4

Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3-192A.6

Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14

Trade and commerce, *see* **TRADE AND****COMMERCE**

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

RETAIL

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A

Food establishments, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201

Sales tax, 422.42-422.59

Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5,6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS*See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS***See also* **PENSIONS; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13

Fire fighters and police officers, chs 410, 411

General assembly members, 97B.72

Judges, 602.9101-602.9116

Net income tax, 422.7

Peace officers, ch 97A

Public employees, old-age and survivors' insurance
system, chs 97, 97B

Public retirement systems committee, 97B.76

United States civil service retirement, income tax
exemption, 422.5**RETRIAL**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242-253

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18(6), 23(2)

RETURN

Day

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53

Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

Execution

Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259

Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258

Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259

Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11

Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22

Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

False returns, penalty, 721.1

Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****REVENUE***See also* **PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION**

Internal revenue code references updated, 450.37

Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82,
384.83, ch 419

Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT*See* **REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT****REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, chs 421-451, *see also* **STATE**
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45

Accounts and accounting, state, duties and powers,
421.31-421.45Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20

Adjusted valuations, 441.47

Administration of tax laws, 421.17

Administration of three-point tax law

General provisions, 422.67-422.75

Banks, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66

Bonds required of director, 422.67

Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1

Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61

Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Administration of three-point tax law — Continued
 False tax return, penalty, 422 25(8)
 Funds, excess transferred, 422 69
 Income tax, corporations, 422 32-422 41
 Income tax, individual, 422 4-422 31
 Information deemed confidential, 422 72
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422 25
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422 25
 Oaths administered, 421 21
 Penalties charged, 422 25
 Powers and duties, 422 68, 422 70
 Property relief Act, 422 2
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422 45(7)
 Review of individual income tax, 422 28
 Rules prescribed, 422 68(1)
 Sales and services tax law, 422 42-422 59
 Statistics published annually, 422 75
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422 26
 Appraisal of estates, 450 27, 450 37, 450 39
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441 21, 441 47-441 49
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421 17(10)
 Assessment of omitted property, ch 440
 Assessment of public utilities
 General provisions for listing, 428 24-428 29
 Electric power generating plants, 428 37
 Electric transmission lines, ch 437
 Express companies, ch 436
 Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
 Pipeline companies, ch 438
 Published annually, 17 20
 Railway companies, ch 434
 Reassessment and relevy made, ch 439
 Report required annually, 428 28
 Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433
 Assessments, equalization orders, 441 49
 Attorney general, duties, 421 19
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A 6
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421 4, 422 71
 Auditor of state, audits and examinations, 422 72
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450 97
 Bonds, official, 422 67, 422 71(4)
 Books, records, produced, 422 70(1)
 Budget submitted, 8 23-8 28, 422 71
 Child support recovery unit, debtor's claim against income tax refund, 421 17(21, 25)
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98 25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98 30
 Custody of stamps, 98 7
 Enforcement, power, 98 8(4)
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98 15
 Permits, authority to issue, 98 13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98 15
 Revocation of permit, 551A 11
 Rules and powers, 98 25
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98 12
 Tax paid to department, 98 6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Cigar tax law, duties 98 42-98 50
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422 40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13 5
 County assessor's duties, 441 17

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

County attorney's duties, 421 19
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 331 556(5)
 Creation of department, 421 2
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421 17
 Director of revenue and finance
 Accounting, power to require, 421 32
 Accounts and accounting, state
 Account, failure to render, penalty, 421 33
 Amount due, failure to pay, 421 34, 421 35
 Claims against state
 Approval, 421 39
 Limits on payments, 421 38
 Voucher required, 421 40
 Warrant, form, 421 41
 Claims exceeding appropriations, 421 44
 Information, request for, 421 37
 Payments, credit given, oath required, 421 26
 Warrants
 Cancellation, 421 45
 Prohibited payee, 421 43
 Required payee, 421 42
 Administrative rules, 421 17
 Agricultural land tax credit rules, 426 10
 Appointment, 421 2
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441 47
 Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441 48, 441 49
 Assessors
 Appointment, examination, duties, 441 5 441 7, 441 10
 Continuing education, 441 8
 Auditing and accounting, state, duties and powers, 421 31
 Bond to secure taxation payment, 422 16
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421 9(3c)
 Certification of value to auditors, 441 21
 Changing of liens, 422 26
 Cigarette stamps, custody, 98 7
 Counsel, 421 19
 County government assistance fund, distribution, 334A 2
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency employed, 421 17
 Deputies, 421 4, 421 9
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
 Duties and powers, 56 25, 421 9, 421 17, 422 68, 422 70, 422 72(1), 422 88, 422 102, 422 103
 Electric co-operatives, 437 14
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422 71
 Errors, correction, 422 73
 Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422 70, 422 72
 Expenses, 421 16
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421 23
 Fire and police retirement systems, payments to cities, 411 20
 Funds, duties, 422 69
 General assembly expenses, warrants issued, 2 10 2 13
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Collection enforced, 450A 10
 Rulemaking, 450A 12
 Homestead tax credit, 425 1
 Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A 1

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Director of revenue and finance — Continued
 - Inheritance tax, appraisal requests, 450 37
 - Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
 - Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421 17(9)
 - Judicial review, cigarette law, 98 29
 - Listing property, 428 4
 - Livestock tax credit, payments, 427 17
 - Local taxing bodies, information, 421 18
 - Military service tax credit, payments certified, 426A 4
 - Moneys and credits replacement fund, payments from, 422 100
 - Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405 1, 411 20
 - Oaths, power to administer, 421 21, 422 70
 - Orders of director served, 421 22
 - Powers and duties, 421 17, 422 68, 422 70
 - Production of books and records, 422 70, 422 72
 - Professional appraisers employed, 421 25
 - Property tax equalization valuations, 441 21, 441 49
 - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425 25, 425 27
 - Qualifications and restrictions, 421 3
 - Real estate, declarations of value, 428A 1, 428A 7
 - Reassessment and relevy, ch 439
 - Reassessment expense fund, administration, 421 30
 - Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421 24
 - Refunds, 422 73, 422 74
 - Report, state fiscal condition, 17 3(1)
 - Report from review board, 441 33
 - Review of taxes
 - Corporation income tax, 422 41
 - Personal income tax, 422 28
 - Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 - Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Revenue and Finance Department*
 - Rules, 421 6, 421 14
 - School district income surtax, 442 14, 442 16, 442 18
 - School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 442 18
 - Seal, 421 15
 - Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421 5
 - Statistics, publication, 422 75
 - Subpoena, property owners, 421 17
 - Transient guest tax fund, 422A 2
 - Urban revitalization, 403 6(19)
 - Valuations, equalizations, 421 17
 - Witness fees and mileage, 421 23
- Distress warrants, 422 26, 422 39, 422 56, 422 66, 445 6, 445 7, 626 29–626 31
- Employees and assistants, 421 4, 422 71
- Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78 2(7), 422 70
- Enforcement of the law
 - Attorney general and state agents, 98 25(3)
 - County attorney or peace officer, 98 25(3)
 - Director, *generally*, 421 20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Enforcement of the law — Continued
 - Reciprocal tax collections, 421 24
- Estates, income tax court hearing, 422 23
- Estate tax law, ch 451
- Expenses allowed, 421 16
- Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422 60–422 66
- Foster care recovery unit, 421 17(21)
- Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B
- Garnishment to collect taxes, 626 29–626 31
- Gasohol tax, 324 8
- Gas tax, ch 324
- Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A 6
- Homestead exemption and credit, 425 1–425 15
- Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three Point Tax Law above*
- Income tax
 - Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422 8
 - Checkoff, fish and game protection fund, 107 16
 - Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422 25
 - Corporation, 422 32 422 41
 - District court hearing, estates, 331 702(61), 422 23
 - Individual, 422 4–422 31
 - Refunds or claims, 422 73
 - Setoff procedure, child support, foster care recovery, 421 17(21)
 - Withholding, duties, 422 16
- Indexing, individual income tax brackets, 422 4(17), 422 5, 422 21
- Inflation factor, annual, computation, 422 4(17)
- Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450
- Injunctions authorized, 421 20
- Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441 27
- Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515 24, 518 18, 518A 35, 520 19
- Interstate fuel permit, 324 53
- Levy for state needs, 444 22, 444 23
- Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A 5
- Local tax boards, power over, 421 17(2)
- Lottery division, *see LOTTERY STATE*
- Lottery, state, *see LOTTERY STATE*
- Mandamus action authorized, 421 20
- Military service tax credit, ch 426A
- Motor fuel tax, ch 324, 331 653(34)
- New job training program, ch 280B
- Notice to county auditor of increased valuations, 441 48
- Oaths administered, 78 2(2, 7), 421 21
- Office at Des Moines, 421 9
- Office of investigations, 421 17(21)
- Omitted property assessment, ch 440
- Penalties enforced, 421 17(5)
- Personal property tax credit, 427 17, ch 427A
- Pipeline companies taxation, ch 438
- Powers and duties, 421 9, 421 17, 422 68, 422 70
- Property exempt and taxable, ch 427
- Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440
- Property relief Act, 422 2
- Property tax credit and reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425 16–425 39
- Public officers' assistance required, 421 18
- Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 Railway property assessed, ch 434
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, ch 439
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421 24
 Reciprocity, student loan defaults, income tax refund, 421 17
 Refunds, satisfy tax liabilities, 421 17
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441 24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421 20
 Reports from political subdivisions, 441 17(6-9)
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421 1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Review duties of director, county valuations adjusted, 441 21, 441 47-441 49
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue and Finance Department*
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422 53(7)
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A 11
 Sales or use tax refunds, claims, 422 73
 Sales tax provisions, 422 42 422 59
 Seal of director, 421 15
 Service tax, 422 42 422 59
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421 9
 Student loan, default, set off against income tax refund, 421 17
 Student loans, income tax setoff program, 261 37
 Tax levy for state needs, 444 22, 444 23
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443 5
 Tax review board, state, 421 1
 Tax year, defined, 422 4(4)
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441 26, 441 27
 Use tax law, ch 423
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Valuation of property, 441 18, 441 21 441 24
 Violations prosecuted, 425 29, 425 36
 Withholding tax, duties 422 16

REVENUE ESTIMATING CONFERENCE

Created, 8 22A

REVERSAL

Appellate court, power, 686 2
 Criminal cases, 814 22
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686 16
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619 16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624 15
 Judgments, effect on titles, 686 16
 Restitution of property, 686 15
 Supreme court, power, 686 2

REVERSION

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450 52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111 14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G 76, 327G 77
 Real property reserved, 614 24
 Schoolhouse sites, 297 15-297 21
 Township property 360 9
 Waste action by reversioner 658 2, 658 5

REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY FUND (RISE)*General provisions*, ch 315**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614 11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642 4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626 103-626 107

REVOLVERS

Concealed weapons, 724 4
 Permit to acquire, 724 15

REWARDS

Governor's authority to offer, 7 6
 Lost property, 644 5, 644 13

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110 32
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110 35
 Exempt from execution, 627 6(2)
 Offensive weapons, defined, 724 1
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
 Shooting over highways or water, 109 54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471 4
 Labor services division inspectors, 91 9
 Peace officers making arrest, 804 15
 Search warrant execution, 808 6

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const , Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE*General provisions*, Const , Iowa, II, 1-5**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C 10-306C 23
 Change in, permit required, 319 14
 Disposition by transportation department, 307 36
 Easements, 564 3-564 8
 Electric and communications lines, 477 1, 478 30
 Highways, 306 19, 313 4, 313 55-313 57
 Junkyards, 306C 1 306C 9
 Land without access, securing road, 471 4
 Maintenance, railroads, 327G 81
 Motor vehicle law *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Right of Way*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357 31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

Abridgment, voting rights, Const , U S , Amends 15, 19
 Bill of rights, Const , Iowa, I
 Bill of rights, federal, Const , U S , Amends 1 10
 Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729
 People retain, Const , Iowa, I, 25
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const , U S , Amend 15, Sec 1
 Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const , U S , Amend 19
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const , U S , Amend 14, Sec 2
 Women's suffrage, Const , U S , Amend 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652(1)
 Definition, punishment, 723.1
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
 Dispersion, 723.3
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Injury to person or property, 723.1
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Public disorders, ch 29C
 Punishment, 723.1
 Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
 Theft during, 714.2

RIPARIAN OWNERS

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
 Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

RISKS

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189
 Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
 Risk management, government loss, 18.160-18.169
 Risks of loss, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS

See **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

ROAD BLOCKS

Vehicle road blocks, 321K.1

ROAD MACHINERY

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
 Equipment, 321.383
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384
 Mobile equipment registration, 321.21
 Permits for moving, ch 321E
 Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
 Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

See **HIGHWAYS**

ROAD USE TAX FUND

See ch 312

ROBBERY

Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
 Criminal provisions, 711.1
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

RODEO

Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11

ROOMING HOUSE

Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
 Lien, hotelkeeper's applies, ch 583
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ROSTER, STATE

Pamphlet published, 14.7

ROULETTE WHEELS

Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

RUBBISH

See **GARBAGE**

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

See also **PERPETUITIES**

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
 Creation void, 558.68
 Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULES

Administrative rules, publication, 17A.6, *see also* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*
 Appellate procedure, *see* **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**
 Bar, admission rules, Ct.R. 100-117.1
 Bar rules, Ct.R. 100-214
 Civil procedure, *see* **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**
 Court rules
 Publication, 14.6, 14.12(7)
 Rulemaking procedure, 602.4201, 602.4202
 Criminal procedure, *see* **RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
 Departmental rules, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**
 Evidence, *see* **RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)**
 Hearing impaired, interpreters, *see* **RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**
 Juvenile procedure, *see* **RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE**
 Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization of, *see* **RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL**
 Probate procedure, *see* **RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE**
 Questions of law, certification, R.App.P. 451-461
 Statutory construction, 4.1
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment or treatment, *see* **RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS**
 Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**, subhead *Rules*

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL
Published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 Affidavits, serious mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
 Application, involuntary hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(1)
 Attorney appointed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(30)
 Attorney, place to confer with respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(6)
 Attorneys at law, fees, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5, 6)

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL — Continued

- Chemotherapy, notification, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(31)
- Continuance, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5), B(9)
- Counsel, right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Custody, immediate
 - Argument and evidence by attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(10)
 - Order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3), O(14)
 - Probable cause, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(14)
- Detention, time limitation, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(15)
- Duties, respondent, examination and jurisdiction, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Emergency hospitalization
 - Magistrate approval, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28)
 - Treatment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)
- Evaluation, order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)
- Evaluation, time extension, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(24)
- Evidence, offered after confinement, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(11)
- Examination
 - Court appointed physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(13)
 - Report to attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
 - Right, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Forms
 - Affidavit, support of application, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
 - Alternate placement, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18c)
 - Appeal, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(21)
 - Application
 - Alleging mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(1)
 - Appointment of counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(6)
 - Attorney, order appointing, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5)
 - Attorneys, report and request for withdrawal, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(22)
 - Continuance order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
 - Detention order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(24)
 - Emergency hospitalization order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(26)
 - Fee, claim, attorney or physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
 - Findings of fact, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(13)
 - Magistrates, report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)
 - Medication, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(11)
 - Notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
 - Notice of order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(15)
 - Order after evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(20)
 - Order for immediate custody, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(4)
 - Periodic medical report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18a,b)
 - Physician, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
 - Physicians, report of examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
 - Proceeding, discharge and termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(12)
 - Proceedings, notice of termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(14)
 - Report, chief medical officer, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(19)
 - Report, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18)
 - Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
 - Rights, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
 - Stipulations, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(10)
 - Time extension, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(16, 17)

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL — Continued

- Hearing
 - Persons required, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(20)
 - Right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
 - Transfer of respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(22)
 - When held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
 - Where held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(16, 17)
 - Medical officer, chief, examination findings, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(25)
 - Notice
 - Mentally ill person, proceedings, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
 - Waiver, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
 - Process, proof of service, amendment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)
 - Recording of hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
 - Records, confidential, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
 - Reports, periodic, system, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(27)
 - Reports to attorney and advocate, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(26)
 - Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)
 - Rights of respondent, explained before hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)
 - Rights of respondent, informed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
 - Right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
 - Service of notice, personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
 - Service, other than personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)
 - Subpoena power, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)
 - Termination proceedings, insufficient grounds, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
 - Waiver, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
- ## RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS
- Published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Appointment and qualifications, R.I.H.I. 1
 - Compensation, R.I.H.I. 2
- ## RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS
- Published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Hearing, R.C.S.A. 16-23
 - Notice, R.C.S.A. 3, 7
- ## RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
- Published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- ### Certiorari
- Discretionary review, R.App.P. 305
 - Petition, R.App.P. 301
 - Procedure, R.App.P. 303
 - Remedy, wrong, appeal, R.App.P. 304
 - Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 302
- ### Civil appeals
- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
 - Appeals, R.App.P. 5, 6
 - Bond
 - Judgment, R.App.P. 9
 - Sufficiency hearing, R.App.P. 8
 - Supersedeas, R.App.P. 7
 - Briefs
 - Amendments, R.App.P. 13(d)
 - Amicus curiae, R.App.P. 18
 - Appellant, appellee, requirements, R.App.P. 14
 - Appendix, R.App.P. 15
 - Copies, number, R.App.P. 13(e)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE —

Continued

Civil appeals — Continued**Briefs — Continued**

Cross-appeals, R.App.P. 13(b), 14(i)

Failure to file, R.App.P. 13(f)

Filing, serving, R.App.P. 13(a)

Form, R.App.P. 16

Multiple parties, R.App.P. 13(c), 14(c,j)

Certificate, ordering transcript, R.App.P. 12(b)

Child custody cases, R.App.P. 17

Confidential papers, R.App.P. 33

Costs, R.App.P. 28

Dismissal, failure to transmit record, R.App.P. 12(d)

Docket dismissal, fee nonpayment, R.App.P. 12(c)

Docketing, R.App.P. 12(a)

Filing, R.App.P. 30

Final judgments and decisions, R.App.P. 1

Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6

Interlocutory rulings, R.App.P. 1, 2

Motions, R.App.P. 22(c)

Motions, temporary or procedural orders, R.App.P. 22(e,f,g)

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Procedendo, R.App.P. 29

Record

Composition, R.App.P. 10(a)

Correction or modification, R.App.P. 10(d)

Ordering, R.App.P. 10(b)

Statement, no record, R.App.P. 10(c)

Transmission, R.App.P. 11

Remand, R.App.P. 26

Remand, limited, R.App.P. 12(g)

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Ruling, hearings, R.App.P. 22(d)

Service, R.App.P. 30

Special appearance, R.App.P. 2

Stay, interlocutory order, R.App.P. 2

Trial court jurisdiction, restored, R.App.P. 12(e)

Voluntary dismissal, R.App.P. 12(f)

Writs and process, R.App.P. 22(a,b)

Civil cases

Clerk of supreme court, motions, R.App.P. 22(h,i)

Failure to prosecute, R.App.P. 19

Judgment, affirmed, no opinion, R.App.P. 24

Motions, dismiss, affirm, R.App.P. 23

Quarterly publications, R.App.P. 25

Rehearing, petition, R.App.P. 27

Shortening, enlarging appeal time, R.App.P. 20

Criminal appeals

Abstract, R.App.P. 102

Attorney general, service, R.App.P. 102

Counsel, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104

Docketing, fee, R.App.P. 103

Frivolous appeals, R.App.P. 104

Perfecting appeals, R.App.P. 101

Procedure, R.App.P. 102

Time allowed, appeal, R.App.P. 105

Dates, effective, governance, R.App.P. 702

Discretionary review

Application, R.App.P. 201

Docketing, R.App.P. 203

Procedure, R.App.P. 203

Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 202

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE —

Continued

Forms, R.App.P. 601

Other proceedings, R.App.P. 501

Power to change rules, R.App.P. 701

Price, 17.22

Published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21

Questions of law, certification, R.App.P. 451-461

Transfer and further proceedings

Application, review, R.App.P. 402

Court of appeals, transfer, R.App.P. 401

Grounds, R.App.P. 402

Procedendo, R.App.P. 402(f)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*Published in "Iowa Court Rules"***Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Class actions, *see subhead Class Actions below*

Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Admissions, R.C.P. 127

Adoptions, appeals, 600.14

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agency actions, judicial review

Generally, R.C.P. 331-333

Contested case, R.C.P. 333

Intervention, R.C.P. 333

Special appearance, R.C.P. 332

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeals, small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53

Appellate court, 602.5107

Applicability, R.C.P. 1

Arbitration proceedings, 679A.15

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319

Change of venue, *see VENUE*

Child support debts, notice to recover, 252C.3

Class actions

Amendment, certification order, R.C.P. 42.5

Attorney's fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17

Certification, R.C.P. 42.2

Commencement, R.C.P. 42.1

Compromise, R.C.P. 42.12

Conduct of actions, R.C.P. 42.9

Costs, R.C.P. 42.14

Counterclaims, R.C.P. 42.11

Criteria for certification, R.C.P. 42.3

Discovery, R.C.P. 42.10

Dismissal, R.C.P. 42.12

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued

Class actions — Continued
 Exclusion of party, R.C.P. 42.8
 Judgment, effect, R.C.P. 42.13
 Jurisdiction, multistate classes, R.C.P. 42.6
 Notice, R.C.P. 42.7
 Order, appeal, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
 Order on certification, R.C.P. 42.4
 Relief afforded, R.C.P. 42.15
 Statute of limitations, R.C.P. 42.18
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
 Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
 Contesting elections, notice, 58.2, 59.1, 60.4, 61.10
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f,g), 56.2
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 87, 230-236
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Discovery, R.C.P. 121-134
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377
 Effective date, 602.4202
 Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
 Executions, R.C.P. 258-260
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)
 Findings by court, R.C.P. 179
 Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see INJUNCTIONS*
 Inspection of realty or personality, R.C.P. 129-131
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Intervention, R.C.P. 75-77
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 55
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
 Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see MOTIONS*
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see TRIAL*
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-138
 Production of books and documents for inspection
 Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
 Published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(7)
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Small claims appeals, R.C.P. 181.2(b)
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 49, 53
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supreme court
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure apply, 602.4201
 Supreme court, by
 Effective date, 602.4202
 Presented to general assembly, 602.4202
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
 Accused, rights
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 Counsel for his defense, R.Cr.P. 8
 Acquittal
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
 Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
 Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
 Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21
 Actions
 Accused, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
 Attorney's fees, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
 Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16
 Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Actions — Continued
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
 - Transfer of action, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Verdict of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
- Affidavits
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
 - Motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Alias
 - Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Appeals
 - From magistrate, R.Cr.P. 54(3, 4)
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54(7)
- Appearance of defendant
 - Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Arguments, trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18
- Arraignment
 - Right to present own witness, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Upon indictment, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 - Upon information
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 - Written arraignment, R.Cr.P. 31, Form 10.1
- Arrest
 - Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
 - Warrant, arrest with
 - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
 - Warrant, arrest without, forms, R.Cr.P. 31
- Attorney, appointed to defend criminal, fee, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
- Bail
 - Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Bail bonds, form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Exoneration, no indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Forfeiture
 - In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
- Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
- Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22
- Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
- Certification of records, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3
- Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*
- Commitments
 - Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*
 - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Complaint
 - Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Confessions, defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
- Contempt, immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
- Continuance, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Convictions
 - Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
- Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Costs
 - Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
- Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
- Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
- Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defendant
 - Appearance
 - Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Presence at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Discharge, verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6, 21
 - Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 - State may not call as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defenses, pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
- Depositions, rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
- Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
- Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
- Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
- Errors, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Evidence
 - Burden of proof
 - Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Evidence — Continued
 - Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 - Immunity to prosecution, procedures, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Minutes of grand jury
 - Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Minutes of preliminary proceedings, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
 - Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Perpetuating testimony, depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
 - Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
 - Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 10, 11
- Exceptions, bill of, R.Cr.P. 23.1
- Execution
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
- Fees
 - District court, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Witness fees, defense, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
- Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
- Findings of fact
 - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Forms, R.Cr.P. 26.3, 30, 31, 56
- Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Immunity from prosecution, witness, R.Cr.P. 19
- Imprisonment, execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
- Incrimination, right against, R.Cr.P. 19
- Indictment
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Arraignment of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
 - Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 - Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3
- Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
- Information, county attorney's
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Information, county attorney's — Continued
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 - General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Information, preliminary
 - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 - Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5
- Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
- Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
- Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
- Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
- Judgment and sentence
 - Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 - Arrest of judgment
 - Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fine, lien on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 - Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 - Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 - Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 - Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
- Jurisdiction of public offenses
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
- Jury
 - Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 - Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Change of venue after selection, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Computer selection, R.Cr.P. 17(1)
 - Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Discharged
 - Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 - No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Impaneled outside of county, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Instructions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Jury — Continued
 - Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 - Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 - Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Separation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Transfer of jury, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
 - View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 - Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
- Limitation of actions, appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
- Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
- Mental illness of defendant
 - Acquittal, commitment, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 - During trial, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors
 - Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 - Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Motions
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
 - In limine, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- New trial
 - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
- Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
- Notice
 - Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
- Orders
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleading
 - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Pleas
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Guilty plea
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
 - Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
 - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
- Posttrial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preliminary examinations, witnesses, appearances, R.Cr.P. 2
- Presence of defendant
 - Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Prisoners, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Prosecuting witness
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecutions
 - Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 - Dismissal by court, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Immunity, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Malicious, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Punishment, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Quashing
 - Dismissal of criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Right to counsel
 Indigent, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Search warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
 Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Special findings
 Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11
 Time
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
 Trial
 Assignments, R.Cr.P. 18
 Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
 Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 District court
 Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
 Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Defendant discharged, dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
 Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judgment, pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jury, R.Cr.P. 16-18
 Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
 Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Trial — Continued
 District court — Continued
 Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Information, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48
 Mental illness of defendant
 Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Notice of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
 Nonindictable offenses
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
 Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
 Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
 Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Venue
 Change of venue
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 10
 After jury selection, R.Cr.P. 27
 Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Verdicts
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 21
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
 Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Warrants, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 7
 Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
 Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7
 Witnesses
 General provisions, R.Cr.P. 19
 Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
 Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12, 19
 Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
 Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictment, names endorsed, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
 Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Trial of challenge to jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 Written arraignment, R.Cr.P. 31, Form 10.1

RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)*Published in "Iowa Court Rules"*

Admissibility, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 105
 Applicability of rules, Ia.R.Evid. 1101
 Authentication and identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901
 Character evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 405, 608, 803
 Citation, Ia.R.Evid. 1103
 Compromise, Ia.R.Evid. 408
 Conduct of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 608
 Contents of writings, Ia.R.Evid. 1001
 Cumulative evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 403
 Declarant, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 806
 Domestic public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Duplicates admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1003
 Experts, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 702-706
 Family records, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Foreign public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Functions of court and jury, Ia.R.Evid. 1008
 Grand jury, rules not applicable, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)
 Habit, Ia.R.Evid. 406
 Harassment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Hearsay
 Generally, Ia.R.Evid. 801, 802
 Declarant unavailable, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Exceptions, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Within hearsay, Ia.R.Evid. 805
 Impeachment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
 Insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Irrelevant evidence inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 402
 Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Judicial notice, Ia.R.Evid. 201
 Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Leading questions, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Learned treatises, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Liability insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 Nolo contendere in another court, Ia.R.Evid. 410
 Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Official publications, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Opinion by expert, bases, Ia.R.Evid. 703
 Opinion testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 701
 Original document not available, Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 Original writing, recording or photograph, Ia.R.Evid. 1002
 Other crimes, Ia.R.Evid. 404
 Pardon of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Past sexual behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412
 Payment offer not admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 409
 Pleas inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 410
 Prejudice, Ia.R.Evid. 403
 Preliminary questions, Ia.R.Evid. 104
 Presumptions in civil cases, Ia.R.Evid. 301
 Privileges, Ia.R.Evid. 501
 Public record, Ia.R.Evid. 1005
 Purpose, Ia.R.Evid. 102
 Recorded recollections, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Relevant evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 401-403
 Religion of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 610
 Remainder of related acts admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 106
 Rules not applicable to grand jury, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)
 Rulings on evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 103
 Scope, Ia.R.Evid. 101
 Self-authentication, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Sexual abuse, past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412

RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA) — Continued

Statement against interest, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903
 Subsequent remedial measures, Ia.R.Evid. 407
 Summaries admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1006
 Telephone conversations, Ia.R.Evid. 901
 Testimony, opinion and expert, Ia.R.Evid. 701-706
 Ultimate issue, opinion by expert, Ia.R.Evid. 704
 Verdict inquiry, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Vital statistics, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Voice identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901
 Witness
 Called by court, Ia.R.Evid. 614
 Competency, Ia.R.Evid. 601
 Conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 608
 Conviction of crime, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607
 Exclusion, Ia.R.Evid. 615
 Experts, Ia.R.Evid. 702-706
 Harassment, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Impeachment, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
 Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Opinions, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 701
 Pardon, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Personal knowledge, Ia.R.Evid. 602
 Prior statements, Ia.R.Evid. 613
 Reference to notes, Ia.R.Evid. 612
 Religion, Ia.R.Evid. 610
 Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903
 Unavailability, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Written admission of party, Ia.R.Evid. 1007

RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE*Published in "Iowa Court Rules"*

Discovery, R.Juv.P. 1.1-1.3
 Forms, R.Juv.P. 1
 Hearing, R.Juv.P. 4.1-4.6
 Motions, R.Juv.P. 2.1, 2.2
 Pretrial conference, R.Juv.P. 3.1

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE*Published in "Iowa Court Rules"*

Attorney, complaint against, R.Prob.P. 5
 District court rules, R.Prob.P. 3
 Fees, R.Prob.P. 2
 Fiduciary, removal, turnover, R.Prob.P. 1
 Filing, rule, R.Prob.P. 3
 Referee, report, R.Prob.P. 4, 4.1
 Report, clerk, R.Prob.P. 5

RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

RURAL WATER DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357A
 Rulemaking, 357A.11(1)

SABBATH

Holiday, *see* HOLIDAYS

SACCHARIN

Labeling requirements, 190.11

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING —

Continued

Banking provisions, 524 108, 524 809-524 813
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450 86
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515 48(3)

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89
 Elevators, ch 104
 Factories
 Factory inspectors, labor services division,
 91 8 91 16
 Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91 5
 Fire escapes, 100 35
 Fire extinguishers, 100 36, 100 39
 Motor vehicles, 321 381-321 451
 Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C
 Railroads, ch 327G
 Schools, required, 280 10, 280 11
 Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89 3
 Traffic signs, 321 252-321 260

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321 444

SAILORS

Employment preference, ch 70

SALARY

Garnishment, ch 627

SALE BOOK

General provisions, 602 8104(2d), 626 10, 628 20

SALES

For sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales, for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

Abandoned property, 556 17
 Advertising, consumer frauds, 714 16
 Agricultural lime, ch 201
 Agricultural seeds, ch 199
 Alcoholic beverages, ch 123
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188 16-188 18
 Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640 2
 Attachment, perishable property, 639 10, 639 50
 Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Bee sales regulated, 160 14
 Bills of sale
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
 False use of a financial instrument, 715 16
 Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 331 655(1g)
 Inheritance tax law requirements, 450 81
 Sheriff's general execution sale, 331 655(1g),
 626 93
 Boats or rafts, 667 9, 667 10
 Bond sales, public, ch 75
 Bulk sales
 Tax liens follow property sold, 422 26, 445 31
 Transfers, *generally*, 554 6101-554 6111
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Captured or abandoned property, 29B 100
 Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210 18
 Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE subhead Secured Transactions*

SALES — Continued

Condominiums, 499B 10
 Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Consumer frauds, 714 16
 Corporation stock sales, chs 502, 503,
 554 8101-554 8406
 Credit cards, false use, 715 16
 Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
 Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
 Door-to-door, ch 82
 Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
 Estrays sold, 188 16-188 18, 188 42, 188 43
 Execution sales, 626 74-626 101
 Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate,
 633 383-633 402
 Executors' sales of personalty, 450 54, 568 2
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Fertilizers, 200 16, 200 17
 Fish and game, 109 23, 109 50, 109 63, 109 81
 Food law, chs 189-197
 Foreclosure sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
 Advancements protected, ch 629
 Animal service lien, 580 4-580 9
 Certificates, insurance company investment in,
 511 8(10)
 Mechanic's lien, 572 21
 Miner's lien, 574 1
 Oil and gas well lien, 84 25
 Real estate mortgages, ch 654
 Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 State as party, 613 8
 Thresher's or cornsheller's lien, 571 5
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640 2
 Fraudulent use of recordings, 714 15
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
 Going out of business sales, 714 16(2)
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Harassment, false orders, 708 7
 Husband and wife, binding, 597 11
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450 3(2), 450 4, 450 8
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B 4
 Interest, lawful rate, 535 4
 Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A 24, 313A 25
 Investment securities, ch 502
 Judicial sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Approval of sales and conveyances, 624 33
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681 23-681 25
 Bank receivership sales, 524 1310-524 1314
 Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560 2
 Electric transmission lines, notice to commission,
 478 10
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Homestead exempt, 561 16

SALES — Continued

Judicial sales — Continued

- Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Officer as purchaser, sale void, 331.659(2)
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
- Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
- Receiverships in general, 680.4
- Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
- Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Livestock sales, 163.11-163.14, 163.19
- Membership sales, ch 503
- Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
- Obscene material, 728.4
- Personal representatives' sales of personalty, 450.54
- Pork, ch 183A
- Probate sales, 633.383-633.402
- Property seized by public safety department, 80.39
- Real estate
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
 - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 - City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
 - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 - Condominiums, 499B.10
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 - Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.402
 - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 - Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
 - Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
 - Probate sales, 633.383-633.402
 - Purchase money lien, 557.18
 - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 - Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
 - State land when no patent issued, 10.6
 - Tax sales, ch 446
 - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Sales Act, 554.2101-554.2755, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
- School bond sales, ch 75
- School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
- School district property, 297.22
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Seller door-to-door, duties, ch 82
- Sheep and wool, ch 182
- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32-622.35
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42-422.59
- Theft, security interest, 714.1
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555

SALES — Continued

- Weapon sales, 724.24
- Weights and measures, ch 210
- Wine, ch 123

SALES ACT

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SALES AND SERVICES TAX

See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SALES, CONDITIONAL

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Release, satisfaction, 655.2
- Theft, contract, 714.1

SALINE LANDS

- Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

- Storage in warehouse, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS

- City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.72
- Hospitals for mentally ill, ch 226
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40-135.42
- Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1-271.6

SAND

- Contract carriers, 327.23
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14
- Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

SANITARY DISPOSAL

General provisions, 306C.1-306C.9, 331.381(16), 331.428(2c), 331.441[2b(3)], 384.24, 384.84, 455B.301-455B.364

SANITARY DISTRICTS

- General provisions, ch 358*
- Appeal to district court, 358.23
- Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
- Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
- Conveyance to city, 358.31-358.40
- Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
- Counties, 331.441[2b(3)]
- Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
- Dissolution, 358.40
- Election, 358.6-358.9
- Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
- Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
- Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21

SANITARY DISTRICTS — Continued

Joint financing projects, ch 28F
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
 Notice of hearing, 358.4
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
 Rate changes, how determined, 358.20
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17
 State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
 Trustees, *generally*, 331.512(1k), 358.9–358.23
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers,
 ch 168
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.20, 195.21
 Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36,
 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
 Food establishments, 170.9–170.28
 Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments,
 170.47
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
 Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6,
 137.7
 Migrant labor camps, ch 138
 Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
 Public health department, 135.11
 Sanitary districts, ch 358
 Schools inspected, 135.11
 Taverns, 170.9–170.28
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

SATISFACTION

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311
 Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Judgments
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20,
 331.552(21)
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City, 626.24
 County, 331.430, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
 Mortgage, method, 655.1
 Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30,
 655.1

SATURDAY

Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2
 Account books of members, 534.302
 Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.106
 Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees,
 members, 534.603
 Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.515
 Annual statement, 534.408(4), 534.705(1, 3)
 Annual statement published, 534.108
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendment procedure, 534.501(4), 534.702(8)
 Certificate of operation, 534.503
 Contents, 534.501
 Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12,
 491.31
 Recordation, 331.602(32)
 Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.605
 Audit annually, 534.401, 534.403
 Bank deposit of funds, 534.213(4)
 Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.103(9)
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.404
 Bulk transfer of business, 534.514
 Bylaws, 534.502
 Capital certificates, 534.104
 Capital stock dividends, 534.508(4)
 Central routing units, 527.2(3), 527.9, 533.4(18)
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations,
 534.515
 Commercial NOW accounts, 534.209
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.405
 Consumer credit code, applicability and
 enforcement, 534.102(1, 30), 534.409
 Consumer loans, 534.208
 Conversion, 534.505(4), 534.508(1–3), 534.509,
 534.510
 Conversion, state to federal, 534.509
 Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.103
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31,
 491.58, 492.5
 Credit arrangements, 534.210
 Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.103(9)
 Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17
 Defamation, 534.105
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters,
 534.102
 Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105
 Depository for federal and state taxes, 534.103(7)
 Development corporations, loans and membership,
 496B.9, 496B.10
 Directors
General provisions, 534.601
 Conflict of interest, 534.605
 Conversion plan, 534.509
 Indemnification, 496A.4A, 534.605
 Liability for breach of duty, 534.602
 Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.602
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts,
 534.515, 534.606
 Removed by supervisor, 534.405
 Disaster, emergency operations, 534.110
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.701
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, ch 535A,
 537.3311, 601A.10

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.307(1)
 Dividends on capital stock, 534.508(4)
 Electronic funds transfers, ch 527, 534.103(9)
 Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606
 Emergency operation, 534.110
 Escrow account, report, 534.206
 Escrow agent, 534.206
 Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.408
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.515
 Examiner, examinations, 534.401, 534.403
 Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.107
 False reports of financial condition, 534.105
 Federal associations, law applicable, 534.106, 534.404
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.111
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
 Fee schedules, 534.408, 534.703
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.302
 Foreign associations, 534.102(8), 534.701-534.705
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.406
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606
 Funds deposited, 534.213(4)
 Grandfather clause, 534.109
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.501
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.408
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.109
 Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.405
 Insurance, deposits, 534.506
 Insurance premiums, real estate loans, 534.206
 Insured investments, 534.213, 534.214
 Interest rates, 534.205
 Investment in and by banks, 534.214
 Investments, actions to avoid loss, 534.212
 Investments by associations, 123.160, 175.21, 220.30, 307B.21, 403.10, 534.103, 534.202, 534.208, 534.213, 534.301(6), 534.508(4), 682.45
 Joint accounts, 534.302
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue and finance department, 450.97
 Judicial review, superintendent's actions, 534.402
 Leasing of personal property, 534.103(8)
 Lending powers, 534.201
 Libel and slander, financial condition, 534.105
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.306
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.106, 534.605
 Liquidation procedure, 534.513
 Loans
 Administrative details, 534.203-534.209
 Authority to make, 534.103
 Commercial, 534.209
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Officers, employees, attorney, exempt, 534.605
 Prepayment penalty, 534.206
 Requirements, *generally*, 534.203, 534.205
 Losses, actions to avoid, 534.212

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Members
 Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.603
 Limit on liability for loans, 534.106
 Limit on savings, 534.301(7)
 Rights, *generally*, 534.304-534.306, 534.503
 Rights on conversion of association, 534.509
 Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.404
 Right to annual statement, 534.108
 Savings limited, 534.301(7)
 Vote on consolidation plan, 534.511
 Merger, 534.207, 534.511, 534.512, 534.514
 Minor members, 534.302
 Mismanagement, 534.405, 534.406
 Mortgages, real property
 Balloon payments, 534.205
 Contracts, purchase, 534.103
 Discrimination, red-lining, ch 535A
 Escrow reports, 534.206
 Investments, limitation, 534.213
 Lending powers, *generally*, 534.103, 534.201, 534.204
 Liquidation of association, transfer, 534.513(4)
 Loan disclosure statement, 535A.4
 Loan practices, 534.205, 534.206
 Loans Act, ch 535A
 Marketability reports, 534.206(6)
 Officers and employees, transactions, 534.605
 Prepayment penalty, 534.206
 Rulemaking, 534.204
 Name requirement, 534.507
 NOW accounts, 534.301
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.213(5)
 Officers and employees
 Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.603
 Bonds, 534.602
 Compensation, 534.604
 Conflict of interest, 534.605
 Indemnification, 496A.4A, 534.605
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.515, 534.606
 Removed by supervisor, 534.405
 Unincorporated associations, 534.515
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.107
 Organization, *generally*, 534.501, 534.502, 534.504, 534.505(1-3), 534.601
 Payment, liability, 534.211
 Payroll savings plan, 534.303
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606
 Personal property, leasing, 534.103(8)
 Petition for incorporation, 534.505(1-3)
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.106
 Pledge of savings account, 534.302
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
 Powers of corporation, 534.103
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.308
 Prepayment of loans, 534.206
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.109
 Public funds, deposit, ch 453
 Railway finance authority, obligations invested, 307B.21

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Real estate loans, 534.204-534.207
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.213, 534.605
 Receiver appointed, 534.405, 534.406
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.515
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.701
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.106, 534.404
 Redemption of savings accounts, 534.306
 Red-lining, discrimination in mortgage loans, ch 535A
 Regulated loan Act not applicable, 536.20
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.513(2)
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.307(2)
 Residential loans, minimum held, 534.207
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.407, 534.515
 Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.408
 Run on savings account, felony for false rumors, 534.105
 Satellite banking, ch 527
 Savings account limited, 534.301(7)
 Savings accounts, 534.301, 534.302, 534.306, 534.308
 Savings and loan division, 534.401-534.409
 School savings program, 534.303
 Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202(4)
 Securities purchased for investment, 534.213
 Service corporations, authority to establish, 534.103(5)
 Service of process on foreign associations, 534.702(6, 7)
 Stock association
 Capital stock, 534.508
 Conversion, 534.505(4), 534.508(1-3), 534.509, 534.510
 Stockholders, meetings, 534.504
 Successors in interest, 534.211
 Superintendent of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.401-534.409
 Taxation, 422.61-422.66, 428.36
 Tax payments, real estate loans, 534.206
 Trust powers, 534.103(6)
 Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.515
 Urban renewal investments, 403.10
 Violations
 Certificate of authority revoked, 534.407, 534.515
 Discrimination in mortgage loans, 535A.7, 535A.8
 Doing business without certificate, 534.515, 534.606
 Embezzlement, 534.515, 534.606
 Failure to file annual report, 534.705(3)
 False reports of financial condition, 534.105
 Fraudulent act, 534.515, 534.606
 Perjury, 534.515, 534.606
 Sale of stock or solicitation of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.704
 Unincorporated associations, 534.515
 Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.406
 Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.405
 Voting right of members, 534.503
 Wartime emergency powers, 534.110
 Withdrawal accounts, 534.302

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Withdrawal from membership, 534.304
 Withdrawals provoked by rumors, 534.105
SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION
General provisions, 534.401-534.409, *see also SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Created, 534.401
 Duties, 546.7
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(20)
 Superintendent
 Appointment, 534.401
 Examinations of associations, 534.403
 Judicial review, 534.402
SAVINGS BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING
SCABIES
See also ANIMALS, subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases
 Sheep, control, ch 166A
SCALES
See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
 Automatic recording required, 215.19
 City metrologist of weights, 213.5-213.7
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
 Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
 Electronic scales, installation, 215.14
 General penalty clause, 189.21
 Inspection by agriculture and land stewardship department, 215.1-215.9
 Public scales
 Generally, ch 214
 Motor vehicles, weigh load, 321.465
 Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127-327D.132
 State metrologist of weights, 213.1
 State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
 Testing by agriculture and land stewardship department, 213.3
 Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8
SCARLET FEVER
See DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
SCAVENGER SALE
See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
SCHOOLS
See also EDUCATION; EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
 Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, 232.67-232.77
 Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21
 Accreditation, 256.11
 Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
 Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
 Administrative expenses reduced, 279.45
 Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
 Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
 Administrators discharged, 279.25

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advance fuding authority, ch 442A
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714
- Advertising, special event signs, 306C.23
- Affirmative action, 19B.11
- Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
- Aid, state, ch 442
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.28
- Appeals
 - Area education agency board, 285.12
 - Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16
 - Directors to state board, ch 290
 - Disagreements between boards, 285.13
 - Local budget law appeals, ch 24
 - Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
- Area education agency
 - General provisions*, ch 273
- Administrators
 - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
 - Certification, 260.9
 - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.4
 - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
 - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
 - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
 - School board vacancies, 279.7
 - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
- Audits and examinations, 11.18
- Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
- Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
- Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
- Boundary lines, 273.2, 273.8
- Data processing, 273.2
- Director districts, 273.8(7), 280A.11, 280A.13
- Dissolution of district commission, 275.51
- Duties, *generally*, 273.3
- Election recommendations, 296.3
- Escheated estates, 302.1
- Funding, 273.9, 442.27
- Funds, restrictions, 273.12
- Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.40, 442.41
- Juvenile homes, 273.11
- Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
- Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public schools, 442.27
- Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
- Nurses employed by, 143.1
- Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
- Payment for programs and services, 273.9
- Permanent fund and interest, 302.1
- Redistricting plans filed, 275.23A
- Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
- School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12-285.15
- Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12
- Special education support services, 442.7, 442.10
- State aid, special education agency, 442.25-442.28
- Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
- Tuition rates, 282.20
- Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Area education agency — Continued
 - Workers' compensation, 85.2
- Asbestos removal or encapsulation, 279.43, 442.5
- Athletics
 - Coach, extracurricular contract, 279.19A, 279.19B
 - Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
 - Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300
- Attendance
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Another district, requirements, 282.7
 - Child labor law requirements, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.9
 - Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
 - Compulsory attendance, ch 299, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
 - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
 - Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.1
 - Outside state, provisions, 282.8
 - Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289
 - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
 - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
 - School year, 279.10
 - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Aviation programs, 297.7(2)
- Barber, ch 158
- Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
- Bids
 - Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
 - Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
 - Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
 - Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
 - School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8
- Bilingual instruction, 280.4
- Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- Board of regents
 - Community education, cooperation, 276.10
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Bonds
 - Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
 - Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296
 - Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
 - Denomination of bonds, 75.10
 - Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
 - Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
 - Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21
 - Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
 - Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
 - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 - Form of bonds required, 298.22
 - Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
 - Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
 - Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
 - Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2)
 - Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
 - Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
 - Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
 - Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
 - Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

SCHOOLS — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Officers and employees bonded, 291.2, 291.3
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20
- Registration of bonds, 298.22
- Religious books, 280.6
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
- Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Secretary and treasurer, 291.2, 291.3
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies

- Advertisements for bids, 301.7
- Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
- Bid, contract, purchase, 301.4-301.6
- Bond required, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Directors power to purchase, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
- Officers and teachers as agents, 301.28
- Purchase authorized, 279.28, 301.4
- Religious books, 280.6
- Samples and lists, 301.10
- Textbooks
 - Generally*, ch 301
 - Voters authorize change, 278.1

Bridges on school property, 307A.2

Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7

Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24

Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.15, 442.35, 442.42

Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6

Buildings and grounds

Alcoholic liquor consumption prohibited, 279.9

Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16-297.20

Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3

Asbestos removal, 279.43

Athletic field, 296.1

Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*

Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, *see also subhead*

Bonds above

Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37

Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9

Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26

Construction contracts approved by education

department, 297.7

SCHOOLS — Continued**Buildings and grounds — Continued**

- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 331.509(1)
- County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
- Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
- Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
- Fire safety equipment, 100.31
- Fire safety rules, 100.35
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3-31.7, 280.5
- Fuel purchases, ch 73
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
- Furnishing purchase, 296.1
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Improvement costs, 297.5
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
- Laboratory schools, 265.2
- Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
- Leased, 297.22
- Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
- Leasing of vacant facilities, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Lunch facilities, 283A.9
- Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
- Playgrounds, 297.3, ch 300
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1
- Public meetings on premises, 297.9-297.11
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22-297.25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
 - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
 - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
 - Indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 - Meetings, public, 297.9-297.11
 - Polling place, 49.24
 - Sale or lease, 297.22-297.25
 - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
 - Site, 297.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Tax voted, 278.1
- Vacant buildings, leasing, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3

Buses

- Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
- Construction standards, 321.373
- Contracts for transportation, 285.5
- Defined, 321.1
- Drivers
 - Age, 321.375, 321.376

SCHOOLS — Continued**Buses — Continued****Drivers — Continued**

Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376

Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376

Regulations by board, 285.5(1)

Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)

Signaling, 321.372

Enforcement, 321.380

Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373

Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)

Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373

Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374

Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

Markings, 321.379

Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)

Passing, 321.372

Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)

Pupils, loading and unloading, 279.8

Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372

Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)

Routes, 285.8, 285.11

Safety glass, 321.444

Seat belts, 321.445

Signals, 321.372(1-3)

Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377

State aid, transportation, ch 285

Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372

Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8

Urban transit used as school bus, 321.372

Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11

Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379, 331.653(32)

Width limit exception, 321.454

Career education, 280.9

Cash reserve, 298.10, 442.13(15), 442.22

Census

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2c)

Report filed, 291.10

School age children, truants, listed, 299.16

School officers, 299.16

Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285

Certificates, administrators, 260.9

Certificates, teachers, ch 260

Change of name, 278.1(10)

Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62-512.72

Child abuse reporting, 280.17

Child day care facilities, 279.49

Children in foster care facilities, 282.19

Children requiring special education (handicapped),
263.9, 280.8, ch 281

Church related, 237A.1

Claims

Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30

State against schools, procedure, 25.6

Coaching authorizations, 279.19B

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33

College aid commission, ch 261

Colleges and universities*See also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*Community colleges and area vocational schools,
ch 280A

Iowa State University, ch 266

University of Iowa, ch 263

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2

SCHOOLS — Continued

Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4

Community education Act, ch 276

Community education programs, in schoolhouses,
297.9

Compact on education, 272B.1

Compulsory attendance*Generally*, ch 299Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*

Exceptions, 299.2

Religious groups excepted, 299.24

Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Compulsory education, ch 299

Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7

Contests and competition, 280.13

ContractsDirectors, by, *see subhead Directors below*

Extracurricular, 279.19A, 279.19B

Interstate educational personnel, ch 284

Preference

Employment, military service, ch 70

Iowa labor and products, ch 73

Controlled substances, use by students prohibited,
279.9**Corporations***Generally*, 274.1-274.6

Board of directors, ch 279

Construction, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

Employment preference, military service, 70.1

Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1

Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4

Cosmetology, ch 157

Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37

County attorney's opinion given, 331.756(7)

Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below*,
thereunder see Courses of Study

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Definitions, 280.2

Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264

Degrees, academic

Power to confer, 504.12

State universities confer, 263.2

Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74

Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic
Schools below*

Director districts, redrawing, 273.8(6), 280A.13

Directors

Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33-279.35

Advise elections commissioner of election board
volunteers, 49.15Appeals from state department decisions,
reorganization questions, 275.8**Appointments made by directors**Advisory committee on vocational education,
258.9

Conference board representative, 441.2

Physician for child labor matters, 92.11

Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*,*thereunder see Employment of Teachers*

Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30

Asbestos removal costs, 279.43

Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37

Basic school tax, 298.1

Bingo license, 99B.7

SCHOOLS — Continued**Directors — Continued**

- Boards in new or modified districts
 - Defense projects, 274.42-274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
- Bond election, duties, ch 296
- Bonds issued, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
- Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
- Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.13(15)
- Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
- Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
- Contracts made
 - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
 - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
 - Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7
 - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
 - Public contracts, ch 23
 - Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
 - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1-520.22
 - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30-262.32
 - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6-282.24
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45
- Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Educational excellence project, application, ch 260A
- Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
- Elected, *generally*, 39.24
- Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Evaluation criteria, 279.14
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Investment of moneys, powers, 274.29
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Member county compensation board, 331.905
- Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4

SCHOOLS — Continued**Directors — Continued**

- Redistricting following census, 275.23A
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Residence in district required, 275.25
- Rulemaking
 - Generally*, 279.8
 - Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 - Textbooks, 301.26
 - Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 - Truants, 299.9
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.33
- Special education, powers, 281.1, 281.4
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8
- Discrimination, 601A.9
- Districts
 - Actions
 - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
 - Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
 - Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
 - Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
 - Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28-275.31
 - Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
 - Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
 - Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
 - Boundaries changed
 - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
 - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
 - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 - Construction, 274.37
 - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
 - Legalized, ch 594A
 - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 - Reorganization, ch 275
 - Restoration of territory, 274.14
 - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
 - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
 - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.22
- Census taken, 299.16
- Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33

SCHOOLS — Continued**Districts — Continued**

- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 - Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis requirements, 470.2
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43-274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Dissolution, 275.51-275.56
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
 - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
 - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20-298.24
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
 - Purposes itemized, 296.1
 - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
 - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
 - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
 - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1-520.22
 - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22-297.25
 - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1-320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Political subdivision, 8.51
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
 - Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
- Shared services, supplementary weighting plan, 442.39
- Sharing program, 275.2
- Special education, 282.27

SCHOOLS — Continued**Districts — Continued**

- State aid, chs 285, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Dropouts
 - Funding for programs for prevention, returning, 442.53
 - Program, *generally*, 442.51-442.54
 - Programs for prevention, returning, 442.51
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Educational goals, five year plan, 256.6
- Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
- Educational standards, 256.11
- Educational excellence project, ch 260A
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Elections
 - General provisions*, ch 277
 - Additional tax levy for asbestos removal, 279.43
 - Area schools, 280A.10, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
 - Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, ch 296
 - Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23-277.30, 279.7, 280A.15
 - Election laws applicable, 277.3
 - Filing of petition for reorganization, 275.17
 - Nomination papers, 277.4
 - Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7
 - Powers of electors, 278.1-278.3
 - Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
 - Questions submitted to voters
 - General provisions*, ch 278
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2-296.6, 298.18, 298.21
 - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
 - Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Enrichment property tax, 442.14
 - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
 - Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
 - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
 - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
 - School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35-275.37
 - School district dissolution proposals, 275.55
 - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
 - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18-275.23
 - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
 - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
 - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
 - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
- Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
- Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12-275.23

SCHOOLS — Continued**Elections — Continued**

- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
- Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
- Special election of directors, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes not applicable, 51.15
- Tax levy, 298.18
- Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
- Territory outside county, 277.6
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7

Eminent domain, 297.6**Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26****Employees**

- Annuity contracts, 294.16
- Child abuse reports mandatory, 232.67-232.77
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 279.13
- Dissolved districts, placement and benefits, 275.56
- Educational leave, 279.12
- Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A
- Group health and hospital plans, 279.12
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Residence requirements, 279.22
- Sick leave, 279.40

Employment preference, military service, ch 70**Energy conservation**

- Energy audits required, 279.44
- Energy bank program, 93.19
- Energy loan fund, 93.20

Enrollment, 442.4**Equipment replacement tax, 280A.28****Evaluation of educational program, 280.12****Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288****Examiners, ch 260****Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18****Expenditures defined, 442.5****Expenditures, state mandates, Act, ch 25B****Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A****Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11****Federal aid, 283.1****Federal social security, ch 97C****Financial aid, college students, 261.35-261.42****Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21****Financial statements published, 279.34-279.36****Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32****Fire drills required, 100.31****Fire safety rules, 100.35****Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)****Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5****Foundation aid program***General provisions, ch 442**Enrollment, 442.4, 442.39, 442.39A***Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72****Fraternal prohibitions, ch 287****Funds**

- Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
- Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
- Advance for special education, 442.38
- Community education Act, 276.10
- Community education programs, 276.11
- Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
- Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

SCHOOLS — Continued**Funds — Continued****County school funds**

Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11

Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33

Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11

Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33

Deposits in bank or depository, ch 453

Established, 331.427(1b)

General fund, *see Local School Funds under this subhead*

Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10

Investment, *see Investment under this subhead*

Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Management by supervisors, 331.427(1b)

Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2

National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

Permanent fund

Apportionment of interest among counties, 298.11

Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

County liable for losses, 302.38

Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28-302.34

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds credited, 302.2

Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39-302.41

Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19

Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*

Report, 298.12

Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1-302.9

Sources enumerated, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42

Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7

Reports by auditor, 302.42, 302.44

Sale of land for defense project, 274.41

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4

Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43-274.45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Federal aid

Education board, authority to accept, 283.1

Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Vocational education, ch 258

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*

Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12

Investment

Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.12

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Federal insured loans, 682.1-682.3, 682.45

Powers, 274.29

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*

SCHOOLS — Continued**Funds — Continued**

Investment — Continued

- Savings and loan shares, 534.303
- State and municipal bonds, 302.20
- United States securities and obligations, 302.20

Local budget law, ch 24

Local school funds

- Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13
- Deposits in banks or depositories, ch 453
- Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
- General funds

- Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7
- Estimates for tax levy, 294.14
- Foundation property tax, 442.2
- Maximum tax levy, 442.10
- Property tax levy, 442.9

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10

- Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1-298.7
- Uses, 262.30, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 297.10, 298.22

Investment, *see Investment above under this subhead*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12

Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Schoolhouse fund

- Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
- Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
- Voters to authorize tax, 278.1

Settlement between officials, 279.33

State aid, *see State Aid below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8-298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1

Treasurer's duties, 291.12-291.15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

Mortgage loans

- Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
- Auditor's duties, 302.29-302.44
- Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
- County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 331.756(54)

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32-302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3-7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*

Special education, 442.42

SCHOOLS — Continued**Funds — Continued**

State aid

- Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
- Foundation program, ch 442
- Laboratory schools, 265.6
- Part-time schools, 289.4
- Transportation, ch 285
- Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
- Vocational training, 258.12
- War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11

State funds

- Deposit of public funds, ch 453
- Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.303

Permanent fund for schools

- Apportionment of interest to counties, 298.11, 302.1

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

County liable for losses, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

Taxes for community education program, 276.12

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Genetic birth defects, 136A.3

Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.31-442.36

Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6, 565.7

Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Hearing officers, 272A.8

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*

Hospitals, area, ch 145A

Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222

Immunizations, 139.9

Increasing enrollment, 275.56

Indebtedness

See also subhead Bonds above

Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Innovative school year, 279.10

Inspectors, state

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Instruction, non-English speaking students, 280.4

Insurance

Group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Indebtedness authorized, 296.7

Liability, 613A.7

School property, 279.28

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284

Iowa community education Act, ch 276

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Iowa State University of science and technology, ch 266
- Joint action with board of regents, 280A 33
- Joint county systems, 442 27
- Joint districts, employment and services, 280 15, 442 13(13)
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E 1-28E 17
- Judgments against school, payment, 298 15-298 17
- Junior colleges
 - See also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*
 - Approved list, 280A 33
 - Attendance by high school students, 282 26
 - Defined, 280A 2
 - Established, 280A 1
 - Legalizing Act, 594A 4
 - Standards, established, 280A 33
- Juvenile homes, 273 3(10), 273 11
- Kindergarten, educational program, ch 280
- Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260 5
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
- Lands
 - Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302 17, 302 34
 - County auditor's duties, 331 502(28)
 - Description of school lands, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 302 1
 - Division and appraisal for sale, 302 4
 - Five hundred thousand-acre grant, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 10 2, 302 1, 302 5, 302 39
 - General assembly, control, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 - Land office records, 10 2
- Lease
 - Independent district, power, 297 22-297 25
 - Rentals to school fund, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
 - Rents reported by county auditor, 302 42
- Management by state treasurer, 302 15
- Purchase at execution sale, 302 8, 302 33-302 36
- Rents
 - Apportionment, unsold lands, 298 11
 - Reports by county auditor, 302 42
 - Use, Const , Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5, 298 11
- Sales
 - Actions on contracts of sale, 302 16, 302 32-302 34
 - Appraisal required, exception, 302 4, 302 6
 - Cash or collateral security required, 302 9
 - Credit sale requirements, 302 5, 302 7, 302 9
 - Defense projects, 274 39-274 45
 - Flood control projects, 274 39
 - Independent district, power, 297 22-297 25
 - Interest payment conditions, 302 5, 302 10
 - Legalized if before 1970, 589 25
 - Mining camp schools, 297 26-297 29
 - Notice of sale required, publication, 302 5
 - Patents issued, 302 7, 302 8
 - Report, 302 39
 - Resale after foreclosure, 302 36-302 39

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Lands — Continued
 - Sales — Continued
 - Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297 21
 - Schoolhouse site, 297 15-297 20
 - Supervisor's authority to sell, 302 4, 302 5
 - Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446 34
 - Sheriff's deed made to state, 302 35
 - Sixteenth sections, 10 2, 302 1, 302 5, 302 39
 - Taxation, contract of purchase, 302 7
 - Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297 7
- Laws
 - Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
 - Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*
- Legalizing Acts, ch 594A
- Length of school week and year, 279 10, 279 11
- Libraries
 - Books purchased and distributed, 279 28
 - Media centers, 273 1, 273 6
 - Official register of Iowa furnished, 18 91
 - Public libraries, contract for use, 298 7, 331 428(2b), 358B 18
 - Tax voted to procure libraries, 278 1
 - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Loan agreements, schoolhouse tax, 297 36
- Lunch program, ch 283A
- Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92 9
- Maps, purchase authorized, 279 28
- Media centers, 273 1, 273 6
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Merged area
 - Generally*, ch 280A
 - Area education agency established, 273 2, 273 3
 - Boundary lines, 280A 13, 280A 16, 280A 22, 280A 25
 - Community education, cooperation for, 276 10
 - Director districts, redrawing, 273 8(6), 280A 13
 - Employees, credit cards for work related duties, 280A 23(11)
 - Legalized, 594A 7
 - Voted tax, 280A 22
- Mileage allowed, 18 117
- Mining camp schools, sale, 297 26-297 32
- Motorcycle education, 321 178
- Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279 28
- National defense projects, 274 39 274 45
- Nomination of school officers, petition, 277 4
- Nonpublic schools
 - Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232 71
 - Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714
 - Advisory committee, 256 15
 - Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299 1-299 3, 299 24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
 - Auxiliary services, 273 2
 - Bus regulations, 321 378
 - Defined, 280 2, 285 16, 301 29

SCHOOLS — Continued

Nonpublic schools — Continued

- Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational standards and courses of instruction, 256.11, ch 280
- Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
- Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72
- Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27
- Non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4
- School lunch program, 283A.10
- Services comparable to public school pupils, 442.27
- Sharing instructors and services, 256.12
- Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24
- State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 331.901(5, 7)
- Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30
- Transportation, state aid, ch 285
- Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Nonresident pupils, attendance, 256.13

Notices

- Bids, advertisements for, 73.2
- Budget hearings, 24.9
- Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35
- Sale of school lands, 302.5
- Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
- Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
- Textbook purchases, 301.7
- Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11
- Nurses, ch 143
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7

Officers

- Accounting of officers, 279.31
- Accounts examined by state, 11.7-11.21
- Area education agency administrator
 - Compensation, 273.3(12)
 - Duties, 273.4
 - Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13
 - School reorganization, duties, ch 275
- Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4
- Penalty for violations, 277.32
- President of school board
 - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.15
 - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
 - Duties in general, 291.1
 - Elected by board, 279.1
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Notice of funds available, 298.13
 - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

SCHOOLS — Continued

Officers — Continued

Secretary

- Annual report to board required, 291.15
 - Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
 - Appointed by board, 279.3
 - Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
 - Bonds, registration, 298.22
 - Books open to public, 291.14
 - Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
 - Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30
 - Compensation fixed by board, 279.32
 - Deposits in banks and depositories, ch 453
 - Duties in general, 291.6
 - File record of reorganization, 274.4
 - Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14
 - Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
 - Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4
 - Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 - Reports kept, 274.13, 291.6
 - Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
 - School census, 291.10, 299.16
 - Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
 - Settlements and book examinations, 279.33
 - Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 - Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
 - Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25
- Treasurer
- Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14
 - Appointment, 279.3
 - Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
 - Compensation, when allowed, 279.32
 - Deposits in banks and depositories, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 - Duties in general, 291.12-291.15
 - Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15
 - Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33
 - Special education pupils, 282.27
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Uniform system of accounts, 11.23
 - Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
 - Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 - Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9
 - Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
 - Part-time schools, ch 289
 - Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
 - Pilot program, 279.10
 - Playgrounds, ch 300
 - Political subdivisions, 8.51

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Postsecondary schools, registration
 - Generally*, ch 261B
 - Advisory committee, 261B.10
 - Courses of instruction, 261B.9
 - Fees, 261B.8
 - Information, 261B.4
 - Violations, 261B.12
- Preschools, 237A.1, 237A.12
- Principals
 - Duties, 279.21
 - Employed by school board, 279.21
 - Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
- Professional schools
 - Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33
 - Chiropractic schools, 151.1-151.4
 - Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8
 - Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7
 - Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5
 - Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
 - Pharmacy colleges, 155.4-155.9
 - Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15
- Public improvements, contracts and bonds
 - Generally*, 23.1-23.16
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73
- Public schools
 - Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232.71
 - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
 - Approved, 256.17
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.28
 - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
 - Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
 - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Courses of study
 - General provisions*, 256.11, ch 280
 - Agriculture, 247.25(6h), 258.10
 - Career education, 280.9
 - Dental clinics, 280.7
 - Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
 - Electors' power of determining, ch 278
 - English as medium of instruction, 280.4
 - Home economics, 258.10
 - Hunter safety education, 110.27
 - Special education, 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
 - Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
 - Defined, 280.2
 - Employees, sick leave, 279.40
 - Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
 - High schools
 - Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7
 - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
 - Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
 - Establishment, 280.17
 - Standards, approved, courses of study, 256.11, ch 280

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Public schools — Continued
 - Non-English speaking students, 280.4
 - Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
 - Public use of school buildings, 278.1
 - Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
 - Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2
 - Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
 - Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 - Sharing instructors and services, 256.12, 280.15
 - Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
 - Standards, 256.11, ch 280
 - State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
 - Supervision
 - School board, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
 - Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
 - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
 - Truants, 299.13
 - Tuition rate, 282.8-282.24
 - Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
 - Vocational education, approved schools
 - Generally*, 258.4-258.12
 - Approval standards, 280A.33
- Pupils
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Age requirements, 282.3
 - Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299
 - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
 - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
 - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8
 - Attendance register kept, 294.4
 - Bilingual instruction, 280.4
 - Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4-270.8
 - Bus regulations, loading and unloading, 279.8
 - Census taken, 299.16
 - Census, transportation state aid, ch 285
 - Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9
 - Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8
 - Deaf children taught, ch 270
 - Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
 - Driver's education, 321.178
 - Education, compulsory, ch 299
 - Enrollment decreases, 442.4
 - Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.3
 - Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
 - Fraternalities and societies banned, ch 287
 - Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1-281.10
 - Interscholastic competition, 280.13
 - Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
 - Non-English speaking, 280.4
 - Readmission of pupil, 282.5
 - Registration to vote, 48.1
 - Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
 - Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
 - Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43

SCHOOLS — Continued**Pupils — Continued**

- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- Special education, 282.3, 282.27
- State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
 - Generally*, ch 285
 - Handicapped children, 281.4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300
- Redistricting following census, 275.23A
- Religion
 - Books used in public schools, 280.6
 - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
- Reorganization of districts
 - General provisions*, ch 275
 - Legalized, ch 594A
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
- Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
- Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
- Rulemaking, budget review committee, 442.13(10)
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- School budget review committee, 442.12
- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442
- School fund
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
 - Mortgage, payment, 331.502(47)
 - Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds above*
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
- Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder Secretary*
- Secret societies prohibited, ch 287
- Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1e)
- Sharing instructors and services, 256.12
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3
- Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
- Special education, basic enrollment factor, 442.4
- Special education, budget advances, 442.38
- Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5n), 442.29

SCHOOLS — Continued

- Special education, payment formula, 442.13(14)
- Special event signs, 306C.10(21)
- Standards, 256.11
- Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
- Starting date, 279.10
- State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
- Students, searches of, ch 808A
- Superintendent employed by school board
 - Child labor, 92.11-92.16, 92.22
 - Duties and term, 279.20
 - Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supplemental aid, 442.9A, 442.13(5)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331.555
 - Additional for asbestos removal, 279.43
 - Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
 - Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
 - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
 - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
 - Budget law, ch 24
- Certification and levy
 - Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
 - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
 - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
 - Cash reserve, 298.10
 - County auditor's duties, 331.512(12)
 - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Foundation property tax, 442.2
 - General certification requirements, 444.1-444.8
 - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14-442.20
 - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
 - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17-298.19
 - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
 - Personal property tax replacement fund, 442.2
 - Property tax levy, 442.9
 - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
 - Recreation and playgrounds, public, 300.2-300.4
 - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
 - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
 - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Community education Act, funding for, 276.12
- Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
- Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
- Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
- Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
- Equipment replacement, 280A.28
- Estimates of various funds, 298.1-298.7
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
- Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
- Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11, 298.13

SCHOOLS — Continued**Taxes — Continued**

- Payment monthly, method, 298.13
- Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
- Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
- Supervision by revenue and finance department, 421.17
- Supplemental aid, 442.9A
- Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
- Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14

Teachers

- Annuities, group contracts, 280A.23(9), 294.16
- Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
- Board of educational examiners. ch 260
- Certificates
 - Administrative, 260.5, 260.9
 - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 - Definition of fields, 260.5
 - Elementary, 260.7
 - Expiration, 260.11
 - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 - Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
 - Out-of-state schools, 260.10
 - Permanent professional, 260.12
 - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
 - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
 - Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
 - Student teachers, 260.27
 - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.11
 - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
 - Validity, 260.21
 - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Coaching authorizations, 279.19B
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33, 279.13
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
- Educational leave, 279.12
- Employment of teachers
 - Generally*, 279.12, 279.14
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290
 - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
 - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 - Veterans preference law, 70.1
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.3
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- In-service training programs, 273.2(1)

SCHOOLS — Continued**Teachers — Continued**

- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12
- Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Pension system, 294.8-294.15
- Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A
- Public employment relations board, ch 20
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, 294.8-294.15
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13
 - Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sharing teachers, 256.12
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Textbooks
 - Generally*, ch 301
 - Voters may authorize change, 278.1
- Tobacco, use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Tornado drills required, 100.31
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.19, ch 285
- Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*
- Truancy and truancy officers
 - Generally*, 299.8-299.15
 - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
- Tuition
 - Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
 - Attending school outside state, 282.8
 - Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
 - Foster care children, 282.19
 - Free tuition, 282.6
 - Graduate students, 282.6
 - High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24
 - Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24
 - Rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Students residing on state-owned lands, 262.43
 - Summer schools, 282.6
 - Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
 - Vocational-technical grants, 261.17
- Uniform school requirements, ch 280
- Universities, *see subhead Colleges and Universities above*
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Veterans preference, ch 70
- Violations
 - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Buses, 321.379
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Discrimination, 601A.9

SCHOOLS — Continued**Violations — Continued**

- Rebating tuition, 282.20
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- School law, 277.32
- Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15

Vocational education

- Approved schools, ch 280A
- Area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)
- Federal and state aid, ch 258
- Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259
- Tuition grants available, 261.17

War orphans, 35.7-35.11**Warrants**

- Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8
- Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30
- Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
- Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
- Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
- Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
- Funds for payments, 291.13
- Interest rates determined, 74A.7
- President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
- Publication of lists, 279.36
- Sale to bidder, lowest interest rate, 74A.7
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12

Weighting plan, 281.9, 442.7, 442.39**Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2****Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1****Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285****Zoning law, ch 414****SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
- Trustees or managers, 504.14

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**Workers' compensation, 85.3****SCREENS****Fish screens, when required, 109.14****SCRIP****See 331.554, 331.901, 427.14, 496A.26****SEAL**

- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Authentication of records, federal, p. xxii
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- County must have, 331.301(8)
- County treasurer, 331.552(4)
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
- District court seal, 602.8102(3)

SEAL — Continued**Evidential use of documents under seal**
Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91**Foreign court records, 622.55****Judicial records certified, 622.53****Public seal of state or county, 622.60****False use of a financial instrument, 715.1****Farm aid association, 176.6****Great seal of Iowa, chs 1A, 32, see also GREAT SEAL OF IOWA****Liquor, packaging, 123.26****Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1****Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15****Notarial seals, 77.4****Officials, see particular official****Private seals abolished, 537A.1****Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60****Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203****State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20****Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)****SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES****See METROLOGIST****SEARCHES AND SEIZURES****General provisions, ch 808****Administrative search warrants, 808.14****Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18****Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34, 331.653(12)****Constitutional protection against unreasonable searches and seizures, Const., U.S., Amend. 4; Const., Iowa, I, 8****Controlled substances, 204.505****Crop pest Act, ch 177A****Evidence, illegally obtained, suppression, R.Cr.P. 11****Fish and game law provisions****Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32****Contraband equipment, 110.32****Contraband shipments, 109.30****Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107****Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)****Traps without license tags, 109.92****Trial procedure, 110.32****Forfeiture of property seized, ch 809****Imitation controlled substance, ch 809****Insurer, seizure order, 507C.10****Library materials, theft of, 808.12****Meat products, 189A.12****Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14****Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84****Oil and gas, 84.15, 331.653(8)****Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, testing alcohol concentration, 321J.6****Persons searched and detained, 808.7****Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11-177A.13****Poultry products, 189A.12****Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30, 31****Radar, jamming devices, 321.232****Search warrant****Application, 808.3**

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES — Continued

- Search warrant — Continued
 - Authorization, 808.2
 - Confidential information, 808.13
 - Execution, 808.5
 - Forcible execution, 808.6
 - Form of warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 - Issuance, grounds, 808.4
 - Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
 - Manslaughter, alcohol concentration tested, 321J.10
 - Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
 - Return of warrant, 808.8
 - Strip search, 804.30
 - Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809, *see also* **SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY**
- Seized property, disposition, ch 809
- Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
- Strip searches, 702.23, 804.30
- Students and student-protected areas, searches of, ch 808A
- Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 4; Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Vehicle roadblocks, 321K.1

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

- Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

- Bridges and culverts, ch 309, *see also* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
- Roads, ch 306, *see also* **HIGHWAYS**

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

- See* **AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT**, *subhead* *Secretary of Agriculture*

SECRETARY OF STATE

- General provisions*, ch 9, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Acts, legislative
 - Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
 - Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
 - Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
 - Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
 - Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
 - Publication, 3.8-3.10, 3.15, 17.19
- Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8
- Agricultural land, aliens, enforcement, 567.9
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien
 - Acknowledgment of satisfaction filed, 570A.10
 - Lien statement verified, 570A.4
 - Petition to enforce lien, 570A.8
- Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
- Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Bond required, amount, 64.23(2)
- Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.12
- Census, federal, ch 26
- City corporations, records kept, 9.2
- Code and session laws, received, 18.97
- Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13
- Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
- Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1
- Corporation duties
 - Agent for service of process, *see subhead* *Process Agent for Corporations* *below*
 - Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment, 496A.59-496A.62
 - Bank corporation articles recorded
 - Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
 - Amendments, 524.1506
 - Articles of conversion, 524.1414
 - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 - Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
 - Restated articles, 524.1508
 - Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
 - Co-operative associations
 - Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
 - Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
 - Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
 - Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
 - Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
 - Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
 - Nonprofit corporations
 - Foreign corporations, 504.28-504.31, 504A.70
 - Organizations and societies, 504.1
 - Profit corporations
 - Amendments filed, 491.20
 - Approval when in proper form, 491.6
 - Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
 - Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
 - Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
 - Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
 - Disapproval when improper, 491.6
 - Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
 - Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
 - Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
 - Interpretative clause, 491.10
 - Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
 - Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134
 - Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
 - Recording by secretary, 491.5
 - Renewals filed, fee, 491.27-491.32
 - Submission to executive council, 491.9
- Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
- Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
- Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
- Charter organizations, 504.6
- Corporate name, 496A.7-496A.10
- Corporate or partnership farming, administrators Act, ch 172C

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Corporation duties — Continued

- Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
- Dissolution, 491.23
- Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
- Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
- Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
- Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126
- Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
- Insurance company articles recorded
 - Assessment life company, 510.5
 - Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 - Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
 - Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
 - Professional liability company, 519.3
- Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33
- List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4, 515.99
- Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
- Nonprofit corporations
 - Annual reports, 504A.83
 - Appeals from, 504A.92
 - Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
 - Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39
 - Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71
 - Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 - Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 - Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
 - Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 - Incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 - Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
 - Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54
 - Powers, *generally*, 504A.91
 - Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87
- Permits, foreign
 - Generally*, ch 494
 - Application, profit corporation, 496A.107, 496A.108
 - Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
 - Holding company for utility, 495.2
 - Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71
 - Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
 - Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
 - Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
- Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)
- Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
- Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
- Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112
- Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106
- Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
- Reports and fees
 - Annual reports, required, 172C.6–172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83
 - Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Corporation duties — Continued

- Reports and fees — Continued
 - Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
 - Blank forms furnished, 496.17
 - Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30
 - County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
 - Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6
 - Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
 - Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
 - Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
 - Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
 - Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
 - Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
 - Penalties added to fee, 496.5
 - Registered name, 496A.105
 - Verification of reports, filed, 496.2
- Reserved name, 496A.8
- Savings and loan associations
 - Certificate of conversion, 534.509
 - Certificate of merger, 534.511
 - Soil conservation districts, 467A.10
 - Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
 - Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 - Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
 - Use tax delinquency, 423.22
- Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
- Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6
- Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122
- Duties, 9.1–9.3
- Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Election duties
 - Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43
 - Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2
 - Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*
 - Contesting elections for seats in the general assembly, *generally*, ch 59
 - Contesting elections of presidential electors, *generally*, ch 60
 - Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*, 61.2–61.14
 - Nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Employment agency licensing commission, 95.1
- Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
- Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
- Farm ownership information provided general assembly, 172C.14
- Federal census, certified copy, 26.3
- Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
- Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
- Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.6201
- Judicial review
 - Denial corporate charter, 496A.135
 - Refusal to register marks, 548.2
- Land office, state, ch 10, *see also REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
- Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*
- Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
- Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

List of state officers and judges, for roster, 14 7
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548 1-548 8
 Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A 4
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Executive council, 19 1
 Insurance consolidation and reinsurance
 commissions, 521 5
 State records commission, 304 3
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B 3
 Nomination objections heard, 44 6
 Notaries public
 Appointment, 77 1-77 4
 Commissions terminated, 77 14
 Deceased notaries, records, 77 16
 Records, 77 18
 Revocation of commission, 77 6, 77 11
 Oath of office taken, 63 10, 63 11
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(1)
 Official register, duties, 9 6
 Park land conveyances executed, 111 32, 111 33
 Process agent for corporations
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A 13
 Doing business in state, 617 3
 Foreign co-operatives, 494 1, 494 2, 499 54
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504 28
 Foreign profit corporations, 494 1, 494 2, 496A 13
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495 1
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491 15
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security
 law, 96 14(6b)
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A 6
 Process agent for nonresident
 Boat owners and operators, 106A 1, 106A 11
 Tobacco products distributor, 98 44
 Process agent for service of notice
 Co-operative associations, 494 1, 494 2, 499 54
 Employing units, 96 14(5-14)
 Foreign limited partnership, 545 906
 Profit corporations, 494 1, 494 2(6)
 Public utilities, 494 2(6), 495 1
 Transient merchants, 81A 4
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost
 paid, 17 19
 Public disaster proclamation, 29C 3
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558 10
 Records kept, 9 1, 9 2, 428A 1
 Reports made to secretary
 Agricultural land, aliens, 567 8
 City charter filed, 372 2
 Co-operative associations, 497 22-497 28,
 498 24-498 30, 499 49-499 54
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation
 Duties above, thereunder see Reports and
 Fees*
 County officers elected or appointed, 331 510(3)
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A 83
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A 83
 Nonresident aliens, 567 8
 Notification if late, 172C 11
 Resignation, 69 4
 Rulemaking
 Nonresident alien reports, 567 9
 Registration of postsecondary schools, 261B 3
 U C C, filing and indexing, 554 1110

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Salary fixed, 9 5
 School land deed recorded, 302 35
 School land sale duties, 302 6-302 8, 302 35
 Schools, registration of postsecondary, ch 261B
 Seal, appellate court, 602 5109
 Service contracts, certificate issued, 523C 3
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
 State aid for fairs, certified, 174 12
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed,
 602 4301
 Term of office, Const, Iowa, IV, 22, 39 8, 39 9
 Tobacco products distributor, 98 44
 Trade marks and trade names registered,
 548 1-548 8
 U C C duties, *generally*, 554 1110,
 554 9401 554 9507, 554 11105
 Uniform limited partnership
 Certificates filed, 545 102, 545 103, 545 201,
 545 204, 545 206, 545 902, 545 905
 Filing fee, 545 1105
 Foreign partnerships registered, 545 902-545 907
 Name reserved, 545 103
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43 77, 43 78,
 69 3, 69 8, 69 13(1)
 Workers' compensation, process agent for
 nonresident employer, 85 3, 86 36

SECRET ORDERS
 Incorporation, ch 504
 Listed, charter corporations, 504 5, 504 6
 Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS
 Religion, *see RELIGION*
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const, Iowa, IX,
 2nd, 3, 331 901(5, 7)

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
Generally, 554 9101-554 9507
 Owners of collateral, 554 9112

SECURITIES
General provisions, ch 502
 Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556 2, 556 17
 Advertising, fraudulent, 714 16
 Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
 subhead Investment Securities*
 Banks authorized to handle, 524 801, 524 802,
 524 901-524 903, 524 907
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see also subhead Iowa Uniform
 Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below*
 Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491 54
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498 20, 498 33
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead
 Cost Bonds*
 Credit unions, holdings, 533 38
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act
 (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see
 Broker Dealers*
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682 29-682 38
 Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633 89
 Fraudulent advertising, 714 16
 Guaranty corporation, exemption, 536B 20, 536B 23
 Insider trading prohibited, 523 8-523 14
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see
 INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*

SECURITIES — Continued

Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*
Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)
Administration and enforcement, 502.601-502.612
Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612
Administrator
Cooperates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607
Maintains register of old documents, 502.608
Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504
Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)
Bonds
Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)
Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)
Broker-dealers
Bonds required, 502.302
Defined as dealer, 502.102
Expense of examination of records, 502.303
Fee for registration, 502.302
Financial reports required, 502.303
Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
Records maintained, 502.303
Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
Unlicensed agent, 502.301
Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205
Cease and desist orders, 502.604
Civil liability, 502.501-502.507
Civil penalty imposed, 502.304
Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207
Criminal penalties, 502.605
Definitions, 502.102
Effective date, prior law status, 502.612
Exemptions
Classes of securities exempt, 502.202
Development corporations, exempt, 502.202(13)
Transactions exempt, 502.203
False advertising, 502.602
False, misleading statements, 502.407
Fees collected, 502.208
Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209
Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.705(2)
Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401-502.407, 502.502
Hearings held, 502.607
Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507
Injunctions, 502.604
Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402
Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102
Interest rate, 535.2
Investigation and subpoena, 502.603
Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)
Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503
Membership sales, ch 503
Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401
Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210
Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102(11), 502.202(7)

SECURITIES — Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —
Continued
Registration
Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301-502.304
By coordination, 502.206
By qualification, 502.207
Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal, grounds, 502.304
Fees, 502.208
Securities, 502.201-502.210
Statement, 502.206, 502.608
Tender offers, 502.211-502.215
Reports required, 502.208
Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204
Rules promulgated, 502.607
Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610
Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206
Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11), 502.202(8), 502.203(2)
Service of process, 502.609
State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406
State stationery, use restricted, 502.406
Statute of limitations, 502.504
Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209, 502.215
Subpoenas, 502.603
Tender offers, 502.211-502.215
Title of Act, 502.101
Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions, 502.209
Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
Waiver of compliance void, 502.506
Membership sales, ch 503
Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501
Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act above*
Savings and loan associations, 534.213
Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
Tax on inheritance, 450.86
Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22
Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
Violations
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502
Security law violations, penalties, 502.401-502.507, 502.605
Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4
SECURITY
See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Bail bond, 811.4
Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*
Guards permit for weapons, 724.6
Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
Prohibited in games of skill and chance, 99B.17
Public officers, 64.1-65.11, *see BONDS*
Real property, security interest in restricted, 537.2307
Security interest, consumer credit transactions, 537.3301-537.3303
Security of public revenue, ch 452

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

SEDUCTION

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

SEEDS

- Agricultural seeds
 - General provisions*, ch 199
 - "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 - Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
- Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571
- Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES

See FISH AND GAME

SEISIN

- Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY

- General provisions*, ch 809
- Combined proceedings, 809.15
- Definitions, 809.1
- Forfeitable property
 - Application for return, 809.9
 - Hearing on application for return, 809.10
 - Seizure, 809.7
- Forfeited property, disposition, 809.13
- Forfeiture, hearing procedures, 809.11
- Judgment of court, appeal, 809.12
- Nonforfeitable interests, 809.14
- Notice of seizure, 809.2
- Rules, 809.16
- Seized property
 - Application for return, 809.3
 - Claim by state for forfeiture, 809.8
 - Disposition, 809.5
 - Forfeiture, 809.6
 - Hearing on application for return, 809.4

SEIZURE

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES; SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY

SELF-DEFENSE

General provisions, ch 704

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Competition law testimony, 553.9
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20

SELF-INCRIMINATION — Continued

- Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
- Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
- Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

- Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

SELLER

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

SELLING PRICE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SEMINARIES

- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

SENATE AND SENATORS

- State senators
 - Districts, Const., Iowa, III, 35, 39; 41.2, ch 42
 - Election, 39.15
 - Number, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5
- United States senators
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Election, Const., U.S., I, 4; 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 - Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
 - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
 - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
 - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

SENIOR CITIZENS

See also AGING; ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT; ELDERLY

- Bingo, 99B.7
- Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3
- Medicare supplement insurance, information, 249D.59
- Park user permits, exemption, 111.85(5)
- Transportation, 601J.3

SENTENCE

- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence*
- Appeal, R.App.P. 105
- Probation, 907.3

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Jurisdiction, 598.2
- Petition for, 598.28
- Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

- Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356 4
Juries segregated

Civil cases, R C P 199

Criminal cases, R Cr P 18

Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356 3

SERVICE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511 8

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R C P 59(e)

Amendment if court allows, R C P 59 1

Consent of service, R C P 56 1(l), 56 2

Corporation, 807 4, 807 5, R C P 56 1(l), 56 2, 60,
see ORIGINAL NOTICE

Extension allowed after service by mail, R C P 83

Foreign corporations, R C P 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Mentally ill persons, R H M I Exh A(7)

Motions, R C P 114, 240, R Cr P 28

Original notice, R C P 49-64

Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Proof of process, amendment, mentally ill persons, R H M I Exh A(9)

Proof of service perpetuated, 622 94 622 96

Publication and mailing, R C P 53

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587 12

Return, mentally ill persons, R H M I Exh A(8)

Return required, R Cr P 7

Subpoenas, criminal cases, R Cr P 14

Warrant, R Cr P 7

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R C P 8

Deception, taking, 714 1

Harassment, 708 7

Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lien for services, animals, ch 580

Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*

Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85 27 86 38 86 39

Payment to minor for personal service effect, 599 4

Unemployment compensation services included, excluded 96 19(6)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423 2 423 4

SERVICE STATIONS

Franchises ch 323

Gasoline pump license, ch 214

Half pricing of motor fuel 214 9

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 323 324

Price and tax posted, 324 20

Self service gasoline pumps, 214 9

SERVICES, TAX

General provisions 422 1 422 3 422 42-422 59 422 67 422 75

See also TAXATION subhead Sales and Services Tax

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const , Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Citation and designation, 14 17-14 20

Code editor to prepare, 14 6(3)

Contents of, Const , Iowa, III, 18, 14 10

Distribution, 18 75, 18 95-18 97

List of officers, and judges, 14 10(4)

List of published volumes, at the end of Vol III

Printing, number, 17 21, 17 22, 17 26

Public money, account published each session, Const , Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 2 42(11)

Treasury condition, 14 10

SETOFF

See ch 615, 626 92, 646 20

Child support recovery claims against income tax refund or rebate, 421 17(21)

Commercial transactions, 554 1201, 554 4201, 554 4303, 554 9104, 554 9306

Unemployment compensation, 96 3(5)

SETTING ASIDE

District court, defaults, R C P 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 802 9, R Cr P 10

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 331 660, 425 12

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516 2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230 1-230 14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545 705

Plea bargaining, R Cr P 8, 9

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252 16-252 24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560 2(5)

Rights as to use, 658 8

SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 633 510-633 517

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Drainage, chs 455 467

Easement continuance, 388 8

Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A 8

Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B 9

Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384 84

Sanitary districts, ch 358

School site improvements, 297 5

Water quality, 455B 171 455B 191

SEX

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A 6

Act defined, 702 17

Crimes

Enticement to prostitution, 709 7

Incest, 726 2

Indecent exposure, 709 9, 728 5

Lascivious acts with children, 709 8

Pandering, 725 3

Pimping, 725 2

Prostitution 725 1

Sale of obscene material 728 4

SEX — Continued

Crimes — Continued

Sexual abuse, ch 709

Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12

Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

SEXUAL ABUSE*General provisions*, ch 709

Adult, 235B.1

Assault, intent to commit, 709.11

Bail not allowed, second and third degree, 811.1

Brothel, detention in, 709.7

Degrees of, 709.2-709.4

Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Examination, venereal disease, payment, 709.10

Incest, 709.4

Indecent contact with child, 709.12

Indecent exposure, 709.9

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Offender removed from household, 232.82

Parole, 906.15

Resistance not required, 709.5

Victim's testimony, 709.6; Ia.R.Evid. 412

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247-633.258

Drafts, 467D.20, 533.42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

Security sales, chs 502, 503

SHEEP

Brand, recording, 187.2-187.15

Estrays, ch 188

Marketing promotion, 159.5

Scabies control, ch 166A

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD*General provisions*, ch 182**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20

SHERIFF*General provisions*, 331.651-331.660

Action against

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 331.653(47), 629.3

Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10, 331.653(20)

Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 331.653(55), 686.14

Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 331.651

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 331.653(52), 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 331.653(49), 639.16-639.58, 641.5**SHERIFF** — Continued

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 331.659(1a), 331.901

Automobiles, provided, 331.322(8)

Badge of office, standard, 331.657(1)

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 331.653(4), 602.6601

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bailiffs to wear uniform, 331.657

Bank deposits, 331.655, 453.1

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Boarding of prisoners, fee for boarding and care, 331.322(10), 331.658(3)

Bonds, 64.8, 64.11, 331.651, 331.903

Child abuse, investigation, 331.653(24)

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22, 331.653(10)

Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32, 331.653(11)

Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.652(7), 331.903

Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97

Condemnation of land

Funds, management, 331.656

Procedure, 331.653(39), ch 472

Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112, 331.653(18)

County attorney, investigation for, 331.653(2)

Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal identification records furnished, 331.653(56), 690.1

Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7

Deeds

Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96

Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100

Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97

Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

Defendants, release, 331.653(64)

Defined, 331.101, 801.4

Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14

Depository, 453.1

Deputy

Appointment, 331.323(2), 331.652, 331.903

Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11

Conditions for discharge, 341A.11

First deputy as sheriff, 331.651

Insurers, liquidation, 507C.21

Original notice, return of service, 331.653(69); R.C.P. 59

Powers and duties, 331.903

Purchase at sale, penalty, 331.659

Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903

Salary, 331.904

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Uniforms and badges, 331.322, 331.657

Writs and legal processes served, 331.653

Disobedience, legal process, 331.654

Duties and powers, 331.652, 331.653

Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.651

Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19, 331.653(7)

Eminent domain duties, 331.653(39), 472.7-472.40

Estate funds delivered, court order, 331.653(54), 682.30

Estrays killed, when disabled, 331.653(21)

SHERIFF — Continued**Execution**

- Criminal cases, 331 653(68), R Cr P 24
- Levy, sales, 626 24-626 105
- Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630
- Supreme court countermand, 686 11

Explosives, user permits, 101A 3**Fees**

- Generally*, 331 655
- Collection and disposition, 331 902
- Costs when paid by county, 331 424(1m), 331 655(2)
- Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 331 655(1p), 815 8, R Cr P 10
- Explosive materials, permit, 101A 3
- Failure to report, penalty, 331 322
- Fee book, 331 655(3), 331 902
- Inheritance tax cases, 450 70
- Mileage in addition to salary, 331 655(2)
- Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321 192, 331 655(1n)
- Notice, service, 331 655(1a)
- Payments by sheriff to county, 331 655(3), 331 902
- Permit explosive material 101A 3
- Posting notice or advertisement, 331 655(1o), 618 12
- Receiver under execution, 630 13
- Schedule of fees, 331 655
- Subpoena, service, 331 655(1c)
- Warrants, service, 331 655(1b, m)
- Fingerprints, duty to take, 331 653(57), 690 2
- Firearms, permit issued, 331 653(59), 724 11
- Firearms, training program, 331 653(59), 724 9
- Funds, deposits, depositories, 331 655(4), 453 1 453 8
- Garnishments, duties, 331 653(50), ch 642, R C P 54(b)
- Governor, power to call, 331 653(65)
- Grand jury, summoning, R Cr P 3
- Habeas corpus writ served 331 653(52), 663 3, 663 13 663 17
- Implied consent law, 331 653(33)
- Indian settlement special deputy, 331 660
- Indigents hospitalization duty, 255 2, 331 653(26)
- Information criminal identification records 331 653(56) 690 1
- Interpleader execution creditor joined R C P 41
- Jail
 - Duties as jailkeeper 331 653(35), ch 356
 - Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 331 658, 356 15
 - Inspection report filed 356 43
 - Prisoners *see JAILS subhead Prisoners*
 - Release for employment 356 26-356 33
 - Rules 356 44
- Joint county municipal disaster and emergency office 29C 9, 331 653(5)
- Jurors food and lodging furnished R C P 202
- Jurors summoned, clerk receipt 331 653(43, 44)
- Legal publications free copies 18 97(15)
- Liability
 - Condemnation funds 331 656
 - Execution sale held without notice 626 77
 - Funds lost in depository, 453 8

SHERIFF — Continued**Liquor, violations**

- Conveyance, seizure and sale, 331 653(16)
- Seized vehicle sold, 331 653(16)
- Mileage fees, 79 13, 331 655(1j, 2)
- Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356 3
- Motor vehicle
 - Abandoned, 331 653(40), 556B 1
 - Abstract of operating record furnished individual, 321A 3
 - Driver license examiner, 321 187, 331 653(31)
 - Financial responsibility Act, duties, 321A 3
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321 174
 - Notice of removal by realty owner, 331 653(40), 556B 1
 - Owned by county, 331 322(8)
 - Thefts, duty to report, 321 72, 331 653(29)
 - Unpaid fees, collection, 331 653(30)
 - Use of private vehicle, 331 322(8)
- Nomination objections heard, 44 7
- Notice, hearing, mentally ill, R H M I Exh A(3)
- Notices served
 - Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297 17, 297 28, 331 653(27)
 - Arbitration board hearings, 331 653(9), 679B 10
 - Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R C P 59(c)
 - Fee for service, 331 655(1a)
 - Forfeiture of bail, 331 653(61), 811 6
 - Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229 7, 331 653(23)
 - Official notices, publication, 331 653(45), 618 7, R C P 381
 - Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617 2
 - Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R C P 59(a)
 - Pipeline company damages, 479 46
 - Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 331 653(40), 556B 1
 - Subpoenas, 331 653(9), 622 63, 622 78, 679B 10
- Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(3), 331 652
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)
- Order to discharge defendant, form, R Cr P 31
- Paupers removed on court order, 252 18(3), 331 653(25)
- Permits
 - Explosive materials use 101A 3, 101A 4, 331 653(13)
 - Weapons, 331 653(59), ch 724
- Posse, authority to call, 331 652, 719 2
- Prisoners, *see also JAILS*
 - Board and care, 331 322(10) 331 658, 356 30
 - Delivered to successor receipt, 331 653(3)
 - Rulemaking, 356 44
- Private investigative and security agencies identification cards issued 80A 7
- Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue 331 653(67), R Cr P 10
- Processes served penalty 331 653(1), 331 654
- Prohibited actions 331 659
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331 653(45), 618 7

SHERIFF — Continued

Public safety department, 80 9, 80 24, 331 652
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 693 4
 Radio material furnished, 331 322(12)
 Receiver under execution, fees, 331 653(48),
 630 7-630 9, 630 13
 Recombitment after giving bail, 331 653(62), 811 7
 Record books kept
 Calendar of jail commitments, 356 6
 Condemnation funds listed, 331 656
 Fee book, 331 655(3), 331 902
 Prisoner's supplies, 331 658, 356 5(5)
 Refusal to serve notice, 331 655
 Removal from office
 District court, grounds, 66 1
 Failure to keep minors segregated, 356 3
 Replevin writs, duties, 331 653(51), 643 5-643 21
 Reports by sheriff
 Crimes committed, 331 653(58), 692 15
 Discharge of prisoner, R Cr P 24
 Fees collected, 331 655(3), 331 902
 Jail regulations, 356 44
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation,
 147 112, 331 653(18)
 Reports made to sheriff
 Snowmobile accident, 321G 10
 Wounds treated indicating crime, 147 111,
 331 653(18)
 Reserve peace officers, training, 80D 3 80D 7, 80D 9
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69 4
 Revenue and finance department orders, subpoenas,
 served, 331 652, 421 22
 Salary, 331 904, 331 907
 Sales by sheriff
 Animal, hen for services, 331 653(42), 580 4-580 8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628 22
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626 95-626 97
 Executions, 626 74-626 105
 Fees for attending sale, 331 655(1k)
 Lost property sold, 331 653(53), 644 4, 644 15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572 21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574 1
 Personal property, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial
 Sales*
 Purchasing property prohibited, 331 659
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302 34, 654 5
 Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628 22
 Thresher's and cornhusker's lien, 571 5
 School for peace officers held, 331 652
 Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND
 SEIZURES*
 Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act,
 502 203(6)
 Statutory construction, 4 1(18)
 Subpoenas, service of, 331 653(9), 331 655(1c),
 622 63, 622 78, 679B 10
 Summary judgment on motion by execution
 plaintiff, R C P 239
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff attendance,
 602 4108
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686 14
 Suspension from office, 66 7, 331 651
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement,
 331 660

SHERIFF — Continued

Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 331 653(17, 37), 445 49
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66 19, 331 651
 Term of office, 39 17, 331 651
 Theft, 714 1
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts,
 79 13, 331 655(1j)
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682 30
 Uniforms, 331 322(9), 331 657
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723 3
 Vacancy
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69 8(3), 331 651
 Successor's duty, 331 653(1, 3)
 Suspension, appointment by district court, 66 19,
 331 651
 Violations
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356 3
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356 23
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356 29
 Warrants served outside of state, 79 12
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 331 653(59),
 724 4-724 8
 Weapons, permits to purchase, 331 653(59),
 724 15-724 20
 Writ of certiorari, 331 653(70)
 Writs and legal processes served, 331 653(1)
SHIFTING USE
 Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557 7, 557 8
SHOOTING
*See FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws,
 WEAPONS, subhead Crimes Involving
 Weapons*
SHOPLIFTING
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808 12
SHOPS
*For general provisions relating to factories, see
 FACTORIES*
SHORT COURSES
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159 10
 Peace officer's short course, 80 12
SHORTHAND REPORTERS
See REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters
SHOWS
 Mobile home dealers, license, 322B 3(4)
 Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174 6
 Travel trailer displays, 322C 3(9)
SHRUBBERY
 Damages recoverable for injury, 658 4, 658 8
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455 148
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111 35, 111 41
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572 1(4), 572 2
 Trees, *see TREES*
SICK LEAVE
 Public employees, 79 1, 79 23
SIDEWALKS
 Catwalks along railroads, 327F 3
 Cities, *generally*, 364 12, 384 24
 Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A 3
 Ice and snow removal, 364 12

SIDEWALKS — Continued

- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3, 331.362

SIGNALS

- Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Commercial paper
 - Agents, 554.3403
 - Application of, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use
 - Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 - Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 - Commercial paper, 554.3307
 - Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
 - Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)
 - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 - Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
 - Investment securities, 554.8107
 - Judicial records certified, 622.53-622.55
 - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51; R.C.P. 153
 - Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
- Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
- Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

- Advertising signs
 - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 - Billboard control, 306C.10-306C.23
 - Highways, advertising, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)
 - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
 - Interstate highways, ch 306B
 - Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS — Continued

- Advertising signs — Continued
 - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 - Removal after notice, 306B.5
 - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)
 - Handicapped parking, ch 601E
 - Hazardous chemicals, 89B.14
 - Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
 - Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
 - Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 - Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
 - School zones in cities, 321.249
 - Special event advertising, 306C.23
 - Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
 - Stop signs at through highways, 321.345-321.352
 - Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
- SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**
- Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3-119.5
 - Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3-119.6, 119.8
 - Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
 - Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)
 - Tests for fineness, 119.6
 - Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SIRENS

- Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITUS

- Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
- Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SLANDER

- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Malice, proof, 659.6
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSES

- See also MEAT*
 - Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9
 - Cancellation of bond, 172A.4
 - Child labor, ch 92
 - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 - Definitions, 163.35
 - Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
 - Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
 - Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
 - Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
 - Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)
 - Operators, bonding, ch 172A
 - Payment for livestock, 172A.9
 - Sanitation, 170.9-170.28
- SLAVERY**
- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amendments. 13, 14, Sec. 4

SLOT MACHINES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
Use of slugs, 714.8

SMALL BUSINESS

Definitions, 220.1(28), 280C.2, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
Economic development bond bank program, 220.101-220.106
Economic development department, responsibility, 15.108(7)
Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.8
Employment of handicapped, parolees, prisoners, tax deduction, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
Income tax (individual) deduction, 422.7(8)
Insurance companies, venture capital funds, investments, 511.8(20), 515.35(4m)
Loan program, finance authority, 220.2
Loans, 220.61-220.65
Low interest loans, *see* **ECONOMIC PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY**
Mortgage foreclosure, continuance, 654.15(1)
New jobs training Act
 General provisions, ch 280C
 Annual report, 280C.7
 Appropriation, 280C.8
 Area school job training fund
 Accounts, 280C.6
 Appropriation, 280C.8
 Definitions, 280C.2
 Program costs, 280C.3-280C.5, 280C.9
 Project agreement, 280C.3
 Property taxes, incremental, 280C.3, 280C.4
 Rulemaking, 280C.7
 Tuition, student fees, 280C.3
Self-employment loan program, 15.241
Targeted small business loan guarantee program, 220.111
Targeted small business procurement, 73.15
Venture capital investment, 28.111-28.113

SMALL CLAIMS
Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
Appeals, 602.4201, 602.5103, 631.13, 631.16
Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
Commencement of action, 631.3
Costs, 631.6
Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
Debt collection, prohibited practices, 631.17
Default, 631.5
Defined, 631.1
Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
Entry of judgment, 631.12
Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
Fees, 631.6
Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.6201
Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
Forms of pleadings, 631.15
Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
Intervention, 631.7
Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.1, 631.2, 631.9
Money judgments, action for, 631.4
Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Pleadings and motions, 631.7

SMALL CLAIMS — Continued

Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14
Service, 631.4, 631.5
Subpoenas, 631.3
Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, ch 258

SMOKE

Nuisance, 657.2(11)
Smoke detectors required in buildings, 100.18
Smoking, food service establishments, 170.19
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1-98A.6
Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILES

General provisions, ch 321G
Competition registration, 321G.2, 321G.3
Course of instruction, 321G.23
Definitions, 321G.1
Driving on ice, 106.33
Fees, registration, 321G.3, 321G.4, 321G.6, 321G.21
Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
Inspection, violations, 321G.25, 321G.26
Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9
Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
Penalties, 321G.14
Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21
Registrations, 321G.3-321G.6, 331.602(17)
Rules and local ordinances, 321G.28
Safety certificate, 321G.24
Special events, 321G.16
Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120
Violations, 805.8

SOCIAL CLUBS

See **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
Benefits, net income, tax return, 422.7(19)
Cost of administration, 97C.19
Counties, contributions, tax assessments, 331.424(1j)
County officers and employees, 331.324(1j)
Definitions, 97C.2
Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14
Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3
Employer's tax, 97C.10
Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25-96.28
Interstate agencies, 97C.4
Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9
Payments to United States, 97C.15
Policy of state, 97C.1
Referendum, 97C.20
Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9
Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.6
Rules, 97C.18
Statements furnished employees, 97C.8

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL) — Continued
Tax, 97C.5-97C.11

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

- Driver's license, 321.189
- Recording with county recorder, fee, 331.602(4)
- Required, when, 8.6(8)
- Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

See *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT; HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

SOCIAL WELFARE

- Aging, ch 249D
- Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Blind division, 601K.121-601K.128
- Blind persons aided
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.14
- Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
- Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
- Child day care facilities, ch 237A, see also *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Day Care Facilities*
- Children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Child welfare
 - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 - Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
 - County board's child welfare duties
 - Generally, ch 235
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Foster care
 - Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
 - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 331.424(1e)
 - Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
 - County responsibility, 234.36
 - Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
 - Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
 - State responsibility, 234.35
 - Training school children, placement costs, 242.7
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
 - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 - Short title of Act, 235.6
 - State director, child welfare duties
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Duties, generally, ch 235
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40
 - Rules, 235.3(3)
 - State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
 - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
- Commissions of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26

SOCIAL WELFARE — Continued

- County board of social welfare
 - General provisions, 234.9-234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
- Day care facilities, ch 237A, see *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Day Care Facilities*
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
- Department of human services, state, chs 217-255, see also *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled persons, aid to, generally, ch 249
- Disabled work training, ch 249C
- Elder affairs department, ch 249D
- Emergency relief
 - Administration, 251.1-251.7
 - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
 - County board's emergency relief duties
 - Generally, 251.4-251.6, 331.381(7)
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
 - State director, emergency relief duties
 - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
 - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5c)
- Family planning, 234.21-234.28
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35-234.39
- Handicapped children, cooperation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Health care facilities, cooperation, 135C.17
- Human services department, state, chs 217-255, see also *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
- Medical assistance, ch 249A
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 233, 239
- Old-age assistance
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
 - Insurance system, old-age and survivors', public employees, chs 97, 97B
 - Investigators to administer oaths, 78.2(6)
 - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
 - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
 - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39
 - Recovery by state
 - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8-613.10
 - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- School lunch facilities, 282A.8
- Supplemental assistance program
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12

SOCIAL WELFARE — Continued

- Old age assistance — Continued
 - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425 2
 - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D 22
 - Work training program, ch 249C
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- State director, defined, 234 1
- Supplementary assistance program, *generally*, ch 249
- Support payments, assignment, 675 38
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Work and training program, 239 5, 239 19, ch 249C

SOCIAL WORKER

- General provisions*, ch 154C
- Continuing education, 154C 4
- License required, 154C 3

SOCIETIES

- Agricultural societies, ch 174
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524 805(7, 8)
- Co operative societies, chs 497 499
- Farmers, ch 176
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512 62-512 72
- Fraternalties in public schools, ch 287
- Historical society, nonprofit, county revenue, 331 427(2k)
- Horticultural society, state, ch 186
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY etc*
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297 9
- Religious societies, ch 504, *see also RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534 303
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297 9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Income tax exemption, 422 34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450 4(2)

SOIL CONDITIONERS

- Fertilizer law, ch 200

SOIL CONSERVATION

- General provisions*, ch 467A, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Abandoned mine reclamation fund, coal, 83 21
- Agricultural land, erosion control, 467A 61-467A 66
- Agricultural seed law, ch 199
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108 10
- Coal mining, ch 83, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Commissioners
 - Generally*, 467A 5 467A 8
 - Administrative orders, 467A 47
 - Funds from road use tax, 312 2
 - Hearings, 467A 45, 467A 46
 - Land preservation, 176B 3
 - Powers and duties, 467A 7
 - Private property, entrance upon, 467A 51
 - Rules and scope, 467A 44
- Condemnation, 467A 21, 471 4
- Cost-sharing funds, 467A 48, 467A 62, 467A 65
- Declaration of policy, 467A 2
- Definitions, 467A 3, 467A 42, 467A 64(3)

SOIL CONSERVATION — Continued

- Districts
 - Generally*, 467A 2, 467A 5-467A 10, 467A 61-467A 66
 - Corporate body, proceedings, 160 5(6)
 - Cropping programs, 160 7(8)
 - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160 7(2)
 - Equipment exempt from load limit per axle regulations, 321E 7
 - Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A 13-467A 41, chs 467B 467C
 - Land disturbing activity, defined, 467A 64(3)
 - Land preservation, information for land inventory, 176B 4
 - Loan fund, revolving, conservation practices, 467A 71
 - Loans, agricultural development, 175 34
 - Metallic minerals, 84 1 84 5, 84 21, 84 22
 - Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
 - Oaths, administrator, 84 12
 - Oil and gas, 84 2, 84 17
 - Peats, study by geological survey, 305 3
 - Pipeline construction standards, 479 29
 - Public lands, protection, objective, 467A 2
 - Revolving loan fund, 467A 71
 - Road construction, impact on soil conservation, 306 50-306 54
 - Rulemaking
 - Coal mines, reclamation plan, 83 16 83 19, 83 23, 83 25, 83A 16
 - Committee, 467A 4(1)
 - Conservation loss limits, 467A 44
 - Water resource districts, 467D 6
 - Soil conservation division, 467A 4
 - Soil erosion
 - Control and standards, 467A 42 467A 53
 - Cost-sharing funds, 467A 48, 467A 62, 467A 65
 - Excessive, inspections, 467A 61
 - Farm unit conservation plan, 467A 62
 - Research, 467A 7(1)
 - Revolving loan fund, 467A 71
 - Special projects, 467A 64
 - Soils, geological survey investigation, 305 3, 305 4
 - State agencies to cooperate, 467A 9
 - State committee
 - Generally*, 467A 4, 467A 5
 - Erosion control, 467A 42-467A 53
 - Water resource districts, ch 467D
 - State land, 467A 54
 - Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A 13 467A 41
 - Taxation, procedure, 467A 23-467A 41
 - Water conservation practices defined, 467A 42
 - Water resource districts, ch 467D
 - Wind erosion control barriers, fund credited, 312 2
 - Witnesses, produce records, 84 12
- SOLAR ENERGY**
See ENERGY, subhead Solar
- SOLDIERS**
See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, VETERANS
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
 - Orphans, ch 35
 - Preference, ch 70

SOLDIERS — Continued

Veterans home, ch 219

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW*See VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW***SOLICITATION***Generally*, 705.1

Defense of renunciation, 705.2

SOLICITING

Consumer credit sales, 537.3501

Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Insurance agents, ch 522

Penal provisions

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121

Interinsurance contracts, 520.14

Military personnel, 29B.79

Political aid, 721.3-721.7

Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2

Public donation, license, ch 122

Savings and loan agents, 534.515, 534.704

Prostitution, 725.1-725.3

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses,
ch 117**SOLICITOR**City, *see CITIES*, subhead *Attorney***SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL***General provisions*, 455B.301-455B.455, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*, subhead *Solid Waste Disposal*Federal government may receive city revenue bonds,
384.82

Public service monopoly, ch 28G

Recyclable materials, 28G.2

Resource recovery facility, 28G.3, 28G.4

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21

Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

SON

Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10

Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES

Corporations not for pecuniary profit, 504.5

Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF

Investments, prohibited and restricted, ch 12A

SOYBEANS

Association (state), ch 185A

Excise tax, 185.22

Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)

Promotion board, ch 185

Storage facilities, bonds, 419.18

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS*See VETERANS***SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE COMMISSION***See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Spanish-Speaking People Division***SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant
governor received, 50.31-50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Compensation, 2.10

Law enforcement academy council, members
appointed, 80B.6

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointment,
249A.4

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES*General provisions*, ch 420, *see also CITIES*,
subhead *Special Charter Cities***SPECIAL EDUCATION***See also EDUCATION*, subhead *Special Education*

Area education agency, ch 273

Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Banks, suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS*General provisions*, ch 640**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement,
554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECHFreedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S.,
Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Legislator's privilege, 2.17

Speech pathologist, 147.1-147.11, 147.80(15),
147.151, 147.153-147.156, ch 496C

Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

SPEED

Motor vehicle law, 321.210, 321.285-321.295

Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)

State institutions under control of regents, limits,
262.68

State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

SPORTS

- Bribery, 722.3
- Contests, bona fide, 99B.11
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Schools, coaching authorizations, 279.19B
- Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

SPOUSE

- Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Assault, 236.2
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Cared for in veterans home, 219.5
- Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12
- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
- Dental practice conducted by, 155.3
- Displaced homemakers programs, 241.3
- Domestic relations, ch 597
- Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Exemption from legal process
 - Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336
 - Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 - Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
 - Personal property, 633.332
- Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)
- Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9
- Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
- Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12
- Liability for other's torts, 597.19
- Marriages, when void, 595.19
- Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Support of dependents, ch 252A
- Surviving spouse
 - Estate of decedent, allowance for support, 633.274
 - Intestate succession, share of estate, 633.211, 633.212
 - Testate succession, rights, 633.236-633.258, *see also ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving*
 - Will, right to take against, 633.236
- Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Veterans' spouses
 - Burial expenses, 250.13
 - Cared for in veterans home, 219.1-219.5
 - Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6
 - Relief from veterans commission, tax, 331.427(2h)

SPRINGING USE

- Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

- Fire prevention, 100.35
- Leakage insurance, 515.48(5c), 515.111

STABLES

- Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
- Lien for care of stock, ch 579

STAMPS

- Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38
- Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B, 331.602(11)
- Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6
- Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3

STANDING ARMY

- Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES

- General assembly, 2.14-2.16

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE

- General provisions*, ch 67

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

- Ancient remains, 305A.7
- Appointment, duties, ch 305A
- Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

STATE AUDITOR

- See AUDITOR OF STATE*

STATE BANKS

- General provisions*, ch 524, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*

STATE FAIR

- General provisions*, ch 173, *see also STATE FAIR BOARD*

- Amusement rides, ch 88A

STATE FAIR BOARD

- General provisions*, ch 173, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appropriations, 8.23-8.32
- Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
- Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16
- Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
- Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
- Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
- Compensation of elected members, 173.8
- Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
- Contracts
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
 - Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
 - Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3
 - Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26
 - Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15
 - Penalty clause, 24.24
- Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5
- County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12
- Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
- Executive committee, 173.13
- Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
- Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18
- Financial control, 8.30-8.33
- Fireworks permit, 727.2
- Funds
 - Bank deposits, collections, 8.32
 - Control, 421.31(4)
 - Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
 - Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
 - Retention authorized, 8.32
 - Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
- Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3
- Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD — Continued

- Members, 173.1–173.7, 331.321(1e)
- Oaths administered, 78.2(2)
- Officers elected by board, 173.1
- Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
- Reports
 - Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
 - Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
 - Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
 - Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
 - Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
- Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
- Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
- Secretary
 - Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
 - Duties, 173.9
 - Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
 - Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
 - Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
 - State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
 - Tenure of office, 173.9
- Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
- State aid societies file statement, 174.9
- State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Treasurer

- Claims paid by warrant, 173.18
- Duties, 173.11
- Elected by board, 173.11
- Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
- Tenure of office, 173.11
- Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
- Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY

- (Formerly *BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY*)
- Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

STATE INSTITUTIONS

- (General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)

- Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
- Controlled substances, 719.8
- Corrections department, *see* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**, subhead *Institutions Under Department*
- Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
- Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
- Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
- Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
- Human services department, *see* **HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**
- Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3(10)
- Inmates, reduction of sentence, costs paid, 663A.5
- Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
- Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7

STATE INSTITUTIONS — Continued

- Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
- Printing, 18.29, 18.30
- Public offenders, restitution and community service, ch 910
- Regents board
 - General provisions, ch 262
 - Blind school, ch 269
 - Deaf school, ch 270
 - Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
 - Indigents hospital, ch 255
 - Iowa State University, ch 266
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265
 - Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
 - Oakdale campus, ch 271
 - Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 - University of Iowa, ch 263
 - University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Report of abuses, 218.2, 232.67–232.77
- Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2b)
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11
- Violations by officers, *see* **PUBLIC OFFICERS**
- Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

- Generally, 691.5–691.8
- Deaths reported and investigated, 331.802
- Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Public officers, generally, *see* **PUBLIC OFFICERS** (General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)

- Accountability to general assembly, 2.55
- Accounting, 421.31–421.45
- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
 - Accounts kept, 12.15
 - Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
 - General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
 - Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
 - Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
 - Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
 - Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(1), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounts examined and inspected
 - Audit by state auditor, ch 11
 - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.4
 - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
- Actions by or against officers
 - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
- Adjutant general, 29.1
- Administrative rules, generally, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**
- Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, information, 28C.7
- Affirmative action, ch 19B
- Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
- Appointments, *see* **GOVERNOR**

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Appropriations

- Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
- Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
- Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
- “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
- Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
- Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
- Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
- Governor’s power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
- Information to be furnished, 8.35
- Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
- Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- Temporary officers, 69.11
- Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Boards and commissions
 - Gender balance policy, 69.16A
 - General assembly members, political balance, 69.16
 - Members, compensation, 7E.6
 - Persons serving on, leaves of absence, 55.3
- Bonding activities, coordination, 12.1, 12.30
- Bonds of state officers
 - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, *see also BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Actions on bonds, ch 666
 - Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
 - Approval by the governor, 64.19
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Blanket bonds used, 64.6
 - Conditions of bond, 63.1, 64.2, 64.5
 - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 - Sureties, number required, 64.16
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-65.8, 65.11
 - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Buildings, vacant school, leasing, 7.20
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Commissions, *see subhead Boards and Commissions above*
- Confirmation, 2.32
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- Credit union, 533.52
- Decisions, appeal of, 10A.202
- Departmental rules, *see Administrative Rules above*
- “Department” defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Department heads, general powers and duties, 7E.3

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Departments listed, 7E.5
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Depository, state officers, 453.1
- Deputies
 - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
- Disbursement of state funds, 12.5, 421.31
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679A.19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718.3
- Documents and reports
 - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
 - Distribution, 17.23, 18.85
 - Editing, printing superintendent’s right, 17.1, 18.76
 - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
 - Price of reports, printing superintendent fixes, 17.23
 - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
 - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
 - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
- Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, ch 61
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees, insurance, payroll deduction, 79.17
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
- Employees suggestion system, 19.33
- Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40
 - Disbursements, 12.5, 421.31
 - Expenses, *see subhead below*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Public improvements, *see subhead below*
- Expenses
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
 - Convention expense, requirements, 421.38
 - Credit union division, 533.57
 - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
 - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11
 - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.119
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Federal aid received, 18.13
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Financial control, 8.6
- Funds, control, ch 8
- General services, ch 18
- Harassment of public officers, 718.4
- Holidays, paid, 33.2

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Information disclosure, reprisals prohibited, 79.28
 Inspection, 79.8
 Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, staff, assistance, 28C.5
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17
 Inventories, 17.30
 Investigation, 8.6(6), 8.35
 Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
 Legal publications received, 18.97, 18.98
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Liability, state exposure, 18.160-18.169
 Liability, torts, 25A.1-25A.22
 List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114-18.121, 321.19, 721.4
 Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Organization and structure, general principles, ch 7E
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
 Pamphlets and books, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46
 Printing for departments
 Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
 Charges to departments, 18.52-18.55
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 Departments in Des Moines, 18.58-18.63
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
 Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
 General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58-18.63
 Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 Private investigative and security agencies, not applicable, 80A.2
 Publications to be deposited, 303.93

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
 Public improvements
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4-23.10
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2-573.5
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6-73.10
 Laborer's and materialperson's rights, ch 573
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1-23.3
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22
 Public safety, disposition of seized property to other agencies, 80.39
 Qualifying for office, chs 63, 64
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 Real estate purchases, 8.45
 Records, public right to examine, ch 22
 Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Reports
 Annual, 17.4
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23-8.28
 Biennial, 17.3
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents and reports printed, *see subhead Documents and Reports above*
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 Federal funds received, 8.44
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 Made to governor, 17.2
 Official, ch 17
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
 Uniform, for counties, 331.901
 Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.119, 18.120
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
 Revenue and finance department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 Review by records management commission, 304.6
 Risk management, 18.160-18.169
 Rulemaking, ch 17A
 Rules
 Printed, 17A.6
 Style and form, 14.6(5)
 Salaries
 Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 Elected state officials, commission established, ch 2A
 Fixed biennially, *see latest session laws*
 Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sick leave, 79.1, 79.23
 Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
 State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
 Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.81
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
 Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67
 Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
 Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
 Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
 Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
 Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
 Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14
 Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Vacancies in office
 Generally, ch 69
 Nominees, 43.77–43.79
 Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
 Vacant school buildings, leased, 7.20
 Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
 Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
 Vehicle replacement fund, 18.120
 Veterans affairs division, ch 35A
 Veterans preference law, ch 70
 Violations
 Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
 Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11
 Interference with performing duty, 718.1
 Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
 Political activity and contributions
 Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
 Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5
 Removal from office, 66.1(7)
 Solicitation from employees, 721.3
 Preference law violations, 73.5
 Private use of public property, 721.2
 Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
 Religious test for employees, 729.1
 Workers' compensation
 Claims, insurance, 19A.32
 Payments, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

STATE OF IOWA

See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
 Actions against the state
 Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
 Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
 Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
 Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)
 Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Service of original notice, 613.9
 Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Tort claims, ch 25A
 Actions by state
 Attachment proceedings, ch 641
 Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
 Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3–7.5
 Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
 Security not required, R.C.P. 9
 Admission into the union, printed at the end of Vol III
 Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
 Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56
 Associations
 Beef cattle producers, 173.2, ch 181
 Book of agriculture, 159.10
 Corn growers, ch 185B
 Crop improvement, 173.2(7), ch 177
 Dairy, 173.5, chs 178, 180
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Farm aid, ch 176
 Horticultural society, 173.2(4), ch 186
 Optometric, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
 Poultry, ch 184
 Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
 Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115(7)
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
 Birth defects institute cooperation, 136A.7
 Bonds
 See also BONDS
 Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
 Banks, investment, 524.901
 Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
 Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 Fire fighters and police officers, pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
 Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35
 Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7

STATE OF IOWA — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see also*
BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public
Officers and Employees

Public improvement contracts, state bonds
deposited, 573.4

Railway finance authority, ch 307B

Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions,
262.48-262.52

Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9

School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.12

Boundaries

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bridges, 384.12

Commission to determine, 568.14, 568.15

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Iowa-Missouri compromise, printed at the end of
Vol III

Iowa-Nebraska compromise, printed at the end of
Vol III

State and private, 111.19-111.24

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Building code enforcement, 103A.2

Buildings and property

Blind, food services, ch 601C

Building code, 103A.10

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5

Construction of, consultation with arts council,
304A.9-304A.12

Disposal of, 18.12

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Flags displayed, 31.3-31.10

Handicapped persons, construction standards,
ch 104A

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Private use prohibited, 721.2

Sewers of cities, use, 384.56

Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82

Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*

Water districts, included in, 357.27

Business opportunity promotions, disclosure
required, 523B.4

Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*

Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

Capitol and grounds

General services director, consultation with in
preparing, 2.43

Legislative facilities, legislative council
supervision, 2.43

Maintenance, general services department, 18.3

Chemical abuse treatment, liability, 125.44

Civil defense, administration, 29C.1

Claims against the state

General provisions, 421.39-421.44

Appeal board, procedure, ch 25

Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5

Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Convention expenses, approval required, 421.38

Limitations on time of filing, 421.38

Tort claims, ch 25A

STATE OF IOWA — Continued**Claims against the state — Continued**

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer,
12.11-12.13

Workers' compensation, 85.57, 85.58

Coal mining, 83.1, 83.11

Coal preferred, ch 73

Code of Iowa, 14.11-14.21

College aid commission, ch 261

Communication systems, 18.132, 18.133, 18.135

Community education Act, ch 276

Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

Contracts

Appeal board, public contracts, 24.24

Audits, before payments, 11.36

Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

Education board contracts, *see REGENTS,*
STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts

Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD,*
subhead Contracts

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see*
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Printing contracts, *see PRINTING, STATE,*
subhead Contracts

Real estate purchase, 8.45

Report on completion, 23.11

Social services department for state institutions,
see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT,
STATE

Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1

Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const.,
Iowa, VIII, 3

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5

County to comply with state law, 331.301

Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

Debts

Bonds, see subhead Bonds above

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII

Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6

Execution sale, property bid for debts due,
569.2-569.4

School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7

Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)

Desecration of state insignia, ch 32

Development corporations, credit not pledged,
496B.20

Disaster aid, 29C.9

Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C

Documents, falsifying, 718.5

Economic emergency fund, 8.55

Employees

Collective bargaining rights, 20.1

Defended and indemnified, 25A.21

Disability program, 79.20

Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7

Group insurance, ch 509A

Merit system, ch 19A

Part-time, phased retirement program,
79.31-79.33

Phased retirement program, 79.25-79.33

Reprisals prohibited, 79.28

Suggestion system, 19.33

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
 Exemption, public property from execution, 627.18
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Flag, desecration, ch 32
 Functional classification board appointed, 306.6
 Funds
 Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
 Block grants, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41
 Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*
 Brand recording fees to general fund, 187.12
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
 Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 331.555, 445.22, 452.1
 College aid, 261.25
 Contingent, 7.4, 218.49
 County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
 County losses, replacement, 331.556
 County, payment of state money, 331.555
 Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
 Economic emergency, 8.55
 Expenditure of state funds
 Disbursements, 421.31
 Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
 Limited authorization, 72.1
 Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.7
 Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*
 Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
 General fund, 123.97, 444.21
 Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21-8.35, ch 67, 79.8
 Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1-425.15
 Inspection, subject to, 79.8
 Institutional receipts deposited, human services, 218.78
 Investments
 Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.11
 Board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
 Federally insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
 Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20
 Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
 Phased retirement program, 79.30-79.34
 Property seized, disposition of proceeds from sale, 80.39
 Protected water system, tax reimbursement, 108A.12
 Racing, unclaimed winnings, 99D.13

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Funds — Continued
 Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
 Reports
 Biennial budget document, 8.21-8.28
 County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
 County treasurer, monthly report, 331.555
 State budget report, 8.6(9)
 Rules for deposits, 421.6
 School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
 Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28
 State aid
 Agricultural associations, 173.3
 Agricultural societies, 174.9-174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Crop improvement association, ch 177
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12
 Grain growers association, ch 177
 Horticultural society, ch 186
 Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22
 Poultry association, ch 184
 Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
 Supplemental grant program, appropriation, 261.63
 Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
 Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
 Violations
 Audit requirements violated, 11.5
 Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False accounting, 452.14
 General penalty clause, 452.15
 Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
 War orphans educational aid fund, ch 35
 Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 General assembly, ch 2
 General services department, ch 18
 Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3-565.5
 Higher education loan authority, obligations, nonliability, 261A.14
 Highway safety patrol, ch 80
 Highways, functional classification board, 306.6
 Immunity waived, 25A.4
 Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A
 Insurance, risk management, 18.160-18.169
 Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17
 Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
 Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.1611, 602.9104
 Jurisdiction of state, ch 1
 Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52
 Land office, ch 10
 Land preservation policy, ch 93A

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Lands
 Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
 Assessments by cities, 384 56
 Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262 10
 Buildings and property, *see subhead above*
 Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10 9
 Communication companies, use granted, 477 1 477 3
Conveyances
Generally, ch 10
 School lands, 302 7, 302 8, 302 34-302 36
 Unused highway right of way, 306 16-306 20
 Damages, treble for waste, 658 4, 658 8
 Dams affecting, permit required, 469 30
 Dedication as preserves, 111B 9 111B 12
 Deed tax exemption, 428A 13
 Improvement costs, 384 56
 Library compact, 303A 8-303A 11
 Oil and gas leases, 84 21
 Purchase by state departments, 8 45
 Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358 9
 Settlers, right to use, 658 8
 Soil conservation, use, 467A 7
 Tax sale exemption, 446 7
 Tuition, students residing on, 262 43
 Use for water power purposes, 469 30
 Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
 Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569 7
 Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
 Liability for torts, 25A 4, 232 13, 321G 22
 Library compact, 303A 8-303A 11
 Liquor control Act, ch 123
 Loans, disaster aid, 384 10
 Management of realty vested in state, 569 5, 569 6
 Militia, 29A 1
 Minors, work assignment, liability, 232 13
 Missouri Iowa boundary compromise, printed at the end of Vol III
 Motor fuel, tax exempt, public purposes, 324 3(5)
Motor vehicles
 Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321 230
 Gasoline, 18 115(3, 9)
 Official plates, registration, 321 19
 Registration exemption, official, 321 19
 State business, compensation, 18 117
 Nebraska Iowa boundary compromise, printed at the end of Vol III
Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
Official statutes, 14 20
Parks, *see PARKS subhead State Parks and Lands*
 Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715 5
 Police, 80 4 80 8, 80 22-80 24
 Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321 236
Property
 Disposal of, 18 12
 Finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220 2
 Inspection, subject to, 79 8

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Property — Continued
 Program evaluation, state agencies, 2 55
 Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
 Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225 25, 225 28
 Public property exempt from execution, 627 18
 Public records, misuse and penalty, 721 10
 Public records, open for inspection, ch 22
 Public services to political subdivision, ch 25B
 Public works reserves encouraged, 96 11(6)
 Railroad right of way, responsibilities, 327G 81
 Reserve peace officers force established, volunteer, 80D 1, 80D 11 80D 14
 Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18 119
 Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477 1
 Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814 5, 814 12
 Risk management, 18 160 18 169
 Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Safety patrol, 80 4, 80 5, 80 24
 Sales tax exempt, 422 45(5)
 School foundation program, ch 442
 Securities Act, ch 502
 Senatorial districts, state, 41 2
 Sovereignty, 1 2
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 State officials, roster, 14 7
 Stationery, improper use, 502 406
 Statutory construction, 4 1(15)
 Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249 2
 Tax exempt, property of, 427 1(1)
 Tax levy, 8 6(5), 444 22
 Tax statutes, *see TAXATION*
 Title received by state, ch 569
 Titles to state owned property, *see TITLES*
 Tort claims, ch 25A, 907 13
 Tort liability exemptions, 668 10
 Tourist attractions, 111 79
Warrants
 Anticipatory, by executive council, 19 8
 Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452 3
 Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75 9
 Form and contents of, 421 41 421 43
 Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452 2
 Unpaid, lack of funds, ch 74, 421 44
 Voiding, 421 45
 Water districts, property in district, 357 27
 Weapons manufacture authorized, 724 2
 Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109 2, 109 3
 Women, discrimination in compensation, 79 18
 Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85 2
STATE SEAL
 Description, ch 1A
 Falsifying, penalty, 718 5
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
General provisions ch 263, *see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*
STATION HOUSES
See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department

STATISTICS

Judicial department, 602.1209(6)
Occupational safety and health, 88.18

STATUS OF WOMEN

See *HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT*, subhead
Status of Women Division

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Contracts, 622.32–622.34
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
Party made witness, 622.35
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
Sales Act, 554.2201
Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
Secured transactions, 554.1206
Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

STATUTES

Acts embracing more than one subject, effect,
Const., Iowa, III, 29
Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
Amendments included when one statute
incorporates another, 4.3
Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
Annotations distributed free, 18.98
Appropriations Acts
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Required before use of treasury funds, Const.,
Iowa, III, 24
Appropriations bill, defined, 3.4
Bills, legislative, chs 3, 4, see *GENERAL
ASSEMBLY*
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*
Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*
Codes and session laws, chronological list, printed at
the end of Vol III
Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction
General provisions, ch 4
Liberal, 4.2, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97
Documents of title, application, 554.7103
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published,
3.7
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4

STATUTES — Continued

Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
Other statute incorporated, amendments included,
4.3
Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
Pleading, R.C.P. 6
Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
Price of statutes established, 17.22
Proof, 622.59
Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
Publication of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend.
1966; Amend. 1986; 3.8
Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
Savings provision, construction, 4.13
Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*
Severability, 4.12
Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
Uniform state laws commission, ch 5
Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Generally, 626.58–626.68
Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.C.P. 24
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Moratorium, 654.15
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS;
SUPREME COURT*
Appeals, R.App.P. 2, 7, 8
Foreign judgment Act, enforcement, 626A.4

STEAM BOILERS

Generally, ch 89
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Inspection, *generally*, 91.5
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344
Railroad engines
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
Water supply, 471.11–471.14

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STOCK

Business associations, interests, unclaimed, 556.5
Corporations, see *STOCK, CORPORATE*
Life insurance companies, conversion, ch 508B
Livestock, see *ANIMALS*
Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315
Unclaimed or abandoned, 556.5

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, ch 580

STOCK BROKERS

See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act, thereunder Broker-Dealers*

STOCK, CORPORATE

See also *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*
 Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Capital Stock*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534
 Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315
 Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

STOCK FOODS

Commercial feed, ch 198, see also *ANIMALS*

STOCK SALES

See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Generally, 554.8307-554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Automobiles, 321.72-321.96
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
 Return to owner, 639.42-639.44
 Theft, 714.1
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Mining regulations, ch 83A
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
 Quarries
 Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4
 Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

STOPPING PAYMENT

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172
 Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7
 Garages, see *GARAGES*
 State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82
 Underground tanks, see *ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*, subhead *Underground Storage Tanks*
 Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

STORAGE FACILITY, SELF-SERVICE

Generally, ch 578A
 Claims, satisfy lien, 578A.4
 Definitions, 578A.2
 Facility not residence or warehouse, 578A.6
 Lien, 578A.3
 Lien sale, escrow account, 90 days, 578A.4
 Notice, satisfy lien sale, 578A.4

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

Child labor, ch 92
 Collective bargaining, ch 500
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
 Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Fire escapes, 100.35
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)
 Food laws, chs 189-197, see *FOODS*
 General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16
 Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*
 Inspection by agriculture and land stewardship department, 159.7, 170.46, 170.47
 Inspection by labor services division, 91.8-91.15
 Meat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25
 Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42-422.59
 Scales inspected, ch 215
 Taxation
 Property taxable, generally, 428.11-428.17
 Use tax, ch 423, see *TAXATION*
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1-548.13
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, ch 571

STRAYS

Animals, ch 188
 Lost property, ch 644, see *LOST PROPERTY*

STREAMS

See *WATER AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

See chs 312, 314
 Schools, special assessments, 297.5

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS

Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77
 Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
 Bridges, use, 314.1
 Capital stock, issuance, 492.5-492.8
 Corporation law, applicable, 491.1-491.68
 Flood protection construction, 364.9
 Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495
 Franchise granted, 364.2
 Holding companies, 495.2
 Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

STREET RAILWAYS — Continued

- Liens, workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
- Original notice against carlines, service, 617.3
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Taxation
 - Listing of property, 428.24-428.29
 - Property valued and assessed, 434.15
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

STREETS AND ALLEYS

See *CITIES*

STRICT CONSTRUCTION

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES

- Arbitration, provisions, 679B.1-679B.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3b)
- Forbidden, 679B.12
- Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
- Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

STUDENTS

- Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct.R. 120
- Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
- Loans and tuition grants, 261.9-261.17
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
- Searches of, ch 808A
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
- Teachers' certificates, 260.27

SUBCONTRACTORS

- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.9-572.11
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

- Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
- Brokers or salespersons, sales only by, 117A.6
- Filing fees, 117A.8
- Inspection of, 117A.4
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Offering statements, 117A.2, 117A.3
- Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32
- Registration of, 117A.2
- Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

SUBPOENAS

- Administrative hearings
 - Accountancy examining board, 116.23
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
 - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 679B.8-679B.10
 - Architectural examining board, 118.13
 - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
 - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.5

SUBPOENAS — Continued

- Administrative hearings — Continued
 - Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
 - Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
 - Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
 - Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
 - Domestic abuse hearings, 236.4(4)
 - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
 - Education board, state, 290.4
 - Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
 - Executive council, state, 66.27
 - Fire loss litigation, 100A.3
 - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
 - Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
 - Human services department, 218.31, 218.32
 - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.66-450.70
 - Insurance commissioner, 507.3
 - Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
 - Job service division, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22-97B.24
 - Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
 - Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
 - Personnel department director, issuance authorized, 19A.17
 - Power, 17A.13
 - Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
 - Revenue and finance department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 450.66-450.70
 - Soil conservation division, 84.12
 - Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
 - Surveyors, county, 355.9
 - Teacher contract termination, 279.16
 - Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
 - Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
 - Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)
 - Utilities board, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
 - Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87-622.90
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 679B.10-679B.22
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
- Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct.R. 118.8
- Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
- Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
- Civil cases
 - Disobedience
 - Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
 - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also CONTEMPTS*
 - Continuance for other party, 622.79
 - Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
 - Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
 - Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 - Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77

SUBPOENAS — Continued

Civil cases — Continued

Duces tecum, 622.65

Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74

Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74

Issuance by court clerks

Application made to clerk, 622.63

Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79

Persons entitled to request, 622.63

Persons to whom directed, 622.65

Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211

Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64

Service by sheriff, 622.63

Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78

Contents required, 622.65

Continuing education, 258A.6

Contumacy or refusal to obey, job service witnesses, 96.11(9)

Criminal cases

Generally, R.Cr.P. 14

Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3

Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3

Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.75

Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14

Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33

Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)

Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104

Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102

Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155

Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67

Director of revenue and finance to issue, 421.17

Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11

Fee to sheriff for services, 331.655

Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5

Issuance by court clerks, application, 602.8102(97), 622.63

Legislative fiscal bureau director, power to issue, 2.52

Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66, 622.67

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)

Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120

Military districts under martial law, 29A.47

Parole, witnesses, 906.8

Proof of service, costs, 622.64

Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40

Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209

Securities Act violations, 502.603

Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

SUBROGATION

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407

Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)

Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37

Fire fighters and police officers retirement system, 411.22

Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)

Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22

SUBROGATION — Continued

Medical assistance, 249A.6

Secured transactions, 554.9504

Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19

Tobacco products dealer's bond, surety, 98.44

Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERSCommercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Holder in Due Course**

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102

Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTANCE ABUSE*General provisions*, ch 125, *see also* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM; CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES; DRUGS**Commission, *see subhead* **Substance Abuse Commission** *below*

Commitment or treatment, involuntary

Committed persons, rights and privileges, 125.92

Proceedings, 125.75–125.94

Records, confidential, 125.93

Rules, 125.94, *see also* **RULES FOR****INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR****TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS**Program, *see subhead* **Substance Abuse Program** *below*

Public health department director

Duties, 125.10

Powers, 125.9

Substance abuse commission

Created, 125.3

Duties, 125.7

License suspension or revocation, 125.17

Treatment program, review, 125.12

Substance abuse program

Created, 125.3

Health board, state, rules, 136.3

Treatment

Costs, payment, 125.44

Intoxicated persons, 125.34

Involuntary treatment, *see subhead* **Commitment or Treatment, Involuntary** *above*

Persons accepted, rules, 125.32

Voluntary treatment, 125.33

Treatment programs and facilities

Audits, 125.55

Chemical substitutes, 125.21

Funding, 125.40–125.60

Inspection, 125.58

Licenses, 125.13–125.20

Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38

Records, confidential, 125.37, 125.93

Rules, 125.20

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233

Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Generally, R.C.P. 237-240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Corporation, criminal charge, 602.8102(128), 807.1, 807.5
 Corporation, form for, 807.2
 Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-66

SUNDAY

See HOLIDAYS, subhead Sunday

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, subhead Director

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Appointment, 18.8
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

SUPERSEDEAS

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23
 Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
 Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
 Bond, appeal, R.App.P. 7
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
 Election contest appeals, 62.20
 Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
 Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
 Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 249, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 90

SUPPLIES

County supplies, 331.322
 School supplies, 73.2, 301.1
 State supplies, 18.6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

General provisions, ch 252A

SUPREME COURT

Court rules published in separate publication "Iowa Court Rules"

General provisions, 602.4101-602.4305, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
 Adjournment, death of party, continuance, 686.17
 Administrator

Assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121.2

Duties, 602.1204, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.1503

Executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 602.2102

Judgeships recomputed, 602.11110

Lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct.R. 200

Magistrate offices apportioned, 602.6401

Prescribe administrative reports, 602.6606

Reports, gifts, Ct.R. 204

Salary, 602.1502

Secretary to shorthand reporters examiners, 602.3101

Shorthand reporters, fees collected, 602.3106

Supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4

Supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9

Unified trial court, duties, 602.6201, 602.6403, 602.6606

Admission to practice, 602.10101-602.10111, 602.10137; Ct.R. 100-117.1

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Advancing causes

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Affirmance

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.App.P. 9

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.App.P. 23

Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*

Appealable final judgments, R.App.P. 1, 101

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.App.P. 304
 Appeals

Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, ch 814

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Mental illness cases, 229.17

Notice of right, R.Cr.P. 22

Part of judgment, 686.5

Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

Substance abusers, 125.87

Time for, R.App.P. 5

SUPREME COURT — Continued

- Appellant
 - Designation on appeal, 814.2
 - Security for costs, 686.12
- Appellate court
 - See *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 - Certiorari, 624.4
 - Title changes, 558.66
- Appellate jurisdiction
 - Adoption, 600.14
 - Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4
 - Criminal cases, see *subhead Criminal Cases below*
 - Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
 - Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
 - Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5
 - Peace officers' retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(13)
 - Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21
 - Small claims cases, 631.16
 - Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.7
- Appellate procedure, civil cases, generally, ch 686, see *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2
- Appointments made
 - Appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 - Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 602.3101
 - Chief justice, by, see *subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*
 - Clerk of supreme court, 602.4301
 - Commission on continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2
 - Court administrator, 602.1208
 - Disbarment court, 602.10123, 602.10128, 602.10129
 - District judge, 476.13
 - Law examiners, 602.10103, 602.10107
 - Library commission, 303.92
 - Shorthand reporters examiners, 602.3101, 602.3102
- Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Arguments, see *subhead Briefs on Appeal below*
- Attorneys
 - Admission to bar, 602.10101; Ct.R. 100-118
 - Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121
 - Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, registration and election, 46.9
 - Voters for judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8
- Bail, posting, 811.5
- Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Board of examiners for shorthand reporters, compensation, 602.1513
- Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
- Bonds
 - Cost bonds, 686.12

SUPREME COURT — Continued

- Bonds — Continued
 - Execution countermanded, 686.10
 - Property surrendered, 686.11
- Briefs on appeal
 - Generally, R.App.P. 13-16
 - Filing, serving, amendments, R.App.P. 13-16
 - Time computed, 4.1(22)
- Budgeting and funding, 602.1301
- Cases transferred, R.App.P. 401
- Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318; R.App.P. 301-304
- Chief justice, see *subhead Judges below*
- Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Clerk of the supreme court
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 - Appeals, R.App.P. 6, 11
 - Appellate court clerk, 602.5201
 - Application for discretionary review, R.App.P. 201
 - Appointment by court, 602.4301
 - Appoints deputy clerk of supreme court, 602.4302
 - Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct.R. 100-118
 - Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 602.4301
 - Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
 - Certified copies of opinions furnished, 602.4301
 - Certified list of voters for judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8
 - Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 - Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
 - Court administrator administers funds, 602.1209(2)
 - Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
 - Distribution of printed records, Ct.R. 13
 - Docketing, criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
 - Duties in general, 602.1503, 602.4301, 602.5201
 - Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 - Execution countermanded, 686.10
 - Fees, 602.4303
 - Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct.R. 200
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, certified list of voters, 46.8
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, vacancy, duties, 46.5
 - Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
 - Motions, entertain, hearings, R.App.P. 22(h, i)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 - Opinions filed with clerk, 602.4301
 - Opinions of court, 602.4301
 - Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
 - Probate, filing, R.Prob. P. 3
 - Records of appellate court kept, 602.5110
 - Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
 - Salary, 602.1503
 - Seal facsimile, file with secretary of state, 602.5109
 - Senior judges, ch 602, Art. 9, see *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 - Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
 - Vacancy, how filled, 602.4301(1)
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
- Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121
- Client security fund, 602.10137, 602.10138; Ct.R. 121.3

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Commission on judicial qualifications, compensation, 602.1513

Constitutional questions

- Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
- Briefs and arguments, 686.13
- Coparties on appeal, 686.4
- Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
- Time for appeal, 686.3

Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5

Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*

Costs

- Appeal, 814.21
- Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
- Bond for costs, 686.12
- Coparties not joining, when liable, 602.4303, 686.4
- Security for costs, 686.12

Court administrator, duties, 602.1208, 602.5204

Court held, time and place, 602.4105

Criminal cases

- Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 102
- Appeals, ch 814
- Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2
- Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3
- Defendant's appearance, 814.17
- Designation of parties, 814.2
- Docketing of appeals, 814.15
- Joinder of parties, 814.3
- Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
- Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8
- Right to appeal, notice, Ct.R. 15.1
- Right to counsel, 814.11

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Decision on appeal, 814.20

Decisions

- Process issued to enforce, 686.14
- Specifically stated, 602.4106

Deferred judgment docket, 907.4

De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14

De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Deputy clerk, staff, 602.4302

Disbarment proceedings, 602.10121, 602.10135

Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16

Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct.R. 13

Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13; Ct.R. 205

District court administrator, 602.1209(8)

District judges

- Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
- Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
- Disbarment court, 602.10128
- Election contest court, 61.4
- Public utility rate cases, 602.1212
- Temporary service by retired judges, 602.1612; R.C.P. 375
- Transfer of, R.C.P. 375

Divided court affirms case, 602.4107

Divisions, full court, 602.4104

Divisions, organization, Ct.R. 2

Docketing

- Civil appeals, R.App.P. 12
- Criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
- Deferred judgment, 907.4
- Discretionary review, R.App.P. 203

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Docketing — Continued

- Fee of clerk for entering, 602.4202, 602.4303
- Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
- Party designations, 814.2
- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70

Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4

Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Errors

- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Expenses, limitation, 602.4305

Fees

- Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 602.4301
- Prescribed by rule, 602.4202
- Services of court, 602.4303

Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15

Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381

Full bench

- Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
- Reporting of cases only on order, 602.4106

Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40

Industrial commissioner decisions, review, 86.26

Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 602.1205; R.C.P. 374

Interpreters for hearing impaired, R.I.H.I. 1-3

Interpreters, rulemaking, 622A.7

Job service division cases, 96.6, 96.7(6)

Judges

- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
- Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Chief justice
 - Acting chief justice selected, 602.4103; Ct.R. 2
 - Appointments made by chief justice
 - Chief judges of judicial districts, 602.1210; R.C.P. 376
 - Confidential records council, 692.19
 - Contest court members, 61.4
 - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
 - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Judicial qualifications, members of commission, 602.2102
 - Temporary service by retired judges, 602.1612; R.C.P. 375
 - Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
- Assign district judge, public utility rate cases, 602.1212
- Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47
- Disability, acting chief justice, Ct.R. 2
- Disbarment case to attorney general, 602.10127
- District court session schedule, 602.1205; R.C.P. 378
- District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377

SUPREME COURT — Continued**Judges — Continued****Chief justice — Continued**

- District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
- Election contests
 - Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7
 - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
- Judicial conferences called, 602.1202
- Limitation on expenses, 602.4305
- Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
- Procedures for administration, executed, 602.1204, 602.1205
- Reassignment of personnel, 602.6108
- Report to general assembly, 602.1207
- Rules for administration of inferior courts, 602.1205; R.C.P. 373-379
- Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206
- Selected by court, 602.4103; Ct.R. 2
- Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 602.5105
- Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Correctional institution, 242.6, 246.512
- Disqualification, 602.1606
- Division of court, Ct.R. 2
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Expenses, 602.1509
- Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)
- Law clerks, 602.4304
- Mandatory retirement, 602.1610
- Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
- May remove, discipline, or retire judicial officer, 602.2101
- Motions, entertain, R.App.P. 22(f,g)
- Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 602.4101
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.512
- Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604; Ct.R. 201
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1603
- Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
- Quorum, what constitutes, 602.4101
- Resignations, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
- Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 602, Art. 9
- Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1501(1)
- Senior judge defined, 602.9202
- Signature facsimile, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Temporary service after retirement, 602.1612
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
- Vacations, Ct.R. 202
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 602.9112

SUPREME COURT — Continued**Judgments**

- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Part appealed from, 686.5
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Judicial conferences called, 602.1203
- Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11
- Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 602.2106
- Jurisdiction
 - Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2
 - Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Rules of appellate procedure, 602.4102
 - Transfer cases to appellate court, 602.4102, 602.5103
- Jurisdiction, extend in counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.6702
- Justices, quorum, 602.4101
- Juvenile court officers, expenses, 602.1509
- Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152
- Law clerks, 602.4304
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, *see* **MAGISTRATES**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
- Notice of appeal, constitutional questions, 686.3
- Notice, right to appeal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 602.4101
- Opinions
 - Dissent shown on records and reports, 602.4106
 - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 602.4106
 - Filed in important cases, 602.4106
 - Publication withheld on order, 602.4106
 - Written required, filed with clerk, 602.4106
- Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21
- Organization, ch 602, Art. 4; Ct.R. 1
- Parties, joinder, 814.3
- Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
- Personnel system established, 602.1401
- Polk county sheriff, attendance, 602.4108
- Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3
- Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 602.2101
- Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
- Printed records, distribution, Ct.R. 13
- Printing court forms, bids, 602.1204
- Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82, R.App.P. 29
- Procedendo, issue, R.App.P. 29
- Publications, quarterly, R.App.P. 25
- Public defender, limitations, 331.776
- Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4
- Questions of law
 - Generally*, R.App.P. 451-461, *see rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"*
 - Construction, 684A.10
 - Contents, certification order, 684A.3
 - Costs, 684A.5
 - Method of invoking, 684A.2
 - Opinion sent, 684A.7
 - Power to answer, 684A.1

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Questions of law — Continued
 Power to certify, own motion, 684A.8
 Preparation of order, 684A.4
 Procedure for certifying and answering, 684A.6, 684A.9
 U.S., questions of law, ch 684A
 Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 602.4101
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
 Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Record on appeal
 Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
 Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
 Transcript, 602.3202
 Rehearing petitions, R.App.P. 27
 Remand, R.App.P. 26
 Remand, enforcement, 686.14
 Reporters, transcript fees, rules, 602.3202
 Reporting of cases, requirements, 602.4106(4)
 Reports
 Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17-14.20
 Dissenting opinion shown, 602.4106(2)
 Distribution, 18.99
 Fees, 602.8105
 Monthly report by judges, Ct.R. 200
 New editions published, 17.25
 Opinions included, 602.4106
 Publication, 602.4106(3)
 Research director, salary, 602.1502
 Retirement, *generally*, 602.9101-602.9209
 Retirement, senior judges, 602.9202
 Review appellate court decisions, 602.5106
 Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Rulemaking, hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1
 Rulemaking procedure, 602.4202
 Rules
 Administration, inferior courts, 602.1205; R.C.P. 373-379
 Admission to bar, 602.10101-602.10111, Ct.R. 100-117.1
 Appellate court, 602.5107
 Appellate practice and procedure, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 Appellate procedure, 602.4201
 Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, Ct.R. 121-121.5
 Authority to adopt, 602.4104
 Civil procedure, *see subhead Rules of Civil Procedure below*
 Conduct of attorneys and judicial officers, 602.1206
 Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 602.3202
 Court rules, *see rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29
 Effective date, 602.4202; R.C.P. 1
 Fees prescribed by, 602.4202
 Indigency determined, financial statement, 815.9
 Legislative council to review, 2.42(16)
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.40
 Probate, 633.70

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Rules — Continued
 Published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(7)
 Reporter's transcript fees, 602.3202
 Sale price, 17.22(7)
 Rules of civil procedure
See also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
 Appellate court, 602.5107
 Authority to prescribe, 602.4201
 Effective date, 602.4202
 Enrolled, 602.4202
 Presented to general assembly, 602.4202
 Rules governing actions and proceedings, 602.4201
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152, *see also RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE*
 Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
 Senior judges, 602.9201-602.9209; *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 Services, fees, 602.4303
 Sheriff of Polk county in attendance, 602.4108
 Shorthand reporters, transcript fees, 602.3202
 Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16
 Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15
 Staff appointed, 602.4304
 State assumption of responsibility, costs, 602.11101, 602.11102
 State court administrator, comparable worth directives, 602.1401
 Statistics collected, 602.1209(6)
 Stay of proceedings
 Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
 Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
 Substance abusers, commitment rules, 125.94, 602.4201
 Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
 Supersedeas bond
 Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 Execution recalled, 686.10
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
 Supervises appellate court, 602.1201
 Supervisory control over department, 602.1201
 Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Time and place court meets, 602.4105
 Time for filing, arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
 Transcripts
 Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 602.3202
 Indigents right to, 814.9
 Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
 Transition provision, *generally*, 602.11101-602.11114
 Transportation department cases, 327C.33
 Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
SUPREME COURT CLERK
See SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of the Supreme Court; CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
SURCHARGE
 Added to criminal penalties, ch 911

SURCHARGE — Continued

Added to scheduled fines, 805.8
Dishonored checks, 554.3507

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

General provisions, 682.1–682.22

Sureties

Actions by, ch 540
Counterclaim in legal action, 619.6
Execution against surety
 Liability, 626.17
 Subrogation, 626.19
Liability, joint and several, 613.1
Prohibited, 621.7, 682.5
Qualifications, 682.4

Surety bonds

Court costs, security for, ch 621
Execution, stay of, bond for, 626.58
Fiduciaries
 Attorneys acting as, Ct.R. 121.5
 Bond required, 633.169–633.187
Public officers, official bonds, chs 64, 65, *see also*
 BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public
 Officers and Employees

Surety companies

Authority to do business, certificate, 682.11
Criminal bonds, law not applicable, 682.18
Liability, release of, 682.19
Stockholders, liability, 682.22

SURETY BONDS

See SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

SURNAMES

Names, *generally*, *see NAMES*
Notary, former name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
Secured transactions
 Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURPRISE

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYORS

General provisions, ch 114
Apartments, floor plan certification, 499B.6
Applicability of rules, 114.26
Application and examination requirements,
 114.13–114.15
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8,
 460.5
County surveyor, ch 355
Definitions, 114.2
Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
Engineering and land surveying examining board,
 114.3
Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

SURVEYORS — Continued

Foreign registrants, 114.20
Land surveys, ch 355, *see also SURVEYS*
Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
Oath administered, 78.2(4)
Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed,
 R.C.P. 284
Plats
 General provisions, ch 409, *see also PLATS*
 Certified, 409.43
 New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
 Recording requirements, 409.31
Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
Secretary, 114.9–114.12
Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21,
 114.22
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence,
 622.47

SURVEYS

See also SURVEYORS

Cemetery surveys, 359.40
City engineer, *see CITIES*
Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
County surveyor, ch 355
Dower set off by survey, 633.249
Drainage
 Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 Individual systems. recorder's records, 465.26
 Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
 Permanent survey, 455.36
 Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19,
 455.28, 455.30
 United States levee surveys, 466.8
Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
Geological surveys, ch 305
Government surveys, taxation, descriptions of
 subdivisions, 428.7
Highway surveys
 Entering private land, 314.9
 Primary roads
 General requirements, 313.9
 Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)
 Secondary roads
 Construction programs prepared,
 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
 Drainage survey, 460.5
 Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
 Research, 310.34–310.36
 Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
Hospitals, ch 135A
Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or
 photograph, R.C.P. 129
Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13,
 568.22–568.24
Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed,
 R.C.P. 272

SURVEYS — Continued

Pipeline companies, private land, 479.30
 Plats, city, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
 Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
 School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2, 275.5
 School lands surveys, 302.4
 Soil conservation surveys, 305.3
 State land office, ch 10

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
 Death of a party does not abate action,
 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451
 Joint accounts, savings and loan associations,
 534.302
 Joint bank account, 524.806
 Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
 Partnership law, partner's death, 545.705
 Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution,
 633.523–633.528
 Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead
 Surviving Spouse*

SUSPENSION

Attorney's license, 602.10121–602.10136; Ct.R. 118,
 121.3(i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
 Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22
 Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
 Driver's licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5,
 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
 Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10,
 520.15
 Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
 Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14,
 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19,
 321A.30
 Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
 Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84
 Sentences suspended
 Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15
 Mentally retarded, 222.53
 Trial court, *generally*, ch 907
 Suspension of officers
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 Commission to examine accounts, ch 67
 County, township or city officers, 66.7
 Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6
 Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 Impeachment, ch 68
 Order of suspension, effect, 67.6
 Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
 Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11
 Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMPLANDS

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
 Records kept by state land office, 10.2

SWAMPLANDS — Continued

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

False swearing, 720.2, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*

SWINDLING

See FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS; THEFT

SWINE

Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
 Brucellosis control, ch 163A
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 Dealers, licensing, 163.30
 Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
 Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
 Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Identification for slaughter, 163.34
 Imported or transported, identification and cholera
 control, permits, 163.30
 Pig dealer's license, 163.30
 Pork producers council, ch 183A
 Producer's association, livestock health advisory
 council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Slap tattoo or other identification, 163.36
 Trespassing, ch 188
 Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(13), 165.18,
 331.421(6)
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

See PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL

SWITCHES

Railroads, 327G.28

SYPHILIS

General provisions, ch 140, *see also VENEREAL
 DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

Printed at the end of Vol. III

Authority to publish, 14.9

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Competition law, defined, 553.3
 Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
 Sales tax, 422.43
 Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TAPPING WIRES

Criminal provisions, 727.8

**TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS LOAN
 GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

General provisions, 220.111

**TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT
 ACT**

General provisions, 73.15

TAVERNS

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

TAXATION

Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67–422.75
 Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty,
 633.352

TAXATION — Continued

- Advance funding authority, revenue anticipation notes, 12.25, 12.26
- Agricultural extension education tax, 176A.10
- Agricultural land, school tax credit, ch 426
- Alcoholic beverage control, 123.37, 123.53, 123.56, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12-565.15
- Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
- Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57-445.59, ch 449
- Armories exempt, 29A.60
- Assessments
 - Adjustment of valuations, 403.20, 441.21, 441.45-441.49
 - Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers, Assessments below*
 - Appraisers employed, 441.50
 - Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 - Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21-441.24
 - Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
 - Assessment of valuations, percentage, 403.20
 - Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26-441.28
 - Assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30
 - Banks, 428.36
 - Benefited water districts, 357.22-357.25
 - Board of review, correction of error, 441.37
 - Buildings, repair, 441.21
 - Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.24
 - Certified to county auditor, 331.512(5), 443.21
 - Commercial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 - Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 - Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 - District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
 - Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 - Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 - Equalization board, 421.1-421.17
 - Equalization orders, 441.47
 - Errors, previous years, 441.37
 - Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 - False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
 - Financial institutions, 428.36
 - Fire hazards, removal, 100.27-100.29
 - Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
 - Freight line and equipment companies, 441.21
 - Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 - Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
 - Industrial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 - Insurance companies, 432.7
 - Locker plants, 428.22
 - Notice of taxpayers right to appeal, 429.1
 - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 - Omitted property
 - Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1-440.5
 - Correction of list after discovery, 443.6-443.14

TAXATION — Continued

- Assessments — Continued
- Omitted property — Continued
 - Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
 - Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
 - Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
 - Procedure, *generally*, 441.17-441.30
 - Railroads, 434.15-434.21, 441.21
 - Railway finance authority, rented property, 307B.14
 - Real and personal property, 428.4
 - Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Review by county or city (local) boards
 - Appeals, 441.37-441.44
 - Assessor examined, 441.2-441.6, 441.10
 - Board of review
 - Generally*, 441.31-441.36
 - Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
 - Report to revenue and finance director, 441.33, 441.49
 - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
 - Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
 - Complaints reviewed, 441.37
 - Counsel, 331.756(65), 441.41
 - Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
 - Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
 - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 - Protest, grounds, 441.37
 - Protests, dates for, 441.49
 - Revaluation, 441.35
 - Supervision by state revenue and finance director, 421.17
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1, ch 429
- Review by director of finance and revenue
 - General provisions*, ch 421
 - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45-441.49
 - Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45-441.49
 - Income tax of individual, 422.28
 - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
 - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59
 - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
 - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
 - Valuation, adjustment, 441.45-441.49
- Review procedures
 - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
 - Appeals from local board, 441.38-441.44
 - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
 - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 - Sales tax, 422.55
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23-467A.41
- Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
- Special assessments
 - Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
 - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10-357.31
 - Book, entries, how made, 445.11-445.15

TAXATION — Continued

Assessments — Continued

Special assessments — Continued

City assessments

See also subhead Levies below

Amount given by treasurer, 445.23

City assessor, *see CITIES*

Flood protection, 384.24

Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

Limitation on amount, 384.62

Pension fund, fire fighters, police officers, 411.11

Redemption rights, 384.70

Sewers, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

State-owned land, 307.45

Streets and alleys, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Highways, secondary, levy, 331.429

Industrial property, 441.21

Levy procedures, 364.13B

Lien on realty, 364.13A, 445.11-445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13

Payment, installments, 384.65

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, ch 311

Tax list, 445.11-445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15

Weed eradication, 317.20

State land by municipality or county, 307.45

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24-428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21-441.24, 441.45-441.49

Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Travel trailer registration, 441.17(10)

Weed law, land assessment, 317.16, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

Assessors

General provisions, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 331.508(9), 441.26, 441.28

Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, *generally*, 441.17-441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3-427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2-425.5

TAXATION — Continued

Assessors — Continued

Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, ch 428

Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20

Offices, 331.322(5)

Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11

Reports, forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12

State land, improvement, assessment, 307.45

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Valuation of property, 441.18-441.25

Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

Banks, *generally*, 422.60-422.66, 428.12-428.14, 428.36; *see also BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation*

Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9-357C.13

Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see also subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Review*

Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16

Bonds for security of payment

Income tax, 422.16, 422.30

Inheritance tax, 450.48-450.51

Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45

Sales tax, 422.52

Use tax, 423.15

Bonds, insufficient funds, mandatory levy, 76.2

Bonds, private activity bonds allocation, federal interest exemption, ch 7C

Bonds, taxation of

Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12

Place of assessment and listing, 428.8

Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3

Books

Assessments, omitted property, 440.6-440.8

Correction by assessor, 425.5

Correction of apportionment, 331.512(16), 449.4, 449.5

Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17

Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6

Special assessment book, 445.11

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248

Suspended tax list book, 427.12

Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

Brucellosis eradication, 165.18

Budget laws, chs 8, 24, 384.19, 441.16

Building and loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36

Business tax on corporations, 422.32-422.41

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8-427.11

Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U.S., I, 9

Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.24

Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21

Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634

Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*

Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18

Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2

TAXATION — Continued

Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.6–98.39
 Cigars, 98.42–98.50
 Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384
 City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
 City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
 City utility revenue, ch 388
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
 Collection agencies, employment, 421.17(22)
 Collection by county treasurer
 General provisions, 331.559, ch 445
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 Agent of revenue and finance department, 422.71(5)
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise of tax, *see subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 Condemned property, collection assistance, 427.2
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Certificate of tax, issuance, 445.24
 Cigarettes, 98.13, 98.22
 Collection, 445.22, 445.47–445.56
 Collection agencies, 421.17(22)
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Mobile homes, 135D.24
 Motor fuel tax, 324.4, 324.65, 324.68
 Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Retailer, permit denied, 422.53
 Statement taxes due, 445.23
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Estates, income tax, fiduciary, 422.27
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Lawsuit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4

TAXATION — Continued

Collection by county treasurer — Continued
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Failure to receive, 622.105
 Medium of payment, 445.33
 Receipt given, 445.5
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
 Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 Security of the revenue, chs 452, 453
 Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 Subsequent collection of tax, 445.22
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability, funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 Unpaid tax, penalty, 445.22
 Water service levy, 357.22
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
 Collection by state treasurer
 Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead Inheritance Tax below*
 Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18
 Collectors
 Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
 Compromise of tax
 Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 Inheritance tax, 450.92
 Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
 Special charter cities, 420.228
 Computers, personal property tax credit, 427A.1(j)
 Computers, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
 Condemned property, collection of tax, 427.2
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Confidential information, 422.20
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Conservator's power to make gifts, 633.668
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
 Construction contractors, refund, 422.47(2)
 Contested cases, payment under protest, 421.8A
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
 Corporations
 Income tax, *see subhead Income Tax below*
 Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

TAXATION — Continued

County auditor, adjusted valuation, 441.49
 County auditor, duties, 331.512
 County levies, 331.421-331.429
 County mutual insurance association, 518.18
 County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
Credit
 Child and dependent care, 422.12
 Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.11, 422.33(6)
 Political contributions, 422.12
 Research activities, 422.10, 422.33(5)
Credit unions
 As agents, federal and state, 533.4(23, 26)
 As depositories, federal and state, 533.4(23, 26)
 Moneys and credits tax, apportionment, 533.24
 What taxable, 533.24
 Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
 Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17
 Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Dairy industry, excise tax, 179.2
 Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30
 Debt service fund, 331.430, 331.447
 Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
Deductions
See also subhead Exemptions below
 Estate or trust, 422.12
 Income tax, 422.7, 422.9, 422.12
 Mutual service, subscriber contracts, 432.2
 Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
 Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9
 Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
 Small business, hiring handicapped and parolees, 422.7(18)
 Deeds, ch 448, *see also subhead Tax Deeds below*
 Deed tax, ch 428A
 Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17(22)
 Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
 Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
 Dog tax, 351.24
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Earnings tax, local, 422B.1
 Educational and recreational levy, ch 300
 Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37
 Electric transmission lines, 331.512(9), ch 437
 Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
 Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Equipment car tax, payments, penalty, 435.5
 Estates, income tax, fiduciary, 422.27
 Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
 Estate tax, *general provisions*, ch 451
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Excise tax
 Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19
 Beef cattle and veal calves referendum, 181.9-181.20
 Butterfat sold, 179.5

TAXATION — Continued

Excise tax — Continued
 Corn, ch 185C
 Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
 Eggs, ch 196A
 Gasohol, 324.3
 Grain handled, 428.35
 Milk, 179.4, 179.5
 Motor fuel, 324.3
 Pork sales, 183A.1
 Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 Sheep and wool sales, 182.14
 Soybeans, 185.21
 Turkeys, ch 184A
 Executor reports, 422.27
Exemptions
General provisions, ch 427
 Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
 Agricultural land school credits, 331.512(3), ch 426
 Aviation authorities, 330A.16
 Bonds and interest, beer and liquor warehouse projects, 123.159
 Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
 Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)
 Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
 Churches
 Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Corporate income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
 City revitalization areas, 404.3
 Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
 County health center bonds, 331.441[2c(7)]
 Credit union shares, 533.24
 Definitions, 427.1
 Disabled veterans, 425.15
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.3, 161.11, 161.12
 Free newspapers and shoppers guides, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.27
 Homestead tax credit, 331.401(1f), 331.512(3), 425.1-425.15
 Impoundment structures, 331.401(1i), 427.1(33)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Income tax, low income families, 422.5
 Inheritance tax, 450.4, 450.9
 Insurance premium, self insurance group plan, 87.4
 Judicial retirement annuities, 602.9109
 Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
 Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5
 Military veterans, 331.401(1f), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3, 427.4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 411.13
 Personal exemption credits, 422.12

TAXATION — Continued**Exemptions — Continued**

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.9
 Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
 Property, prorated, 427.19
 Property, services provided by city or county, 364.19
 Property sold, persons liable for tax, 427.18
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Raffles, ticket sales, 422.45
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
 Railway finance authority income, 307B.14
 Real property, natural conservation areas, 427.1(36)
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Special fuel tax, 324.35
 Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8-427.11
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 United States civil service retirement annuity, 422.5
 United States lands, 1.4
 Urban revitalization, ch 404
 Urban transit system, 324.3
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
 Express companies, 331.512(8), ch 436
 Farm, 422.33
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, ch 451
 Federal social security, 97C.5-97C.11, 331.424(1j)
 Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6, 331.512(1e)
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 682.35
 Financial institutions, 422.60-422.66, 422.85-422.92, 422.100-422.104, 428.36
 Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3-357B.5
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
 Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23-467A.41
 Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 Freight companies, ch 435
 Frivolous returns, additional penalty, 421.8
 Gas tax, ch 324
 General funds, counties, 331.427
 General fund, state, 8.6(5), 444.22
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Applicable statutes, 450A.12
 Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11
 Definitions, 450A.1
 Delinquent returns, 450A.9
 Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
 General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
 Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
 Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
 Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
 Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
 Payment due, 450A.4
 Penalty not assessed on tax due, 421.27
 Property value determined, 450A.3
 Release of lien, 450A.6

TAXATION — Continued**Generation skipping transfer tax — Continued**

Retroactive, 450A.13
 Returns filed, 450A.8
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.15
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Hazardous waste, surcharge imposed, 455B.455
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 331.401(1f, g), 331.512(3), ch 425
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Income tax (corporate)
 General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.32-422.41, 422.67-422.75
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26
 Administration, 422.67-422.75
 Alcohol fuel credit, 422.35(8)
 Apportionment of business income, 422.33(1)
 Business tax, 422.32-422.41
 Cancellation for failures, 422.40
 Capital gains and losses, 422.33
 Collection of tax
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
 Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
 Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
 Credit
 Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.33(6)
 New jobs, 280B.2, 422.11A, 422.33(7)
 Research activities, 422.33(5)
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.35
 Disclosure of information, ch 423A
 Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
 Estimated tax, 422.85-422.92, 422.100-422.104
 Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
 Failure to remit, exceptions to penalty, 421.27
 Fiscal year defined, 422.61(2)
 Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
 Fraud, penalty, 422.40
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
 Information confidential, 422.72
 Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
 Interest, 422.25, 422.39
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)
 Interstate business excepted, 422.33
 Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
 Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
 Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
 Minimum tax on preference items, 422.33(4)
 Net income, defined, computed, 422.35
 Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
 Payment and collection, 422.39
 Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
 Refunds, 422.33(5), 422.73, 422.74
 Reinstatement, 422.40
 Returns, 422.15, 422.20-422.40
 Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.35(9)
 Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
 Short period return, due date, 422.21, 422.61(2)

TAXATION — Continued**Income tax (corporate) — Continued**

- Small business, employment of handicapped, parolees, prisoners, tax deduction, 422.35(7)
 - Statistics published, 422.75
 - Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 - Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
 - Testimony before revenue and finance director, 422.70
 - Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
 - Windfall profits tax, 422.35(10)
 - Work incentive program, credit allowed, 422.35(6)
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U.S., Amend. 16**

Income tax (individual)

- General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
- Adoption deduction, 422.9(2e)
- Alcohol fuel credit, 422.7(11)
- Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
- All savers certificates, interest, 422.7(13)
- Alternative minimum tax, 422.5(1o)
- Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
- Appeals, 422.28
- Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
- Blind persons, personal exemption, 422.12(1e)
- Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
- Capital gains or losses, 422.7(3)
- Charitable contribution option, 422.9(1)
- Checkoffs
 - Fish and game protection fund, 107.16
 - Political party contributions, 56.18
- Chickadee checkoff, 107.16
- Collection of tax
 - Action authorized, 422.26
 - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 - Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
- Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
- Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
- Conservator's power to make gifts, 633.668
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
- Credit
 - Child and dependent care, 422.12(2)
 - Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.11
 - New jobs, 422.11A
 - Political contributions, 422.12(3)
 - Research activities, 422.10
- Date payment due, 422.24
- Debtor's refunds, set-off, 421.17(25), 602.8102(58A)
- Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
- Deductions in general, 422.9
- Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
- Dependent care, deduction, 422.9(2f)
- Dependents, deductions, 422.12
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
- Disability income, exclusion, 422.7(6)
- Disclosure of information, ch 423A
- Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)
- Dividend exclusion, 422.7
- Earnings tax, local, withheld, 422B.5
- Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25

TAXATION — Continued**Income tax (individual) — Continued**

- Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8
- Expensing of business assets, 422.7(8)
- Failure to remit, exceptions to penalty, 421.27
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Fish and game checkoff, 107.16
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Games of skill and chance, prizes, 99B.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- Indexing, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21
- Individual retirement accounts (IRA), federal provisions adopted, 422.7
- Inflation factor determined, 422.4(17), 422.21
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest and dividends, 422.7
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)
- Judicial retirement annuities exempt, 602.9109
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Low income families, 422.5
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Married couples, retirement benefits, 422.7(19)
- Married couples, two incomes, 422.7(14)
- Minimum tax on preference items, 422.5(14)
- Minimum tax, alternative, 422.5(1o)
- Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
- Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111
- Net income, defined, computed, 422.7
- Nonresidents
 - Allocation of income, 422.8
 - Computation, 422.5
 - Deductions allowed, 422.9
 - Return required, when, 422.13
 - Returns, 422.16–422.19
 - Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
- Payment due, when, 422.24
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Political party contributions, 56.18
- Prima facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Public employees' retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
- Railroad retirement benefits, 422.7(19)
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
- Refund or rebate, debt payment, child support recovery cases, 252B.5
- Refunds
 - Child support setoff, 421.17(21)
 - Correction of errors, 422.73
 - Death, military or terroristic act, 422.73(4)
 - Fine and court-cost setoff, 421.17(25)
 - Foster care recovery unit, 421.17(21)
 - Guaranteed student loan setoff, 421.17(25)
 - Office of investigations, 421.17(21)
 - Overpayment, 422.10, 422.25
 - Set-off procedure, priorities, 421.17(25, 26)
 - Support debt, recorded, 598.22, 602.8102(47)
 - Warrants drawn, 422.74
- Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.13–422.23, ch 423A

TAXATION — Continued

Income tax (individual) — Continued
 Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.7(16)
 School district surtax, 442.15
 School tax equalization fund, ch 442
 Servicemen, 422.5
 Short period return, due date, 422.21
 Small business deduction, 422.7(18)
 Social security benefits, 422.7(19)
 Statistics published, 422.75
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
 Trusts, 422.6–422.8
 Underpayments, 422.16
 Unemployment compensation, 422.7(10, 17, 20)
 United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
 Violations, 422.25
 Wildlife checkoff, 107.16
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
 Withholding agent delinquent, penalty, 422.16(10)
 Withholding at source, 422.16
 Withholding tax deposit deadlines, 422.16(2)
 Incremental financing, 280B.4, 280C.4, 403.19
 Indexing, ch 422
 Industrial machinery and computers, 427B.10–427B.14, 441.19(6)
 Industrial machinery and equipment, tax refund, 422.69
 Industrial property, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 Inflation factor, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21
 Inheritance tax
General provisions, chs 450, 450B
 Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
 Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
 Additional tax imposed, 450B.3, 450B.5
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 Administrators, executors and trustees
See also Personal Representatives below
 Appointment on state's application, 450.21
 Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
 Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
 Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
 Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
 Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
 Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
 Information given, 450.71
 Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
 Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
 Aliens, 567.8
 Appraisal of estates
 Annuities, value determined, 450.51
 Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Cost charged to estate, 450.84
 Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
 Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 Extension of time, 450.72
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28
 Property in different counties, effect, 450.30

TAXATION — Continued

Inheritance tax — Continued
 Appraisal of estates — Continued
 Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
 Request for appraisal, 450.36
 Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
 Value stipulated, 450.37
 Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95
 Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Bonds
 Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
 General requirements of bonds, 450.49
 Personal representatives, 450.12
 Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
 Removal of property from state, 450.50
 Clerk's duties
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47
 Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
 Commission to appraisers, 450.27
 Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
 Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
 Collection of tax
 Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
 Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
 Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
 Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
 Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
 Penalty not assessed on tax due, 421.27
 Personal representatives, duties, 450.53
 Revenue and finance department to enforce, 450.65
 Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
 Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
 Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
 Confidential information, 450.68
 Conservator's power to make gifts, 633.668
 Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
 Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.88
 Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)
 Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
 Deceased depositor, 524.805(9)
 District court's duties
 Appraisal time extended, 450.72
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24
 Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
 Jurisdiction, 450.59
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
 Estates subject to tax
 Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
 Foreign estates, 450.46
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
 Extension of time, 450.6

TAXATION — Continued**Inheritance tax — Continued**

- Federal estate tax rules apply, 450B.2
- Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Heirs liability, 450.73
- Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
- Investigation by director, 450.66
- Liability for tax, 450.5
- Lien of tax
 - Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
 - Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84
 - Deferred estates, 450.46-450.48
 - Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
 - Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
 - Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
 - Lien until paid, 450.7
 - Life of lien, 450.48
 - Qualified real property, additional tax, 450B.6
 - Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
 - Trust created, 450.8
- Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
- No administration, procedure, 450.22
- Payment of tax
 - Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48-450.50
 - Compromise settlement, 450.92
 - Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
 - Maturity, 450.63
 - Penalty, 450.63
 - Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
 - Required before estate closed, 450.58
 - Time, extension, 450.45-450.48, 450.63
- Personal representatives
 - See also Administrators, Executors and Trustees this subhead above*
 - Appeal value determination, 450.37
 - Appointment on state's application, 450.21
 - Expense deducted, 450.12
 - Value for computing tax, 450.37
- Persons liable to pay
 - Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
 - Banks holding assets, 450.86
 - Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
 - Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 - Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
 - Executors, administrators, 450.5
 - Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
 - Personal representative, 450.5
 - Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
 - Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Probate deductions, 450.12
- Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71
- Property assessment, 450.94
- Property taxable
 - Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Debts deductible, 450.12, 450.90
 - Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
 - Discovery, 450.66-450.70
 - Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
 - Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
 - Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
 - Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91

TAXATION — Continued**Inheritance tax — Continued**

- Property taxable — Continued
 - Life estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
 - Nonresidents property, 450.91
 - Property included, enumerated, 450.3
 - Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51
 - Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
 - Reversions, 450.52
 - Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
 - Term estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
 - Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)
- Qualified use, ch 450B
- Rates of tax
 - General provisions*, 450.10
 - Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Interest, 450.6, 450.63
- Real property
 - Appraisal, 450.32
 - Transferred in lieu of money, 450.6
- Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
- Recorder's duty to report, 331.602(5), 450.81
- Record of estates kept, 450.20
- Refund of tax, 450.93-450.96
- Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
- Remainders, appraisal, 450.44
- Reports required
 - Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
 - Recorder, 450.81
- Retirement annuity exemption, 450.4(5)
- Revenue and finance department duties
 - Administration of estates asked, 450.21
 - Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
 - Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
 - Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
 - Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
 - Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
 - Investigation, 450.66-450.71
 - Legal counsel, county attorney, 331.756(66), 450.1
 - Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
 - Objections to appraisal, 450.31-450.34
 - Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63
 - Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
 - Record of estates kept, 450.20
 - Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
 - Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
 - Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
 - Sale to collect tax, 450.54
 - Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
 - Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
 - Witness fees paid, 450.70
- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
- Small estates, ch 635
- Tangible personal property transferred in lieu of money, 450.6
- Time of payment extended, 450.56
- Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Transfer prior to death, 450.3(2)
- Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93

TAXATION — Continued

Inheritance tax — Continued

Use for state purposes, 450.6

Valuation of estates, 450.24–450.96, *see Appraisal of Estates this subhead above*Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432

Insurance, marine, ch 432A

Insurance premium exempt, self-insurance group plan, 87.4

Insurance premium taxes, prepayment, 432.1(4)

Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31

Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9

Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2

Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)

Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401

Judicial retirement annuities, exempt, 602.9109

Juvenile homes, 232.142

Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7

Leasehold interests, 427.15

Levies

Assessments, 444.1–444.8

Aviation authorities, 330A.15

Budget laws, 24.1–24.33

Certified by comptroller, 8.6(5)

City

General provisions, 384.1–384.12, 384.17

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13

Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Certification, 444.1–444.6

Computation of rate, 444.3

Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, *see CITIES*

General purposes, 384.26

Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8

Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11

Insurance premiums, 384.12(18)

Levies, *generally*, 441.1

Levy invalid without notice, 384.17

Levy to pay bonds, 384.32

Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32

Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12

Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6, 37.8, 37.20

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.1, 411.11

Railroad aid, 384.12

Record of rates, 444.6

Regional libraries, 303B.9

Revenue and finance department supervision, 421.17

Riverfront improvement, 420.155

Streets, alleys and public grounds, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys***TAXATION — Continued**

Levies — Continued

City — Continued

Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24

Urban renewal projects, 403.19

County

Generally, 331.422–331.431

Agricultural extension tax, 176A.10, 176A.11

Agricultural fairs or society aid, 331.427(2f)

Airport taxes, 330A.15, 331.424(2b)

Ambulance service, county hospitals, 347.7

Amount restricted, 298.8

Annual levy, limitation, 331.423

Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder Special Assessments*

Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.8

Bonded debt, 331.430

Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3)

Brucellosis eradication, 165.18

Budget law regulations, *see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Buildings and grounds, 331.424(1k)

Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18

Certification, 444.2–444.4

City fund, 384.17

Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475

Conservation board, 111A.6, 331.427(2d)

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Court expense fund, 331.424(1m)

Debt service fund, 331.430

Detention home, 232.142

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Elections

Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442, 331.447

County enterprise commissions, 331.471

Excess levy election, 331.425

Expense fund, 331.424(1i)

Tax questions submitted, 331.425

Voting machines, 331.427(2c)

Emergency fund, 331.426(1b)

Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4

Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17

Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13, 174.19, 331.427(2f)

Flood and erosion control, 467B.9

Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15

Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*

General obligation bonds, 331.447

Health center, 331.424(1)

Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142

Hospitals

Area, 145A.18, 145A.19

County hospitals and sites, 331.441[2c(8)]

Levy for operation and maintenance, 347.7, 347A.3

Interest on bonds, 76.3, 331.430(2b)

Judgment payments, 626.24

Juvenile homes, 232.142, 331.427(2g)

Levies, *generally*, 331.422–331.431, 444.1–444.8

TAXATION — Continued

Levies — Continued

County — Continued

- Libraries, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 331.423, 331.447
- Losses, replacements, 331.556
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.212
- Mandatory and permissive, 331.422–331.431
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.8, 331.427(2b)
- Mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Poor benefits, 251.4, 331.427(2i)
- Rate, 331.426(2)
- Regional libraries, 303B.9, 331.421(7)
- Revenue and finance department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 331.422–331.426
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 331.428(2a)
- Roads
 - Improvement, 311.16
 - Legalizing Act, 592.8
 - Primary road improvements, 313.3
 - Secondary roads, 331.429
- Sanitary disposal projects, 331.428(2c)
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 331.422–331.431
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 331.554(6, 7)
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Veteran affairs, 331.427(2h)
- Voter registration, 331.424(1i)
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.427(2c)
- War veterans burial benefits, 250.13, 331.427(2h)
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
 - Annexed lands, 455.130
 - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
 - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
 - Bond payments, 461.20
 - Debt service tax, joint agreement, 331.490
 - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
 - Emergency pumping stations, 461.2
 - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
 - Improvements, reclassification, 455.147
 - Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
 - Maintenance tax, 461.10
 - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Educational and recreational, ch 300
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Political subdivisions
 - Mandatory levies, anticipation of taxes, 76.2
 - Merged area hospitals, 347A.3
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18

TAXATION — Continued

Levies — Continued

- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 331.429
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8–386.11
- State levies
 - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
 - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
 - Losses, replacement, 331.556
 - Rate, 444.1–444.6
 - Relevy by revenue and finance department, 439.1, 439.2
 - Revenue and finance department
 - General provisions, 444.20–444.23
 - Loss replacement, 331.556(5)
- Township levies
 - Airport taxes, 330A.15
 - Ambulance service, 359.43
 - Basis for amount, 444.1
 - Budget law regulations, *see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 - Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
 - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
 - Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
 - Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
 - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 - Parks, 359.30
 - Rates, 444.6
 - Revenue and finance director supervision, 421.17
 - Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
- Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28
- Liens
 - Bee treatment costs, 160.8
 - Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
 - Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
 - Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
 - Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
 - Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
 - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Enumerated personal property, 445.31
 - Federal tax lien recorded, 331.609
 - Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
 - Gasoline tax, 324.66
 - Income tax, 331.602(21), 422.26
 - Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder Lien of Tax*
 - Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Motor fuel tax, 324.66
 - Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
 - Nonresident personalty, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46

TAXATION — Continued**Liens — Continued**

- Personal property tax, time, 445.29-445.32
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28-445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
 - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 - Established in cities, 384.65(5)
 - List, 445.11-445.15
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231-420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32
- Time limit, extensions, 422.26
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

Listing of property

- General provisions*, ch 428
- Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
- Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
- Treasurer to correct list, 443.12-443.16
- Trust companies, 428.36

Lists, taxation

- See also subhead Assessments above*
 - General provisions*, 331.512, ch 443
 - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
 - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
 - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7-443.13
 - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
 - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
 - Auditor to prepare, 331.512, 443.21
 - Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
 - Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
 - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
 - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
 - Contents, 443.2
 - Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
 - County treasurer, duties, 331.559(20), 443.4-443.17
 - Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
 - Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
 - Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
 - Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
 - Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
 - Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
 - Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
 - Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
 - Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8-445.10
 - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
 - Sanitary district taxes entered, 331.512(1k), 358.18
 - Special assessment, 445.11-445.14
 - Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
 - Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
 - Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
 - Local budget law, ch 24
 - Local option taxes
 - Elections, 422B.1
 - Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

TAXATION — Continued**Local option taxes — Continued**

- Lottery tickets exempt, 422B.8
- Rates imposed, 422B.1
- Rulemaking, 422B.1, 422B.4, 422B.10
- Sales and service tax, 422B.1, 422B.8-422B.10
- Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
- Vehicle tax, 422B.1-422B.4
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Lottery, state
 - Prize money, 99E.19, 422.43(2)
 - Sales tax on ticket sales, 99E.10
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Machinery and equipment tax refund, 422.69
- Machinery, industrial, special valuation, 427B.10-427B.14
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
 - Lien follows, 445.31
 - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Merged area hospitals, 145A.5, 145A.14, 145A.18
- Military service exemptions, 331.401(1f), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3-427.6
- Military service tax fund, 123.53(7)
- Milk, excise tax, 179.4, 179.5
- Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27, 331.653(18)
- Mobile homes reconverted, delinquent tax, refusal to register, 321.30
- Moneys and credits
 - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
 - Debts deductible, 432.9
 - Flat rate taxation, 444.2
 - Insurance companies, 432.9
 - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
 - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11-428.15
 - Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
- Motor fuel, garnishment, 626.29
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 421.26, 422.110-422.112
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Natural gas, special fuel use, rate, 324.34
- Mulct tax, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
- New jobs tax credit, 422.33(7)
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1-432.4
 - Lien, 445.43-445.45
 - Lump sum distribution, 422.5
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42-445.46
 - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
 - Abatement costs, 657.7
 - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 - Oil and gas, 84.18-84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8-427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6-443.19
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94-450.96, 452.16-452.18

TAXATION — Continued

- Payment of taxes
 - Agricultural land school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
 - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
 - Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58
 - Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
 - Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
 - Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
 - Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Penalty
 - Equipment car tax, 435.5
 - Estimated tax, 422.88
 - Franchise tax, 422.88
 - Income tax, 422.25
 - Inheritance tax, 450.45, 450.46, 450.63
 - Motor fuel tax, 324.65
 - Withholding, 422.16
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
 - Corporation tax, 422.21
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 - Income taxes, 422.21
 - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.63
 - Personal taxes, 445.40
 - Proof of mailing, 622.105
 - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Personal property
 - Additional credit, 427A.9
 - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 - Capital stock, 428.27
 - Collection, 445.50
 - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
 - Computers, 427A.1, 427A.10
 - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 - Credit, ch 427A, 428.4
 - Credit unions, 533.24
 - Delinquent tax list, record, 331.653(36), 445.8, 445.9
 - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
 - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
 - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
 - Financial institutions, 428.36
 - Homesteading program, 220.14
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13
 - Judicial retirement annuities exempt, 602.9109
 - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
 - Livestock, tax credit exemption, 427.17
 - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21

TAXATION — Continued

- Personal property — Continued
 - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.25
 - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 - One-time filing, 427A.4
 - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 - Phaseout of taxes, 427A.9, 427A.10
 - Production credit associations, 428.36
 - Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
 - Replacement fund, 427A.12, 427A.13
 - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 - Snowmobiles, 321G.6
 - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 - Tax credit, 427A.1, 427A.9
 - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Pipeline companies, 331.512(10), ch 438
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Political contribution credit, 422.12
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Processing by food manufacturers, exemption, 422.42(3)
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
 - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
 - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
 - Coal dealers, 428.10
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
 - Corporation stocks, 450.86
 - County lands, 427.14
 - Credit unions, 533.24
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
 - Eminent domain, special assessments, 427.2
 - Estate property, ch 451, *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
 - Exemptions, ch 427
 - Exemptions, eligibility, prorated, 427.19
 - Exempt property sold, tax liability, 427.18
 - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 - Grain dealers, 428.35
 - Historic districts, 386.8–386.10
 - Ice dealers, 428.10
 - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
 - Incremental financing, new jobs, 280B.2(10), 280B.4, 280C.4
 - Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 - Industrial machinery and computers, special valuation, 427B.10, 427B.17
 - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
 - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 - Insurance companies, ch 432
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13
 - Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
 - Liability accrues, 427.18
 - Limitation, suspension of, 24.48
 - Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18–441.25
 - Loan agencies, ch 430A
 - Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 - Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23

TAXATION — Continued

- Property and persons taxable — Continued
 Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
 Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26
 Mobile homes reconverted, delinquent tax, refusal to register, 321.30
 Moneys and credits, *see subhead Moneys and Credits above*
 Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
 Partnerships, 428.15
 Personal property, *see subhead Personal Property above*
 Production credit associations, 430A.2
 Public road purposes, 427.2
 Public utilities, 428.24-428.29
 Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Railroads, *generally*, 434.1-434.23
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Research-service facilities, 427B.1
 Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
 School lands after sale, 302.7
 Small business, new jobs training program, incremental tax, 280C.4
 Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, 428.24-428.29
 Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
 Suspension, 24.48
 Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
 Tax deed, recovery, exceptions, 448.12
 Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Transmission lines, ch 437
 Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
 Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
 Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
 Warehouse operator, 428.18, 428.19
 Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
 Property tax equalization, valuation, 441.21
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Prostitution and gambling, 99.27-99.31, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
 Public bidder law, 446.19-446.21, 569.8
 Railroads
 General provisions, ch 434
 Assessed value, 331.512(7), 434.22
 Delinquent, collection, 307.29
 Fuel tax, ch 324A
 Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
 Railway mileage tax, 421.27, ch 435
 Rainmaking, ch 361
 Real property
 Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
 Apportionment among owners, ch 449
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
 Buildings, 428.4
 City budget, 384.16
 Collection of taxes, 445.1-445.62
 Condemned property, collection of taxes, 427.2
 Condominiums, 499B.11

TAXATION — Continued

- Real property — Continued
 Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 Delinquent, 445.5, 445.37
 Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
 Exemption from taxation
 General provisions, ch 427, *see subhead Exemptions above*
 City revitalization areas, 404.3
 Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 Elderly and disabled, ch 425
 Federal lands and property, for, 565.2
 Military service, 29A.60, 427.3-427.7
 Military service, homestead credit, 425.1-425.14
 Mobile homes, 135D.26
 School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
 War veterans' families, 427.3-427.7
 Exempt property, 427.1-427.10
 Exempt property report, 427.1(31)
 Express companies, 436.3-436.12
 Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
 Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
 Financial institutions, 428.36
 Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
 Fiscal year, 445.37
 Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
 Freight line companies, 435.4-435.8
 Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
 Incremental financing, 280B.4, 280C.4, 403.19
 Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
 Interest penalty, computation, 445.39
 Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on taxes, at the end of Vol. III
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
 Lien, 445.10, 445.28
 Listing in general, 428.1-428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18-441.25
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
 Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
 Mobile homes, 135D.26
 Modular homes, 135D.24
 Oil and gas rights, 84.18-84.20
 Omitted property assessed, 428.4
 Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
 Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19
 Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
 Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
 Production credit associations, 428.36
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
 Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
 Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
 Railroads, 434.1-434.5, 434.18-434.23
 Redemption after tax sale, 447.1-447.13
 Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23

TAXATION — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Special valuation, machinery and computers, 427B.10–427B.15
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 331.510(4, 5), 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
 - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
 - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
 - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Records and returns, destruction, 422.68
- Recreational and educational levy, ch 300
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
 - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
 - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
 - Income tax, 422.10, 422.33(5), 422.73, 422.74
 - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
 - Limitations, 422.73
 - Sales and services tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
 - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Refunds or rebate of claims, college aid commission, 421.17(25)
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
 - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
 - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
 - Property or crop destruction, 445.62
 - Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
- Research activities credit, 422.10, 422.33(5)
- Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
- Revenue and finance department, *generally*, ch 421
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund, 312.2(16)
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors above, thereunder Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Sales and services tax
 - General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75
 - See also Use Tax below*
 - Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
 - Action to enforce payment, 422.56
 - Administration, 422.67–422.75
 - Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49

TAXATION — Continued

Sales and services tax — Continued

- Agricultural aerial spraying services, exemption, 422.45(25)
- Athletic sports, participation fees, 422.45(20)
- Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
- Boat rental, 422.45(2)
- Bond, 422.52, 422.55
- Building maintenance, 422.43(11)
- Cable television, 422.43(11)
- Camera repair, 422.43(11)
- Campgrounds, 422.43(11)
- Candy and pop, 422.45(12)
- Carpet and upholstery cleaning, 422.43(11)
- “Casual sales” defined, 422.42(12)
- Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
- Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Computers, 422.45(27)
- Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
- Correction of errors, 422.73
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
- County treasurer as agent, 422.71
- Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
- Definitions, 422.42
- Diesel fuel exemption, 422.45(23)
- Employment agencies, 422.43(11)
- Engraving, photography, printing, binding, 422.43(5)
- Evasion, penalty, 422.58
- Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
- Exemption certificates, 422.47
- Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45
- Failure to file return, effect, 422.54, 422.58
- Farm machinery and equipment, 422.45(26)
- Farm machinery and equipment, refunds, 422.47B
- Foods subject to tax, 422.45(12)
- Fraudulent practices, 422.58(3, 5)
- Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 422.42(3)
- Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43(2, 3, 9), 422.45(3)
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
- Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43(11)
- Gun repair, 422.43(11)
- Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
- Industrial machinery equipment, 422.45(27, 29)
- Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
- Janitorial, 422.43(11)
- Judicial review, 422.55
- Lawn care, landscaping, 422.43(11)
- Liability, 421.26
- Liability, successor excepted, 421.28
- Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
- Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Lobbying service, 422.43(11)
- Local option, ch 422B
- Lodging, 422.43(7)
- Lottery tickets, 99E.10, 422.43
- Machinery and equipment refund account, purpose, repealer, 422.69
- Media materials transmitted, rental exempt, 422.45(24)
- Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
- Motor vehicles, leased, exemption, 422.45(20)

TAXATION — Continued**Sales and services tax — Continued**

Nonpayment, rules to restore, 422.53(5)
 Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57
 Offense, situs for trial, 422.58(6)
 Optional service or warranty contracts, 422.43
 Partnerships, permit denied, 422.53
 Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
 Permits required, fee, 422.53
 Pet grooming, 422.43(11)
 Photography, engraving, 422.43(4)
 Pollution control equipment, 422.45(27)
 Printing and binding, 422.43(4)
 Property and services subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
 Purchaser, failure to pay, 422.52
 Records required, 422.50
 Recreational vehicle rental, 422.45(2)
 Reflexology, 422.43(11)
 Refund
 Agricultural and industrial machinery, equipment, computers, 422.47A, 422.47B
 Construction contractors, 422.47(2)
 Erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
 Goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
 Machinery and equipment, eligibility, 422.69
 Residential care facilities, 422.45(22)
 “Retail sale” redefined, 422.43(3)
 Retailer, liability with purchaser, 422.47, 422.52
 Retailers annual liability, 422.51
 Retailers monthly and semimonthly tax deposit, 422.52
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
 Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
 Security and detective services, 422.43(11)
 Service of notice, manner, 422.57
 Service or warranty contracts, optional, 422.43(6)
 Sponsors of events, 422.52
 Statement, taxes due, 445.23
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
 Statute of limitations, offense, 422.58(7)
 Subpoenas issued, 422.70
 Successor excepted, 421.28
 Successor liability, 422.52
 Tangible property, 422.43(5)
 Tanning salons, 422.43(11)
 Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
 Tax imposed, 422.43
 Tire rebuilding, 422.43(5)
 Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
 Unlawful acts, 422.58
 Utilities, 422.42, 422.43(1)
 Violations, 422.49, 422.58
 Water conditioning, 422.43(11)
 Wood chips, sawdust, agricultural purposes, 422.45(30)
 Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
 Schoolhouse, school board, loan agreements, 297.36

TAXATION — Continued

Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Security of the revenue, ch 452
 Service corporations, subscriber contracts, 432.2
 Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*
 Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
 Small business, new jobs training, incremental financing, 280C.4
 Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
 Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
 Special fuel dealers and distributors, returns and payment, 324.38
 Special fuel for diesel engines, rate, 324.34
 Special fuel tax, revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund (RISE), 312.2(16), 315.2
 State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 State levy, 8.6(5), 444.22
 Statement of tax due, 445.23
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, 434.15
 Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
 Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
 Tax deeds
 See also subhead Tax Sales below
 Acknowledgment, 448.2
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
 Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 Drainage district land, 455.171
 Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 Form, 448.2
 Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 Limitation of five years, 446.37
 Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder Redemption from Sale*
 Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3

TAXATION — Continued**Tax deeds — Continued**

- Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241-420.246
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(2-4, 8)
- Tax levied for airport, 330.16
- Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Taxpayers, assessments
 - Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
 - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
 - Notified, ch 429
 - Objection to bond issues, 23.13-23.15
 - Statement of taxes due, 445.23
 - Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 331.512(13), 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refund of Excess Tax Payments above*
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales
 - Generally*, ch 446
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4-448.14, 614.22
 - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 - Advertisement, 446.9-446.14, 446.18, 446.25
 - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
 - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
 - Certificate of purchase
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Fee for issuing certificate, 331.552(23), 446.29
 - Limitation to five years, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Special charter cities, 420.237
 - Waste or trespass, holder’s right of action, 658.9, 658.10
 - Certificate of sale
 - Cities under special charter, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248
 - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220-420.229
 - Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
 - Compromising tax, 445.16-445.22
 - Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
 - County as purchaser, 331.361(5), 446.19, ch 569
 - Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
 - Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
 - Defect in proceeding, legalized, 589.16A
 - Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

TAXATION — Continued**Tax sales — Continued****Distress and sale**

- Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
- Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
- Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
- Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
- Sales tax collected, 626.29
- Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
- Drainage districts, 455.170-455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6-448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9-446.12
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3-446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4, 446.9
- Public as bidder, 446.18-446.21
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220-420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
 - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 - School or university land, rights, 446.34
 - Sheriff prohibited from buying, 331.659(2)
 - Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption from sale
 - General provisions*, ch 447
 - Certificate, fee to treasurer, 331.552(23)
 - Drainage tax sale, 455.171-455.178
 - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
 - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
 - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
 - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9-447.13
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8-448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Special charter cities, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220-420.229, 420.247, 420.248

TAXATION — Continued**Tax sales — Continued**

- Statement of taxes due, 445.23
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, 446.32
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
 - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
 - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
 - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
 - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
 - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6-448.9
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.1-433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67-422.75
- Titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244
- Tobacco products, 98.42-98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5-428.7
- Urban renewal, tax increment financing, 403.19
- Use tax
 - General provisions*, ch 423
 - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
 - Accounts receivable, exception to liability, 421.26
 - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
 - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
 - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
 - Collection of tax
 - Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
 - Method of collecting, 423.6
 - Retailer, by, 423.9, 423.10
 - Corporations, 423.9, 423.22
 - Debt to state, 423.12
 - Definitions, 423.1

TAXATION — Continued**Use tax — Continued**

- Delinquent taxes, 423.9
- Deposit of revenue, 423.13, 423.24
- Determination of tax by director, 423.16
- Enforcement by director, 423.23
- Evasion, penalty, 423.18(2)
- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
- Exempt property
 - Generally*, 423.1-423.4
 - War surplus purchased from U.S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
- Failure to pay, exceptions to penalties, 421.27
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- False returns, penalty, 423.18(3)
- Farm and industrial machinery and equipment, exempt, 422.45(27)
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 423.1(1)
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29-626.31
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14, 421.26
- Liability, successor, 423.13
- Liability, successor excepted, 421.28
- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Limitation of action, 423.18(5)
- Maintenance contracts, 423.1(4)
- Mobile home defined, 423.1
- Mobile homes, exempt, 423.4(11, 12)
- Motor vehicle registration denied, unpaid, tax, 321.30
- Motor vehicles, leased, exemption, 423.4
- Newsprint taxed, 423.1
- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Offenses, penalties, 423.18(1)
- Option warrant, 423.1(4)
- Partnerships, 423.9, 423.22
- Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17, 423.18
- Permit denied, 423.9
- Permit revoked, 423.22
- Photography, engraving, 423.2
- Printing and binding, 423.2
- Public transit assistance fund, 312.2(17)
- Public transit loans, 307.38
- Purchase from U.S. government, 422.44
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25
- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
- Refunds, eligibility, 422.69
- Retailer, permit holder, 423.13
- Returns and reports
 - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
 - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18
 - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15
- Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Situs for trial, 423.18(4)
- Tires, 423.2
- Transmitted media material rental, exempt, 422.45(24)

TAXATION — Continued

Use tax — Continued

- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
- Utilities, 421.1(4)
- Vehicle exemption, 423.4
- Vehicle registration fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
- Vehicle tax, local, 422B.1-422B.4
- Violations, penalties, 423.17, 423.18

Valuation

- Generally*, 441.21
- Aggregate certified to revenue and finance director, 443.5
- County auditor property report, 331.510(4, 5)
- Electric power generating plants, 428.37
- Utilities, 428.28

Venture capital fund investment credit, 422.11, 422.33(6)

Violations

- Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Deed tax, 428A.10
- Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
- Estimated tax, 422.88-422.90
- Excessive levy, 444.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
- Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36
- Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A
- Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Wheel tax, local, 422B.2
- Wine gallonage tax, 123.183
- Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

TAXIDERMY

- Licenses, 109.126, 110.1(6j)
- Taxidermist defined, 109.126

TAX REVIEW BOARD, STATE

- General provision*, 421.1

TEACHERS

See also SCHOOLS

- Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to discharge or terminate, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
 - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
 - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 - Experience as qualification, 294.3
 - Expiration, 260.11
 - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10

TEACHERS — Continued

Certificates — Continued

- Out-of-state schools, 260.10
- Permanent professional, 260.12
- Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
- Validity, 260.21
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Child abuse, alleged, 280.17
- Child day care programs, qualifications, 279.49
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Coaching contracts, 279.19B
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts, collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13
- Contracts for teaching, *see subhead Employment of Teachers below*
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
- Educational examiners, board, ch 260
- Employment of teachers
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 - Discharge or termination, 294.2
 - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290
 - Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 - Salaries, *see subhead Salaries below*
 - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 - Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.13
- Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.13
- Leave of absence, 55.1
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Normal training
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4-258.7
- Pension benefits, contributions by former members, 97B.66
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10-294.14
- Probationary period, 279.19
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

TEACHERS — Continued

- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8-294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

See *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION

Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL

General provisions, ch 272A

TEAMSTER

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

TELEGRAMS

- Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.8
- Defined, 554.1201
- Liability for error, 477.7-477.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

- Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 477.7-477.9
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, ch 92
- Claim for damages presented, 477.9
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
- Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Directory, notice of violations, 727.7
- Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
- Liability, 477.3-477.9
- Malicious mischief, 716.3
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Penalty for violations, 477.14
- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Rates and services, regulation, 476.1-476.20
- Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13
- Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
- Security interests, ch 555

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES — Continued

Taxation

- Generally*, ch 433
- Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
- County auditor's duties, 331.512(6)
- Reassessment by revenue and finance department, ch 439

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

- Divulging messages, 477.6
- Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
- Error in message, willful, 477.6
- Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
- Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
- Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
- Malicious phone calls, 708.7
- Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
- Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
- Notice of emergency use, 727.7
- Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
- Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
- Wiretapping, 727.8

TELEPHONE CALLS

- Anonymous, penalty, 708.7
- Blind persons, directory assistance, free, 476.6(1)
- Directory assistance charges, 476.6
- Emergency telephone number system, ch 477A
- Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5
- Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
- Wiretapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

TELEVISION

- Cable, sales tax imposed, 422.43(11)
- Cable, theft of services, 714.1(7)
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
- Libel and slander liability
 - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 - Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Public broadcasting division, 303.75-303.83
- Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610
- Transmitted media material, rental, exempt, 422.45(24)

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

Incorporation, ch 504

TENANCY

- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Landlord-tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Life tenants
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

TENANCY — Continued

Life tenants — Continued

- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10
- Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8
- Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Mobile homes, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Tenants at will

- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants for years

- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
- Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
- Definition, 557.15
- Recovery of real property, 646.4
- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Damages
 - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
 - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
 - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Demand for performance, 538.1
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fee for statement of tax due, 445.23
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4

TENDER — Continued

- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

TERMINALS

- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railway stations, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

TERMS OF COURT

- District court, continuous, no terms, 602.1205, 602.6103
- Supreme court, 602.4105

TERRACE HILL

- Commission, 303.17

TERRORISM

- Class "D" felony, 708.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

TESTIMONY

- Child, limitations, 910A.3
- Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Competition law, confidential, 553.9
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Evidence*
- Husband and wife, 726.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see* **DEPOSITIONS**
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
- Witnesses, sexual abuse, 709.6

TESTING STATIONS

- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

- See* ch 301, **SCHOOLS**

THEATERS

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
- Fire protection standards, 100.35
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

THEFT

- Generally*, ch 714
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Burglary, 713.1
- Cable television, theft of services, 714.1(7)
- Consolidation, 714.1
- Criminal provisions, ch 714, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead Theft*
- Deception, taking services, 714.1
- Defense, claim of right, 714.4

THEFT — Continued

- Degrees, 714 2
- Embezzlement, armed forces, 29B 113
- Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31
- Library materials
 - Defined, 702 22
 - Equipment, 702 22, 714 5
 - Evidence of intent, 714 5
 - Search authority, 808 12
- Pickpocketing, 714 2
- Public utilities, theft of services, 714 1(7)
- Reproduction of sound recordings, 714 15
- Share drafts, 714 1(6)
- Shoplifting, 714 5
- Trespass on land, no theft, 714 6
- Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714 7

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

- Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263 4
- Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B
- Physical therapists, 147 1-147 93, ch 148A
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203 4

THINGS IN ACTION

See *CHOSSES IN ACTION*

THREATS

- Bomb threats, 712 6-712 8
- Harassment, 708 7
- Injury threatened, injunction, R C P 321
- Obstruction of justice, 719 3
- Witnesses, 719 3

THRESHING

- Lien, ch 571
- Machines, taxation, 427 13(5)

TIMBER

- Buyers, 107 36
- Contract for sale, 554 2107
- Culture Acts
 - General provisions, ch 161
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186 3
- Geological survey investigation, 305 4
- Injuring, 560 6, 658 4, 658 7, 658 8
- Secured transactions, 554 9203, 554 9402, 554 11105

TIME

- Allegation of time in pleading, R C P 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R C P 53
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Computation, statutory construction, 4 1(22)
- Daylight saving time, 122A 1
- Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R C P 215 1
- Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, see also *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Original notice, cited to appear, R C P 49, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, R C P 49, 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R C P 85
- Publication of original notices, R C P 60-63
- Standard time, defined, 122A 1

TIME-SHARE ACT

General provisions, ch 557A, see also *TIME SHARE PROGRAMS*

TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS

- Disclosure requirements, 557A 11-557A 13
- Financing, 557A 18
- Management and operation
 - Time-share estate program, 557A 7
 - Time share use program, 557A 10
- Property report, 557A 11(1)
- Sales
 - Cancellation, 557A 14
 - Excluded from subdivided land sales law, 117A 1(1)
- Time share Act
 - Applicability, 557A 3
 - Violations, 557A 16
- Time-share estates
 - Creation, 557A 6
 - Sales, license required, 557A 20
- Time-share uses
 - Creation, 557A 9
 - Sales, excluded from real estate sales law, 117 1(7)

TIRES

- Motor vehicle law, 321 1
- Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321 440
- Repair, sales and services tax, 422 43(5)
- Snow tires, requirements, 321 236
- Use tax imposed, 423 2

TITHES

Constitutional prohibition, Const , Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

- Abandoned river channels
 - Action to determine title, 568 19
 - Conveyance of title by state, 568 12
 - Failure to convey, refund, 568 16, 568 20
 - Rights of occupants on sale, 568 10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597 10
- Abstracts of title
 - Court records involving title to realty, 624 21
 - Drainage records no part of title, 465 28
 - Partition actions, R C P 272
 - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646 7-646 9
 - School fund loans, state, 262 14
- Actions involving title to real estate, see *REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564 1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558 8
- After acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557 4
- Aliens' property rights, Const , Iowa, I, 22, ch 567
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614 14-614 23
- Art work acquired by state, 304A 14
- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554 4207
- Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654 11, 654 12
- Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
- Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566 25
- Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558 7
- Chain of title
 - Claims to real estate antedating 1970, 614 17
 - Marketable record title, 614 29-614 38
 - Record of title kept in land office, 10 1
- Change in title by court action, 558 66, 602 8102(10)

TITLES — Continued

Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
 City-owned real estate
 Generally, ch 569
 Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 602.8105(1n)
 Color of title defined, 560.2
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13
 "Co-operative," use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
 County-owned real estate
 Generally, 569.1-569.8
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
 Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
 Drainage provisions
 Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
 Eminent domain
 Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.16
 Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.10
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
 Federal lands
 Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9
 Grants, 10.9, 10.11
 Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51
 National forests, 1.9
 Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
 Gifts, devises and bequests
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills*
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29

TITLES — Continued

Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
 Highway rights of way, 306.9
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
 Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
 Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on titles, printed at the end of Vol. III
 Iowa-Nebraska boundary compromise, effect on titles, printed at the end of Vol. III
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Land office and patents, ch 10
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14-614.28, ch 615
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
 Lost records, proceedings, and proof, ch 647
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17-321.52
 "Owner" defined, 321.1
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Security interests, 321.24
 State-owned cars, 18.115
 Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45-321.51
 Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City-owned Real Estate above*
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Parks and highways under natural resources department, title, 111.10, 111.14
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
 Party walls, ch 563
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
 Quieting title action, ch 649
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Real estate, state institutions, 262.37

TITLES — Continued

- Recovery of real property, 646.3
- Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Reversion of titles
 - Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 - Limitation, 614.24-614.28
 - Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 - Schoolhouse sites, 297.15-297.21
 - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Rights of way, 306.9
- Sales of goods, 554.2403
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.510
- School lands, chs 297, 302
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
- State-owned property
 - Generally*, ch 569
 - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 - Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 - Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 - Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 - Official records, 304.15
 - State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 - State university land, patent, 10.13
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
 - Appeal, 814.2
 - District court, docketing, 602.8104(2a-g)
 - Execution levies on real estate encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
 - Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
 - Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 331.507(2)
- Use of professional titles
 - Accountants, 116.25
 - Certified public accountants, 116.7
 - Certified shorthand reporters, 602.3201
 - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Warehouse provisions
 - Agricultural products warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
 - Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

TOBACCO

- Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42-98.50, 331.756(20)

TOBACCO — Continued

- Cigarette law, 98.1-98.39, ch 551A
- Inventory tax imposed, *see note under 98.8*
- Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

TOILETS

- Food establishments, 170.16
- Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME

See JUVENILE HOME

TOLL BRIDGES

- General provisions*, ch 313A
- Taxable, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

- Cemeteries, 566.1-566.27
- Marketing and registry of veterans' graves, 250.16

TON

- Standard of weight, 210.4
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.120-321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TOOLS

- Burglar tools in possession, 713.7
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADO

- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see also INSURANCE*
- Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
- Schools, drills, 100.31
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORT CLAIMS

- See also IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A
- Against local government, ch 613A
- Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)
- Mental health liability, advocates, 229.19

TORTS

- Actions in courts, *see ACTIONS*
- Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory fault, pleading, 619.17
- Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A
- Liability, comparative fault, ch 668
- Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
- Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
- Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C
- Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

TOURISM

- Development commission, promotion, 15.108(5)
- Economic development department promotion, 15.108

TOURISM — Continued

- Highway signs, tourist attractions, 351.252
- Promotion by regional coordinating councils, joint agreements, 28.101
- Public outdoor recreation and resources fund, use, 111.79
- Railroad facility fund, use, 307B.23
- Tourist information center revenue bonds, 419.1(2)
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1

TOWNS

See *CITIES*

TOWNSHIP

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.18-11.21
- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19
- Ambulance service, 359.42
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Bonds
 - Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
 - Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
 - Officers and employees, see *BONDS*
 - Penal provisions, 24.24
 - Sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Void if improperly issued, 23.16
- Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
- Bonds, public
 - Authority to sell, ch 75
 - Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
 - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 - Maturity and payment, ch 76
 - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
 - Township hall bonds, 360.7
- Boundaries
 - Generally*, 359.1-359.9
 - Alteration, supervisors, voting, 331.212
 - City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24-359.27
- Cemeteries, 331.402(2), 359.28-359.41
- Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
- Clerk
 - See also *subhead Officers below*
 - Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
 - Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19
 - Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 - Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
 - Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.47, 360.2
 - Deposits in depositories, 453.1-453.8
 - Election and term, 39.22, 39.23
 - Election duties, 359.22
 - Estray animals, duties, 188.14-188.48
 - Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23-113.25
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Fires, duty to investigate, 100.34
 - Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Office abolished, city take over, 359.24-359.27

TOWNSHIP — Continued

- Clerk — Continued
 - Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Contracts
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, see *CONTRACTS*
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 331.303(8), 359.1-359.8
- Elections
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Emergency warning system, 359.42
- Employees
 - Covered by federal social security, ch 97C
 - Reprisals, information disclosure, 79.29
 - Supervisors' duties, 331.321-331.324
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- "Fire department" defined, 321.423
- Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
- Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45
- Fire protection, emergency warning, ambulance service, 359.42
- Fires investigated, 100.2-100.4
- Fire vehicle designated emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds
 - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 - Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21
 - Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14-566.16
 - City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24-359.27
 - Clerk to have custody, 359.21
 - Deposits in depositories, 453.1-453.8
 - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 - General fund, uses, 359.28
 - Investments
 - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 - Federal insured loans, 682.23
 - Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 - Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gift accepted
 - Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Halls
 - General provisions*, ch 360
 - Funds, see *subhead Funds above*

TOWNSHIP — Continued

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Hospital, area, ch 145A
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
 Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
 Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
 New township formed, 359.6-359.16
Officers
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
Bonds
 Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
 Approval by township clerk, 64.19
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Clerk, 359.20
 Compensation, supervisors fix, 331.324(1o)
 Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
 County attorney, advice and opinions, 331.756(7)
 Deposit in depositories, 453.1-453.12
 Election, 39.18-39.23
 Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22
 Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nomination, 43.21
 Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66
 Report to revenue and finance department, 421.17(6)
 Residential requirements, 39.22
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Suspension from office, 66.19
 Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.23, 69.1, 69.12
 Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63
Trustees
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 Vacancies, 69.8(5, 7), 69.9
 Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2
 Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15
 Public funds, deposit, 453.1, 453.22-453.25
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.41
 Public improvements and bonds, 23.1-23.16
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9
 Real estate title acquired, ch 569
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
 Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 331.901(5)
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Soil conservation, 467A.9
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17

TOWNSHIP — Continued

Title to real estate acquired, ch 569
 Tort claims, ch 613A
Trustees
 Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
 Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.14
 Cemeteries, duties, 359.28-359.41, 566.14-566.16
 Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.46
 County attorney, duties, 331.756(64)
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Duties in general, 359.17
 Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11
 Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17
 Fire districts, withdrawal, 357B.18
 Number of trustees, 359.17
 Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
 School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
 Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
 Tax levies, 331.512(11), 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
 Township hall duties, ch 360
 Veterans job preference, applications, 70.1
 Weed eradication, ch 317
TOXINES
 Animal serums made by state, 266.24-266.26
 Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)
TRACIS
See TRAFFIC RECORDS AND CRIMINAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (TRACIS)
TRACKS
 Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
 Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
 Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
 Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11
 Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
 Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4
 Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29
 Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9-317.14
TRACTORS
See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors
 Defined, 321.1
TRADE AND COMMERCE
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Accounts, assignment, ch 539
 Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*
 Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539
 Banking provision, chs 524-533B
 Branded articles, ch 548
 Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1-504.6
 Child labor, ch 92
 Commerce department, state, ch 546
 Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1-504.6
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Competition law, ch 553
 Contracts, ch 537, *see also CONTRACTS*
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
 Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11

TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued

Corporations, 491.1-491.68, ch 504
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201-554.1205
 Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A
 Economic development department, promotion, 15.108
 Factories, *see FACTORIES*
 Fair trade provisions
 Cigarettes, ch 551A
 Discrimination
 Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 Railroad rates, ch 327D
 Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
 Discrimination by monopolies
 Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 Enforcement of law, 551.6
 Exceptions, 551.11
 Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 Penalty for violations, 551.4
 Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
 Price fixing in general
 Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 Marketing association contracts, ch 500
 Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see RAILROADS*
 Trademarked or branded articles, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
 Violations
 Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Industrial and business export trade plan, 15.231
 Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
 Interest rates
 Amount chargeable, 535.2
 Consumer credit code, ch 537
 Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
 Judgments and decrees, 535.3
 Small loan law, ch 536
 Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
 Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
 Iowa products, preference given, ch 73
 Labels, registration, ch 548
 Law merchant
 Notaries, powers and duties, 77.7
 Supplementary, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Liquid transport carriers, restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
 Lotteries, prohibition repealed, Const., Iowa, III, 28, Amend. 1972, No. 3
 Marks, registration, ch 548

TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued

Money defined, 535.1
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
 Peddlers, *see ITINERANTS*
 Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19
 Motor vehicles
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
 Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*
 Unemployment compensation, 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Regulated loans, ch 536
 Taxation
 See also TAXATION
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
 Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
 Use tax, ch 423
 Tender of payment or performance, ch 538
 Trade customs
 See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
 Law merchant, *see subhead Law Merchant above*
 Trade fixtures
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
 Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
 Trademarks, ch 548
 Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
 Trade unions, ch 504, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551
 Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B
 Unions, ch 504
 Vocational education, ch 258
 Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201-554.7210
 Warehouses, ch 543
 Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
 Zoning law applicability, ch 414
TRADEMARKS
 General provisions, ch 548
 Commercial paper, 554.3401
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 Registration, 548.1-548.8
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
TRADE NAMES
 General provisions, chs 547, 548
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
TRADE UNIONS
 Discrimination, ch 601A
 Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

TRADE UNIONS — Continued

- Incorporation, ch 504
- Injunctions, 732.5
- Membership, ch 731
- Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 731.3
- Work slow-downs, 732.3

TRAFFIC RECORDS AND CRIMINAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (TRACIS)

General provisions, ch 692, see also CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

TRAFFIC SIGNS

- Power to regulate, 321.252-321.260
- Railroad signs, 321.342
- Turning on red light, 321.257(1a)

TRAILER PARKS

- Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

TRAILERS

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.122(2), 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fees, registration, refunds, 326.15
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailer, ch 135D
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load limit, 321.463
- Load limits, per axle, soil conservation equipment, 321E.7
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
- Mobile home registration fee, 321.123
- Mobile homes, ch 135D
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
- Overloads permitted, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Refund of registration fee, 326.15
- Registration, 321.18, 321.34(4), 321.123
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
- Special mobile equipment, registration, 321.21
- Speed limit, 321.285(3)
- Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

TRAILERS, TRAVEL

- Administration of Act, 322C.1
- Definitions, *generally*, 321.1(68), 322C.2
- Fees collected, treasury, 322C.10
- License, dealers
 - Application and fees, 322C.4(1, 2)
 - Bond required, 322C.4(4)
 - Display, 322C.5
 - Revocation, denial or suspension, 322C.6
 - Supplemental statement to transportation department, 322C.4(3)
- Licenses, manufacturer or distributor, 322C.7, 322C.9(1)
- Misdemeanors, 322C.11
- Permits, temporary, application and fees, 322C.3(9)
- Prohibited acts, *generally*, 322C.3
- Registration, 321.123
- Representative, manufacturer or distributor, licensing, 322C.8, 322C.9(2)
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322C.3(8)

TRAINING SCHOOL, STATE

- General provisions, ch 242*
- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Births and deaths record, 144.47, 144.48
- Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5
- Designation, official, 242.1
- High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
- Inmates
 - Custody and discipline, 242.2
 - Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 - Foster care placement, 242.7
 - Instruction and employment, 242.4
 - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
 - Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13
 - Transfers authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15, 331.756(41)
- Medical and classification center, Oakdale, 246.201
- Reports, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Standards, advisory committee, services, 242.16
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
- Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
- Visitation by public leaders, religious leaders, 242.6

TRAINS

See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRANSCRIPTS

See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

- Accountancy hearings, 116.23
- Appeals
 - Attorneys, removal proceedings, 602.10135
 - Criminal cases, transcript at county expense, 814.9
 - Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
 - Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 - Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
 - Forcible entry and detainer cases, 602.4106(2)
 - Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32
 - Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
 - Local budget board hearings, 24.29
 - Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
 - Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24

TRANSCRIPTS — Continued

Appeals — Continued

Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5

Appellate courts, 686.7

Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)

Certiorari, R.C.P. 315-317

Circuit court records, by district court clerk,
602.6701(2)

College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4

Court conveyances, record, 633.401

Court reporter, fees, 602.3202, 625.9

Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7

District court

Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22

Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4

Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records
on request, 686.7, 686.8

Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10

Court conveyances, 633.401

Election contests, county, 62.25

Estates, 450.84, 633.49-633.51

Fees, 602.8105(1, 2)

Foreign wills, 633.495-633.498

Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26

Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37

Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12

Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P.
287(b)

Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401

Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51

Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12

Road assessments, 311.25

Sessions not at county seat, 602.6106

Evidence

Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62

Probate proceedings, 633.296-633.298, 633.301,
633.367, 633.517

Reporter's transcript, 622.97-622.101

Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Fees

Clerk of court, 602.8105(1, 2)

College credits, transcript fee, 264.5

School appeals, 290.3

Shorthand reporter's fees, rules, 602.3202, 625.9

Taxation as costs, 625.9

Human services department, hearing, 218.33

Inheritance tax records to revenue and finance
department, 450.71

Judgments

Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26

Circuit court records, 602.6701(2)

Creation of lien by filing, 624.23-624.26

Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26

Judicial qualifications commission, hearing,
602.2106, 602.2107

Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*

Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401

Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

Residents of mental health institutions, 218.69

TRANSCRIPTS — Continued

Road assessment, 311.25

School land sale proceedings, 302.6

Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Investment Securities***TRANSFER BOOK**

Auditor to keep record, 558.60

Entries to be made before recording, 558.57

Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58

Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.36

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

General regulations, license, ch 81A

TRANSIT LINES*See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS***TRANSIT SYSTEMS***See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS***TRANSMISSION LINES***Generally, chs 437, 438***TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

Carrier's lien, 554.7307

Common carriers, ch 327D

Express companies, ch 436

Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND
EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*

Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G

Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)

Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7209

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*General provisions, ch 307, see also STATE
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative rules

Motor vehicles

Local tax, registration certificate, notation,
422B.4

Registration plates, 321.34

Transferred vehicle, assignment of plates,
321.34(1)Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund,
315.10

Administrative services administrator, 307.21

Aeronautics and public transit administrator

Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330

Duties, 307.25

Insurance or bond, carriers, 327B.6

Interstate commerce commission, authority,
ch 327B

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325

Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327

Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, *see AERONAUTICS,
subheads Aircraft, Airports*

Agreements with public transit systems, 601J.6

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Airport zoning, ch 329
 Air taxi service, 328.1
 Alteration or modification of vehicle, 321.240
 Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20
 Authorized emergency vehicles designated, 321.1(26)
 Building movers, registration, 321E.12
Carriers
 Generally, ch 327D
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
Motor carriers
 Certificated carriers, ch 325
 Truck operators, ch 327
 Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
Compacts and agreements
 Interstate driver's license, ch 321C
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
 Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Construction inspectors program, 307.35
 Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28
 Created, 307.2
 Data processing system, 307.21
 Definitions, 307.1, 601J.1
Director
 Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers,
 ch 321H
 Aeronautics, duties and powers, 328.12
 Appointed, 307.11
 Authority to compact and agree
 Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity
 agreements, 326.5
 Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1
Duties
 Generally, 307.12
 Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485
 Certificate application fees set, 325.19
 Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10
 Financial responsibility law, 321A.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
 Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34),
 321.3
 Prorating departmental costs, 307.28
 Emergency equipment, 321.447
 Federal equipment donated, acceptance
 authorized, 307.43
 Interstate driver's license compacts, authority to
 enter into, 321C.1
 Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)
 Mississippi river parkway, duties, 308.4, 308.6
 Motor fuel tax interstate agreements, authorized,
 324.56
Motor vehicle laws
 Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451
 Engines, rules for change, 321.44
 Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423-321.430
 Habitual offender law, 321.556, 331.756(58)
 Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
 Process agent, 321.498-321.509
 Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
 Registration, use of official plates exempt,
 321.19

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Director — Continued
 Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
 Prohibited acts, 307.11
 Qualifications, 307.11
 School bus lights approved, 321.373
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
 Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1,
 601J.4
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Divisions within department, 307.14
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Employees, sick leave accrued, cash payment upon
 retirement, 79.23
 Federal funds, supervision, 307.44
 Fees paid by department, 321H.7
 Fire vehicle designated emergency vehicle, 321.1(26),
 321.451
 Fuel tax collection duties, 324.53
 Functional classification boards, 306.6
 Fund, public transit assistance, 601J.6
General counsel
 Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30
 Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal
 served upon, 472.19
 Creation and duties, 307.23
 Highway patent cases, assistance provided,
 307A.2(5)
 Golf carts, registration not required, 321.247
 Handicapped identification devices, ch 601E
 Hazardous chemicals risks, 455D.17
Highways administrator
 Actions against, 613.11-613.14
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B,
 319.10-319.14
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)
 Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16
 Annual reports from cities, 312.12, 312.14
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved,
 305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6
 Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20
Billboards
 Duty to remove, 319.10-319.14
 Interstate highways, 306B.5
 Regulation, 306C.10-306C.23
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted,
 313.59-313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance,
 313.66
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Classification of highways, 306.1-306.3, 306.6,
 306.7
 Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled-access highways, authority to
 establish, 306A.3
 Creation and duties, 307.24
Crossings
 Railroad, dangerous crossings designated,
 321.342
 Railroad, improvements and maintenance,
 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Highways administrator — Continued
 Crossings — Continued
 Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50
 Duties, 307.24
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Employees
 Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1
 Moving expenses, 307A.2
 Peace officers, 321.476-321.481
 Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8
 Engineer
 Bonds required, 313.13
 Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1-319.6
 Public utility, new lines, 319.5
 Engineering studies, 310.35
 Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Farm-to-market roads
 Generally, ch 310
 Accounts, 310.6
 Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
 Claims audited and paid, 310.16
 Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
 Fund, temporary allocation, 310.27
 Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
 Federal aid, powers, 313.1, 313.3
 Functional classification review board, 306.6
 Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
 Great river road, ch 803
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
 Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.47
 Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10-306.26
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
 Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
 Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)
 Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2
 Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)
 Limitation of actions, 613.14
 Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance equipment loaned to natural resources department, 111.58
 Manual, traffic signs and signals, markings, 321.252

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Highways administrator — Continued
 Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308
 Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(34)
 Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
 Original notice, service, 613.13
 Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
 Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
 Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattlesways, 320.4
 Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
 Plans, construction, maintenance, 307.24, 307A.2(1)
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
 Primary roads
 Bids for road work, 313.10
 Cities, streets designated, 313.24
 Claims for road work, 313.14-313.20
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
 Extensions in cities, 313.21
 Funds
 Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.47
 Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
 Tax claims, 313.16
 Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
 Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
 Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
 Process, service, 613.13
 Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
 Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342, 321.343
 Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
 Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
 Reseeding ditches, 314.19
 Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
 Roads and streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.8, 306.43
 Roadside parks, 313.2
 Road system study, 306.44
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
 Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
 Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
 Signs and signals on highways
 Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14
 Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)
 Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 Purchase from corrections department, 321.253
 Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345-321.348
 Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
 Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472-321.474

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Highways administrator — Continued

- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Tree planting, erosion control, funding, 312.2
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Width of motor vehicles, 321.454
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Inspectors, construction projects, 307.35
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Transportation Department*
- Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
- Manual, traffic signs, signals and markings, 321.252
- Members not covered by IPERS, 97B.41(3b)
- Missouri river barge compact, jurisdiction and duties, 307C.2, 307C.3
- Mobile home dealer's licensing Act, ch 322B
- Motor fuel refund, 324.54
- Motor vehicles
 - See also subhead Administrative Rules above*
 - Authorized emergency vehicle designated, 321.1(26)
 - Certificate of title, original replaced, 321.42
 - Inspections, reciprocity, 307.12(9)
 - Junked
 - Certificate mistakenly obtained, title issued, 321.52(3)
 - Refund of fees, 321.126(6)
 - Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19(1)
 - License suspension
 - District clerk assistance, 602.8102(50A)
 - Unpaid fines, court costs, 321.210A, 321.212
 - Records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
 - Refunds, fees, 321.126, 321.127
 - Registration, deadlines, 321.1(82)
 - Registration plates, 321.34
 - Registration reciprocity, payment by check, 326.10A
 - Sales
 - Antique vehicles, 321.115
 - Refund of fees, 321.126(6)
 - Spot inspections, 321.492
 - Transfer, assignment of plates, 321.34(1)

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Motor vehicles administrator

- Accident reports
 - Generally*, 321.261–321.274
 - Confidential, 321.271
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - Form supplied, 321.269
 - Tabulated, 321.272
- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Director vested with power, 321.3
- Duties
 - Generally*, 307.27
 - Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
 - Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
 - Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167
 - Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Engine number, 321.66, 321.94
 - Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 - Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 - Files required, contents, 321.31
 - Forms prescribed by director, 321.8
 - Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 - Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 - Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 - Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 - Manual, traffic signs, signals and markings, 321.252
 - Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162
 - Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
 - Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
 - Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 - Motor vehicles, spot inspections, 321.492
 - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.513
 - Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 - Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Notice served, method, 321.16
 - Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 - Odometer, regulation, 307.37, 321.71
 - Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200
 - Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Motor vehicles administrator — Continued
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3
 Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.165-321.171
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3
 Reassignment of registration plates, 321.34
 Records, 321.10-321.12
 Refund of registration fee, 321.126-321.128, 321.173
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration laws, 321.17-321.70
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal, adopted, 321.7
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special mobile equipment, 321.21
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stolen cars, 321.72-321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45-321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57-321.66
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Used cars, 321.67-321.70
 Values and weights published, 321.160-321.162
 Moving expense, 307A.2
 Odometer violations, 307.37
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, ch 321J
 Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
 Pesticide application, license, 206.6
 Planning and research administrator, 307.22
 Police vehicle designated emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
 Public transit loan, 307.38
 Purchase of vehicles, 18.115
 Rail and water administrator
Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G
 Actions prosecuted
 County attorney to aid, 327C.30
 Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
 Enforcement of orders, 327C.28-327C.33
 General counsel to appear, 327C.30
 Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
 Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
 Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
 Board, chs 327C, 327D
 Carriers, supervision, ch 327C

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Rail and water administrator — Continued
 City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
 Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
 Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
 Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7-327C.9
 Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
 Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
 Express companies supervised, 327C.2
 Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
 Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D.200
 Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
 Investigations and examinations made
 Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
 Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Spur track approved, 327G.64
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
 Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
 Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
 Orders and rules
 Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
 Joint rates, 327D.40-327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
 Power to revise rates, 327D.83-327D.85
 Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 Rate matters, 327D.1-327D.116
 Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
 Track scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127
 Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
 Rate cases, 327C.22-327C.34, 327D.1-327D.116
 Rates and charges, intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
 Reports, 327C.36-327C.43
 Safety devices approved, 327G.28
 Switching service, 327D.9
 Taxes, delinquent, collection, 307.29
 Violations
 Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
 Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
 Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
 Railroad assistance fund, ch 327H
 Railroads, eminent domain, 471.10, 471.11
 Railway finance authority, 7E.7, 307B
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44
 Remanufactured vehicle defined, 321.1(83)
 Report, 17.9
 Right of way, disposition, 307.36
 Rights of way, transfer, 306.42
 Risk management, 18.161
 Road construction soil conservation, county commissioners' review, 306.50-306.54
 Road or street projects, RISE program, ch 315

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

- Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2
- Road workers, minimum speed limit, exemption, 321.33
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subheads *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, Transportation Department*
- Rural transportation program, 601J.2
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)
- Seat belts, requirements, 321.445
- Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5
- Tort claims, exemptions, 613A.4
- Tourist attractions, traffic regulation, 321.252
- Traffic violations, duties, 805.9
- Transportation commission
 - General provisions*, 307.3-307.10, ch 307A
 - Aeronautics regulated, ch 328
 - Commissioners, appointment, compensation, and removal, 307.3-307.9
 - Created, 307.3
 - Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12
 - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5
 - Public employees' retirement system (IPERS), 97B.41[3b(11)]
 - Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
- Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5
- Travel trailers, ch 322C
- Urban transportation program, 601J.2
- Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
- Vehicle registration, staggered deadlines, 321.1(82)
- Wind erosion control barriers, highways, 312.2

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN*See* chs 282, 285, 321.372**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

- Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87-109.92
- License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
- Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Private property, exception, 109.87
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS

Sales regulated, ch 533B

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

TREASURER, COUNTY*General provisions*, 331.551-331.559, *see also* **COUNTY TREASURER****TREASURER OF STATE***General provisions*, ch 12, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Abandoned property, duties, 507C.45, ch 556
- Accountancy examining board fees, 116.3
- Accounts and accounting
 - General provisions*, 12.1-12.15
 - See also specific fund requirements*

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

- Accounts and accounting — Continued
 - Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(1)
 - Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11-452.14
- Action on county treasurer's bond, 331.555(3)
- Administrative rules
 - Public funds, 453.22
 - South Africa investment prohibition, 12A.5
- Advance funding authority, legislative statement of findings, 12.25
- Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
- Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
- Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
- Agriculture and land stewardship department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 214.3, 215.2, 215A.9
- Aid to dependent children account, 239.12
- Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56
- Alcoholic beverage control fund, 123.53
- Appeal board, state, member, 24.26
- Appropriations, unexpended
 - Reversion, 8.33
 - Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
- Architectural examining board, funds, 118.11, 118.12
- Area school job training fund, 280C.4-280C.6, 280C.8
- Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
- Audits, abandoned property, 556.23
- Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
- Banking division, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
- Barrel tax, 123.143(3)
- Birth certificate, registration fee, 144.13A
- Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
- Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9
- Bonding activities, state agencies and political subdivisions, duties, 12.1, 12.30
- Bonds required of treasurer
 - Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
 - Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8
 - Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16
- Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16
- Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20
- Child abuse prevention funds, 235A.1
- Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
- Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32
- Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32, 476.51
- Committee to establish interest rate on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6
- Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52
- Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa IV, 22
- County government assistance fund, 334A.1
- County losses, reimbursement fund, 331.556(6)
- County treasurer, funds remitted, 331.555(1-3), 452.1, 452.6, 452.10-452.18
- Court revenue distribution account, fund received, 625.8
- Court revolving fund, jury and witness fees, 602.1302
- Credit and financial services, filing of information, disclosure, 12.27

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued
 Criminal penalty, surcharge, ch 911
 Dairy industry fund, 179 5, 179 8
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A 30
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270 4-270 8
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A 14
 Depositories, location specified, 453 4
 Deposits
 Automobile accident securities, 321A 25
 Bank deposits, ch 453
 Custodial services, 453 4
 Depository, ch 453
 Flag desecration penalties, 32 2
 Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A 63
 Public funds, 12 8, 421 6, 452 10, ch 453
 Retirement fund accounts, 453 4
 State officers, 12 10-12 15
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27 1, 27 2
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12 1-12 5
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A 8
 Economic protective and investment authority,
 advisory panel member, 175A 4
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260 28
 Egg fund, 196A 17
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Elevators, penalties, 89A 18
 Employment security fund, 96 13
 Engineers' fees, 114 12
 Entomologist's fees, 177A 9
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422 101-422 104
 Farm to market road fund, 310 3-310 7, 310 20,
 312 5, 314 3
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*
 Fees
 Authority to collect, 8 32, 12 10
 Court fees, annual report, 12 9
 Examination and admission to the bar, 602 10108
 Licenses to operate vehicles, 321 191
 Motorized bicycle license fees, 321 191
 Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321 190
 Private investigative and security agencies,
 licenses, 80A 14
 Unclaimed, 12 11-12 15
 Fertilizer fund, 200 9
 Finance authority
 Commitment costs fund, 220 40
 Fines and forfeitures, disposition by district court
 clerk, 602 8106(3 5)
 Title guaranty fund, 220 91
 Fines and forfeitures, deposit in general fund, 666 3
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2 21
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A 14
 Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, 911 3
 First in the nation in education fund investments,
 257A 7
 Fish and game protection fund, 107 16-107 19
 Food and drug law fees, 189 31
 Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties,
 422 65
 Fund, public transit system, 601J 6
 Fund, substance abuse program, 12 21
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2 12
 General fund, 444 21
 Governor's fees, 7 7
 Grain depositors and sellers indemnity fund, 543A 3

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued
 Groundwater fund created, water, air and waste
 management department, 455B 309, 455B 310
 Hazardous waste violations, fund, 455B 466
 Higher education loan authority, records, 261A 15(4)
 Highway beautification fund, 306C 11
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G 15,
 327G 19, 327G 29
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425 1
 Human services department funds
 Aid funds, 239 12, 239 19, 249A 4
 Federal funds, 234 14
 Institution funds, 218 49, 218 50, 218 58, 218 68,
 218 94
 Transcript of inmates' estates received, 218 69
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255 24-255 26
 Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund,
 216 13
 Insurance division, fees and expenses, 503 8, 505 7,
 507 4, 507 9, 511 24-511 26, 512 102, 515 128,
 515 129, 522 4
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12 7, 452 2
 Investment of funds
 Generally, 12 8, 452 10, 453 1, 453 6-453 10
 See also specific funds for investment
 requirements
 Island and river channel, sales, 568 24
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602 8106, 805 12
 Judicial retirement fund, 602 9104
 Judicial retirement investment, 602 9111
 Law enforcement training reimbursement fund
 created, 384 15
 Linked deposit Act, 12 31-12 39
 Livestock disease research fund, 267 8
 Loan program, college aid commission,
 261 35-261 42
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644 15
 Lottery, state
 Gambler's assistance fund, 99E 10
 Lottery fund created, 99E 20(2)
 Reports, 99E 11
 Sales tax, tickets, 99E 10
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324 84
 Marriage license fees, 602 8105(1k)
 Marriages solemnized, nonstatutory, forfeiture,
 595 11
 Membership on boards
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504 32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19 1
 State appeal board, 24 26
 State records commission, 304 3
 Mental health and mental retardation services fund,
 established, 225C 7
 Mentally ill patients, support and expenses, 227 7,
 230 11, 230 21, 230 22
 Military operations fund, 29A 58
 Military service credit tax fund, 123 53(7), 426A 1
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422 100
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156 10
 Motor carrier operator fees, 327 13
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324 77, 324 84
 Motor vehicles
 Carriers
 Certificate of convenience, 325 36, 327A 19
 Registration fee, 327B 3

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued
 Dealers' license fee, 322.12
 Funds, 321.145-321.156, 321.160
 Grounds for refusing registration, 321.30
 Mulct tax deposit in general fund, 99.30
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29
 Natural resources department funds, 107.16-107.19,
 109.17
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund,
 97.51
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.14
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.221
 Ophthalmic dispensers' fees, 153A.11
 Pari-mutuel wagering tax distributed, 99D.15
 Parole relief fund, 906.10
 Payroll accrual account, established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5-97A.8
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund,
 427A.12
 Pesticide fund, 206.6
 Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Pork promotion fund, 183A.7
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7,
 313.17-313.19
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55
 Product development corporation, funds approved
 and invested, 28.87
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
 Public funds, 12.1-12.15, 421.6, chs 452, 453,
 524.1001-524.1006
 Public funds, deposit
 Liability, 453.24
 Payment of loss procedure, 453.23
 Rulemaking, 453.22
 Security approval, 453.1, 453.16, 453.22
 Public transit assistance fund, revenue credited,
 312.2(17)
 Railway facility fund, 307B.23
 Real estate brokers, trust account interest, 117.46
 Real estate examining board, fees and expenses,
 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members,
 421.30
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1-12.5
 Records commission, member, 304.3
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
 Reports made by treasurer
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
 Filing fees, annually, 12.9
 Linked deposit program, annually, 12.38
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
 Public employees retirement system, securities
 lending program, 12.8

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Reports made by treasurer — Continued
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
 Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4
 Treasury, condition of, 17.3(2)
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 Reports received
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 331.555
 District court clerk, 666.6
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations,
 8.34
 Residents of mental health institutions, deceased,
 funds of, 218.68-218.70
 Respiratory care practitioners, registration fees,
 135F.6
 Revenue anticipation notes, 12.26
 Revenue and finance, department of
 Collections, 423.24, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.6
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund,
 312.2(16, 17), 315.7
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
 River road fund, 312.2
 Road use tax fund
 Generally, ch 312, 321.145
 Public transit assistance fund, 312.2(17)
 Rulemaking, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.408
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
 School funds
 Custody and management, ch 302
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
 Voted tax, 280A.22
 School tuition and transportation, foster children,
 282.19
 Second injury fund, 85.64-85.69
 Security of revenue, ch 452
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11-452.14
 Sinking fund, 453.9
 Small claims action, docket fee, 631.6
 Snowmobile program, funding, 321G.7
 Social security fund, 97C.12-97C.16
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
 Soil conservation, wind erosion control barriers,
 funds credited, 312.2
 South Africa investments and deposits, 12.8, ch 12A
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
 Special education costs paid, 281.12
 Special education instructional cost payments,
 282.27
 Special railroad facility fund, credit, 307B.23
 Special revenue account from liquor sales, 123.53(8)
 State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.58
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 State sinking funds, 453.23, 453.25

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

- Substance abuse funds, transferred annually, 125.59
- Supreme court clerk, fees, 602.4301
- Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911
- Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
- Tax anticipation notes, 12.26
- Temporary emergency surcharge fund, 96.13(3)
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
- Tonnage fee, groundwater fund, 455B.310
- Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
- Transportation commission fund, 328.36
- Transportation department, tree planting, erosion control, funding, 312.2
- Transportation department, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
- Trust fund, health insurance, 514E.3
- Turkey account, 184A.4-184A.7
- Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
- Underground storage tanks, fund created, fees, 455B.473(4)
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.7(15), 96.9, 96.21
- Unemployment temporary emergency tax fund, 96.7(15)
- Utilities board
 - Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16
 - Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10
- Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8
- Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.7
- Violations
 - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 - False statements or reports, 452.14
 - Official delinquency, 452.15
 - Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
- Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
- Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
- Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
- War orphans educational fund, ch 35
- Warrants
 - Canceled, list, 421.45
 - Disaster assistance, 29C.14
 - Orders, fund deficiency, 331.554
 - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3-12.6, 452.2
 - Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74
- Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2
- Wine gallonage tax fund, 123.183
- Workers' compensation, second injury fund, 85.66-85.68

TREASURERS

- City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*
- County treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12-291.15
- State treasurer, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

TREES

- Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Culture, encouragement, 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

TREES — Continued

- Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3e, o)
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations
 - General provisions*, ch 161
 - Aerial photograph inspection, 161.12
 - Assessed valuation, 441.22
 - National forests, 1.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUITS, subhead Orchards*
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Parks
 - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
 - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
 - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Protection from condemnation
 - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
 - Drainage, no protection, 455.149
 - Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
- Protection from destruction
 - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
 - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
 - Buyer, 107.36
 - Culture Acts
 - See subhead Forest and Fruit-tree Reservations above*
 - General provisions*, ch 161
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
 - Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 - Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

TRESPASS

Generally, ch 716

Actions

- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
- Parties plaintiff, 658.8-658.10
- Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, ch 188
- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Exception to, 716.7
- Parties plaintiff, ch 658
- Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

TRIAL

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
 - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
 - Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
 - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
 - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19

TRIAL — Continued

Advancing causes for trial — Continued
 Practice Acts, license revocation actions, 147.63-147.70
 Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34
 Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
 Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
 Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
 Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)
 Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25
 Argument of counsel, R.C.P. 195
 Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
 Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
 Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
 Assignment for trial, Polk county published, 618.13
 Assignment of cases for trial
 Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.2
 Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
 General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
 Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Change of venue, pretrial motion, 803.2
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
 Child sexual abuse
 Victim, corroboration of testimony, 910A.3
 Victim or witness, depositions, 910A.4
 Child witness, competency, 910A.4
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182-184, *see CONTINUANCES*
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
 Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 Court, trial to
 Equitable actions, 624.3-624.5; R.C.P. 179
 Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 176, 178
 Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Cross-examination
 Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
 Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
 Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
 Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7

TRIAL — Continued

Cross-examination — Continued
 Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
 Dependents, support, 252A.6
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
 Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*
 District court
General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT
 Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 Reporter appointed by judge, 602.1507
 Will contests, 633.310
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*
 Exceptions
 Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 93
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 214
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12 R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
 False evidence, penalty, 719.3
 Findings, R.C.P. 179
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information and form, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 Information filed, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196

TRIAL — Continued

Instructions to jury — Continued

Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interpreters, ch 622A; Ia.R.Evid. 604

Issues

Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178

Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10

Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176

Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186

Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214

Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded,
R.C.P. 205Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict,
R.C.P. 249

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*

Joint trial, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 52

Judge as a witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605

Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*

Jury trial

Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*

Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268

Demand, R.C.P. 177

Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200

Employer's failure to insure liability, damages,
87.21Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P.
191(c)

Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)

Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555

Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*

Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192

Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a,b)

Paternity proceedings, 675.18

Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191

Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)

Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16

View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194

Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16

Will contests, 633.310

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32

Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare,
R.C.P. 367

Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23

Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

New trial

Appeal, R.App.P. 1

Application, R.C.P. 244

Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions,
R.C.P. 250

Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169

Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22

TRIAL — Continued

New trial — Continued

Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242

Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252

Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367

Judgment by default on published notice, retrial,
R.C.P. 251

Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255

Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55

Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2

Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

Motion to obtain new trial

Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245

Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244

Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P.
196, 197

Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new
trial granted, R.C.P. 243Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*New trial on vacation of adverse decision,
R.C.P. 244

Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant
new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P.
18

Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197

Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13

Obstruction of justice, 719.3

Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18

Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no
waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*

Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3

Posttrial motions, R.Cr.P. 23

Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*

Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-138

Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18

Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26

Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.2

Referees, *see REFEREES*

Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Report of trial

Generally, 624.9-624.11

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1

Shorthand reporter on request, 602.1507

TRIAL — Continued

Retrial of cases

- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
- Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
- New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
- Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
- Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
- Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
- Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
- Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
- Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
- Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4
- Will contest, 633.310

TRIAL TERM

- Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
- Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court, continuous, no term, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378
- Notice failing to name, legalized, 587.3
- Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

TROY WEIGHT

- Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

TRUCK TRACTORS

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Trailers*

TRUST COMPANIES

- See BANKS AND BANKING*

TRUSTEES

- See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*
- Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
- Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200
- Appointment of trustees
 - Appointment by court, 633.64
 - Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25
 - Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
 - District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10
 - Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
 - Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
- Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001-524.1006, 633.10(4)
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
- Bequests to personal representatives, income tax, 450.61

TRUSTEES — Continued

Bonds

- Approval by clerk, 633.169-633.187
- Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
- Required same as executors, 633.169
- Cemetery funds managed, ch 566
- Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
- Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
- Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
- Compensation, income tax, 450.61
- Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7
- Conveyances of real estate
 - Authorization, 557.10
 - Foreign trustees, 633.35-633.37
 - Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
- Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14-504.24
- Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
- County hospital, consolidated hospital service, ch 348
- County hospital, tax levy, 331.441(2c), 347.7
- Court jurisdiction, bank or trust company as trustee, 633.10
- Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Death of trustee
 - Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
 - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 - Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 - Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 - Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deposits
 - Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6-8)
 - Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29-682.38
 - Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 - Depository, ch 453
 - Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 - Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Discharge, notice required, 633.703
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38
- District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10
- Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Execution levy against, 626.13
- Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees
 - Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 - Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 - Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50
- Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27
- Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411
- Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
- Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
- Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7

TRUSTEES — Continued

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1
 Higher education facilities program, obligations, trust agreements, 261A.44, 261A.48
 Hospitals, county, 331.441(2c), 347.7, 347.25, ch 348
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.27
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 682.60
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
 Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
 Loan brokers, ch 535C
 Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
 Mental health centers, ch 230A
 Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Powers and duties, 682.60
 Product development corporation, powers, 28.94
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
 Railway finance authority, bondholder, 307B.13
 Regional library system, 303B.6
 Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
 Sanitary districts, election, 358.9
 Savings and loan associations, 534.103(6)
 Securities, sale exempt, Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Support payments, 252D.1(2), 252D.4(3)
 Taxation
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, 682.60
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30, 357.35
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

TRUSTS
 Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
 Banks and trust companies, ch 524
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264

TRUSTS — Continued

Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see CHARITABLE TRUSTS*
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Competition law, ch 553
 Constructive, 557.10
 Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807
 Estate, adjusted gross, 682.61
 Funerals, prearranged, ch 523A
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Housing finance authority, ch 220
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
 Inheritance tax, property transfers, 450.8
 Investment or deposit
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
 Existing investments, 682.25
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 Security subject to court order, 682.26
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
 Loan brokers, ch 535C
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
 Merged area schools, 280A.32
 Minors, payment of funds, 633.108
 Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1d)
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
 Not subject to probate court, 682.60
 Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
 Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
 Public broadcasting board, 18B.12

TRUSTS — Continued

- Real estate broker's trust account, 117.46
- Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
- Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
- Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
- Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
- Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
- Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523-633.528
- Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
- Testamentary additions, 633.275
- Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trust companies, ch 524
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

- Eradiction fund, 164.6, 164.21, 165.18, 331.425(5), 331.510, 331.512(1g)
- Patients, care by county
 - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
 - Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16

TUCK LAW

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 331.476, 331.478

TUITION

- Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23
- Attending another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Courses of instruction, 714.17
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
- Fees, private schools, 714.18
- Foster care children, 282.19
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24
- Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8
- Rebating prohibited, area schools, 282.20
- Refund policies, postsecondary institutions, 714.23
- Special education excepted, 282.27
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6-261.17
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Summer school, 282.6
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- Veterans, free, 282.6

TUNNELS

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

- General provisions*, ch 197, *see also* *ANIMALS*, *subhead Poultry*
- Excise tax, ch 184A
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Marketing council, ch 184A
- Wild turkeys
 - Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
 - Game law provisions, 110.24
 - Hunting licenses, landlords and tenants, 109.38
 - Hunting licenses required, 110.7

UNBORN CHILDREN

- Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
- "Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES

- Generally*, 12.11-12.13, 602.8105(4)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

- Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
- Estrays, 188.27-188.38
- Interest payment, 556.2
- Motor vehicles, 321.85-321.88

UNDERTAKERS

- Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156
- Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32-144.35, 144.49

UNDERTAKINGS

- Nuisance action. abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas, 686.9-686.12
- Sureties, 682.1-682.22
- Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Corruption, bribery, ch 722
- Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
- Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

- Appeals, 96.6
- Benefits, 96.3
- Child support obligation, recovery from benefits, 252B.5(5)
- Claims, 96.6
- Contested cases, appeals, 10A.601
- Disqualification, 96.5
- Eligibility, 96.4
- Employers
 - Contributions
 - Collection of, 96.14, 626.29
 - Rate, 96.7, 96.7B
 - Covered by law, 96.8
 - Increased employment incentive, 96.7B
 - Extended benefits, 96.29
 - Fund, 96.9
 - Job service commissioner, *see* *JOB SERVICE DIVISION*, *subhead Job Service Commissioner*
 - Job service division, *see* *JOB SERVICE DIVISION*
 - Taxability of benefits, 422.7(10, 17, 20)
 - Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

- Affirmative action, ch 19B
- Cigarette sales, ch 551A
- Discrimination, *see* *DISCRIMINATION*
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Insurance rates, ch 515A
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4
- Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see* *RAILROADS*
- Trade practices unfair, counties and cities, 553.6

UNGUARDED MACHINERY

- See* *LABOR LAWS*

UNIFIED TRIAL COURT

- Established, 602.6101, *see also* *DISTRICT COURT*

UNIFORM ACTS

See also *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Commercial code, ch 554
 Controlled substances, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, ch 820
 Detainers compact, ch 821
 Federal tax lien registration Act, 331 609
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Limited partnership Act, ch 545
 Partnership Act, ch 544
 Questions of law certification, ch 684A
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNIFORM CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT

General provisions, ch 684A, see also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Questions of Law*

UNIFORM CLASS ACTION RULES

See *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Class Actions*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acceleration
 Commercial paper
 Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554 3304
 Payment of instrument, 554 3109
 Time for presentment, 554 3503
 Option at will, 554 1208
 Payment, 554 1208
 Performance, 554 1208
 Acceptance
 See subhead *Bank Deposits and Collections below*
 Commercial paper, see subhead *Commercial Paper below*
 Defined
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101
 Commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3410
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2606
 Accessions, secured transactions, 554 9314
 Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554 7503
 Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554 2206
 Accommodation parties
 Commercial paper, see subhead *Commercial Paper below*
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554 3415
 Application, 554 3102
 Accord and satisfaction
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554 3603
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554 3112
 Delivery of goods excused, 554 7403
 Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554 3112
 Account debtor, secured transactions, 554 9105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Accounts and accounting
 Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554 3105
 Defined
 Application, 554 9105
 Application, commercial paper, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104
 Secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9106
 Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554 3122
 Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554 3112
 Actions
 Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554 4102
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554 7309
 Bulk transfers, 554 6111
 Enforcement of remedies, 554 1106
 Garnishment, secured transactions, 554 9311
 Investment securities
 Burden of proof, 554 8105
 Possession, 554 8315
 Presumptions, 554 8105
 Limitation of actions, see subhead *Limitation of Actions below*
 Replevin, sales Act
 Generally, 554 2711
 Buyer, 554 2716
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554 7204
 Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
 Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554 1106
 Administrators, see subhead *Executors and Administrators below*
 Admissions as evidence
 Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554 3413
 Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554 8319
 Sales, oral contract, 554 2201
 Advances
 Secured transactions
 After-acquired property, 554 9108
 Future advances, 554 9204
 Warehouse receipts, statement, 554 7202
 Adverse claims
 Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554 3305
 Defined, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8301
 Documents of title, 554 7603
 Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554 3701
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554 5101-554 5117
 Affirmations, see subhead *Oaths and Affirmations below*
 After acquired property
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Antecedent debt, 554 9108
 Future advances, 554 9204
 Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cutoff time, 554 4107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Agents
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
 Agreements
 See subhead Contracts below
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
 Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
 Law governing, 554.1105
 Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
 Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
 Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
 Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102
 Agricultural products
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Growing crops
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
 Security interests, 554.9203
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Third party rights, 554.2107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
 Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103
 Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Allocation
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
 Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Alteration of instruments
 Bank items
 Duty of customer, 554.4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
 Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3407
 Application, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701
 Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
 Antedated
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307
 Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8204
 Endorsement, 554.8308
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Sales contract, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Associations
 Commercial paper
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402
 Attachment
 Attachment of personality, ch 639
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Attachment of interest
 After-acquired property, 554.9204
 Collateral, 554.9203
 Attorneys
 Commercial paper, fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Attorneys — Continued

Fees

Commercial paper

Discharge from liability, 554.3604

Sum certain, 554.3106

Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed,
bailee, 554.7601

Secured transactions, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

Secured transactions, fees, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208

Auctions and auctioneers

Application of proceeds, 554.6108

Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105,
554.6108

Completion of sale, 554.2328

Defined, 554.6108

Forced sales, 554.2328

List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Lots, sales Act, 554.2328

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Reopen bidding, 554.2328

Resale by bidder, 554.2706

Reserve, 554.2328

Sales Act, 554.2328

Without reserve, 554.2328

Authenticating trustees, *see subhead Investment
Securities below*

Authentication

Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208

Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

Automotive equipment, secured transactions,
applicability of law, 554.9103

Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102

Bailment

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*

Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of
Title below*Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title,
554.7404

Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318

Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509

Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not
repealed by commercial code, 554.10104

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705

Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse
Receipts below*

Bank deposits and collections

*See also BANKS AND BANKING**Generally*, 554.4101-554.4504

Acceptance

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined

Generally, 554.4104**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

Account, defined — Continued

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 554.4107

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Age of check, 554.4404

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank,
554.4207

Application of article

Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, 554.4106

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper,
554.3104, 554.4104Certification, defined, commercial paper,
554.3411, 554.4104

Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Provisional settlement for item through,
554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after,
554.4107

Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
554.4105

Delay, 554.4108

Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508

Duration, security, interest, 554.4208

Final payment, 554.4213

Holder in due course, 554.4209

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency and preference, 554.4214

Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204

Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204

Modification of time limits, 554.4108

Nonpayment, 554.4202

Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210

Ordinary care required, 554.4202

Payments suspended, 554.4214

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued
 Collecting bank — Continued
 Presentment, 554 4202
 Presumption and duration of agency status,
 554 4201
 Refund, 554 4212
 Seasonable action, 554 4202
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554 9203
 Priorities, 554 9312
 Security interest
 Generally, 554 4208
 Filing financing statement to perfect,
 554 9302
 Sending direct to payor bank, 554 4204
 Settlement of item, 554 4211
 Warranties, 554 4207
 Collection, nonaction, 554 4102
 Commercial paper, application, 554 3103, 554 4102
 Communication facilities, delay caused by
 interruption, 554 4108
 Conflict of laws, 554 1105, 554 4102
 Conversion, 554 4203
 Credits
 Charge back or refund, 554 4212
 Provisional status, 554 4201
 Withdrawal, availability for, 554 4213
 Customers
 Generally, 554 4401-554 4406
 Defined, 554 4104
 Warranties, 554 4207
 Damages
 Generally, 554 4103
 Breach of warranties, 554 4207
 Payment after stop payment order, 554 4403
 Wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Death of customer, 554 4405
 Default, 554 4202
 Deferred posting, 554 4301
 Definitions, 554 4104, 554 4105
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554 4108
 Delay, notice, 554 4202
 Depository bank
 Charge back, 554 4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 4104,
 554 4105
 Final payment, 554 4213
 Supplying missing endorsements, 554 4205
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty,
 554 4207
 Dishonor
 Generally, 554 4211
 Documentary draft, 554 4504
 Items not payable at bank, 554 4210
 Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of
 Dishonor below*
 Presenting bank, collections, 554 4503
 Sending notice, 554 4202
 Time, 554 4301
 Warranties, 554 4207
 Wrongful, damages, 554 4402
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554 4501-554 4504
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued
 Documentary drafts — Continued
 Handling, 554 4501
 Notice of dishonor, 554 4501
 Presentment
 Generally, 554 4501
 On arrival drafts, 554 4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods,
 554 4504
 Referee, 554 4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 554 4503
 Security interest for expenses, 554 4504
 Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3104, 554 4104
 Documentary drafts, 554 4501-554 4504
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554 4108
 Endorsements, 554 4201-554 4205
 Expenses, 554 4503, 554 4504
 Extension, time limits, 554 4108
 Federal reserve regulations, 554 4103
 Final payment, 554 4213
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554 4212
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554 4201
 Holder in due course
 Generally, 554 4209
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3302, 554 4104
 Subrogation of bank, 554 4407
 Identity, transferor bank, 554 4206
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554 4405
 Index of definitions, 554 4104
 Insolvency
 Generally, 554 4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554 4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554 4207
 Instructions
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554 4503
 Method of sending and presenting instruments,
 554 4203, 554 4204
 Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554 4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 4104,
 554 4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive
 endorsements, effect, 554 4205
 Investments, securities, application, 554 4102
 Item, defined, 554 3102, 554 4104
 Late return of item, 554 4302
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554 4504
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554 4103
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor,
 554 4202
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554 4204
 Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554 3102, 554 4104
 Late return of item, 554 4302
 Return of items, 554 4301
 Seasonable action, 554 4202
 Misconduct, 554 4202
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554 4205
 Mistake
 Generally, 554 4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Modification, time limit, 554 4108
 Neglect, liability, 554 4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

- Negligence, other banks, 554.4202
- Nonaction, liability, 554.4102
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
- Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210
- Notice of dishonor
 - Generally*, 554.4301
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104
 - Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Office, separate, 554.4106
- On arrival drafts, presentation, 554.4502
- Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
- Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
- Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401
- Payments
 - Charging against accounts, 554.4401
 - Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
 - Death of customer, 554.4405
 - Final payment, 554.4213
 - Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 - Nonaction, 554.4102
 - Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
 - Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Notice of holding, 554.4210
 - Revocation, 554.4301
 - Suspended, 554.4214
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Payor bank
 - Death of customer, 554.4405
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
 - Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 - Final payment, 554.4213
 - Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 - Insolvency, 554.4214
 - Late return of item, 554.4302
 - Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
 - Payments suspended, 554.4214
 - Reimbursement, 554.4212
 - Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
 - Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 - Sending direct to, 554.4204
 - Stop orders, 554.4303
 - Subrogation, 554.4407
- Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214
- Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presenting items, methods, 554.4204
- Presentment
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
 - Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 - Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 - Nonaction, 554.4102
 - Time limit, check, 554.4404
- Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201
- Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
- Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

- Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
- Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
- Protest
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
- Refunds, 554.4212
- Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
- Remittance, media, 554.4211
- Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205
- Revocation of payment, 554.4301
- Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
- Sending item, method, 554.4204
- Separate offices, 554.4106
- Setoff
 - Generally*, 554.4201
 - Payor bank, 554.4303
- Settle, defined, 554.4104
- Settlement, agency, 554.4201
- Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212
- Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Standard of care, 554.4103
- Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407
- Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104
- Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
- Time
 - Generally*, 554.4107
 - Claims, 554.4207
 - Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
 - Dishonor, 554.4301
 - Limit for presenting check, 554.4404
 - Modification, 554.4108
 - Receipt of items, 554.4107
 - Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202
 - Stop payment orders, 554.4403
- Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
- Transfer between banks, 554.4206
- Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
- Variation, agreement, 554.4103
- Waiver, time limits, 554.4108
- War, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Warranties
 - Generally*, 554.4207
 - Documents of title, 554.7508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Bank deposits and collections — Continued
 - Withdrawal, 554 4213
 - Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554 4402
- Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325
- Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104
- Bankruptcy
 - Bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 - Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
 - Trustees
 - Bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 - Creditor as including, 554 1201
- Banks and banking
 - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Branch banks, defined, 554 1201
 - Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Documents of title, delivery, 554 2308
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554 8102
- Bearer, instrument payable, 554 3111
- Bearer instruments
 - Generally* 554 3111
 - Blank endorsements, 554 3204
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Investment securities
 - Adverse claims, notice, 554 8304
 - Defined, 554 8102
 - Endorsement, 554 8310
 - Negotiability, 554 3104
 - Negotiated by delivery, 554 3202
 - Payable to order, 554 3110
- Beneficiaries
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554 5103
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2104
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554 2314
- Bids, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bills and notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of exchange, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of lading
 - Generally*, 554 7301-554 7309
 - See also subhead Documents of Title below*
 - Actions
 - Provisions, 554 7309
 - Through bills, 554 7302
 - Alterations, 554 7306
 - Blanks, 554 7306
 - Bona fide purchaser
 - Generally*, 554 7501
 - Judicial process lien, 554 7602

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Bills of lading — Continued
 - Breach of obligation, through bills, 554 7302
 - Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554 7301
 - Care required, 554 7309
 - Change of instructions, 554 7303
 - Charges, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 - C I F, sales Act, 554 2320
 - Claims, provisions, 554 7309
 - Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554 7302
 - Consignee, delivery of goods, 554 7303
 - Consignor
 - Carrier's lien effective against, 554 7307
 - Diversion instructions, 554 7303
 - Conversion
 - Generally*, 554 7308
 - Bailee, 554 7601
 - Liability, 554 7309
 - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554 7502
 - Damages
 - Description of goods, reliance, 554 7203, 554 7301
 - Limitation, 554 7309
 - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554 7203
 - Overissue, 554 7402
 - Sale by carrier, 554 7308
 - Sets, 554 7304
 - Through bills, 554 7302
 - Degree of care required, 554 7309
 - Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 - Destination bills, 554 7305
 - Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554 7302
 - Diversion of goods, 554 7303
 - Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554 7504
 - Duplicates, 554 7402
 - Endorsement, 554 7501
 - Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554 7308
 - Expenses, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 - F A S, sales Act, 554 2319
 - Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554 7308
 - Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554 7301
 - Handling, improper handling, 554 7301
 - Indemnification
 - Rights of issuer, 554 7301
 - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554 7504
 - Instructions
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554 7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554 7303
 - Labels, description of goods, 554 7301
 - Laws not repealed, 554 10104
 - Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554 7307, 554 7308
 - Limitation of damages, 554 7309
 - Loss, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 - Marks, description of goods, 554 7301
 - Misdating, 554 7301
 - Negligence, carrier, 554 7309
 - Negotiability, 554 7104
 - Nonnegotiable, 554 7104
 - Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554 7203, 554 7301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bills of lading — Continued
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overseas shipment
 Generally, 554.3223
 Sets, 554.7304
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Reconsignment, 554.7303
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Reservation of interest
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Seller, 554.2505
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308
 Sets, 554.7304
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301
 Standard of care, 554.7309
 Substitute bills, 554.7305
 Through bills, 554.7302

Blank endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308

Blanks
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306
 Investment securities, filling, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208

Boats, *see subhead Ships and Shipping below*

Bona fide purchaser
 Bills of lading
 Generally, 554.7501
 Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Resale by seller, 554.2706
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
 Title to goods, 554.2403
 Warehouse operator's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bonds
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201

Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach of warranty
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Brokers
 Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Brokers — Continued
 Defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Investment securities, 554.8303
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Bulk transfers, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111

Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201

Burden of proof
 Bank deposits and collections
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Reasonable time, 554.4202
 Commercial paper
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202

Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105

Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510

Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201

Buyer, *see subhead Sales below*

Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201

Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402

C. & F.
 Defined, 554.2320
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price basis, 554.2321

C.I.F., 554.2320, 554.2323

C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

Calls
 Investment securities
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Revoked, 554.8203

Cancellation
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Capacity to contract, commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103

Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109

Carriers, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111

Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211

Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403

Catchwords, captions, part of Code, 554.1109

Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

Certainty
See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Sale contract, 554.2204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Certificate of deposit
 - Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3104
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Certificates
 - Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
 - Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
 - Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Certificates of title
 - Secured transactions
 - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 - Filing requirements, 554.9302
 - Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Certification
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certified checks
 - Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 - Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 - Time for presenting, 554.4404
- Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
- Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Chattel mortgages, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Chattel paper
 - Purchase, 554.9308
 - Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
 - Security interest, 554.9103
- Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102
- Checks, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Children and minors
 - Commercial paper
 - Holder in due course, 554.3305
 - Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 - Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 - Price settlement, 554.2321
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Claims
 - Adverse claims
 - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 - Documents of title, 554.7603
 - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 - Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 - Commercial code, waiver, 554.1107
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
 - Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 - Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
 - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Clearing house
 - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Clearing house — Continued
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
 - Return, item received through, 554.4301
 - Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
 - Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
 - Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104
- Coercion
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 - Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Collateral
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
 - Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505
 - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701
- Collecting bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3101-554.3805
 - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Acceleration
 - Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
 - Payment of instrument, 554.3109
 - Time for presentment, 554.3503
- Acceptance
 - Certification of check, 554.3411
 - Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
 - Deferred, 554.3506
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
 - Dishonor, 554.3507
 - Finality, 554.3418
 - Liability, 554.3409
 - Payable at bank, 554.3121
 - Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
 - Time, 554.3506
 - Time operative, 554.3410
 - Variance, 554.3412
 - Warranties, 554.3417
 - Written on draft, 554.3410
- Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413
- Accommodation parties
 - Generally, 554.3415
 - Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
 - Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Presumption, 554.3416
- Account, defined
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

- Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
- Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
- Actions
 - Accrual of cause, 554.3122
 - Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
 - Holder, 554.3301
 - Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
 - Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
 - Notice, third party, 554.3803
 - Underlying obligation, 554.3802
- Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
- Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
- Agents
 - Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
 - Descriptive words, 554.3117
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Signatures, 554.3403
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alterations
 - Generally*, 554.3407
 - Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
 - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 - Defined, 554.3102
 - Negligence, 554.3406
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
- Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
- Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
- Antedating
 - Generally*, 554.3114
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
- Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
- Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110
- Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
- Attorney fees
 - Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 - Sum certain, 554.3106
- Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
- Banking day, defined
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Bearer instrument
 - Generally*, 554.3111
 - Application of article, 554.3805
 - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
 - Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 - Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
 - Payable to order, 554.3110
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

- Breach of duty
 - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Rescission, 554.3207
- Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
- Burden of proof
 - Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 - Signatures, 554.3307
- Cancellation
 - Discharge, 554.3605
 - Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
- Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
- Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
- Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
- Certainty
 - Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118
 - Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
 - Signature, 554.3402
 - Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
 - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Certificates, protest, 554.3509
- Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
- Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
- Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
- Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
- Checks
 - Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412
 - Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 - Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 - Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
 - Defined
 - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Surety, discharge, 554.3802
 - Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
 - Dishonored, civil action, 554.3806
 - International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 - Negotiable or nonnegotiable
 - Generally*, 554.3104
 - Terms affecting, 554.3112
 - Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802
 - Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
 - Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
 - Remitting bank, 554.4211
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
 - Sets of drafts, 554.3801
 - Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
 - Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403
- Children and minors
 - Rescission, 554.3207
 - Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305
- Citation, 554.3101
- Claims
 - Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Claims — Continued
 Knowledge, 554.3603
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Clearing house
 Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
 Defined, 554.3102
 Presentment through, 554.3504
 Collateral
 Impairment, 554.3606
 Negotiability, 554.3112
 Collecting bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 Conditions
 Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112
 Consideration
 Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408
 Letters of credit, 554.5105
 Omission of statement, 554.3112
 Constructive condition, 554.3105
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207
 Costs
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
 Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405
 Criminal mischief, 716.5
 Currency, payable in money, 554.3107
 Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503
 Customer, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419
 Date, 554.3114
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
 Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Defenses
 Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
 Holder, 554.3306
 Holder in due course, 554.3305
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
 Warranties on transfer, 554.3417
 Deferred acceptance, 554.3506
 Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109
 Definitions
 Generally, 554.3102
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Delay in presentment, 554.3511

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104
 Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122
 Depositary bank, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Description of payee, 554.3117
 Destroyed instruments, 554.3804
 Discharge
 Generally, 554.3601–554.3606
 Accommodation party, 554.3415
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Certification of check, 554.3411
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305
 Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
 Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502
 Obligation, 554.3802
 Presentment, delay, 554.3502
 Protest, delay, 554.3502
 Rights of a holder, 554.3301
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
 Variance of draft, 554.3412
 Disclaimer of liability
 Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
 Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
 Discount, sum certain, 554.3106
 Dishonor
 Generally, 554.3507
 Actions, accrual, 554.3122
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416
 Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
 Presumption, 554.3510
 Protest, time, 554.3501
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
 Variance of draft, 554.3412
 Documentary draft, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Draft
 Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Dishonored, civil action, 554.3806
 Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duress
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Blank, 554.3204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Endorsements — Continued
 Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
 Certification, discharge, 554.3411
 Correction of name, 554.3203
 Criminal liability, 554.3405
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Discharge
 Generally, 554.3412
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
 Effect, 554.3202
 Imposter, 554.3405
 Liability, 554.3414
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202
 Notice, accommodation, 554.3415
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3501
 Presentment necessary, 554.3501
 Restrictive
 Generally, 554.3205
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102
 Effect, 554.3206
 Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Signatures, 554.3402
 Special, 554.3204
 Transferee's rights, 554.3201
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Without recourse, 554.3414
 Wrong name, 554.3203
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201
 Estates
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105
 Evidence
 Dishonor, 554.3510
 Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Excuse, 554.3511
 Executors and administrators
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505
 Extension of payment, 554.3118
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Fiduciary
 Descriptive words, 554.3117
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501
 Forgery
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304
 Fraud
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Transferee, 554.3201
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105
 Guarantor, 554.3416
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118
 Holder
 Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306
 Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Through holder in due course, 554.3201
 Holder in due course
 Generally, 554.3302
 Acceptance, finality, 554.3418
 Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415
 Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge
 Generally, 554.3602
 Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Holder through, 554.3201
 Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Payment, finality, 554.3418
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9206
 Priorities, 554.9309
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Incomplete instruments
Generally, 554.3115
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument,
 expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Index of definitions, 554.3102
 Insolvency
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102
 Interest
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses,
 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties,
 554.3604
 Intermediary bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Conversion, liability, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
 Securities below*
 Issue, defined, 554.3102
 Joint liability, 554.3118
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things
 affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in
 due course, 554.3302
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 Letter of advice, international sight draft,
 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit
 below*
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement,
 554.3202
 Lost instruments, 554.3804
 Mail
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
 Material alteration
 Definition, 554.3407
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Maturity
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of
 endorser, 554.3501
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
 Midnight deadline, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
 Modification of terms, 554.3119
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Multiple payees, 554.3116
 Names
 Misspelled, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
 Negotiation
 Generally, 554.3202
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice
 Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Third party, obligation, 554.3803
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Demand, 554.3122
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110
 Officers
 Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Order
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
 Liability, endorsers, 554.3414
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment, 554.3110
 Unconditional, 554.3105
 Overdue
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415
 Partial assignment, 554.3202
 Partnership
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on
 presentment, 554.3505
 Payable at bank, 554.3121
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payable in money, 554.3107
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108
 Payable through bank, 554.3120
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104,
 554.3111
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117
 Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
 Payee
 Existence, admission, 554.3413
 Two or more persons, 554.3116
 Payment
 Discharge, 554.3603
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Payment — Continued
 Guaranteed, 554.3416
 Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
 On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Tender, discharge, 554.3604
 Time, 554.3506
 Payor bank, 554.4105
 Postdating
 Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Presentment
 Generally, 554.3501-554.3511
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Six months after date, 554.4404
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Presumptions
 Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Date of instrument, 554.3114
 Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
 Order of liability of endorers, 554.3414
 Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
 Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
 Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118
 Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Promises
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Protest
 Generally, 554.3501-554.3511
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
 Reacquisition, 554.3208
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
 Renunciation, 554.3605
 Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
 Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
 Reservation of rights, 554.3606
 Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*
 Rules of construction, 554.3118
 Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
 Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
 Seal, 554.3113
 Secondary parties
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
 Extension, consent, 554.3118
 Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Sets, drafts, 554.3801
 Signatures
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Accommodation party, 554.3415
 Agent, 554.3403
 Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
 Assumed names, 554.3401
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Endorsement, 554.3402
 Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Liability, 554.3401
 Mark, 554.3401
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
 Representative, 554.3403
 Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
 Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
 Special endorsement, 554.3204
 Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Sum certain
 Generally, 554.3106
 Foreign currency, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
 Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
 Time
 Acceptance, 554.3506
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payment, 554.3506
 Presentment, 554.3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401
 Transfer
 Generally, 554.3201
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
 Unconditional promise or order
 Generally, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Commercial paper — Continued
 - Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
 - Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
 - Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
 - Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
 - Waiver, protest, 554.3511
 - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 - Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 - Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
 - Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
 - Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Commercial unit
 - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commingling goods
 - Secured transactions
 - Generally*, 554.9315
 - Fraud, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 - Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
- Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
- Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Concealment
 - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Conditional sales, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Conditions
 - Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
 - Commercial paper
 - Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
 - Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 - Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
 - Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
 - Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
- Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
- Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
- Confirmation
 - Letters of credit, 554.5107
 - Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Confirming bank
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
- Conflict of laws
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
 - Bank liability, 554.4102
 - Bulk transfers, 554.1105
 - Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
 - Sales, 554.1105
 - Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
- Consequential damages, commercial code, 554.1106
- Consideration
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6107
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 - Failure as defense, 537A.3
 - Firm offers, 554.2205
 - Letters of credit, 554.5105
 - Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
 - Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
- Consignee
 - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment
 - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Creditors' claims, 554.2326
 - Financing statements, 554.9408
 - Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
 - Security interests, 554.9114
- Consignor
 - Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Construction mortgage, 554.9105
- Construction of laws, *see subhead Statutes below*
- Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
- Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Consumer goods
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
 - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
- Contract for sale
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Documents to title, 554.7102
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contracts
 - See also subhead Agreements above*
 - C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
 - Course of dealing, 554.1205
 - Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
 - Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Supplementary, 554.1103
 - Variation, 554.1102
- Conversion
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 - Commercial paper, 554.3419
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 - Investment securities, 554.8318
 - Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Conversion — Continued
 - Secured transactions, possession after default, 554 9505
 - Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554 7210
 - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Cooperation
 - Sales agreement
 - F O B and F A S , 554 2319
 - Particulars of performance, 554 2311
- Copies
 - Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554 8402
 - Secured transactions
 - Assignments, 554 9405
 - Filing officer, duties, 554 9407
 - Security agreement, financing statement, 554 9402
- Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571 5
- Corporations
 - Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554 3207
 - Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 - Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554 3207
- Costs
 - Commercial paper
 - Collection, sum certain, 554 3106
 - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554 3604
- Counterclaims, *see subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*
- Course of dealing, 554 1205
- Cover, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2712
- Credit
 - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554 5103
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Sales
 - Beginning of period, 554 2310
 - Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554 2702
- Creditors, *see subhead Debtors and Creditors below*
- Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554 9104
- Crimes and offenses
 - Commercial paper, endorsement, 554 3405
 - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 - Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
 - Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
- Crops
 - See subhead Agricultural Products above*
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554 9109
 - Security interest, 554 9203
- Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554 3107
- Custom and usage
 - Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554 1201
 - Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554 3503
 - Evidence, admissibility, 554 1205
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554 5109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Custom and usage — Continued
 - Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554 1205
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Customers
 - Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Defined
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104
 - Letter of credit, 554 5103
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554 5109
- Damages
 - Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554 4402
 - Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554 2210
 - Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 - Breach of warranty, 554 2316
 - Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554 6108
 - Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554 3419
 - Consequential damages, 554 1106
 - Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554 7204
 - Duplicate documents of title, 554 7402
 - Incidental damages, sales Act, 554 2710
 - Investment securities, overissue, 554 8104
 - Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554 5115
 - Limitation
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554 4103
 - Bills of lading, 554 7309
 - Sales Act, 554 2718, 554 2719
 - Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554 7301
 - Penal damages, 554 1106
 - Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, secured party, 554 9507
 - Special damages, 554 1106
 - Warehouse operator, sale to enforce lien, 554 7210
 - Warehouse receipts
 - Generally*, 554 7204
 - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554 7203
 - Overissue, 554 7402
 - Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554 4402
- Date
 - Commercial paper, 554 3114
 - Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death
 - Bank customer, authority of bank, 554 4405
 - Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554 3307
- Debtors and creditors
 - See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*
 - Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554 9105
 - Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554 2702
 - Investment securities, 554 8317
 - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
 - Notice, bulk transfers, 554 6105, 554 6107
 - Sale on approval or return, 554 2326
 - Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554 2402
- Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554 1201
- Deceit, *see subhead Fraud below*
- Decrees, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554 4202

Defects

- Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554 3304
- Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554 5113

Sales

- Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554 2506
- Waiver by buyer, 554 2605

Defenses

- Investment securities
 - Genuineness, 554 8202
 - Issuer, defined, 554 8201
 - Staleness of instrument as notice, 554 8203
 - Statute of frauds, 554 8319
- Secured transactions
 - Agreements, 554 9206
 - Assignee, defenses against, 554 9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554 9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3109

Definitions

- Generally*, 554 1201
- See subhead Words and Phrases below*

Delay

- Bank collections
 - Generally*, 554 4108
 - Notice, 554 4202
- Delivery of goods by bailee, 554 7403
- Sales, excuse, 554 2311, 554 2615, 554 2616

Delegation, sales, performance, 554 2210

Delivered weights, C I F or C & F contracts, basis of price, 554 2321

Delivery

- Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554 7403
- Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554 6107
- Letters of credit, assignment, 554 5116
- Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554 1107

Delivery of goods, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Delivery order

- See also subhead Documents of Title below*
- Defined, documents of title, 554 7102

Deposit accounts, 554 9105

Depositary bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Deposits

- Sales
 - Buyer's right to return on breach, 554 2718
 - Restitution on buyer's breach, 554 2718
- Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554 9104

Deposits in banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Description

- Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554 7301
- Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554 6107
- Commercial paper, payee, 554 3117

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Description — Continued

Sales

- Inconsistent specifications, 554 2317
- Warranty of conformance, 554 2313

Secured transactions

- Generally*, 554 9110
- Proceeds, 554 9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554 7305

Destroyed property, *see subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554 7601

Deterioration of goods

- Buyer's option, 554 2613
- C I F or C & F contracts, risk on seller, 554 2321
- "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554 2324
- Warehouse operator, right to sell, 554 7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554 1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554 1202

Discharge

- Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554 4207
- Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554 1107

Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554 9505

Disclaimer of liability

- Endorsements, effect, 554 3202
- Makers, drawing without recourse, 554 3413

Discounts

- Commercial paper, sum certain, 554 3106
- Purchase of instruments, 554 1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554 6111

Dishonor

- Actions, accrual, 554 3122
- Checks, payment of instrument, 554 2511
- Collecting banks
 - Generally*, 554 4211
 - Notice, 554 4202, 554 4301
- Collections, items not payable at bank, 554 4210
- Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554 3102, 554 3507
 - Sales Act, 554 2103
- Documentary draft, 554 4501, 554 4503
- Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554 3412
- Letters of credit
 - Generally*, 554 5112
 - Rights of seller, 554 2325
 - Wrongfully, 554 5115
- Notice
 - Generally*, 554 3508
 - Liability of grantor, 554 3416
- Presenting bank, collections, 554 4503
- Underlying obligations, effect, 554 3802

Disputes

- Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554 6106
- Evidence of goods, preservation, 554 2515

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554 7201

Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554 7504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Dock receipts, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Dock warrants, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4501-554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Documents
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7101-554.7603
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
 Bailee
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601
 Defined, 554.7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
 Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Citation, 554.7101
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603
 Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
 Construction against negative implication, 554.7105
 Contract for sale
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403
 Delivery
 Generally, 554.2308
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504
 Goods
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404
 Stoppage, 554.7504
 Obligation, 554.7403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Destruction, 554.7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504
 Documents, definition, 554.7102
 Duly negotiate
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
 Endorsement
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506
 Liability, 554.7505
 Negotiations, 554.7501
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
 Exception, 554.3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
 Goods, defined, 554.7102
 Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601
 Index of definitions, 554.7102
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Insurance, warehouse operator, lien for cost, 554.7209
 Interpleader, 554.7603
 Irregular document, 554.7401
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401
 Larceny
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
 Liens
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Lost instruments
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Negotiation, 554.7501-554.7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overissue, 554.7402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
 Registered mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
 Release, warehouse operator, delivery excused by, 554.7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
 Rights of holder, 554.7502
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
 Statutes, application, 554.7103
 Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
 Treaties, application, 554.7103
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103
 Warehouse operator, defined, 554.7102
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
 Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
 Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*
 Effective date, commercial code, 554.10101
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205

Encumbrances
 Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Endorsement — Continued
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Bills of lading, 554.7501
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Definitions, 554.3102
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
 Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

Equipment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equipment trusts, 554.9102

Equity
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors, *see subhead Mistake below*

Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

Evidence
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Secured transactions
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Examination of goods
See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Examination of goods — Continued
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316
 Exchange, bills of, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Exclusion, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306
 Excuse
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
 Execution
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 Security interests, ch 626
 Executors and administrators
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 Exemptions
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Rejected goods
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 Care and sale, 554.2603
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Express warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
 Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322
 Extension
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Factors' liens, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Falsification, letters of credit, liability, 554.5109
 Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318
 Farm products
See subhead Agricultural Products above
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Security interests, 554.9307, 554.9404
 F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 Federal government, *see subhead United States below*
 Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 Fees, *see subheads Attorneys; Secured Transactions*
 Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
 Fiduciaries
See also subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
 Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407
 Filing rules, 554.1110

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
 Finance authority, bonds and notes, 220.26
 Financing agency, defined, 554.2103
 Financing statement
 Amendment requirements, revised, 554.9402
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42
 Farm products, termination statement, 554.9404
 Fees, filing or recording, 554.9405
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302
 Firm offers, sales, 554.2205
 Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317
 Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401
 F.O.B.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323
 Food, warranty sales, 554.2314
 Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
 Foreclosure
See also subhead Judicial Sales below
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Foreign currency
 Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Money payable, 554.3107
 Foreign nations
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501
 Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105
 Forgery
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201
 Forms
 Contract for sale, 554.2204
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Fraud
 Alterations
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 Investment securities
 Alteration, 554.8206
 Purchaser, 554.8301
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301
 Sales Act
Generally, 554.2721
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Fraud — Continued
 Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible goods
 Commingling, effect, 554.7202
 Implied warranties, 554.2314
 Merchantability, 554.2314
 Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine
 Defined, 554.1201
 Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
 Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts
 Definition of purchase, 554.1201
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
 Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
 Bailee's liability, 554.7404
 Construction of Act, 554.1102
 Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
 Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
 Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Obligation, 554.1203
 Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
- Goods
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Hazardous, disposition by warehouse operators, 554.7206
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
 Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
 Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government
 Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Government — Continued
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 Sales, government regulations
 Delay in delivery, 554.2615
 Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty
 Commercial paper
 Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
 Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
 Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
- Investment securities
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 Signature of endorser, 554.8402
 Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling
 Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods, warehouse operators, disposition, 554.7206
- Headnotes, captions, part of Code, 554.1109
- Holder
 Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
 Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification
 Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
- Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Incidental damages, *see subhead Sales below*
- Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Incompetents — Continued
 - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Indemnity
 - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
 - Letters of credit, 554.5113
 - Lost or destroyed instruments
 - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
 - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 - Security of claimant, 554.7601
 - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
 - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
- Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Infants, *see subheads Children; Minors*
- Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
- Injunctions
 - Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 - Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
 - Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
 - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 - Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Insolvency
 - See also subhead Bankruptcy above*
 - Bank deposits and collections
 - Generally*, 554.4202
 - Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 - Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 - Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305
 - Letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
- Inspections and inspectors
 - Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Installments
 - Commercial paper
 - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 - Sum certain, 554.3106
 - Sales, breach, 554.2612
 - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
- Instructions
 - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
 - Bills of lading
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
 - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Instrument
 - Defined
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 - Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
 - Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
 - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
 - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Warehouse operators, lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
 - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
- Intent, warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
- Interest
 - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
 - Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Intermediary bank
 - Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Investment securities, 554.8102
 - Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
 - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 - Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
- Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
- Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Inventory
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
 - Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
- Investment securities
 - Generally*, 554.8101-554.8406
- Actions
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Presumptions, 554.8105
- Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
- Admitted investments, 554.8105
- Adverse claims
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
 - Indemnity bond, 554.8403
 - Notice
 - Generally*, 554.8304
 - Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 - Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
 - Staleness as notice, 554.8305
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8403
- Agents
 - Conversion, 554.8318
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 - Transfer agent, *see Transfer Agent this subhead below*
- Alteration, 554.8206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued
 Application of law, 554.8106
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402
 Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308
 Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402
 Attachment, 554.8317
 Authenticating trustee
 Duties, 554.8406
 Signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Bailee, conversion, 554.8318
 Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102
 Bearer form
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 Defined, 554.8102
 Endorsement, 554.8310
 Blank endorsement
 Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
 Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206
 Bona fide purchaser
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
 Defects, 554.8202
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
 Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 Rights transferred, 554.8301
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Title acquired by, 554.8301
 Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205
 Broker
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
 Duty to deliver, 554.8314
 Holding for purchaser, 554.8313
 Warranties, 554.8306
 Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105
 Bylaws, notice, 554.8402
 Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207
 Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202
 Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
 Citation, 554.8101
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Completion of instrument, 554.8206
 Confirmation of sale, 554.8319
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106
 Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314
 Conversion, 554.8318
 Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402
 Damages, overissue, 554.8104
 Defect
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203
 Defenses
 Genuineness, 554.8202
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued
 Defenses — Continued
 Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Definitions
 Adverse claim, 554.8301
 Application, 554.8102
 Appropriate person, 554.8308
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
 Broker, 554.8303
 Issuer, 554.8201
 Overissue, 554.8104
 Delivery
 Duty, 554.8314
 Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
 Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser, 554.8313
 Rights acquired, 554.8301
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205
 Endorsements
 Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Adverse claims, 554.8304
 Bearer form, 554.8310
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
 Guarantee, 554.8312
 Registration of transfer, 554.8402
 Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Exception, 554.3103
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Fraud
 Alteration, 554.8206
 Purchaser, 554.8301
 Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 Genuine
 Defenses, 554.8202
 Signatures
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
 Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
 Governing law, 554.8106
 Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Guaranty
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306
 Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued

- Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
- Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Index of definitions, 554.8102
- Injunctions
 - Generally*, 554.8317
 - Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Transfer, 554.8315
- Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
- Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
- Issue, overissue, 554.8104
- Issuer
 - Defenses, 554.8202
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
 - Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
 - Lien, 554.8103
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
 - Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Registration
 - Duties, 554.8401
 - Liabilities, 554.8404
 - Transfer, 554.8106
- Responsibility, 554.8202
- Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
- Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207
- Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
- Larceny, 554.8405
- Levy, 554.8317
- Lien, issuer, 554.8103
- Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
- Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Money, application of law, 554.8102
- Negotiability, 554.8105
- Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
- Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308
- Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
- Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
- Possession, action, 554.8315
- Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
- Proper form, defined, 554.8102
- Purchaser
 - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Compelling endorsement, 554.8307
 - Delivery, 554.8313
 - Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
 - Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 - Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
 - Rights, 554.8301
- Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Registered form, defined, 554.8102
- Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued

- Registrar
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 - Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 - Warranties, 554.8208
 - Registration of transfer
 - Generally*, 554.8401-554.8406
 - Issuer, liability, 554.8106
 - Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
 - Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
 - Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 - Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
 - Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
 - Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
 - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 - Signatures
 - Generally*, 554.8205, 554.8208
 - Admitted, 554.8105
 - Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 - Unauthorized signature, 554.8312
 - Special endorsement, 554.8309
 - Specific performance, 554.8315
 - Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
 - Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
 - Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 - Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
 - Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
 - Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 - Transfer
 - Action for possession, 554.8315
 - Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309
 - Injunction, 554.8315
 - Proof of authority, 554.8316
 - Restriction, 554.8204
 - Rights acquired, 554.8301
 - Without endorsement, 554.8307
 - Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
 - Transfer agent
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 - Warranties, 554.8208
 - Trustees
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 - Warranties, 554.8208
 - Unauthorized endorsement
 - Owner, rights, 554.8311
 - Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
 - Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 - Vendor, *see Purchaser above*
 - Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
 - Warranties
 - Brokers, 554.8306
 - Endorsements, 554.8312
 - Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
 - Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
- Invoices
- C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
 - Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
- Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Issuer
 - Defined
 - Application, 554.8102
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Investment securities, 554.8201
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118
- Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Judgments and decrees
 - Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 - Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
 - Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Judicial sales
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
 - Thresher's lien, 571.5
- Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Labels, 554.2314
- Labor, lien of warehouse operator, 554.7209
- Laches
 - Investment securities, 554.8203
 - Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
- Land, *see subhead Real Estate below*
- Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104
- Larceny
 - Commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3804
 - Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 - Documents of title
 - Generally*, 554.7601
 - Title and rights, 554.7502
 - Investment securities, 554.8405
- Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103
- Leases
 - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Security interest, definition, 554.1201
- Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101-554.5117
- Levies
 - Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626
- Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102
- Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Liens
 - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
 - Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
 - Bulk transfer, 554.6103
 - Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
- Enforcement
 - Carrier, 554.7308
 - Warehouse operator, 554.7210
- Goods under document of title, 554.7602
- Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Liens — Continued
 - Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
 - Motor vehicles, 321.50
 - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 - Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
 - Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
 - Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Thresher's or cornsheller's lien, 571.3
- Limitation of actions
 - Generally*, ch 614
 - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
 - Bulk transfer, 554.6111
 - Commercial paper, 554.3122
 - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Limitations
 - Damages
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
 - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
 - Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
- Lists
 - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 - Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208
- Livestock
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
- Sale
 - Goods, defined, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
 - Secured transactions
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
 - Warranties exemption, ch 554A
- Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
- Location
 - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Logs and logging
 - Contract for sale, 554.2107
 - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
- Lost or destroyed property
 - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
 - Commercial paper, 554.3804
 - Documents of title
 - Generally*, 554.7601
 - Title and rights, 554.7502
 - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 - Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 - Letters of credit, 554.5109
 - Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
 - Warehouse operators, liabilities, 554.7403
- Lots
 - Auctions, 554.2328
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Lumber, *see subhead Logs and Logging above*
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Commercial paper
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
 Masculine gender words, feminine and neuter included, 554.1102
 Material alteration
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
 Maturity
 Commercial paper
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
 Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Midnight deadline
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113
 Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Not goods before extraction, 554.9105
 Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Minors, *see subhead Children and Minors above*
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
 Misrepresentation, *see subhead Fraud above*
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203
 Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402
 Models, *see subhead Sales below*
 Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
 Sale agreement
 Generally, 554.2209
 Construction, 554.2208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Modification — Continued
 Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Mortgages
 Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204
 Motor vehicles
 F.O.B. sales Act, 554.2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50
 Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406
 Negotiable instruments
 See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
 Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
 Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
 Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
 No arrival, no sale
 Sales
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324
 Nonconforming goods, *see subhead Sales below*
 Nonconforming tender
 Sales
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nonnegotiable instruments
 Bills of Lading, generally, this index
 Commercial Paper, generally, this index
 Documents of Title, generally, this index
 Investment Securities, generally, this index
 Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
 Notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Notice of dishonor
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
 - Letters of credit, 554.5112
- Notices
 - Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
 - Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 - Bank deposits and collections
 - Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 - Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
 - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 - Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116
 - Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
 - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 - Termination of storage, 554.7206
 - Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205
- Numbering
 - Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Oaths and affirmations
 - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 - Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313
- Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Offers, *see subhead Sales below*
- Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110
- Officers
 - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
 - Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
- On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Open price term
 - Sales contract
 - Generally, 554.2204
 - Cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, sales, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313
- Options
 - Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 - Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
 - Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311
- Oral
 - Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
 - Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Order
 - Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Stop payment
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
 - Branch banks, 554.4106
- Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207
- Order of liability, commercial paper, endorers, 554.3414

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306
- Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 554.4401
- Overissue
 - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 - Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
 - Warehouse receipts
 - Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 554.7207
 - Liabilities, 554.7402
- Overseas
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
- Overseas shipment, 554.2323
- Paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Papers, *see subhead Books and Papers above*
- Parol evidence
 - Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
 - Contract for sale, 554.2202
 - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202
- Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308
- Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205
- Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
- Part interest, sales, 554.2105
- Partnership
 - Commercial paper
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Payable to order, 554.3110
 - Payment from assets, 554.3105
 - Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 - Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
- Part payment, *see subhead Installments above*
- Passbooks, financial institutions, 554.9105
- Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
- Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117
- Payment
 - Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 - Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
- Payor bank
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106
- Perfecting interest, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208
- Personal property
 - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Pleading
 - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 - Investment securities
 - Denial of signature, 554.8105
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 - Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Pledges
 - Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
 - Purchase, definition, 554.1201
- Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
- Postdating
 - Commercial paper
 - Negotiability, 554.3114
 - Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
 - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
 - Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
- Preferences
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 - Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
- Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presentment
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
 - Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
- Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
- Presumptions
 - Checks
 - Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
 - Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
 - Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
 - Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 - Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
- Signature
 - Accommodation, 554.3416
 - Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
- Price, *see subhead Sales below*
- Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
- Principal and agent, *see subhead Agents above*
- Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
- Priorities
 - Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 - Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Proceedings, *see Actions, generally, this index*
- Proceeds
 - Bulk transfers, application
 - Generally, 554.6106
 - Auction sale, 554.6108
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
 - Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
- Process
 - Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 - Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
- Promises
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
- Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
- Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Protest
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3509
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Provisional settlement, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504
- Purchase money security interest
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
- Purchaser
 - Investment securities
 - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Delivery, 554.8313
 - Rights, 554.8301
 - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110
- Purposes, uniform commercial code, 554.1102
- Questions of fact
 - Course of dealing, 554.1205
 - Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Rates and charges
 - Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
 - Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
 - Warehouse operator, lien, 554.7209
 - Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202
- Ratification
 - Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
 - Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
- Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208
- Real estate
 - Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
 - Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 - Sales, price payable in, 554.2304
 - Security interest
 - Default, procedure, 554.9501
 - Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
- Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Reasonable time
 - Definition, 554.1204
 - Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
- Receipt of goods
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
 - Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
 - Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
- Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Receivers
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Creditors, definition, 554.1201
 - Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
- Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303
- Recording
 - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
- Records
 - Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 - Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201
- Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606
- Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Registered mail
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 - Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Registration, transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
- Release
 - Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
 - Warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 554.7403
- Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106
- Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
- Renunciation
 - Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107
 - Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
- Repeal
 - Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 - Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 - Specific repeals, 554.10102
- Replevin
 - Sales Act
 - Generally, 554.2711
 - Buyer, 554.2716
- Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
- Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
- Rescission
 - Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Rescission — Continued
- Sales
 - Generally, 554.2209
 - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 - Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
- Reservation
 - Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
 - Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
- Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110
- Reservation of interest
 - Bills of lading
 - Security interest, 554.2401
 - Seller, 554.2505
- Reservation of rights
 - Commercial paper, 554.3606
 - Commercial transactions, 554.1207
- Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
- Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Restrictive endorsements
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 - Notice, 554.4205
- Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Retraction
 - Sales
 - Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 - Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Revocation
 - Firm offers, 554.2205
 - Letters of credit, 554.5106
- Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
- Risk of loss
 - See also subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207
- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sales
 - Generally, 554.2101-554.2725
 - Acceptance
 - Generally, 554.2206, 554.2606
 - Additional terms, 554.2207
 - Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
 - Conditional, 554.2207
 - Damages
 - Nonacceptance, 554.2708
 - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
 - Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
 - Improper delivery, 554.2601
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 - Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
 - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 - Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 - Part of unit, 554.2606

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Acceptance — Continued

Payment

Generally, 554.2607

Before inspection, 554.2512

Rejection precluded, 554.2607

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Written confirmation, 554.2207

Actions

Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Price, 554.2709

Replevin, 554.2716

Specific performance

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Third party actions, 554.2722

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313

Agent, position of seller, 554.2707

Agreement

Defined, 554.2106

Limitations of actions, 554.2725

Agricultural products, 554.2101

Allocation

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Performance, 554.2615

Risk, shifting, 554.2303

Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701

Animals

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Anticipatory repudiation

Market price, 554.2723

Performance not due, 554.2610

Retraction, 554.2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for
breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application of law, 554.2102

Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307

Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*
above

Bailee in possession

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Risk of loss, 554.2509

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Between merchants

Assurance of performance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2201

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Modification of contract, 554.2209

Rescission of contract, 554.2209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bill of lading

C.I.F., 554.2320

Enforcement of lien, 554.7308

F.A.S., 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Bill of lading — Continued

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Bona fide purchaser

Resale by seller, 554.2706

Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

Title, 554.2403

Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements,
554.2314

Breach of contract

Collateral contract, 554.2701

Damages, assignment, 554.2210

Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Breach of warranty

Consequential damages, 554.2715

Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714

Incidental damages, 554.2715

Notice to seller, 554.2607

Personal injury, 554.2318

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607

Buyer

Acceptance, 554.2301

Acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Cover, 554.2711

Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613

Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702

Inspection, 554.2513

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Limited interest, 554.2403

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603

Objections, waiver, 554.2605

Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301,
554.2306

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604

Protection of, 554.9307

Rejection of goods, 554.2401

Rejection, time, 554.2602

Replevin, 554.2716

Resale, 554.2711

Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601

Risk of loss, 554.2509

Special property, identification of goods,
554.2401

Specific performance, 554.2716

Third party actions, 554.2722

Title acquired, 554.2403

Cancellation

Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711

Construed, 554.2720

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

C. & F.

Generally, 554.2320

Foreign shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

Carriers, liens, 554.7308

Cash sales, 554.2403

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Certainty of contract, 554.2204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Checks

Generally, 554 2403, 554 2514

Defined, 554 2103, 554 3104

Dishonored, 554 2403

Tender of payment, 554 2511

C I F, (*cost insurance and freight*)*Generally*, 554 2320

Inspection of goods, 554 2513

Overseas shipment, 554 2323

Price, 554 2321

Citation, 554 2101

Claims, adjustment, 554 2515

C O D, (*collect on delivery*) inspection of goods,
554 2513

Collateral promises, breach, 554 2701

Commercial unit, 554 2105, 554 2106

Commission, 554 2603

Conditional acceptance, 554 2207

Confirmed credit, defined, 554 2103, 554 2325

Conflict of laws, 554 1105

Conformance to description, warranty, 554 2313

Conforming, defined, 554 2103, 554 2106

Conforming goods

Identity to contract, 554 2704

No arrival, no sale, 554 2324

Consequential damages

Breach of warranty, 554 2715

Limitation, 554 2719

Consideration, 554 2205, 554 2209

Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554 2103,
554 7102

Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554 2326

Consignor

Defined, documents of title, 554 2103, 554 7102

Delivery of goods, 554 7303

Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions,
554 2103, 554 9109

Consumers sales, application, 554 2102

Containers, warranty, 554 2314

Contract, defined, 554 2106

Contract for sale

Conduct of parties, 554 2207

Confirmation, additional terms, 554 2207

Course of dealing, 554 2202, 554 2208

Defined

Generally, 554 2103, 554 2106

Documents of title, 554 7102

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Explained or supplemented, 554 2202

Extension, statute of limitations, actions of,
554 2725

Form, 554 2204

Growing crops, 554 2107

Indefiniteness, 554 2204

Interest in land, 554 2107

Minerals, 554 2107

Modification of terms, 554 2208

Open terms, 554 2204

Performance, 554 2208

Price, 554 2305

Requirements, 554 2201

Seal, 554 2203

Single delivery, 554 2307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Contract for sale — Continued

Specially manufactured, 554 2201

Statute of frauds, 554 1206

Structures on realty, 554 2107

Termination, notice, 554 2309

Timber, 554 2107

Usage of trade 554 2202, 554 2208

Waiver, of terms, 554 2208

Written agreement, 554 2201

Conversion, merchant buyer, 554 2603, 554 2604

Cooperation between parties, 554 2311, 554 2319

Cover by buyer

Generally, 554 2711, 554 2712

Application, 554 2103

Creditors of seller, rights, 554 2402

Creditors, sale or return, 554 2326

Credit period, duration, 554 2310

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer,
554 2702

Crops, insurable interest, 554 2501

Custom and usage

Contract for sale, 554 2202, 554 2208

Implied warranty

Generally 554 2314

Exclusion, 554 2316

Shipment by seller, 554 2504

Damages

Action for price, 554 2709

Assignment, breach of contract, 554 2210

Breach of warranty, consequential damages,
554 2316, 554 2714, 554 2715

Cancellation construed, 554 2720

Consequential damages, limitation, 554 2715,
554 2719

Cover, 554 2711, 554 2712

Deduction from price, 554 2717

Fraud, 554 2721

Incidental damages

Generally 554 2710

Action for price, 554 2709

Breach of warranty, 554 2715

Limitation, 554 2718

Liquidated, 554 2718

Market price, determination, 554 2713,
554 2723

Modification, 554 2719

Nonacceptance, 554 2703, 554 2708, 554 2709

Nonconforming goods, 554 2714

Nondelivery, 554 2713

Person in position of seller, 554 2707

Prevailing price, evidence, 554 2724

Replevin, 554 2716

Repudiation, 554 2708

Repudiation by seller, 554 2713

Resale, 554 2706

Rescission construed, 554 2720

Specific performance, 554 2716

Third party actions, 554 2722

Defects

Documents reimbursement of financing
agency, 554 2506

Waiver by buyer, 554 2605

Deficiency after resale, secured transactions,
554 9112

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Definition and index, 554.2103
- Definitions, 554.2104–554.2106
- Delay in delivery
 - Breach of duty, 554.2615
 - Excuse, 554.2311
 - Notice of excuse, 554.2616
- Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
- Delegation of performance, 554.2210
- Delivery
 - Apportionment, 554.2307
 - Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
 - Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
 - Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
 - Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
 - Ex-ship, 554.2322
 - Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
 - F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
 - F.O.B., 554.2319
 - Improper
 - Acceptance, 554.2609
 - Buyer's rights, 554.2601
 - Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 - Inspection, 554.2513
 - Installment contract, 554.2612
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 - Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
 - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
 - Option, 554.2311
 - Place, 554.2308
 - Rejection
 - Generally, 554.2508
 - Seller's remedy, 554.2703
 - Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
 - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
 - Single delivery, 554.2307
 - Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
 - Substitute, 554.2614
 - Time, 554.2309
- Deposits, 554.2718
- Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
- Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324
- Dishonor
 - Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Division of risk, 554.2303
- Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
- Draft
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
 - Delivery of document, 554.2514
 - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
- Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Enforcement
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
- Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403
- Evidence
 - Market price, 554.2723
 - Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
 - Prevailing price, 554.2724
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
- Excuse
 - Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
 - Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
 - Performance of agreements, 554.2311
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions, 554.2102
- Expenses
 - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 - Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 - Rights of buyer, 554.2603
 - Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
- Express warranties
 - Generally, 554.2313
 - Cumulative, 554.2317
 - Intention of parties, 554.2317
 - Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
 - Right to transfer, 554.2312
 - Third parties, 554.2318
 - Title, 554.2312
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- Farm implement franchise, 322D.6
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
- Financing agency
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
 - Rights, 554.2506
- Firm offers, 554.2205
- F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 - Remedies, 554.2721
 - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
 - Implied warranties, 554.2314
 - Undivided share, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Future goods
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
 - Defined, 554.2103
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
 - Generally*, 554.2501
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
 - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
 - Generally*, 554.2704
 - Casualty, 554.2613
 - Place of delivery, 554.2308
- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318, ch 554A
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
 - Burden of proof, 554.2607
 - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
- Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
 - Generally*, 554.2310
 - Buyer, 554.2513
 - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
 - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
 - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
 - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
 - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
- Lost or destroyed property
 - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
 - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Lots
 - Auctions, 554.2328
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Price, apportionment, 554.2307
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
 - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
 - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
 - Contract, 554.2209
 - Contract for sale, 554.2208
 - Damages, 554.2719
 - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money, payment of price, 554.2304
- Negation of warranty, 554.2316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- No arrival, no sale
 - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
 - Damages, 554.2714
 - Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
 - Installment contracts, 554.2612
 - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
- Notice
 - Allocation of performance, 554.2616
 - Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
 - Delay in performance, 554.2616
 - Rejection, 554.2602
 - Stopped delivery, 554.2705
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306
- Offers, 554.2203–554.2207
- Open price term
 - Generally*, 554.2204
 - Contracts, cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, rejection, reversioning title in seller, 554.2401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued
 Opinions, 554.2313
 Option, 554.2311
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
 Output, requirements, 554.2306
 Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
 Parol evidence
 Contract, 554.2202
 Sale or return, 554.2326
 Part interest, 554.2105
 Passing of title, 554.2401
 Payment
 Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
 Arrival of goods, 554.2321
 Before inspection, 554.2512
 Check, 554.2511
 C.I.F., 554.2320
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 F.O.B., 554.2319
 Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 Price, 554.2304
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Tender, 554.2511
 Tender of delivery, 554.2507
 Time and place, 554.2310
 Performance
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611
 Assurance, 554.2609
 Contract for sale, 554.2208
 Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 Specified by parties, 554.2311
 Substitute, 554.2614
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Place, 554.2308, 554.2310
 Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603
 Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
 Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
 Price
 Action to recover, 554.2709
 C. & F., 554.2321
 C.I.F., 554.2321
 Contract for sale, 554.2305
 Deduction of damages, 554.2717
 F.O.B., 554.2319
 Lots, 554.2307
 Payment, 554.2304
 Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
 Quantity, 554.2306
 Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
 Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
 Receipt
 Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued
 Receipt — Continued
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
 Rejection of goods
 Buyer, 554.2401
 Improper delivery, 554.2601
 Installment, 554.2612
 Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603
 Nonconformance, 554.2508
 Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604
 Perishable goods, 554.2604
 Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607
 Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
 Remedies of seller, 554.2703
 Time, 554.2602
 Waiver, 554.2605
 Remedies
 Generally, 554.2701-554.2725
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
 Breach of warranty, 554.2714
 Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
 Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Delivery not made, 554.2711
 Fraud, 554.2721
 Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
 Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
 Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
 Limitation, 554.2719
 Misrepresentation, 554.2721
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 Nondelivery, 554.2713
 Person in seller's position, 554.2707
 Rejection of goods, 554.2703
 Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
 Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
 Resale, *generally*, see *subhead Resale below*
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
 Seller, 554.2703
 Specific performance, 554.2716
 Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
 Substitution, 554.2719
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704
 Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Repudiation
 Damages, 554.2708
 Performance not due, 554.2610
 Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
 Seller, 554.2713
 Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306
 Resale
 Generally, 554.2706
 Buyer, 554.2711
 Damages, 554.2703
 Liquidated damages, 554.2718
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Rescission

Generally, 554.2209

Construed, 554.2720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach,
554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller,
554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

Retraction

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,
554.2209

Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327

Revocation, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance

Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703

Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss

Generally, 554.2509

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Breach, effect, 554.2510

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

C.I.F., 554.2320

Deterioration, 554.2321

Division, 554.2303

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

F.O.B., 554.2319

"No arrival, no sale" terms, 554.2324

Nonconforming tender, 554.2510

Return, sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale or return, 554.2327

Shifting allocation, 554.2303

Shrinkage, 554.2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714.1

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327

Salvage

Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples

Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured transactions

Generally, 321.50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 714.1

Security interest

Attachment, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Garnishment, 642.17

Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711

Reservation, 554.2505

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Security interest — Continued

Reservation of title, 554.2401

Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignments of rights, 554.2210

Cancellation of contract, 554.2703

Creditors, rights, 554.2402

Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508

Defined, 554.2103

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, 554.2710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301,
554.2306

Persons included, 554.2707

Repudiation, damages, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509,
554.2510

Security interest, 554.2401

Shipment, 554.2504

Stop delivery, 554.2703

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507

Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310,
554.2504, 554.2505

Shrinkage risk, 554.2321

Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of
consignor's interest, 554.2326

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317

Specific performance

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Statute of frauds

Generally, 554.2201

Modification, sales contract, 554.2209

Sale or return, 554.2326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Stoppage in transit

Generally, 554.2705

Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403

Damages, expenses, 554.2710

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Stopping delivery, person in position of seller,
554.2707

Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107

Substituted performance, delay in delivery,
554.2614, 554.2615Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover,
554.2712

Successive performances, termination, 554.2309

Tender

Delivery

Manner, 554.2503

Rejection, 554.2508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued
 Tender — Continued
 Deliver_y — Continued
 Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
 Payment, 554.2511
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Termination
 Contract, notice, 554.2309
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Third parties
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Thresher's liens, enforcement, 571.5
 Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Time
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
 Delivery, 554.2309
 Payment, 554.2310
 Rejection, 554.2602
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Title
 Generally, 554.2403
 Passing, 554.2401
 Sale on approval, 554.2327
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods,
 554.2402
 Warranty, 554.2312
 Transfer
 Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301
 Transmitting utilities, secured transactions,
 ch 555
 Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law,
 554.6103
 Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
 Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
 Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704
 Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer,
 554.2402
 Value, opinion, 554.2313
 Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
 Waiver
 Generally, 554.2209
 Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
 Rejection, 554.2605
 Warehouse operator, 554.7206, 554.7210
 Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318, ch 554A
 War risk insurance. C.I.F., 554.2320
 Written instruments
 Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
 Contract for sale, 554.2201
 Modification, 554.2209
 Offers, 554.2205
 Rescission, 554.2209
 Seal, 554.2203
 Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
 Salvage
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
 Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
 Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions,
 554.9104, 554.9105
 Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 School financing program, bonds defined, 442A.7(3)
 Seals
 Commercial paper, 554.3113
 Contract for sale, 554.2203
 Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
 Secondary party, commercial paper, defined,
 554.3102, 554.4104
 Section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
 Secured party, defined, secured transactions,
 554.9105
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9101–554.9507
 Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
 Account
 Assignment, financing statement, filing,
 554.9302
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty,
 554.9205
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
 Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
 Advances
 After-acquired property, 554.9108
 Future advances, 554.9204
 After-acquired collateral
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316
 Agricultural products
 Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
 Definition, 554.9109
 Priority, rules of, 554.9312
 Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
 Aircraft, 554.9103
 Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402
 Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral,
 554.9108
 Application of law
 Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
 Assignment
 Generally, 554.9318
 Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
 Application of law, 554.9102
 Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Financing statement, 554.9405
 Term prohibiting, 554.9318
 Wages, 554.9104
 Attachment, 554.9311
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Attachment of security interest, perfecting,
 554.9303
 Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506
 Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105
 Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

- Bona fide purchasers
 - Priorities, 554.9314
 - Rights, 554.9309
- Bulk transfer law
 - Generally*, 554.9111
 - Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
- Buyer, protection, 554.9307
- Certificate of title
 - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 - Filing requirements, 554.9302
- Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
- Chattel paper
 - Defined, 554.9105
 - Priorities, 554.9308
- Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
- Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105
- Citation, 554.9101
- Claims, agreement, 554.9206
- Classification of goods, 554.9109
- Collateral
 - Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
 - After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
 - After-acquired property, 554.9204
 - Attachment, 554.9311
 - Commingle, 554.9205
 - Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
 - Crops, 554.9203
 - Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
 - Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
 - Defined, 554.9105
 - Disposition after default, 554.9504
 - Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
 - Garnishment, 554.9311
 - Judicial process, 554.9311
 - Levy, 554.9311
 - List, approval, 554.9208
 - Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
 - Possession by secured party
 - Generally*, 554.9207
 - Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 - Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
 - Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
 - Proceeds, 554.9203
 - Redemption, 554.9506
 - Redemption by owner, 554.9112
 - Release, 554.9406
 - Removal, 554.9401
 - Sale, 554.9311
 - Statement, 554.9208
 - Third person, owned by, 554.9112
 - Title, 554.9202
 - Use or disposal, 554.9205
- Collecting bank
 - Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 - Priority, 554.9312
- Collection purposes, 554.9104
- Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
- Commingle goods
 - Generally*, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

- Commingle goods — Continued
 - Priorities, 554.9315
- Conflicting security interests, 554.9312
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Consignment, security interests, 554.9114
- Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Consumer goods
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 - Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
 - Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401
- Continuing interest, 554.9306
- Continuous perfection, 554.9303
- Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
- Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
- Contract right
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103
- Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
- Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
- Copies
 - Assignments, 554.9405
 - Filed statements, 554.9407
 - Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
- Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501
- Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310
- Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
- Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Crops
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, 554.9203
- Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
- Debtor, defined, 554.9105
- Default
 - Generally*, 554.9501-554.9507
 - Sales, 554.9113
- Defenses against assignee, 554.9318
- Defenses, agreements, 554.9206
- Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definitions
 - Generally*, 554.9105
 - Account, 554.9106
 - Consumer goods, 554.9109
 - Contract price, 554.9106
 - Crops, 554.9109
 - Equipment, 554.9109
 - Farm products, 554.9109
 - Financing statement, 554.9402
 - General intangibles, 554.9106
 - Inventory, 554.9109
 - Lien creditor, 554.9301
 - Proceeds, 554.9306
 - Purchase money security interest, 554.9107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105
 Descriptions
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Sufficiency, 554.9110
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505
 Document, defined, 554.9105
 Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Equipment trust
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 Railway rolling stock, 554.9104
 Evidence
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Exclusions, 554.9104
 Farm equipment
 Filing of security interest, 554.9401
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307
 Farm products
 Defined, 554.9109
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Fees, 554.9403–554.9407
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Filing
 Generally, 554.9401–554.9407
 Financing statement, 554.9302
 Governing law, 554.9103
 Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Sales Act, 554.9113
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
 Financing statement
 Amendments, 554.9402
 Assignment, 554.9405
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408
 Defined, 554.9402
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403
 Form, 554.9402
 Perfection of security interest, 554.9302
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Recording, 554.9403
 Fixtures
 Generally, 554.9104
 Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Priorities, 554.9313
 Foreclosure, 554.9501
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Gas, 554.9204
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Goods
 Classified, 554.9109
 Defined, 554.9105
 Protection of buyers, 554.9307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309
 Holder in due course
 Commercial paper, 554.9206
 Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
 Rights, 554.9309
 Index of definitions, 554.9105
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201
 Instrument
 Defined, 554.9105
 Filing, 554.9304
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9305
 Insurance
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Intangibles
 General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
 Inventory
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312
 Judgment
 Default, 554.9501
 Rights, 554.9104
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Judicial sales
 Generally, 554.9501
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
 Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104
 Levy, 554.9311
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mechanic's liens
 Generally, 554.9104
 Priority, 554.9310
 Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Modification of contract
 Generally, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment,
 after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204
 Multiple state transactions, 554.9103
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,
 554.9105
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Oil, 554.9204
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority,
 554.9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer,
 application of law, 554.9104
 Payment, default, 554.9502
 Perfecting interest
 Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Instruments, documents and document-covered
 goods, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305
 Possession
 Default, 554.9503
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Secured party, 554.9207
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's
 possession, 554.9207
 Priorities
 Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
 Accessions, 554.9314
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments,
 554.9308
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Fixtures, 554.9313
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
 Processed goods, 554.9315
 Purchase money security, 554.9312
 Subordination, 554.9316
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Proceeds
 Control on default, 554.9502
 Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
 Secured party's right to, 554.9306
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
 Public utilities, ch 555
 Purchase money security interest
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
 Railroads, rolling stock
 Generally, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law,
 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Real estate
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Repossession, 554.9205
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's
 possession, 554.9207
 Road building equipment, security interest,
 perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place,
 554.9103, ch 555
 Sales
 Generally, 554.9113
 Application of law, 554.2102
 Collateral, 554.9311
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Default, 554.9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Purchase money security, 554.9206
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded,
 554.9104
 Scope of article, 554.9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554.9105
 Possession of collateral, 554.9207
 Security agreement
 Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Defined, 554.9105
 Setoff
 Generally, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Statement of account, 554.9208
 Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination, 554.9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110
 Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502,
 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Timber as goods, 554.9105
 Timber, financing statements, 554.9402
 Title to collateral, 554.9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Transfer of right, 554.9311
 Transition provisions, 554.11101-554.11109
 Trust deeds, 554.9102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Use of goods, 554.9205
 Usury laws, 554.9201
 Utility, defined, 554.9105
 Validity
 Generally, 554.9203
 Interest, 554.9103
 Security agreement, 554.9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Securities, sale thereof, ch 502
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Collecting bank, 554.4208
 Defined, 554.1201
 Franchises, farm implement and parts, 322D.6
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554.1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108
 Severance, 554.2107
 Sheriffs, *see subhead Judicial Sales above*
 Ships and shipping
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Signatures — Continued
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
 Special endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206
 Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Commercial paper, 554.3122
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Statutes
 Construction
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Liberal, 554.1102
 Negative implications, 554.7105
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Stolen documents
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Stoppage in transit, *see subhead Sales above*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554 4303, 554 4403

Storage charges

- Lien of warehouse operators
 - Generally, 554 7209
 - Statement, 554 7202
- Warehouse receipts, terms, 554 7202

Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554 9316

Subrogation

- Payor bank, 554 4407
- Secured transactions, 554 9504

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554 8102

Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554 2712

Suits, *see subhead Actions above*

Surety

- Commercial paper, discharge, 554 3802
- Defined, 554 1201

Surplus, secured transactions

- Accounting by secured party, 554 9502, 554 9504
- Owner of collateral, 554 9112

Suspends payments

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
- Item returned, 554 4214

Suspension

- Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554 4214
- Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554 3802

Taxes

- Investment securities, compliance with law, 554 8401
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554 9207

Telegraphs and telephones

- Letters of credit
 - Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554 5107
 - Signed writing, 554 5104

Tender, *see subhead Sales above*

Termination

- Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106
- Sales contract, notice, 554 2309

Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554 1105

Theft, *see subhead Larceny above*

Third parties

- Action for injury to goods, 554 2722
- Documents, prima facie evidence, 554 1202
- Inspection of goods, 554 2515
- Party distinct from, 554 1201
- Warranties, sales Act, 554 2318

Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554 7302

Time

- Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554 6106
- Letters of credit
 - Effect, 554 5106
 - Honor or rejection, 554 5112
 - Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554 1201
- Taking action, 554 1204
- Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554 7204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Title

- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554 4207
- Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554 8301
- Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554 1201
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554 9202
- Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554 7503

Trademarks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554 3401

Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Transfers

- Letters of credit, 554 5116
- Sale, obligation of seller, 554 2301

Transition, occurring before effective date of commercial code, 554 10102, 554 11101-554 11109

Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555

Transportation

- Carrier's lien for charges, 554 7307
- Warehouse operator's lien for charges, 554 7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554 7103

Trust receipts, *see subhead Secured Transactions above*

Trusts and trustees

- Bankruptcy
 - Bulk transfers, 554 6103
 - Creditor as including, 554 1201
 - Organization as including trust, 554 1201
 - Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554 8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554 3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554 3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554 2105

Unconditional promise or order, 554 3104, 554 3105

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554 2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554 1207

Uniform laws

- Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101 554 4504
- Bulk transfers, 554 6101-554 6111
- Commercial code, 554 1101 et seq
- Commercial paper, 554 3101-554 3805
- Documents of title, 554 7101 554 7603
- Investment securities, 554 8101-554 8406
- Letters of credit, 554 5101-554 5117
- Sales, 554 2101-554 2725
- Secured transactions, 554 9101-554 9507

United States

- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554 3509
- Statutes
 - Documents of title, 554 7103
 - Secured transaction law, 554 9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554 2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554 1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554 9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Value

- Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Variance, commercial code by agreement, 554.1102
 - Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 - Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
 - Voidable title, 554.2403
 - Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207
- Waiver
- See also specific heads*
 - Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
 - Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
 - Claim, 554.1107
 - Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 - Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Warehouse receipts
- Generally*, 554.7201-554.7210
 - Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602
 - Conversion
 - Bailee, 554.7601
 - Damages, 554.7204
 - Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
 - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 - Damages
 - Generally*, 554.7204
 - Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 - Overissue, 554.7402
 - Defeat of title, 554.7205
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501
 - Delivery of goods
 - Adverse claim, 554.7603
 - Bailee's duty, 554.7403
 - Conversion, 554.7601
 - Demand, 554.7206
 - Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
 - Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 - Lien, loss, 554.7209
 - Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
 - Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
 - Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503
 - Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206
 - Description of goods
 - Generally*, 554.7202
 - Enforcement of warehouse operator's lien, 554.7210
 - Reliance, 554.7203
 - Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206
 - Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201
 - Duplicates, 554.7402
 - Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501
 - Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
 - Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Warehouse receipts — Continued

- Form, 554.7202
 - Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207
 - Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 - Government bonded storage, 554.7201
 - Handling charges, 554.7202
 - Insertions without authority, 554.7208
 - Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201
 - Irregularity in issue, 554.7401
 - Issuance, 554.7201
 - Joint owner, 554.7202
 - Labor, lien of warehouse operators, 554.7209
 - Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 - Licenses, issuance, 554.7201
 - Lien of warehouse operator
 - Generally*, 554.7209
 - Enforcement, 554.7210
 - Form, 554.7202
 - Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
 - Limitations, damages, 554.7204
 - Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
 - Lost or destroyed property, warehouse operators, liabilities, 554.7403
 - Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 - Negotiability, 554.7104
 - Negotiation, 554.7501
 - Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 - Numbering, 554.7202
 - Omissions, implications, 554.7105
 - Option, termination of storage, 554.7206
 - Overissue
 - Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 554.7207
 - Liabilities, 554.7402
 - Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209
 - Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 - Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210
 - Security interest, 554.7209
 - Separation of goods, 554.7207
 - Signature, 554.7202
 - Sole owner, 554.7202
 - Statements, advances made, 554.7202
 - Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
 - Termination of storage, 554.7206
 - Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204
- Title
- Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 - Fungible goods, 554.7205
- Warehouses and warehouse operators
- Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
 - Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 - Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 - Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
 - Documents of title, defined, 554.7102
 - Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
- Lien
- Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 - Enforcement, 554.7210
 - Satisfaction, 554.7403
- Standard of care, 554.7204
- Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Warranties

- Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
- Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
- Withdrawal
 - Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
 - Bank credits, 554.4213
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
- Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Words and phrases
 - Acceptance
 - Commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3410
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
 - Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415
 - Account
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Action, 554.1201
 - Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 - Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Aggrieved party, 554.1201
 - Agreement
 - Generally, 554.1201
 - Sales Act, 554.2106
 - Airbill, 554.1201
 - Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
 - Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
 - Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308
 - Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 - Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
 - Banker, 554.1201
 - Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 - Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Bearer, 554.1201
 - Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
 - Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 - Bill of lading, 554.1201
 - Blank endorsement
 - Commercial paper, 554.3204
 - Investment securities, 554.8308
 - Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
 - Branch, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

- Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
- Bulk transfers, 554.6102
- Burden of establishing a fact, commercial code, 554.1201
- Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
- Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
- Buying, 554.1201
- Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3104
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certification, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3411
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Checks, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3104
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
 - Generally, 554.4104
 - Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
 - Generally, 554.4105
 - Application, 554.4104
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
- Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Conspicuous, 554.1201
- Consumer goods, secured transactions
 - Generally, 554.9109
 - Application, 554.9105
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
- Contract, 554.1201
- Contract for sale, sales Act
 - Generally, 554.2106
 - Application, 554.2103
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106
- Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
- Course of dealing, 554.1205
- Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
- Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
- Creditor, 554.1201
- Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
- Customer
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Defendant, 554.1201
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
 Delivery, 554.1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3507
 Application, 554.3102
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102
 Commercial code, 554.1201
 Draft, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fault, 554.1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fungible, 554.1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Genuine, 554.1201
 Gives notice, 554.1201
 Good faith
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales, 554.2103
 Goods
 Document of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Holder, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Holder in due course, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3302
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Honor, 554.1201
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
 Insolvent, 554.1201
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Instrument
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letter of credit
 Generally, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Money, 554.1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
 Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice, 554.1201
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3508
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Notifies, 554.1201
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Organization, 554.1201
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Overseas, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2323
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Party, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

Person, 554.1201

Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3504
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Presumption, 554.1201

Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102

Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Protest, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3509
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Purchase, 554.1201

Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107

Purchaser, 554.1201

Receipts of goods, sales Act
Generally, 554.2103
 Documents of title, application, 554.7102

Receives notice, 554.1201

Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102

Remedy, 554.1201

Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Representative, 554.1201

Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

Rights, 554.1201

Sale
Generally, sales Act, 554.2106
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Seasonably taking action, 554.1204

Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102

Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105

Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102

Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105

Security interest, 554.1201

Seller, sales Act, 554.2102

Send, 554.1201

Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401

Signed, 554.1201

Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Surety, 554.1201

Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Telegram, 554.1201

Term, 554.1201

Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Unauthorized, 554.1201

Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201

Unit of goods, 554.2105

Usage of trade, 554.1205

Value, 554.1201

Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102

Warehouse receipt, 554.1201

Writing, 554.1201

Written, 554.1201

Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT

General provisions, ch 626A

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

Actions, derivative, 545.1001-545.1004

Agent, 545.104

Assets distributed, 545.504, 545.601-545.608, 545.804

Assignment of partner's interest, 545.701-545.704

Business permitted, 545.106, 545.201

Certificate of partnership
 Amendments, 545.202, 545.205
 Cancellation, 545.203-545.205
 Contents, 545.201, 545.202
 Execution, 545.204
 False statement, 545.202, 545.207
 Filing fees, 545.1105
 Filing with county recorder, 545.206
 Filing with secretary of state, 545.206

Competition law, enterprise defined, 553.3

Construction of uniform Act, 545.1101

Contributions of limited partners
 Amount in certificate, 545.201
 Assignee's right to return, 545.702, 545.704
 Cash or property, 545.201, 545.501, 545.502
 Distributions, sharing, 545.504, 545.601
 Dual relations, 545.404
 General partner, 545.404
 Liability, 545.303, 545.501, 545.502, 545.608
 Notice given before withdrawal, 545.602
 Profits and losses, sharing, 545.503
 Return of contributions, 545.503, 545.608
 Withdrawal, 545.201, 545.602-545.608

Control by partner creates liability, 545.303

Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C

Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.205

Creditors, liability, 545.303, 545.608

Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.804

Death or incompetence of limited partner, 545.705

Definitions, 545.101

Dissolution, 545.801-545.804

Distributions, 545.601-545.607

Existing limited partnerships, 545.1104

False statements, liabilities, 545.207

Foreign limited partnerships
General provisions, 545.901-545.910
 Name, 545.103, 545.904

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT —
Continued

- Formation, 545.201
- General partners
 - Additional partners, 545.401
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 545.402
 - Contributions and profits, 545.404
 - Control rights, 545.402
 - Death, 545.402
 - Liability of limited partner, 545.403, 545.404
 - Limited partner, dual role, 545.404
 - Powers and liabilities, 545.403
 - Voting, 545.405
 - Withdrawal, 545.402, 545.602, 545.801
- Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
- Income tax information, 422.15
- Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608
- Limited partners
 - Additional partners, 545.301
 - Agreements with each other, 545.504
 - Assignee's rights, 545.704
 - Assignment of interest, 545.301, 545.701-545.704
 - Business transactions with partnership, 545.107
 - Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.801-545.804
 - Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.705, 545.804
 - Death, 545.705
 - General partner, dual role, 545.303, 545.404
 - Incompetent, 545.402, 545.705
 - Interest assignable, 545.702
 - Interest in personal property, 545.701
 - Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608
 - Loans to limited partnership, 545.107
 - Mistake in status, 545.304
 - Name used illegally, 545.303(4)
 - Nature of contributions, 545.501
 - New partners admitted, 545.301
 - Participation, 545.303
 - Party in action, 545.1001
 - Powers, 545.403
 - Profits and losses, 545.404, 545.503
 - Records available for inspection, 545.305
 - Rights of limited partner, 545.201, 545.301-545.305
 - Share in assets, 545.504, 545.804
 - Status when also general partner, 545.304, 545.404
 - Transactions with partnership, 545.107
 - Trustee, 545.402
 - Voting, 545.302
 - Withdrawal of contributions, 545.603, 545.804
- Name of limited partnership, 545.102, 545.103
- Office in state, 545.104
- Petition for cancellation, 545.205
- Records, 545.105
- Telephone and telegraph companies, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14
- Title, 545.1102
- Voting
 - General partner, 545.405
 - Limited partner, 545.302
- Withdrawal of partner, 545.201, 545.603

UNIFORMS

- Military
 - Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
 - Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
 - Wearing unlawful, 29A.40

UNIFORMS — Continued

- Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.9
- Public safety department members, 80.18
- Veterans organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

See *SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

- Acknowledgments Act, 558.23-558.25, 558.35, 558.39
- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
- Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20
- Commercial code, ch 554
- Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
- Common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
- Controlled substances Act, ch 204
- Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820
- Detainers compact, ch 821
- Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
- Federal tax lien registration, 331.609
- Foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
- Fresh pursuit, ch 806
- Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
- Limited partnerships, ch 545
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Partnership Act, ch 544
- Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
- Questions of law, certification, ch 684A
- Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
- Sales Act, 554.2101-554.2725
- Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
- Simultaneous death, 633.523-633.528
- State commission, members, duties, ch 5
- Support of dependents, ch 252A
- Transfers to minors, ch 565B
- Uniform commercial code, ch 554
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNIFORM SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS LAW

- General provisions*, ch 252A
- Spouse liability, 252A.3
- Support orders
 - Foreign, registration, 252A.17-252A.19
 - Proceedings to compel support, 252A.5, 252A.6

UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

- General provisions*, ch 565B
- Custodial property
 - Care of, 565B.12
 - Created, 565B.9
 - Use of, 565B.14
- Custodian
 - Accounting, 565B.19
 - Expenses, compensation, bond, 565B.15
 - Liability to third persons, 565B.17
 - Nomination, 565B.3
 - Powers, 565B.13
- Custodianship, termination, 565B.20
- Transfers
 - Authorized, 565B.4-565B.7
 - Validity, 565B.11

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONSCredit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*Labor, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; TRADE UNIONS*

Public employees, rights, 20.1

State employees, dues, payroll deduction, 79.19

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)

Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34

Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3

Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517

Armed forces, weapons, 724.4

Arson investigations, ch 100A

Articles of Confederation, beginning of Vol. I

Attorney general, receive copy of extradition compact, 818.23

Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.4

Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*

Bonds, government

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

State funds invested, 452.10

Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests, 164.6

Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*

Census, federal and state cooperation, ch 26

Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U.S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426

Coal mining standards, ch 83

Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U.S., II, 2

Condemnation by state for U.S., 471.2, 471.3

Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., I

Congressional districts in Iowa

Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3

Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1

Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers below*Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

Oath to support, officers, Const., U.S., VI

Supreme law of the land, Const., U.S., VI

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D

Leave of absence, 55.1

Pay state income tax, 422.5

Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1-109A.10

Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426

Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II

Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23

UNITED STATES — Continued

Federal aid

Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Airports, 330.13

Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13

Bankruptcy, exempt property subject to U.S.C., 627.10

Blind aid, 234.6

Block grant, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41

Categorical grant, 8.2(11), 8.22(2e)

Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2

Displaced persons, ch 316

Education, 283.1

Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)

Flood control, 455.202-455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Highway aid, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1

Hospitals, ch 135A

Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5

Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14

Railroad assistance fund, 327H.21

Reports of receipt, 8.44

School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7

Schools aided, 283.1

Services and commodities, 18.15

Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4d), 467A.7(10)

Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21

Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27

Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14

Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1

Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9

Federal housing administration lenders, 534.202(2)

Federal officers

President

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

National guard called out, 29A.53

Representatives in Congress

Districts designated, 40.1

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101

Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4

Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83

Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14

Senators, U.S.

Certification of election, 50.43

Elected same as state officers, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32

Nominations, 43.11, 43.20

Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17

Primary nominations, when, 43.6

Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3

Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4

Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)

Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77-43.79

UNITED STATES — Continued

Federal offices
 President, electors, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
 Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24-19A.26
 Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.901
 Federal taxes, lien, 331.609
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28
 Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4
 Full faith and credit, Const., U.S., IV, 1
 General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
 Hog cholera eradication, cooperation, 166B.5
 Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investments, 511.8
 Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U.S., I, 9
 Impeachment
 Grounds, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4
 House of representatives, Const., U.S., I, 2
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3
 Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Interior, secretary, state coal reclamation plan, 83.21
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
 Judges, appointment, Const., U.S., II, 2
 Judicial department, powers, Const., U.S., III
 Land
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 Federal land office
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51
 Tract books, use, 10.3
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
 Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
 Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
 State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
 Taxation, exempt, 1.4
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
 Legislative department, powers, Const., U.S., I
 Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466
 Low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C
 Military
 Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
 National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39-274.45
 National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
 Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
 Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES*
 Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
 Motor vehicles
 Drivers, law applies, 321.230
 License exemption, military, 321.176

UNITED STATES — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued
 Registration exemptions, 321.19
 National weather service, cooperate with state, 159.5(4)
 Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Navy, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers required to take, Const., U.S., VI
 Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39-274.45
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., U.S., II, 2
 Patents and copyrights, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
 Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
 Poor relief projects, cooperation, 252.42
 Post offices and post roads
 Established, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
 President, Const., U.S., II
 Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.504
 Proof of state Acts, Const., U.S., IV, 1
 Railroads, federal interstate commerce commission jurisdiction, 327D.200, 327D.201
 Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
 Reprieves and pardons, Const., U.S., II, 2
 Republican form of government, Const., U.S., IV, 4
 Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.509, 534.510
 Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
 Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
 Securities of federal agencies
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
 Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.213
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
 Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Social security agreements, 97C.3
 Social security numbers, recorded, 331.602(4)
 Social security payments, 97C.15

UNITED STATES — Continued

- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
 - Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
 - Supreme court
 - Constitutional powers, Const., U.S., III
 - Library, 18.97
 - Surgeon general, 135A.8-135A.14
 - Surveys, federal, 355.10-355.14
 - Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
 - Taxes
 - Power to levy and collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
 - Uniformity required, Const., U.S., I, 8
 - Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
 - Tax lien recorded, 331.609
 - Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
 - Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
 - Transportation department, airport facilities, cooperation with federal government, 328.13-328.16
 - Treason, Const., U.S., III, 3
 - Treaties
 - President, senate consent, Const., U.S., II, 2
 - State, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
 - Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)-96.13, 96.21
 - Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
 - Use tax, purchases from U.S., 422.44, 423.3
 - Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans, guardianship, 633.614-633.622
 - Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.30
 - Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8
 - Vice president
 - Eligibility and election, Const., U.S., II, 1
 - Senate, chosen by, Const., U.S., I, 3
 - Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
 - Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1-259.3
 - War, Congress to declare, Const., U.S., I, 8
 - Warehouse provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28
 - War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
 - Water conservation, cooperate with state, 455B.263
 - Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U.S., I, 8
 - Weight standard of U.S. applicable, 210.1
 - Wild and scenic rivers system, 108A.15
- UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**
See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
- UNIVERSITIES**
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**
General provisions, ch 263
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
 - Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
 - Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
 - Auditoriums constructed, 262.44-262.53
 - Bacteriological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
 - Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
 - Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) — Continued

- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
- Epidemiological examinations, 139A.3, 263.7, 263.8
- Field house constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Funds, permanent
 - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Governed by board of regents, 262.7
- Hospitals
 - Accounts
 - Audit, 255.25
 - Collection, 255.26, 255.30
 - Actions and proceedings, claims for care, 255.26, 255.30
 - Admission
 - County quotas, indigents, 255.16
 - Indigents, 255.15
 - Private patients, 255.19
 - Admitting physician, duties, 255.15
 - Ambulances
 - Indigents, 255.13
 - Private patients, 255.19
 - Attendant accompany patient, 255.13, 255.21
 - Audits, 255.25
 - Authorization, treatment, minors or incompetents, 255.22
 - Bids and quotations, 255.24
 - Bonds, revenue, ch 263A
 - Budget, report to board of regents, 262.24
 - Buildings, medical and hospital, ch 263A
 - Care, standard, 255.20
 - Charges, *see subhead Expenses below*
 - Children, *see subhead Minors below*
 - Civil process on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Claims for care, collection and settlement, 255.30
 - Committed patients, *see subhead Indigents below*
 - Compensation
 - Attendants, 255.13, 255.21
 - Personnel, 255.13, 255.23
 - Contracts, supplies, 255.24
 - Costs, claim against assets, 255.30
 - County quotas, indigent patients, 255.16
 - Denial of admission, 255.15
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Earnings, 255.19
 - Emergency, commitment and treatment, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
 - Expenses
 - County quota, indigents, excess patients, 255.16
 - Indigents, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
 - Payment, 255.14, 255.26
 - Private patients, 255.19
 - Record and report, 255.24
 - Handicapped children, 263.9-263.13, 281.7
 - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 - Hospital-school for handicapped, 262.7, 263.9-263.13

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

Hospitals — Continued

- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Incompetent persons, 255.11, 255.22
- Indigents
 - Generally*, ch 255
 - Admission, 255.15
 - Admission denied, 255.15, 255.18
 - Attendant, 255.13
 - Commitment, 255.8-255.18
 - Emergency, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
 - Expenses, 255.14, 255.16
 - Hearing, 255.8
 - Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
 - Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
 - Priority over private patients, 255.19
 - Private care, 255.8
 - Quota, county, 255.16
 - Religious belief, 255.10
 - Treatment, authorized minor or incompetent, 255.22
 - Treatment declined, 255.17, 255.18
- Information blanks, printing, 255.27
- Insurance, patients, claims, 255.30
- Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
- Minors
 - Committed, emergency, 255.11
 - Treatment, authorization, 255.22
- Nursing care, 255.20
- Oakdale campus, ch 271
- Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
- Osteopaths, admit patients, 150.10, 150A.6
- Outpatient care, 255.21
- Parolees, correctional institutions, 255.29
- Patient defined, 255.3
- Patients not committed, 255.19
- Physicians
 - Admission of patient, duty, 255.15
 - Charges, private patients, 255.19
 - Compensation, 255.13, 255.23
- Printing, information blanks, 255.27
- Private patients, 255.19
- Psychiatric hospital, *see subhead Psychiatric Hospital below*
- Quotas, county, indigent patients, 255.16
- Reports
 - Denial of admission, 255.15, 255.18
 - Denial of treatment, 255.17, 255.18
 - Expenses, 255.24
 - Superintendent to board of regents, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 263A
- Special services, separate billing, 255.24
- Standards of treatment, 255.20
- Superintendent
 - Budget recommendations, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Expenses, report, 255.24
 - Indigent patients claims filed, 255.14
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Supplies, purchase, 255.24
- Transfer of patients, 255.18, 255.27
- Treatment authorized, minor or incompetent, 255.2

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

Hospitals — Continued

- Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.6
- Hygienic laboratory, *generally*, 263.7
- Institute of child behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
- Lands
 - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
 - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Records kept by land office, 10.2
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34
- Law department
 - College of law as part of university, 263.1
 - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
 - Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 - Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13
- Law library, legal publications received, 18.97(2), 18.98(2)
- Leases, property and facilities, 262.9(13)
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college, 263.1
- Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical school
 - Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
 - Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 - Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
 - Hygienic laboratory
 - Generally*, 263.8
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Public health department, services, 135.11(4)
 - Water quality, 263.8
 - Occupational disease, medical board, 85A.20
 - Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3
 - Resident training program, 148D.2
 - Syphilis tests made, 140.11
- Military science, 262.27
- Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
- Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1
- Oakdale campus, state hospital, ch 271
- Parking and traffic control, 262.69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12
- Permanent fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2
- Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264
- President
 - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Psychiatric hospital
 - Generally*, ch 225
 - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34
 - Autism unit established, 225C.4
 - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30
 - Commitment procedure, *see subhead Patients below*
 - Cooperation with mental hospitals, 225.5
 - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 - Governed by board of regents, 225.3
 - Medical director
 - See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
 - Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
 - Mental health, education, prevention and research programs, 262.70
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Patients
 - Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 - Classification of patients, 225.7
 - Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)
 - Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35
 - Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
 - Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
 - Private patients
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17
 - Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35, 331.502(17)
 - Treatment administered, 225.17
 - Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9
 - Public patients
 - Commitment procedure, 225.7-225.14, 225.16
 - Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
 - Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28
 - Financial condition investigated, 225.13, 331.756(44)
 - Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
 - Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32
 - Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*
 - Voluntary patients, 225.10
 - Recreational building, constructed, 262.44-262.53
 - Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
 - Revenue bonds, ch 262A
 - Rules, 262.9(3)
 - Sanitary conditions, inspected, 135.11
 - Secretary
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.27
 - Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 - Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66
 - Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53
 - Serological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
 - Speed limits, 262.68
 - Stadium constructed, 262.44-262.53
 - State hygienic laboratory, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8
 - Student fees, charges, 262.47-262.52
 - Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53
 - Syphilis tests made, 140.11
 - Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30-262.32, 263.1

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Transcripts, fees, 264.4, 264.5
- Treasurer
 - Bond and duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Tuition to local schools, 262.43
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**
- Generally*, ch 268
- Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Auditorium constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
- Courses offered, responsibility, 268.2
- Dormitories, 262.35-262.42
- Educational personnel preparation, 268.2
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Field house constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Governed by board of regents, 262.7
- Hygiene taught, 268.2
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
- Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
- Name of college, 268.1
- Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
- Official designation of college, 268.1
- Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- President
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Program of instruction, 268.2
- Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2b)
- Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53
- Services, improvement programs, 268.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Stadium construction, 262.44-262.53
- Student fees, charges, 262.47-262.52
- Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Teacher preparation, 268.2
- Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30-262.32
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Tuition to local schools, 262.43
- UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (AMES)**
- Generally*, ch 266
- Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
- Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7
- Agricultural seeds, advisor, 199.2
- Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
- Agriculture and land stewardship department, cooperation, 159.3

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,
IOWA STATE (AMES) — Continued**

Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
 Animal husbandry, 181.3
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.26
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 College credits, how perpetuated, ch 264
 Computer training, 266.36
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.2
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)
 Dean of agriculture as committee member
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Dogs for research, ch 351A
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
 Energy conservation, life cycle cost analysis, preparation, 470.3
 Executive officer, 262.24
 Experiment station
 Engineering investigations, 266.3
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
 Extension fruit specialist, 266.34
 Extension work
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Cooperation with other colleges, 266.4
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Farm operators, financial management, 266.36
 Federal aid
 Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Field house constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Fire service institute, 266.40-266.46
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
 Home heating index, minimum energy efficiency standard, 103A.25
 Horticulture research, 266.33
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Lands
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,
IOWA STATE (AMES) — Continued**

Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96
 Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
 Meat export research center
 Establishment, 266.31
 Private funds accepted, 266.32
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Military tactics, 266.2
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2
 Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2
 Physics department, develop home heating index, 103A.25
 President as member of boards
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 State fair board, 173.1
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
 Professors as executive committee members
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Crop improvement association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Reports made, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, ch 262A
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.7
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Student fees, charges, 262.47-262.52
 Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30-262.32
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
 Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Tuition to local schools, 262.43
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
 Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
UNKNOWN
 Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-63
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
UNREASONABLE SEARCH
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
UNSOLICITED GOODS
 Generally, ch 556A

UNSOUND MIND

Guardianship, 633.636
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
 Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Mentally ill persons, chs 226-230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT

Generally, ch 27A

URBAN MASS TRANSIT

See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

URBAN RENEWAL LAW

General provisions, ch 403
 Airports and air rights, 403.6
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
 Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3q)
 Cities, federal and state aid, 364.18, 403.6
 City disposal of realty, 364.7
 Condemnation of property, 403.7
 Construction of Act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Exclusion from taxation, 403.6(18)
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 Grants, contributions, 403.6(17)
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Municipal program, contents, 403.3
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Plan formulated, 403.5
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15
 Written assessment agreement, 403.6(19)

URBAN REVITALIZATION

Federal and state aid, 364.18, 403.6
 Repeal of ordinance, 404.7
 Revenue bonds, 419.17
 Tax exemptions, ch 404

USAGES OF TRADE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
 Commercial code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX

General provisions, ch 423, *see TAXATION*

USURY

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2-535.6
 Loan charges limited, 535.8
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 Regulated loans, 536.15
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Secured transactions, 554.9201
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

UTILITIES BOARD

See UTILITIES DIVISION, subhead Utilities Board

UTILITIES DIVISION

General provisions, ch 474
 Accounting method, tax purposes, 422.93
 Actions prosecuted
 Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
 Public utilities, violations, 476.14, 476.25
 Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29
 Administrator of public utilities appointed, 474.1
 Consumer advocate
 Division to provide services to, 475A.3
 Expenses certification, 475A.6
 Duties, 546.7
 Electric power generators, ch 476A
 Electric transmission lines, franchise, 478.1
 Electric utilities, long-term contracts, 476.43
 Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42
 Energy conservation, public utilities, ch 476
 Expenses, utilities assessed, 476.10
 Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.33
 Fees, deposit of, 476.10
 General counsel
 General provisions, 474.10
 Civil actions for wire across railway, 478.29
 Code, session laws, annotations received, 18.97, 18.98
 Franchise form, preparation, 478.7
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Utilities Board*
 Jurisdiction, *see subhead Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers below*
 Legal advice and representation, 474.10
 Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323
 Municipally owned utilities, regulatory authority, 476.1B
 Public money, deposit, exception, 12.10
 Public utilities
 General provisions, ch 476

UTILITIES DIVISION — Continued

- Public utilities — Continued
 - Antitrust complaint, 476.55
 - Excess electric generating capacity, 476.53
 - Management efficiency, ch 476
- Regulatory jurisdiction and powers
 - General provision*, 474.9
 - Electric power generators, ch 476A
 - Electric transmission lines, ch 478
 - Pipelines, ch 479
 - Public utilities, ch 476
 - Telegraph companies, ch 477
 - Telephone companies, ch 477
 - Underground gas storage, ch 479
- Report, 17.10, 476.16
- Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see*
 - ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Utilities Board*
- Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7
- Secretary, 474.1, 476.51
- Solar energy study, 93.29
- Telegraph companies, ch 477
- Telephone companies, ch 477
- Transmission lines, supervision, ch 478
- Underground gas storage, ch 479
- Utilities board
 - Appointed, 474.1
 - Duties, 474.8
 - Eligibility requirements, 474.2
 - Meetings, 474.3–474.6
 - Procedure, rules, 474.5
 - Record of official votes and actions, 474.6
- Utilities service disconnection, 476.20

UTTERING

- False checks, penalty, 714.1
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

VACANCY

- Courts-martial, 29B.30
- Nominations, 43.77–43.79, *see ELECTIONS*
- Office vacancy, ch 69, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office*

VACATION

- Employees of state institutions, 218.17
- Equivalent of wages, 91A.2
- Judges, Ct.R. 202
- Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252
- State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

- Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
- Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
- Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11
- Hog cholera, ch 166
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
- Rabies, 351.33–351.43

VALUE

- See also APPRAISAL*
- Alternate value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
- Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46
- Definitions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36
- Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4

VALUE — Continued

- Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
- Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VAULTS

- Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
- Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809
- Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

VEGETABLES

- Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
- Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Sale by dry measure, 210.11
- Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8
- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
- Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE

- General provisions*, 18.114–18.121
- Duties and responsibilities, 18.115–18.117
- Official registration plates issued, 321.19

VEHICLES

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Application of law of the road, 321.234
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Defined, 321.1
- Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E
- Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)
- Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A
- Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
- Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
- “Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
- Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
- State-owned, replacement fund, 18.120
- Taxation, 427.13(4)
- Trespass, 716.7
- Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

VENDING MACHINES

- Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)
- Food and beverage, ch 191A
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Licensing, ch 170

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

- Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
- Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
- Lien for taxes
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30

VENDOR AND PURCHASER — Continued

Lien for taxes — Continued

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Liens, *generally*, see *LIENS*

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255

Sales of personal property, *generally*, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*Sale of real property, see *REAL PROPERTY*Tax liens, see *subhead Lien for Taxes above*

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19

Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASE

Hospital treatment, 347.14

Prevention and treatment, ch 140

VENIRE

Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

VENTURE CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACT*General provisions*, 28.111-28.113**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14

Arbitration disputes, hearings, 679A.16

Attachment, 616.4-616.6

Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Bond to release lien, 584.4

Canal and river craft, 616.8

Carriers, 486.9, 616.8

Change of residence of defendant, 616.21

Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16

Coal mine operators, 616.13

Competition law enforcement, 553.8

Construction companies, 616.9

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116

Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7

Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20

Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2

Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329

Express companies, 616.8

Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9

Foreign corporations, 617.3

Fraternal insurance association, 512.16

Guardians' bonds, 616.3(4)

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4

Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329

Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70

Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued

Actions brought — Continued

Military courts, 29A.46

Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8

Municipal corporations, 616.16

Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20

Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 504A.55

Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507

Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20

Office or agency in county, 616.14

Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20

Personal or property, injury, 616.18

Polk county district court

Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34

Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9

Removal from public office, 66.2

Revenue and finance department garnishment, 626.31

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.9

Public improvement contract action, 573.16

Public officers, 616.3(2)

Public utilities, 616.8

Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9

Real property, 616.1, 616.2

Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5

Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6

Residents of different counties, 616.20

Revenue and finance department garnishment, 626.31

Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)

Steamboats, 616.8

Surety companies, 616.15

Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9

Traffic violations, 805.13

Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9

Transportation department, 613.12

Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

Administrative hearings, 17A.19

Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21

Change of venue

Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175

Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167

Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)

Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)

Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169

Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171

Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174

Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175

Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172

County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)

Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175

Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9

Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)

Grounds for change in motion, R.C.P. 167, 171

Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171

Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169

Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174

Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168

Military districts, 29A.45

Motion for change, R.C.P. 167-170, 175

Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167

New trial granted, R.C.P. 169

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued

- Change of venue — Continued
 - Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
 - Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
 - Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
 - Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
 - Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
 - Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
 - Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
 - Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168
 - Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
 - Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
 - Wrong county
 - Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
 - Coal mining, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
 - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68–232.71
 - Domestic abuse, 236.3
 - Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 654.3
 - Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.10
 - Pipeline companies, 479.27
 - Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
 - Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

- Generally, ch 803
- Alcoholic beverage control proceedings, 123.21
- Change of venue
 - Cost attending change, 815.8
 - Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
- Competition law enforcement, 553.8
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Domestic abuse, 236.3
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
- Traffic violations, 805.13

VERDICTS

- Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see JURY*
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

VERIFICATION

- Estate proceedings, 633.35
- Pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see also PLEADINGS*

VESSELS

See BOATS AND VESSELS

VETERANS

- See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Agent orange exposure, ch 139A
- Civil service examination, preference points, 400.10
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Graves, markers, 250.16

VETERANS — Continued

- Memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)
- Motor vehicles, prisoner of war, special plates, 321.34(8)
- Organizations, 29A.40
- Preference, public employment, ch 70
- Provisions applicable to veterans
 - Burial, indigents, 250.14, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)
 - County commission, ch 250
 - Fire fighters and police officers pensions, 410.7
 - Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.321(1b)
 - Military personnel records, 331.608
 - Newsstands, 331.361(4)
 - Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
 - Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
 - Tax credit, military service, 331.401(1f), 331.512(4), ch 426A
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3–427.7
 - Veterans home, ch 219
 - Veterans preference law, ch 70
 - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 - Public employment preference, ch 70
 - Secondary road fund, military service tax, 331.42
 - Veterans affairs division, *see VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION*
 - Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
 - Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5

VETERANS AFFAIRS, COUNTY COMMISSION

Generally, ch 250

VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE

See VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION

VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION

- General provisions*, ch 35A
- Adjutant general, powers and duties, 35A.7
- Administrator, appointment and duties, 35A.8
- Agent orange chemical exposure, duties, 139A.3
- Created, 29.4
- Duties, 35A.2
- Information furnished by county commission, 250.11
- Veterans affairs commission
 - Created, 35A.3
 - Duties, 35A.6

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission requirements, 219.2–219.6
- Commandant
 - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.7, 219.13(1)
 - Appointed by human services department, 218.9
 - Discipline enforced, 219.18
 - Qualifications required, 219.13(2)
 - Salary allowed, 219.13(3)
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.18, 219.19
- Expense of support, members, 219.10
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Pension money, 219.6, 219.10–219.12
- Report by human services department to governor, 219.21

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN) —

Continued

Reports, *generally*, see *HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Residence on discharge from home, 219.9

Residents

Bank account, 219.12

Conditional admittance, 219.8

Expense of own support, 219.7, 219.8

Legal settlement, discharge, 219.9

Pension check, disposition for dependents, 219.10-219.12

Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4

Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.9

Work performed by members, 219.7

VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW*Generally*, ch 70**VETERINARIANS***General provisions*, ch 169

Animals and animal diseases

Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165

Bulls, certificate, 163.43

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally*, ch 163

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5

Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35

Swine brucellosis, ch 163A

Appeal of board decision, 169.15

Assistants, 169.1, 169.4, 169.20

Board of veterinary medicine

General provisions, 169.5

Assistants, 169.4

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Supplies and costs, 169.5

Change of residence, 169.8, 169.12

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19

Discipline of licensees, 169.13

Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5

Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19

Examinations

Generally, 169.9

Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5

Licenses, without, 169.10

Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.9, 169.12

Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1

Lay assistants, 169.4

Licenses

General provisions, 169.4-169.12

Fees, 147.25

Hearing procedure, 169.14

Qualifications, 169.8

Reinstatement, 169.16

Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A

Requirement, exceptions, 169.4

Revocation, suspension, 169.13

Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7

Without examination, 169.10

Liens, ch 581

VETERINARIANS — Continued

Liquor permit, 123.29

Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22

Permits, temporary, 169.11

Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14(4)

Poisons, use regulated, ch 205

Practice Act, definitions, 169.3

Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33-155.35

Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C

Use of titles and degrees, 169.17, 169.18

Violations, 169.13, 169.19, 331.756(31)

VETO

Administrative rules, nullification, Const., Iowa, III, 40

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U.S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Bridges, ch 309

City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24

Highway division's duties

Aid on primary extensions, 313.27

Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79

Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)

Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328

Railroad viaducts and underpasses

Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1

Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2

Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

VICE*Generally*, ch 725

Bookmaking defined, 725.13

Collection services, 725.18

Gambling, 725.5-725.18

Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4

Lotteries, 725.12

Pandering, 725.3

Pimping, 725.2

Prostitution, 725.1

Protection money, 725.17

VICTIM AND WITNESS PROTECTION*General provisions*, ch 910A

Child victim

Guardian ad litem appointed, 910A.15

Privacy protection, 910A.13

Services, 910A.16

Testimony recorded, admitted into evidence, 910A.14

Confidentiality of registration, 910A.17

Harassment or intimidation, injunction to prevent, 910A.11

Intervention by citizen, liability, 910A.19

Liability for acts and omissions, 910A.18

Notification to victims, 910A.6-910A.10

Victim impact statement, 910A.5A

Witnesses, discharge from employment prohibited, 910A.12

VIEW

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, ch 113

VILLAGES

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19
- Law enforcement, Amana, 28E.29
- Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS*
- Schools
 - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
 - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1

VINEGAR

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59-63)
- Food law, ch 189
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

- Correctional institutions, 242.6, 246.512
- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35

VITAL STATISTICS

- General provisions*, ch 144
- Access to records, 144.42-144.46
- Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
- Adopted children, 144.19-144.25
- Birth certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.13-144.25
 - Adoption proceedings, 600.13
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38-144.41
 - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
 - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
 - Change of sex, 144.23
 - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
 - Institutional records required, 144.47
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46
- Death certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.26-144.35
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
 - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
 - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29-144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2

VITAL STATISTICS — Continued

- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
 - Foundlings, 144.14
 - Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
 - Institutions, duties
 - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13-144.15
 - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
 - Records, *generally*, 144.47
 - Marriages
 - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
 - Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2-144.12
 - Paternity action judgment reported, 602.8102(119), 675.36
 - Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
 - Physicians' duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15
 - Death certificates, 144.26-144.31
 - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
 - Public health department, supervision, 135.11
 - Record search, fee, 144.46
 - Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
 - Registrar, local
 - Generally*, 144.13-144.38
 - Appointment and removal, 144.7
 - Districts, 144.6
 - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
 - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46, 331.502(12)
 - Information obtained for, 144.51
 - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
 - Registrar, state
 - Generally*, 144.19-144.37, 144.44-144.48
 - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
 - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
 - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
 - Paternity report secured, 675.36
 - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
 - Rules, 144.34
 - Stillbirths, registration, 144.29-144.31
 - Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
- VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**
- General provisions*, ch 258, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Advisory council
 - Appointment and duties, 258.7
 - College aid commission, member, 261.1
 - Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
 - Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
 - Cooperation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
 - District boards, powers, 258.10
 - Duties of state board
 - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
 - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
 - Education board, state, designated as, 259.3
 - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
 - Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)-258.6, 289.4
 - Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6-259.8

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD — Continued

Industrial commissioner, cooperation, 259.5
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 Labor commissioner, cooperation, 259.5
 Local advisory council, 258.9
 Members designated, 258.2
 Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
 Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
 Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
 Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
 Salary and expenses, 258.11
 School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
 Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
 Teachers trained, 258.5
 Vocational education council, 258.7

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

General provisions, ch 280A, *see also* AREA
**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND
 COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Courses, unlawful advertising and selling, ch 714
 Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND
 REHABILITATION**

See also **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**
 Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
 Education, vocational
 Generally, ch 258
 Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Tuition grants available, 261.17
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 Job service division, duty, 96.11(6)
 Part-time schools, ch 289
 Vocational rehabilitation division, ch 259
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Workers' compensation payment, 85.70
 Youth organization fund, 258.14

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

General provisions, ch 48

VOTING

See also **ELECTIONS**

Blind voter assisted, 49.90
 Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4–722.9
 By ballot or machine, 49.29
 Co-operative associations
 Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
 Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16,
 504A.15, 504A.95
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Elections, ch 49
 Improper, 722.5
 Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
 Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
 Judicial election, 46.18

VOTING — Continued

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Municipal elections, *see* **CITIES**
 Primary elections, 43.38–43.42
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend.
 1970, No. 2
 Registrar of voters, 47.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend.
 1970, No. 2
 Voter qualifications, 47.4
 Voting machines, *see* **ELECTIONS**, *subhead* **Voting
 Machines**
 Voting machines and electronic voting systems,
 examiners, 52.4–52.7

VOUCHERS

Claims payable by state, voucher required, 421.40
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW

General provisions, ch 91A

WAGERS

Gambling, 725.8
 Gaming contracts void, 537A.4
 Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D

WAGES

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
 Assignments, 539.4–539.6
 Assignments prohibited, 91A.13
 Child support recovery, assignment, ch 252D
 Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
 Comparable worth, 602.1204
 Convict labor, 246.701
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
 Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
 Elected officials, 97B.41
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.13, 639.25, 642.13,
 642.21
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
 Human services department, employees, 218.13
 Income tax withholding, 422.16
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
 Mode of payment, 91A.3
 Officers, state, 79.1
 Physical examination for workers' compensation,
 time lost, compensated, 85.39
 Preferred claim
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Executions or seizure in court action,
 626.69–626.73
 Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17

WAGES — Continued

- Support payments delinquent, assignment of income, ch 252D
- Tax, income, federal employees, 422 5
- Tax on income, 422 4-422 31, *see TAXATION*
- Unemployment compensation defined, 96 19(12)
- Wage payment collection law, ch 91A, 331 324(1g)
- Wife's wages, rights, 597 16, 597 17
- Workers' compensation based upon, 85 36, 85 37, 85 40
- Workers' compensation exempt, 627 13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT

- Accepted by state, 96 12(1)
- Grants or credits for buildings, 96 25-96 28

WAGONS

See VEHICLES

WAIVER

- Appellate counsel, right, R Cr P 26 2
- Bank deposits and collections, time, 554 4108
- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554 3511
- Commercial transactions, breach, 554 1107
- Confidential communication, 622 10
- Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R C P 133(b)
- Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820 5
- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663 41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311 11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425 6
- Jury
 - District court, demand, R C P 177
 - Failure to make demand, R C P 177
 - Magistrates, R Cr P 45
 - Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 45
 - Parties, R C P 178
 - Trial, R Cr P 16
- Levee and drainage districts
 - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455 96
 - City, bonds and certificates, 459 6
 - Damage claim, failure to file, 455 25, 457 7
 - Damage claims, individual, 465 5
 - Installment payments, objections, 455 165
 - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455 24
- Mentally ill person, notice, R H M I Exh A(4)
- Mental or physical examination, R C P 133(b)
- Parole violation, probable cause, hearing, 908 5
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663 41
- Preliminary hearing, R Cr P 2
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425 28
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D 187
- Secured transactions defenses against assignee, 554 9206
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538 8
- Trial, plea of guilty, R Cr P 8(2b)
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96 15
- Workers' compensation, 85 55

WALLS

- Food establishment requirements, 170 19
- Waterfront, special charter cities, 420 155

WALLS IN COMMON

General provisions, ch 563

WALLS IN COMMON — Continued

- Adjoining owners, 563 1-563 4, 563 9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563 11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563 10
- Openings, 563 3, 563 10
- Rebuilding expense, 563 4, 563 7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563 12

WAR

See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554 4108
- Congress to declare war, Const , U S , I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const , Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const , Iowa, II, 3
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226 40-226 42
- Military code, 29A 1-29A 79
- Military code of justice, 29B 1-29B 120
- Military forces, definitions, Const , Iowa, VI, 1-3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const , Iowa, I, 14
- Quarters for soldiers, Const , Iowa, I, 15
- Theft during, 714 2
- Treason, penalty, Const , Iowa, I, 16
- Troops called out, 29A 53

War debts

- Credit given in time of war, Const , Iowa, VII, 1
- State's right to contract, limitation, Const , Iowa, VII, 4

War orphans aid fund, 35 7 35 11

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

War veterans, guardianship, 633 614-633 622

WARDENS

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of

WARDS

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

General provisions, 554 7201-554 7210, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts

Agricultural products warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES, subhead Agricultural Products Warehouses*

- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172 10
- Criminal offenses, fraudulent practice, 714 8
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 524 903
- False use of a financial instrument, 715 1
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714 8
- Lien of warehouseman, 554 7206, 554 7209, 554 7210
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172 10
- Negotiable receipts, commercial code provisions, 554 7501 554 7704

WAREHOUSES

- Agricultural products warehouses
 - Acceptance of bulk grain, 543 16, 543 17
 - Accounting for fees, 543 33
 - Agriculture and land stewardship department, supervision, 159 6(16), 543 2
 - Books and records available, 543 35
 - Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543 27

WAREHOUSES — Continued**Agricultural products warehouses — Continued**

- Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
- Depositors, obligation to, 543.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
- Fees and charges, 543.28
- Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
- Grain defined, 543.1(5)
- Grain depositors and sellers indemnity, ch 543A
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- Injunctions, 543.36
- Inspecting and grading, 543.30
- Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
- Insurance, 543.15
- License
 - Amendment of license, 543.9
 - Application for license, 543.7
 - Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
 - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
 - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
 - Issuance, 543.5, 543.6
 - Multiple licenses, 543.6
 - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
 - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
 - Required, 543.16
 - Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
 - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
 - Storage products described, 543.6
 - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 - Termination date, renewal, 543.37
- Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
- Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
- Owner may store without license, 543.16
- Payment deferred, 543.17
- Penalties for violation, 543.36
- Presumption upon storage, 543.17
- Rates, requirements, 543.28
- Receipts, 543.18–543.20
- Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
- Records kept by warehouse operator, 543.35
- Retention for storage, 543.17
- Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19
- Standards for products established, 543.2
- Storage defined, 543.1(16)
- Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8, 543.16
- Storage products described, 543.8
- Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
- Terms, definitions, 543.1
- Tobacco products, records, 98.45
- Violations, 543.36
- Warehouse operator
 - Definition, 543.1(8)
 - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
 - “Licensed warehouse operator” defined, 543.1(9)
 - Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*
 - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
 - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
- Alcoholic beverage warehouse projects, 123.153–123.162
- Commingling goods, 554.7207

WAREHOUSES — Continued

- Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
- Deposits
 - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
 - Commingling goods, 554.7207
 - Insurance required, 543.15
 - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
 - Temporary deposits, 543.17
- Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64–327G.69
- Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Records, confidential, 543.24
- Shrinkage adjustments, 543.25
- Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
- State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Tax exemptions, 427B.1
- Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16–428.19
- Uniform commercial code provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehouse Operators*
- WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**
 - Generally, 35.7–35.11
- WARRANTIES**
 - Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
 - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
 - Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
 - Motor vehicles, new, repair and replacement, ch 322E
 - Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2
- WARRANTS**
 - Administrative inspections, 204.502
 - Anticipatory
 - County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
 - State, 19.8
 - Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Arrest warrants
 - Affidavits, 820.13
 - Bail, 804.21
 - Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Citizen's arrest, 804.24
 - Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
 - Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*
 - Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8
 - Failure to appear, police citations, 602.8102(126), 805.5
 - Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 31
 - General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22
 - Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
 - Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

WARRANTS — Continued

- Arrest warrants — Continued
 - Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38
 - National guards on duty, 29A.41
 - Probation violation, 908.11
 - Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 - Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Arson investigation, ch 100
- Bench warrants
 - Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1-667.5
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
- County, 331.554, 452.3, *see COUNTY*
- Distress, job service commissioner, 626.29
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16-457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Fees, service, sheriffs, 331.655(1b)
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A
- Judicial magistrates, 602.6405
- Public obligations unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
- School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants*
- Search warrants, ch 808, R.Cr.P. 30
- State, 12.3-12.6, 75.9, 421.41-421.45
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
- Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

WARRANTY DEEDS

Form, 558.19

WASTE

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.381-455B.391
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C
- Military forces, military and private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
- Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
- Parties plaintiff
 - Heirs, 658.6
 - Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 - Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

WASTE — Continued

- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Water allocation and use, 455B.261

WATCHES

- Taxation, 427.13(3)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

WATCHMAN

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

- Abatement costs borne by violators, 455B.275
- Allocation and use, 455B.261-455B.280
- Bottled and contained, inspection and regulation, 159.5(16)
- Conditioning, subject to sales tax, 422.43(11)
- Districts, 331.502(35), chs 357, 357A
- Drainage and levee districts, drainage coordinator established, 467A.4(4)
- Flood plain control, 455B.261
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Jail requirements, 356.5
- Permit to use required, 455B.265-455B.268
- Pollution, 455B.171-455B.246
- Protected water areas, public hearing, 108A.5
- Protected water systems, ch 108A
- Public water systems, ch 357
- Public water supply system, grants to abate contamination, 455B.309
- Quality, monitoring, sanitary disposal projects, 455B.304
- Water allocation priorities plan, 455B.266
- Water plants, rates and services, 476.1-476.20
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Well users, compensation for interference, 455B.2
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

WATER QUALITY

Generally, 455B.171-455B.280, see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead Water Pollution

WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS

- General provisions, ch 467D*
- Administration, 467D.7, 467D.8
- Board
 - Election, 467D.5
 - Powers and duties, 467D.6
- Budgets and appropriations, 467D.12-467D.15
- Drainage and levee districts, conform to rules and plan, 455.223
- Erosion as nuisance, abatement, 467D.23
- Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20
- Plan reviewed, 467D.7
- Rules, 467D.6
- Secretary, duties, 467D.10
- Soil conservation, committee, administration, 467D.7
- Working program, 467D.19

WATERS AND WATER COURSES

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
- Actions, original notice, 617.3
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Allocation and use, 455B.261
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Boats, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
- Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
 - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78
- Coal mining, effect, 83.24
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37
- Creeks, *see subhead Rivers and Streams below*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Abatement, 455B.275-455B.277
 - Cities, authority to build, 384.24
 - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
 - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
 - Fishways required, 109.14
 - Milldams
 - Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 - Construction and operation
 - Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 - Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 - Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
 - Investigation and methods, 469.10
 - Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 - Enforcement of law, 469.12
 - Permits required, 455B.275, ch 469
 - Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
 - Violations
 - Action to collect fees, 469.14
 - Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
 - Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
 - Penalty, 455B.279(2)
 - Price fixing, state action, 469.15
 - Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
 - Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.275(7)
 - Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
 - Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
- Definitions, 455B.171
- Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7
- Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Diversion of waters, approval required, 455B.264, 455B.265
- Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

- Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27-306.37
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.173
- Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
- Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)
- Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Flood plain control, 455B.261, 455B.264
- Flood protection in cities, 384.24
- Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266
- Hygienic laboratory, University of Iowa, 263.8
- Ice removal contracts, 111.52-111.57
- Island and abandoned river channel sales
 - Generally*, ch 568
 - Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 - Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
 - Application by county auditor, 568.2
 - Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 - Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
 - Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 - Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 - Deed or patent, 568.12
 - Lease of island, 568.23
 - Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 - Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 - Occupants, rights, 568.10
 - Patent or lease, 568.25
 - Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
 - Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 - Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 - Right of way, utility, 568.10
 - Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 - Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 - Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 - Surveys, 568.5-568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 - Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 - Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Jurisdiction over waters
 - Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 331.361(1)
 - District court, 602.6702
 - Natural resources department, 107.24, 111.18
 - State of Iowa, 602.6702
 - Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)
- Lakes
 - Artificial
 - Boat regulations, 106.31
 - Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 - Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
 - Buoys, 106.32
 - Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
 - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 - Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67-109.86
 - Fishways required, 109.14
 - Ice
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

- Lakes — Continued
 - Ice — Continued
 - Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33
 - Parks, established as part of, 111.18
 - Protected areas, ch 108A
 - Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
 - Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
 - Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 - Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9
 - Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
 - Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
 - Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Levees in cities, ch 459
- Littering prohibited, 106.12
- Natural resources department, duties, 111.3
- Natural river areas, ch 108A
- Navigable waters
 - Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
 - Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
 - Public use, 106.69
 - Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Navigation laws, boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18
- Nuisances
 - Abatement, 657.3-657.7
 - Dams without fishways, 109.14
 - Watercourse obstructions, 657.2
 - Water pollution, 657.2(4)
- Obstructions
 - Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
 - Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
 - Removal, 111.4-111.6
- Permits, water allocation priorities, 455B.266
- Pollution
 - Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5
 - Investigation and abatement, 455B.103, 455B.174
 - Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
 - Water quality, 455B.171-455B.187
- Ponds
 - Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
- Protected water systems
 - Generally*, ch 108A
 - Cooperation, interagency and political subdivisions, 108A.13, 108A.14
 - Hearing, 108A.5, 108A.7
 - Landowner cooperation, 108A.10
 - Nomination of prospective area, 108A.3
 - Plan submitted to legislature, 108A.8
 - Rulemaking, 108A.13, 108A.16
 - Tax reimbursement, 108A.12
- Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
- Public utilities, ch 357
- Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17
- Races, *see Dams and Races above*
- Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Real property, tax exemption, 427.1(36)

WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

- Recreational areas
 - Application, 111.61, 111.62
 - Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75
 - Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
 - Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68
 - Municipal, establishment, 111.59-111.78, 331.382(1b)
 - Natural river areas, ch 108A
 - Permits, 111.59-111.74
 - Petition, contents, 111.61
 - Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
 - Public access and use, 111.71
- Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33
- Riparian owners
 - Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
 - Coal mining, effect, 83.24
 - Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 - Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 - Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5
 - Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
- Rivers and streams
 - Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
 - Boats, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8
 - Change in drainage districts, 455.5
 - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.6702
 - Meandered streams, islands, sale restricted, 568.21-568.25
 - Mississippi and Missouri rivers
 - Bridge purchase, 313.66
 - Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 - Federal levees with district, ch 466
 - Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.6702
 - Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
 - Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A
 - Natural river areas, ch 108A
 - Obstructions
 - Drainage improvements, 455.159-455.161
 - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
 - Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5
 - Protected areas, ch 108A
 - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
 - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
 - Special charter cities, 420.155
 - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
 - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
 - Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rulemaking, navigation law, 106.3
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Scenic rivers, 108A.15
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4

WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

- Tillage of land around, 455B 275(7)
- Use of water controlled
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455B 267
 - Conservation, development and use, 455B 263
 - Definition of terms, 455B 261
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455B 264
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B 270
 - Navigability preserved, 455B 267
 - Permit to use water required, 455B 264-455B 268
 - Pollution control, 455B 267
 - Priority of permits, 455B 266
 - Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455B 263
 - Taking of water prohibited, 455B 269
 - Termination of permit for nonuse, exception, 455B 272
 - Unauthorized use, 455B 274, 455B 279
 - Water coordinator, 455B 105(11)
 - Water, control of by state, 455B 262
- Violations
 - Dams, building or operating without license, 469 13
 - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319 7, 319 8, 455 160
- Watercourses
 - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
 - Change
 - Bridge requirements, 455 118, 455 121
 - Drainage district, authorized, 455 5
 - Re establishment of drainage district, 455 132
 - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306 27-306 37, 455 1 455 6
 - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465 22
 - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455 5
- Water districts, benefited, ch 357
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water resource districts, ch 467D
- Watershed projects, 107 33
- Water standards, criteria considered, 455B 176
- Water supply
 - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
 - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A 2, 467A 6
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Wildlife
 - Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Title and ownership in state, 109 2, 109 3

WATERWORKS

See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder Waterworks

WEAPONS

- General provisions*, ch 724
- Antique firearms defined, 724 25
- Application for permit, 724 10
- Armed forces, authorized, 724 2
- Arrest, taking at time, 804 18
- Cartridges, blank, 727 2
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, firearms, 724 23
- Concealed weapons
 - Carrying prohibited, 724 4
 - Permits to acquire, 724 16-724 20
 - Permits to carry, 724 4 724 8
- Correctional officers, 246 505

WEAPONS — Continued

- Crimes involving weapons, *see CRIMES*
- Assault, 708 1
- Burglary, aggravated, 713 3
- Carrying, 708 8, 724 4
- Escapes, aiding, 719 6
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110, *see HUNTING LAW*
- Interference with official acts, 719 1
- Purchasing under fictitious name, 724 21
- Robbery, aggravated, 711 2
- Sale of weapons, 724 22
- Shooting
 - Boats, 708 6
 - Buildings, distance requirements, 109 123
 - Fur bearing animals, 109 91
 - Highways, water or railroads, over, 109 54
 - Terrorism, 708 6
 - Trains, 708 6
- Dangerous weapons, 702 7, 711 2, 724 2
- Exempt from execution, 627 6(2)
- Felony, possession of weapons, 724 3, 724 26, 724 27
- Firecrackers, 727 2
- Forfeited property, disposition, ch 809
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110, *see HUNTING LAW*
- Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710 3
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724 2
- Military forces, penalties, 29B 87
- Museums, display, 724 2
- Offensive, defined, 724 1
- Permit exemption, out of-state peace officers, 724 4
- Permit for concealed weapon, 724 4
- Permits, nonprofessionals, 724 7
- Permits, peace officer, 724 6
- Permits, professional, 724 6
- Private investigative and security agencies, 80A 13
- Private security agencies employed by colleges and universities, 80A 13
- Public parks, use prohibited, 111 42
- Public safety department
 - Arms furnished, 80 18
 - Concealed weapons permits, 724 11, 724 13
 - Small arms instruction, 80 11(9)
- Purchases in other states, 724 24
- Reserve peace officers, approval to carry, 80D 7
- Sales
 - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724 2
 - Authorized, other states, 724 24
 - Prohibited, minors, 724 22
- Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709 3
- Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724 1
- Spring gun or traps, 704 4, 708 9
- Toy pistols, 727 2
- Training program, 724 9
- War relics, 724 2

WEATHER

- Insurance, authority to write, 515 48(1)
- National weather service, 159 5
- State climatologist, 159 5
- Weather modification
 - Generally*, ch 361
 - Boards, appointments, 331 321(1v), 361 2
 - Funds, 361 3

WEATHERIZATION

Energy assistance program, funding, 93 14

WEDDINGS

Solemnization, 595 10 595 17, *see* MARRIAGE

WEEDS

General provisions, ch 317

Botanist, state, duties, 317 2

Commissioner, county weed, 317 3, 331 321(1)

Costs of treatment or eradication, 317 16-317 21, 331 428(2a)

County attorney, duties, 317 23

County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*, 317 3, 317 4, 317 9, 317 11-317 13, 317 17

Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317 25

Enumerated, 199 1, 317 1

Eradication and equipment fund, 331 428(2a)

Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317 22

Landowners duties, 317 10, 317 13-317 18, 317 21

Noxious, 317 1, 331 756(56)

Nuisance, 657 2(12)

Railroad lands, 317 9, 317 12, 327F 27, 327F 28

Road clearing fund, 331 428(2a)

Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317 8

Seeds, 199 1, 317 25

Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317 25

Violations, 317 24, 317 25

WEIGHMASTERS

Generally, 214 6-214 8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210 3

Animals, individual carcass, 215 21

Avoirdupois standard weight, 210 4

Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210 7

Bread, standards enforced, 210 19-210 25

Bulk commodities shipment by railroads, 327D 127-327D 132

Bushel measure by weight, 210 10

Calibration by agriculture and land stewardship department, 213 2

Certificates, prima facie evidence, 554 1202

City metrologist, 213 5

Complaints, effect, 213 3, 215 1-215 9

Congressional power, Const , U S , I, 8

Definitions, 215 26

Dry measure, 210 6-210 10

False, penalty, 215 6, 215 7

Flour, packaged, weight, 210 16

Fraudulent practices, 714 8

Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210 10-210 13

Gasoline pumps, ch 214

Hops, boxes, 210 14

Inspection

General provisions, 213 3, ch 215

Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 213 1

Loaded vehicles, 212 6

Land measure, 210 3

Length and surface measure, 210 2

Limitation on power of cities, 215 9

Liquid measure, 210 5

Logs, standard rule, 210 26

Mason or stone work, 210 17

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES — Continued

Metrologist

Generally, ch 213

Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 213 1

Milk and cream bottles, 210 15

Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321 463-321 475

Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210 10

Railroad track scales, inspection, 215 25

Reweighing by city forbidden, 215 9

Sales to be by standards, 210 18

Scales

Coal mine scale requirements, 215 6

False weights, penalty, 215 6, 215 7

General penalty clause, 189 21

Graduations on beam, 215 13

Inspection, ch 215

Installation requirements, 215 10

Packer-monorail, 215 22

Public scales, ch 214, 321 465

Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D 127-327D 132

Repairers, bond, 215 12

Report to agriculture and land stewardship department, 215 10

State metrologist, 213 1-213 4

Test weights, 215 17

Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215 8

Visible dial, 215 11

Scribner log rule as standard, 210 26

Sealers, cities, 213 5

Servicer's license, 215 23

Standards

General provisions, 210 1, 210 4

City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213 5, 213 7

Preservation, state, by department, 213 2

Testing of weights and measures by state, 213 3

Violations, penalties, 189 21-189 27, 215 6, 215 7

Yard, feet and inches, 210 2

WELLS

Abandoned well defined, 455B 171(24)

Compensation for interference, 455B 304

Groundwater, monitoring, 455B 304

Hazardous waste, disposal on lands, well injection, prohibited, 455B 465

Oil and gas wells, 84 1-84 25

Water wells, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL

PROTECTION, subhead Water Wells

WHARVES

Cities, 384 24

State owned waters, 111 4

WHEAT

Warehouse product, 543 1(5)

Weight per bushel, 210 10

WHISKEY

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

WHISTLES

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321 434

Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321 433

WHOLESALEERS

Alcoholic beverages, 123 42-123 45, 123 124, 123 142

WHOLESALEERS — Continued

“Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
 Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see also* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

Fish markets, license, 110.1

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS

See also **SPOUSE**

Estate provisions, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for spouse’s wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, surviving spouse’s allowance, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE

See **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead* **Husband and Wife**

WILD ANIMALS

See also **FISH AND GAME**

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

WILDLIFE

See also **FISH AND GAME**

Areas, tax exemption, 427.1(36-38)

Endangered species, management and protection, ch 109A

Refuges and sanctuaries, 109.4-109.8

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Wildlife habitat bonds, 110.50-110.56

WILLS

See also **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Wills**

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

Criminal mischief, 716.5

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Living wills, life-sustaining procedures, ch 144A

WINDBREAKS

Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

General provisions, 123.171-123.186, *see also* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL**

Defined, 123.3(7)

Licenses and sales, 123.30, 123.36

Native, 123.56

Transporting, 123.28

Wine and beer promotion board, 28.110, 28.111

WIRES

Barbed wire, *see* **BARBED WIRE**

Cables laid under streets, 384.40

Erection on highways, 319.5

Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15

Poles, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**

WIRES — Continued

Regulation, city, 364.2

Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

WIRETAPPING

Criminal provisions, 727.8

WITNESSES

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19

Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

Accountancy board hearings, 116.23

Accountants, certified public, evidence in master’s hearings, R.C.P. 212

Accused, entitled to

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6

Confrontation, Const., U.S., Amend. 6

Accused in criminal case, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

Administrative hearings, 17A.4

Adverse examination, 624.1

Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96

Appearance before magistrate, 804.23

Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Attendance required

Civil cases, 622.66, 622.67

Criminal cases, ch 189

Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10

Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Character, evidence to impeach, 622.97; Ia.R.Evid. 607-609

Child witnesses, testimony, 910A.14

Citizens’ aide, hearings, 601G.9

Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76

Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Communications privileged, 622.8-622.11

Competency, R.Cr.P. 19; Ia.R.Evid. 601

Concealment of witnesses, 622.78

Confidential communications, 622.8-622.11

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Contempt of court

Failure or refusal to attend or testify,

622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14

Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)

Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referee’s power to punish, R.C.P. 209

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19

Coparties, apportioned, 625.12

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3

Credibility

Generally, Ia.R.Evid. 607-609

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

Criminal cases, ch 819, *see* **CRIMINAL**

PROCEDURE

WITNESSES — Continued

Criminating questions
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)
 Immunity and self-incrimination provisions,
 R.Cr.P. 19
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
 Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162,
 232; R.Cr.P. 2, 19; Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Deaf, ch 622B, *see also HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*
 Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions
 Child witness, R.Cr.P. 12
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 140-158
 Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.Cr.P.
 12
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
 Discovery of, R.Cr.P. 13
 Disqualification, 622.9-622.11
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
 Duces tecum, subpoena, 622.65
 Evidence, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Witnesses; RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA), subhead Witness*
 Examination, adverse, 624.1
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
 Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4
 Expert witnesses
Generally, Ia.R.Evid. 702-706
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
 Fees compensated, 815.5
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Malpractice cases, 147.139
 Professional liability cases, disclosure, 668.11
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76-622.80, 622.102;
 R.Cr.P. 14
 Fees
General provisions, 622.69-622.75
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 331.506(2b)
 Defendants, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72;
 Ia.R.Evid. 706
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 General assembly, 2.24
 Grand jury, 331.506(2a)
 Indigent defendant, 815.4
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
 Mileage, 331.506(2b), 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Naturalization of aliens, 602.8105(1i)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Publication not required, 349.16

WITNESSES — Continued

Fees — Continued
 Public officials, 622.71
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490; Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6-642.9
 General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.23
 Compensation, 2.24
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Guardian ad litem, 910A.4
 Harassment protection, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B;
 Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
 Husband and wife, 726.4
 Husbands, 622.8, 622.9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136;
 R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment
Generally, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Cases, 68.10-68.14, 622.97
 Depositions, R.C.P. 144
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19
 Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
 Interrogation, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Job service division, power to compel attendance,
 97B.22-97B.24
 Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 679B.8-679B.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P.
 136(b)(3)
 Lottery commissioner, power to subpoena, 99E.15
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's
 evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Material, fees, 815.6
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by
 conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath or affirmation, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
 Out of state, ch 819
 Parole, subpoena, 906.8
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
 Pecuniary interest, competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
 622.3
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166; R.Cr.P. 12

WITNESSES — Continued

- Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136
- Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
- Privileged communications, 622.8-622.11
- Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
- Professional privilege, 622.10
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Protection, ch 910A, *see also VICTIM AND WITNESS PROTECTION*
- Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
- Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
- Religious opinions, Ia.R.Evid. 610
- Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
- Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
- Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609
- Rules in general, 622.1-622.13; Ia.R.Evid. 601-615
- Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6
- Sexual abuse, past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412
- Soil conservation division, power to compel attendance, 84.12
- Spouse, testimony, 622.8
- Stenographers privileged, 622.10
- Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
- Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, *see SUBPOENAS*
- Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
- Subscribing witness, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 903
- Suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Tampering, 720.4
- Trial information. R.Cr.P. 5
- Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819
- Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
- Violations
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 - Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
 - Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 - Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
 - Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
 - Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
 - Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
- Wills, execution of, 633.279-633.281, 633.284, 633.296-633.298
- Wives, 622.8, 622.9

WOLVES

- Bounty, 331.401(3)
- Fur-bearing animals defined, 109.40
- Prohibited acts, 109.38

WOMEN

- Actions
 - Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
 - Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
 - Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
 - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
- Displaced homemakers, ch 241
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

WOMEN — Continued

- Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
- Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
- Job discrimination, compensation, 79.18
- Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
- Married women
 - Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 - Contracts, 597.18
 - Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 - Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 - Evidence as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9
 - Name of husband changed, 674.10
 - Notary's use of former name, 77.12
 - Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
 - Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 - Right to devise, 597.1
 - Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 - Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Mentally retarded, woman attendant, 222.38
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.9
- Status of women, 601K.51-601K.60
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
- Unmarried women
 - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Violations
 - Bigamy, 726.1
 - Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7
 - Feticide, 707.7
 - Prostitution, 725.1
 - Seduction, R.C.P. 6
 - Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7
- Widows, *see WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS*
- WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)**
 - Administration, 246.102, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Institutions, Administration of*
- WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**
 - See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)*
- WOODWARD STATE HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**
 - See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, subhead Hospital-Schools*
- WOOL**
 - See also SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD*
 - Execution, exemption from, 627.6(6)
 - Grading and weighing, 543.20
 - Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
 - Sheep, *see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*
- WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM**
 - General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C*
- WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
 - General provisions, ch 85*

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
 Action, 85.26
 Action for second injuries, 85.68
 Additional services allowed, 85.27
 Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
 Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.42
 Amount, how determined
 Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
 Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
 Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
 Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
 Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
 Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
 Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
 Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
 Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
 Clerical workers, 85.61
 Coal purchases, public contract requires compliance, 73.6
 Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see also*
 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
 Community service work, benefits, 85.59
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
 Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see*
 INSURANCE
 Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
 Compromise and settlement, 85.22
 Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
 Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
 Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
 Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
 Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
 Corporate officers, nonfarm, rejection of coverage, 85.1, 87.21, 87.22, 517.6
 County officers and employees, 331.324(1c)
 Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
 Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59
 Defenses
 Injury, 85.16
 Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
 Definition of terms, 85.61
 Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9
 Disabilities
 Compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59
 Permanent, 85.34
 Temporary, 85.33
 Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
 Earnings, statement of
 Furnished by employer, 85.40
 Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
 "Employee" defined, 85.61
 Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
 Employees under Act
 Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(6)
 County, city and school employees, 85.2, 331.324
 Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
 Inmates, county jail, 85.62
 Interstate commerce, effect, 85.56
 State employees, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Employers
 Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(6)
 Contributions and charges, 96.19
 Definition, 85.61
 Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
 Liability, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
 Liability insurance, ch 87
 Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
 Notify employees of benefits terminated, 85.34
 Self-insured group plans, 87.4
 Supplemental workers' compensation by reducing vacation or sick leave, 85.38
 Employment outside of state, 85.71
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5b)
 Employment training, benefits for persons in, 85.60
 Evaluation of disability, 85.39
 Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
 Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
 Expenses of last illness, 85.29
 Extended benefits, 96.29
 Fire fighters
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
 Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)
 Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
 Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.17-86.19
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
 Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.38, 410.18
 Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
 Increase by periods, 85.32
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see* **INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**
 Injuries
 Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
 Employment outside of state, 85.71
 Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
 Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23-85.25
 Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Minor employee, 85.49
 Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Reports by employers required, 86.11
 Second injuries, 85.63-85.69
 Inmates, benefits, 85.59
 Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* **INSURANCE**
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.56
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
 Judicial review, 86.26-86.43
 Jury trial, 87.21
 Liability insurance, ch 87
 Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21
 Liability of third parties, 85.22
 Liens
 Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
 Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
 Medical examinations, 85.34
 Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.38
 "Member of household," defined, 85.1(1)
 Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Minor employee
 Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
 Minimum benefit, 85.34(2)
 Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50
 Payments made to trustee, 85.45
 Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27
 Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
 Payments
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 Definitions, 85.61
 Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
 Dependents paid, 85.42–85.62, 87.9
 Examinations of employee, 85.34
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30
 Notice, commencement of payments, 86.13
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
 Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9
 Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
 Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
 "Personal injury," term construed, 85.61
 Physical examination, 85.39
 Physical rehabilitation, 85.27
 Police officers, 85.1(4), 410.18
 Prisoners
 Benefits, 85.59
 Commutation of payments, 85.45
 Compensation rate, 85.36
 Proprietors and partners, coverage, 85.1A
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
 Railroad's liability, 624.27
 Real party in interest, 85.26
 Reduction
 Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
 Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410.18
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
 Remarriage, death benefits, 85.31
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
 Schedule, 85.37
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
 Settlement
 Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27
 Contested cases, 85.35
 Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
 State employees
 Claims handled, 19A.32
 Compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
 Students, full-time, minimum benefit, 85.34(2)
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5b)
 Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 "Worker" defined, 85.61
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORK PERMIT

Child labor, ch 92

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM

General provisions, 246.901–246.909
 Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3
 Small business, tax incentive, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)

WORKSHOP

Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*

WORLD TRADE CENTER

General provisions, ch 18C

WORSHIP

See also RELIGION

Residents of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

WRESTLING REGULATED

Generally, ch 99C
 Age, maximum, 99C.10

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Rules of evidence, 622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131; Ia. R. Evid. 1001-1008
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
 Written instruments, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

WRITS

Appellate court, 602.5103
 Attachment, 602.6106, 639.16–639.21
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 331.653(1)
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
 Fees for service, 79.5, 331.655(1f)
 Habeas corpus, 602.8102(114), chs 661–663, 820.10
 Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Injunctions, ch 660
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
 Process issued, 602.8102(6)
 Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 331.653(1)

WRITS — Continued

Supreme court's power to issue, Const , Iowa, V, 4, 602 5103

Writ of entry

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648 22

Recovery of real property, survey, 646 14, 646 15

Writ of error

District court jurisdiction, 602 6102

Filing fee, 602 8105(1a)

Forcible entry and detainer case, 648 22, 648 23

Stay of execution prohibited, 626 58

Writ of possession, crops growing, 646 23

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646 24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558 21-558 29

Acknowledgments within state, 558 20, 558 30

Actions on

Consideration implied, 537A 2

Defense specially pleaded, R C P 101

Denial of genuineness of signature, R C P 100

Evidence, proof of signatures, 622 24

Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622 21

Inspection of signatures, R C P 100

Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R C P 228

Limitations of actions, 614 1

Parties to action, 613 7

Plaintiff in action on bond, R C P 3

Understanding of parties different, 622 22

Use in pleadings, R C P 67

Verification of pleadings, R C P 80

Assignment, rights, ch 539

Debt revived by admission in writing, 614 11

Evidence, 622 21-622 62, *see EVIDENCE*

False use of a financial instrument, 715 1

Tender offer in writing, 538 6-538 8

WRONGFUL DEATH

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633 336

Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633 535-633 537

Parent, suit for death of minor child, R C P 8

Person causing death not to benefit, 633 535-633 537

Right to bring action, 613 15

X RAY

Exposure to radiation, violation, 727 4

Regulation of equipment, ch 136C

Services provided in hospitals, 135B 19 135B 32

YARDS

Zoning law, size regulated, 414 1, 414 21

YEAR

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R C P 277

"Fiscal year" defined

Local budget law, 24 2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8 36

Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802 1-802 4

School year, attendance, 279 10, 299 1-299 3

Statutory construction of term, 4 1(11, 35)

Support of surviving spouse and children in estate, 633 374

YOUTH CORPS

General provisions, 15 221-15 223

YOUTH HONOR DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31 8

ZONING LAW**Airport zoning**

General provisions, ch 329

Commission, 329 9

Violations, 329 14

City zoning law, *see subhead Municipal Zoning Law below*

County zoning law

General provisions, ch 358A

Adjustment, board of, 358A 10-358A 17

Airport zoning, *see subhead Airport Zoning above*

Commission, 358A 8

Family homes, 358A 25

Manufactured homes, 358A 30

Violations, 358A 23

Developmentally disabled, residence homes for, 358A 25, 414 22

Manufactured homes, 358A 30, 414 28

Municipal zoning law

General provisions, ch 414

Adjustment, board of, 414 7-414 14

Airport zoning, *see subhead Airport Zoning above*

Commission, 414 6

Districts, 414 2

Extension beyond city limits, 414 23

Family homes, 414 22

Manufactured homes, 414 28

Powers of cities, 414 1

Restricted residence districts, 414 24

Violations, 414 20

Livestock feedlots, 172D 4

Shooting ranges, 657 9